



AGENDA

Closed session begins at 6:00 pm; Open session begins at 7 pm. All documents relating to the following agenda items are available for public review in the Administrative Office of the Harmony Union School District during office hours at least 72 hours prior to the scheduled Board meeting. The Harmony District Board of Education meetings are open to the public, except for certain subjects that are addressed in closed session in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act. If anyone wishes to attend and requires special accommodations due to a handicapping condition, as outlined in the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact the superintendent at least two working days prior to the meeting.

- 1. Call to Order** 6
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance** 7
- 3. Approval of the Agenda** 8
That the board approve the meeting agenda.
- 4. Public Comment** 9
For Closed Session: Members of the public may address the Board briefly on matters not on the agenda and are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Please state your name and address. In accordance with Board Policy 9323, speakers are to keep comments concise and limited to three minutes. The Public Comment item will be limited to a total of 20 minutes, absent approval to extend by the Board President. If there are several people who share the same issue, please chose one as your representative, and that person may be given additional time, if necessary. The Board values public comment, but by the Brown Act the Board shall not act upon, respond to, or comment on the merits of any item presented. The Board may ask clarifying questions of the presenter or refer the presenter to the District procedures.

Members of the public may address the Board regarding items on the agenda at the time the item appears on the agenda. The Board President may move any agenda item to a different place on the agenda in order to accommodate the public or improve the flow of the meeting.
- 5. Closed Session** 10
 - A. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session Gov. Code Section 54957.6: CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR Name of Agency Negotiator: Matthew Morgan Name of organization representing employees: CSEA 11
 - B. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session Gov. Code Section 54957.6: CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR Name of Agency Negotiator: Matthew Morgan Name of organization representing employees: HUTA 12
 - C. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957.6: Update on Anticipated Litigation items 13
 - D. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov.



Code Section 54957: Superintendent Review	14
E. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957: Student Discipline	15
6. Reconvene to Open Session	16
A. Report out on any action taken during closed session	17
7. Communication	18
A. Reports	19
i. HUTA Report	20
ii. Shark Report	21
iii. Student Report	22
iv. Board Member Reports	23
v. Superintendent/Principal's Report	24
vi. Pathways Director Report	25
B. Public Comment	26
<i>For Open Session: Members of the public may address the Board briefly on matters not on the agenda and are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Please state your name and address. In accordance with Board Policy 9323, speakers are to keep comments concise and limited to three minutes. The Public Comment item will be limited to a total of 20 minutes, absent approval to extend by the Board President. If there are several people who share the same issue, please chose one as your representative, and that person may be given additional time, if necessary. The Board values public comment, but by the Brown Act the Board shall not act upon, respond to, or comment on the merits of any item presented. The Board may ask clarifying questions of the presenter or refer the presenter to the District procedures.</i>	
<i>Members of the public may address the Board regarding items on the agenda at the time the item appears on the agenda. The Board President may move any agenda item to a different place on the agenda in order to accommodate the public or improve the flow of the meeting.</i>	
C. Correspondence	27
i. Letter to Superintendent from HUTA	28
8. Consent Agenda	31
A. Vendor Warrants	32



B. Approve the minutes from regular meeting held 02/13/2025 Approve through consent agenda	38
C. 4th Grade Field Trip: Malakoff Diggins/ California Gold Rush 04/28/-04/30 2025 Approve through the consent agenda	48
D. 2nd Grade Rotary Learn to Swim Program- 4/29-5/22 Approve through consent agenda	50
E. 5th Grade Overnight to Chabot Space and Science Center 4/16-4/17 approve through consent agenda	52
F. Family Campout in Dragon Playground with Ms Fig and Crew (auction item) approve through the consent agenda	54
G. 8th Grade Field Trip to Tomales Bay 4/30-5/2 2025 Approve through consent agenda	56
H. Approve the Consent Agenda That the board approve the consent agenda	58
9. Information / Correspondence / Discussion	59
A. Enrollment Report	60
B. Discussion re: District Special Education Services	63
C. Board Member Development	64
D. Examination of layoffs for 25-26 school year Examination of layoffs for the 2025-26 school year: Certificated:	65
1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Certificated Position	
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Temporary Certificated Position	
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.43 (.43 F.T.E. – Layoff) Music Teacher Position	
4. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.23 (.23 F.T.E. – Layoff) School Psychologist Position	
Classified:	
1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.7 F.T.E. (2 - .85 positions)(1.7 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Special Education Temporary Assistant Classified Positions	



2. Eliminate the equivalent of 3.4 F.T.E. (4 - .85 positions)(3.4 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Instructional Assistant Classified Positions
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 F.T.E. (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Custodial and Maintenance Technician Position
4. Eliminate the equivalent of .6 F.T.E (.6 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent ELOP Coordinator Position
5. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.44125 F.T.E (1.44125 F.T.E. – Layoffs) ELOP (Aftercare) Paraeducator Positions

E. Legal Implications of Charter Non Renewal
TBD 66

10. Action Items 67

A. Consideration of District's 2nd Interim Report of Budget and Financial Progress for the 2024-25 school year 68
That the board approve the District's 2nd Interim Report of Budget and Financial Progress for the 2024-25 school year

B. Consideration and Possible Action on Resolution 2024/25-9 Regarding Certificated Reductions in Force 205

1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Certificated Position
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.42 (1.42 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Temporary Certificated Positions
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.40 (.40 F.T.E. – Layoff) Music Teacher Position
4. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.23 (.23 F.T.E. – Layoff) School Psychologist Position

That the board approve Resolution 2024/25-9 and 2024/25-11 Regarding Certificated Reductions in Force

C. Consideration of and Possible Action on Resolution 2024/25-10 Regarding Classified Reductions in Force 212


1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.7 F.T.E. (2 - .85 positions)(1.7 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Special Education Temporary Assistant Classified Positions
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 3.4 F.T.E. (4 - .85 positions)(3.4 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Instructional Assistant Classified Positions



- 3. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 F.T.E. (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Custodial and Maintenance Technician Position
- 4. Eliminate the equivalent of .6 F.T.E (.6 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent ELOP Coordinator Position
- 5. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.44125 F.T.E (1.44125 F.T.E. – Layoffs) ELOP (Aftercare) Paraeducator Positions

That the board approve Resolution 2024/25-10 Regarding

Classified Reductions in Force

- D. Consideration of Memorandum of Understanding with West Sonoma County Consortium for Classroom Space on HUSD Campus 216
That the board approve the Memorandum of Understanding with West Sonoma County Consortium for Classroom Space on HUSD Campus
- E. Board Policy Updates- First Reading  217
- 11. Next Board Meeting** 1249
Next regular meeting is April 10, 2025.
- 12. Adjournment** 1250



1. Call to Order



2. Pledge of Allegiance



3. Approval of the Agenda

Recommendation

That the board approve the meeting agenda.

4. Public Comment

Quick Summary / Abstract

For Closed Session: Members of the public may address the Board briefly on matters not on the agenda and are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Please state your name and address. In accordance with Board Policy 9323, speakers are to keep comments concise and limited to three minutes. The Public Comment item will be limited to a total of 20 minutes, absent approval to extend by the Board President. If there are several people who share the same issue, please chose one as your representative, and that person may be given additional time, if necessary. The Board values public comment, but by the Brown Act the Board shall not act upon, respond to, or comment on the merits of any item presented. The Board may ask clarifying questions of the presenter or refer the presenter to the District procedures.

Members of the public may address the Board regarding items on the agenda at the time the item appears on the agenda. The Board President may move any agenda item to a different place on the agenda in order to accommodate the public or improve the flow of the meeting.



5. Closed Session



5. A. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session Gov. Code Section 54957.6: CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR Name of Agency Negotiator: Matthew Morgan Name of organization representing employees: CSEA



5. B. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session Gov. Code Section 54957.6: CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR Name of Agency Negotiator: Matthew Morgan Name of organization representing employees: HUTA



5. C. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957.6: Update on Anticipated Litigation items



5. D. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957: Superintendent Review



5. E. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957: Student Discipline



6. Reconvene to Open Session



6. A. Report out on any action taken during closed session



7. Communication



7. A. Reports



7. A. i. HUTA Report



7. A. ii. Shark Report



7. A. iii. Student Report



7. A. iv. Board Member Reports



7. A. v. Superintendent/Principal's Report



7. A. vi. Pathways Director Report

7. B. Public Comment

Quick Summary / Abstract

For Open Session: Members of the public may address the Board briefly on matters not on the agenda and are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Please state your name and address. In accordance with Board Policy 9323, speakers are to keep comments concise and limited to three minutes. The Public Comment item will be limited to a total of 20 minutes, absent approval to extend by the Board President. If there are several people who share the same issue, please chose one as your representative, and that person may be given additional time, if necessary. The Board values public comment, but by the Brown Act the Board shall not act upon, respond to, or comment on the merits of any item presented. The Board may ask clarifying questions of the presenter or refer the presenter to the District procedures.

Members of the public may address the Board regarding items on the agenda at the time the item appears on the agenda. The Board President may move any agenda item to a different place on the agenda in order to accommodate the public or improve the flow of the meeting.



7. C. Correspondence



7. C. i. Letter to Superintendent from HUTA

Supporting Documents

 Letter to Superintendent_Board Consortium (1)

March 10, 2025

Dear Superintendent and Members of the Harmony Union School Board,

Thank you for taking the time to consider HUTA's perspective as you consider the partnership with the West County Consortium. This important decision will directly impact our students, families, teachers, and staff. We appreciate your dedication to the Harmony Union community.

HUTA strongly supports inclusion and educational equity for all students. We understand and are moved by the ethical duty to increase the capacity of the West County Consortium to serve all West County students. We strongly support the goal of including students with disabilities in general education as much as possible.

In taking a look at our current capacity, we have concerns about our district's ability to provide a sustainable consortium classroom that will not overwhelm our staff. In the past several years, most of our members have experienced increased job stress or even burnout as a result of increased student needs and intense behaviors, and family expectations. Adding more students, staff, responsibilities, logistical demands, and expectations to our campus will almost certainly increase the demands and pressure on our members and other district staff. However, we aspire to be a school district where all stakeholders commit to fully integrating a consortium classroom; we want to support the partnership between HUSD and the West County Consortium and bring a Consortium classroom to HUSD.

We want to create a highly successful and sustainable program that we can be proud of. In the spirit of problem-solving, here are some of our more specific concerns and questions:

Impacts on Unit Members: We have concerns about changes of working conditions for at least 6 of our unit members (Grades 1-4, Music and PE teachers). Before enthusiastically supporting a plan to bring a Consortium classroom to HUSD, we want to negotiate compensation for the tangible impacts on their jobs, as well as the "invisible labor" full inclusion would entail. We want to negotiate this plan before the end of the 2024-2025 school year. Some issues for further discussion include:

- a. Increased duties with fewer resources - We believe it is untenable for 3rd and 4th grade teachers to take on additional inclusion-students while aide support in these classrooms are being cut.
- b. Per pupil extra duty pay - Creating a sense of belonging and a classroom culture that is inviting for *all students* takes time to plan, coach, and create. Teachers already invest significant time, energy and dedication to create a welcoming and supportive classroom environment, and with the addition of new full inclusion students, these demands will only increase.
- c. Increase in IEP meetings - The growing demands on teachers' time is becoming unsustainable. More meetings to plan for and to attend impacts teachers.

- d. Common planning time for HUSD teachers to work with Consortium teachers and aides. We would like to see a transparent and feasible plan for common planning time between Consortium staff and Harmony staff well before the start of the school year.

Space: Adding a full-time consortium class could cause a lack of meeting space for other consortium teachers, such as our speech therapist, occupational therapist, and adaptive PE teacher who currently serve district students. Also, an unexpected surge of a bubble class would displace current staff and spaces that support students and are needed for work spaces. We would like to see contingency plans drafted to cover all possibilities before the end of the school year.

Administrative Focus: With increasing student incidents on campus, and with the bond projects beginning soon, we are concerned that our administration will be pulled in even more directions with the development of this program, making them less accessible for the day-to-day needs we already have. We would appreciate assurances that student and teacher needs won't be compromised because of the addition of a Consortium class, and openness to regular check-ins and evaluations throughout the coming year with regard to these concerns.

In closing, this proposal comes at a time when classroom aide time is already being cut. Our members are already struggling to meet our present current workload given our current level of resources and support. Adding more work, logistics, and commitments to a staff that already feels maxed out while at the same time cutting existing classroom supports feels like a significant challenge. However, HUTA deeply believes in the ethical duty for West County school districts to serve all of our students. We look forward to working with all stakeholders to address potential issues in advance and make the partnership with West County Consortium a success. Thanks again for your work and dedication to our school community.

In partnership,

Harmony Union Teachers Association




8. Consent Agenda



8. A. Vendor Warrants

Supporting Documents

 Board Report of Checks 02102025 through 03122025

Checks Dated 02/10/2025 through 03/13/2025

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
2079282	02/14/2025	Paolina Figueroa	01-5830	Student Support Services	200.00	800.00
2079283	02/14/2025	Jody Tuck	03-5830	Student Support Services	600.00	1,000.00
2079284	02/14/2025	Permaculture Artisans	01-5830	CalPads EOY and Certification Assistance	88.33	
			01-4300	Living Roof and Grounds Maintenance	137.50	
			01-5830	Living Roof and Grounds Maintenance	264.99	
			03-4300	Living Roof and Grounds Maintenance	412.50	903.32
2079285	02/14/2025	Plumfield Academy	03-5830	Living Roof and Grounds Maintenance		4,983.30
2079286	02/14/2025	West Coast Energy Systems	03-5810	NPS Contract for 2024-25 SY		61,173.49
2080633	02/21/2025	Leontie, Heidi V	21-6200	9.0L V-8 engine-driven generator		50.00
2080634	02/21/2025	Alpha Analytical Lab, Inc.	01-5862	Live Scan Fingerprint Reimbursement		
			01-5884	Water Testing	16.25	
			03-5884	Water Testing	48.75	65.00
2080635	02/21/2025	Amazon Capital Services	01-4300	Event Supplies Spring Fest	113.30	
			01-4310	Garden Class Supplies	13.49	
			01-4350	Front Office Supplies	20.39	
			01-4351	Front Office Supplies	128.68	
			03-4310	Classroom Supplies - Kaiser	80.18	
				Classroom Supplies - Weiss & Ferguson	58.18	
				Classroom Supplies Kaplan - Site Council	479.10	
				Classroom Supplies Monroe - Site Council	148.11	
				Garden Class Supplies	40.45	
				Psychologist Materials and Supplies	48.33	
			03-4350	Front Office Supplies	61.17	
			03-4351	Front Office Supplies	386.05	
			13-4390	Cafeteria supplies	670.81	2,248.24
2080636	02/21/2025	Anova Inc.	03-5810	NPS Contract for 2024-25 SY		5,456.30
2080637	02/21/2025	AT&T	01-5911	AT&T - Monthly Phone Charges	39.71	
			03-5911	AT&T - Monthly Phone Charges	119.11	158.82
2080638	02/21/2025	California Depart Of Education Cashier's Office	13-4710	Food Distribution Program		64.35
2080639	02/21/2025	Carolina Biological	03-4400	Supplies for 7th & 8th Grade Science Curriculum		326.95
2080640	02/21/2025	Clover Stometta Farms	13-4710	Dairy for School Meals		1,285.43
2080641	02/21/2025	FEED Sonoma Cooperative	13-4710	Cafeteria		339.60
2080642	02/21/2025	Golden State Comm	01-4400	Additional Radios and Radio Trade-in	322.21	
			03-4400	Additional Radios and Radio Trade-in	966.63	1,288.84
2080643	02/21/2025	Harmony Farm Supply	01-4370	Garden Supplies		184.19
2080644	02/21/2025	Honey Bucket	01-5600	Port-o-Potties	195.31	
			03-5600	Port-o-Potties	585.95	781.26

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/10/2025 through 03/13/2025

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
2080645	02/21/2025	Joe's Farmers Septic	01-5630	Septic Service	400.00	
2080646	02/21/2025	Major Alarm, Inc.	03-5630	Septic Service	1,200.00	1,600.00
			01-5630	Fire & Security Alarm Repairs	75.00	
2080647	02/21/2025	McPhail Fuel Company	03-5630	Fire & Security Alarm Repairs	225.00	300.00
			01-5510	Propane	193.62	
			03-5510	Propane	580.91	774.53
2080648	02/21/2025	ODP Business Solutions, LLC f/k/a Office Depot	01-4351	Paper	112.71	
			03-4351	Paper	338.11	450.82
2080649	02/21/2025	School & College Legal Service	01-5823	Legal Services - 2024/2025	258.00	
			03-5823	Legal Services - 2024/2025	774.00	1,032.00
2080650	02/21/2025	Sysco Sacramento, Inc.	01-4710	Cafeteria	27.90	
			03-4710	Cafeteria	83.68	
			13-4390	Cafeteria	29.28	
			13-4710	Cafeteria	1,019.22	1,160.08
2080651	02/21/2025	Tanya Turneaure	01-5830	Director of Communications Services	185.42	
				Mentor Services	135.42	
			03-5830	Director of Communications Services	556.25	
				Home Instruction	1,500.00	
				Mentor Services	406.25	2,783.34
2080652	02/21/2025	Union Hotel	13-4710	17 pizzas for 9/27 & 12/13 when caf short staffed		680.00
2080653	02/21/2025	Veritable Vegetable	13-4710	Cafeteria		1,644.90
2080654	02/21/2025	Weeks Drilling & Pump Co.	01-5630	Monthly Service Invoices FY25	194.63	
			03-5630	Monthly Service Invoices FY25	583.91	778.54
2080655	02/21/2025	West County Trans. Agency	01-5205	Field Trip Transportation: TK Don't Let Pigeon Drive		337.65
2080656	02/21/2025	School & College Legal Service	01-5823	Legal Services - 2024/2025	2,500.00	
			03-5823	Legal Services - 2024/2025	7,500.00	10,000.00
2081375	02/26/2025	Brandt, Michelle L	03-3442	Vision reimbursement 2025		300.00
2081376	02/26/2025	Alpha Analytical Lab, Inc.	01-5884	Water Testing	20.25	
			03-5884	Water Testing	60.75	81.00
2081377	02/26/2025	Amazon Capital Services	01-4310	Classroom Supplies - Sonntag	56.56	
			01-4350	Front Office Supplies	6.54	
			01-4370	Custodial/Maintenance Supplies	23.98	
			03-4210	Library Books	500.79	
			03-4310	Classroom Supplies - Kaiser	10.67	
				Classroom Supplies - Sonntag	169.72	
			03-4350	Front Office Supplies	19.60	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/10/2025 through 03/13/2025

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
2081377	02/26/2025	Amazon Capital Services	03-4370	Custodial/Maintenance Supplies	71.96	859.82
2081378	02/26/2025	BSN Sports	03-4400	Sport Uniforms		336.96
2081379	02/26/2025	Clover Stormetta Farms	13-4710	Dairy for School Meals		510.12
2081380	02/26/2025	Department Of Justice	01-5862	Fingerprinting	12.25	
2081381	02/26/2025	FEED Sonoma Cooperative	03-5862	Fingerprinting	36.75	49.00
2081382	02/26/2025	Follett Content Solutions	13-4710	Cafeteria		313.90
2081383	02/26/2025	Nigro & Nigro	03-4210	Library Books		454.49
2081384	02/26/2025	Pacific Gas & Electric Company	01-9510	Audit Services for 2023-24	256.25	
2081385	02/26/2025	US Bancorp Service Center Corporate Payment Systems	03-9510	Audit Services for 2023-24	768.75	1,025.00
			01-5520	Electricity for the 2024-25 school year	2,049.42	
			03-5520	Electricity for the 2024-25 school year	6,148.23	8,197.65
			01-3442	SK Vision	69.86	
			01-4140	Electronic Curriculum Subscriptions	37.96	
			01-4300	Instructional Materials	240.00	
			01-4310	Garden Program Materials	134.99	
			01-5202	Negotiation Conference Space	70.00	
				School Calendars and Bell Schedules	38.75	
				Roundtable MM to attend		
			01-5300	ER Sub Credential Renewal SK	25.66	
			01-5806	Software Subscriptions	8.75	
			01-5830	Software Subscriptions	117.00	
			03-3442	SK Vision	209.57	
			03-4140	Electronic Curriculum Subscriptions	266.51	
			03-4300	Positive Behavior Incentives	76.32	
			03-4310	Garden Program Materials	404.94	
			03-5202	Negotiation Conference Space	210.00	
				School Calendars and Bell Schedules	116.25	
				Roundtable MM to attend		
			03-5300	ER Sub Credential Renewal SK	76.99	
			03-5806	Software Subscriptions	26.25	
			03-5830	Software Subscriptions	351.00	
			13-4710	Cafeteria Food and Supplies	286.74	2,767.54
			13-4710	Cafeteria		338.30
2081386	02/26/2025	Veritable Vegetable	01-5862	Ruthie Berman Fingerprint Fee		35.00
2082391	03/05/2025	Ruthie Berman		Reimbursement		
2082392	03/05/2025	Weiss, Elizabeth A	01-9515	Reissue of stale dated check		652.68
2082393	03/05/2025	Mulliner, Suzanne H	01-9515	Reissue of stale dated check		7.26
2082394	03/05/2025	Allen Brothers	13-4710	Cafeteria		1,006.42

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/10/2025 through 03/13/2025

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
2082395	03/05/2025	Amazon Capital Services	01-4300	Event Supplies	14.37	
			01-4351	Front Office Supplies	1.58	
			03-4310	Classroom Library Cover - Site Council	196.55	
				Classroom Supplies - Kaiser	503.14	
				Classroom Supplies - Lanning	168.07	
				Classroom Supplies - Site Council	70.18	
				Front Office Supplies	4.73	958.62
2082396	03/05/2025	Brady Industries NorCal, LLC	01-4370	Custodial & Maintenance Supplies	566.54	
			03-4370	Custodial & Maintenance Supplies	1,699.59	2,266.13
2082397	03/05/2025	Clover Stornetta Farms	13-4710	Dairy for School Meals		671.13
2082398	03/05/2025	Comcast	01-5911	Phones & Internet	112.11	
			03-5911	Phones & Internet	336.32	448.43
2082399	03/05/2025	Counterpoint, Inc.	14-5830	2024/25 CUPCCAA		228.00
2082400	03/05/2025	Employment Dev. Dept	01-9555	SEF Period Ending 31-Dec-2024		76.28
2082401	03/05/2025	Home Depot	01-4370	Custodial supplies	13.57	
			03-4370	Custodial supplies	40.71	54.28
2082402	03/05/2025	HUTA	01-9515	Stale dated check reissue	632.80	
				Stale dated check reissue	632.80	1,265.60
2082403	03/05/2025	Major Alarm, Inc.	01-5590	Fire & Security Monitoring	13.75	
			03-5590	Fire & Security Monitoring	41.25	55.00
2082404	03/05/2025	Monika Tilling	03-5830	2024-25 Middle School Play		575.00
				Choreographer		
			01-5560	Monthly - Garbage, Recycle	129.05	
			03-5560	Monthly - Garbage, Recycle	387.15	516.20
2082406	03/05/2025	Harmony Student Body Fund	03-5830	8TH Grade Basketball Coach Stipend		1,500.00
				Replenish		
2082407	03/05/2025	Sysco Sacramento, Inc.	13-4390	Cafeteria	291.39	
			13-4710	Cafeteria	778.07	1,069.46
			01-4710	Cafeteria	19.70	
			03-4710	Cafeteria	59.10	
			13-4710	Cafeteria	998.40	1,077.20
2083573	03/07/2025	Jacobs, Amanda	01-3442	Vision Reimbursement Contacts & Glasses	44.75	
			03-3442	Vision Reimbursement Contacts & Glasses	134.25	179.00
2083574	03/07/2025	Dragonfly Therapeutics	01-5809	OT Services for SPED		3,505.00
2083575	03/07/2025	Alyson Musetti	01-5830	Behavior Consultant Services		275.00
2083576	03/07/2025	Plumfield Academy	03-5810	NPS Contract for 2024-25 SY		4,983.30

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 02/10/2025 through 03/13/2025

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Comment	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
2083577	03/07/2025	Sysco Sacramento, Inc.	13-4390	Cafeteria	258.82	237.90
2083578	03/07/2025	Veritable Vegetable	13-4710	Cafeteria	20.92-	254.75
2084183	03/12/2025	Weiss, Elizabeth A	13-4710	Cafeteria		99.57
2084184	03/12/2025	Berman, Ezra Q	01-4397	Volleyball end of season celebration		50.00
2084185	03/12/2025	Alpha Analytical Lab, Inc.	01-5862	Fingerprinting Reimbursement	87.50	
			01-5884	Water Testing		
			03-5884	Water Testing	262.50	
2084186	03/12/2025	Amazon Capital Services	03-4310	Classroom Supplies - Porter		350.00
2084187	03/12/2025	Clover Stornetta Farms	13-4710	Dairy for School Meals		39.22
2084188	03/12/2025	PTS Communications	01-5911	Payments for Payphone	17.50	356.94
			03-5911	Payments for Payphone	52.50	70.00
2084189	03/12/2025	Sysco Sacramento, Inc.	13-4710	Cafeteria		555.62
2084190	03/12/2025	U. S. Bank Equipment Finance	01-5881	Cannon Copiers	645.69	
			03-5881	Cannon Copiers	1,937.05	2,582.74
2084191	03/12/2025	Weeks Drilling & Pump Co.	01-5630	Monthly Service Invoices FY25	211.37	
			03-5630	Monthly Service Invoices FY25	634.09	845.46
Total Number of Checks					74	144,731.92

Fund Summary

Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
01	General Fund	47	17,941.80
03	General Fund/charter School	44	53,055.36
13	Cafeteria Fund	19	12,333.27
14	Deferred Maintenance Fund	1	228.00
21	Building Fund	1	61,173.49
Total Number of Checks		74	144,731.92
Less Unpaid Sales Tax Liability			.00
Net (Check Amount)			144,731.92

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.




8. B. Approve the minutes from regular meeting held 02/13/2025

Recommendation

Approve through consent agenda

Supporting Documents

 Board Meeting Minutes, 2_13_25—regular, unapproved

**Harmony Union School District
Regular School Board Meeting
February 13, 2025
Minutes (draft/unapproved)**

Board Members present:

Amanda Solter (AS), Yuri Koslen (YK) (left early), Mariah Lander (ML), Charlie Laird (CL)

Also present:

Suzi Heron, Stacy Kalember, Matthew Morgan

Meeting opened: at 6:09 pm

Entered into closed session: at 6:11 pm

Entered into open session at 7:07 pm

1. Call to Order

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Approval of the Agenda

Stacy is changing "Certification of Corrective Action" from correspondence (item 9.K) action item (item 10.F)

Motion: ML

Second: AS

All in favor—motion carried

4. Public Comment

For Closed Session: Members of the public may address the Board brief on matters not on the agenda and are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Please state your name and address. In accordance with Board Policy 9323, speakers are to keep comments concise and limited to three minutes. The Public Comment item will be limited to a total of 20 minutes, absent approval to extend by the Board President. If there are several people who share the same issue, please choose one as your representative, and that person may be given additional time, if necessary. The Board values public comment, but by the Brown Act the Board shall not act upon, respond to, or comment on the merits of any item presented. The Board may ask clarifying questions of the presenter or refer the presenter to the District procedures. Members of the public may address the Board regarding items on the agenda at the time the item appears on the agenda. The Board President may move any agenda item to a different place on the agenda in order to accommodate the public or improve the flow of the meeting.

No public comments at this time

5. Closed Session

A. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session Gov. Code Section 54957.6: CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR Name of Agency Negotiator: Matthew Morgan Name of organization representing employees: CSEA

B. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session Gov. Code Section 54957.6: CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR Name of Agency Negotiator: Matthew Morgan Name of organization representing employees: HUTA

C. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957.6: Update on Anticipated Litigation items

D. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957: Superintendent Review 2/10/25, 6:14 PM Print Item <https://simbli.eboardsolutions.com/Meetings/PrintItem.aspx?S=36030644&MID=36326&AB=true&RC=true&Con=true&t=a> 1/4 E. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in closed session pursuant to Gov. Code Section 54957: Student Discipline

6. Reconvene to Open Session

A. Report out on any action taken during closed session
Nothing to report from closed session

7. Communication

A. Reports

i. HUTA Report

Erica gave a HUTA report.

ii. Shark Report

Sarah shared the Shark Report. More community building and fundraising (Amys and CalSkate). More information about the Gala is coming.

iii. Student Report

Sadie, student body president, gave the student report. Assemblies and the student store are going well. It has been a good opportunity to develop student leadership, and they have more plans for involvement in the future.

Yuri asked who is responsible for the morning announcement and said he enjoyed them.

iv. Board Member Reports

Amanda appreciated the Performance Showcase and said the CalSkate fundraiser was amazing.

Yuri echoed the Performance Showcase being amazing and his son is enjoying basketball.

v. Superintendent/Principal's Report

- *Congrats to kids in the showcase and thank you to Sadie Sonntag.*
- *Basketball is going well.*
- *Field trips for 5th and 6th coming up.*
- *Updates from the County regarding funding changes happening at the federal level. We don't know much at this point about what's going to happen. The place loss of federal funding would impact the most is special ed (10–15%). The other part is Title 1. The last area is reimbursement for free and reduced lunch. There may be more impacts at the state level, because some state programs have federal origins. They may not be able to afford programs because they need funds to backfill programs that have been gutted.*
- *Immigration: Instructions about how to respond to actions regarding immigration on our site.*
- *Need adopted screening for reading. (We've been using DIBELS, but there are others.) Pairs with a multi-tiered student support dashboard. It's a very expensive tool, so SCOE may do their own version of it. We may be able to pilot the SCOE version next year. Help us get more data re academic progress for next year's LCAP. Per question, the academic support team has already been doing this work, but the program would help us track progress. This is for reading issues within general ed.*

vi. Pathways Director Report

- *Pathways already has literacy screener for lower grade students*
- *Attended immigration and law enforcement on campus workshop*
- *Don't take federal money for food program*
- *Will have significant impact for sped ed program due to federal cuts*
- *At capacity with enrollment, will take siblings in the spring, open enrollment for fall; good enrollment numbers; ADA is challenging (through work production)*
- *New onboarding program for students and families*
- *2 teachers retiring*
- *At will employer, but teachers typically do the same job year after year*
- *Preparing for WASK visit*
- *Updating policies (revisions and additions)*

B. Public Comment

For Open Session: Members of the public may address the Board brief on matters not on the agenda and are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. Please state your name and address. In accordance with Board Policy 9323, speakers are to keep comments concise and limited to three minutes. The Public Comment item will be limited

to a total of 20 minutes, absent approval to extend by the Board President. If there are several people who share the same issue, please choose one as your representative, and that person may be given additional time, if necessary. The Board values public comment, but by the Brown Act the Board shall not act upon, respond to, or comment on the merits of any item presented. The Board may ask clarifying questions of the presenter or refer the presenter to the District procedures. Members of the public may address the Board regarding items on the agenda at the time the item appears on the agenda. The Board President may move any agenda item to a different place on the agenda in order to accommodate the public or improve the flow of the meeting.
No public comment at this time.

C. Correspondence

8. Consent Agenda, Action

A. Vendor Warrants

B. Approve the minutes from regular meeting held 01/09/2025
Approve through consent agenda

C. Approve the Consent Agenda
That the board approve the consent agenda

Motion: AS

Second: ML

All in favor—motion carried

9. Information/Correspondence/Discussion

A. Enrollment Report

ADA report had slight dip because of a lot of illness and long-term illness (severe flu); averaged about 25–30 kids out per day

B. Discussion re: District Special Education Services

Matthew reminded the Board of recent discussions regarding the consortium. The consortium will move from being an MOU with the high school district to being a JPA over the next few years. The JPA will require facilities from the districts. There was discussion regarding LEA responsibilities and clarification of responsibilities. The district needs the MOU/JPA because it can't serve all students without the west county-wide support.

Yuri asked if there are efficiencies in broadening services within the MOU/JPA. Matthew answered yes, since students will be moved from private institutions into the county programs. It's also better for students not to be bussed so far. Current off-campus sped

costs and on-campus specialists are about \$500,000. Sped costs are at least 20% of total cost. Sped costs have been growing immensely over the past 5 years. No public comment on this matter.

C. Board Member Development

Talking about updating governance handbook

Improve onboarding resources—coffee talks in Feb

Board members would like to go to faculty meetings

Started visioning conversations

Goal to improve writing and math curriculum—reading screenings happening

Superintendent eval will be happening

D. Letter from Emily Golden Re: Maternity and Family Leave

Letter from Emily Golden Re: Maternity and Family Leave

Hired temporary long-term sub for kindergarten who had two weeks with Emily and sat in on parent conferences; Emily will take the rest of the year

E. Employee Resignation Resignation of employee

Idalia Pagan effective January 31, 2025.

3rd, TK, 4th aide took leave of absence and will resign

Yuri thanked her for her service

F. Employee Resignation Resignation of employee

Erica Ferguson effective June 6, 2025

Erica has been a teacher for many years—Matthew and Yuri said thank you, congratulations, and best of luck

G. Retirement Announcement—Susan McGovern

Retirement announcement for Susan McGovern

Susan is the most tenured person on staff—significant loss of institutional knowledge—Matthew gave much appreciation and Yuri said congratulations

H. Examination of layoffs for 25-26 school year

Examination of layoffs for the 25-26 school year

School is in negative spending this year, and if we don't make changes, will be in negative spending next year too. This is due to expanded staff after COVID and rising. SPED costs. There is also a loss of one-time funding.

Many districts are facing this issue.

Need to downsize to protect student programs. This involves a loss of staff. Some programmatic changes may be necessary, such as a possible shorter instructional day for lower grades. May include reduction in music teacher and aide staff time. Lower grades would not have music instruction.

Next year we can be more efficient about TK class coverage—am/pm program if numbers exceed one class.

Will only have one teacher in the intervention program (vs. two), with aide support.

Reduction in custodial support—evening position is reduced.

ELOP afterschool care can have more efficient staffing

Summer school will have a reduction of pm teacher time.

School psych from .73 to .5.

Per Mariah's question, employees need to be notified by March 15, and the budget will be determined by the June adoption.

The way things are going (LA fires, stock market, and federal changes), Matthew doesn't see things going well regarding improvements in the budget.

The Board will make a final decision regarding layoffs at the March Board meeting. They can pull the layoffs back later in the school year, if necessary.

Some staff, with reductions, will lose some health care (but not all) benefits.

Matthew said that it's a possibility that some of the people could be brought back, or their hours could be increased, if there were to be more revenue than expected.

Student impact involves loss of in-class aide support and loss of music in lower grades.

Various parties have discussed the impending cuts.

We can't count on reserves to preserve positions

Public Comment:

Public comment from Sarah: question about how shortened day runs—students need to leave classroom to make prep time for teachers. Where would they go? Question about if one day of music per week would work for younger students.

Andrew made a public comment: Thank Matthew and Stacy for putting this together.

Mariah made a public comment: Not having prep time in classroom at end of the day needs to be discussed—needs classroom accessible. Also, shorter music classes have been used in the past—could this happen again.

Susie—question: What are student advisor and interventionist? Student advisor floats assisting students in crisis. (Interventionist roles have been filled by 2 teachers; in the past was a classified position. Support with targeted small groups.) Also hopes to have more music.

I. SCOE approval letter for District's 2024-25

First Interim Report SCOE approval letter for District's 2024-25 First Interim Report

Yearly letter from SCOE re approval of first interim report: County approved the budget.

They recognized deficit spending and encourage moving toward a more stable budget.

J. Harmony Union School District Measure C Bond Audit Report.

Harmony Union School District Measure C Bond Audit Report

Auditors didn't have any findings from Fund 21. 2018 Bond project is wrapped up and zeroed the fund out. 2024 new bond money will fill fund.

K. Certification of Corrective Action for the 2023-24 Audit Findings and

Recommendations Certification of Corrective Action for the 2023-24

Audit Findings and Recommendations That the Board accepts and certifies the

Corrective Action for the 2023-24 Audit Findings and Recommendations

This item was moved to Section 10 (Action Item F)

10. Action Items

*A. Memorandum of Understanding with West County Consortium re Facilities
Matthew talked about current situation: MOU rider has been used on top of this MOU. Guerneville and Harmony have been asked to provide space for consortium classes. Matthew believes that Harmony will have a classroom available (corner classroom by library) for 1–3 or 1–4 class with some of our students remaining onsite. Additional space may be required for special services. District would get lease money. There is an option to not continue with the class on campus, although this may change with the change to a JPA. Bringing students back to consortium from private programs would save money. Charlie talked about space challenges on campus and not being able to serve the kids we have on campus, and it may take a long time to remove ourselves from providing space. Building more classroom space in future with bond money feels better. Matthew: Consortium needs info so they can hire positions for potential classrooms. Our students need to go to nps's next year, and having them on campus would save us money. 8 kids, 1 teacher, and 3 aides in classroom—consortium hires. Yuri: \$15,000 rental income plus cheaper on-site placements would help our budget. Matthew agreed. He also said it's more educationally appropriate to have a program on site, and one or more students may be able to attend a classroom on campus. This would also save us money. District has to make the most appropriate offer for the child, and the parent can agree or reject the offer. Charlie worried about not having enough space for a bubble class right before the start of the year. Matthew said there are two rooms that the school could use, if necessary. Some discussion about parking with an additional classroom. Charlie is frustrated that he wasn't part of more discussions around this ask prior to seeing an MOU. Mariah said that there was discussion at the previous meeting. Matthew talked about the District's job is to find an appropriate place for students. We can't do it on our own, so we rely on a shared service model, which offers placements and saves money. We can't ask for help and not participate in the responsibility. Amanda has found the conversations helpful. Yuri is supportive but also willing to delay the decision for a month and getting more financial info, and also realizes that facilities and teachers are Matthew's job.
Public comment:
Mariah: Appreciates visits from consortium director and ability to ask questions. Haven't had an avenue to process info or think about impact on teachers. What are the logistics of collaborating with consortium teachers? Will there be more IEP meetings? This might be a good opportunity for a board member to sit in on a staff discussion.*

Mariah proposed tabling a vote on the MOU until March and to give teachers a chance to process:

Motion: ML

*Second: AS
All in favor—motion carried*

B. Consideration of Multi-District 5-Year Interdistrict Attendance Agreement Education Code provides that "the governing boards of two or more school districts may enter into an agreement for a term not to exceed five school years, for the interdistrict attendance of pupils who are residents of the district."

The current agreement is set to expire at the end of this school year. Attached, you will find the new agreement which will be effective July 1, 2025 through the 2029-2030 school year. That the board approves the Multi-District 5-Year Interdistrict Attendance Agreement

No questions on this item

*Motion: ML
Second: CL
All in favor—motion carried*

C. Consideration of School Safety Plan

Consideration of the School Safety Plan That the Board approves the School Safety Plan

Stefanie spoke to the updated school safety plan and reviewed some highlights, i.e., difference between lockdown or shelter in place. Classes have practiced various drills for all the situations. There are protocols for various emergency situations. Added a piece regarding communication to families regarding the status of an emergency. Staff all have roles and procedures. Each team has a team description page that they've been trained on. More training in the spring.

Is looking to see if there are any questions and a vote to adopt.

Mariah was wondering if there is a procedure to notify parents. Stefanie responded that yes, Suzi and Matthew are in charge of this. However, first and foremost, it's important to make sure that everyone is safe. And yes, messages are sent out to parents regarding incidents that happen.

The document will be published on the school website.

No comments or questions from the public.

*Motion: AS
Second: CL
All in favor—motion carried*

D. Board Policy Updates—Second Reading and Adoption

Board Policy Updates—Second Reading and Adoption That the Board approves the attached board policy updates.

Matthew suggested that this become the first reading.

Motion tabled

E. Consideration of new temporary hire—Kindergarten

Consideration of new temporary hire in the Kindergarten position, Heidi Leontie. That the Board approves the new temporary hire to the Kindergarten position.

Stacy spoke about the new hire for kindergarten

Motion: CL

Second: AS

All in favor—motion carried

F. Certification of Corrective Action for the 2023-24 Audit Findings and Recommendations Certification of Corrective Action for the 2023-24

Audit Findings and Recommendations That the Board accepts and certifies the Corrective Action for the 2023-24 Audit Findings and Recommendations

Stacy talked about audit discussed at previous meeting, along with corrective actions. 1)

A transportation code was off, so the they are making sure the code is correct on POs going forward. 2) One K student not in compliance with immunizations, so they couldn't be included in the ADA, which is a financial loss. The nurse worked with the family, and the student is up to date. 3) Didn't have software that tracked ELOP students, and now we have it. 4) Middle school student exceeded 15-day independent study agreement. Devise administrative protocols to make sure IS signatures are in compliance.

Motion: AS

Second: CL

All in favor—motion carried

11. Next Board Meeting

March 13, 2025 @7pm

12. Adjournment 10:01 pm



8. C. 4th Grade Field Trip: Malakoff Diggins/ California Gold Rush 04/28/-04/30 2025

Recommendation

Approve through the consent agenda

Supporting Documents



Gold Rush for Board 2025

FIELD TRIP PLANNING/APPROVAL FORM

Teacher: Susan McGovern -

Class or Group: 4th grade Gold Rush Trip

Objective of Field Trip: PBL Gold Rush history

Date(s) of Trip: April 28 - 30

Time Leaving: 9:00 Time Returning: 5:00

Destination: Malakoff Diggings State Park + Ross Relles Camp
(one mile from park)

Other places you may go during the Field Trip: —

Bus Required? Yes — No X # of students/staff 24 students, 3 staff

Parent Chaperones? Yes X No —

If yes: Please submit list to office for verification of volunteer status

Parent Drivers? Yes X No —

If yes: Please submit list of drivers to the office for verification of insurance.

School Lunches? (please notify kitchen at least 7 days prior to trip)

Yes X No — # —
Just 1st Day

Staff Attending Field Trip (subject to prior approval):

Susan McGovern, Chris, Jade Daggaz

Requested by: Susan McGovern Date: 3/5/25

Approved by: _____ Date: _____

Board Approved: _____ Date: _____

Important information:

- Form must be completed by teacher and have final approval at least 10 days before the Field Trip

- Field Trips requiring Board Approval:

~Overnight

~In, on or near water**

Please check with office for deadline for board agenda

** Lifeguards are required for all swimming activities. Activities held at private pools, the owner of the pool shall provide a certificate of insurance, designating the district as an additional insured, for not less than \$500,000 in liability coverage. Staff shall determine supervisory responsibilities for all chaperones.

- Refer to AR 6153 to ensure that all appropriate forms are completed.

Scanned & added to agenda - SM



8. D. 2nd Grade Rotary Learn to Swim Program- 4/29-5/22

Recommendation

Approve through consent agenda

Supporting Documents



2nd Grade Learn to Swim for Board

FIELD TRIP PLANNING/APPROVAL FORM

Teacher: Figueroa

Class or Group: 2nd Grade

Objective of Field Trip: Learn to Swim ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

Date(s) of Trip: April 22, 24, 29 May 1, 6, 8, 13, 15, 20, 22
Tuesday 11:00, Tues: 1:30

Time Leaving: Thurs 10:40 Time Returning: Thurs 1:10

Destination: Ives Pool

4/28 to 5/22

Other places you may go during the Field Trip: Ives Park

Bus Required? Yes No # of students/staff 24

Parent Chaperones? Yes No
If yes: Please submit list to office for verification of volunteer status

Parent Drivers? Yes No
If yes: Please submit list of drivers to the office for verification of insurance.

School Lunches? (please notify kitchen at least 7 days prior to trip)
Yes No #

Staff Attending Field Trip (subject to prior approval):
Figueroa, Shanena

Requested by: Heather Fig Date: 2/14/25
Approved by: [Signature] Date: 2/18/25
Board Approved: _____ Date: _____

Important information:

1. Form must be completed by teacher and have final approval at least 10 days before the Field Trip

2. Field Trips requiring Board Approval:
~Overnight
~ In, on or near water**
Please check with office for deadline for board agenda

water

** Lifeguards are required for all swimming activities. Activities held at private pools, the owner of the pool shall provide a certificate of insurance, designating the district as an additional insured, for not less than \$500,000 in liability coverage. Staff shall determine supervisory responsibilities for all chaperones.

3. Refer to AR 6153 to ensure that all appropriate forms are completed.

buses requested - on calendar.




8. E. 5th Grade Overnight to Chabot Space and Science Center 4/16-4/17

Recommendation

approve through consent agenda

Supporting Documents

 5th grade Chabot FT

FIELD TRIP PLANNING/APPROVAL FORM

Teacher: Bonnie Couel

Class or Group: 5th Grade

Objective of Field Trip: Space and Science Education + overnight experience

Date(s) of Trip: April 16-17 2025

Time Leaving: 4/16 3:30 pm Time Returning: 4/17 late morning

Destination: Chobot Space and Science Center

Other places you may go during the Field Trip: None

Bus Required? Yes No # of students/staff _____

Parent Chaperones? Yes No

If yes: Please submit list to office for verification of volunteer status

Parent Drivers? Yes No

If yes: Please submit list of drivers to the office for verification of insurance.

School Lunches? (please notify kitchen at least 7 days prior to trip)
Yes No # _____

Staff Attending Field Trip (subject to prior approval):
Bonnie Couel, Shell Brandt

Requested by: Bonnie Couel Date: 2/24/25
Approved by: _____ Date: _____
Board Approved: _____ Date: _____

Important information:

1. Form must be completed by teacher and have final approval at least 10 days before the Field Trip
2. Field Trips requiring Board Approval:
~Overnight
~ In, on or near water**
Please check with office for deadline for board agenda

** Lifeguards are required for all swimming activities. Activities held at private pools, the owner of the pool shall provide a certificate of insurance, designating the district as an additional insured, for not less than \$500,000 in liability coverage. Staff shall determine supervisory responsibilities for all chaperones.

3. Refer to AR 6153 to ensure that all appropriate forms are completed.


AR Calendar

8. F. Family Campout in Dragon Playground with Ms Fig and Crew (auction item)

Recommendation

approve through the consent agenda

Supporting Documents

 3031_001 (1)

FIELD TRIP PLANNING/APPROVAL FORM

Teacher: Figueroa

Class or Group: 2nd Grade

Objective of Field Trip: Family Campout in Dragon Playground

Date(s) of Trip: April 25, 2025 to April 26, 2025

Time Leaving: 5:00 pm Time Returning: 9:00 am

Destination: Overnight in Dragon Playground

Other places you may go during the Field Trip: NA

Bus Required? Yes No # of students/staff

Parent Chaperones? Yes No
If yes: Please submit list to office for verification of volunteer status

- students must be with a parent, siblings welcome

NA Parent Drivers? Yes No
If yes: Please submit list of drivers to the office for verification of insurance.

NA School Lunches? (please notify kitchen at least 7 days prior to trip)
Yes No #

Staff Attending Field Trip (subject to prior approval):
Mrs. Fig, Shanera, Mina

Requested by: [Signature] Date:
Approved by: [Signature] Date: 2/26/2024
Board Approved: Date:

Important information:

- Form must be completed by teacher and have final approval at least 10 days before the Field Trip
- Field Trips requiring Board Approval:
 - ~Overnight
 - ~ In, on or near water**
 Please check with office for deadline for board agenda

** Lifeguards are required for all swimming activities. Activities held at private pools, the owner of the pool shall provide a certificate of insurance, designating the district as an additional insured, for not less than \$500,000 in liability coverage. Staff shall determine supervisory responsibilities for all chaperones.

- Refer to AR 6153 to ensure that all appropriate forms are completed.

on calendar



8. G. 8th Grade Field Trip to Tomales Bay 4/30-5/2 2025

Recommendation

Approve through consent agenda

Supporting Documents

 8th Grade Field Trip 4302025-5022025

FIELD TRIP PLANNING/APPROVAL FORM

Teacher: Kyle Collins & Alex Kaplan

Class or Group: 5th Grade

Objective of Field Trip: Class Bowling / Biology

Date(s) of Trip: April 30 - May 2 2025

Time Leaving: 8:30 AM Time Returning: 3:00 PM

Destination: Tomales Bay

Other places you may go during the Field Trip: _____

Bus Required? Yes _____ No X # of students/staff 25

Parent Chaperones? Yes X No _____

If yes: Please submit list to office for verification of volunteer status

Parent Drivers? Yes X No _____

If yes: Please submit list of drivers to the office for verification of insurance.

School Lunches? (please notify kitchen at least 7 days prior to trip)

Yes X No _____ # 10

Staff Attending Field Trip (subject to prior approval):

Kyle Collins, Alex Kaplan

Requested by: Kyle Collins

Date: 03/10/25

Approved by: _____

Date: _____

Board Approved: _____

Date: _____

Important information:

1. Form must be completed by teacher and have final approval at least 10 days before the Field Trip
2. Field Trips requiring Board Approval:
 - ~Overnight
 - ~ In, on or near water**

Please check with office for deadline for board agenda

→ March 13th



8. H. Approve the Consent Agenda

Recommendation

That the board approve the consent agenda



9. Information / Correspondence / Discussion



9. A. Enrollment Report

Supporting Documents

 SC ADA YTD 3132025

 HE ADA YTD 03132025

Information

Total district enrollment: 223

Monthly ADA included

Salmon Creek Charter

3/13/2025

2024-2025

Average Daily Attendance (ADA) Summary

Page 1

8/15/2024 - 3/13/2025

School	Grd	Average Daily Enrollment	Average Daily Attendance	Average Daily Absences	ADA %
Salmon Creek Charter	2	21.43	19.74	1.68	92.11%
	3	20.13	18.41	1.72	91.46%
	4	23.30	21.69	1.61	93.09%
	5	18.47	16.64	1.82	90.09%
	6	29.58	27.10	2.48	91.62%
	7	24.25	22.70	1.55	93.61%
	8	20.00	18.81	1.19	94.05%
School Totals:		157.16	145.10	12.05	92.33%

Note: Detail may not add up to the totals due to truncation of detail numbers

Harmony Elementary

3/13/2025

2024-2025

Average Daily Attendance (ADA) Summary

Page 1

8/15/2024 - 3/13/2025

School	Grd	Average Daily Enrollment	Average Daily Attendance	Average Daily Absences	ADA %
Harmony Elementary	TK	23.66	21.12	2.53	89.26%
	K	26.02	23.85	2.17	91.66%
	1	20.89	19.12	1.77	91.53%
School Totals:		70.57	64.10	6.47	90.83%

Note: Detail may not add up to the totals due to truncation of detail numbers



9. B. Discussion re: District Special Education Services



9. C. Board Member Development

9. D. Examination of layoffs for 25-26 school year

Quick Summary / Abstract

Examination of layoffs for the 2025-26 school year:

Certificated:

1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Certificated Position
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Temporary Certificated Position
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.43 (.43 F.T.E. – Layoff) Music Teacher Position
4. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.23 (.23 F.T.E. – Layoff) School Psychologist Position

Classified:

1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.7 F.T.E. (2 - .85 positions)(1.7 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Special Education Temporary Assistant Classified Positions
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 3.4 F.T.E. (4 - .85 positions)(3.4 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Instructional Assistant Classified Positions
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 F.T.E. (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Custodial and Maintenance Technician Position
4. Eliminate the equivalent of .6 F.T.E (.6 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent ELOP Coordinator Position
5. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.44125 F.T.E (1.44125 F.T.E. – Layoffs) ELOP (Aftercare) Paraeducator Positions



9. E. Legal Implications of Charter Non Renewal

Recommendation

TBD



10. Action Items

10. A. Consideration of District's 2nd Interim Report of Budget and Financial Progress for the 2024-25 school year

Recommendation

That the board approve the District's 2nd Interim Report of Budget and Financial Progress for the 2024-25 school year

Supporting Documents



Board Cliff Notes



2024-25 2nd Interim Board Packet



2nd Interim AB 2756 Reporting Requirements

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGET PROJECTIONS 2024-25 through 2026-27

2024-25 @ 2nd Interim

	Actuals	1st Interim Budget	Projected Budget	Projected Budget
	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
<i>ADA (Projected in out years)</i>	211.19	204.00	213.00	211.36
<i>COLA (Cost of Living Adj. on the Revenue Limit)</i>	8.22%	1.07%	2.43%	3.52%
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$2,804,185	\$1,699,162	\$1,378,760	\$1,183,044
LCFF Revenue	\$2,683,546	\$2,535,160	\$2,597,288	\$2,722,422
Basic Aid Supplemental	\$2,171,863	\$2,402,609	\$2,390,386	\$2,450,146
Special Ed In-Lieu Property Tax	\$27,010	\$38,276	\$39,233	\$40,214
Federal Revenues	\$310,890	\$304,338	\$132,248	\$134,293
State Revenues	\$480,268	\$519,039	\$522,110	\$529,659
Local Revenues	\$499,312	\$402,294	\$378,700	\$340,514
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$6,172,889	\$6,201,716	\$6,059,965	\$6,217,247
EXPENDITURES				
Certificated Salaries (years 2&3 include a 3% increase)	\$2,242,474	\$2,420,137	\$2,117,052	\$2,001,868
Classified Salaries (years 2&3 include a 3% increase)	\$1,214,315	\$1,357,844	\$1,128,324	\$1,148,209
Employee Benefits (years 2&3 include a 2.5% increase)	\$1,789,469	\$1,873,727	\$1,803,728	\$1,810,788
<i>STRS included in employee benefits (19.10%)</i>	<i>\$596,503</i>	<i>\$648,746</i>	<i>\$571,604</i>	<i>\$540,504</i>
<i>PERS included in employee benefits (27.05%, 27.4%, 27.5%)</i>	<i>\$281,664</i>	<i>\$312,418</i>	<i>\$259,515</i>	<i>\$264,088</i>
<i>Retiree Health Benefits</i>	<i>\$15,000</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>\$0</i>
Books, Supplies & Equipment	\$436,923	\$219,084	\$123,661	\$125,477
Services & Operating Expenses (including transportation)	\$1,219,844	\$1,181,326	\$1,047,916	\$1,050,212
Capital Outlay and Land Improvements	\$146,308	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENSE:	\$7,049,332	\$7,052,118	\$6,220,681	\$6,136,554
BALANCE BEFORE TRANSFERS:	(\$876,443)	(\$850,401)	(\$160,716)	\$80,694
Transfer In from Fund 17 (Security) and Fund 20 (Retiree)	\$270,000	\$80,000	\$15,000	\$0
Transfer Into Salmon Creek Charter	\$1,368,085	\$2,090,280	\$2,030,000	\$2,030,000
Transfer Out to Salmon Creek Charter	(\$1,360,000)	(\$2,055,000)	(\$2,000,000)	(\$2,000,000)
Transfer Out to SC Advisory Board (site council)	(\$8,085)	(\$35,280)	(\$30,000)	(\$30,000)
Transfers to Fund 13 and from Fund 40	(\$498,580)	\$450,000	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)
BALANCE AFTER TRANSFERS:	(\$1,105,023)	(\$320,401)	(\$195,716)	\$30,694
GENERAL FUND ENDING BALANCE:	\$1,699,162	\$1,378,760	\$1,183,044	\$1,213,738
Components of General Fund Ending Balance				
Economic Uncertainties (5% of Exp.) Board Designated	\$352,467	\$352,606	\$311,034	\$306,828
Budget Stabilization	\$1,000,000	\$850,000	\$650,000	\$650,000
1) Revolving Fund	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
2) Restricted Ending Balance	\$164,168	\$129,614	\$81,400	\$3,753
3) Assigned Ending Balance	\$37,341	\$5,069	\$5,000	\$5,000
4) Unassigned Ending Balance	\$144,686	\$40,971	\$135,110	\$247,656

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
2024-25 2nd Interim Comparison to Budget Projections
FUNDS 01 and 03
Analysis of Changes

	ADA 206.89	203.97	204.15		
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$1,699,162	\$1,699,162	\$1,699,162		
REVENUE	2024-25 Budget	2024-25 1st Interim	2024-25 2nd Interim	Difference	Comments
LCFF Revenue	\$2,542,297	\$2,633,525	\$2,535,160	(\$7,137)	Property tax true-up from 2023-24.
Basic Aid Charter Supplemental	\$2,335,000	\$2,276,160	\$2,402,609	\$67,609	\$2,332,084 BAS Budget; \$70,525 CDE PY Recalculation
Sp. Ed. In Lieu Property Tax	\$25,250	\$27,500	\$38,276	\$13,026	SELPA True-up 2/21/2025
Federal Revenues	\$337,386	\$313,849	\$304,338	(\$33,048)	Recalc of Funds re change in ADA (Title I, II & IV)(SpEd Rev)(SRSA & CSI Grants)
State Revenues	\$535,956	\$535,703	\$519,039	(\$16,917)	Recalculation of Funds re change in ADA (ELOP, Lottery, Block Grant, Prop 28)
Local Revenues	\$441,300	\$489,753	\$402,294	(\$39,006)	Decrease in SELPA funding. Other funds include Local Grants & Aftercare Revenue
Total Revenue	\$6,217,189	\$6,276,490	\$6,201,716	(\$15,473)	Increase (Decrease) in Revenue (\$15,473 is a 0.2% change)

EXPENDITURES	2024-25 Budget	2024-25 1st Interim	2024-25 2nd Interim	Difference	Comments
Certificated Salaries	\$2,205,762	\$2,347,834	\$2,420,137	\$214,375	Addition of TK Teacher, True-up of 4 salary placements (including 3 new-hires), plus the new addition of maternity leave teacher
Classified Salaries	\$1,215,223	\$1,299,500	\$1,357,844	\$142,621	Increase due to salary true up of CBO, CBO Asst, Classroom Para new hire and additional hours, SpEd 1:1 new hire, and Aftercare Coordinator
Employee Benefits	\$1,792,036	\$1,841,881	\$1,873,727	\$81,691	Benefits increased due to additional staff
Books and Supplies	\$120,800	\$191,175	\$219,084	\$98,284	\$55k increase in curriculum, textbooks and curriculum materials; \$15k in Afterschool Sports Uniforms; \$15k in iPads and Chromebooks; \$15k new Freezer
Services and other Operating Expenditures	\$1,074,940	\$1,194,686	\$1,181,326	\$106,386	\$82k Increase due to Special Education, \$15k in legal fees, \$15k in Service Contracts
Capital Outlay	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	(\$2,500)	Land Improvement Budget Removed. All Land Improvements budgted in Bond Fund.
Total Expenditures	\$6,411,261	\$6,875,076	\$7,052,118	(\$640,857)	Increase (Decrease) in Expenses (\$640,857 is a 10% increase in Exps)

Totals for the following Balances:

				Change	
Difference of transfer in/out of Gen Fund	\$450,000	\$530,000	\$530,000	\$80,000	
ENDING BALANCE	\$255,929	(\$68,586)	(\$320,401)	(\$576,330)	
Economic Uncertainties	\$320,563	\$343,754	\$352,606	\$32,043	5% of General Fund Expenses
Restricted Ending Balance	\$152,182	\$127,881	\$129,614	(\$22,568)	Federal and State One-Time Funds and SpEd Funding
Revolving Fund	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$0	
Budget Stabilization	\$1,000,000	\$850,000	\$850,000	(\$150,000)	
Unassigned Ending Balance	\$481,846	\$308,441	\$46,041	(\$435,805)	Property Taxes, BAS, and funds without restrictions

FUND: 14 Restricted Maintenance		Previous Year	Current Year	Projection Year	Projection Year
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Object Codes					
Revenue					
Transfer from General Fund	8091	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Transfer from Fund 40	8919				
Fair Value Investment	8662	\$1,794			
Interest	8660	\$505	\$350	\$250	\$1,000
Total Revenue		\$27,299	\$25,350	\$25,250	\$26,000
Expenditures					
Equipment/Maintenance	4400	\$30,946	\$4,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Repairs/Maintenance	5630	\$36,352	\$9,388	\$5,000	\$5,000
Professional Services - Prop Mngt/Contracted	5830	\$7,795	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Professional Services - Tree work/Poison Oak	5830	\$2,650	\$11,400	\$10,000	\$10,000
Total Expenditures		\$77,744	\$25,788	\$21,000	\$21,000
Net Increase (Decrease)		(\$50,444)	(\$438)	\$4,250	\$5,000
Fund Balance					
Beginning Balance		\$50,883	\$438	\$0	\$4,250
Audit Adjustment(s)					
Net Ending Balance		\$438	\$0	\$4,250	\$9,250

2023-24

Equipment is a new lawn mower.
Maintenance and repairs are to repair HVAC Units.

2024-25

Maintenance and repairs are towards HVAC Units.

FUND: 17 Special Reserve Fund for Instructional Programs		Previous Year	Current Year	Projection Year	Projection Year
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Object Codes					
Revenue					
Interest	8660	\$11,299	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
Fair Value Investment	8662	\$13,249			
Total Revenue		\$24,548	\$7,000	\$7,000	\$7,000
Expenditures					
Curriculum	4100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Hand Radios	4400	\$175,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SpEd Settlement - 2 years only	5810	\$80,000	\$80,000		
Total Expenditures		\$255,000	\$80,000	\$0	\$0
Net Increase (Decrease)		(\$230,452)	(\$73,000)	\$7,000	\$7,000
Fund Balance					
Beginning Balance		\$480,479	\$250,027	\$177,027	\$184,027
Audit Adjustment(s)					
Net Ending Balance		\$250,027	\$177,027	\$184,027	\$191,027

2023-24

New Hand Radios (walkie-talkies) for all Staff
Special Ed Settlement of \$80,000.

2024-25

Special Ed Settlement of \$80,000.

FUND: 20 Postemployment Benefits Fund		Previous Year	Current Year	Projection Year	Projection Year
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Object Codes					
Revenue					
Interest	8660	\$7,876	\$9,000	\$9,500	\$10,000
Fair Value Investment	8662	\$5,228			
Total Revenue		\$13,104	\$9,000	\$9,500	\$10,000
Expenditures					
2019-20 5-year Settlement	7619	\$15,000	\$0		\$0
2025-26 Retiree Benefits for 1-year only	7619			\$15,000	
Repairs/Maintenance					
Total Expenditures		\$15,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$0
Net Increase (Decrease)		(\$1,896)	\$9,000	\$9,500	\$10,000
Fund Balance					
Beginning Balance		\$250,659	\$248,763	\$257,763	\$252,263
Audit Adjustment(s)					
Net Ending Balance		\$248,763	\$257,763	\$252,263	\$262,263

FUND: 40 Capital Outlay		Previous Year	Current Year	Projection Year	Projection Year
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Object Codes					
Revenue					
Lawsuit Settlement	8699		\$500,000		
HUSD Board Resolution to cover Bond Exp	8919	\$550,672			
Gold Ridge Grant	8699	\$72,499			
Fair Value Investment	8662	\$5,060			
Interest	8660	\$9,263	\$7,000		
Total Revenue		\$637,494	\$507,000	\$0	\$0
Expenditures					
Repairs/Maintenance	5830	\$16,582			
Repairs/Maintenance (HVAC Maintenance)	5630	\$0			
Bond Expense: FRC	6200	\$379,566			
Bond Expense: Architects/Engineers/Inspectors	6210	\$38,444			
Transfer to General Fund	7619	\$100,000	\$500,000		
Total Expenditures		\$534,592	\$500,000	\$0	\$0
Net Increase (Decrease)		\$102,901	\$7,000	\$0	\$0
Fund Balance					
Beginning Balance		(\$5,356)	\$97,545	\$104,545	\$104,545
Audit Adjustment(s)					
Net Ending Balance		\$97,545	\$104,545	\$104,545	\$104,545

2024-25

Maintenance and repairs are towards HVAC Units.

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

Harmony USD's 2024-25 2nd Interim was developed using the Governor's January 2025-26 Budget, version 25.2b of the LCFF Calculator, the 2025-26 Dartboard, along with Federal and State Funds determined by the California Department of Education (CDE). Harmony's 2024-25 2nd Interim was developed using the Sonoma County Property Tax Estimates for 2024-25, for an increase of 1.7%, which is less than the 20-year property tax average of 4.8%. Real Estate transactions and property assessments were above average in 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. With the County Assessor's Office 18-24 months behind in property tax assessments, assuming a 1.7% increase may be conservative for the 2024-25 school year. Should property taxes come in at the 20-year average; Harmony USD will receive an additional \$99,281 in property taxes.

The Governor's January 2025-26 Budget has been updated to calculate the 2024-25 COLA of 1.07%, 2025-26 COLA at 2.43% and the 2026-27 COLA at 3.52%.

Sonoma County Office of Education's 2022-23 Statistical Report concisely explains the Local Control Funding Formula, and how it applies to Harmony Union School District. Beginning with the 2013-14 school year, school districts and charter schools were funded under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF). LCFF removed most spending restrictions with the elimination of most state categorical programs and established grade-specific base rate targets, which are adjusted for cost of living annually. In addition, districts and charter schools receive supplemental and concentration funding for English learner, low-income and foster youth students. The count of English learner, low-income and foster youth as compared to the entire school population generates an Unduplicated Pupil Count Percentage. Now, district and charter schools serving the same number of students in the same grade spans with the same characteristics receive the same amount of funding. At the 2024-25 2nd Interim, the District's unduplicated count is 18 and the Supplemental/Concentration Grant percentage for the District is 27.69%. The District does not qualify for concentration grant funding, as the unduplicated count percentage would have to exceed 55%.

The LCFF model also determines funding using Average Daily Attendance or ADA. ADA is generated by pupils in attendance and engaged in educational activities under the immediate supervision of an employee who possesses a valid credential. ADA funding means that all funding school districts and charter schools receive is based on how often students attend school, not on how many students are enrolled in school. ADA at 90% means the school districts and charter schools are funded at 90% of their enrollment numbers. At 2024-25 2nd Interim Budget, Harmony Elementary is projecting to receive 92.4% of their allotted funding (excluding the 7 TK students that are withheld in the enrollment count); Salmon Creek Charter is projected to receive 92.45% of allotted funding.

The 2024-25 2nd Interim includes one-time Comprehensive Support and Improvement funds to assist our District students improve their ADA. CSI funds cover Building capacity, collaborating with educational partners, conducting needs assessments and root cause analysis, selecting and implementing evidence-based interventions, strategies, and activities, using data and outcomes to monitor and evaluate improvement efforts, reviewing, identifying and

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

addressing, through implementation of the CSI plan. The District is allocating funds to cover certificated and classified salaries connected to allowable areas. CSI Funds are not expected to continue in the 2025-26 school year.

The 2024-25 2nd Interim also includes funding to expand our Transition Kindergarten program. TK students who turn 5 by June 2, 2025, are included in the ADA calculations. The 2025-26 Budget includes TK students who turn 5 by September 1, 2026, in the ADA calculation, which means every student enrolled I TK will count towards ADA. This is why ADA in TK has increased each year. Harmony USD expects the TK enrollment to hover around 20 in future years.

Special Ed student enrollment has increased raising the cost of special education services for the District. The revenue for these students does increase, but the contribution from the General Fund for this program stays significant at \$868,500 for 2024-25, \$770,000 for 2025-26 and \$800,000 for 2026-27.

Property taxes per ADA x Charter ADA is reflected below:

	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2026-27</u>
Local Property Taxes	\$3,217,857	\$3,300,000	\$3,382,500
District LCFF ADA	60.06	69.97	66.30
	\$356,024	\$419,514	\$423,324
S.C. Charter LCFF ADA	145.87	140.43	144.15
	\$843,483	\$841,968	\$872,054
Pathways Charter ADA	336.91	340	345
	\$2,018,350	\$2,038,518	\$2,087,122

Deferred Maintenance Program Fund 14: With the implementation of LCFF, the annual State’s deferred maintenance apportionment was eliminated. The state required contribution to the Deferred Maintenance Program Fund 14 from the General Fund is \$25,000 for 2024-25, 2025-26 and 2026-27.

Measure C, a school improvement obligation (G.O.) bond measure ballot to modernize and renovate our campus was passed on the June 5, 2018. The Bond is in the amount of \$9.6 million. The third and final phase of the 2018 Bond is now complete. The Notice of Completion was filed with Sonoma County on October 16, 2023. The Certification of Compliance letter to Harmony Elementary School from the Department of General Services, Division of the State Architect, DSA File 49-47, was filed on December 11, 2023. The 2018 Bond went considerably over

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

budget, due to inadequate architectural plans. The District has contracted with legal counsel to seek damages. All funds awarded will reimburse the General Fund.

Proposition 51 effects the required minimum contribution a District must deposit to the Restricted Routine Repair and Maintenance account from their General Fund. The rate is 3% of the total General Fund expenditures within the General Fund for ongoing and major maintenance. *Currently the District is not required to meet that requirement due to the fact that District's with ADA under 300 are exempt.*

Projections for 2024-25 through 2026-27 reflect a 3% increase in salaries plus step in column increases. The Administrative configuration for 2024-25 will be a full time Superintendent/Principal, a full time Assistant Principal, a full time Chief Business Official, a full time Assistant CBO and a full time Office Manager. 2025-26 reflects 2.43 FTE certificated position layoffs; .23 FTE confidential position layoffs; and 4.0 FTE classified position layoffs.

In summary:

With great uncertainty of the California State Budget, it is highly recommended that the District monitor the budget closely. With an ending balance of \$1,378,759.40, we are well within the State's "Criteria and Standards" which state that our District should have an ending balance for Economic Uncertainties of 5%, \$352,606 respectively. With the District assigning funds in a Budget Stabilization account in the amount of \$850,000, and restricted funds in the amount of \$129,614, the district's unassigned ending balance at 2nd Interim is \$46,040.

A fluctuation in revenue is reflected based on the changes in ADA and COLA (see below):

	<u>*LCFF Revenue</u>	<u>EPA Revenue</u>	<u>State Aid Revenue</u>
2024-25	\$2,535,160	\$254,573	\$1,106,080
2025-26	\$2,597,288	\$260,661	\$1,100,145
2026-27	\$2,722,422	\$307,816	\$1,144,228

*EPA and State Aid Revenues are included within the LCFF Revenue.

ADA used for LCFF calculations are:

@Budget Development		@2nd Interim	
2024-25	206.89	2024-25	204.2
2025-26	216.4	2025-26	207
2026-27	218.3	2026-27	206.71

2025-26 and 2026-27 estimated health and welfare benefit increases 5% for 2025-26 and 2.5% for 2026-27 as well as increases in STRS & PERS costs per the most recent Dartboard.

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

The Adopted 2024-25 reflects a positive certification for Harmony Union School District. It will be able to meet its financial obligations for the 2024-25 through 2026-27 fiscal years.

At this time, it is expected that all other funds (Cafeteria, Deferred Maintenance, Capital Facilities, Bond, Special Reserves and Retiree Benefits) will have a positive ending balance for the 2024-25 school year. Projected Ending Balance spreadsheet is attached.

The LCFF Calculator Universal Assumptions for Harmony Union Elementary and Salmon Creek Charter used for the 2024-25 2nd Interim is also included.

**2024-25 2nd Interim
General Fund Assumptions**

REVENUE

The 2024-25 2nd Interim is based on LCFF funding for 2024-25 through 2026-27

The 2nd Interim includes Education Protection Act funding for all three years:

	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Harmony USD - FUND 01	\$70,899	\$89,750	\$103,561
Salmon Creek Charter - FUND 03	\$183,674	\$170,911	\$204,255
TOTAL EPA @ 2nd Interim	\$254,573	\$260,661	\$307,816

ENROLLMENT AND UNDUPLICATED COUNTS

for Harmony Union School District TK - 1		2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Enrollment		65	76	72
Unduplicated Counts		18	18	16
Pupil Percentage		0.2769	0.2368	0.2222
for Salmon Creek Charter 2 - 8		2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Enrollment		162	151	155
Unduplicated Counts		40	39	40
Pupil Percentage		0.2469	0.2583	0.2581

ADA Calculation (HUSD 92%; SCC 93%:)

	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
District TK - 1	60.06	69.97	66.3
Charter 2 - 8	145.87	140.43	144.15
	205.93	210.40	210.45

The District configuration for 2024-25 is two classrooms per Transitional Kindergarten; one classroom for Kindergarten and one classroom for 2nd Grade. 16 of the 23 students in TK will turn 5 by June 2, 2024, and are included in the District's ADA Calculation. All TK students will be included in ADA in SY 2025-26, naturally increasing ADA. The Charter School configuration for 2024-25 is one (1) classroom per grades 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th & 8th. Enrollment for the District is actually 69, less the non-ADA 7 TK students, making ADA down to 62.0. Enrollment for the Charter School, grades 2nd through 8th, is 152.

Pathways Charter School ADA	YEAR	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
	2nd Interim	336.91	340.00	345.00

COLA

COLA and BRL based on projections from School Services of California and SCOE

- 2024-25 1.07%
- 2025-26 2.43%
- 2026-27 3.52%

STRS and PERS

STRS and PERS rates were updated to reflect the increased rates.

- Rates for 2024-25 are STRS 19.10% and PERS 27.05%
- Rates for 2025-26 are STRS 19.10% and PERS 27.4%
- Rates for 2026-27 are STRS 19.10% and PERS 27.5%

**2024-25 2nd Interim
General Fund Assumptions**

TRANSPORTATION

In the past, transportation revenue was going straight to the JPA, West County Transportation, however now the dollars are coming directly to the District via state aid. In 2015-16, West County Transportation provided the State with amounts they received in 2012-13 for each member District which became the basis for funding. For the District, this amount is considered as a pass-through since the JPA will charge the District the same amount that the District receives in revenue. The \$115,000 cost is reflected as a "Services and Operating" expense and the revenue is reflected in the LCFF calculator. Starting in 2022-23, districts are awarded 60% of the prior year's cost. So for 2024-25, HUSD is projected to receive approximately \$40,400. Revenue is reflected. The District's transportation costs at 2nd Interim for 2024-25 is estimated at \$263,910 for Home to School transportation and \$40,077 for Special Education pupil transportation.

- 1.) Bond for facilities expansion: The JPA issued a bond to pay for Phase III of the facilities expansion in order to provide parking for buses. The increased cost to HUSD for the bond is \$10,000. This may fluctuate incrementally depending on the sale price of the bonds.
- 2.) Additional Membership in the JPA: The JPA voted to include the largest school district in Sonoma County as a member. This expansion doubled the JPA expenses. The new district was brought in using a "phase-in" rate which will increase their use over time. As such, the other member districts will see a significant increase in expenses.

NEGOTIATIONS

The District and Bargaining Units have agreed to a 3-year salary agreement of 3% per year. The 3% increase has been included in each school year budget.

HEALTH BENEFITS

For 2024-25, the CAP, which is based on the Kaiser Single High rate plus Dental, is set at \$1,157 per month. 2024-25 Kaiser rates increased an average of 8.8% from 2023-24; Blue Shield increased 5.4% from 2023-24. The out years include a 5% increase for 2025-26 and 2.5% for 2026-27. Doubles are covered at 95% of the Kaiser Double MID option, plus dental and families are covered at 90% of the Kaiser Family MID option, plus dental. All employees have the option to opt for cash-in-lieu by selecting a lower costing health plan (if they are double covered). All employees also have the option to opt for their out-of-pocket portion of health benefits to be deducted at pretax.

SALARY PROJECTIONS

There are 2.43 FTE tentative certificated layoffs for the 2025-26 school year and .23 FTE confidential position layoffs. Currently there is one (1) temporary certificated employee in the 2024-25 budget. There are 4.0 FTE tentative classified layoffs for the 2025-26 school year. Administration salaries reflect the current configuration of Superintendent/Principal, Assistant Principal, Chief Business Official, Office Manager and Asst CBO.

RETIREEES

The District will continue to cover Health and Welfare Benefits for the Certificated Retirees for 5 years, or until they reach the age of 65, whichever faster.

TRANSFERS

Transfers in are projected at \$2,665,280 for the 2024-25 school year, \$2,045,000 for the 2025-26 school year and \$2,030,000 for the 2026-27 school year. The District transfers a cap of \$40,000 to the School Advisory Site Council Board to spend on student activity grants that fall under the goals of the LCAP. The transfer from the District to the Cafeteria is budgeted for \$50,000 to cover Cafeteria salaries and expenditures to maintain the program. The District transferred \$551,285 in 2022-23 and \$448,580 in 2023-24 from the General Fund to Fund 40 to cover construction costs connected to the 2018 Bond. The District is in contract with legal counsel to seek reimbursement of funds.

ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES

The 5% required level for Economic Uncertainties reserves is reflected in the 2nd Interim for 2024-25 through 2026-27. The State establishes the minimum recommended reserve based on the district's average daily attendance (ADA) . Per EC Section 42127, districts are required to hold a public hearing for the 2024-25 2nd Interim to provide public review and discussion of the reserve. SB 858, the education budget trailer bill, includes reserve caps or limits if certain State revenue conditions are met. A statement of reasons that substantiate the need for the combined assigned and unassigned ending fund balances that are in excess of the minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties for each fiscal year identified in the 2nd Interim must be provided.

BUDGET STABILIZATION

The HUSD Board recognizes that the Budget Stabilization is a one-lump sum of money and therefore cannot be connected to any ongoing expenses. Budget Stabilization now holds \$850,000.

Prop taxes

29-30	\$3,670,771	102.50%	24-25 thru 29-30 based on conservative estimate
28-29	\$3,581,240	102.50%	
27-28	\$3,493,892	102.50%	
26-27	\$3,408,675	102.50%	
25-26	\$3,325,537	102.50%	
24-25	\$3,244,426	102.50%	
23-24	\$3,165,294	105.83%	Actual
22-23	\$2,990,955	106.59%	Actual
21-22	\$2,805,980	105.65%	Actual
20-21	\$2,655,987	104.20%	Actual
19-20	\$2,548,851	106.08%	Actual
18-19	\$2,402,756	106.42%	Actual
17-18	\$2,257,851	104.03%	Actual
16-17	\$2,170,394	105.80%	Actual
15-16	\$2,051,480	108.59%	Actual
14-15	\$1,889,222	106.56%	Actual
13-14	\$1,772,936	102.45%	Actual
12-13	\$1,730,590	102.17%	Actual
11-12	\$1,693,899	101.43%	Actual
10-11	\$1,670,043	95.90%	Actual
09-10	\$1,741,424	101.39%	Actual
08-09	\$1,717,508	105.21%	Actual
07-08	\$1,632,489	108.98%	Actual
06-07	\$1,497,995	109.08%	Actual
05-06	\$1,373,247		Actual

Conservative estimate 2.5% 102.50%
Average since 2005-06 104.80%

last 5 year average 105.67%
last 10 year average 105.97%
last 15 year average 104.27%

Basic Aid Supplemental

29-30	\$2,638,539	102.50%	25-26 thru 29-30 based on conservative estimate
28-29	\$2,574,184	102.50%	
27-28	\$2,511,399	102.50%	
26-27	\$2,450,146	102.50%	
25-26	\$2,390,386	102.50%	
24-25	\$2,332,084	104.00%	
23-24	\$2,242,388	105.89%	Actual
22-23	\$2,117,654	109.27%	Actual
21-22	\$1,938,063	102.75%	Actual
20-21	\$1,886,259	104.03%	Actual
19-20	\$1,813,215	107.81%	Actual
18-19	\$1,681,790	108.40%	Actual
17-18	\$1,551,430	100.83%	Actual
16-17	\$1,538,697	108.36%	Actual
15-16	\$1,420,000	99.79%	Actual
14-15	\$1,422,935	114.55%	Actual
13-14	\$1,242,220	123.86%	Actual
12-13	\$1,002,896	96.76%	Actual
11-12	\$1,036,489	87.89%	Actual
10-11	\$1,179,325	115.59%	Actual
09-10	\$1,020,279	91.46%	Actual
08-09	\$1,115,566		Actual
07-08			
06-07			
05-06			

Average since 2008-09 105.15%

last 5 year average 105.95%
last 10 year average 106.17%
last 15 year average 105.15%

MULTI-YEAR BUDGETS: ACTUAL AND PROJECTED

2024-25 2nd Interim Budget									
	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	1st Interim	Budget	Budget
	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Projected Budgeted ADA	236.16	214.7	214.7	185.47	173.05	211.19	204	213	211.36
COLA (Cost of Living Adj. on the Revenue Limit)	3.00%	3.24%	2.31%	1.70%	6.56%	8.22%	1.07%	2.43%	3.49%
Funded/Planning COLA	3.00%	3.24%	0.00%	5.07%	6.70%	8.22%	1.07%	2.43%	3.49%
BEGINNING BALANCE	\$3,533,559	\$3,834,393	\$3,627,815	\$3,647,247	\$3,591,626	\$2,804,185	\$1,699,162	\$1,378,760	\$1,183,042
REVENUE									
LCFF Revenue	\$2,298,483	\$2,118,374	\$2,171,407	\$2,002,103	\$2,235,094	\$2,683,546	\$2,535,160	\$2,597,288	\$2,722,422
Basic Aid Supplemental	\$1,653,618	\$1,813,215	\$1,886,260	\$1,938,063	\$2,117,654	\$2,171,863	\$2,402,609	\$2,390,386	\$2,450,146
Special Ed In-Lieu Property Tax	\$24,366	\$34,485	\$34,121	\$22,350	\$25,899	\$27,010	\$38,276	\$39,233	\$40,214
Federal Revenues	\$104,179	\$110,463	\$275,597	\$391,505	\$102,851	\$310,890	\$304,338	\$132,248	\$134,293
State Revenues	\$413,864	\$241,897	\$418,511	\$626,086	\$1,031,343	\$480,268	\$519,039	\$522,110	\$529,659
Local Revenues	\$221,768	\$292,516	\$224,633	\$240,026	\$232,038	\$499,312	\$402,294	\$378,700	\$340,514
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$4,716,278	\$4,610,950	\$5,010,529	\$5,220,133	\$5,744,879	\$6,172,889	\$6,201,716	\$6,059,965	\$6,217,247
EXPENDITURES									
Certificated Salaries	\$1,488,487	\$1,735,646	\$1,635,794	\$1,752,385	\$1,982,919	\$2,242,474	\$2,420,137	\$2,117,052	\$2,001,868
Classified Salaries	\$638,323	\$683,848	\$807,308	\$1,011,288	\$1,192,725	\$1,214,315	\$1,357,844	\$1,128,324	\$1,148,209
Employee Benefits (2% increase 2021-22)	\$1,198,022	\$1,191,387	\$1,256,250	\$1,415,550	\$1,528,512	\$1,789,469	\$1,873,727	\$1,803,728	\$1,810,788
<i>STRS included in employee benefits</i>	\$469,094	\$491,212	\$452,757	\$504,397	\$543,569	\$596,503	\$648,746	\$571,604	\$540,504
<i>PERS included in employee benefits</i>	\$143,980	\$125,449	\$142,102	\$195,594	\$223,472	\$281,664	\$312,418	\$259,515	\$264,088
<i>Retiree Health Benefits</i>	\$55,824	\$45,405	\$35,170	\$27,130	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Books, Supplies & Equipment	\$129,591	\$159,394	\$329,679	\$211,593	\$219,800	\$436,923	\$219,084	\$123,661	\$125,477
Services and other Operating Expenses (including transportation)	\$955,466	\$990,764	\$778,932	\$854,704	\$896,990	\$1,219,844	\$1,181,326	\$1,047,916	\$1,050,212
Capital Outlay and Land Improvements	\$1,380	\$9,613	\$102,359	\$8,080	\$62,924	\$146,308	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENSE:	\$4,411,267	\$4,770,652	\$4,910,322	\$5,253,600	\$5,883,870	\$7,049,332	\$7,052,119	\$6,220,682	\$6,136,555
EXCESS (DEFICIT) BEFORE TRANSFERS:	\$305,010	(\$159,701)	\$100,207	(\$33,467)	(\$138,991)	(\$876,443)	(\$850,402)	(\$160,717)	\$80,693
Transfer In from Retiree Benefits Fund	\$55,824	\$45,405	\$35,170	\$27,130	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$0	\$15,000	\$0
Transfers In from Fund 17	\$0	\$34,718	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0	\$255,000	\$80,000	\$0	\$0
Transfer In to Salmon Creek Charter (from Fund 01)	\$740,000	\$2,340,000	\$2,103,105	\$1,717,549	\$1,753,245	\$1,368,085	\$2,090,280	\$2,030,000	\$2,030,000
Transfer Out to Salmon Creek Charter	(\$700,000)	(\$2,300,000)	(\$2,148,510)	(\$1,700,000)	(\$1,730,000)	(\$1,360,000)	(\$2,055,000)	(\$2,000,000)	(\$2,000,000)
Transfer Out to SC Advisory Board (site council)	(\$40,000)	(\$40,000)	\$0	(\$17,549)	(\$22,631)	(\$8,085)	(\$35,280)	(\$30,000)	(\$30,000)
Transfer Out to Cafeteria	(\$60,000)	(\$127,000)	(\$90,540)	(\$69,284)	(\$74,387)	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)	(\$50,000)
Transfer out to Fund 40					(\$551,285)	(\$448,580)	\$500,000		
EXCESS (DEFICIT) AFTER TRANSFERS:	\$300,834	(\$206,578)	\$19,432	(\$55,621)	(\$749,049)	(\$1,105,023)	(\$320,402)	(\$195,717)	\$30,693
ENDING BALANCE:	\$3,834,393	\$3,627,815	\$3,647,247	\$3,591,626	\$2,804,185	\$1,699,162	\$1,378,760	\$1,183,042	\$1,213,735
Components of Above Ending Balance									
Economic Uncertainties Board Designated 5%	\$220,563	\$238,533	\$245,516	\$262,680	\$294,193	\$352,467	\$352,606	\$311,034	\$306,828
Budget Stabilization	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,400,000	\$1,850,000	\$1,000,000	\$850,000	\$650,000	\$650,000
1) Revolving Fund	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
2) Restricted Ending Balance	\$200,284	\$203,682	\$191,576	\$280,685	\$277,830	\$164,168	\$129,614	\$81,400	\$3,753
3) Assigned Ending Balance (Lottery & EPA)	\$271,109	\$224,996	\$313,446	\$54,043	\$9,350	\$37,341	\$5,069	\$5,000	\$5,000
4) Unassigned Ending Balance	\$741,937	\$560,105	\$496,209	\$593,718	\$410,704	\$144,687	\$40,971	\$135,109	\$247,654

**HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUDGET PROJECTIONS 2024-25 through 2026-27**

REVENUE

LCFF Revenue

HUSD

K - 2 District Property Tax	\$3,217,857	v25.2b LCFF CALC
EPA (Education Protection Account)	\$70,899	v25.2b LCFF CALC
State Aid	\$523,123	v25.2b LCFF CALC
Basic Aid Charter Supplemental	\$2,332,084	revised re 2023-24 Revise
Basic Aid Charter Supplemental PY ADJ	\$70,525	CDE PY Recomputations
In-Lieu of Property Tax	(\$2,861,833)	v25.2b LCFF CALC
Transfer out to FD 14 - Deferred Maint	(\$25,000)	
Sp. Ed. In Lieu Property Tax	\$38,276	SELPA 2/21/25

Salmon Creek

S. C. Charter in Lieu Property Taxes	\$843,483	v25.2b LCFF CALC
EPA (Education Protection Account)	\$183,674	v25.2b LCFF CALC
State Aid	\$582,957	v25.2b LCFF CALC

\$2,535,160

Federal Revenues

Title I RS3010	\$57,631	2025-26 DartBoard
Title II RS4035	\$7,592	2025-26 DartBoard
Title IV RS4127	\$10,000	2025-26 DartBoard
Mental Health Federal REV	\$2,500	
Sp. Ed. Federal Revenues RS3310	\$29,468	SELPA 2/21/25
Comprehensive Support and Improvement Plan (CSI Grant)	\$174,382	
REAP Grant (SRSA) RS5810	\$22,765	

\$304,338

State Revenues

ELOP - RS2600	\$103,249	P1 App 2/2025
Lottery RS1100 - Dartboard	\$38,993	ADA*191
Lottery Prop 20 RS6300 - May 2023 Dartboard	\$16,740	ADA*82
Mandated Block Grant HUSD - May 2023 Dartboard	\$2,228	Paid 12/4/2024
Mandated Block Grant SCC - May 2023 Dartboard	\$2,926	Paid 12/4/2024
CDE Preschool Grant REV	\$21,557	P1 App 2/2025
CDE Mental Health REV	\$17,338	P1 App 2/2025
Transportation REV	\$40,400	60% 2023-24 Exp
CSESAP Program REV (Est)	\$56,117	
STRS - On-Behalf RS7690	\$189,762	per SCOE
Proposition 28 - Arts and Music Funding Guarantee (HUSD)	\$7,385	CDE Report 1/10/25
Proposition 28 - Arts and Music Funding Guarantee (SCC)	\$22,344	CDE Report 1/10/25

\$519,039

Local Revenues

Aftercare Revenue	\$55,000	
ARK Donation RS0242	\$50,000	
Local Grants	\$12,500	
Rent/Misc	\$32,500	
RESIG Safety Credit RS9090	\$1,971	
RESIG W/C Equity	\$9,093	
State Special Education (AB602 REV)	\$161,230	SELPA 2/21/25
Analay Pass Thru re SpEd	\$35,000	
Interest Income	\$45,000	

\$402,294

TOTAL REVENUE

\$6,201,716

EXPENDITURES**Certificated Salaries (budget includes step and column and 3% increase each year)**

Classroom Teachers, Intervention, Counselor, Music and Drama	\$1,852,966
Substitutes	\$70,000
Teacher Stipends, Class Overages, Over contracted hours	\$68,146
ELOP Salaries	\$31,800

\$2,022,912**Administrative/Confidential Salaries**

Superintendent, Vice Principal & School Psychologist (.73)	\$397,225
Chief Business Official, Asst. CBO, Administrative Assistant	\$307,530

\$704,755**Classified Salaries (budget includes step and column and 3% increase each year)**

Classified Salaries Additional Pay / Stipends	\$12,500
CSESAP Match (Est)	\$56,117
Custodial and Maintenance	\$144,401
Head of and Assistant to Farm and Garden	\$110,925
Library and Media Services Technician	\$40,194
Paraeducators and Instructional Assistants (7 Para, 11As, 1 Bilingual)	\$394,798
CSI/RINT/Homework Club Paraeducators	\$62,388
Special Education (3 - 1:1s & RSP)	\$150,099
ELOP/Afterschool Coordinator, Paras and Summer Boost	\$78,892

\$1,050,314**Employee Benefits**

Payroll costs (Medicare, FICA, Workers Comp., Unemp Ins.)	\$157,720
CERT STRS (19.1%)	\$383,112
ADMIN STRS (19.1%)	\$75,870
PERS (27.05%, 27.4%, 27.5%)	\$312,418
STRS - On-Behalf (RS 7690)	\$189,762
Health Benefits (Medical, Dental, Vision, Cash in Lieu)	\$754,845

\$1,873,727**Books/Materials/Supplies**

Curriculum/Curriculum Materials	\$19,146
Textbooks	\$34,226
Books other than textbooks (Library included here)	\$4,700
Electronic Curriculum (Lexia/TCI/LCAP/TPT)	\$1,635
Drama Materials, Supplies, Set	\$1,750
Garden Maintenance Supplies & custodial maintenance of garden (8200)	\$4,500
Site Council (Grants, Assemblies, Authors, Library, Positive Behavior Incentives)	\$31,000
Teacher Classroom Allocations (RS6300)	\$12,500
Special Education Classroom Materials (RS6500)	\$5,075
Front Office, Bsn Office and Staff Room Supplies	\$7,350
Basic Order (Paper, etc.)	\$2,735
Custodial Supplies/Fuel	\$18,835
First Aid Supplies (RS9090 Obj616)	\$3,530
Food for Events/Meetings	\$10,500
Athletics - new uniforms	\$15,000
Equipment - technology (iPads, Chromebooks, etc)	\$22,000
Equipment - KITFunds	\$15,115
Furniture (Front Office/Staff Room/Desks)	\$3,737
Music (instrument replacements/repair)(Site Council)	\$1,750
ELOP Food Purchases	\$4,000

\$219,084**Travel/Workshops/Conferences**

Board & Superintendent Workshops	\$1,300
School Admin Conference	\$600
Mileage and Reimbursement	\$500
Professional Development - Certificated	\$3,500
Professional Development - Parent Participation	\$1,250
School Sponsored Field Trips	\$24,030

\$31,180

Dues/Memberships

Electronic School Board Membership	\$6,650
School Admin Memberships	\$4,700
Superintendent Memberships	\$2,750
Instructional Subscriptions	\$2,975
	<hr/>
	\$17,075

Insurance

Food Service	\$750
Property and Liability Insurance Premium - HUSD	\$53,329
Property and Liability Insurance Premium - OCC	\$4,143
Pupil Insurance	\$2,200
	<hr/>
	\$60,422

Utilities

Waste Disposal	\$6,250
Building Security/Fire Alarm Monitoring - Major Alarm	\$550
Water	\$1,050
Propane	\$6,274
Electric	\$48,000
	<hr/>
	\$62,124

Leases/Rentals

Other Equipment - rentals	\$9,375
Routine Repair and Maintenance (including well)	\$20,812
Repairs - Technology/music instruments	\$1,520
	<hr/>
	\$31,707

Services and Operations

Athletics/Coaching/Referee Fees	\$8,950
Audit	\$10,750
Communication Services - TT	\$15,000
Copier Lease (term date 9/2027)	\$27,182
Data Processing	\$1,250
Drama - Choreographer	\$1,000
Employment Advertising (Obj5865) and all other Advertising (Obj5825)	\$1,350
Fees	\$1,500
Fingerprinting Costs	\$4,000
Frontline	\$4,432
Jody Tuck - CALPADS Consultant	\$5,000
Legal Retainer	\$32,750
Library Software Fees (Site Council Cost)	\$1,500
Campus Maintenance/Living Roofs	\$11,350
North Coast Teacher Induction Service Fee	\$1,750
OPEB Actuarial - (2024-25 is the roll-over)	\$1,305
Other Services, Admin	\$2,500
Other Services, Operations	\$4,851
Sex Education Class (West County Health) - funding covered by Site Council	\$1,500
Shredding Costs	\$1,500
Aeries - Student Information System	\$9,000
Youth Survey for LCAP	\$750
Water/Well Testing	\$8,000
Website	\$4,528
	<hr/>
	\$161,698

Communications

Telephone (AT&T/PYS Communications)	\$10,169
Cellular hot spots (10)(Verizon)	\$2,325
SCOE - School Connect Fees	\$2,650
Postage	\$1,135
	<hr/>
	\$16,279

Repairs/Land Improvements

Facility/Land Improvements	\$0
	<u>\$0</u>

Transportation Costs

Home to school transportation (revenue added in LCFF Calc)	\$115,000
SPED Bus Service Cost	\$40,077
Home to school transportation (Adjusted excess (NOT included in LCFF Calc))	\$148,910
	<u>\$303,987</u>

Special Education - estimated costs and students

Consortium SDC - 2 students (Ages out 2032 and 2034)	\$126,454
Consortium SDC - 1 preschool student	\$26,650
Consortium - Speech	\$35,899
Consortium - APE	\$18,004
Consortium - Nurse	\$37,626
Consortium - Admin/Indirect costs	\$18,930
Consortium - OT	\$10,261
SCOE - SDC Fee for Service (no students this year)	\$0
Dragonfly OT	\$22,500
Non Public School - 4 students	\$118,900
Special Education Settlement - 1 student (Ages out 2025)	\$80,700
SpEd Conferences	\$380
SpEd Software	\$550
	<u>\$496,854</u>

1st Interim Consortium
Revised Budget



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

Certification

NOTICE OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS REVIEW. This interim report was based upon and reviewed using the state-adopted Criteria and Standards. (Pursuant to Education Code (EC) sections 33129 and 42130)

Signed: _____ Date: _____
District Superintendent or Designee

NOTICE OF INTERIM REVIEW. All action shall be taken on this report during a regular or authorized special meeting of the governing board.

To the County Superintendent of Schools:

This interim report and certification of financial condition are hereby filed by the governing board of the school district. (Pursuant to EC Section 42131)

Meeting Date: March 13, 2025 Signed: _____
President of the Governing Board

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

- X POSITIVE CERTIFICATION
As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years.
- _____ QUALIFIED CERTIFICATION
As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.
- _____ NEGATIVE CERTIFICATION
As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or for the subsequent fiscal year.

Contact person for additional information on the interim report:

Name: Stacy Kalember Telephone: 707-874-1205
Title: Chief Business Official E-mail: skalember@harmonyusd.org

Criteria and Standards Review Summary

The following summary is automatically completed based on data provided in the Criteria and Standards Review form (Form 01CSI). Criteria and standards that are "Not Met," and supplemental information and additional fiscal indicators that are "Yes," may indicate areas of potential concern, which could affect the interim report certification, and should be carefully reviewed.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS			Met	Not Met
1	Average Daily Attendance	Projected funded ADA for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.		X
2	Enrollment	Projected enrollment for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.		X
3	ADA to Enrollment	Projected second period (P-2) ADA to enrollment ratio for the current and two subsequent fiscal years is consistent with historical ratios.		X
4	Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) Revenue	Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.	X	
5	Salaries and Benefits	Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures has not changed by more than the standard for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.		X
6a	Other Revenues	Projected operating revenues (federal, other state, other local) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since first interim.		X
6b	Other Expenditures	Projected operating expenditures (books and supplies, services and other expenditures) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since first interim.		X
7	Ongoing and Major Maintenance Account	If applicable, changes occurring since first interim meet the required contribution to the ongoing and major maintenance account (i.e., restricted maintenance account).	n/a	
8	Deficit Spending	Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard in any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
9a	Fund Balance	Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
9b	Cash Balance	Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.	X	
10	Reserves	Available reserves (e.g., reserve for economic uncertainties, unassigned/unappropriated amounts) meet minimum requirements for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	

Second Interim
DISTRICT CERTIFICATION OF INTERIM REPORT
For the Fiscal Year 2024-25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION			No	Yes
S1	Contingent Liabilities	Have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) occurred since first interim that may impact the budget?	X	
S2	Using One-time Revenues to Fund Ongoing Expenditures	Are there ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since first interim by more than five percent?	X	
S3	Temporary Interfund Borrowings	Are there projected temporary borrowings between funds?	X	
S4	Contingent Revenues	Are any projected revenues for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?	X	
S5	Contributions	Have contributions from unrestricted to restricted resources, or transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits, changed since first interim by more than \$20,000 and more than 5% for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years?		X
S6	Long-term Commitments	Does the district have long-term (multiyear) commitments or debt agreements?		X
		• If yes, have annual payments for the current or two subsequent fiscal years increased over prior year's (2023-24) annual payment?		X
		• If yes, will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?	X	
S7a	Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions	Does the district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)?		X
		• If yes, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB liabilities?	X	
S7b	Other Self-insurance Benefits	Does the district operate any self-insurance programs (e.g., workers' compensation)?	X	
		• If yes, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance liabilities?	n/a	
S8	Status of Labor Agreements	As of second interim projections, are salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 1b)	X	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 1b)	X	
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	For negotiations settled since first interim, per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), are budget revisions still needed to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement(s) for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 3)	n/a	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 3)	n/a	
S9	Status of Other Funds	Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?	X	

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS			No	Yes
A1	Negative Cash Flow	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund?	X	
A2	Independent Position Control	Is personnel position control independent from the payroll system?	X	
A3	Declining Enrollment	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?	X	
A4	New Charter Schools Impacting District Enrollment	Are any new charter schools operating in district boundaries that are impacting the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	X	
A5	Salary Increases Exceed COLA	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	X	
A6	Uncapped Health Benefits	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?	X	
A7	Independent Financial System	Is the district's financial system independent from the county office system?	X	
A8	Fiscal Distress Reports	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress? If yes, provide copies to the COE, pursuant to EC 42127.6(a).	X	
A9	Change of CBO or Superintendent	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official (CBO) positions within the last 12 months?	X	



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

Narrative

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

Harmony USD's 2024-25 2nd Interim was developed using the Governor's January 2025-26 Budget, version 25.2b of the LCFF Calculator, the 2025-26 Dartboard, along with Federal and State Funds determined by the California Department of Education (CDE). Harmony's 2024-25 2nd Interim was developed using the Sonoma County Property Tax Estimates for 2024-25, for an increase of 1.7%, which is less than the 20-year property tax average of 4.8%. Real Estate transactions and property assessments were above average in 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. With the County Assessor's Office 18-24 months behind in property tax assessments, assuming a 1.7% increase may be conservative for the 2024-25 school year. Should property taxes come in at the 20-year average; Harmony USD will receive an additional \$99,281 in property taxes.

The Governor's January 2025-26 Budget has been updated to calculate the 2024-25 COLA of 1.07%, 2025-26 COLA at 2.43% and the 2026-27 COLA at 3.52%.

Sonoma County Office of Education's 2022-23 Statistical Report concisely explains the Local Control Funding Formula, and how it applies to Harmony Union School District. Beginning with the 2013-14 school year, school districts and charter schools were funded under the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF). LCFF removed most spending restrictions with the elimination of most state categorical programs and established grade-specific base rate targets, which are adjusted for cost of living annually. In addition, districts and charter schools receive supplemental and concentration funding for English learner, low-income and foster youth students. The count of English learner, low-income and foster youth as compared to the entire school population generates an Unduplicated Pupil Count Percentage. Now, district and charter schools serving the same number of students in the same grade spans with the same characteristics receive the same amount of funding. At the 2024-25 2nd Interim, the District's unduplicated count is 18 and the Supplemental/Concentration Grant percentage for the District is 27.69%. The District does not qualify for concentration grant funding, as the unduplicated count percentage would have to exceed 55%.

The LCFF model also determines funding using Average Daily Attendance or ADA. ADA is generated by pupils in attendance and engaged in educational activities under the immediate supervision of an employee who possesses a valid credential. ADA funding means that all funding school districts and charter schools receive is based on how often students attend school, not on how many students are enrolled in school. ADA at 90% means the school districts and charter schools are funded at 90% of their enrollment numbers. At 2024-25 2nd Interim Budget, Harmony Elementary is projecting to receive 92.4% of their allotted funding (excluding the 7 TK students that are withheld in the enrollment count); Salmon Creek Charter is projected to receive 92.45% of allotted funding.

The 2024-25 2nd Interim includes one-time Comprehensive Support and Improvement funds to assist our District students improve their ADA. CSI funds cover Building capacity, collaborating with educational partners, conducting needs assessments and root cause analysis, selecting and implementing evidence-based interventions, strategies, and activities, using data and outcomes to monitor and evaluate improvement efforts, reviewing, identifying and

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

addressing, through implementation of the CSI plan. The District is allocating funds to cover certificated and classified salaries connected to allowable areas. CSI Funds are not expected to continue in the 2025-26 school year.

The 2024-25 2nd Interim also includes funding to expand our Transition Kindergarten program. TK students who turn 5 by June 2, 2025, are included in the ADA calculations. The 2025-26 Budget includes TK students who turn 5 by September 1, 2026, in the ADA calculation, which means every student enrolled I TK will count towards ADA. This is why ADA in TK has increased each year. Harmony USD expects the TK enrollment to hover around 20 in future years.

Special Ed student enrollment has increased raising the cost of special education services for the District. The revenue for these students does increase, but the contribution from the General Fund for this program stays significant at \$868,500 for 2024-25, \$770,000 for 2025-26 and \$800,000 for 2026-27.

Property taxes per ADA x Charter ADA is reflected below:

	<u>2024-25</u>	<u>2025-26</u>	<u>2026-27</u>
Local Property Taxes	\$3,217,857	\$3,300,000	\$3,382,500
District LCFF ADA	60.06	69.97	66.30
	\$356,024	\$419,514	\$423,324
S.C. Charter LCFF ADA	145.87	140.43	144.15
	\$843,483	\$841,968	\$872,054
Pathways Charter ADA	336.91	340	345
	\$2,018,350	\$2,038,518	\$2,087,122

Deferred Maintenance Program Fund 14: With the implementation of LCFF, the annual State’s deferred maintenance apportionment was eliminated. The state required contribution to the Deferred Maintenance Program Fund 14 from the General Fund is \$25,000 for 2024-25, 2025-26 and 2026-27.

Measure C, a school improvement obligation (G.O.) bond measure ballot to modernize and renovate our campus was passed on the June 5, 2018. The Bond is in the amount of \$9.6 million. The third and final phase of the 2018 Bond is now complete. The Notice of Completion was filed with Sonoma County on October 16, 2023. The Certification of Compliance letter to Harmony Elementary School from the Department of General Services, Division of the State Architect, DSA File 49-47, was filed on December 11, 2023. The 2018 Bond went considerably over

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

budget, due to inadequate architectural plans. The District has contracted with legal counsel to seek damages. All funds awarded will reimburse the General Fund.

Proposition 51 effects the required minimum contribution a District must deposit to the Restricted Routine Repair and Maintenance account from their General Fund. The rate is 3% of the total General Fund expenditures within the General Fund for ongoing and major maintenance. *Currently the District is not required to meet that requirement due to the fact that District's with ADA under 300 are exempt.*

Projections for 2024-25 through 2026-27 reflect a 3% increase in salaries plus step in column increases. The Administrative configuration for 2024-25 will be a full time Superintendent/Principal, a full time Assistant Principal, a full time Chief Business Official, a full time Assistant CBO and a full time Office Manager. 2025-26 reflects 2.43 FTE certificated position layoffs; .23 FTE confidential position layoffs; and 4.0 FTE classified position layoffs.

In summary:

With great uncertainty of the California State Budget, it is highly recommended that the District monitor the budget closely. With an ending balance of \$1,378,759.40, we are well within the State's "Criteria and Standards" which state that our District should have an ending balance for Economic Uncertainties of 5%, \$352,606 respectively. With the District assigning funds in a Budget Stabilization account in the amount of \$850,000, and restricted funds in the amount of \$129,614, the district's unassigned ending balance at 2nd Interim is \$46,040.

A fluctuation in revenue is reflected based on the changes in ADA and COLA (see below):

	<u>*LCFF Revenue</u>	<u>EPA Revenue</u>	<u>State Aid Revenue</u>
2024-25	\$2,535,160	\$254,573	\$1,106,080
2025-26	\$2,597,288	\$260,661	\$1,100,145
2026-27	\$2,722,422	\$307,816	\$1,144,228

*EPA and State Aid Revenues are included within the LCFF Revenue.

ADA used for LCFF calculations are:

@Budget Development		@2nd Interim	
2024-25	206.89	2024-25	204.2
2025-26	216.4	2025-26	207
2026-27	218.3	2026-27	206.71

2025-26 and 2026-27 estimated health and welfare benefit increases 5% for 2025-26 and 2.5% for 2026-27 as well as increases in STRS & PERS costs per the most recent Dartboard.

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

2024-25 2nd Interim

March 13, 2025 Board Meeting

The Adopted 2024-25 reflects a positive certification for Harmony Union School District. It will be able to meet its financial obligations for the 2024-25 through 2026-27 fiscal years.

At this time, it is expected that all other funds (Cafeteria, Deferred Maintenance, Capital Facilities, Bond, Special Reserves and Retiree Benefits) will have a positive ending balance for the 2024-25 school year. Projected Ending Balance spreadsheet is attached.

The LCFF Calculator Universal Assumptions for Harmony Union Elementary and Salmon Creek Charter used for the 2024-25 2nd Interim is also included.



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

LCFF Calculator

Harmony Union Elementary (70730) - 2024-25 2nd Interim Budget		3/13/2025			
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
General Assumptions					
COLA & Augmentation	8.22%	1.07%	2.43%	3.52%	
Base Grant Proration Factor	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
Add-on, ERT & MSA Proration Factor	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
Student Assumptions:					
Enrollment Count	51	65	76	72	
Unduplicated Pupil Count (UPC)	11	18	18	16	
Unduplicated Pupil Percentage (UPP)	18.57%	21.74%	24.48%	24.41%	
Current Year LCFF Average Daily Attendance (ADA)	47.08	60.06	69.97	66.30	
Funded LCFF ADA	48.51	60.06	69.97	69.98	
LCFF ADA Funding Method	3PY Average	Current Year	Current Year	Prior Year	
Current Year Necessary Small School (NSS) ADA	-	-	-	-	
Funded NSS ADA	-	-	-	-	
NSS ADA Funding Method(s)					
LCFF Entitlement Summary					
Base Grant	\$481,964	\$602,151	\$718,953	\$744,579	
Grade Span Adjustment	48,236	62,299	71,759	74,312	
Adjusted Base Grant	\$530,200	\$664,450	\$790,712	\$818,891	
Supplemental Grant	19,692	28,890	38,713	39,979	
Concentration Grant	-	-	-	-	
Total Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grant	\$549,892	\$693,340	\$829,425	\$858,870	
Allowance: Necessary Small School	-	-	-	-	
Add-on: Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant	-	-	-	-	
Add-on: Home-to-School Transportation	124,453	125,785	128,842	133,377	
Add-on: Small School District Bus Replacement Program	-	-	-	-	
Add-on: Economic Recovery Target	-	-	-	-	
Add-on: Transitional Kindergarten	19,999	43,970	62,410	64,607	
Total Allowance and Add-On Amounts	\$144,452	\$169,755	\$191,252	\$197,984	
Total LCFF Entitlement Before Adjustments (excludes Additional State Aid)	\$694,344	\$863,095	\$1,020,677	\$1,056,854	
Miscellaneous Adjustments	-	-	-	-	
Total LCFF Entitlement (excludes Additional State Aid)	\$ 694,344	\$ 863,095	\$ 1,020,677	\$ 1,056,854	
LCFF Entitlement Per ADA (excludes Categorical MSA)	\$ 14,313	\$ 14,371	\$ 14,587	\$ 15,103	
Additional State Aid	169,950	86,951	11,710	-	
Total LCFF Entitlement with Additional State Aid	864,294	950,046	1,032,387	1,056,854	
LCFF Sources Summary					
Funding Source Summary					
Local Revenue and In-Lieu of Property Taxes (net for school districts)	\$ 288,861	\$ 356,024	\$ 419,514	\$ 423,324	
Education Protection Account Entitlement (includes \$200/minimum per ADA)	\$ 52,310	\$ 70,899	\$ 89,750	\$ 103,561	
Net State Aid (excludes Additional State Aid)	\$ 353,173	\$ 436,172	\$ 511,413	\$ 529,969	
Additional State Aid	\$ 169,950	\$ 86,951	\$ 11,710	\$ -	
Total Funding Sources	\$ 864,294	\$ 950,046	\$ 1,032,387	\$ 1,056,854	
Funding Source by Resource-Object					
State Aid (Resource Code 0000, Object Code 8011)	\$ 523,123	\$ 523,123	\$ 523,123	\$ 529,969	
EPA, Current Year (Resource 1400, Object Code 8012)	\$ 52,310	\$ 70,899	\$ 89,750	\$ 103,561	
(P-2 plus Current Year Accrual)					
EPA, Prior Year Adjustment (Resource 1400, Object Code 8019)	\$ (9,140)	\$ (8,383)	\$ -	\$ -	
(P-A less Prior Year Accrual)					
Property Taxes (Object 8021 to 8089)	\$ 3,165,294	\$ 3,217,857	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,382,500	
In-Lieu of Property Taxes (Object Code 8096)	(2,876,433)	(2,861,833)	(2,880,486)	(2,959,176)	
Entitlement and Source Reconciliation					
Basic Aid/Excess Tax District Status	Basic Aid	Basic Aid	Non-Basic Aid	Non-Basic Aid	
Total LCFF Entitlement	\$ 694,344	\$ 863,095	\$ 1,020,677	\$ 1,056,854	
Additional State Aid	\$ 169,950	\$ 86,951	\$ 11,710	\$ -	
Additional EPA Minimum Entitlement (excess to LCFF Entitlement)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Excess Taxes before Minimum State Aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funding Sources	\$ 864,294	\$ 950,046	\$ 1,032,387	\$ 1,056,854	
LCAP Percentage to Increase or Improve Services Calculation					
Base Grant (Excludes add-ons for TIIG & Transportation)	\$ 720,149	\$ 795,371	\$ 864,832	\$ 883,498	
Supplemental and Concentration Grant funding in the LCAP year	\$ 19,692	\$ 28,890	\$ 38,713	\$ 39,979	
Projected Additional 15% Concentration Grant funding in the LCAP year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Percentage to Increase or Improve Services	2.73%	3.63%	4.48%	4.53%	
PER-ADA FUNDING LEVELS					
Base, Supplemental and Concentration Rate per ADA					
Grades TK-3	\$ 11,357.72	\$ 11,549.24	\$ 11,892.06	\$ 12,308.95	
Grades 4-6	\$ 10,442.96	\$ 10,619.50	\$ 10,934.36	\$ 11,317.82	
Grades 7-8	\$ 10,752.03	\$ 10,933.58	\$ 11,258.49	\$ 11,653.44	
Grades 9-12	\$ 12,784.82	\$ 13,001.76	\$ 13,386.83	\$ 13,857.01	
Base Grants					
Grades TK-3	\$ 9,919	\$ 10,025	\$ 10,269	\$ 10,630	
Grades 4-6	\$ 10,069	\$ 10,177	\$ 10,424	\$ 10,791	
Grades 7-8	\$ 10,367	\$ 10,478	\$ 10,733	\$ 11,111	
Grades 9-12	\$ 12,015	\$ 12,144	\$ 12,439	\$ 12,877	
Grade Span Adjustment					
Grades TK-3	\$ 1,032	\$ 1,043	\$ 1,068	\$ 1,106	
Grades 9-12	\$ 312	\$ 316	\$ 323	\$ 335	
Supplemental Grant					
Maximum - 1.00 ADA, 100% UPP	20%	20%	20%	20%	
Grades TK-3	\$ 2,190	\$ 2,214	\$ 2,267	\$ 2,347	
Grades 4-6	\$ 2,014	\$ 2,035	\$ 2,085	\$ 2,158	
Grades 7-8	\$ 2,073	\$ 2,096	\$ 2,147	\$ 2,222	
Grades 9-12	\$ 2,465	\$ 2,492	\$ 2,552	\$ 2,642	
Actual - 1.00 ADA, Local UPP as follows:					
Grades TK-3	\$ 407	\$ 481	\$ 555	\$ 573	
Grades 4-6	\$ 374	\$ 442	\$ 510	\$ 527	
Grades 7-8	\$ 385	\$ 456	\$ 525	\$ 542	
Grades 9-12	\$ 458	\$ 542	\$ 625	\$ 645	
Concentration Grant (>55% population)					
Maximum - 1.00 ADA, 100% UPP	65%	65%	65%	65%	
Grades TK-3	\$ 7,118	\$ 7,194	\$ 7,369	\$ 7,628	
Grades 4-6	\$ 6,545	\$ 6,615	\$ 6,776	\$ 7,014	

Harmony Union Elementary (70730) - 2024-25 2nd Interim Budget		3/13/2025			
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Grades 7-8	\$	6,739	\$ 6,811	\$ 6,976	\$ 7,222
Grades 9-12	\$	8,013	\$ 8,099	\$ 8,295	\$ 8,588
Actual - 1.00 ADA, Local UPP >55% as follows:		0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%
Grades TK-3	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grades 4-6	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grades 7-8	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grades 9-12	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Salmon Creek School - A Charter (6110639) - 2024-25 2nd Interim Budget		3/13/2025			
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
General Assumptions					
COLA & Augmentation		8.22%	1.07%	2.43%	3.52%
Base Grant Proration Factor		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Add-on, ERT & MSA Proration Factor		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Student Assumptions:					
Enrollment Count		179	162	151	155
Unduplicated Pupil Count (UPC)		46	40	39	40
Unduplicated Pupil Percentage (UPP)		27.71%	25.77%	25.41%	25.43%
Current Year LCFF Average Daily Attendance (ADA)		165.92	145.87	140.43	144.15
Funded LCFF ADA		165.92	145.87	140.43	144.15
LCFF ADA Funding Method		Current Year	Current Year	Current Year	Current Year
Current Year Necessary Small School (NSS) ADA		-	-	-	-
Funded NSS ADA		-	-	-	-
NSS ADA Funding Method(s)		-	-	-	-
LCFF Entitlement Summary					
Base Grant		\$1,677,126	\$1,491,259	\$1,471,294	\$1,561,432
Grade Span Adjustment		44,170	39,937	41,716	47,315
Adjusted Base Grant		\$1,721,296	\$1,531,196	\$1,513,010	\$1,608,747
Supplemental Grant		95,395	78,918	76,891	81,821
Concentration Grant		-	-	-	-
Total Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grant		\$1,816,691	\$1,610,114	\$1,589,901	\$1,690,568
Allowance: Necessary Small School		-	-	-	-
Add-on: Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant		-	-	-	-
Add-on: Home-to-School Transportation		-	-	-	-
Add-on: Small School District Bus Replacement Program		-	-	-	-
Add-on: Economic Recovery Target		-	-	-	-
Add-on: Transitional Kindergarten		-	-	-	-
Total Allowance and Add-On Amounts		\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Total LCFF Entitlement Before Adjustments (excludes Additional State Aid)		\$1,816,691	\$1,610,114	\$1,589,901	\$1,690,568
Miscellaneous Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Total LCFF Entitlement (excludes Additional State Aid)		\$ 1,816,691	\$ 1,610,114	\$ 1,589,901	\$ 1,690,568
LCFF Entitlement Per ADA (excludes Categorical MSA)		\$ 10,949	\$ 11,038	\$ 11,322	\$ 11,728
Additional State Aid		-	-	-	-
Total LCFF Entitlement with Additional State Aid		1,816,691	1,610,114	1,589,901	1,690,568
LCFF Sources Summary					
Funding Source Summary					
Local Revenue and In-Lieu of Property Taxes (net for school districts)		\$ 956,553	\$ 843,483	\$ 841,968	\$ 872,054
Education Protection Account Entitlement (includes \$200/minimum per ADA)		\$ 199,418	\$ 183,674	\$ 170,911	\$ 204,255
Net State Aid (excludes Additional State Aid)		\$ 660,720	\$ 582,957	\$ 577,022	\$ 614,259
Additional State Aid		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funding Sources		\$ 1,816,691	\$ 1,610,114	\$ 1,589,901	\$ 1,690,568
Funding Source by Resource-Object					
State Aid (Resource Code 0000, Object Code 8011)		\$ 660,720	\$ 582,957	\$ 577,022	\$ 614,259
EPA, Current Year (Resource 1400, Object Code 8012) (P-2 plus Current Year Accrual)		\$ 199,418	\$ 183,674	\$ 170,911	\$ 204,255
EPA, Prior Year Adjustment (Resource 1400, Object Code 8019) (P-A less Prior Year Accrual)		\$ (23,135)	\$ 3,344	\$ -	\$ -
Property Taxes (Object 8021 to 8089)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
In-Lieu of Property Taxes (Object Code 8096)		\$ 956,553	\$ 843,483	\$ 841,968	\$ 872,054
Entitlement and Source Reconciliation					
Basic Aid/Excess Tax District Status		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total LCFF Entitlement		\$ 1,816,691	\$ 1,610,114	\$ 1,589,901	\$ 1,690,568
Additional State Aid		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Additional EPA Minimum Entitlement (excess to LCFF Entitlement)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Excess Taxes before Minimum State Aid		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funding Sources		\$ 1,816,691	\$ 1,610,114	\$ 1,589,901	\$ 1,690,568
LCAP Percentage to Increase or Improve Services Calculation					
Base Grant (Excludes add-ons for TIIG & Transportation)		\$ 1,721,296	\$ 1,531,196	\$ 1,513,010	\$ 1,608,747
Supplemental and Concentration Grant funding in the LCAP year		\$ 95,395	\$ 78,918	\$ 76,891	\$ 81,821
Projected Additional 15% Concentration Grant funding in the LCAP year		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Percentage to Increase or Improve Services		5.54%	5.15%	5.08%	5.09%
PER-ADA FUNDING LEVELS					
Base, Supplemental and Concentration Rate per ADA					
Grades TK-3		\$ 11,557.90	\$ 11,638.44	\$ 11,913.15	\$ 12,332.89
Grades 4-6		\$ 10,627.02	\$ 10,701.52	\$ 10,953.75	\$ 11,339.83
Grades 7-8		\$ 10,941.54	\$ 11,018.04	\$ 11,278.45	\$ 11,676.11
Grades 9-12		\$ 13,010.16	\$ 13,102.19	\$ 13,410.56	\$ 13,883.96
Base Grants					
Grades TK-3		\$ 9,919	\$ 10,025	\$ 10,269	\$ 10,630
Grades 4-6		\$ 10,069	\$ 10,177	\$ 10,424	\$ 10,791
Grades 7-8		\$ 10,367	\$ 10,478	\$ 10,733	\$ 11,111
Grades 9-12		\$ 12,015	\$ 12,144	\$ 12,439	\$ 12,877
Grade Span Adjustment					
Grades TK-3		\$ 1,032	\$ 1,043	\$ 1,068	\$ 1,106
Grades 9-12		\$ 312	\$ 316	\$ 323	\$ 335
Supplemental Grant					
Maximum - 1.00 ADA, 100% UPP		20%	20%	20%	20%
Grades TK-3		\$ 2,190	\$ 2,214	\$ 2,267	\$ 2,347
Grades 4-6		\$ 2,014	\$ 2,035	\$ 2,085	\$ 2,158
Grades 7-8		\$ 2,073	\$ 2,096	\$ 2,147	\$ 2,222
Grades 9-12		\$ 2,465	\$ 2,492	\$ 2,552	\$ 2,642
Actual - 1.00 ADA, Local UPP as follows:		27.71%	25.77%	25.41%	25.43%
Grades TK-3		\$ 607	\$ 570	\$ 576	\$ 597
Grades 4-6		\$ 558	\$ 525	\$ 530	\$ 549
Grades 7-8		\$ 575	\$ 540	\$ 545	\$ 565
Grades 9-12		\$ 683	\$ 642	\$ 649	\$ 672
Concentration Grant (>55% population)					
Maximum - 1.00 ADA, 100% UPP		65%	65%	65%	65%
Grades TK-3		\$ 7,118	\$ 7,194	\$ 7,369	\$ 7,628
Grades 4-6		\$ 6,545	\$ 6,615	\$ 6,776	\$ 7,014

Salmon Creek School - A Charter (6110639) - 2024-25 2nd Interim Budget		3/13/2025			
		2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Grades 7-8	\$	6,739	\$ 6,811	\$ 6,976	\$ 7,222
Grades 9-12	\$	8,013	\$ 8,099	\$ 8,295	\$ 8,588
Actual - 1.00 ADA, Local UPP >55% as follows:		0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%
Grades TK-3	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grades 4-6	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grades 7-8	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grades 9-12	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

Multi – Year and Assumptions

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2025-26 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2026-27 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	4,937,769.00	1.01%	4,987,674.00	3.71%	5,172,568.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	84,547.00	16.51%	98,502.00	(.98%)	97,533.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	204,093.00	(15.30%)	172,875.00	(10.92%)	154,003.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	2,665,280.10	(23.27%)	2,045,000.00	(.73%)	2,030,000.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	(868,500.00)	(11.34%)	(770,000.00)	3.90%	(800,000.00)
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		7,023,189.10	(6.96%)	6,534,051.00	1.84%	6,654,104.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				2,024,315.72		1,783,694.72
b. Step & Column Adjustment				35,674.00		30,102.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				53,511.00		45,153.00
d. Other Adjustments				(329,806.00)		(200,439.00)
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	2,024,315.72	(11.89%)	1,783,694.72	(7.02%)	1,658,510.72
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				954,556.76		777,703.19
b. Step & Column Adjustment				7,576.00		10,762.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				22,728.00		22,461.00
d. Other Adjustments				(207,157.57)		(29,000.00)
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	954,556.76	(18.53%)	777,703.19	.54%	781,926.19
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	1,491,689.04	(.87%)	1,478,728.00	(.20%)	1,475,788.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	141,750.83	(55.09%)	63,661.00	1.28%	64,477.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	590,383.12	(15.66%)	497,916.00	(2.55%)	485,212.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(150.00)	0.00%	(150.00)	0.00%	(150.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	2,135,280.10	(2.59%)	2,080,000.00	0.00%	2,080,000.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		7,337,825.57	(8.94%)	6,681,552.91	(2.03%)	6,545,763.91
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE						
(Line A6 minus line B11)		(314,636.47)		(147,501.91)		108,340.09
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		1,563,782.21		1,249,145.74		1,101,643.83
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		1,249,145.74		1,101,643.83		1,209,983.92
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	500.00		0.00		0.00
b. Restricted	9740					
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	850,000.00		650,000.00		650,000.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00		5,000.00		5,000.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2025-26 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2026-27 Projection (E)
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	352,606.00		311,034.00		306,828.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	46,039.74		135,609.83		248,155.92
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		1,249,145.74		1,101,643.83		1,209,983.92
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	850,000.00		650,000.00		650,000.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	352,606.00		311,034.00		306,828.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	46,039.74		135,609.83		248,155.92
(Enter other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00				
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00				
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00				
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)		1,248,645.74		1,096,643.83		1,204,983.92
F. ASSUMPTIONS						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						
B.1.d. indicates the 2.0 FTE reductions. B.2.d. indicates the 5.0 FTE reductions						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2025-26 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2026-27 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	38,276.00	2.50%	39,233.00	2.50%	40,214.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	304,338.00	(56.55%)	132,248.00	1.55%	134,293.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	434,492.00	(2.50%)	423,608.00	2.01%	432,126.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	198,201.00	3.85%	205,825.00	(9.38%)	186,511.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	868,500.00	(11.34%)	770,000.00	3.90%	800,000.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		1,843,807.00	(14.80%)	1,570,914.00	1.42%	1,593,144.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				395,821.41		333,357.28
b. Step & Column Adjustment				6,200.00		4,000.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				8,953.87		6,000.00
d. Other Adjustments				(77,618.00)		
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	395,821.41	(15.78%)	333,357.28	3.00%	343,357.28
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				403,286.81		350,620.81
b. Step & Column Adjustment				3,370.00		5,143.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				10,114.00		10,519.00
d. Other Adjustments				(66,150.00)		
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	403,286.81	(13.06%)	350,620.81	4.47%	366,282.81
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	382,038.20	(14.93%)	325,000.00	3.08%	335,000.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	77,333.56	(22.41%)	60,000.00	1.67%	61,000.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	590,942.78	(6.93%)	550,000.00	2.73%	565,000.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	150.00	0.00%	150.00	0.00%	150.00
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		1,849,572.76	(12.46%)	1,619,128.09	3.19%	1,670,790.09
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE						
(Line A6 minus line B11)		(5,765.76)		(48,214.09)		(77,646.09)
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		135,379.42		129,613.66		81,399.57
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		129,613.66		81,399.57		3,753.48
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Restricted	9740	129,613.66		81,399.57		3,753.48
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
2. Other Commitments	9760					
d. Assigned	9780					
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2025-26 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2026-27 Projection (E)
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		129,613.66		81,399.57		3,753.48
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES						
1. General Fund)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790					
(Enter current year reserve projections in Column A, and other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790					
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						
F. ASSUMPTIONS						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						
B.1.d. indicates the CSI Salaries removed from the budget. B.2.d. shows the SpEd Salaries removed from expenses due to 2 layoffs.						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2025-26 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2026-27 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	4,976,045.00	1.02%	5,026,907.00	3.70%	5,212,782.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	304,338.00	(56.55%)	132,248.00	1.55%	134,293.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	519,039.00	.59%	522,110.00	1.45%	529,659.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	402,294.00	(5.86%)	378,700.00	(10.08%)	340,514.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	2,665,280.10	(23.27%)	2,045,000.00	(.73%)	2,030,000.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		8,866,996.10	(8.59%)	8,104,965.00	1.76%	8,247,248.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				2,420,137.13		2,117,052.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				41,874.00		34,102.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				62,464.87		51,153.00
d. Other Adjustments				(407,424.00)		(200,439.00)
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	2,420,137.13	(12.52%)	2,117,052.00	(5.44%)	2,001,868.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				1,357,843.57		1,128,324.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				10,946.00		15,905.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				32,842.00		32,980.00
d. Other Adjustments				(273,307.57)		(29,000.00)
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	1,357,843.57	(16.90%)	1,128,324.00	1.76%	1,148,209.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	1,873,727.24	(3.74%)	1,803,728.00	.39%	1,810,788.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	219,084.39	(43.56%)	123,661.00	1.47%	125,477.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	1,181,325.90	(11.29%)	1,047,916.00	.22%	1,050,212.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	2,135,280.10	(2.59%)	2,080,000.00	0.00%	2,080,000.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		9,187,398.33	(9.65%)	8,300,681.00	(1.01%)	8,216,554.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE						
(Line A6 minus line B11)		(320,402.23)		(195,716.00)		30,694.00
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		1,699,161.63		1,378,759.40		1,183,043.40
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		1,378,759.40		1,183,043.40		1,213,737.40
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	500.00		0.00		0.00
b. Restricted	9740	129,613.66		81,399.57		3,753.48
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	850,000.00		650,000.00		650,000.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	0.00		5,000.00		5,000.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	352,606.00		311,034.00		306,828.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2025-26 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2026-27 Projection (E)
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	46,039.74		135,609.83		248,155.92
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		1,378,759.40		1,183,043.40		1,213,737.40
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES (Unrestricted except as noted)						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	850,000.00		650,000.00		650,000.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	352,606.00		311,034.00		306,828.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	46,039.74		135,609.83		248,155.92
d. Negative Restricted Ending Balances (Negative resources 2000-9999)	979Z			0.00		0.00
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
3. Total Available Reserves - by Amount (Sum lines E1 thru E2c)		1,248,645.74		1,096,643.83		1,204,983.92
4. Total Available Reserves - by Percent (Line E3 divided by Line F3c)		13.59%		13.21%		14.67%
F. RECOMMENDED RESERVES						
1. Special Education Pass-through Exclusions						
For districts that serve as the administrative unit (AU) of a special education local plan area (SELPA):						
a. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?	Yes					
b. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:						
1. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):	Sonoma SELPA					
2. Special education pass-through funds						
(Column A: Fund 10, resources 3300-3499, 6500-6540 and 6546 objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223; enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E)						
		0.00				
2. District ADA						
Used to determine the reserve standard percentage level on line F3d (Col. A: Form AI, Estimated P-2 ADA column, Lines A4 and C4; enter projections)						
		204.17		206.67		206.71
3. Calculating the Reserves						
a. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B11)		9,187,398.33		8,300,681.00		8,216,554.00
b. Plus: Special Education Pass-through Funds (Line F1b2, if Line F1a is No)		0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line F3a plus line F3b)		9,187,398.33		8,300,681.00		8,216,554.00
d. Reserve Standard Percentage Level (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		5%		5%		5%
e. Reserve Standard - By Percent (Line F3c times F3d)		459,369.92		415,034.05		410,827.70
f. Reserve Standard - By Amount (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		87,000.00		87,000.00		87,000.00
g. Reserve Standard (Greater of Line F3e or F3f)		459,369.92		415,034.05		410,827.70
h. Available Reserves (Line E3) Meet Reserve Standard (Line F3g)		YES		YES		YES

**2024-25 2nd Interim
General Fund Assumptions**

REVENUE

The 2024-25 2nd Interim is based on LCFF funding for 2024-25 through 2026-27

The 2nd Interim includes Education Protection Act funding for all three years:

	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Harmony USD - FUND 01	\$70,899	\$89,750	\$103,561
Salmon Creek Charter - FUND 03	\$183,674	\$170,911	\$204,255
TOTAL EPA @ 2nd Interim	\$254,573	\$260,661	\$307,816

ENROLLMENT AND UNDUPLICATED COUNTS

for Harmony Union School District TK - 1		2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Enrollment		65	76	72
Unduplicated Counts		18	18	16
Pupil Percentage		0.2769	0.2368	0.2222
for Salmon Creek Charter 2 - 8		2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Enrollment		162	151	155
Unduplicated Counts		40	39	40
Pupil Percentage		0.2469	0.2583	0.2581

ADA Calculation (HUSD 92%; SCC 93%:)

	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
District TK - 1	60.06	69.97	66.3
Charter 2 - 8	145.87	140.43	144.15
	205.93	210.40	210.45

The District configuration for 2024-25 is two classrooms per Transitional Kindergarten; one classroom for Kindergarten and one classroom for 2nd Grade. 16 of the 23 students in TK will turn 5 by June 2, 2024, and are included in the District's ADA Calculation. All TK students will be included in ADA in SY 2025-26, naturally increasing ADA. The Charter School configuration for 2024-25 is one (1) classroom per grades 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th & 8th. Enrollment for the District is actually 69, less the non-ADA 7 TK students, making ADA down to 62.0. Enrollment for the Charter School, grades 2nd through 8th, is 152.

Pathways Charter School ADA	YEAR	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
	2nd Interim	336.91	340.00	345.00

COLA

COLA and BRL based on projections from School Services of California and SCOE

2024-25 1.07%
2025-26 2.43%
2026-27 3.52%

STRS and PERS

STRS and PERS rates were updated to reflect the increased rates.

Rates for 2024-25 are STRS 19.10% and PERS 27.05%
Rates for 2025-26 are STRS 19.10% and PERS 27.4%
Rates for 2026-27 are STRS 19.10% and PERS 27.5%

**2024-25 2nd Interim
General Fund Assumptions**

TRANSPORTATION

In the past, transportation revenue was going straight to the JPA, West County Transportation, however now the dollars are coming directly to the District via state aid. In 2015-16, West County Transportation provided the State with amounts they received in 2012-13 for each member District which became the basis for funding. For the District, this amount is considered as a pass-through since the JPA will charge the District the same amount that the District receives in revenue. The \$115,000 cost is reflected as a "Services and Operating" expense and the revenue is reflected in the LCFF calculator. Starting in 2022-23, districts are awarded 60% of the prior year's cost. So for 2024-25, HUSD is projected to receive approximately \$40,400. Revenue is reflected. The District's transportation costs at 2nd Interim for 2024-25 is estimated at \$263,910 for Home to School transportation and \$40,077 for Special Education pupil transportation.

- 1.) Bond for facilities expansion: The JPA issued a bond to pay for Phase III of the facilities expansion in order to provide parking for buses. The increased cost to HUSD for the bond is \$10,000. This may fluctuate incrementally depending on the sale price of the bonds.
- 2.) Additional Membership in the JPA: The JPA voted to include the largest school district in Sonoma County as a member. This expansion doubled the JPA expenses. The new district was brought in using a "phase-in" rate which will increase their use over time. As such, the other member districts will see a significant increase in expenses.

NEGOTIATIONS

The District and Bargaining Units have agreed to a 3-year salary agreement of 3% per year. The 3% increase has been included in each school year budget.

HEALTH BENEFITS

For 2024-25, the CAP, which is based on the Kaiser Single High rate plus Dental, is set at \$1,157 per month. 2024-25 Kaiser rates increased an average of 8.8% from 2023-24; Blue Shield increased 5.4% from 2023-24. The out years include a 5% increase for 2025-26 and 2.5% for 2026-27. Doubles are covered at 95% of the Kaiser Double MID option, plus dental and families are covered at 90% of the Kaiser Family MID option, plus dental. All employees have the option to opt for cash-in-lieu by selecting a lower costing health plan (if they are double covered). All employees also have the option to opt for their out-of-pocket portion of health benefits to be deducted at pretax.

SALARY PROJECTIONS

There are 2.43 FTE tentative certificated layoffs for the 2025-26 school year and .23 FTE confidential position layoffs. Currently there is one (1) temporary certificated employee in the 2024-25 budget. There are 4.0 FTE tentative classified layoffs for the 2025-26 school year. Administration salaries reflect the current configuration of Superintendent/Principal, Assistant Principal, Chief Business Official, Office Manager and Asst CBO.

RETIREEES

The District will continue to cover Health and Welfare Benefits for the Certificated Retirees for 5 years, or until they reach the age of 65, whichever faster.

TRANSFERS

Transfers in are projected at \$2,665,280 for the 2024-25 school year, \$2,045,000 for the 2025-26 school year and \$2,030,000 for the 2026-27 school year. The District transfers a cap of \$40,000 to the School Advisory Site Council Board to spend on student activity grants that fall under the goals of the LCAP. The transfer from the District to the Cafeteria is budgeted for \$50,000 to cover Cafeteria salaries and expenditures to maintain the program. The District transferred \$551,285 in 2022-23 and \$448,580 in 2023-24 from the General Fund to Fund 40 to cover construction costs connected to the 2018 Bond. The District is in contract with legal counsel to seek reimbursement of funds.

ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES

The 5% required level for Economic Uncertainties reserves is reflected in the 2nd Interim for 2024-25 through 2026-27. The State establishes the minimum recommended reserve based on the district's average daily attendance (ADA) . Per EC Section 42127, districts are required to hold a public hearing for the 2024-25 2nd Interim to provide public review and discussion of the reserve. SB 858, the education budget trailer bill, includes reserve caps or limits if certain State revenue conditions are met. A statement of reasons that substantiate the need for the combined assigned and unassigned ending fund balances that are in excess of the minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties for each fiscal year identified in the 2nd Interim must be provided.

BUDGET STABILIZATION

The HUSD Board recognizes that the Budget Stabilization is a one-lump sum of money and therefore cannot be connected to any ongoing expenses. Budget Stabilization now holds \$850,000.



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

Enrollment Projections

**ADA @ 2nd Interim
Class Configurations 2024-25**

Grade Level	
TK - thru June 2, 2025	16
K	26
1st	20
2nd	22
3rd	19
4th	24
5th	14
6th	30
7th	23
8th	20

214

Enrollment

HUSD	62
SC	152

HUSD ADA@.9175	58.3
SCC ADA@.9245	145.87

Pathways	336.91
----------	--------

Total HUSD ADA Calc	204.2
----------------------------	--------------

Class Configurations 2024-25

Class Configurations 2025-26

Grade Level	
TK	22
K	24
1st	26
2nd	20
3rd	22
4th	20
5th	24
6th	18
7th	25
8th	22

223

Enrollment

HUSD	72
SC	151

HUSD ADA@.92	66.24
SCC ADA@.93	140

Pathways	340
----------	-----

Total HUSD ADA Calc	207
----------------------------	------------

Class Configurations 2025-26

Class Configurations 2026-27

Grade Level	
TK	22
K	22
1st	24
2nd	26
3rd	20
4th	22
5th	20
6th	24
7th	18
8th	25

223

Enrollment

HUSD	68
SC	155

HUSD ADA@.92	62.56
SCC ADA@.93	144.15

Pathways	345
----------	-----

Total HUSD ADA Calc	206.71
----------------------------	---------------

Class Configurations 2026-27

LCFF CALCULATOR ADA

Class Configurations 2024-25

Grade Level	
TK-1st	58.3
2-3	38.29
4-6	65.85
7&8	41.73

HUSD	58.28
SSC	145.87

Total ADA 204.15

Class Configurations 2025-26

Grade Level	
TK-1st	66.24
2-3	39.06
4-6	57.66
7&8	43.71

HUSD	66.24
SSC	140.43

Total ADA 206.67

Class Configurations 2026-27

Grade Level	
TK-1st	62.56
2-3	42.78
4-6	61.38
7&8	39.99

HUSD	62.56
SSC	144.15

Total ADA 206.71



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM A

Average Daily Attendance

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
A. DISTRICT						
1. Total District Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (includes Necessary Small School ADA)	60.25	60.25	58.30	58.30	(1.95)	-3.0%
2. Total Basic Aid Choice/Court Ordered Voluntary Pupil Transfer Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)					0.00	
3. Total Basic Aid Open Enrollment Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)					0.00	
4. Total, District Regular ADA (Sum of Lines A1 through A3)	60.25	60.25	58.30	58.30	(1.95)	-3.0%
5. District Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools					0.00	
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	.90	.90			(.90)	-100.0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI			1.76	1.76	1.76	
d. Special Education Extended Year					0.00	
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools					0.00	
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]					0.00	
g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines A5a through A5f)	.90	.90	1.76	1.76	.86	96.0%
6. TOTAL DISTRICT ADA (Sum of Line A4 and Line A5g)	61.15	61.15	60.06	60.06	(1.09)	-2.0%
7. Adults in Correctional Facilities					0.00	
8. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools.						
Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA	146.64	146.64	145.87	145.87	(.77)	-1.0%
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils					0.00	
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps					0.00	
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]					0.00	
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools					0.00	
b. Special Education-Special Day Class					0.00	
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI					0.00	
d. Special Education Extended Year					0.00	
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools					0.00	
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	146.64	146.64	145.87	145.87	(.77)	-1.0%
FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 09 or Fund 62.						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA					0.00	
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils					0.00	
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps					0.00	
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]					0.00	
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools					0.00	
b. Special Education-Special Day Class					0.00	
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI					0.00	
d. Special Education Extended Year					0.00	
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools					0.00	
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	146.64	146.64	145.87	145.87	(.77)	-1.0%



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 01 CS

Criteria and Standards Review

Provide methodology and assumptions used to estimate ADA, enrollment, revenues, expenditures, reserves and fund balance, and multiyear commitments (including cost-of-living adjustments).

Deviations from the standards must be explained and may affect the interim certification.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS

1. CRITERION: Average Daily Attendance

STANDARD: Projected funded average daily attendance (ADA) for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections.

District's ADA Standard Percentage Range:

1A. Calculating the District's ADA Variances

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted into the first column, otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Second Interim Projected Year Totals data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Estimated Funded ADA

Fiscal Year		First Interim	Second Interim	Percent Change	Status
		Projected Year Totals (Form 01CSI, Item 1A)	Projected Year Totals (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)		
Current Year (2024-25)	District Regular	58.00	58.30		
	Charter School	146.01	145.87		
	Total ADA	204.01	204.17	.1%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	District Regular	66.24	66.24		
	Charter School	147.00	140.43		
	Total ADA	213.24	206.67	(3.1%)	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	District Regular	62.56	62.56		
	Charter School	148.80	144.15		
	Total ADA	211.36	206.71	(2.2%)	Not Met

1B. Comparison of District ADA to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - The projected change since first interim projections for funded ADA exceeds two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard, a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting funded ADA, and what changes will be made to improve the accuracy of projections in this area.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

ADA decrease in out years due to drop in 2024-25 Charter School enrollment.

2. CRITERION: Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected enrollment for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections

District's Enrollment Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

2A. Calculating the District's Enrollment Variances

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. Enter data in the second column for all fiscal years. Enter district regular enrollment and charter school enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	Enrollment		Percent Change	Status
	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item 2A)	Second Interim CALPADS/Projected		
Current Year (2024-25)				
District Regular	63.00	62.00		
Charter School	157.00	152.00		
Total Enrollment	220.00	214.00	(2.7%)	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)				
District Regular	72.00	72.00		
Charter School	158.00	151.00		
Total Enrollment	230.00	223.00	(3.0%)	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)				
District Regular	68.00	68.00		
Charter School	160.00	155.00		
Total Enrollment	228.00	223.00	(2.2%)	Not Met

2B. Comparison of District Enrollment to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Enrollment projections have changed since first interim projections by more than two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard, a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting enrollment, and what changes will be made to improve the accuracy of projections in this area.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Enrollment decrease in out years due to drop in 2024-25 Charter School enrollment.

3. CRITERION: ADA to Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected second period (P-2) average daily attendance (ADA) to enrollment ratio for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not increased from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than one half of one percent (0.5%).

3A. Calculating the District's ADA to Enrollment Standard

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist will be extracted into the P-2 ADA column for the First Prior Year; otherwise, enter First Prior Year data. P-2 ADA for the second and third prior years are preloaded. First Interim data that exist will be extracted into the Enrollment column; otherwise, enter Enrollment data for all fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	P-2 ADA	Enrollment	Historical Ratio of ADA to Enrollment
	Unaudited Actuals (Form A, Lines A4 and C4)	CALPADS Actual (Form 01CSI, Item 3A)	
Third Prior Year (2021-22)			
District Regular	40	45	
Charter School	126	139	
Total ADA/Enrollment	166	184	90.2%
Second Prior Year (2022-23)			
District Regular	40	45	
Charter School	134	144	
Total ADA/Enrollment	174	189	92.1%
First Prior Year (2023-24)			
District Regular	46	51	
Charter School	165	179	
Total ADA/Enrollment	211	230	91.7%
Historical Average Ratio:			91.3%
District's ADA to Enrollment Standard (historical average ratio plus 0.5%):			91.8%

3B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of ADA to Enrollment

DATA ENTRY: Estimated P-2 ADA will be extracted into the first column for the Current Year; enter data in the first column for the subsequent fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years. All other data are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Estimated P-2 ADA	Enrollment	Ratio of ADA to Enrollment	Status
	(Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	CALPADS/Projected (Criterion 2, Item 2A)		
Current Year (2024-25)				
District Regular	58	62		
Charter School	146	152		
Total ADA/Enrollment	204	214	95.3%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)				
District Regular	66	72		
Charter School	140	151		
Total ADA/Enrollment	206	223	92.4%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)				
District Regular	63	68		
Charter School	144	155		
Total ADA/Enrollment	207	223	92.8%	Not Met

3C. Comparison of District ADA to Enrollment Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected P-2 ADA to enrollment ratio exceeds the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the projected ratio exceeds the district's historical average ratio by more than 0.5%.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

ADA projections calculate a 92% and 93% average off of enrollment. ADA is slowly increasing from PY averages of 91.8%.

4. CRITERION: LCFF Revenue

STANDARD: Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections.

District's LCFF Revenue Standard Percentage Range:

4A. Calculating the District's Projected Change in LCFF Revenue

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. In the Second Interim column, Current Year data are extracted; enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	LCFF Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8011, 8012, 8020-8089)		Percent Change	Status
	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item 4A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals		
	Current Year (2024-25)	6,830,274.00		
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	7,115,710.00	7,051,192.00	(.9%)	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	7,345,710.00	7,284,690.00	(.8%)	Met

4B. Comparison of District LCFF Revenue to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - LCFF revenue has not changed since first interim projections by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

5. CRITERION: Salaries and Benefits

STANDARD: Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than the greater of three percent or the district's required reserves percentage.

5A. Calculating the District's Historical Average Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist for the First Prior Year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for the First Prior Year. Unaudited Actuals data for the second and third prior years are preloaded.

Fiscal Year	Unaudited Actuals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000- 3999)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000- 7499)	
	Third Prior Year (2021-22)	3,213,663.28	
Second Prior Year (2022-23)	3,728,949.97	4,393,213.65	84.9%
First Prior Year (2023-24)	4,100,149.66	5,233,294.84	78.3%
	Historical Average Ratio:		82.3%

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
District's Reserve Standard Percentage (Criterion 10B, Line 4)	5%	5%	5%
District's Salaries and Benefits Standard (historical average ratio, plus/minus the greater of 3% or the district's reserve standard percentage):	77.3% to 87.3%	77.3% to 87.3%	77.3% to 87.3%

5B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, Projected Year Totals data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter Projected Year Totals data. Projected Year Totals data for Current Year are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures	Status
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 011, Objects 1000- 3999)	Total Expenditures (Form 011, Objects 1000- 7499)		
	Current Year (2024-25)	4,470,561.52		
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	4,040,125.91	4,601,552.91	87.8%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	3,916,224.91	4,465,763.91	87.7%	Not Met

5C. Comparison of District Salaries and Benefits Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected ratio of unrestricted salary and benefit costs to total unrestricted expenditures has changed by more than the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard and a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting salaries and benefits.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

The District is projecting a decrease in restricted funding, thus a greater percentage of expenses will be paid by unrestricted funds.

6. CRITERION: Other Revenues and Expenditures

STANDARD: Projected operating revenues (including federal, other state and other local) or expenditures (including books and supplies, and services and other operating), for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years, have not changed by more than five percent since first interim projections. Changes that exceed five percent in any major object category must be explained.

District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Standard Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%
District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Explanation Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%

6A. Calculating the District's Change by Major Object Category and Comparison to the Explanation Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. Second Interim data for the Current Year are extracted. If Second Interim Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the second column. Explanations must be entered for each category if the percent change for any year exceeds the district's explanation percentage range.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	First Interim	Second Interim	Percent Change	Change Is Outside Explanation Range
	Projected Year Totals (Form 01CSI, Item 6A)	Projected Year Totals (Fund 01) (Form MYPI)		

Federal Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8100-8299) (Form MYPI, Line A2)

Current Year (2024-25)	313,849.00	304,338.00	-3.0%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	141,306.00	132,248.00	-6.4%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	143,432.00	134,293.00	-6.4%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

CSI funding of \$174,382 will end in CY. Out years were recalculated based on ADA projections and the January 2025 Dartboard.

Other State Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8300-8599) (Form MYPI, Line A3)

Current Year (2024-25)	535,768.00	519,039.00	-3.1%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	556,086.00	522,110.00	-6.1%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	566,614.00	529,659.00	-6.5%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Out years were recalculated based on ADA projections and the January 2025 Dartboard.

Other Local Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8600-8799) (Form MYPI, Line A4)

Current Year (2024-25)	489,688.00	402,294.00	-17.8%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	468,443.00	378,700.00	-19.2%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	473,695.00	340,514.00	-28.1%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Funding decreased due to SELPA restructuring of funds; and the expectation that the federal interest rate will drop, thus affecting interest earned.

Books and Supplies (Fund 01, Objects 4000-4999) (Form MYPI, Line B4)

Current Year (2024-25)	191,175.42	219,084.39	14.6%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	131,311.00	123,661.00	-5.8%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	134,307.00	125,477.00	-6.6%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

CY increase is due to unexpected curriculum, textbooks and technology purchases. A decrease in materials and supplies in out years is to create a solvent budget.

Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Fund 01, Objects 5000-5999) (Form MYPI, Line B5)

Current Year (2024-25)	1,194,685.90	1,181,325.90	-1.1%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	1,226,538.00	1,047,916.00	-14.6%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	1,234,592.00	1,050,212.00	-14.9%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Out years show a decrease in expenses based on an \$81k SpEd Settlement ending CY, a decrease in projected Consortium costs due to an onsite student aging out, plus a decrease in noncrucial contractors services.

6B. Calculating the District's Change in Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Second Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Status
Total Federal, Other State, and Other Local Revenue (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2024-25)	1,339,305.00	1,225,671.00	-8.5%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	1,165,835.00	1,033,058.00	-11.4%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	1,183,741.00	1,004,466.00	-15.1%	Not Met
Total Books and Supplies, and Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2024-25)	1,385,861.32	1,400,410.29	1.0%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	1,357,849.00	1,171,577.00	-13.7%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	1,368,899.00	1,175,689.00	-14.1%	Not Met

6C. Comparison of District Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures to the Standard Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: Explanations are linked from Section 6A if the status in Section 6B is Not Met; no entry is allowed below.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more projected operating revenue have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation:

Federal Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

CSI funding of \$174,382 will end in CY. Out years were recalculated based on ADA projections and the January 2025 Dartboard.

Explanation:

Other State Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Out years were recalculated based on ADA projections and the January 2025 Dartboard.

Explanation:

Other Local Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Funding decreased due to SELPA restructuring of funds; and the expectation that the federal interest rate will drop, thus affecting interest earned.

- 1b. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more total operating expenditures have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation:

Books and Supplies
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

CY increase is due to unexpected curriculum, textbooks and technology purchases. A decrease in materials and supplies in out years is to create a solvent budget.

Explanation:

Services and Other Exps
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Out years show a decrease in expenses based on an \$81k SpEd Settlement ending CY, a decrease in projected Consortium costs due to an onsite student aging out, plus a decrease in noncrucial contractors services.

7. CRITERION: Facilities Maintenance

STANDARD: Identify changes that have occurred since first interim projections in the projected contributions for facilities maintenance funding as required pursuant to Education Code Section 17070.75, or in how the district is providing adequately to preserve the functionality of its facilities for their normal life in accordance with Education Code sections 52060(d)(1) and 17002(d)(1).

Determining the District's Compliance with the Contribution Requirement for EC Section 17070.75 - Ongoing and Major Maintenance/Restricted Maintenance Account (OMMA/RMA)

NOTE: EC Section 17070.75 requires the district to deposit into the account a minimum amount equal to or greater than three percent of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year. Statute exclude the following resource codes from the total general fund expenditures calculation: 3212, 3213, 3214, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 5316, 5632, 5633, 5634, 7027, and 7690.

DATA ENTRY: Enter the Required Minimum Contribution if First Interim data does not exist. First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim data into lines 1, if applicable, and 2. All other data are extracted.

	Required Minimum Contribution	Second Interim Contribution	Status
		Projected Year Totals (Fund 01, Resource 8150, Objects 8900-8999)	
1. OMMA/RMA Contribution	75,000.00	75,000.00	Met
2. First Interim Contribution (information only) (Form 01CSI, First Interim, Criterion 7, Line 1)		75,000.00	

If status is not met, enter an X in the box that best describes why the minimum required contribution was not made:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable (district does not participate in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exempt (due to district's small size [EC Section 17070.75 (b)(2)(E)])
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other (explanation must be provided)

Explanation:
(required if NOT met
and Other is marked)

8. CRITERION: Deficit Spending

STANDARD: Unrestricted deficit spending (total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses is greater than total unrestricted revenues and other financing sources) as a percentage of total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses, has not exceeded one-third of the district's available reserves¹ as a percentage of total expenditures and other financing uses² in any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

¹Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

²A school district that is the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

8A. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
District's Available Reserve Percentages (Criterion 10C, Line 9)	13.6%	13.2%	14.7%
District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels (one-third of available reserve percentage):	4.5%	4.4%	4.9%

8B. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Percentages

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the first and second columns.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals			Status
	Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance (Form 011, Section E) (Form MYPI, Line C)	Total Unrestricted Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, Objects 1000- 7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	Deficit Spending Level (If Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance is negative, else N/A)	
Current Year (2024-25)	(314,636.47)	7,337,825.57	4.3%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	(147,501.91)	6,681,552.91	2.2%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	108,340.09	6,545,763.91	N/A	Met

8C. Comparison of District Deficit Spending to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard percentage level in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

9. CRITERION: Fund and Cash Balances

A. FUND BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

9A-1. Determining if the District's General Fund Ending Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	Ending Fund Balance General Fund Projected Year Totals (Form 011, Line F2) (Form MYPI, Line D2)	Status
Current Year (2024-25)	1,378,759.40	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	1,183,043.40	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	1,213,737.40	Met

9A-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Fund Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund ending balance is positive for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

B. CASH BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

9B-1. Determining if the District's Ending Cash Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: If Form CASH exists, data will be extracted; if not, data must be entered below.

Fiscal Year	Ending Cash Balance General Fund (Form CASH, Line F, June Column)	Status
Current Year (2024-25)	584,304.03	Met

9B-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Cash Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

10. CRITERION: Reserves

STANDARD: Available reserves¹ for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years are not less than the following percentages or amounts² as applied to total expenditures and other financing uses³:

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, 1st and 2nd Subsequent Year data will be extracted. If not, enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for the two subsequent years.

Percentage Level		District ADA
5% or \$87,000 (greater of)	0	to 300
4% or \$87,000 (greater of)	301	to 1,000
3%	1,001	to 30,000
2%	30,001	to 250,000
1%	250,001	and over

¹ Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Stabilization Arrangements, Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, and Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

² Dollar amounts to be adjusted annually by the prior year statutory cost-of-living adjustment (Education Code Section 42238), rounded to the nearest thousand.

³ A school district that is the Administrative Unit (AU) of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
District Estimated P-2 ADA (Current Year, Form AI, Lines A4 and C4. Subsequent Years, Form MYPI, Line F2, if available.)	204	207	207
District's Reserve Standard Percentage Level:	5%	5%	5%

10A. Calculating the District's Special Education Pass-through Exclusions (only for districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA)

DATA ENTRY: For SELPA AUs, if Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted including the Yes/No button selection. If not, click the appropriate Yes or No button for item 1. If Yes, enter data for item 2a. If No, enter data for the two subsequent years in item 2b; Current Year data are extracted.

For districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA (Form MYPI, Lines F1a, F1b1, and F1b2):

1. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?

Yes

2. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:

a. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):

Sonoma SELPA

b. Special Education Pass-through Funds

(Fund 10, resources 3300-3499, 6500-6540 and 6546, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223)

Current Year Projected Year Totals (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
0.00		

10B. Calculating the District's Reserve Standard

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted or calculated. If not, enter data for line 1 for the two subsequent years; Current Year data are extracted.

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
1. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	9,187,398.33	8,300,681.00	8,216,554.00
2. Plus: Special Education Pass-through (Criterion 10A, Line 2b, if Criterion 10A, Line 1 is No)			
3. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B1 plus Line B2)	9,187,398.33	8,300,681.00	8,216,554.00

4.	Reserve Standard Percentage Level	5%	5%	5%
5.	Reserve Standard - by Percent (Line B3 times Line B4)	459,369.92	415,034.05	410,827.70
6.	Reserve Standard - by Amount (\$87,000 for districts with 0 to 1,000 ADA, else 0)	87,000.00	87,000.00	87,000.00
7.	District's Reserve Standard (Greater of Line B5 or Line B6)	459,369.92	415,034.05	410,827.70

10C. Calculating the District's Available Reserve Amount

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted from fund data and Form MYPI. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Reserve Amounts (Unrestricted resources 0000-1999 except Line 4)	Current Year		
	Projected Year Totals	1st Subsequent Year	2nd Subsequent Year
	(2024-25)	(2025-26)	(2026-27)
1. General Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 01, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E1a)	850,000.00	650,000.00	650,000.00
2. General Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 01, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E1b)	352,606.00	311,034.00	306,828.00
3. General Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 01, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E1c)	46,039.74	135,609.83	248,155.92
4. General Fund - Negative Ending Balances in Restricted Resources (Fund 01, Object 979Z, if negative, for each of resources 2000-9999) (Form MYPI, Line E1d)	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Special Reserve Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 17, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E2a)	0.00		
6. Special Reserve Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 17, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E2b)	0.00		
7. Special Reserve Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 17, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E2c)	0.00		
8. District's Available Reserve Amount (Lines C1 thru C7)	1,248,645.74	1,096,643.83	1,204,983.92
9. District's Available Reserve Percentage (Information only) (Line 8 divided by Section 10B, Line 3)	13.59%	13.21%	14.67%
District's Reserve Standard (Section 10B, Line 7):	459,369.92	415,034.05	410,827.70
Status:	Met	Met	Met

10D. Comparison of District Reserve Amount to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Available reserves have met the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items S1 through S4. Enter an explanation for each Yes answer.

S1. Contingent Liabilities

1a. Does your district have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) that have occurred since first interim projections that may impact the budget?

1b. If Yes, identify the liabilities and how they may impact the budget:

S2. Use of One-time Revenues for Ongoing Expenditures

1a. Does your district have ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since first interim projections by more than five percent?

1b. If Yes, identify the expenditures and explain how the one-time resources will be replaced to continue funding the ongoing expenditures in the following fiscal years:

S3. Temporary Interfund Borrowings

1a. Does your district have projected temporary borrowings between funds?
(Refer to Education Code Section 42603)

1b. If Yes, identify the interfund borrowings:

S4. Contingent Revenues

1a. Does your district have projected revenues for the current fiscal year or either of the two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?

1b. If Yes, identify any of these revenues that are dedicated for ongoing expenses and explain how the revenues will be replaced or expenditures reduced:

S5. Contributions

Identify projected contributions from unrestricted resources in the general fund to restricted resources in the general fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if contributions have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since first interim projections.

Identify projected transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if transfers have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since first interim projections.

Identify capital project cost overruns that have occurred since first interim projections that may impact the general fund budget.

District's Contributions and Transfers Standard: -5.0% to +5.0% or -\$20,000 to +\$20,000

S5A. Identification of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects that may Impact the General Fund

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. For Contributions, the Second Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. Enter Second Interim Contributions for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. For Transfers In and Transfers Out, the Second Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. If Form MYPI exists, the data will be extracted into the Second Interim column for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. Click on the appropriate button for Item 1d; all other data will be calculated.

Description / Fiscal Year	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S5A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Amount of Change	Status
1a. Contributions, Unrestricted General Fund					
(Fund 01, Resources 0000-1999, Object 8980)					
Current Year (2024-25)	(820,000.00)	(868,500.00)	5.9%	48,500.00	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	(780,000.00)	(770,000.00)	-1.3%	(10,000.00)	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	(950,000.00)	(800,000.00)	-15.8%	(150,000.00)	Not Met
1b. Transfers In, General Fund *					
Current Year (2024-25)	2,620,280.10	2,665,280.10	1.7%	45,000.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2,030,000.00	2,045,000.00	.7%	15,000.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2,030,000.00	2,030,000.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1c. Transfers Out, General Fund *					
Current Year (2024-25)	2,090,280.10	2,135,280.10	2.2%	45,000.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2,080,000.00	2,080,000.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	2,080,000.00	2,080,000.00	0.0%	0.00	Met

1d. Capital Project Cost Overruns

Have capital project cost overruns occurred since first interim projections that may impact the general fund operational budget?

No

* Include transfers used to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund.

S5B. Status of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Not Met for items 1a-1c or if Yes for Item 1d.

1a. NOT MET - The projected contributions from the unrestricted general fund to restricted general fund programs have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for any of the current year or subsequent two fiscal years. Identify restricted programs and contribution amount for each program and whether contributions are ongoing or one-time in nature. Explain the district's plan, with timeframes, for reducing or eliminating the contribution.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

CY shows an increase in costs based on additional NPS expenses. Out year shows a decrease in contribution due to a decrease in SpEd salaries and benefits.

1b. MET - Projected transfers in have not changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

1c. MET - Projected transfers out have not changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

1d. NO - There have been no capital project cost overruns occurring since first interim projections that may impact the general fund operational budget.

Project Information:
(required if YES)

Total Annual Payments:	350,975	349,975	353,875	367,375
Has total annual payment increased over prior year (2023-24)?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

S6B. Comparison of the District's Annual Payments to Prior Year Annual Payment

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Yes.

- 1a. Yes - Annual payments for long-term commitments have increased in one or more of the current or two subsequent fiscal years. Explain how the increase in annual payments will be funded.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes
to increase in total
annual payments)

Payments will be funded by Fund 51.

S6C. Identification of Decreases to Funding Sources Used to Pay Long-term Commitments

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button in Item 1; if Yes, an explanation is required in Item 2.

1. Will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?

No

2. No - Funding sources will not decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, and one-time funds are not being used for long-term commitment.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes)

S7. Unfunded Liabilities

Identify any changes in estimates for unfunded liabilities since first interim projections, and indicate whether the changes are the result of a new actuarial valuation.

S7A. Identification of the District's Estimated Unfunded Liability for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. First Interim data that exist (Form 01CSI, Item S7A) will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim and Second Interim data in items 2-4.

1 a. Does your district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)? (If No, skip items 1b-4)

Yes

b. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB liabilities?

No

c. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB contributions?

--

2 OPEB Liabilities	First Interim	
	(Form 01CSI, Item S7A)	Second Interim
a. Total OPEB liability	291,437.00	291,437.00
b. OPEB plan(s) fiduciary net position (if applicable)	0.00	0.00
c. Total/Net OPEB liability (Line 2a minus Line 2b)	291,437.00	291,437.00

d. Is total OPEB liability based on the district's estimate or an actuarial valuation?

Actuarial	
Jun 30, 2024	Jun 30, 2024

Data must be entered.

3 OPEB Contributions

a. OPEB actuarially determined contribution (ADC) if available, per actuarial valuation or Alternative Measurement Method

	First Interim	
	(Form 01CSI, Item S7A)	Second Interim
Current Year (2024-25)	0.00	0.00
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	0.00	15,000.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0.00	0.00

b. OPEB amount contributed (for this purpose, include premiums paid to a self-insurance fund) (Funds 01-70, objects 3701-3752)

Current Year (2024-25)	0.00	0.00
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	0.00	0.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0.00	0.00

c. Cost of OPEB benefits (equivalent of "pay-as-you-go" amount)

Current Year (2024-25)	0.00	0.00
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	0.00	0.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0.00	0.00

d. Number of retirees receiving OPEB benefits

Current Year (2024-25)	0	0
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	0	0
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0	0

4. Comments:

The District will have one (1) Retiree on the books for 2025-26. Retiree will turn 65 during 2025-26, so there won't be retiree costs pulled from Fund 20 for 2026-27.

S7B. Identification of the District's Unfunded Liability for Self-insurance Programs

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. First Interim data that exist (Form 01CSI, Item S7B) will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim and Second Interim data in items 2-4.

- 1 a. Does your district operate any self-insurance programs such as workers' compensation, employee health and welfare, or property and liability? (Do not include OPEB; which is covered in Section S7A) (If No, skip items 1b-4)
-
- b. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance liabilities?
-
- c. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance contributions?
-

2 Self-Insurance Liabilities	First Interim	
	(Form 01CSI, Item S7B)	Second Interim
a. Accrued liability for self-insurance programs	0.00	0.00
b. Unfunded liability for self-insurance programs	0.00	0.00

3 Self-Insurance Contributions	First Interim	
	(Form 01CSI, Item S7B)	Second Interim
a. Required contribution (funding) for self-insurance programs		
Current Year (2024-25)	0.00	0.00
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	0.00	0.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0.00	0.00
b. Amount contributed (funded) for self-insurance programs		
Current Year (2024-25)	0.00	0.00
1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	0.00	0.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)	0.00	0.00

4 Comments:

S8. Status of Labor Agreements

Analyze the status of all employee labor agreements. Identify new labor agreements that have been ratified since first interim projections, as well as new commitments provided as part of previously ratified multiyear agreements; and include all contracts, including all administrator contracts (and including all compensation). For new agreements, indicate the date of the required board meeting. Compare the increase in new commitments to the projected increase in ongoing revenues, and explain how these commitments will be funded in future fiscal years.

If salary and benefit negotiations are not finalized, upon settlement with certificated or classified staff:

The school district must determine the cost of the settlement, including salaries, benefits, and any other agreements that change costs, and provide the county office of education (COE) with an analysis of the cost of the settlement and its impact on the operating budget.

The county superintendent shall review the analysis relative to the criteria and standards and may provide written comments to the president of the district governing board and superintendent.

S8A. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Certificated (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all certificated labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections?

Yes

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8B.

If No, continue with section S8A.

Certificated (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2023-24)	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Number of certificated (non-management) full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions	18.2	17.7	14.8	14.3

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections?

n/a

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

No

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

[]

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

[]

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

[]

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

n/a

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

[]

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date: []

End Date: []

5. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?	[]	[]	[]
One Year Agreement			
Total cost of salary settlement	[]	[]	[]
% change in salary schedule from prior year	[]	[]	[]
or			
Multiyear Agreement			
Total cost of salary settlement	[]	[]	[]
% change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")	[]	[]	[]

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

One Year Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

% change in salary schedule from prior year

or

Multiyear Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

% change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

[]

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

--

Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

--	--	--

Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Certificated (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

- Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of H&W benefits
- Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
- Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Certificated (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since First Interim Projections

Are any new costs negotiated since first interim projections for prior year settlements included in the interim?

--

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs

--	--	--

If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

--

Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Certificated (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments

- Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
- Cost of step & column adjustments
- Percent change in step & column over prior year

Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Certificated (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)

- Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?
- Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?

Certificated (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since first interim projections and the cost impact of each change (i.e., class size, hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8B. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Classified (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all classified labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections?

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8C.

If No, continue with section S8B.

Yes

Classified (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2023-24)	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Number of classified (non-management) FTE positions	20.3	19.2	15.2	14.4

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections?

n/a

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

No

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim Projections

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

--

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

n/a

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date:

--

End Date:

--

5. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
--	---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

--	--	--

One Year Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year

--

or

Multiyear Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year
(may enter text, such as "Reopener")

--	--	--

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

--

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

--

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
--	---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

--	--	--

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Classified (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits			
1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Total cost of H&W benefits			
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer			
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year			

Classified (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since First Interim

Are any new costs negotiated since first interim projections for prior year settlements included in the interim?

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Are any new costs negotiated since first interim projections for prior year settlements included in the interim?			
If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs			

If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Classified (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments			
1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Cost of step & column adjustments			
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year			

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Classified (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)			
1. Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?			

Classified (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since first interim and the cost impact of each (i.e., hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8C. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Management/Supervisor/Confidential Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all managerial/confidential labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections?

Yes

If Yes or n/a, complete number of FTEs, then skip to S9.

If No, continue with section S8C.

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2023-24)	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
Number of management, supervisor, and confidential FTE positions	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections?

n/a

If Yes, complete question 2.

If No, complete questions 3 and 4.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

No

If Yes, complete questions 3 and 4.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim Projections

2. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
--	---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

Total cost of salary settlement			
Change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

Negotiations Not Settled

3. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
--	---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

4. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

--	--	--	--

Management/Supervisor/Confidential

Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
--	---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Total cost of H&W benefits
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Management/Supervisor/Confidential

Step and Column Adjustments

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
--	---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Cost of step & column adjustments
3. Percent change in step and column over prior year

Management/Supervisor/Confidential

Other Benefits (mileage, bonuses, etc.)

	Current Year (2024-25)	1st Subsequent Year (2025-26)	2nd Subsequent Year (2026-27)
--	---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

1. Are costs of other benefits included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Total cost of other benefits

3. Percent change in cost of other benefits over prior year

--	--	--

S9. Status of Other Funds

Analyze the status of other funds that may have negative fund balances at the end of the current fiscal year. If any other fund has a projected negative fund balance, prepare an interim report and multiyear projection for that fund. Explain plans for how and when the negative fund balance will be addressed.

S9A. Identification of Other Funds with Negative Ending Fund Balances

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button in Item 1. If Yes, enter data in Item 2 and provide the reports referenced in Item 1.

1. Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?

If Yes, prepare and submit to the reviewing agency a report of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (e.g., an interim fund report) and a multiyear projection report for each fund.

2. If Yes, identify each fund, by name and number, that is projected to have a negative ending fund balance for the current fiscal year. Provide reasons for the negative balance(s) and explain the plan for how and when the problem(s) will be corrected.

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS

The following fiscal indicators are designed to provide additional data for reviewing agencies. A "Yes" answer to any single indicator does not necessarily suggest a cause for concern, but may alert the reviewing agency to the need for additional review. DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items A2 through A9; Item A1 is automatically completed based on data from Criterion 9.

- A1. Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund? (Data from Criterion 9B-1, Cash Balance, are used to determine Yes or No)

- A2. Is the system of personnel position control independent from the payroll system?

- A3. Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?

- A4. Are new charter schools operating in district boundaries that impact the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?

- A5. Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?

- A6. Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?

- A7. Is the district's financial system independent of the county office system?

- A8. Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.6(a)? (If Yes, provide copies to the county office of education.)

- A9. Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official positions within the last 12 months?

When providing comments for additional fiscal indicators, please include the item number applicable to each comment.

Comments:
(optional)

End of School District Second Interim Criteria and Standards Review



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

CASHFLOW

Description	Object	Beginning Balances (Ref. Only)	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
ACTUALS THROUGH THE MONTH OF (Enter Month Name):		JUNE								
A. BEGINNING CASH			1,573,600.44	1,175,169.89	675,502.12	154,968.85	(30,655.30)	141,052.46	1,132,825.00	845,971.12
B. RECEIPTS										
LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources										
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019		223,319.00	165,584.00	366,239.00	169,296.00	330,387.00	366,239.00	298,051.00	313,002.00
Property Taxes	8020-8079		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,827,774.04	4,686.86	0.00
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099		(133,421.00)	(109,485.00)	(218,971.00)	(145,981.00)	24,127.00	(145,981.00)	(145,981.00)	(187,065.00)
Federal Revenue	8100-8299		28,408.00	11,804.00	0.00	(132,499.00)	90,341.00	0.00	47,215.00	22,765.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599		9,576.00	9,576.00	17,237.00	7,034.95	17,237.00	22,870.00	42,860.23	21,747.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799		2,747.44	24,328.50	21,608.71	39,618.11	42,839.59	27,274.01	59,212.78	8,510.92
Interfund Transfers In	8900-8929		0.00		650,000.00	(650,000.00)	965,280.10			
All Other Financing Sources	8930-8979									
TOTAL RECEIPTS			130,629.44	101,807.50	836,113.71	(712,530.94)	1,470,211.69	2,098,176.05	306,044.87	178,959.92
C. DISBURSEMENTS										
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999		27,824.84	241,015.09	208,363.96	209,585.82	223,370.70	203,380.30	213,395.57	218,078.00
Classified Salaries	2000-2999		51,378.12	117,667.42	117,365.57	112,036.44	109,937.40	108,878.42	108,452.00	109,657.51
Employee Benefits	3000-3999		33,939.95	147,726.82	145,105.39	152,803.47	150,982.18	145,566.06	148,993.08	151,830.60
Books and Supplies	4000-4999		16,385.00	49,625.00	20,663.30	47,364.55	18,276.19	10,715.06	6,010.67	23,828.79
Services	5000-5999		79,720.37	49,199.56	224,585.41	152,991.66	85,124.50	196,947.02	104,142.83	36,688.64
Capital Outlay	6000-6999		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Outgo	7000-7499						(5,450.00)	0.00	5,450.00	
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629		0.00		650,000.00	(650,000.00)	935,280.10			

Description	Object	Beginning Balances (Ref. Only)	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February
All Other Financing Uses	7630-7699									
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			209,248.28	605,233.89	1,366,083.63	24,781.94	1,517,521.07	665,486.86	586,444.15	540,083.54
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS										
<u>Assets and Deferred Outflows</u>										
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199	(500.00)								
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299	(455,779.50)	8,186.63		1,348.27	334,289.60	114,173.00	50.00	200.00	85.64
Due From Other Funds	9310	(512,880.82)		200,000.00	(650,000.00)	962,880.82	(50,000.00)	50,000.00		
Stores	9320									
Prepaid Expenditures	9330	(22,985.33)	22,985.33							
Other Current Assets	9340									
Lease Receivable	9380									
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9490									
SUBTOTAL		(992,145.65)	31,171.96	200,000.00	(648,651.73)	1,297,170.42	64,173.00	50,050.00	200.00	85.64
<u>Liabilities and Deferred Inflows</u>										
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	(624,228.73)	350,983.67	(3,758.62)	(8,088.38)	53,125.96	345,155.86	(9,033.35)	6,654.60	(8,926.56)
Due To Other Funds	9610	(242,355.73)		200,000.00	(650,000.00)	692,355.73	(500,000.00)	500,000.00		
Current Loans	9640									
Unearned Revenues	9650									
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9690									
SUBTOTAL		(866,584.46)	350,983.67	196,241.38	(658,088.38)	745,481.69	(154,844.14)	490,966.65	6,654.60	(8,926.56)
<u>Nonoperating</u>										
Suspense Clearing	9910									
TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS		(125,561.19)	(319,811.71)	3,758.62	9,436.65	551,688.73	219,017.14	(440,916.65)	(6,454.60)	9,012.20
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE (B - C + D)			(398,430.55)	(499,667.77)	(520,533.27)	(185,624.15)	171,707.76	991,772.54	(286,853.88)	(352,111.42)
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)			1,175,169.89	675,502.12	154,968.85	(30,655.30)	141,052.46	1,132,825.00	845,971.12	493,859.70
G. ENDING CASH, PLUS CASH ACCRUALS AND ADJUSTMENTS										

Description	Object	March	April	May	June	Accruals	Adjustments	TOTAL	BUDGET
ACTUALS THROUGH THE MONTH OF (Enter Month Name):		JUNE							
A. BEGINNING CASH		493,859.70	34,859.70	1,119,859.70	1,360,359.70				
B. RECEIPTS									
LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources									
Principal Apportionment	8010-8019	330,000.00	330,000.00	330,000.00	330,000.00	211,145.00		3,763,262.00	3,763,262.00
Property Taxes	8020-8079	0.00	1,350,000.00	5,000.00	30,396.10			3,217,857.00	3,217,857.00
Miscellaneous Funds	8080-8099	(350,000.00)	(125,000.00)	(130,000.00)	(337,316.00)	0.00		(2,005,074.00)	(2,005,074.00)
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	0.00	136,304.00		304,338.00	304,338.00
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	55,000.00	30,000.00	15,500.00	195,400.82	75,000.00		519,039.00	519,039.00
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	30,000.00	35,000.00	25,000.00	51,153.94	35,000.00		402,294.00	402,294.00
Interfund Transfers In	8900-8929	1,200,000.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00			2,665,280.10	2,665,280.10
All Other Financing Sources	8930-8979							0.00	0.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		1,265,000.00	1,620,000.00	845,500.00	269,634.86	457,449.00	0.00	8,866,996.10	8,866,996.10
C. DISBURSEMENTS									
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	215,000.00	215,000.00	215,000.00	230,122.85	0.00		2,420,137.13	2,420,137.13
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00	192,470.69			1,357,843.57	1,357,843.57
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	150,000.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	346,779.69			1,873,727.24	1,873,727.24
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,715.83			219,084.39	219,084.39
Services	5000-5999	50,000.00	55,000.00	50,000.00	96,925.91			1,181,325.90	1,181,325.90
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
Other Outgo	7000-7499				0.00			0.00	0.00
Interfund Transfers Out	7600-7629	1,200,000.00	0.00		0.00			2,135,280.10	2,135,280.10
All Other Financing Uses	7630-7699							0.00	0.00

Description	Object	March	April	May	June	Accruals	Adjustments	TOTAL	BUDGET
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		1,731,500.00	536,500.00	531,500.00	873,014.97	0.00	0.00	9,187,398.33	9,187,398.33
D. BALANCE SHEET ITEMS									
<u>Assets and Deferred Outflows</u>									
Cash Not In Treasury	9111-9199							0.00	
Accounts Receivable	9200-9299		0.00	0.00	(391,531.29)			66,801.85	
Due From Other Funds	9310		0.00	(75,000.00)	0.00	(200,493.40)		237,387.42	
Stores	9320							0.00	
Prepaid Expenditures	9330				(25,000.00)			(2,014.67)	
Other Current Assets	9340							0.00	
Lease Receivable	9380							0.00	
Deferred Outflows of Resources	9490							0.00	
SUBTOTAL		0.00	0.00	(75,000.00)	(416,531.29)	(200,493.40)	0.00	302,174.60	
<u>Liabilities and Deferred Inflows</u>									
Accounts Payable	9500-9599	(7,500.00)	(1,500.00)	(1,500.00)	(1,500.00)	(537,500.37)		176,612.81	
Due To Other Funds	9610				(242,355.73)			0.00	
Current Loans	9640							0.00	
Unearned Revenues	9650							0.00	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	9690							0.00	
SUBTOTAL		(7,500.00)	(1,500.00)	(1,500.00)	(243,855.73)	(537,500.37)	0.00	176,612.81	
<u>Nonoperating</u>									
Suspense Clearing	9910							0.00	
TOTAL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS		7,500.00	1,500.00	(73,500.00)	(172,675.56)	337,006.97	0.00	125,561.79	
E. NET INCREASE/DECREASE (B - C + D)		(459,000.00)	1,085,000.00	240,500.00	(776,055.67)	794,455.97	0.00	(194,840.44)	(320,402.23)
F. ENDING CASH (A + E)		34,859.70	1,119,859.70	1,360,359.70	584,304.03				
G. ENDING CASH, PLUS CASH ACCRUALS AND ADJUSTMENTS								1,378,760.00	



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 01

General Fund Summary

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	4,877,297.00	4,909,685.00	2,875,882.90	4,937,769.00	28,084.00	0.6%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	128,394.00	114,112.00	35,404.55	84,547.00	(29,565.00)	-25.9%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	157,600.00	192,600.00	97,872.14	204,093.00	11,493.00	6.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			5,163,291.00	5,216,397.00	3,009,159.59	5,226,409.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	1,786,961.80	1,919,973.30	1,107,433.39	2,024,315.72	(104,342.42)	-5.4%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	854,731.29	899,074.24	552,474.30	954,556.76	(55,482.52)	-6.2%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	1,379,066.46	1,461,658.67	779,109.34	1,491,689.04	(30,030.37)	-2.1%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	77,375.00	125,855.83	110,120.14	141,750.83	(15,895.00)	-12.6%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	572,392.00	581,073.12	472,672.86	590,383.12	(9,310.00)	-1.6%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(150.00)	(150.00)	(150.00)	(150.00)	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			4,670,376.55	4,987,485.16	3,021,660.03	5,202,545.47		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			492,914.45	228,911.84	(12,500.44)	23,863.53		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	2,530,500.00	2,620,280.10	965,280.10	2,665,280.10	45,000.00	1.7%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	2,080,500.00	2,090,280.10	935,280.10	2,135,280.10	(45,000.00)	-2.2%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	(675,000.00)	(820,000.00)	(820,000.00)	(868,500.00)	(48,500.00)	5.9%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(225,000.00)	(290,000.00)	(790,000.00)	(338,500.00)		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)								
			267,914.45	(61,088.16)	(802,500.44)	(314,636.47)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	1,416,081.25	1,563,782.21		1,563,782.21	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			1,416,081.25	1,563,782.21		1,563,782.21		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			1,416,081.25	1,563,782.21		1,563,782.21		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			1,683,995.70	1,502,694.05		1,249,145.74		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	500.00	500.00		500.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00		850,000.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	320,563.00	320,563.00		352,606.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	362,932.70	181,631.05		46,039.74		
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	3,441,445.00	3,382,824.00	1,750,403.00	3,438,164.00	55,340.00	1.6%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	195,888.00	203,024.00	136,376.00	254,573.00	51,549.00	25.4%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	32,336.00	70,525.00	70,525.00	New
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	12,383.00	15,000.00	6,695.51	15,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	2,332.00	3,500.00	1,828.92	3,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	3,118,385.00	3,131,926.00	1,729,246.90	3,105,357.00	(26,569.00)	-0.8%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	96,900.00	94,000.00	94,689.57	94,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			6,867,333.00	6,830,274.00	3,751,575.90	6,981,119.00	150,845.00	2.2%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	(1,965,036.00)	(1,895,589.00)	(850,693.00)	(2,018,350.00)	(122,761.00)	6.5%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			4,877,297.00	4,909,685.00	2,875,882.90	4,937,769.00	28,084.00	0.6%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290						
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290						
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290						
Title III, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290						
Title III, English Learner Program	4203	8290						
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290						
Every Student Succeeds Act	3040, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3182, 4037, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5630	8290						
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290						
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement								
Prior Years	6360	8319						
Special Education Master Plan								
Current Year	6500	8311						
Prior Years	6500	8319						
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	5,229.00	5,146.00	5,081.00	5,154.00	8.00	0.2%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	42,500.00	38,966.00	10,344.55	38,993.00	27.00	0.1%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590						
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590						
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590						
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590						
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590						
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590						
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590						
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	80,665.00	70,000.00	19,979.00	40,400.00	(29,600.00)	-42.3%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			128,394.00	114,112.00	35,404.55	84,547.00	(29,565.00)	-25.9%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFE Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFE Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	35,000.00	45,000.00	18,000.72	45,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFE (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
All Other Local Revenue		8699	122,600.00	147,600.00	79,871.42	159,093.00	11,493.00	7.8%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791						
From County Offices	6500	8792						
From JPAs	6500	8793						
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791						
From County Offices	6360	8792						
From JPAs	6360	8793						
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			157,600.00	192,600.00	97,872.14	204,093.00	11,493.00	6.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			5,163,291.00	5,216,397.00	3,009,159.59	5,226,409.00	10,012.00	0.2%
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	1,430,167.89	1,577,919.89	901,708.92	1,671,287.69	(93,367.80)	-5.9%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	86,343.62	86,343.62	47,658.96	86,343.62	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	270,450.29	255,709.79	158,065.51	266,684.41	(10,974.62)	-4.3%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			1,786,961.80	1,919,973.30	1,107,433.39	2,024,315.72	(104,342.42)	-5.4%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	423,039.11	438,715.97	280,334.00	491,015.77	(52,299.80)	-11.9%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	140,190.60	140,190.60	84,233.52	144,400.32	(4,209.72)	-3.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	131,091.08	148,464.24	86,604.14	148,464.24	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	160,410.50	160,410.50	90,009.71	159,155.36	1,255.14	0.8%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	11,292.93	11,292.93	11,521.07	(228.14)	-2.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			854,731.29	899,074.24	552,474.30	954,556.76	(55,482.52)	-6.2%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	371,292.17	407,194.52	215,105.51	417,255.93	(10,061.41)	-2.5%
PERS		3201-3202	242,048.27	266,071.85	138,627.30	265,360.68	711.17	0.3%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	99,712.90	105,482.70	55,194.69	105,691.56	(208.86)	-0.2%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	626,470.08	646,539.21	351,105.45	664,857.77	(18,318.56)	-2.8%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	1,531.09	1,600.27	831.93	1,618.97	(18.70)	-1.2%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	24,209.95	26,154.12	13,778.46	26,628.13	(474.01)	-1.8%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	13,802.00	8,616.00	4,466.00	10,276.00	(1,660.00)	-19.3%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			1,379,066.46	1,461,658.67	779,109.34	1,491,689.04	(30,030.37)	-2.1%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	21,245.17	23,946.92	26,745.17	(5,500.00)	-25.9%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	14,500.00	14,500.00	5,380.17	10,060.00	4,440.00	30.6%
Materials and Supplies		4300	52,375.00	51,110.66	40,732.13	58,345.66	(7,235.00)	-14.2%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	10,500.00	39,000.00	40,060.92	46,600.00	(7,600.00)	-19.5%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			77,375.00	125,855.83	110,120.14	141,750.83	(15,895.00)	-12.6%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	274,630.00	263,909.52	263,909.52	263,909.52	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	27,150.00	31,180.00	17,387.75	31,180.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	17,075.00	17,075.00	14,927.04	17,075.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	60,422.00	60,422.00	4,606.94	60,422.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	50,250.00	61,250.00	34,032.54	61,250.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	7,350.00	12,342.60	7,737.17	12,342.60	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	118,615.00	118,615.00	120,960.71	127,925.00	(9,310.00)	-7.8%
Communications		5900	16,900.00	16,279.00	9,111.19	16,279.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			572,392.00	581,073.12	472,672.86	590,383.12	(9,310.00)	-1.6%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict								
Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221						
To County Offices	6500	7222						
To JPAs	6500	7223						
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221						
To County Offices	6360	7222						
To JPAs	6360	7223						
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	(150.00)	(150.00)	(150.00)	(150.00)	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			(150.00)	(150.00)	(150.00)	(150.00)	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			4,670,376.55	4,987,485.16	3,021,660.03	5,202,545.47	(215,060.31)	-4.3%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	500,000.00	580,000.00	80,000.00	580,000.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	2,030,500.00	2,040,280.10	885,280.10	2,085,280.10	45,000.00	2.2%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			2,530,500.00	2,620,280.10	965,280.10	2,665,280.10	45,000.00	1.7%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	2,030,500.00	2,040,280.10	885,280.10	2,085,280.10	(45,000.00)	-2.2%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			2,080,500.00	2,090,280.10	935,280.10	2,135,280.10	(45,000.00)	-2.2%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments								
Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	(675,000.00)	(820,000.00)	(820,000.00)	(868,500.00)	(48,500.00)	5.9%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			(675,000.00)	(820,000.00)	(820,000.00)	(868,500.00)	(48,500.00)	5.9%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			(225,000.00)	(290,000.00)	(790,000.00)	(338,500.00)	(48,500.00)	16.7%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	25,250.00	27,500.00	0.00	38,276.00	10,776.00	39.2%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	337,386.00	313,849.00	45,269.00	304,338.00	(9,511.00)	-3.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	407,562.00	421,656.00	90,986.63	434,492.00	12,836.00	3.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	283,700.00	297,088.00	119,757.00	198,201.00	(98,887.00)	-33.3%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			1,053,898.00	1,060,093.00	256,012.63	975,307.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	418,800.20	427,861.46	219,502.89	395,821.41	32,040.05	7.5%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	360,490.71	400,425.85	173,241.07	403,286.81	(2,860.96)	-0.7%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	412,969.54	380,222.24	146,007.61	382,038.20	(1,815.96)	-0.5%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	43,425.00	65,319.59	58,919.63	77,333.56	(12,013.97)	-18.4%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	502,548.00	613,612.78	420,038.49	590,942.78	22,670.00	3.7%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			1,740,883.45	1,887,591.92	1,017,859.69	1,849,572.76		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			(686,985.45)	(827,498.92)	(761,847.06)	(874,265.76)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	675,000.00	820,000.00	820,000.00	868,500.00	48,500.00	5.9%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			675,000.00	820,000.00	820,000.00	868,500.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)								
			(11,985.45)	(7,498.92)	58,152.94	(5,765.76)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	164,167.87	135,379.42		135,379.42	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			164,167.87	135,379.42		135,379.42		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			164,167.87	135,379.42		135,379.42		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			152,182.42	127,880.50		129,613.66		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	152,182.42	127,880.50		129,613.66		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091						
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	25,250.00	27,500.00	0.00	38,276.00	10,776.00	39.2%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			25,250.00	27,500.00	0.00	38,276.00	10,776.00	39.2%
FEDERAL REVENUE								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	28,000.00	35,000.00	(29,695.00)	29,468.00	(5,532.00)	-15.8%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	2,200.00	2,500.00	(5,791.00)	2,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	65,000.00	55,967.00	28,400.00	57,631.00	1,664.00	3.0%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	9,500.00	9,500.00	3,759.00	7,592.00	(1,908.00)	-20.1%
Title III, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Every Student Succeeds Act	3040, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3182, 4037, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5630	8290	206,186.00	184,382.00	48,596.00	184,382.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	26,500.00	26,500.00	0.00	22,765.00	(3,735.00)	-14.1%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			337,386.00	313,849.00	45,269.00	304,338.00	(9,511.00)	-3.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement								
Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan								
Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	15,850.00	16,729.00	3,552.64	16,740.00	11.00	0.1%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	391,712.00	404,927.00	87,433.99	417,752.00	12,825.00	3.2%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			407,562.00	421,656.00	90,986.63	434,492.00	12,836.00	3.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	30,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	1,700.00	1,971.00	1,971.00	1,971.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	252,000.00	260,117.00	117,786.00	161,230.00	(98,887.00)	-38.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			283,700.00	297,088.00	119,757.00	198,201.00	(98,887.00)	-33.3%
TOTAL, REVENUES			1,053,898.00	1,060,093.00	256,012.63	975,307.00	(84,786.00)	-8.0%
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	297,819.12	272,802.61	131,551.51	263,812.63	8,989.98	3.3%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	120,981.08	121,638.85	70,625.30	100,620.10	21,018.75	17.3%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	33,420.00	17,326.08	31,388.68	2,031.32	6.1%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			418,800.20	427,861.46	219,502.89	395,821.41	32,040.05	7.5%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	328,653.52	355,263.93	157,613.41	368,424.39	(13,160.46)	-3.7%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	31,837.19	45,161.92	15,627.66	34,862.42	10,299.50	22.8%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			360,490.71	400,425.85	173,241.07	403,286.81	(2,860.96)	-0.7%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	242,213.98	231,489.62	35,543.88	231,489.62	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	50,938.12	47,057.30	40,750.19	47,057.30	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	19,762.86	18,167.67	16,125.04	19,973.14	(1,805.47)	-9.9%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	95,619.19	79,710.45	50,311.74	79,710.45	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	240.23	196.17	187.01	206.66	(10.49)	-5.3%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	4,195.16	3,601.03	3,089.75	3,601.03	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			412,969.54	380,222.24	146,007.61	382,038.20	(1,815.96)	-0.5%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	10,350.00	30,850.00	29,382.24	27,798.97	3,051.03	9.9%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	23,075.00	24,469.59	25,912.37	29,219.59	(4,750.00)	-19.4%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,101.77	16,315.00	(6,315.00)	-63.2%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	2,523.25	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	New
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			43,425.00	65,319.59	58,919.63	77,333.56	(12,013.97)	-18.4%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	325,548.00	325,548.00	158,767.73	325,548.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	116.57	380.00	(380.00)	New
Dues and Memberships		5300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	7,650.00	7,650.00	2,035.87	7,650.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	2,500.00	19,364.78	16,195.34	19,364.78	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	166,850.00	261,050.00	242,922.98	238,000.00	23,050.00	8.8%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			502,548.00	613,612.78	420,038.49	590,942.78	22,670.00	3.7%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			1,740,883.45	1,887,591.92	1,017,859.69	1,849,572.76	38,019.16	2.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments								
Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	675,000.00	820,000.00	820,000.00	868,500.00	48,500.00	5.9%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			675,000.00	820,000.00	820,000.00	868,500.00	48,500.00	5.9%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			675,000.00	820,000.00	820,000.00	868,500.00	(48,500.00)	-5.9%

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	4,902,547.00	4,937,185.00	2,875,882.90	4,976,045.00	38,860.00	0.8%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	337,386.00	313,849.00	45,269.00	304,338.00	(9,511.00)	-3.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	535,956.00	535,768.00	126,391.18	519,039.00	(16,729.00)	-3.1%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	441,300.00	489,688.00	217,629.14	402,294.00	(87,394.00)	-17.8%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			6,217,189.00	6,276,490.00	3,265,172.22	6,201,716.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	2,205,762.00	2,347,834.76	1,326,936.28	2,420,137.13	(72,302.37)	-3.1%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	1,215,222.00	1,299,500.09	725,715.37	1,357,843.57	(58,343.48)	-4.5%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	1,792,036.00	1,841,880.91	925,116.95	1,873,727.24	(31,846.33)	-1.7%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	120,800.00	191,175.42	169,039.77	219,084.39	(27,908.97)	-14.6%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	1,074,940.00	1,194,685.90	892,711.35	1,181,325.90	13,360.00	1.1%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			6,411,260.00	6,875,077.08	4,039,519.72	7,052,118.23		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(194,071.00)	(598,587.08)	(774,347.50)	(850,402.23)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	2,530,500.00	2,620,280.10	965,280.10	2,665,280.10	45,000.00	1.7%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	2,080,500.00	2,090,280.10	935,280.10	2,135,280.10	(45,000.00)	-2.2%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			450,000.00	530,000.00	30,000.00	530,000.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			255,929.00	(68,587.08)	(744,347.50)	(320,402.23)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	1,580,249.12	1,699,161.63		1,699,161.63	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			1,580,249.12	1,699,161.63		1,699,161.63		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			1,580,249.12	1,699,161.63		1,699,161.63		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			1,836,178.12	1,630,574.55		1,378,759.40		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	500.00	500.00		500.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	152,182.42	127,880.50		129,613.66		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00		850,000.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	320,563.00	320,563.00		352,606.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	362,932.70	181,631.05		46,039.74		
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment								
State Aid - Current Year		8011	3,441,445.00	3,382,824.00	1,750,403.00	3,438,164.00	55,340.00	1.6%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	195,888.00	203,024.00	136,376.00	254,573.00	51,549.00	25.4%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	32,336.00	70,525.00	70,525.00	New
Tax Relief Subventions								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	12,383.00	15,000.00	6,695.51	15,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	2,332.00	3,500.00	1,828.92	3,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
County & District Taxes								
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	3,118,385.00	3,131,926.00	1,729,246.90	3,105,357.00	(26,569.00)	-0.8%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	96,900.00	94,000.00	94,689.57	94,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)								
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			6,867,333.00	6,830,274.00	3,751,575.90	6,981,119.00	150,845.00	2.2%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF								
Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	(1,965,036.00)	(1,895,589.00)	(850,693.00)	(2,018,350.00)	(122,761.00)	6.5%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	25,250.00	27,500.00	0.00	38,276.00	10,776.00	39.2%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			4,902,547.00	4,937,185.00	2,875,882.90	4,976,045.00	38,860.00	0.8%
FEDERAL REVENUE								

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	28,000.00	35,000.00	(29,695.00)	29,468.00	(5,532.00)	-15.8%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	2,200.00	2,500.00	(5,791.00)	2,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title I, Part A, Basic	3010	8290	65,000.00	55,967.00	28,400.00	57,631.00	1,664.00	3.0%
Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Programs	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction	4035	8290	9,500.00	9,500.00	3,759.00	7,592.00	(1,908.00)	-20.1%
Title III, Immigrant Student Program	4201	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Title III, English Learner Program	4203	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Every Student Succeeds Act	3040, 3060, 3061, 3110, 3150, 3155, 3182, 4037, 4123, 4124, 4126, 4127, 4128, 5630	8290	206,186.00	184,382.00	48,596.00	184,382.00	0.00	0.0%
Career and Technical Education	3500-3599	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	26,500.00	26,500.00	0.00	22,765.00	(3,735.00)	-14.1%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			337,386.00	313,849.00	45,269.00	304,338.00	(9,511.00)	-3.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement								
Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan								
Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	5,229.00	5,146.00	5,081.00	5,154.00	8.00	0.2%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	58,350.00	55,695.00	13,897.19	55,733.00	38.00	0.1%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690, 6695	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	472,377.00	474,927.00	107,412.99	458,152.00	(16,775.00)	-3.5%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			535,956.00	535,768.00	126,391.18	519,039.00	(16,729.00)	-3.1%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	35,000.00	45,000.00	18,000.72	45,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	30,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	124,300.00	149,571.00	81,842.42	161,064.00	11,493.00	7.7%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	252,000.00	260,117.00	117,786.00	161,230.00	(98,887.00)	-38.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			441,300.00	489,688.00	217,629.14	402,294.00	(87,394.00)	-17.8%
TOTAL, REVENUES			6,217,189.00	6,276,490.00	3,265,172.22	6,201,716.00	(74,774.00)	-1.2%
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	1,727,987.01	1,850,722.50	1,033,260.43	1,935,100.32	(84,377.82)	-4.6%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	207,324.70	207,982.47	118,284.26	186,963.72	21,018.75	10.1%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	270,450.29	289,129.79	175,391.59	298,073.09	(8,943.30)	-3.1%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			2,205,762.00	2,347,834.76	1,326,936.28	2,420,137.13	(72,302.37)	-3.1%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	751,692.63	793,979.90	437,947.41	859,440.16	(65,460.26)	-8.2%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	140,190.60	140,190.60	84,233.52	144,400.32	(4,209.72)	-3.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	131,091.08	148,464.24	86,604.14	148,464.24	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	160,410.50	160,410.50	90,009.71	159,155.36	1,255.14	0.8%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	31,837.19	56,454.85	26,920.59	46,383.49	10,071.36	17.8%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			1,215,222.00	1,299,500.09	725,715.37	1,357,843.57	(58,343.48)	-4.5%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	613,506.15	638,684.14	250,649.39	648,745.55	(10,061.41)	-1.6%
PERS		3201-3202	292,986.39	313,129.15	179,377.49	312,417.98	711.17	0.2%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	119,475.76	123,650.37	71,319.73	125,664.70	(2,014.33)	-1.6%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	722,089.27	726,249.66	401,417.19	744,568.22	(18,318.56)	-2.5%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	1,771.32	1,796.44	1,018.94	1,825.63	(29.19)	-1.6%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	28,405.11	29,755.15	16,868.21	30,229.16	(474.01)	-1.6%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	13,802.00	8,616.00	4,466.00	10,276.00	(1,660.00)	-19.3%

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			1,792,036.00	1,841,880.91	925,116.95	1,873,727.24	(31,846.33)	-1.7%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	10,350.00	52,095.17	53,329.16	54,544.14	(2,448.97)	-4.7%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	14,500.00	14,500.00	5,380.17	10,060.00	4,440.00	30.6%
Materials and Supplies		4300	75,450.00	75,580.25	66,644.50	87,565.25	(11,985.00)	-15.9%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	20,500.00	49,000.00	41,162.69	62,915.00	(13,915.00)	-28.4%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	2,523.25	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	New
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			120,800.00	191,175.42	169,039.77	219,084.39	(27,908.97)	-14.6%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	600,178.00	589,457.52	422,677.25	589,457.52	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	27,150.00	31,180.00	17,504.32	31,560.00	(380.00)	-1.2%
Dues and Memberships		5300	17,075.00	17,075.00	14,927.04	17,075.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	60,422.00	60,422.00	4,606.94	60,422.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	57,900.00	68,900.00	36,068.41	68,900.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	9,850.00	31,707.38	23,932.51	31,707.38	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	285,465.00	379,665.00	363,883.69	365,925.00	13,740.00	3.6%
Communications		5900	16,900.00	16,279.00	9,111.19	16,279.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			1,074,940.00	1,194,685.90	892,711.35	1,181,325.90	13,360.00	1.1%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lease Assets		6600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subscription Assets		6700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			2,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict								
Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			6,411,260.00	6,875,077.08	4,039,519.72	7,052,118.23	(177,041.15)	-2.6%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	500,000.00	580,000.00	80,000.00	580,000.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	2,030,500.00	2,040,280.10	885,280.10	2,085,280.10	45,000.00	2.2%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			2,530,500.00	2,620,280.10	965,280.10	2,665,280.10	45,000.00	1.7%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	2,030,500.00	2,040,280.10	885,280.10	2,085,280.10	(45,000.00)	-2.2%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			2,080,500.00	2,090,280.10	935,280.10	2,135,280.10	(45,000.00)	-2.2%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments								
Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								

2024-25 Second Interim
General Fund
Summary - Unrestricted/Restricted
Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Proceeds from Disposal of Capital Assets		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from SBITAs		8974	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			450,000.00	530,000.00	30,000.00	530,000.00	0.00	0.0%

Resource	Description	2024-25 Projected Totals
2600	Expanded Learning Opportunities Program	4,496.58
6300	Lottery: Instructional Materials	472.31
6500	Special Education	849.79
6547	Special Education Early Intervention Preschool Grant	21,557.00
7032	Child Nutrition: Kitchen Infrastructure and Training Funds - 2022 KIT Funds	65,035.64
7810	Other Restricted State	27.00
8150	Ongoing & Major Maintenance Account (RMA: Education Code Section 17070.75)	37,175.34
Total, Restricted Balance		129,613.66



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 8

Student Body Account

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	36,327.17	19,887.57		19,887.57	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			36,327.17	19,887.57		19,887.57		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			36,327.17	19,887.57		19,887.57		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			36,327.17	19,887.57		19,887.57		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	36,327.17	19,887.57		19,887.57		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
REVENUES								
Sale of Equipment and Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 13

Cafeteria Special Revenue Fund

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	52,872.95	52,872.95	15,663.00	52,872.95	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	175,153.97	175,153.97	42,913.58	175,153.97	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	7,500.00	7,500.00	9,518.92	17,000.00	9,500.00	126.7%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			235,526.92	235,526.92	68,095.50	245,026.92		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	111,668.26	115,699.41	63,288.71	115,954.95	(255.54)	-0.2%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	72,844.64	78,047.88	42,299.18	78,138.78	(90.90)	-0.1%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	98,289.55	99,577.29	57,640.83	114,681.10	(15,103.81)	-15.2%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	2,159.00	8,150.90	8,150.90	1,880.90	6,270.00	76.9%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			284,961.45	301,475.48	171,379.62	310,655.73		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(49,434.53)	(65,948.56)	(103,284.12)	(65,628.81)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			565.47	(15,948.56)	(53,284.12)	(15,628.81)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	29,704.48	29,704.48		29,704.48	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			29,704.48	29,704.48		29,704.48		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			29,704.48	29,704.48		29,704.48		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			30,269.95	13,755.92		14,075.67		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	30,269.95	13,755.92		14,075.67		
c) Committed								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	52,872.95	52,872.95	15,663.00	52,872.95	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			52,872.95	52,872.95	15,663.00	52,872.95	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	175,153.97	175,153.97	42,913.58	175,153.97	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			175,153.97	175,153.97	42,913.58	175,153.97	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	1,018.92	2,000.00	2,000.00	New
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	7,500.00	7,500.00	8,500.00	15,000.00	7,500.00	100.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			7,500.00	7,500.00	9,518.92	17,000.00	9,500.00	126.7%
TOTAL, REVENUES			235,526.92	235,526.92	68,095.50	245,026.92		
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	70,188.27	71,199.78	39,102.43	71,455.32	(255.54)	-0.4%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	41,479.99	44,499.63	24,186.28	44,499.63	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			111,668.26	115,699.41	63,288.71	115,954.95	(255.54)	-0.2%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	30,040.93	30,323.08	16,595.03	30,392.20	(69.12)	-0.2%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	8,313.94	8,606.10	4,709.65	8,625.65	(19.55)	-0.2%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	33,463.90	38,113.80	20,444.80	38,113.80	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	54.35	56.20	30.75	56.33	(.13)	-0.2%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	971.52	948.70	518.95	950.80	(2.10)	-0.2%



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 14

Deferred Maintenance Fund

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	925.00	350.00	(45.98)	50.00	(300.00)	-85.7%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			25,925.00	25,350.00	24,954.02	25,050.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	4,000.00	3,417.12	4,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	18,000.00	21,788.19	17,450.11	21,488.19	300.00	1.4%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			25,000.00	25,788.19	20,867.23	25,488.19		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			925.00	(438.19)	4,086.79	(438.19)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			925.00	(438.19)	4,086.79	(438.19)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	0.00	438.19		438.19	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			0.00	438.19		438.19		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			0.00	438.19		438.19		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			925.00	0.00		0.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	925.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
LCFF SOURCES								
LCFF Transfers								
LCFF Transfers - Current Year		8091	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	925.00	350.00	(45.98)	50.00	(300.00)	-85.7%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			925.00	350.00	(45.98)	50.00	(300.00)	-85.7%
TOTAL, REVENUES			25,925.00	25,350.00	24,954.02	25,050.00		
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	4,000.00	3,417.12	4,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	4,000.00	3,417.12	4,000.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	10,400.00	9,388.19	6,831.61	8,088.19	1,300.00	13.8%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and								



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 17

Special Reserve Fund Other Than Capital Outlay Projects

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	7,000.00	7,000.00	4,269.85	7,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			7,000.00	7,000.00	4,269.85	7,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			7,000.00	7,000.00	4,269.85	7,000.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	(80,000.00)	(80,000.00)	(80,000.00)		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			7,000.00	(73,000.00)	(75,730.15)	(73,000.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	235,479.35	250,027.26		250,027.26	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			235,479.35	250,027.26		250,027.26		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			235,479.35	250,027.26		250,027.26		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			242,479.35	177,027.26		177,027.26		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	242,479.35	177,027.26		177,027.26		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	7,000.00	7,000.00	4,269.85	7,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			7,000.00	7,000.00	4,269.85	7,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			7,000.00	7,000.00	4,269.85	7,000.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund/CSSF		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund/CSSF		7612	0.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
(a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	(80,000.00)	(80,000.00)	(80,000.00)		



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 20

Special Reserve Fund For Post-Employment Benefits

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	7,500.00	9,000.00	4,484.32	9,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			7,500.00	9,000.00	4,484.32	9,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			7,500.00	9,000.00	4,484.32	9,000.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			7,500.00	9,000.00	4,484.32	9,000.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	241,658.99	248,762.53		248,762.53	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			241,658.99	248,762.53		248,762.53		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			241,658.99	248,762.53		248,762.53		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			249,158.99	257,762.53		257,762.53		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	249,158.99	257,762.53		257,762.53		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Interest		8660	7,500.00	9,000.00	4,484.32	9,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			7,500.00	9,000.00	4,484.32	9,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			7,500.00	9,000.00	4,484.32	9,000.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund/CSSF		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund/CSSF		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
(a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 21

Building Fund

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	0.00	120,000.00	76,198.54	160,000.00	40,000.00	33.3%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			0.00	120,000.00	76,198.54	160,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	38,862.60	19,514.29	36,121.99	2,740.61	7.1%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	5,055.77	9,275.82	(9,275.82)	New
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	128,694.09	108,756.69	108,756.69	19,937.40	15.5%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	4,410,000.00	4,367,078.31	76,440.45	4,420,480.50	(53,402.19)	-1.2%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			4,410,000.00	4,534,635.00	209,767.20	4,574,635.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(4,410,000.00)	(4,414,635.00)	(133,568.66)	(4,414,635.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	4,410,000.00	4,414,635.00	4,414,635.00	4,414,635.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			4,410,000.00	4,414,635.00	4,414,635.00	4,414,635.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	0.00	4,281,066.34	0.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			0.00	0.00		0.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			0.00	0.00		0.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance								
		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
FEDERAL REVENUE								
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	120,000.00	76,198.54	160,000.00	40,000.00	33.3%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			0.00	120,000.00	76,198.54	160,000.00	40,000.00	33.3%
TOTAL, REVENUES			0.00	120,000.00	76,198.54	160,000.00		
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	38,862.60	19,514.29	36,121.99	2,740.61	7.1%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	38,862.60	19,514.29	36,121.99	2,740.61	7.1%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	3,711.36	6,804.16	(6,804.16)	New
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	282.95	523.70	(523.70)	New
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	891.66	1,633.66	(1,633.66)	New
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	9.76	18.06	(18.06)	New



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 25

Capital Facilities Fund

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	9,500.00	7,250.00	1,202.89	7,250.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			9,500.00	7,250.00	1,202.89	7,250.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	6,800.00	6,310.84	6,800.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	10,248.00	10,248.00	10,248.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	9,500.00	9,500.00	0.00	9,500.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			9,500.00	26,548.00	16,558.84	26,548.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			0.00	(19,298.00)	(15,355.95)	(19,298.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	(19,298.00)	(15,355.95)	(19,298.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	75,406.70	69,022.17		69,022.17	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			75,406.70	69,022.17		69,022.17		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			75,406.70	69,022.17		69,022.17		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			75,406.70	49,724.17		49,724.17		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	75,406.70	49,724.17		49,724.17		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	4,500.00	2,250.00	1,202.89	2,250.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			9,500.00	7,250.00	1,202.89	7,250.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			9,500.00	7,250.00	1,202.89	7,250.00		
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%



Harmony
Union School District

1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, California, 95465
Phone (707) 874-1205 • Fax (707) 874-1226
www.harmonyusd.org

2nd Interim

2024-25

FORM 40

Special Reserve Fund Capital Outlay Projects

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	500,075.00	505,000.00	3,701.92	505,000.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			500,075.00	505,000.00	3,701.92	505,000.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299,7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			0.00	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			500,075.00	485,000.00	3,701.92	485,000.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(500,000.00)	(500,000.00)	0.00	(500,000.00)		
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			75.00	(15,000.00)	3,701.92	(15,000.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	195,110.31	97,545.78		97,545.78	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			195,110.31	97,545.78		97,545.78		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			195,110.31	97,545.78		97,545.78		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			195,185.31	82,545.78		82,545.78		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Items		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance								
9740			0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	195,185.31	82,545.78		82,545.78		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		
FEDERAL REVENUE								
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	75.00	5,000.00	3,701.92	5,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	500,000.00	500,000.00	0.00	500,000.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			500,075.00	505,000.00	3,701.92	505,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			500,075.00	505,000.00	3,701.92	505,000.00		
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

SONOMA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION



AB 2756 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

District: Harmony Union School District

Please check one:

The district does not have a study, report, evaluation, or audit that contains evidence that the school district is showing fiscal distress under the standards and criteria adopted in Section 33127, or a report on the school district by the County Office Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team or any regional team created pursuant to subdivision (i) of Section 42127.8.

The district is submitting the following reports that show signs of financial distress:

- 1) Report Title: Prepared by: Date: Copy attached
2) Report Title: Prepared by: Date: Copy attached
3) Report Title: Prepared by: Date: Copy attached

Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Chief Business Official

Date: March 13, 2025

Please submit this form and any accompanying reports to: Sarah Lampenfeld, Director, External Fiscal Services Sonoma County Office of Education

10. B. Consideration and Possible Action on Resolution 2024/25-9 Regarding Certificated Reductions in Force

Quick Summary / Abstract

1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Certificated Position
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.42 (1.42 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Temporary Certificated Positions
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.40 (.40 F.T.E. – Layoff) Music Teacher Position
4. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.23 (.23 F.T.E. – Layoff) School Psychologist Position

Recommendation

That the board approve Resolution 2024/25-9 and 2024/25-11 Regarding Certificated Reductions in Force

Supporting Documents



Layoff Letter to Board



Cert Layoff Resolution 202425-9



Temp Release Resolution 202425-11



March 13, 2025

RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT
CONCERNING REDUCTION OF CERTIFICATED SERVICES
FOR THE 2025-2026 SCHOOL YEAR

Dear Governing Board:

I, Matthew Morgan, District Superintendent-Principal, Harmony Union School District (“District”), hereby recommend to this Board that as of the end of the 2024-2025 school year, the following particular kinds of services now being provided by the District be reduced or discontinued as follows:

1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (F.T.E.) Permanent Certificated Position
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.4 (F.T.E.) Music Teacher
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.23 (F.T.E.) School Psychologist Position
4. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.42 (F.T.E.) Temporary Certificated Employees

Based upon the reduction or discontinuance of the particular kinds of services set forth above, it will be necessary to decrease the number of certificated employees in the District by the equivalent of three and five-hundredths (3.05 FTE) certificated positions for the ensuing 2025-2026 school year. It is further my recommendation that you authorize and direct me, or my designee, to initiate and pursue those procedures necessary not to reemploy the equivalent of three and five-hundredths (3.05 FTE) certificated positions of this District pursuant to Education Code sections 44949 and 44955 because of such reduction or discontinuance of services.

Respectfully submitted,

Matthew Morgan
District Superintendent-Principal

**BEFORE THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE
HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
SONOMA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

In the Matter of the Reduction or) RESOLUTION NO. 2024/25-9
Discontinuance of Certain)
Particular Kinds of Services for)
the 2025-2026 School Year)

WHEREAS the Board hereby finds that it is in the best interest of the Harmony Union School District (“District”) that, as of the end of the 2024-2025 school year, certain particular kinds of services now being provided by the District be reduced or discontinued as follows:

1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 (F.T.E.) Permanent Certificated Position, POS 118
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.4 (F.T.E.) Music Teacher, POS 97
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 0.23 (F.T.E.) School Psychologist Position, POS 111

WHEREAS, in the opinion of the Governing Board of this District it is necessary by reason of the aforementioned reduction and discontinuance of services to decrease the number of certificated employees by the equivalent of one and sixty-three hundredths (1.63) full-time equivalent employees for the 2025-2026 school year;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Governing Board of the Harmony Union School District that, as of the end of the 2024-2025 school year the foregoing particular kinds of services now being provided by said District be and hereby are reduced to the extent hereinabove set forth.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the District Superintendent or Superintendent’s designee, be and hereby is authorized and directed to initiate and pursue procedures necessary not to reemploy the equivalent of one and sixty-three hundredths (1.63) full time equivalent

certificated employees of this District pursuant to Education Code sections 44949 and 44955 because of said reduction and discontinuance of services.

The foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Governing Board of the Harmony Union School District on the 13th day of March, 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

President, Governing Board

I, _____, Clerk of the Governing Board of the Harmony Union School District do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was regularly introduced, passed and adopted by the Governing Board at its meeting held on March 13, 2025.

Clerk, Governing Board

**BEFORE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
SONOMA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

RESOLUTION NO. 2024/25-11

In the Matter of the Decision)	RESOLUTION TO RELEASE
To Release Temporary)	TEMPORARY CERTIFICATED
<u>Certificated Employees</u>)	EMPLOYEES

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (“Board”) is authorized under Education Code section 44954, subdivision (a), to give, “[a]t the pleasure of the board,” notice of release to any temporary certificated employee who has not served during one school year seventy-five percent (75%) of the number of days the regular schools of the District are maintained;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees is authorized under Education Code section 44954(b) to give, at any time before the end of the current school year, a notice of release for the succeeding school year to any temporary certificated employee who has served during one school year at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the number of days the regular schools of the District are maintained;

WHEREAS, the employees listed in Attachment “A” are temporary certificated employees who at the end of the current school year will be subject to release as temporary employees pursuant subdivision (a) or (b) of Education Code section 44954;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has received a recommendation from the District Superintendent or other appropriate District administrator(s) to release the temporary employees listed in Attachment “A”, effective at the end of the current school year; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has discussed the recommendation made by the administration and concurs in said recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees determines that the employees listed in Attachment A shall be released at the at the end of the current school year;

NOW, THEREFORE, the District Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee is directed to give notice, in accordance with the requirements of Education Code section 44954, to such employees of the Board of Trustees' decision to release them. The District Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee is further authorized to take any other actions necessary to effect the intent of this Resolution.

This Resolution was adopted at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Harmony Union School District held on March 13, 2025.

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

President, Board of Trustees

I, _____, Clerk of the Board of Trustees of this school district, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was regularly introduced, passed, and adopted by the Board of Trustees at its meeting held on March 13, 2025.

Clerk, Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENT "A"

HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

1. Melina Porter, POS 131
2. Heidi Leontie, POS 135

10. C. Consideration of and Possible Action on Resolution 2024/25-10 Regarding Classified Reductions in Force

Quick Summary / Abstract

1. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.7 F.T.E. (2 - .85 positions)(1.7 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Special Education Temporary Assistant Classified Positions
2. Eliminate the equivalent of 3.4 F.T.E. (4 - .85 positions)(3.4 F.T.E. – Layoffs) Permanent Paraeducator Instructional Assistant Classified Positions
3. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.0 F.T.E. (1.0 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent Custodial and Maintenance Technician Position
4. Eliminate the equivalent of .6 F.T.E (.6 F.T.E. – Layoff) Permanent ELOP Coordinator Position
5. Eliminate the equivalent of 1.44125 F.T.E (1.44125 F.T.E. – Layoffs) ELOP (Aftercare) Paraeducator Positions

Recommendation

That the board approve Resolution 2024/25-10 Regarding
Classified Reductions in Force

Supporting Documents



Layoff Letter to Board



Classified Resolution 202425-10



March 13, 2025

**RECOMMENDATION OF MATTHEW MORGAN,
DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT-PRINCIPAL CONCERNING
REDUCTION OF PERMANENT CLASSIFIED SERVICES
FOR THE 2025-2026 SCHOOL YEAR**

Dear Board of Trustees:

I, Matthew Morgan, District Superintendent-Principal of the Harmony Union School District, hereby recommend to you that, due to lack of work and/or lack of funds and/or compliance with the seniority requirements of the Education Code, the classified positions below be eliminated effective at the end of the 2024-2025 school year,

- 1. Paraeducator Special Education Temporary Assistant Positions – Two positions for a total of 1.70 FTE**
- 2. Paraeducator Instructional Assistant – Four positions for a total of 3.4 FTE**
- 3. Custodial Position – One position for a total of 1.0 FTE**
- 4. Aftercare Coordinator Position – One position for a total of 0.6 FTE**
- 5. Paraeducator Instructional Assistant and Paraeducator Bilingual Services Instructional Assistant who are associated with Aftercare – Six Positions for a total of 1.44125 FTE**

Respectfully submitted,

Matthew Morgan
District Superintendent-Principal

RESOLUTION

**BEFORE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
HARMONY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT
SONOMA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

In the Matter of the Elimination of Certain)
Positions in the Permanent Classified) **RESOLUTION NO. 2024/25-10**
Service and Directing Notification of)
Classified Employees)

WHEREAS, the Harmony Union School District (“District”) maintains the following positions within the classified/management service:

- 1. Paraeducator Special Education Temporary Assistant**
- 2. Paraeducator Instructional Assistant**
- 3. Custodial Position**
- 4. Aftercare Coordinator Position**
- 5. Paraeducator Instructional Assistant and Paraeducator Bilingual Services Instructional Assistant who are associated with Aftercare**

WHEREAS, due to cause, including lack of work and/or lack of funds and/or for compliance with the seniority requirements of the Education Code, the Board of Trustees hereby finds that it will be necessary to eliminate or reduce certain services to the following extent:

- 1. Paraeducator Special Education Temporary Assistant Positions – Two positions for a total of 1.70 FTE**
- 2. Paraeducator Instructional Assistant – Four positions for a total of 3.4 FTE**
- 3. Custodial Position – One position for a total of 1.0 FTE**
- 4. Aftercare Coordinator Position – One position for a total of 0.6 FTE**
- 5. Paraeducator Instructional Assistant and Paraeducator Bilingual Services Instructional Assistant who are associated with Aftercare – Six Positions for a total of 1.44125 FTE**

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees that as of the end of the 2024-2025 school year the above-referenced classified positions shall be eliminated by the District be to the extent set forth herein.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that, pursuant to Education Code sections 45117, 45298, and 45308, the Superintendent or Superintendent's designee is authorized and directed to initiate and pursue procedures necessary terminate the employment of classified employees due to the elimination of the above-referenced classified positions.

The foregoing Resolution was passed and adopted by the Board of Trustees of the Harmony Union School District on March 13, 2025, by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES: _____

ABSENT: _____

President, Board of Trustees

I, _____, Secretary/Clerk of the Board of Trustees, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was regularly introduced, passed, and adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District at its meeting on March 13, 2025.

Clerk/Secretary, Board of Trustees



10. D. Consideration of Memorandum of Understanding with West Sonoma County Consortium for Classroom Space on HUSD Campus

Recommendation

That the board approve the Memorandum of Understanding with West Sonoma County Consortium for Classroom Space on HUSD Campus


10. E. Board Policy Updates- First Reading


Supporting Documents


 All section Policy


 Guide Sheet

Policies


 [DRAFT] Policy 0420.41: Charter School Oversight


 [DRAFT] Exhibit 0420.41-E(1): Charter School Oversight


 [DRAFT] Policy 0450: Comprehensive Safety Plan


 [DRAFT] Regulation 0450: Comprehensive Safety Plan


 [DRAFT] Policy 1113: District And School Websites


 [DRAFT] Regulation 1113: District And School Websites

 [DRAFT] Exhibit 1113-E(1): District And School Websites

 [DRAFT] Policy 1260: Educational Foundation

 [DRAFT] Regulation 1312.3: Uniform Complaint Procedures

 [DRAFT] Regulation 1312.3: Uniform Complaint Procedures



















 [DRAFT] Policy 2121: Superintendent's Contract


















 [DRAFT] Policy 3516: Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan

 [DRAFT] Regulation 3516: Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan

-  [DRAFT] Policy 3550: Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 3550: Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
-  [DRAFT] Policy 3551: Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 3551: Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
-  [DRAFT] Policy 3553: Free And Reduced Price Meals
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 3553: Free And Reduced Price Meals
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4111: Recruitment And Selection
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4112.5: Criminal Record Check
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 4112.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4112.9: Employee Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 4112.9-E(1): Employee Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4118: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4118: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4119.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Pro.
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4121: Temporary/Substitute Personnel
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4121: Temporary/Substitute Personnel
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4127: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4127: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

-  [DRAFT] Policy 4140: Bargaining Units
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4157: Employee Safety
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4157: Employee Safety
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4157.1: Work-Related Injuries
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4161: Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4161: Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4161.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4161.2: Personal Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4211: Recruitment And Selection
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4212.5: Criminal Record Check
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 4212.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4212.9: Employee Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 4212.9-E(1): Employee Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4218: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4218: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4218.1: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4219.11: Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4227: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4227: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4240: Bargaining Units
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4257: Employee Safety
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4257: Employee Safety
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4257.1: Work-Related Injuries
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4261: Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4261: Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4261.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4261.2: Personal Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4311: Recruitment And Selection
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4312.5: Criminal Record Check
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 4312.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4312.9: Employee Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 4312.9-E(1): Employee Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4319.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Pro.
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4327: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4327: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4340: Bargaining Units

-  [DRAFT] Policy 4357: Employee Safety
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4357: Employee Safety
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4357.1: Work-Related Injuries
-  [DRAFT] Policy 4361: Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4361: Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4361.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 4361.2: Personal Leaves
-  [DRAFT] Policy 5113: Absences And Excuses
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 5113: Absences And Excuses
-  [DRAFT] Policy 5126: Awards For Achievement
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 5126: Awards For Achievement
-  [DRAFT] Policy 5141.21: Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
-  [DRAFT] Policy 5144: Discipline
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 5144: Discipline
-  [DRAFT] Policy 5145.6: Parent/Guardian Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 5145.6-E(1): Parent/Guardian Notifications
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 5145.7: Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 5145.71: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Pro.

-  [DRAFT] Policy 6000: Concepts And Roles
-  [DRAFT] Policy 6115: Ceremonies And Observances
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 6115: Ceremonies And Observances
-  [DRAFT] Policy 6141.2: Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 6141.2: Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
-  [DRAFT] Policy 6164.2: Guidance/Counseling Services
-  [DRAFT] Policy 6175: Migrant Education Program
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 6175: Migrant Education Program
-  [DRAFT] Policy 6177: Summer Learning Programs
-  [DRAFT] Policy 7214: General Obligation Bonds
-  [DRAFT] Regulation 7214: General Obligation Bonds
-  [DRAFT] Bylaw 9220: Governing Board Elections
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 9220-E(1): Governing Board Elections
-  [DRAFT] Bylaw 9223: Filling Vacancies
-  [DRAFT] Bylaw 9320: Meetings And Notices
-  [DRAFT] Bylaw 9323.2: Actions By The Board
-  [DRAFT] Exhibit 9323.2-E(1): Actions By The Board



CSBA Policy Management Console

CSBA Sample District Policy Manual

Policy 0420.41: Charter School Oversight

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/2013 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice. The Governing Board is required to oversee any charter school it authorizes. This oversight is to ensure the school's compliance with legal requirements and the charter. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 47604, if the district complies with all oversight responsibilities required by law, it will not be liable for the debts or obligations of any charter school that operates as or is operated by a nonprofit public benefit corporation pursuant to Corporations Code 5110-6910.

For guidance when determining whether to grant a renewal of the charter or whether a revocation of the charter is warranted, see BP 0420.42 - Charter School Renewal and BP 0420.43 - Charter School Revocation.

Pursuant to Education Code 47605, if the State Board of Education (SBE) approves a petition upon appeal after the Board and County Board of Education have denied the petition, SBE is required to designate, in consultation with the petitioner, either the Board or the County Board as the chartering authority.

The Governing Board recognizes its ongoing responsibility to oversee that any charter school authorized by the Board is successfully fulfilling the terms of its charter.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify at least one staff member to serve as a contact person for each charter school authorized by the Board. (Education Code 47604.32)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47604.32 requires the district to visit each charter school at least once every year. CSBA's publication, "Charter Schools: A Guide for Governance Teams," recommends more frequent visits in order to monitor school operations more closely and develop relationships with the staff at the school.

The Superintendent or designee shall visit each charter school at least annually and may inspect or observe any part of a charter school at any time. (Education Code 47604.32, 47607)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 47604, if a charter school operates as or is operated by a nonprofit public benefit corporation, the Board is entitled to appoint a single representative to the board of directors of the nonprofit public benefit corporation. It is recommended that the Board not appoint a district employee or a Board member to the nonprofit's board. Districts that seek to appoint a representative are advised to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel regarding any potential conflict of interest that may arise. Additionally, as an alternative to appointing a member to the nonprofit's board, CSBA's Guide suggests that the district designate its charter school contact, appointed pursuant to Education Code 47604.32, to simply attend meetings of the nonprofit's board.

The Superintendent may designate someone to attend meetings of the charter school governing body whenever possible.

Monitoring Charter School Performance

CSBA NOTE: The district has a responsibility to oversee that the charter school complies with all applicable legal requirements. Violation of any law may subject the charter school to revocation pursuant to Education Code 47607. See the accompanying Exhibit for a list of legal requirements pertaining to the operation of charter schools.

Any charter school authorized by the Board shall be monitored by the Superintendent or designee to determine whether the charter school complies with all legal requirements applicable to charter schools, including all reports required of charter schools by law, as specified in Education Code 47604.32. Any violations of law shall be reported to the Board.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47605 requires that measurable student outcomes for all students of the charter school, including numerically significant student subgroups as defined in Education Code 52052, be included in the school's charter petition and that these outcomes be aligned with the state priorities for the local control and accountability plan (LCAP) as stated in Education Code 52060; see AR 0420.4 - Charter School Authorization. Pursuant to Education Code 52052, numerically significant subgroups include ethnic subgroups, socioeconomically disadvantaged students, English learners, students with disabilities, foster youth, and homeless students, when the subgroup consists of at least 30 students (or at least 15 foster youth or homeless students) in the school.

Education Code 47605 requires that the charter petition include methods for measuring the charter school's progress toward achieving student outcomes. Although the measures of the school's progress may vary, Education Code 47605 requires that charter schools conduct any statewide assessments applicable to other public schools. In

addition, charter schools are included in the California School Dashboard, which reports the status of school performance on multiple state and local indicators and is intended to assist schools and districts in identifying strengths and areas in need of improvement in each priority area addressed by the LCAP. Charter schools that serve high-risk students may qualify for the state's Dashboard Alternative School Status program, which uses modified methods of measurement for accountability indicators when appropriate.

The Board shall monitor each charter school to determine whether it is achieving the measurable student outcomes set forth in the charter, both schoolwide and for each numerically significant student subgroup served by the school as defined in Education Code 52052. This determination shall be based on the measures specified in the approved charter and any applicable MOU, and on the charter school's annual review and assessment of its progress toward the goals and actions identified in its local control and accountability plan (LCAP), as reported in the California School Dashboard.

The Board shall monitor the fiscal condition of the charter school based on any financial report or information obtained from the charter school, including, but not limited to, the charter school's preliminary budget, LCAP and annual update of the charter school's LCAP, first and second interim financial reports, and final unaudited report for the full prior year. (Education Code 47604.32, 47604.33, 47606.5)

Waivers

CSBA NOTE: A charter school is not authorized to submit general waiver requests to SBE on its own behalf, unless an exception applies. Rather, a charter school may submit a waiver request through the district. A general waiver request form is available on the California Department of Education's (CDE) website. See BP 1431 - Waivers.

If the charter school wishes to request a general waiver of any state law or regulation applicable to it, it shall request that the Board approve and the district submit a general waiver request to the State Board of Education (SBE) on its behalf. Upon approval of the Board, the Superintendent or designee shall submit such a waiver request to SBE on behalf of the charter school.

Provision of District Services

CSBA NOTE: CSBA's Guide recommends one or more memoranda of understanding to clarify any financial and operational agreements between the district and the charter school, including any services that will be provided by the district; see BP 0420.4 - Charter School Authorization.

Upon approval by the Board of an appropriate agreement, the charter school may contract with the district or any other source for administrative or other services. (Education Code 47613)

Whenever the district agrees to provide administrative or support services to a charter school, the district and the charter school shall develop a memorandum of understanding (MOU) which clarifies the financial and operational agreements between them.

At the request of a charter school, the Superintendent or designee shall create and submit any reports required by the State Teachers' Retirement System or Public Employees' Retirement System on behalf of the charter school. The district may charge the charter school for the actual costs of the reporting services, but shall not require the charter school to purchase payroll processing services from the district as a condition for creating and submitting these reports. (Education Code 47611.3)

Material Revisions to Charter

Material revisions to a charter may only be made with Board approval. Material revisions shall be governed by the same standards and criteria that apply to petitions for the authorization of charter schools as set forth in Education Code 47605 and shall include, but not be limited to, a reasonably comprehensive description of any new requirement for charter schools enacted into law after the charter was originally granted or last renewed. (Education Code 47607)

The Board shall determine whether a proposed change in charter school operations would constitute a material revision of the approved charter.

If an approved charter school proposes to expand operations to one or more additional sites or grade levels, whether concurrently with or unrelated to a renewal, the charter school shall request a material revision to its charter and shall notify the Board of those additional locations or grade levels. The Board shall consider approval of the additional locations or grade levels at an open, public meeting. (Education Code 47605, 47607)

The Board may deny a proposed material revision if it finds that the proposed material revision would render the charter school demonstrably unlikely to serve the interests of the entire community in which the school is located or proposes to locate. In making this finding, the Board shall consider all of the following: (Education Code 47605)

1. The fiscal impact of the proposed expansion on the district
2. The extent to which the expansion would substantially undermine existing services, academic offerings, or programmatic offerings
3. Whether the expansion would duplicate a program currently offered within the district that has sufficient capacity for the students proposed to be served within reasonable proximity to where the charter school intends to locate

Additionally, the Board may deny a proposed material revision if it finds that the district is not positioned to absorb the fiscal impact of the proposed material revision. The Board shall make this finding if the district has a qualified interim certification pursuant to Education Code 42131 and the County Superintendent of Schools, in consultation with the County Office Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team, certifies that approving the charter school would result in the district having a negative interim certification pursuant to Education Code 42131, the district has a negative interim certification pursuant to Education Code 42131, or the district is under state receivership. (Education Code 47605)

Location of Charter Schools

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47605 and 47605.1 establish geographic and site requirements for charter schools. Pursuant to Education Code 47605, a charter school must be located within the geographic boundaries of the authorizing district. However, Education Code 47605 permits the location of some charter schools outside of the authorizing district's boundaries under specified conditions. For example, a charter school in operation before October 1, 2019, on a federally recognized California reservation or rancheria or operated by a federally recognized California Indian tribe is exempted from the geographic restrictions of Education Code 47605.1. For information about geographic and site requirements for new charter schools, see AR 0420.4 - Charter School Authorization.

Except when permitted to operate outside district boundaries pursuant to Education Code 47605 and 47605.1, a charter school shall be located within district boundaries.

Fees/Charges for Supervisorial Oversight

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47613 authorizes the district to charge the charter school, within specified limits, for the costs of supervisorial oversight of the school. Education Code 47613 provides that the costs of supervisorial oversight include, but are not limited to, costs incurred for technical assistance or intervention pursuant to Education Code 47607.3; see "Technical Assistance/Intervention" below. CSBA's Guide suggests that supervisorial oversight activities also might include site visits and site visit protocols, development of memorandums of understanding, reviews of performance data and financial reports, review of governance procedures, monitoring of teacher credentialing and assignments, facilities compliance, and legal auditing.

The district may charge for district supervisorial oversight as follows: (Education Code 47613; 5 CCR 11969.7)

1. Actual costs up to one percent of the charter school's revenue
2. Actual costs up to three percent of the charter school's revenue if the district provides the charter school substantially rent-free facilities

If the district provides the charter school with facilities under Education Code 47614 and charges the charter school a pro-rata share of the facilities costs calculated pursuant to 5 CCR 11969.7, the district may only charge the charter school for the actual costs of supervisorial oversight up to one percent of the charter school's revenue.

3. Actual costs if the district is assigned supervisorial oversight responsibility for the charter school by SBE when authorized on appeal

Technical Assistance/Intervention

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47607.3 establishes criteria for the provision of technical assistance to charter schools including, but not limited to, the option to request assistance from the California Collaborative for

Educational Excellence (CCEE). If, after providing technical assistance, the CCEE informs the Board that the charter school has failed or is unable to implement CCEE's recommendations or continues to have persistent or acute inadequate performance, then the Board must consider revocation of the charter; see BP 0420.43 - Charter School Revocation.

Whenever a charter school is identified for technical assistance based on the performance of one or more numerically significant student subgroups on SBE-established criteria, the charter school shall receive technical assistance from the County Superintendent. Such technical assistance shall be focused on building the charter school's capacity to develop and implement actions and services responsive to student and community needs, including, but not limited to, any of the following: (Education Code 47607.3)

1. Assisting the charter school to identify its strengths and weaknesses in regard to the state priorities applicable to the charter school pursuant to Education Code 47605(c)

This shall include working collaboratively with the charter school to review performance data on the state and local indicators included in the California School Dashboard and other relevant local data and to identify effective, evidence-based programs or practices that address any areas of weakness.

2. Working collaboratively with the charter school to secure assistance from an academic, programmatic, or fiscal expert or team of experts to identify and implement effective programs and practices that are designed to improve performance in any areas of weakness identified by the charter school

Another service provider, including, but not limited to, a school district, county office of education, or charter school, may be solicited to act as a partner to the charter school in need of technical assistance.

3. Obtaining from the charter school timely documentation demonstrating that it has completed the activities described in Items #1 and 2 or substantially similar activities, or has selected another service provider to work with the charter school to complete the activities described in Items #1 and 2 or substantially similar activities, and ongoing communication with the Board to assess the charter school's progress in improving student outcomes

In addition, if, in three out of four consecutive school years, a charter school fails to improve outcomes for three or more numerically significant student subgroups, or for all of the student subgroups if the school has fewer than three subgroups, in regard to one or more state or school priorities identified in the charter, the County Superintendent may request that the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), with SBE approval, assign the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence to provide advice and assistance to the charter school pursuant to Education Code 52074. (Education Code 47607.3; 52072)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47607 requires the Board to consider specified criteria of academic performance when determining whether to deny a petition for charter renewal or to revoke a charter, with achievement of all student subgroups served by the charter school being the most important factor; see BP 0420.42 - Charter School Renewal and BP 0420.43 - Charter School Revocation. In addition, Education Code 47607.3 requires the Board to consider revocation of a charter whenever it finds that the charter school has failed, or is unable, to implement the recommendations of CCEE or continues to demonstrate persistent or acute inadequate performance.

In accordance with law, the Board may deny a charter school's renewal petition or may revoke a charter based on the charter school's poor performance, especially with regard to inadequate academic achievement of all numerically significant subgroups of students served by the charter school. (Education Code 47607, 47607.2)

Complaints

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 52075, charter schools are required to establish policies and procedures for addressing complaints of noncompliance with Education Code 47606.5 (annual update of school goals, actions, and related expenditures) or 47607.3 (technical assistance or intervention based on the school's failure to improve student outcomes). See AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures for applicable procedures.

Each charter school shall establish and maintain policies and procedures in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures as specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670 to enable any person alleging the school's noncompliance with Education Code 47606.5 or 47607.3 to file a complaint with the charter school. (Education Code 52075)

A complaint may be filed anonymously if the complaint provides evidence or information leading to evidence to support an allegation of noncompliance. A complainant who is not satisfied with the decision may appeal the decision to the SPI. (Education Code 52075)

If the charter school finds merit in the complaint or the SPI finds merit in an appeal, a remedy shall be provided to all affected students and parents/guardians. (Education Code 52075)

School Closure

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 47605, procedures to be followed in the event a charter school ceases operation for any reason must be specified in the charter; see AR 0420.4 - Charter School Authorization. 5 CCR 11962 lists components that must be included in these procedures, including (1) designation of a responsible entity to conduct closure-related activities, (2) notifications to specified persons and entities, (3) provision of information about students' grade level, course completion, and district of residence, (4) transfer and maintenance of student and personnel records, (5) completion of an independent final audit, (6) disposal of any net assets remaining after all liabilities of the charter school have been paid or otherwise addressed, (7) completion and filing of any annual reports required pursuant to Education Code 47604.33, and (8) identification of funding for the activities identified in 1-7.

Depending on the terms of the charter, these duties may be performed by the charter school, the district, or another specified entity. However, Education Code 47604.32 specifies that it is the responsibility of the district to notify CDE when a charter school ceases operation for any reason. CSBA's Guide recommends that, in addition to the notifications required by 5 CCR 11962, either the district or the charter school should announce the closure to any school districts that may be responsible for providing education services to the former students of the charter school.

In the event that the Board revokes or denies renewal of a charter or the charter school ceases operation for any reason, the Superintendent or designee shall, when applicable in accordance with the charter school and/or an applicable agreement between the district and the charter school, provide assistance to facilitate the transfer of the charter school's former students and to finalize financial reporting and close-out of the charter school.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide notification to the California Department of Education, within 10 calendar days of the Board's action, if renewal of a charter is denied, a charter is revoked, or a charter school will cease operation for any reason. Such notification shall include, but not be limited to, a description of the circumstances of the closure, the effective date of the closure, and the location of student and personnel records. (Education Code 47604.32; 5 CCR 11962.1)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
5 CCR 11700-11705	Independent study
5 CCR 11960-11969.10	Charter schools
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Bus. And Prof. Code 7583.45	Training for security officers
CA Constitution Article 16, Section 8.5	Public finance; school accountability report card
CA Constitution Article 9, Section 5	Common school system
Corp. Code 5110-6910	Nonprofit public benefit corporations
Ed. Code 1006	Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education
Ed. Code 17070.10-17079.30	Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act
Ed. Code 17280-17317	Field Act; approval of plans and supervision of construction
Ed. Code 17365-17374	Field Act; fitness for occupancy; liability of board members
Ed. Code 215	Suicide prevention policies
Ed. Code 215.5	Student identification cards; inclusion of safety hotlines
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 221.61	Posting of Title IX information on website
Ed. Code 221.9	Sex equity in competitive athletics

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 222	Reasonable accommodations; lactating students
Ed. Code 222.5	Pregnant and parenting students; notification of rights
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 234.4	Mandated policy on bullying prevention
Ed. Code 234.6	Bullying and harassment prevention information
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 243	Prohibition of discrimination; instructional materials
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 32283.5	Bullying; online training
Ed. Code 33353	California Interscholastic Federation incident tracking
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35120	Student board membership
Ed. Code 35179.4-35179.6	Interscholastic athletic programs, safety; swimming pool safety that is not part of interscholastic athletic program
Ed. Code 35183.1	Graduation ceremonies; tribal regalia or recognized object of religious/cultural significance
Ed. Code 35292.6	Stocking of menstrual products
Ed. Code 35330	Field trips and excursions; student fees
Ed. Code 38001.5	Training for security officers
Ed. Code 38080-38086	School meals
Ed. Code 39831.3	Transportation safety plan
Ed. Code 39843	Disciplinary action against bus driver; report to Department of Motor Vehicles
Ed. Code 41024	Report of expenditure of state facility funds
Ed. Code 42100	Annual statement of receipts and expenditures
Ed. Code 44030.5	Reporting change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44237	Criminal record summary
Ed. Code 44691	Information on detection of child abuse; annual training
Ed. Code 44830.1	Certificated employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony
Ed. Code 45122.1	Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony
Ed. Code 45125.1	Criminal records summary; employees of contracting entity
Ed. Code 46015	Accommodations for pregnant and parenting students; parental leave
Ed. Code 46390-46393	Emergency average daily attendance
Ed. Code 47600-47616.7	Charter Schools Act of 1992
Ed. Code 47634.2	Nonclassroom-based instruction
Ed. Code 47640-47647	Special education funding for charter schools
Ed. Code 47651	Apportionment of funds; charter schools
Ed. Code 48000	Minimum age of admission for kindergarten; transitional kindergarten
Ed. Code 48010	Minimum age of admission to first grade
Ed. Code 48206.3-48208	Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Education of foster youth and homeless students

State References

Ed. Code 48900
Ed. Code 48901.1
Ed. Code 48907
Ed. Code 48913.5
Ed. Code 48950
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 49005-49006.4
Ed. Code 49010
Ed. Code 49011
Ed. Code 49014
Ed. Code 49056
Ed. Code 49061
Ed. Code 49062.5
Ed. Code 49070
Ed. Code 49073.2
Ed. Code 49076.7
Ed. Code 49110
Ed. Code 49381
Ed. Code 49406
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Ed. Code 49414.7
Ed. Code 49428
Ed. Code 49428.5
Ed. Code 49430-49434
Ed. Code 49431.9
Ed. Code 49475
Ed. Code 49501.5
Ed. Code 49550-49564.5
Ed. Code 49557.5
Ed. Code 49564.3
Ed. Code 49603
Ed. Code 49700-49701
Ed. Code 51224.7
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.2
Ed. Code 51225.3
Ed. Code 51225.6
Ed. Code 51225.7-51225.8

Description

[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)
[Suspension and expulsion; willful defiance](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Suspended students; homework assignments](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Seclusion and restraint](#)
Student fees
[Student fees](#)
[Public School Fair Debt Collection Act](#)
Prohibition of denial of recess
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Student records; name or gender change](#)
[Challenging student records](#)
[Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting](#)
[Student records; data privacy; social security numbers](#)
[Authority to issue work permits](#)
[Human trafficking prevention](#)
[TB risk assessment](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
Administration of albuterol inhalers
[Notification of mental health services](#)
Employment of medical personnel
[The Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001](#)
[Prohibition of advertisement of non-nutritious foods](#)
[Health and safety; concussions and head injuries](#)
[Free breakfast and lunch to all students](#)
[Meals for needy students](#)
[Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017](#)
[Provision of federal universal meal service](#)
[On campus access to employers and military services](#)
[Education of children of military families](#)
[Mathematics placement policy](#)
[Exemption from local graduation requirements; acceptance of coursework](#)
[High school graduation requirements](#)
[Instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation; districts that require health education for graduation](#)
[Completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and California Dream Act Application](#)

State References

Ed. Code 51413
 Ed. Code 51744-51749.6
 Ed. Code 51925-51929
 Ed. Code 51930-51939
 Ed. Code 52052
 Ed. Code 52060-52077
 Ed. Code 52075
 Ed. Code 52770
 Ed. Code 56026
 Ed. Code 56040.3
 Ed. Code 56145-56146
 Ed. Code 56365-56366.12
 Ed. Code 56521.1-56521.2
 Ed. Code 60600-60649
 Ed. Code 64000
 Ed. Code 64001
 Ed. Code 65000-65001
 Ed. Code 69432.9-69432.92
 Gov. Code 1090-1099
 Gov. Code 3540-3549.3
 Gov. Code 3555-3559
 Gov. Code 54950-54963
 Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215
 Gov. Code 81000-91014
 H&S Code 104420
 H&S Code 104559
 Lab. Code 1198.5
 Lab. Code 3074.2
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5
 Veh. Code 28160

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 20 USC 6311
 20 USC 7221-7221j
 34 CFR 200.1-200.78
 42 USC 11431-11435

Description

[Diploma of graduation without passage of high school exit examination](#)
[Independent study](#)
[Mandatory mental health education](#)
[California Healthy Youth Act](#)
[Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups](#)
[Local control and accountability plan](#)
[Uniform complaint procedures](#)
 College and career fairs
[Special education](#)
[Availability of assistive technology device](#)
[Special education services in charter schools](#)
[Nonpublic, nonsectarian schools](#)
 Emergency Interventions
[Assessment of academic achievement](#)
[Categorical programs included in consolidated application](#)
[School plan for student achievement; consolidated application programs](#)
[School site councils](#)
[Cal Grant program; notification of grade point average and high school graduation](#)
[Prohibitions applicable to specified officers](#)
[Educational Employment Relations Act](#)
[Public employee communication, information and orientation](#)
[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)
[California Public Records Act](#)
[Political Reform Act](#)
[Tobacco Use Prevention Education grant program](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Personnel records related to performance and grievance](#)
[College and career fairs; notice to apprenticeship programs](#)
[Definition of serious felony](#)
[Definition of violent felony](#)
[Child safety alert system](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
 State plan
 Charter schools
 Accountability
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

Management Resources References**Description**

Attorney General Opinion	104 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 66 (2021)
Attorney General Opinion	101 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 92 (2018)
Attorney General Opinion	78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 297 (1995)
Attorney General Opinion	89 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 166 (2006)
Attorney General Opinion	80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 52 (1997)
CA Office of Administrative Hearings Decisions	Student v. Horizon Instructional Systems Charter School (2012) OAH Case No. 2011060763
California Department of Education Publication	Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 20-01, July 23, 2020
California Department of Education Publication	California School Accounting Manual
California Dept. of Pesticide Reg. Publication	School District Integrated Pest Management Plan Template
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
Court Decision	Ridgecrest Charter School v. Sierra Sands Unified School District (2005) 130 Cal.App.4th 986
CSBA Publication	Charter Schools: A Guide for Governance Teams, rev. 2021
CSBA Publication	Charter Schools in Focus, Issue 2: Ensuring Effective Oversight, Governance Brief, October 2017
CSBA Publication	Uncharted Waters: Recommendations for Prioritizing Student Achievement and Effective Governance in California's Charter Schools, September 2018
U.S. DOE Guidance	Charter Schools Program: Title V, Part B of the ESEA, Nonregulatory Guidance, January 2014
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Agriculture
Website	National Suicide Prevention Lifeline
Website	National Domestic Violence Hotline
Website	California State Teachers Retirement System
Website	California Public Employees Retirement System
Website	California Department of General Services, Office of Administrative Hearings
Website	California Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training
Website	California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services
Website	California Department of Pesticide Regulation
Website	California State Controller
Website	California Student Aid Commission
Website	National Association of Charter School Authorizers
Website	California Charter Schools Association
Website	California Department of Education, Charter Schools
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education

Cross References

0420.4

0420.4

0420.42

0420.43

0460

0460

0500

1312.3

1312.3

1312.3-E(1)

1312.3-E(2)

1431

6162.51

6162.51

7160

7160

Description[Charter School Authorization](#)[Charter School Authorization](#)[Charter School Renewal](#)[Charter School Revocation](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Accountability](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Waivers](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[Charter School Facilities](#)[Charter School Facilities](#)

Exhibit 0420.41-E(1): Charter School Oversight

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2017 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

REQUIREMENTS FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 47610, charter schools are exempt from Education Code provisions governing school districts unless otherwise specified in law. However, charter schools, like other public schools, are subject to the state and federal constitutions, applicable federal laws, state laws that apply to governmental agencies in general, and state laws that are expressly applicable to charter schools. Violation of any law may subject the charter school to revocation pursuant to Education Code 47607; see BP 0420.43 - Charter School Revocation.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of legal requirements that apply to charter schools and may be used by districts to monitor a charter school's compliance with law. Other legal requirements may exist and may be identified in the future.

A charter school shall be subject to the terms of its charter; any memorandum of understanding between the school and the district Governing Board; the state and federal constitutions; applicable federal laws; state laws that apply to governmental agencies in general; and other legal requirements that are expressly applicable to charter schools, including, but not limited to, the following requirements.

Governance

1. Comply with the Ralph M. Brown Act (Government Code 54950-54963), California Public Records Act (Government Code 7920.000-7930.215), conflict of interest laws (Government Code 1090-1099), and Political Reform Act (Government Code 81000-91014), including the adoption of a conflict of interest code pursuant to Government Code 87300 (Education Code 47604.1)
2. Except as otherwise authorized by Government Code 54954, hold the meetings of its governing body within the physical boundaries of the county in which the charter school is located or, if a nonclassroom-based charter school that does not have a facility or operates one or more resource centers, hold governing body meetings within the physical boundaries of the county in which the greatest number of students enrolled in the charter school reside

In addition, a two-way teleconference location shall be established at the school site and/or resource center, as applicable. (Education Code 47604.1)

3. The charter school's executive director or any of the charter school's employees shall not serve as a member of the county board of education in the county where the charter school is located (Education Code 1006; Government Code 1099)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 47604.2, the governing body of a charter school attended by high school students is required to appoint a student member to the governing body if it receives a petition for such appointment, and, as amended by AB 275 (Ch. 321, Statutes of 2023), may award the student member of the governing body elective course credit based on the number of equivalent daily instructional minutes for the student member's services provided or monthly financial compensation for such service.

4. If the charter school is attended by high school students and the governing body receives student petition to appoint a student member to the governing body, appoint one or more student members in accordance with Education Code 47604.2

Operations

5. Not be operated as, or be operated by, a for-profit corporation, a for-profit educational management organization, or a for-profit charter management organization (Education Code 47604)
6. Be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations (Education Code 47605)

Admission/Enrollment

7. Adhere to all laws establishing the minimum age for public school attendance (Education Code 47610)

8. Serve students who are California residents and who, if over 19 years of age, are continuously enrolled in a public school and making "satisfactory progress" toward a high school diploma as defined in 5 CCR 11965 (Education Code 47612)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 56145 requires charter schools to serve students with disabilities in the same manner as other public schools. Pursuant to Education Code 47646, districts must ensure that each charter school that is deemed to be a public school of the district, and is not its own local educational agency (LEA) for special education purposes, receives an equitable share of special education funding and services for students with disabilities who are enrolled in the charter school.

If a charter school is operating as a public school of the district for purposes of special education, the district retains responsibility and must determine how to ensure that students with disabilities receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE). However, as indicated in the California Office of Administrative Hearings ruling in Student v. Horizon Instructional Systems Charter School, a charter school operating as its own LEA for purposes of special education, including a charter school offering an independent study program, is the entity responsible for providing FAPE.

9. Serve students with disabilities in the same manner as such students are served in other district schools (Education Code 47646, 56145)
10. Admit all students who wish to attend the charter school, according to the following criteria and procedures:
 - a. Admission to the charter school shall not be determined according to the student's or parent/guardian's place of residence within the state, except that any existing public school converting partially or entirely to a charter school shall adopt and maintain a policy giving admission preference to students who reside within that school's former attendance area (Education Code 47605)

If a charter school will be physically located in a public elementary school attendance area in which 50 percent or more of the student enrollment is eligible for free or reduced-price meals, it may also establish an admission preference for students who are currently enrolled in that public elementary school and for students who reside in the public school attendance area. (Education Code 47605.3)
 - b. If the number of students who wish to attend the charter school exceeds the school's capacity, attendance shall be determined by a public random drawing, with preference extended to students currently attending the charter school and students who reside in the district, except as provided for in Education Code 47614.5 (Education Code 47605)
 - c. Other admission preferences may be permitted by the Board of the district on an individual school basis consistent with law

Preferences shall not result in limited enrollment access for students with disabilities, academically low-achieving students, English learners, neglected or delinquent students, students experiencing homelessness, foster youth, students who are economically disadvantaged, or on the basis of nationality, race, ethnicity, or sexual orientation. Mandatory parental volunteer hours shall not be the basis of a preference or a criterion for admission or continued enrollment. (Education Code 47605)
11. Not discourage a student from enrolling or seeking to enroll in the charter school, nor encourage a current student from disenrolling, for any reason, including, but not limited to, the student's academic performance, nationality, race, ethnicity, or sexual orientation or because the student is a student with disabilities, academically low achieving, an English learner, neglected or delinquent, experiencing homelessness, economically disadvantaged, or a foster youth

The charter school shall not request or require a student's records to be submitted before enrollment. The charter school shall post on its website the California Department of Education's (CDE) notice of these requirements and shall provide the notice to parents/guardians or students age 18 and older when the parent/guardian or student inquires about enrollment, before conducting an enrollment lottery, and before disenrollment of a student. (Education Code 47605)

12. Comply with the requirements of Education Code 48850-48859 regarding enrollment, identification, and placement of students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youth (Education Code 48850, 48851, 48852.5, 48852.6; 42 USC 11431-11435)

13. Comply with the requirements of Education Code 48850-48859 regarding the enrollment and placement of foster youth (Education Code 48853.5, 48859)
14. Allow a student who is enrolled in the charter school but receiving individual instruction at home or a hospital due to a temporary disability to return to the charter school when well enough to do so, provided the student returns during the school year in which the individual instruction was initiated (Education Code 48207.3)

Nondiscrimination

15. Not discriminate against any student on the basis of the characteristics listed in Education Code 220 (Education Code 47605)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 243, as added by AB 1078 (Ch. 229, Statutes of 2023), clarifies when it is unlawful discrimination for the Board to (1) refuse to approve the use of any textbook, instructional material, supplemental instructional material, or other curriculum for classroom instruction, or any book or resource in a school library or (2) prohibit the use of any textbook, instructional material, supplemental instructional material, or other curriculum for classroom instruction, or any book or resource in a school library. The Board may not refuse to approve such use on the basis that the material includes a study of the role and contributions of specified individuals or groups, unless the study of the role and contributions reflects adversely upon legally protected groups. Additionally, the Board may not prohibit such use on the basis that the study of the role and contributions contain inclusive or diverse perspectives.

16. Not discriminate in the use, selection, or rejection of textbooks, instructional materials, library books, or similar educational resources (Education Code 243)
17. Adopt policy that is consistent with the model policy developed by the California Attorney General addressing the charter school's response to immigration enforcement, notify parents/guardians of their children's right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs, prohibit the collection of information or documents regarding the immigration status of students or their family members, and fulfill other requirements of Education Code 234.7
18. Post specified information related to the prohibition against discrimination under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 in a prominent and conspicuous location on the school website or on the website of the charter operator (Education Code 221.61)
19. If the charter school offers competitive athletics, annually post on the school's website or on the website of the charter operator the total enrollment of the school classified by gender, the number of students who participate in competitive athletics classified by gender, and the number of boys' and girls' teams classified by sport and by competition level (Education Code 221.9)
20. Provide specified accommodations to pregnant and parenting students, including, but not limited to, the provision of parental leave and reasonable accommodations on campus to a lactating student to express breast milk, breastfeed an infant child, or address other needs related to breastfeeding

The charter school shall notify pregnant and parenting students and parents/guardians of the rights and options available to pregnant and parenting students. (Education Code 222, 222.5, 46015)

21. If a direct-funded charter school, adopt and implement uniform complaint procedures to resolve complaints of unlawful discrimination or alleged violation of a state or federal law or regulation governing educational programs, in accordance with 5 CCR 4600-4670 (5 CCR 4600)

CSBA NOTE: Item #22 applies to charter schools that serve high school students and participate in the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF). Pursuant to Education Code 33353, as amended by AB 1327 (Ch. 366, Statutes of 2023), a charter school is required to post on its website, on or before April 1, 2025, the standardized incident form developed by the California Department of Education (CDE) to track racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing, that occurs at high school sporting games or events.

22. If the charter school serves high school students and participates in the California Interscholastic Federation, post the standardized incident form developed by CDE to track racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing that occurs at high school sporting games or events on the charter school's website on or before April 1, 2025, and, upon CDE's request, submit information related to any completed standardized incident forms received by the charter school (Ed. Code 33353)

Tuition and Fees

23. Not charge tuition (Education Code 47605)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47605 specifically prohibits a charter school from charging tuition, but does not mention fees or other charges. As clarified in CDE advisory, "Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges," because charter schools are subject to the California Constitution, the free school guarantee of the California Constitution, Article 9, Section 5, applies to charter schools. Charter schools may only charge fees which are explicitly authorized by law for charter schools.

24. Not charge student fees for any activity that is an integral component of the educational program, except as authorized by those Education Code provisions that explicitly apply to charter schools (Education Code 49010, 49011)
25. Not bill, nor take any negative action against, a student or former student for a debt owed to the charter school

The school shall provide an itemized invoice for any amount owed by the parent/guardian on behalf of a student or former student before pursuing payment of the debt and shall provide a receipt to the parent/guardian for each payment made to the school. (Education Code 49014)

School Plans

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 52064.3, by January 31, 2025, charter schools that are identified by CDE as needing an improvement plan pursuant to 34 CFR 300.600-300.647 are required to complete an Individuals with Disabilities Education Act Addendum adopted by SBE relating to improvements in services for students with disabilities. See BP 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan for more information.

26. Adopt a local control and accountability plan (LCAP) and update the plan by July 1 each year, after holding a public hearing, consulting with specified stakeholders, and using the template adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE)
27. As part of the LCAP adoption and annual update to the LCAP, the governing body of the charter school shall separately adopt a local control funding formula budget overview for parents/guardians and as appropriate, an Individuals with Disabilities Education Act Addendum, based on the templates developed by SBE (Education Code 47604.33, 47606.5, 52064, 52064.1, 52064.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 47606.5, as amended by SB 114 (Ch. 48, Statutes of 2023), charter schools are required to present a report on the annual update to the local control and accountability plan and the local control funding formula budget overview for parents/guardians on or before February 28 of each year at a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing body.

28. Present a report on the annual update to the LCAP and the local control funding formula budget overview for parents/guardians on or before February 28 of each year, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing body of the charter school (Education Code 47606.5)
29. If the charter school applies for federal and/or state categorical program funding through the state's consolidated application, establish a school site council to develop and annually review a school plan for student achievement, unless the school chooses to use its LCAP for this purpose (Education Code 64000-64001, 65000-65001)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 32282, as amended by SB 10 (Ch. 856, Statutes of 2023), requires schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12 to include in their comprehensive safety plan a protocol in the event a student is suffering or is reasonably believed to be suffering from an opioid overdose.

Additionally, Education Code 32282, as amended by SB 323 (Ch. 599, Statutes of 2023), requires that comprehensive safety plans include adaptations for student with disabilities and that, after the first evaluation or review is conducted and after each annual evaluation, or review, a school employee, a student's parent/guardian or educational rights holder, or student may bring concerns about an individual student's ability to access the disaster safety procedures described in the comprehensive school safety plan/school safety plan to the principal.

Education Code 32282, as amended by SB 671 (Ch. 626, Statutes of 2023), also requires a charter school's

safety plan to include procedures to assess and respond to reports of any dangerous, violent, or unlawful activity that is being conducted or threatened to be conducted at the school, an activity sponsored by the school, or a school bus serving the school.

30. Develop a comprehensive safety plan in accordance with Education Code 32282 and review and update the plan in accordance with law by March 1 each year (Education Code 47605)
31. Develop a transportation safety plan that includes procedures to ensure that a student is not left unattended on a school bus, student activity bus, youth bus, or child care motor vehicle and procedures for designating an adult chaperone, other than the driver, to accompany students on a school activity bus

In addition, ensure that each school bus, student activity bus, youth bus, or child care motor vehicle is equipped with a child safety alert system that requires the driver to either manually contact or scan the device, thereby prompting the driver to inspect the entirety of the interior of the vehicle before exiting, unless the student activity bus is exempted by law. (Education Code 39831.3; Vehicle Code 28160)

Curriculum and Instruction

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47612.5 specifies, by grade level, the minimum number of instructional minutes that must be offered each fiscal year. Any charter school that fails to meet this requirement will have its state apportionment reduced in proportion to the percentage of instructional minutes that the school fails to offer. Education Code 47612.5 and 47612.6 provide that neither the State Board of Education nor the Superintendent of Public Instruction may waive the required number of instructional minutes but may waive the fiscal penalties under specified conditions.

32. Offer at least the number of instructional minutes required by law for the grade levels provided by the charter school (Education Code 47612.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49056, as added by SB 291 (Ch. 863, Statutes of 2023), charter schools that maintain any of grades K-8 are required to provide at least one or more periods of recess that total 30 minutes on regular instructional days and at least 15 minutes on early release days, except that for any student with a disability, recess is required to be in accordance with the student's individualized education program or Section 504 plan.

33. Provide one or more periods of recess that total 30 minutes on regular instructional days and at least 15 minutes on early release days as required by law (Education Code 49056)
34. If the charter school serves students in grade 9, adopt a fair, objective, and transparent mathematics placement policy with specified components (Education Code 51224.7)
35. If the charter school serves students in any of grades 7-12, provide comprehensive sexual health education and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) prevention education at least once in junior high or middle school and once in high school (Education Code 51931, 51934)
36. If the charter school serves students in any of grades 6-12, identify and implement methods of informing parents/guardians of human trafficking prevention resources (Education Code 49381)
37. If the charter school serves students in middle or high school and offers one or more courses in health education, include in those courses instruction in mental health, as specified (Education Code 51925-51929)
38. If the charter school serves students in grade 12, comply with the requirements for student completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and California Dream Act Application (Education Code 51225.7, 51225.8)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 52770, as added by AB 1173 (Ch. 11, Statutes of 2023), requires a charter school that serves students in any of grades 9-12 that is planning to hold a college or career fair, to notify each community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction of the date, time, and location of the fair, and provide an opportunity for the community college district to participate.

39. If the charter school is planning to hold a college or career fair, the charter school shall notify each apprenticeship program in the same county as the charter school and each community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction with the charter school with the planned date, time, and location of the fair, and give each community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction the opportunity to participate in the college or career fair (Education Code 52770, Labor Code 3074.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49603, as amended by AB 1605 (Ch. 142, Statutes of 2023), charter schools offering instruction in any of grades 9-12 that provide on-campus access to employers, shall not prohibit access to the military services.

40. If a charter school offers instruction in any of grades 9-12, and provides on-campus access to employers, not prohibit access to the military services (Education Code 49603)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 47612.5 provides that charter schools offering independent study are subject to Education Code 51745-51749.6. Education Code 51745 requires that no course included among the courses required for graduation may be offered solely through independent study. However, pursuant to 5 CCR 11705, a charter school offering grades 9-12 shall be deemed to be an "alternative school" for purposes of independent study and thus, according to CDE, would comply with this provision because students in such alternative schools are enrolled voluntarily and, if they wished, could attend any other district high school in which the courses were offered via classroom instruction.

41. If the charter school provides independent study, meet the requirements of Education Code 51745-51749.6, except that the school may offer courses required for graduation solely through independent study as an exception to Education Code 51745(e) (Education Code 47612.5, 51747.3; 5 CCR 11705)
42. Develop a plan for offering independent study to affected students pursuant to Education Code 46393 if the governing body of the charter school submits an affidavit pursuant to Education Code 46392 necessitated by an emergency condition that resulted in a school closure (Education Code 46392, 46393)
43. Accept and provide full or partial credit for coursework satisfactorily completed by a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, student who is migratory, or a newcomer student while attending another school (Education Code 51225.2)
44. Meet all statewide standards and conduct any statewide assessments applicable to noncharter public schools (Education Code 47605, 47612.5, 60605)

Special Education

45. Provide assistive technology devices in a student's home or other settings if the individualized education program team determines that such access is necessary

The charter school shall also provide an assistive technology device or comparable device to a student who enrolls in another local educational agency, for two months after the student leaves the charter school or until alternative arrangements can be made, whichever occurs first. (Education Code 56040.3)

46. If the charter school is an independent member of a special education local plan area and has a master contract with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school:
 - a. Pay the full amount of the tuition or fees for students with disabilities enrolled in programs or services provided pursuant to that contract (Education Code 56365)
 - b. Conduct at least one onsite visit to the nonpublic, nonsectarian school prior to a student's placement and at least once each school year (Education Code 56366.1)

High School Graduation

47. Exempt a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, or student who is migratory who transfers between schools after the second year of high school, or a newcomer student for newly immigrant students in grades 11-12, from any of the charter school's graduation requirements that exceed state requirements, unless the charter school determines that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements by the end of the fourth year of high school (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)
48. In accordance with Education Code 51225.31, exempt an eligible student with disabilities from all coursework and other requirements adopted by the charter school board that are in addition to the statewide course requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3, and award such student a high school diploma (Education Code 51225.31)

49. Grant a high school diploma to any student who completed grade 12 in the 2003-04 through 2014-15 school year and met all applicable graduation requirements other than the passage of the high school exit examination (Education Code 51413)
50. Require students to meet the state minimum course requirements for graduation as specified in Education Code 51225.3, as well as any additional graduation requirements required by the governing body (Education Code 51225.3)

Student Expression

51. Allow a student to wear traditional tribal regalia or recognized objects of religious or cultural significance as an adornment at school graduation ceremonies, unless the charter school determines that an item is likely to cause a substantial disruption of, or material interference with, the ceremony (Education Code 35183.1)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48907 requires charter schools to establish a written "publications code" related to students' rights to freedom of speech and of the press. These written rules and regulations must include reasonable provisions for the time, place, and manner in which free expression may take place within the charter school's jurisdiction.

52. Provide students the right to exercise freedom of speech and of the press including, but not limited to, the use of bulletin boards; the distribution of printed materials or petitions; the wearing of buttons, badges, and other insignia; and the right of expression in official publications (Education Code 48907, 48950)

Staffing

53. Require its teachers to hold a certificate, permit, or other document issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) as required for the teacher's certificated assignment

Teachers employed by the charter school during the 2019-20 school year shall have until July 1, 2025 to obtain the required certificate required. (Education Code 47605, 47605.4)

54. If the charter school offers transitional kindergarten (TK), require credentialed teachers first assigned to a TK class to meet one of three specified criteria establishing qualification for the position by August 1, 2025, and to maintain adult to student ratios as specified in Education Code 48000 (Education Code 48000)
55. Correct any misassignments if notified by the district that an assignment of a charter school employee is not legally authorized (Education Code 44258.9)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45125.1, as amended by SB 531 (Ch. 616, Statutes of 2023), an employee of any entity that has a contract with a charter school who offers work experience opportunities for students or workplace placements as part of a student's individualized education program is exempt from the requirement to have a valid criminal records summary if specified requirements are met.

56. Not hire any person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony except as otherwise provided by law, and, if the charter school contracts with an entity for specified services, verify that any employee of that entity who interacts with students outside of the immediate supervision and control of the student's parent/guardian or a school employee has a valid criminal records summary, unless an exception applies (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1, 45125.1)
57. Report to CTC any change in a certificated employee's employment status (dismissal, nonreelection, resignation, suspension, unpaid administrative leave for more than 10 days, retirement, or other decision not to employ or reemploy) as a result of an allegation of misconduct or while an allegation of misconduct is pending (Education Code 44030.5)
58. If the charter school chooses to make the state teachers' retirement plan and/or the public employees retirement system available to its employees, meet the requirements of Education Code 47611 (Education Code 47610)
59. Meet the requirements of Government Code 3540-3549.3 related to collective bargaining in public education employment (Education Code 47611.5)
60. If the charter school employs security officers and/or security officers work on the charter school campus, provide the latest course of training developed by the Bureau of Security and Investigative Services of the

Department of Consumer Affairs in consultation with the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, as specified (Education Code 38001.5; Business and Professions Code 7583.45)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49406, as amended by SB 88 (Ch. 380, Statutes of 2023), a charter school that provides transportation to students under contract is required to have, as a condition of the contract, a tuberculosis risk assessment, and if indicated, the examination for infectious tuberculosis within 60 days of the initial hire, which may, until July 1, 2025, and at the discretion of the governing body, not be required for a private contracted driver who transports students infrequently and without prolonged contact.

61. If the charter school provides transportation to students under contract, require drivers to submit and clear tuberculosis risk assessment, unless otherwise exempt by law (Education Code 49406)

Parent/Guardian Involvement

62. On a regular basis, consult with parents/guardians and teachers regarding the charter school's educational programs (Education Code 47605)
63. Notify parents/guardians of applicant students and currently enrolled students that parental involvement is not a requirement for acceptance to, or continued enrollment at, the charter school (Education Code 47605)
64. If 15 percent or more of the students at the charter school speak a single primary language other than English, provide all notices, reports, statements, or records sent to parents/guardians in English and in the primary language (Education Code 48985)

Nutrition

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49501.5, as amended by SB 348 (Ch. 600, Statutes of 2023), students must be provided adequate time to eat, as determined by the charter school in consideration of the recommendations provided by CDE on or before June 30, 2025. Additionally, pursuant to Education Code 49501.5, as amended by SB 348, if a charter school offers independent study, the charter school must make available a nutritionally adequate breakfast and lunch on any school day that a student is scheduled for educational activities, as defined in Education Code 49010, lasting two or more hours, at a school site, resource center, meeting space, or other satellite facility.

65. Provide a nutritionally adequate breakfast and lunch free of charge during each school day to students requesting a meal regardless of the student's free or reduced-price meal eligibility, including, if the charter school offers independent study, to a student enrolled in independent study on any school day in which the student is scheduled for in-person educational activities of two or more hours (Education Code 49501.5)

If the charter school participates in the National School Lunch Program (NSLP) and School Breakfast Program (SBP) and is a high poverty school, as defined, the charter school shall apply to operate a federal universal meal service provision, and upon approval, apply such service. (Education Code 49501.5, 49564.3)

66. If the charter school participates in the NSLP or SBP, not promote any food or beverage during the school day that does not comply with state nutritional standards pursuant to Education Code 49430-49434, and not participate in a corporate incentive program that offers free or discounted non-nutritious foods or beverages as rewards for students who reach certain academic goals (Education Code 49431.9)

Student Health

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 215, on or before January 1, 2025, charter schools must review and update their policy on student suicide prevention, and revise their training materials to incorporate best practices identified by CDE.

67. Adopt a policy on suicide prevention, intervention, and postvention for grades 7-12, and an age-appropriate policy for grades K-6, and review the policy at least every five years (Education Code 215)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49428.5, each school serving students in any of grades 6-12 is required to create a poster that identifies approaches and resources about student mental health, and prominently display such poster in public areas that are accessible to and commonly frequented by students at each school site. See BP 5141.5 - Mental Health.

68. Each charter school that serves students in any of grades 6-12 shall create and prominently display an age appropriate and culturally relevant poster that identifies approaches and resources about student mental

health (Education Code 49428.5)

69. If the charter school serves grades 7-12 and issues student identification cards, print the telephone numbers of the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline and the National Domestic Violence Hotline on the identification cards (Education Code 215.5)
70. Notify students and parents/guardians at least twice during the school year on how to initiate access to available student mental health services on campus or in the community (Education Code 49428)
71. Provide annual training on child abuse and neglect reporting requirements to employees and persons working on the charter school's behalf who are mandated reporters, within the first six weeks of each school year or within six weeks of employment (Education Code 44691)
72. If the charter school offers an athletic program, annually provide information sheets about concussions/head injuries and sudden cardiac arrest to athletes and their parents/guardians, which must be signed and returned to the school before the athlete initiates practice or competition

In the event that an athlete is suspected of sustaining a concussion or head injury, passes out, or faints during or immediately after participation in an athletic activity, the student shall be immediately removed from the activity for the remainder of the day and shall not be permitted to return to the activity until the student is evaluated by a licensed health care provider and receives written clearance to do so. (Education Code 33479-33479.5, 49475)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 35179.4, as amended by AB 1653 (Ch. 589, Statutes of 2023), if a charter school offers an interscholastic athletic program, the Board is required to have a written emergency action plan that describes the location of emergency medical equipment and procedures to be followed in the event of sudden cardiac arrest and other medical emergencies, including concussion and heat illness. Additionally, as amended by AB 1653, the emergency action plan is required to include a description of the manner and frequency at which the procedures to be followed in the event of medical emergencies will be rehearsed.

73. If the charter school offers an interscholastic athletic program, develop and post a written emergency action plan that describes procedures to be followed in the event of sudden cardiac arrest and other medical emergencies, including concussion and heat illness, the location of emergency medical equipment, and the rehearsal of such procedures; acquire at least one automated external defibrillator (AED) for the school; and make the AED available at on-campus athletic activities or events (Education Code 35179.4, 35179.6)
74. If the charter school sponsors or hosts an on-campus event in or around a swimming pool that is not part of an interscholastic athletic program, provide for the presence of at least one adult with a valid certification of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training throughout the duration of the event (Education Code 35179.6)
75. Provide school nurses or other voluntary, trained personnel with emergency epinephrine auto-injectors of the type required pursuant to Education Code 49414 (Education Code 49414)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49414.3 and, as added by AB 1283 (Ch. 574, Statutes of 2023), Education Code 49414.7, the charter school is permitted to make emergency naloxone hydrochloride or other opioid antagonist and emergency stock albuterol inhalers available for providing emergency medical aid to any person suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from opioid overdose or respiratory distress.

76. If the charter school chooses to make an opioid antagonist available to persons suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from an opioid overdose, or to make emergency stock albuterol inhalers available to persons suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from respiratory distress, comply with the requirements of Education Code 49414.3 and 49414.7, including, but not limited to, providing training to personnel who volunteer to administer the opioid antagonist

Student Conduct/Discipline

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49056, as added by SB 291 (Ch. 863, Statutes of 2023), beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, a student may not be denied recess unless the student's participation poses an immediate threat to the physical safety of the student or to the physical safety of one or more of the student's peers. Education Code 44807.5, which authorized the Board to permit the use of recess restriction for disciplinary purposes, was repealed by SB 291.

77. Prohibit the denial of recess to a student unless the student's participation poses an immediate threat to the student's physical safety or to the physical safety of one or more of the student's peers (Education Code 49056)
78. Adopt a policy on bullying and cyberbullying prevention, post specified information on bullying and harassment prevention on the charter school's website, and annually make CDE's online training module on bullying prevention available to school site certificated employees and other employees who have regular interaction with students (Education Code 234.4, 234.6, 32283.5)
79. Adopt and display a written policy on sexual harassment, include the policy as part of any orientation for new and continuing students, and post a poster notifying students of the policy (Education Code 231.5, 231.6)
80. Prohibit seclusion and behavioral restraint of students as a means of discipline, and only use such methods to control student behavior that poses a clear and present danger of serious physical harm to a student or others that cannot be immediately prevented by a less restrictive response (Education Code 49005-49006.4)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48900, as amended by SB 274 (Ch. 597, Statutes of 2023), charter schools are prohibited from suspending students enrolled in kindergarten or any of grades 1-12 for disrupting school activities or otherwise willfully defying the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties through July 1, 2029. Additionally, school administrators, by the end of the fifth business day, are required to inform the referring employee, verbally or in writing, of the actions taken and if none, the rationale for not providing timely interventions or supports.

81. Until June 30, 2029, neither recommend for expulsion nor suspend a student in grades K-12 for disrupting school activities or otherwise willfully defying the authority of school personnel in the performance of their duties (Education Code 48901.1)
82. Upon request, provide a student who is suspended for two or more days with the homework assigned during the period of suspension (Education Code 47606.2, 48913.5)

Student and Parent/Guardian Records

83. Not collect or solicit social security numbers or the last four digits of social security numbers from students or their parents/guardians unless otherwise required to do so by state or federal law (Education Code 49076.7)
84. Upon written request, not include the directory information of a student or the personal information of a parent/guardian, as defined, in the minutes of a meeting of the governing body (Education Code 49073.2)
85. If a student subject to compulsory full-time education is expelled or leaves the charter school without graduating or completing the school year for any reason, notify the Superintendent of the school district of the student's last known address within 30 days and, upon request, provide that district with a copy of the student's cumulative record, including a transcript of grades or report card, and health information (Education Code 47605)
86. If the charter school serves high school students, submit to the Student Aid Commission (CSAC), for use in the Cal Grant program, the grade point average (GPA) of all students in grade 12 and verification of high school graduation or its equivalent for students who graduated in the prior academic year

However, such information shall not be submitted when students opt out or are permitted by the rules of CSAC to provide test scores in lieu of the GPA. (Education Code 69432.9, 69432.92)

87. Upon receipt of government-issued documentation of a change of name or gender or, if such documentation is not available, upon request in accordance with the procedure in Education Code 49070, update, and reissue if requested, a former student's records to include the student's updated legal name or gender (Education Code 49062.5, 49070)

Facilities

88. Comply with the California Building Standards Code as adopted and enforced by the local building enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the area in which the charter school is located, unless the charter school facility meets either of the following conditions: (Education Code 47610, 47610.5)

- a. The facility complies with the Field Act pursuant to Education Code 17280-17317 and 17365-17374
- b. The facility is exclusively owned or controlled by an entity that is not subject to the California Building Standards Code, including, but not limited to, the federal government

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 35292.6, as amended by AB 230 (Ch. 421, Statutes of 2023), the requirement to stock an adequate supply of free menstrual products extends to grades 3-12.

89. If the charter school serves students in any of grades 3-12, stock the school's restrooms at all times with an adequate supply of menstrual products available and accessible free of cost in all women's restrooms, all-gender restrooms, and in at least one men's restroom (Education Code 35292.6)

Finance

90. Promptly respond to all reasonable inquiries from the district, the county office of education, or the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), including, but not limited to, inquiries regarding the charter school's financial records (Education Code 47604.3)
91. Maintain written contemporaneous records that document all student attendance and make these records available for audit and inspection (Education Code 47612.5)
92. Identify and report to the SPI any portion of the charter school's average daily attendance that is generated through nonclassroom-based instruction, including, but not limited to, independent study, home study, work study, and distance and computer-based education (Education Code 47612.5, 47634.2; 5 CCR 11963.2)
93. Annually prepare and submit financial reports to the Board and the County Superintendent in accordance with the following reporting cycle:

- a. By July 1, a preliminary budget for the current fiscal year

For a charter school in its first year of operation, financial statements submitted with the charter petition pursuant to Education Code 47605(g) will satisfy this requirement. (Education Code 47604.33)

- b. By December 15, an interim financial report for the current fiscal year reflecting changes through October 31 (Education Code 47604.33)
- c. By March 15, a second interim financial report for the current fiscal year reflecting changes through January 31 (Education Code 47604.33)
- d. By September 15, a final unaudited report for the full prior year

The report submitted to the Board shall include an annual statement of all the charter school's receipts and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year. (Education Code 42100, 47604.33)

- e. By December 15, a copy of the charter school's annual, independent financial audit report for the preceding fiscal year, unless the charter school's audit is encompassed in the district's audit

The audit report shall also be submitted to the State Controller and CDE. (Education Code 47605)

94. If the charter school receives state facilities funding pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act (Education Code 17070.10-17079.30), annually report a detailed list of all expenditures of state funds, and of the school's matching funds for completed projects, and submit an audit of completed facilities projects within one year of project completion (Education Code 41024)

Accountability

95. Annually adopt a school accountability report card (Education Code 33126, 47612; California Constitution, Article 16, Section 8.5)

policy.

State References

5 CCR 11700-11705

5 CCR 11960-11969.10

5 CCR 4600-4670

Bus. And Prof. Code 7583.45

CA Constitution Article 16, Section 8.5

CA Constitution Article 9, Section 5

Corp. Code 5110-6910

Ed. Code 1006

Ed. Code 17070.10-17079.30

Ed. Code 17280-17317

Ed. Code 17365-17374

Ed. Code 215

Ed. Code 215.5

Ed. Code 220

Ed. Code 221.61

Ed. Code 221.9

Ed. Code 222

Ed. Code 222.5

Ed. Code 231.5

Ed. Code 234.4

Ed. Code 234.6

Ed. Code 234.7

Ed. Code 243

Ed. Code 32280-32289.5

Ed. Code 32283.5

Ed. Code 33353

Ed. Code 33479-33479.9

Ed. Code 35120

Ed. Code 35179.4-35179.6

Ed. Code 35183.1

Ed. Code 35292.6

Ed. Code 35330

Ed. Code 38001.5

Ed. Code 38080-38086

Ed. Code 39831.3

Ed. Code 39843

Ed. Code 41024

Description

Independent study

Charter schools

Uniform complaint procedures

[Training for security officers](#)

[Public finance; school accountability report card](#)

[Common school system](#)

[Nonprofit public benefit corporations](#)

[Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education](#)

[Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act](#)

[Field Act; approval of plans and supervision of construction](#)

[Field Act; fitness for occupancy; liability of board members](#)

[Suicide prevention policies](#)

[Student identification cards; inclusion of safety hotlines](#)

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

[Posting of Title IX information on website](#)

[Sex equity in competitive athletics](#)

[Reasonable accommodations; lactating students](#)

[Pregnant and parenting students; notification of rights](#)

[Sexual harassment policy](#)

[Mandated policy on bullying prevention](#)

[Bullying and harassment prevention information](#)

[Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status](#)

[Prohibition of discrimination; instructional materials](#)

[School safety plans](#)

[Bullying; online training](#)

California Interscholastic Federation incident tracking

[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)

[Student board membership](#)

[Interscholastic athletic programs, safety; swimming pool safety that is not part of interscholastic athletic program](#)

[Graduation ceremonies; tribal regalia or recognized object of religious/cultural significance](#)

[Stocking of menstrual products](#)

[Field trips and excursions; student fees](#)

[Training for security officers](#)

[School meals](#)

[Transportation safety plan](#)

[Disciplinary action against bus driver; report to Department of Motor Vehicles](#)

[Report of expenditure of state facility funds](#)

State References

Ed. Code 42100
Ed. Code 44030.5
Ed. Code 44237
Ed. Code 44691
Ed. Code 44830.1
Ed. Code 45122.1
Ed. Code 45125.1
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46390-46393
Ed. Code 47600-47616.7
Ed. Code 47634.2
Ed. Code 47640-47647
Ed. Code 47651
Ed. Code 48000
Ed. Code 48010
Ed. Code 48206.3-48208
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48900
Ed. Code 48901.1
Ed. Code 48907
Ed. Code 48913.5
Ed. Code 48950
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 49005-49006.4
Ed. Code 49010
Ed. Code 49011
Ed. Code 49014
Ed. Code 49056
Ed. Code 49061
Ed. Code 49062.5
Ed. Code 49070
Ed. Code 49073.2
Ed. Code 49076.7
Ed. Code 49110
Ed. Code 49381
Ed. Code 49406
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Ed. Code 49414.7

Description

[Annual statement of receipts and expenditures](#)
[Reporting change in employment status due to alleged misconduct](#)
[Criminal record summary](#)
[Information on detection of child abuse; annual training](#)
[Certificated employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Criminal records summary; employees of contracting entity](#)
[Accommodations for pregnant and parenting students; parental leave](#)
[Emergency average daily attendance](#)
[Charter Schools Act of 1992](#)
[Nonclassroom-based instruction](#)
[Special education funding for charter schools](#)
[Apportionment of funds; charter schools](#)
[Minimum age of admission for kindergarten; transitional kindergarten](#)
[Minimum age of admission to first grade](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction](#)
[Education of foster youth and homeless students](#)
[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)
[Suspension and expulsion; willful defiance](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Suspended students; homework assignments](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Seclusion and restraint](#)
Student fees
[Student fees](#)
[Public School Fair Debt Collection Act](#)
Prohibition of denial of recess
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Student records; name or gender change](#)
[Challenging student records](#)
[Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting](#)
[Student records; data privacy; social security numbers](#)
[Authority to issue work permits](#)
[Human trafficking prevention](#)
[TB risk assessment](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
Administration of albuterol inhalers

State References

Ed. Code 49428
Ed. Code 49428.5
Ed. Code 49430-49434
Ed. Code 49431.9
Ed. Code 49475
Ed. Code 49501.5
Ed. Code 49550-49564.5
Ed. Code 49557.5
Ed. Code 49564.3
Ed. Code 49603
Ed. Code 49700-49701
Ed. Code 51224.7
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.2
Ed. Code 51225.3
Ed. Code 51225.6

Ed. Code 51225.7-51225.8
Ed. Code 51413
Ed. Code 51744-51749.6
Ed. Code 51925-51929
Ed. Code 51930-51939
Ed. Code 52052
Ed. Code 52060-52077
Ed. Code 52075
Ed. Code 52770
Ed. Code 56026
Ed. Code 56040.3
Ed. Code 56145-56146
Ed. Code 56365-56366.12
Ed. Code 56521.1-56521.2
Ed. Code 60600-60649
Ed. Code 64000
Ed. Code 64001
Ed. Code 65000-65001

Ed. Code 69432.9-69432.92

Gov. Code 1090-1099
Gov. Code 3540-3549.3
Gov. Code 3555-3559
Gov. Code 54950-54963

Description

[Notification of mental health services](#)
Employment of medical personnel
[The Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001](#)
[Prohibition of advertisement of non-nutritious foods](#)
[Health and safety; concussions and head injuries](#)
[Free breakfast and lunch to all students](#)
[Meals for needy students](#)
[Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017](#)
[Provision of federal universal meal service](#)
[On campus access to employers and military services](#)
[Education of children of military families](#)
[Mathematics placement policy](#)
[Exemption from local graduation requirements; acceptance of coursework](#)
[High school graduation requirements](#)
[Instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation; districts that require health education for graduation](#)
[Completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and California Dream Act Application](#)
[Diploma of graduation without passage of high school exit examination](#)
[Independent study](#)
[Mandatory mental health education](#)
[California Healthy Youth Act](#)
[Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups](#)
[Local control and accountability plan](#)
[Uniform complaint procedures](#)
College and career fairs
[Special education](#)
[Availability of assistive technology device](#)
[Special education services in charter schools](#)
[Nonpublic, nonsectarian schools](#)
Emergency Interventions
[Assessment of academic achievement](#)
[Categorical programs included in consolidated application](#)
[School plan for student achievement; consolidated application programs](#)
[School site councils](#)
[Cal Grant program; notification of grade point average and high school graduation](#)
[Prohibitions applicable to specified officers](#)
[Educational Employment Relations Act](#)
[Public employee communication, information and orientation](#)
[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)

State References

Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215
 Gov. Code 81000-91014
 H&S Code 104420
 H&S Code 104559
 Lab. Code 1198.5
 Lab. Code 3074.2
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5
 Veh. Code 28160

Description

[California Public Records Act](#)
[Political Reform Act](#)
[Tobacco Use Prevention Education grant program](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Personnel records related to performance and grievance](#)
[College and career fairs; notice to apprenticeship programs](#)
[Definition of serious felony](#)
[Definition of violent felony](#)
[Child safety alert system](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 20 USC 6311
 20 USC 7221-7221j
 34 CFR 200.1-200.78
 42 USC 11431-11435

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
 State plan
 Charter schools
 Accountability
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 CA Office of Administrative Hearings Decisions
 California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 California Dept. of Pesticide Reg. Publication
 California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 U.S. DOE Guidance
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

104 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 66 (2021)
 101 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 92 (2018)
 78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 297 (1995)
 89 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 166 (2006)
 80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 52 (1997)
 Student v. Horizon Instructional Systems Charter School (2012) OAH Case No. 2011060763
[Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 20-01, July 23, 2020](#)
[California School Accounting Manual](#)
 School District Integrated Pest Management Plan Template
[Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999](#)
 Ridgecrest Charter School v. Sierra Sands Unified School District (2005) 130 Cal.App.4th 986
 Charter Schools: A Guide for Governance Teams, rev. 2021
 Charter Schools in Focus, Issue 2: Ensuring Effective Oversight, Governance Brief, October 2017
 Uncharted Waters: Recommendations for Prioritizing Student Achievement and Effective Governance in California's Charter Schools, September 2018
 Charter Schools Program: Title V, Part B of the ESEA, Nonregulatory Guidance, January 2014
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[U.S. Department of Agriculture](#)
[National Suicide Prevention Lifeline](#)
[National Domestic Violence Hotline](#)

Management Resources References

Website	California State Teachers Retirement System
Website	California Public Employees Retirement System
Website	California Department of General Services, Office of Administrative Hearings
Website	California Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training
Website	California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services
Website	California Department of Pesticide Regulation
Website	California State Controller
Website	California Student Aid Commission
Website	National Association of Charter School Authorizers
Website	California Charter Schools Association
Website	California Department of Education, Charter Schools
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA
Website	U.S. Department of Education

Cross References

	Description
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.4	Charter School Authorization
0420.42	Charter School Renewal
0420.43	Charter School Revocation
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1431	Waivers
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
7160	Charter School Facilities
7160	Charter School Facilities

Policy 1113: District And School Websites

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2007 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is for use by districts that maintain their own website(s) and may be revised to reflect district practice. District strategies for effective use of websites may be incorporated into the district's comprehensive communications plan; see BP 1100 - Communication with the Public.

To enhance communication with students, parents/guardians, staff, and community members, the Governing Board encourages the Superintendent or designee to develop and maintain district and school websites. The use of district and school websites shall support the district's vision and goals and shall be coordinated with other district communications strategies.

Design Standards

The Superintendent or designee shall establish design standards for district and school websites in order to maintain a consistent identity, professional appearance, and ease of use.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Pursuant to Civil Code 1798.99.28-1798.99.40, businesses that provide online services, products, or features that are likely to be accessed by children are required to prioritize the best interests of students in designing such products or features, to ensure that children are not exposed to harmful or potentially harmful content, contact, or conduct. Though this law is not necessarily applicable to districts, it is good guidance for districts seeking to create a safe online space for students.

District design standards shall require an evaluation of products, features, and content accessible to students on district and school websites to prevent access to harmful or potentially harmful material.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) (42 USC 12131-12134) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 705, 794; 34 CFR 104.1-104.39), districts have an obligation to provide an equal opportunity to individuals with disabilities to participate in and receive the benefits of the educational program, and must provide accommodations or modifications when necessary to ensure equal treatment.

A U.S. Department of Justice technical assistance publication, "Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities," states that an agency with a website that is otherwise inaccessible to individuals with disabilities may meet its legal obligations by providing an alternative accessible way for them to use the programs or services (e.g., a staffed telephone information line), but points out that these alternatives are unlikely to provide an equal degree of access in terms of hours of operation or range of options and programs available. See the accompanying administrative regulation for accessibility guidelines.

The district's design standards shall address the accessibility of district and school websites to individuals with disabilities, including compatibility with commonly used assistive technologies.

Website Content

The Superintendent or designee shall develop content guidelines for district and school websites and assign staff to review and approve content prior to posting.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph ensures consistency of district policies regarding advertising and may be revised to reflect district practice.

Board policy pertaining to advertising in district and school publications, as specified in Board Policy 1325 - Advertising and Promotion, shall also apply to advertising on district and school websites.

Privacy Rights

CSBA NOTE: Business and Professions Code 22580-22582 prohibit an operator of a website from knowingly using, disclosing, compiling, or allowing a third party to use, disclose, or compile the personal information of a minor for the purpose of marketing or advertising specified types of products or services. Business and Professions Code 22584-22585 prohibit the operator of a website that provides services to K-12 students from selling or disclosing specified student information or knowingly using that student information to engage in targeted advertising to students or parents/guardians or to amass a profile about a student. Business and Professions Code 22586 provides a similar prohibition for the operator of a website used, designed, and marketed primarily for preschool or prekindergarten purposes from knowingly engaging in specified activities, including targeted advertising, selling, or

disclosing a student's information, and using specified information to amass a profile about a student except in furtherance of preschool or prekindergarten purposes. See BP 5125 - Student Records for further information regarding protection of student information.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the privacy rights of students, parents/guardians, staff, Board members, and other individuals are protected on district and school websites.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. The district should carefully consider whether to place personally identifiable information on district or school websites since release of such information may put individuals, including students, at risk and also may violate Education Code 49073, which prohibits disclosure of student directory information to any private profit-making entity; see BP/AR/E(1) 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information.

Telephone numbers and home and email addresses of students and/or their parents/guardians shall not be published on district or school websites.

CSBA NOTE: The following options address the use of students' photographs on district or school websites. Option 1 is for use by districts that, pursuant to Education Code 49061 and 34 CFR 99.3, include photographs in the definition of directory information, as specified in AR 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information, and publish student photographs along with student names unless a parent/guardian requested in writing that no photographs of the child be released without prior written consent. Option 2 is for use by districts that do not allow student photographs to be published along with student names unless specific consent for such publication is received from the parent/guardian.

OPTION 1: The district regards photographs as a category of directory information that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Therefore, a student's photograph, together with the student's name, may be published on district or school websites unless the student's parent/guardian has notified the district in writing to not release the student's photograph without prior written consent, in accordance with Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information.

END OF OPTION 1

OPTION 2: Photographs of individual students shall not be published on district or school websites accompanied by the student's name or other personally identifiable information without the prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian.

END OF OPTION 2

CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this policy is for use by all districts.

If students' names are not included, photographs of individual students or groups of students, such as at a school event, may be published on school or district websites.

CSBA NOTE: Posting of employees' home addresses, personal telephone numbers, or personal email addresses on district or school websites is prohibited by law in certain circumstances in order to maintain employee privacy and safety. See BP 1340 - Access to District Records, AR 3580 - District Records, and BB 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications.

Employees' home addresses, personal telephone numbers, and personal email addresses shall not be posted on district or school websites.

The home address or telephone number of any elected or appointed official including, but not limited to, a Board member or public safety official, shall not be posted on district or school websites without the prior written permission of that individual. (Government Code 3307.5, 7928.205, 7920.535)

No public safety official shall be required to consent to the posting on the Internet of the public safety official's photograph or identity as a public safety officer for any purpose if that officer reasonably believes that the disclosure may result in a threat, harassment, intimidation, or harm to the officer or the officer's family. (Government Code 3307.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582

Description

[Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world](#)

State References

Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585
 Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587
 Ed. Code 32526
 Ed. Code 33353
 Ed. Code 35182.5
 Ed. Code 35258
 Ed. Code 42103
 Ed. Code 48852.6
 Ed. Code 48907
 Ed. Code 48950
 Ed. Code 48985.5
 Ed. Code 49006
 Ed. Code 49061
 Ed. Code 49073
 Ed. Code 5092
 Ed. Code 60048
 Gov. Code 11135
 Gov. Code 12950
 Gov. Code 3307.5
 Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215
 Pen. Code 14029.5
 Pub. Res. Code 21082.1

Federal References

16 CFR 312.1-312.13
 17 USC 101-122
 17 USC 504
 20 USC 1232g
 29 USC 705
 29 USC 794
 34 CFR 104.1-104.61
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67
 42 USC 12101-12213

Management Resources References

CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 Court Decision

Description

[Student Online Personal Information Protection Act](#)
[Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act](#)
 Use of learning recovery funds
 California Interscholastic Federation incident tracking
[Contracts for advertising](#)
[Internet access to school accountability report cards](#)
[Budget notification](#)
[Information regarding homelessness](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
 Synthetic drugs
 Seclusion and restraint
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Release of directory information](#)
 Filling Vacancies
[Commercial brand names, contracts or logos](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination](#)
[California Civil Rights Department posters](#)
[Publishing identity of public safety officers](#)
[California Public Records Act](#)
[Prohibition against publishing personal information of person in witness protection program](#)
[California Environmental Quality Act environmental review documents](#)

Description

Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
 Subject matter and scope of copyright
 Penalties for copyright infringement
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
 Definitions; Vocational Rehabilitation Act
 Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
 Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy
 Americans with Disabilities Act

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave
[California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment](#)
 Transgender Rights in the Workplace
 Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee
 Aaris v. Las Virgenes Unified School District (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1112

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
 U.S. DOJ, Civil Rights Division Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 World Wide Web Consortium Publication

Description

City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
[Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016](#)
[Dear Colleague Letter: Race and School Programming, August 2023](#)
[Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, February 2020](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[Fact Sheet: New rule on the accessibility of web content and mobile apps provided by state and local governments](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Governor's Office of Planning and Research, The California Environmental Quality Act](#)
[California Department of Education, Web Accessibility Standards](#)
[California School Public Relations Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Disability Rights Section](#)
[World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, June 2018](#)

Cross References

0000
 0410
 0440
 0440
 0450
 0450
 0460
 0460
 0500
 0510
 1100
 1112
 1114
 1114
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E(1)
 1312.3-E(2)
 1325

Description

[Vision](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Accountability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Communication With The Public](#)
[Media Relations](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Advertising And Promotion](#)

Cross References**Description**

1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3552	Summer Meal Program
3552	Summer Meal Program
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4319.21	Professional Standards

Cross References

4319.21-E(1)

4319.23

4331

4332

4361.8

5022

5022

5125

5125

5125.1

5125.1

5125.1-E(1)

5131.2

5131.2

5131.41

5141.5

6020

6020

6145.2

6145.2

6152.1

6152.1

6162.6

6162.6

6163.4

6163.4-E(1)

6173

6173

6173-E(1)

6173-E(2)

6190

7150

7150

7214

7214

9010

9012

9223

9310

9320

Description[Professional Standards](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Staff Development](#)[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)[Student Records](#)[Student Records](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Bullying](#)[Bullying](#)[Use Of Seclusion And Restraint](#)[Mental Health](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)[Site Selection And Development](#)[Site Selection And Development](#)[General Obligation Bonds](#)[General Obligation Bonds](#)[Public Statements](#)[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)[Filling Vacancies](#)[Board Policies](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)

Cross References

9322

Description

[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)

Regulation 1113: District And School Websites

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2000 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional administrative regulation is for use by districts that maintain their own website(s) and should be revised to reflect district practice.

Design Standards

The Superintendent or designee shall develop design standards for district and school websites that include, but are not limited to, guidelines to ensure the clear organization of the material, readability of the font type and size, and simplicity of the navigation structure linking the content on the website. Such standards shall take into consideration the ease of use on a wide range of devices.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) (42 USC 12131-12134) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 705, 794; 34 CFR 104.1-104.39), districts have an obligation to provide an equal opportunity to individuals with disabilities to participate in and receive the benefits of the educational program. The U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights June 2010 and May 2011 Dear Colleague Letters interpret that such obligations include the requirement that district websites be accessible to individuals with disabilities.

While there are no explicit standards detailed in law or regulations addressing accessible features, the World Wide Web Consortium's Web Content Accessibility Guidelines 2.1 and Web Accessibility Initiative Accessible Rich Internet Applications Suite are widely used tools that may serve as guidelines for district and school websites. Additionally, examples of technical standards for accessibility are available on the California Department of Education's website.

In accordance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, district and school websites shall contain features that ensure accessibility for individuals with disabilities, which may include, but are not limited to, captions for videos and multimedia presentations, text alternatives to images, provision of sufficient time to use the content, avoidance of flashing images, adequate contrast in visual presentations, and/or other features that meet applicable standards for website accessibility. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review district and school websites and modify them as needed to ensure legal compliance with accessibility standards.

Website Content

CSBA NOTE: The following section may be revised to reflect district practice.

Government Code 54954.2 requires the district to post a "prominent, direct link" to the current Board meeting agenda on the primary homepage of the district's website. However, districts that use an integrated agenda management platform (i.e., a website dedicated to providing the entirety of the agenda information for the Governing Board) are exempt from this requirement if a direct link to the platform is posted on the homepage and the current agenda is the first agenda available at the top of the platform. Government Code 54954.2 specifies that agendas posted either through a direct link or through use of an integrated agenda management platform must be (1) retrievable, downloadable, indexable, and electronically searchable by commonly used Internet search applications, (2) platform independent and machine readable, and (3) available to the public free of charge and without any restriction that would impede the reuse or redistribution of the agenda.

As applicable, district and school websites shall provide current information regarding the district's mission and goals, district/school programs and operations, district/school news, agendas and minutes of Governing Board meetings, School Accountability Report Cards, school calendars, links to educational resources.

With approval of the principal, individual teachers may create web pages linked to the district or school website to provide information pertaining to class assignments, expectations, and activities.

CSBA NOTE: In determining whether to limit or allow the ability of certain groups or individuals to provide content for district or school websites, districts should consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel on matters pertaining to protected speech and equal access; see BP/AR 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression and BP/AR 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access.

Student work may be published on district or school websites provided that both the student and the student's parent/guardian provide written permission or the work is part of an existing publication such as a school newspaper.

CSBA NOTE: Federal copyright law (17 USC 106) grants a copyright owner the exclusive rights to reproduce, distribute, make derivative works of, publicly perform, or publicly display the copyrighted work or to authorize others to do so. However, pursuant to 17 USC 107, "fair use" (i.e., the reproduction of limited portions of copyrighted materials without the copyright owner's permission) is allowed for such purposes as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship, or research; see BP/AR 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials. Even if use of certain copyrighted materials in the district meets the criteria for a fair use exception, text, art, or photos that are not clearly stated to be in the "public domain" and available for free use should not be replicated on a district or school website without prior permission of the copyright owner.

Any copyrighted material to be posted on a district or school website shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee together with the permission of the copyright owner to reprint the material. Any copyrighted material submitted without the copyright owner's permission shall only be posted on a district or school website if the Superintendent or designee determines that the material is in the public domain or that the intended use meets the criteria for fair use or another exception pursuant to 17 USC 107-122. When any copyrighted material is posted, the website shall include a notice crediting the copyright owner and, as necessary, shall note that permission to reprint the material was granted.

Whenever a district or school website includes links to external websites, it shall include a disclaimer that the district is not responsible for the content of external websites.

Roles and Responsibilities

Any employee assigned as a district or school webmaster shall be responsible for the uploading of material to the website(s) upon approval of the Superintendent or designee. The employee shall review district and school websites to ensure consistency with district standards, regularly check links for accuracy and appropriateness, keep the web server free of outdated or unused files, and provide technical assistance as needed.

The Superintendent or designee may assign additional staff members to conduct editorial reviews of all materials submitted for publication on district or school websites and to make corrections as needed in spelling, grammar, or accuracy of content.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide staff development opportunities related to district content guidelines, design standards, and accessibility laws and standards to district communications and technology staff, district and school webmasters, and/or other appropriate staff.

Security

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 11549.3 authorizes districts, at district expense, to request the Military Department, in consultation with the California Cybersecurity Integration Center, to perform an independent security assessment of the district or individual district schools. Districts are encouraged to consult with the California Office of Emergency Services (OES) and utilize resources such as the State Threat Assessment System and Regional Fusion Centers to help assess potential threats. For more information, see OES' Cybersecurity Integration Center website.

Pursuant to Education Code 35266, districts that experience a cyberattack which impacts more than 500 students or personnel are required to report such cyberattack to the California Cybersecurity Integration Center.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish security procedures for the district's computer network to prevent unauthorized access and changes to district and school websites. To the extent possible, the host computer(s) shall be in a lockable room with restricted access.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582
Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585
Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587
Ed. Code 32526

Description

[Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world](#)
[Student Online Personal Information Protection Act](#)
[Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act](#)
Use of learning recovery funds

State References

Ed. Code 33353
Ed. Code 35182.5
Ed. Code 35258
Ed. Code 42103
Ed. Code 48852.6
Ed. Code 48907
Ed. Code 48950
Ed. Code 48985.5
Ed. Code 49006
Ed. Code 49061
Ed. Code 49073
Ed. Code 5092
Ed. Code 60048
Gov. Code 11135
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 3307.5
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215
Pen. Code 14029.5
Pub. Res. Code 21082.1

Federal References

16 CFR 312.1-312.13
17 USC 101-122
17 USC 504
20 USC 1232g
29 USC 705
29 USC 794
34 CFR 104.1-104.61
34 CFR 99.1-99.67
42 USC 12101-12213

Management Resources References

CA Civil Rights Department Publication
CA Civil Rights Department Publication
CA Civil Rights Department Publication
CA Civil Rights Department Publication
Court Decision
Court Decision
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

Description

California Interscholastic Federation incident tracking
[Contracts for advertising](#)
[Internet access to school accountability report cards](#)
[Budget notification](#)
[Information regarding homelessness](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
Synthetic drugs
Seclusion and restraint
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Release of directory information](#)
Filling Vacancies
[Commercial brand names, contracts or logos](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination](#)
[California Civil Rights Department posters](#)
[Publishing identity of public safety officers](#)
[California Public Records Act](#)
[Prohibition against publishing personal information of person in witness protection program](#)
[California Environmental Quality Act environmental review documents](#)

Description

Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
Subject matter and scope of copyright
Penalties for copyright infringement
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
Definitions; Vocational Rehabilitation Act
Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability
Family Educational Rights and Privacy
Americans with Disabilities Act

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave
[California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment](#)
Transgender Rights in the Workplace
Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee
Aaris v. Las Virgenes Unified School District (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1112
City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
[Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016](#)
[Dear Colleague Letter: Race and School Programming, August 2023](#)

Management Resources References

U.S. DOJ, Civil Rights Division Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 World Wide Web Consortium Publication

Description

[Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, February 2020](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[Fact Sheet: New rule on the accessibility of web content and mobile apps provided by state and local governments](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Governor's Office of Planning and Research, The California Environmental Quality Act](#)
[California Department of Education, Web Accessibility Standards](#)
[California School Public Relations Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Disability Rights Section](#)
[World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, June 2018](#)

Cross References

0000
 0410
 0440
 0440
 0450
 0450
 0460
 0460
 0500
 0510
 1100
 1112
 1114
 1114
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E(1)
 1312.3-E(2)
 1325
 1340
 1340
 3100

Description

[Vision](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Accountability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Communication With The Public](#)
[Media Relations](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Advertising And Promotion](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Budget](#)

Cross References**Description**

3100	Budget
3290	Gifts, Grants And Requests
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3552	Summer Meal Program
3552	Summer Meal Program
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4331	Staff Development

Cross References**Description**

4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.41	Use Of Seclusion And Restraint
5141.5	Mental Health
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6152.1	Placement In Mathematics Courses
6152.1	Placement In Mathematics Courses
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology
6163.4-E(1)	Student Use Of Technology
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program
7150	Site Selection And Development
7150	Site Selection And Development
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
9010	Public Statements
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9223	Filling Vacancies
9310	Board Policies
9320	Meetings And Notices
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials

Exhibit 1113-E(1): District And School Websites

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 10/01/2020 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

MATERIALS REQUIRED TO BE POSTED ON DISTRICT WEBSITE

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit lists material that the law explicitly requires be posted on district or school websites. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related requirements. The exhibit does not include other postings that may be recommended throughout CSBA's sample policy manual but are not required by law.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of materials which the law explicitly requires be posted on district or school websites. Other posting requirements may exist and may be identified in the future.

Materials to Prominently Display

The following must be posted in a prominent location on the district's website, such as on the home page when required by law:

1. The district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP), any updates or revisions to the LCAP, and the local control funding formula budget overview (Education Code 52064.1, 52065). See AR 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan.
2. A direct link to the current board agenda containing the time and location of the meeting and a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting, including items to be discussed in closed session, or a link to the district's agenda management platform where the current agenda shall be the first available (Government Code 54954.2, 54956). Post at least 72 hours before a regular board meeting or 24 hours before a special meeting. See BB 9320 - Meetings and Notices and BB 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials.
3. The district's policy on student suicide prevention including, for grades K-6, the age appropriateness of the policy (Education Code 234.6). See BP 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention.
4. The district's policies and procedures prohibiting discrimination, harassment, student sexual harassment, intimidation, bullying, and cyberbullying, including a section on social media bullying that includes all of the references described in Education Code 234.6 as possible forums for social media (Education Code 234.6). See AR 5131.2 - Bullying and AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.
5. The district's policy on preventing and responding to hate violence, if the district has adopted such a policy (Education Code 234.6). See BP 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior.
6. The definition of discrimination and harassment based on sex as described in Education Code 230, including the rights set forth in Education Code 221.8 (Education Code 234.6). See AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.

CSBA NOTE: 34 CFR 106.10 and 106.8, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, create additional notification requirements related to sex based discrimination pursuant to Title IX as reflected in Item #7.

7. Information regarding Title IX prohibitions against discrimination based on a student's sex, including sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including related medical conditions or recovery, and parental, family, and marital status; that inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the Title IX Coordinator or the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR); the name and contact information of the Title IX Coordinator; how to locate the district's nondiscrimination policy and grievance procedures; how to report information about conduct that may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX; the rights of students and the public as specified in Education Code 221.8; the responsibilities of the district under Title IX; web links to information about those rights and responsibilities on the websites of the Office for Equal Opportunity and OCR; a description of how to file a complaint of noncompliance under Title IX with specified components; and a link to Title IX information posted on the California Department of Education's (CDE) website (Education Code 221.6, 221.61, 234.6; 34 CFR 106.2, 106.8, 106.10). See AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment and AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment.
8. A link to statewide CDE-compiled resources, including community-based organizations, that provide support

to youth who have been subjected to school-based discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying and to their families (Education Code 234.5, 234.6). See AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.

9. Posters published by the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) including, "California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment," and for districts with five or more employees, "The Rights of Employees Who Are Transgender or Gender Nonconforming," "Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee," and "Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave" (Government Code 12950). See AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment and AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.
10. If the district has formed a community facilities district (Mello-Roos district) for the acquisition or improvement of school facilities, a copy of the annual report for the fiscal year if requested pursuant to Government Code 53343.1, the report provided to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission pursuant to Government Code 53359.5, and the report provided to the State Controller's office pursuant to Government Code 12463.2 (Government Code 53343.2). Post within seven months after the last day of the fiscal year. See BP 7212 - Mello-Roos Districts.

Other Postings

The following materials are also required to be posted on the district website. However, there are no specific requirements related to where they are posted on the website.

11. The Special Education Local Plan Area's approved comprehensive local plan for special education, annual budget plan, annual service plan, and annual assurances support plan and any updates or revisions to the plans (Education Code 56205.5). See AR 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education.
12. The district's nondiscrimination policy and regulation, including the complaint procedure and the compliance coordinator's contact information (34 CFR 100.6, 106.8). See BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities and AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.
13. Contact information for the district's liaison(s) for homeless students and other persons as required by Education Code 48852.6, and information regarding the educational rights and resources available to persons experiencing homelessness (Education Code 48852.6). See AR 6173 - Education for Homeless Children.
14. For all schools offering competitive athletics, the total enrollment of the school classified by gender, the number of students enrolled at the school who participate in competitive athletics classified by gender, and the number of boys' and girls' teams classified by sport and by competition level (Education Code 221.9). The information shall be posted at the end of the school year on the school's website or, if the school does not have a website, on the district's website. See AR 6145.2 - Athletic Competition.
15. If the district has interdistrict attendance agreement(s), the procedures and timelines for requesting an interdistrict transfer permit, including, but not limited to, a link to the board's policy on interdistrict attendance, the date that the district will begin accepting applications, reasons that the district may approve/deny the request, the process for appeal, that failure to meet timelines will be deemed an abandonment of the request, and the condition under which an existing interdistrict transfer permit may be revoked or rescinded (Education Code 46600.2). See AR 5117 - Interdistrict Transfer.
16. If the district has elected to be a school district of choice, application information including, at a minimum, any applicable form, the timeline for a transfer, and an explanation of the selection process (Education Code 48301). See AR 5117 - Interdistrict Transfer.
17. For districts that offer grade 9, the district's policy and protocols related to student placement in mathematics courses (Education Code 51224.7). See AR 6152.1 - Placement in Mathematics Courses.
18. The section(s) of the district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students. These section(s) or a link to them shall be posted on each school's website or, if a school does not have its own website, on the district's website in a manner that is accessible to the public without a password. (Education Code 44050) See BP 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards and BP 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 - Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions.
19. The district's meal payment collection policy and procedures (U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)

Memorandum SP 46-2016). See BP/AR 3551 - Food Services Operations/Cafeteria Fund.

20. If the district includes information about the free and reduced-priced meal program on its website, a nondiscrimination statement about the district's status as an equal opportunity provider and the address of the agency with responsibility to handle complaints made against the district (USDA FNS Instruction 113-1). For the required wording of the statement, see E(1) 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance.
21. The school's or district's integrated pest management plan, whenever a school chooses to use a pesticide not exempted pursuant to Education Code 17610.5. The plan shall be posted on the school's website or, if the school does not have a website, then on the district's website. (Education Code 17611.5). See AR 3514.2 Integrated Pest Management.
22. When the California Environmental Quality Act requires an environmental impact report, negative declaration, or mitigated negative declaration, those environmental review documents, public notice of the preparation and availability of such documents within a reasonable period of time prior to certification of the environmental impact report, adoption of a negative declaration, or determination that a proposed subsequent project will have no additional significant effect on the environment, and specified notices when written requests for notices have been filed (Public Resources Code 21082.1, 21092, 21092.2). See BP 7150 - Site Selection And Development.
23. When a citizens' oversight committee is formed after the approval of a bond under the 55 percent majority threshold, the committee's minutes, documents received, and reports issued (Education Code 15280). See AR 7214 - General Obligation Bonds.
24. Copy of each school's school accountability report card, on or before February 1 of each year (Education Code 35258). See BP 0510 - School Accountability Report Card.
25. Results of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) or other accrediting agency's inspection of a school, within 60 days of receiving the results. (This notification could be made in writing to parents/guardians instead of or in addition to posting the results on the district's website.) In addition, if a school loses its WASC or other agency's accreditation, the district and school shall post on their websites a notice of the loss of accreditation and potential consequences (Education Code 35178.4). See BP 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program.
26. The district's COVID-19 testing plan (Education Code 32096).

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 32526, as amended by SB 141 (Ch. 194, Statutes of 2023), a district is required to make publicly available on its website interim expenditure reports on the use of Learning Recovery Emergency Funds by December 1, 2024 and annually thereafter, and a final report on expenditures no later than December 15, 2029.

27. Using the template developed by CDE, the use of Learning Recovery Emergency Funds, with interim reports posted by December 1, 2024 and annually thereafter, and a final report by December 15, 2029 (Education Code 32526).
28. An age appropriate and culturally relevant digitized poster that identifies approaches and shares resources about student mental health, distributed to students online at the beginning of each school year (Education Code 49428.5). See BP 5141.5 - Mental Health

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 33353, as amended by AB 1327 (Ch. 366, Statutes of 2023), districts that participate in the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) are required to post, on or before April 1, 2025, the standardized incident form developed by the California Department of Education to track racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing, that occurs at high school sporting games or events, including information on how to submit a completed incident form.

29. The standardized incident form developed by CDE to track racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing, that occurs at high school sporting games or events, including information on how to submit a completed incident form (Education Code 33353).

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 5092, as amended by AB 1326 (Ch. 68, Statutes of 2023), the Board is required to post a notice upon filling a Board vacancy by provisional appointment.

30. If a provisional appointment is made to fill a governing board vacancy, notice of both the actual vacancy or the

filing of a deferred resignation and the provisional appointment. Post within 10 days of making the provisional appointment (Education Code 5092). See BB 9223 - Filling Vacancies.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48985.5, as added by AB 889 (Ch. 123, Statutes of 2023), each district that maintains a website is required to post on its website, information about the dangers associated with the use of synthetic drugs that are not prescribed by a physician, such as fentanyl, and of the possibility that dangerous synthetic drugs can be found in counterfeit pills. Such districts are also required to ensure that each district school that maintains its own website posts the information on the school's website.

31. The dangers associated with using synthetic drugs that are not prescribed by a physician, such as fentanyl, and of the possibility that dangerous synthetic drugs can be found in counterfeit pills (Education Code 48985.5).

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49006, as amended by AB 1466 (Ch. 582, Statutes of 2023), districts are required to annually post on the district website their report on the use of behavioral restraints and seclusion for students enrolled or served by the district for all or part of the prior school year.

32. The annual report to CDE on the use of behavioral restraints and seclusion (Education Code 49006).

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582
 Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585
 Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587
 Ed. Code 32526
 Ed. Code 33353
 Ed. Code 35182.5
 Ed. Code 35258
 Ed. Code 42103
 Ed. Code 48852.6
 Ed. Code 48907
 Ed. Code 48950
 Ed. Code 48985.5
 Ed. Code 49006
 Ed. Code 49061
 Ed. Code 49073
 Ed. Code 5092
 Ed. Code 60048
 Gov. Code 11135
 Gov. Code 12950
 Gov. Code 3307.5
 Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215
 Pen. Code 14029.5
 Pub. Res. Code 21082.1

Description

[Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world](#)
[Student Online Personal Information Protection Act](#)
[Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act](#)
 Use of learning recovery funds
 California Interscholastic Federation incident tracking
[Contracts for advertising](#)
[Internet access to school accountability report cards](#)
[Budget notification](#)
[Information regarding homelessness](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
 Synthetic drugs
 Seclusion and restraint
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Release of directory information](#)
 Filling Vacancies
[Commercial brand names, contracts or logos](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination](#)
[California Civil Rights Department posters](#)
[Publishing identity of public safety officers](#)
[California Public Records Act](#)
[Prohibition against publishing personal information of person in witness protection program](#)
[California Environmental Quality Act environmental review documents](#)

Federal References

16 CFR 312.1-312.13

Description

Children's Online Privacy Protection Act

Federal References

17 USC 101-122
 17 USC 504
 20 USC 1232g
 29 USC 705
 29 USC 794
 34 CFR 104.1-104.61
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67
 42 USC 12101-12213

Management Resources References

CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
 U.S. DOJ, Civil Rights Division Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 World Wide Web Consortium Publication

Description

Subject matter and scope of copyright
 Penalties for copyright infringement
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
 Definitions; Vocational Rehabilitation Act
 Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
 Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy
 Americans with Disabilities Act

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave
[California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment](#)
 Transgender Rights in the Workplace
 Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee
 Aaris v. Las Virgenes Unified School District (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1112
 City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
[Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016](#)
[Dear Colleague Letter: Race and School Programming, August 2023](#)
[Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, February 2020](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[Fact Sheet: New rule on the accessibility of web content and mobile apps provided by state and local governments](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Governor's Office of Planning and Research, The California Environmental Quality Act](#)
[California Department of Education, Web Accessibility Standards](#)
[California School Public Relations Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Disability Rights Section](#)
[World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, June 2018](#)

Cross References

0000
 0410
 0440
 0440

Description

[Vision](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)

Cross References**Description**

0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1325	Advertising And Promotion
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3552	Summer Meal Program
3552	Summer Meal Program
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment

Cross References**Description**

4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4131	Staff Development
4132	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4231	Staff Development
4232	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4331	Staff Development
4332	Publication Or Creation Of Materials
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.41	Use Of Seclusion And Restraint
5141.5	Mental Health
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6152.1	Placement In Mathematics Courses
6152.1	Placement In Mathematics Courses
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6162.6	Use Of Copyrighted Materials
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology

Cross References

6163.4-E(1)

6173

6173

6173-E(1)

6173-E(2)

6190

7150

7150

7214

7214

9010

9012

9223

9310

9320

9322

Description[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)[Site Selection And Development](#)[Site Selection And Development](#)[General Obligation Bonds](#)[General Obligation Bonds](#)[Public Statements](#)[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)[Filling Vacancies](#)[Board Policies](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)

Policy 1260: Educational Foundation

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 09/01/1991 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice. See BP 1230 - School-Connected Organizations for language regarding school-connected organizations, such as booster clubs and parent-teacher organizations.

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of community support of district programs, including voluntary financial contributions, to assist the district in achieving its goals for student learning.

CSBA NOTE: An educational foundation is a separate legal entity from the district and thus its activities are not under the control of the district. Certain tax-exempt organizations may be required to register with the state Attorney General's Registry of Charities and Fundraisers. As part of this registration, organizations may be required to file copies of the organization's articles of incorporation and other documents governing its operations. These documents should also define the Governing Board's relationship with the foundation and specify how foundation directors will be chosen. The California Consortium of Education Foundations provides information on its website regarding the creation of foundations.

Educational foundations may be created to benefit the entire district, a specific school, or to support or sustain a variety of purposes through supplemental funding, such as the arts, music, and/or computer programs; to provide graduating students with scholarships and/or loans; and to develop programs which meet new educational needs. It is strongly recommended that the Board and foundation work cooperatively to identify specific needs and to develop guidelines as to how resources will be used. For language regarding the acceptance of gifts and grants, see BP 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests.

Because educational foundations often support arts and music in schools, questions have arisen surrounding Education Code 8820-8822, as added by Proposition 28 (2022), which established the Arts and Music in Schools (AMS) Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act. Proposition 28 is intended to provide a minimum source of annual funding to supplement arts education programs. As a condition of receipt of these funds, districts must annually certify that AMS funds will be used to supplement funding for arts education programs and that funds received in the prior fiscal year were, in fact, used to supplement arts education programs, and not to supplant existing funding for those programs. The Education Audit Appeals Panel's 2023-24 Audit Guide includes a multi-step calculation that districts can use to demonstrate AMS funds were used to supplement, not supplant, arts education funds. Additional information on Proposition 28, including accounting guidance, is available on the California Department of Education's website, "Proposition 28- AMS Financial & Audit Requirements."

Districts with questions about how educational foundations may impact Proposition 28 funding or other programs for which federal or state funds are required to be used to supplement rather than supplant already available funding, should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district counsel.

The Board desires to work cooperatively with the educational foundation in determining the purposes for which funds may be used to meet the changing needs of the district and its students. The Board recognizes that an educational foundation is a separate legal entity, independent of the district. However, the foundation is encouraged to provide regular reports to the Board on the status of its work and to communicate ways that the district can help support the foundation's activities.

With the consent of the Superintendent or designee, the educational foundation, as appropriate, may use the district's name, a school's name, a school team's name, or any logo attributable to a school or the district.

Student records or other personally identifiable student information shall not be released except with parental consent or as required by law or district policy. Student directory information may be released when appropriate.

CSBA NOTE: In some districts, there may be concerns in the community about the equity of some schools benefiting from the money raised by a foundation while other schools in the district may not have access to the same resources. The following optional paragraph reflects the Board's goal that all of the schools within the district share in the benefits provided by the foundation's work. For more information regarding the promotion of equity in district programs and activities, see BP 0415 - Equity.

The Board supports foundation allocations that serve all district schools equitably.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

11 CCR 300-312.1
 Bus. Code 17510-17510.95
 Bus. Code 25608
 Ed. Code 38130-38138
 Ed. Code 8820-8822
 Gov. Code 12580-12599.10
 Pen. Code 319-329

Description

Fundraising for charitable purposes
[Charitable solicitations](#)
[Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction](#)
[Civic Center Act; use of school property for public purposes](#)
 The Arts and Music in Schools—Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act
[Fundraisers for Charitable Purposes Act](#)
[Lottery; raffle](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 Court Decision
 Education Audit Appeals Panel Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Proposition 28- AMS Financial & Audit Requirements](#)
 Serrano v. Priest (1976) 18 Cal. 3d 728
[2023-24 Audit Guide](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Consortium of Education Foundations](#)
[California Office of the Attorney General, Registry of Charities and Fundraisers](#)
[Education Audit Appeals Panel](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0200
 0410
 0415
 1100
 1114
 1114
 1230
 1230
 1321
 1321
 1700
 3290
 5030
 5125.1
 5125.1
 5125.1-E(1)
 5126
 5126
 5142.2
 5142.2

Description

[Goals For The School District](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Equity](#)
[Communication With The Public](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Solicitation Of Funds From And By Students](#)
[Solicitation Of Funds From And By Students](#)
[Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools](#)
[Gifts, Grants And Bequests](#)
[Student Wellness](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Awards For Achievement](#)
[Awards For Achievement](#)
[Safe Routes To School Program](#)
[Safe Routes To School Program](#)

Cross References

6020

6020

6142.6

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

6161.11

6163.1

9140

Description[Parent Involvement](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Visual And Performing Arts Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Supplementary Instructional Materials](#)[Library Media Centers](#)[Board Representatives](#)

Policy 2121: Superintendent's Contract

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/2015 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy should be modified to reflect district practice.

The Governing Board believes that the Superintendent's employment contract should outline the framework through which the Board and Superintendent will work together as a governance team to achieve district goals and objectives. When approving the Superintendent's employment contract, the Board shall consider the value of stability in district administration, the best use of district resources, and the Board's duty to ensure accountability to the public for the performance of the district's schools.

CSBA NOTE: The following list of contract components is consistent with a template for superintendent contracts developed by CSBA. The annotated template contract with additional context and suggestions is available through CSBA's website. Districts are advised to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when reviewing and/or approving the Superintendent's employment contract.

The contract shall be reviewed by district legal counsel and may include the following:

1. Term of the contract, which shall be for no more than four years pursuant to Education Code 35031
2. Length of the work year and hours of work
3. Salary, health and welfare benefits, and other compensation for the position, including a statement that any subsequent increase in the Superintendent's salary shall be at the sole discretion of the Board
4. Reimbursement of work-related expenses, including mileage reimbursement, consistent with Board policies, regulations, and guidelines applicable to other professional administrative staff

The contract may also address payment for professional dues and activities, the district's provision of cell phones or other technological devices, and the use of a personal vehicle.

5. Vacation, illness and injury leave, and personal leaves
6. Professional development
7. General duties and responsibilities of the position
8. Criteria, process, and procedure for annual evaluation of the Superintendent
9. A statement that there shall be no automatic renewal or extension of the contract, although the Board may enter into a new contract with the Superintendent prior to the expiration of the existing contract

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 35031, if the Governing Board decides not to reemploy the Superintendent, it must provide notification at least 45 days before the contract expires. If the Board fails to provide the required prior written notice, the Superintendent shall be deemed reemployed for a term of the same length as the one completed, under the same terms and conditions, and with the same compensation.

10. Timeline for providing written notice to the Superintendent if the Board does not wish to enter into a new contract, which shall be at least 45 calendar days in advance of the expiration of the term of the contract pursuant to Education Code 35031, and the responsibility of the Superintendent to remind the Board in writing and in a timely manner of the requirement to give notice

CSBA NOTE: See section on "Termination of Contract" below for limitations to maximum cash settlements.

11. Conditions and process for termination of the contract, including the maximum cash settlement that the Superintendent may receive if the contract is terminated prior to its expiration date
12. Matters related to liability and indemnification against demands, claims, suits, actions, and legal proceedings brought against the Superintendent in the Superintendent's official capacity in the performance of employment-related duties

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54957, personnel matters related to the appointment or employment of an employee may be discussed in closed session under the "personnel exception." However, Government Code

54957 prohibits the use of closed session for discussion or action on any proposed change in compensation other than a reduction of compensation that results from the imposition of discipline. In *San Diego Union v. City Council*, a California Court of Appeal held that the "personnel exception" provided in Government Code 54957 does not extend to discussions of salary and compensation.

Notwithstanding Government Code 54957, the Board is authorized pursuant to Government Code 54957.6, the "labor exception," to hold closed sessions with the district's designated representatives regarding the salaries, salary schedules, or compensation paid in the form of fringe benefits to its represented and unrepresented employees, including the Superintendent. The Attorney General has opined in 57 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 209 (1974) that a board may only meet in closed session for such purposes with a designated representative who is involved with the "bona fide" negotiations with represented and/or unrepresented employees. The Attorney General's publication, "The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Local Legislative Bodies" also states that the "labor exception" applies to meeting in closed session to instruct its representatives concerning negotiations with prospective employees. Boards wishing to discuss the Superintendent's salary in closed session under the "labor exception" are encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district counsel before doing so.

In addition, pursuant to Government Code 54956, the Board is prohibited from deliberating on the salary or other compensation of the Superintendent at a special meeting. See BB 9320 - Meetings and Notices, BB 9321 - Closed Session, and BB 9323.2 - Actions By The Board.

The following paragraph should be revised to reflect district practice.

The Board may deliberate about terms of the contract in closed session at a regular meeting. However, discussions regarding the salary, salary schedule, or other compensation may occur in the closed session of a regular meeting only between the Board and its designated representative(s), as permitted under Government Code 54957.6. Such deliberations shall not be held during a special meeting. (Government Code 54956, 54957, 54957.6)

Terms of the contract shall remain confidential until the approval process commences.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54953, the Board is required to, in open session, orally report a summary of the recommendation for final action on the Superintendent's salary or benefits and must make related records available to the public in accordance with the California Public Records Act. Thus, Government Code 54953 limits the Board's ability to approve changes to salary or benefits as part of a consent calendar and instead requires such approval to be a separate agenda item. For identical requirements regarding final action on the salary or benefits of other district executives, see BP 4312.1 - Contracts.

The Board shall take final action on the Superintendent's contract during an open session of a regularly scheduled Board meeting, and that action shall be reflected in the Board's minutes. At that meeting, prior to taking action, the Board shall orally report a summary of the recommendation for the final action on the Superintendent's salary or compensation in the form of fringe benefits. (Government Code 3511.1, 53262, 54953)

Copies of the contract and other public records created or received in the process of developing the recommendation related to the Superintendent's salary, benefits, and other compensation shall be available to the public upon request. (Government Code 53262, 54953)

Termination of Contract

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 53260, every employee contract must include a provision limiting the maximum cash settlement the employee may receive upon termination of the contract to an amount equal to the monthly salary multiplied by the number of months left on the contract. For a Superintendent contract, Government Code 53260 provides that the maximum cash settlement is the monthly salary multiplied by 12. Cash settlements may be less than these maximums. The district must make contracts of employment, which include the termination agreements, available to the public upon request. See AR 4117.5/4217.5/4317.5 - Termination Agreements.

Prior to the expiration of the contract, the Board may terminate the Superintendent's employment contract in accordance with law and applicable contract provisions.

In such an event, the maximum cash settlement that the Superintendent may receive upon termination of the contract shall not exceed the Superintendent's monthly salary multiplied by the number of months left on the contract or the Superintendent's monthly salary multiplied by 12, whichever is less. (Government Code 53260)

The cash settlement shall not include any noncash items other than health benefits, which may be continued for the same duration of time as covered in the settlement or until the Superintendent finds other employment, whichever occurs first. (Government Code 53260, 53261)

However, when the termination of the Superintendent's contract is based upon the Board's belief and subsequent confirmation through an independent audit that the Superintendent has engaged in fraud, misappropriation of funds, or other illegal fiscal practices, no cash or noncash settlement of any amount shall be provided. (Government Code 53260)

In addition, if the Superintendent is convicted of a crime involving an abuse of office or position, the Superintendent shall reimburse the district for payments received as paid leave salary pending investigation or as cash settlement upon termination, and for any funds expended by the district in defending the Superintendent against a crime involving the Superintendent's office or position. (Government Code 53243-53243.4, 53260)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education 35150, as added by SB 494 (Ch. 875, Statutes of 2023), the Board is prohibited from taking action to terminate the Superintendent as specified in the following paragraphs. For more information regarding restrictions and prohibitions on when the Board may take certain actions, see E(1) 9323.2 - Actions by the Board.

The Board shall not take action to terminate the Superintendent without cause at a special or emergency meeting of the Board. (Education Code 35150)

Additionally, the Board shall not take action to terminate the Superintendent without cause or within 30 days after the first convening of the Board after an election at which one or more Board members are elected or recalled. (Education Code 35150)

However, the Board may take action to terminate the Superintendent without cause at a regular meeting during any month in which a regular meeting of the Board is not scheduled. (Education Code 35150)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 35031

Description

[Term of employment](#)

Ed. Code 35150

Termination of superintendent

Ed. Code 41325-41328

[Conditions of emergency apportionment](#)

Gov. Code 3511.1-3511.2

[Local agency executives](#)

Gov. Code 53243-53243.4

[Abuse of office](#)

Gov. Code 53260-53264

[Employment contracts](#)

Gov. Code 54953

[Oral summary of recommended salary and benefits of superintendent](#)

Gov. Code 54954

[Time and place of regular meetings](#)

Gov. Code 54956

[Special meetings](#)

Gov. Code 54957

[Closed session personnel matters](#)

Gov. Code 54957.1

[Closed session; public report of action taken](#)

Gov. Code 54957.6

[Closed sessions regarding employee matters](#)

Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215

[California Public Records Act](#)

Federal References

26 CFR 1.105-11

Description

Self-insured medical reimbursement plan

26 USC 105

Self-insured medical reimbursement plan; definition of highly compensated individual

42 USC 300gg-16

Group health plan; nondiscrimination in favor of highly compensated individuals

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion	57 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 209 (1974)
Attorney General Publication	The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Legislative Bodies, rev. 2003
Court Decision	San Diego Union v. City Council (1983) 146 Cal.App.3d 947
CSBA Publication	Superintendent Contract Template
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	Association of California School Administrators
Website	CSBA

Cross References

	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
2110	Superintendent Responsibilities And Duties
2120	Superintendent Recruitment And Selection
2140	Evaluation Of The Superintendent
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3312	Contracts
3350	Travel Expenses
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040-E(1)	Employee Use Of Technology
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4117.5	Termination Agreements
4161	Leaves
4161	Leaves
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4217.5	Termination Agreements
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4261	Leaves

Cross References

4261

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.9

4312.9-E(1)

4317.5

4354

4354

4361

4361

4361.1

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

9000

9011

9124

9320

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

9323.2

9323.2-E(1)

Description[Leaves](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Termination Agreements](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Attorney](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Actions By The Board](#)

Policy 4112.9: Employee Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1994 | **Last Revised Date:** 06/01/2024 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 06/01/2024

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44955.5	Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45117	Notice of layoff; classified employees
Ed. Code 45169	Employee salary data; classified employees
Ed. Code 45192	Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees
Ed. Code 45195	Additional leave
Ed. Code 46162	Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48851.3	Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
Ed. Code 49013	Complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Gov. Code 1126	Incompatible activities of employees
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 21029	Retirement credit for period of military service
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
Gov. Code 54963	Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information
Gov. Code 8355	Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco-free schools
H&S Code 120875	Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 120880	Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 1797.196	Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 2800.2	Notification of availability of continuation health coverage
Lab. Code 3550-3553	Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits
Lab. Code 5401	Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility
Pen. Code 11165.7	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement
Pen. Code 11166.5	Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613	Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits
W&I Code 827	Limited exception to juvenile court record

Federal References

20 USC 2354	Local application for career and technical education programs
29 CFR 825.300	Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement
34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification

Description**Management Resources References**

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment

Description

Cross References**Description**

4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check

Cross References**Description**

4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security

Cross References

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E(1)

6173-E(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Exhibit 4112.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit lists notices that the law requires be provided to employees. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related program and notice requirements.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and newcomer students.

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336
Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359
Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141
Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3
Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43
Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other employees upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2
Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Code 230-230.1 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of crime or abuse

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1
Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable
Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357

Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11

Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514

Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178

Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121

Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14

Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315

Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1

Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121

Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7
Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218
Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212
Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42
Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus
Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42
Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1
Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2
Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2
Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580
Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6
Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3
Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321
Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence is disclosed
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173
Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel

State References

Ed. Code 44954
Ed. Code 44955

Ed. Code 44955.5

Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195

Ed. Code 46162

Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300

Description

[Nonreelection of temporary employees](#)
[Reduction in number of permanent employees](#)
[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Description

Local application for career and technical education programs
Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement

Federal References

34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification

Description**Management Resources References**

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation

Description

Cross References**Description**

4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status

Cross References**Description**

4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4315	Evaluation/Supervision
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Cross References

4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
5141.21
5141.21
5141.4
5141.4
5145.3
5145.3
6117
6173
6173
6173-E(1)
6173-E(2)
6178
6178
9310
9321
9321-E(1)
9321-E(2)

Description

[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Year-Round Schedules](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)
[Board Policies](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4121: Temporary/Substitute Personnel

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2012 | **Last Revised Date:** 06/01/2024 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this policy is inconsistent with provisions of a collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the applicable provision in the collective bargaining agreement is consistent with law.

The Governing Board recognizes that substitute and temporary personnel perform an essential role in promoting student achievement and desires to employ highly qualified, appropriately credentialed employees to fill such positions.

Hiring

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend candidates for substitute or temporary positions for Board approval, and shall ensure that all substitute and temporary employees are assigned in accordance with law and the authorizations specified in their credential.

Substitute personnel may be employed on an on-call, day-to-day basis.

In addition, after September 1 of any school year, the Board may employ substitute personnel for the remainder of the school year in positions for which no regular employee is available. The district shall first demonstrate to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing the inability to acquire the services of a qualified regular employee. (Education Code 44917)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44956 and 44957 require that districts give employees who are laid off pursuant to Education Code 44955 priority for substitute service during the period of preferred right to reemployment. The period of preferred right to reemployment is 39 months for laid-off permanent employees and 24 months for probationary employees; see BP 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction.

Pursuant to Education Code 44956, if a laid-off permanent employee serves as a substitute in any position requiring certification for 21 days or more within a period of 60 school days, the compensation that the substitute employee receives for substitute service during the entire 60-day period shall not be less than the amount the employee would receive if the employee had been reappointed. Education Code 44957 does not contain similar provisions for probationary employees; such employees are paid according to the salary schedule for substitute employees adopted by the Governing Board, regardless of the number of days worked as a substitute.

Permanent or probationary certificated employees who were laid off pursuant to Education Code 44955 and who have a preferred right of reappointment shall be given priority for substitute service in the order of their original employment. (Education Code 44956, 44957)

Classification

CSBA NOTE: A certificated employee's classification as a substitute, temporary, probationary, or permanent employee governs the statutory job protections to which the employee is entitled and the procedures that apply if the employee is not reelected; see the "Release from Employment/Dismissal" section below. Districts are encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when questions arise regarding such classification.

At the time of initial employment and each July thereafter, the Board shall classify substitute and temporary employees as such. (Education Code 44915, 44916)

The Board may classify as substitute personnel a teacher hired to fill the position of a regularly employed person who is absent from service. (Education Code 44917)

CSBA NOTE: The following two paragraphs describe circumstances under which the Education Code expressly defines a position as temporary. In both *Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Association v. Bakersfield City School District* and *California Teachers Association v. Vallejo City Unified School District*, the courts determined that it was inappropriate to classify certificated employees as temporary on the basis of the provisional status of their credential (i.e., those serving under an intern credential, provisional internship permit, short-term staff permit, emergency teaching permit, or credential waiver). According to the courts, districts may classify as temporary employees only those persons who are specified to be temporary employees in the Education Code. All other

certificated employees who cannot be properly classified as substitute or permanent employees must be classified as probationary employees.

One circumstance under which a teacher may be classified as a temporary employee is when the district needs an additional teacher for a period of one semester to one year because of teacher absence due to leaves or long-term illness, as authorized in Education Code 44920. As provided below, Education Code 44920 requires the Board to determine the number of temporary employees that may be hired under these circumstances. In *McIntyre v. Sonoma Valley Unified School District*, the court clarified that a district's ability to classify an employee as temporary pursuant to Education Code 44920 is not dependent upon a one-to-one match of temporary employees to employees on leave. Rather, all that is required is that the number of temporary teachers not exceed the total number of employees on leave at any one time.

To address the need for additional certificated employees when regular district employees are absent due to leaves or long-term illness, the Board may classify a teacher who is employed for at least one semester and up to one complete school year as a temporary employee. Any person whose service begins in the second semester and before March 15 may be classified as a temporary employee, even if employed for less than a semester. The Board shall determine the number of persons who shall be so employed, which shall not exceed the identified need based on the absence of regular employees. (Education Code 44920)

Additionally, the Board shall classify as temporary employees those certificated persons, other than substitute employees, who are employed to:

1. Serve from day to day during the first three months of any school term to teach temporary classes which shall not exist after that time, or perform any other duties which do not last longer than the first three months of any school term (Education Code 44919)
2. Teach in special day and evening classes for adults or in schools of migratory population for not more than four months of any school term (Education Code 44919)
3. Serve in a limited assignment supervising student athletic activities provided such assignments have first been made available to teachers presently employed in the district (Education Code 44919)
4. Serve in a position for a period not to exceed 20 working days, in order to prevent the stoppage of district business during an emergency when persons are not immediately available for probationary classification (Education Code 44919)

CSBA NOTE: Item #5 below applies only to high school and unified districts.

5. Serve only for the first semester, because the district expects a reduction in student enrollment during the second semester due to mid-year graduations (Education Code 44921)

For purposes of classifying employees pursuant to Item #1 or #2 above, the school year shall not be divided into more than two school terms. (Education Code 44919)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44909 authorizes districts to employ certificated employees in programs and projects conducted under contract with public or private agencies or through categorically funded projects which are not required by federal or state statutes and provides that such persons may be employed for periods less than a full school year. Pursuant to Education Code 44909, the terms and conditions under which such persons are employed must be mutually agreed upon by the employee and the Board, be in writing, and as amended by AB 897 (Ch. 548, Statutes of 2023), include the expected end date of employment, the source of funding, and the nature of the categorically funded program or project.

Pursuant to Education Code 44909, such persons may be terminated at the expiration of the contract or specially funded project without regard to termination procedures required for probationary or permanent employees. In *Stockton Teachers Association v. Stockton Unified School District*, the court of appeals clarified that "the expiration of the contract" refers to the contract between the district and the agency providing categorical funds, not a contract between the district and employee. Thus, the district may not hire a person for more or less than the term of the contract or project and treat such a person as a temporary employee. Education Code 44909 does not apply to a regularly credentialed employee who has been employed in the district's regular educational programs as a probationary employee before being subsequently assigned to any one of these programs, or as amended by AB 897, to a teacher of classes for adults.

CSBA recommends that districts use a separate employment agreement tailored to employees hired pursuant to

Education Code 44909. Districts with questions regarding employment agreements or the classification or termination of employees hired pursuant to Education Code 44909 should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Any employee hired to provide services in a categorically funded program or project may be employed for a period less than a full school year. An employee may be classified as a temporary employee if the period of employment will end at the expiration of that program or project. (Education Code 44909)

Salary and Benefits

The Board shall adopt and make public a salary schedule setting the daily or pay period rate(s) for substitute employees for all categories or classes of certificated employees of the district. (Education Code 44977, 45030)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 3540.1, exclusive representatives of employees for purposes of negotiations may include representation of all public school employees other than management and confidential employees, as defined. Thus, substitute and temporary personnel may have the right to be represented. In cases where substitute and temporary employees are not represented, the Board may determine whether to include such employees in the district's health and welfare plan and other benefits. Although Options 1 and 2 below address temporary employees only, a district may modify either option as necessary to reflect its treatment of substitute employees. The district should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel regarding questions about the provision of benefits to substitute and temporary employees.

OPTION 1: (Temporary employees participate in district benefits)

Temporary employees shall participate in the health and welfare plans or other fringe benefits of the district.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Temporary employees do not participate in district benefits)

Temporary employees shall not participate in the health and welfare plans or other fringe benefits of the district.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Paid Sick Leave

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 245-249 (the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act) requires districts to grant a minimum of one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked to their employees who work for 30 days within a year of their employment, including temporary and substitute employees. In implementing this requirement, Labor Code 246 permits the district to use any of the options specified below.

Option 1 provides for paid leave accrual based on one hour for every 30 hours worked. Option 2 allows an alternative accrual method that provides for a regular accrual basis, ensures that the employee receives 24 hours of paid sick leave by the 120th day of employment, and, as amended by SB 616 (Ch. 309, Statutes of 2023), provides at least 40 hours of accrued sick leave or paid time off by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period. If a district implements Option 1 or Option 2, Labor Code 246 allows, but does not require, the district to limit employees' use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours each year of employment, calendar year, or 12-month period. Option 3 is for any district that credits employees with 40 hours of paid sick leave at the beginning of each year and does not allow unused sick leave to carry over to the next year. In addition, pursuant to Labor Code 245.5, retired annuitants who have not reinstated to the applicable public retirement system are excluded from participation in these leave benefit provisions. The district should select the option below which corresponds to its approach under Labor Code 246.

Additional requirements of Labor Code 245-249 include, but are not limited to, display of a poster containing specified information at every workplace, provision of each employee's sick leave balance on the employee's wage statements, and maintenance of leave usage documentation for three years.

The provisions of Labor Code 245-249 are very broad. However, district employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement may be exempt if the collective bargaining agreement (1) expressly provides paid sick leave in an amount equal to or exceeding the amount of leave required pursuant to Labor Code 246, (2) includes final and binding arbitration of disputes regarding the application of the paid sick days provisions, and (3) provides premium wage rates for all overtime hours worked and a regular hourly rate of pay of not less than 30 percent more than the state minimum wage rate. Even for employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement, Labor Code

246.5, as amended by SB 616, extends procedural protections against retaliation to such employees. Since many districts may not satisfy all the conditions for this exemption, the following optional section reflects the requirements of Labor Code 245-249. Any district whose collective bargaining agreement meets all the conditions for exemption may modify this section accordingly. For sick leave for full-time and part-time certificated employees and additional requirements of Labor Code 245-249, see AR 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave. For sick leave for classified employees, see AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

OPTION 1: (Paid leave accrual based on one hour for every 30 hours worked)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any temporary or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of employment shall be entitled to one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Paid leave accrual method that provides for a regular accrual basis)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any temporary or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of employment shall accrue, on a regular basis, paid sick leave of up to 24 hours by the 120th calendar day of employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and at least 40 hours of accrued sick leave by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

OPTION 3: (Paid leave that credits employees with sick leave at the beginning of each year and does not allow unused sick leave to carry over to the next year)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any temporary or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall be credited with 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave for that year. Unused sick leave shall not carry over to the following year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 3 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph applies to Options 1, 2, and 3 above.

Any temporary or substitute employee may begin to use accrued paid sick days on the 90th day of employment, after which the employee may use the sick days as they are accrued. (Labor Code 246)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph applies to Options 1, 2, and 3 above and reflects the intent of Labor Code 245-249 (the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act) to enable California workers to address their own and their family's health needs and to provide them with economic security when they need to take time off work for reasons of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The following paragraph may be revised to include additional reasons for which temporary or substitute employees may use sick leave, pursuant to district policy or practice. Pursuant to Labor Code 247.5, a district is not required to inquire into the purposes for which an employee uses paid leave.

A temporary or substitute employee may use accrued sick leave for absences due to: (Labor Code 246.5)

1. The employee's own need or the need of a family member, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care
2. Need of the employee to obtain or seek any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee, or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking

No employee shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249. The Superintendent or designee shall display a

poster containing required information, provide notice to eligible employees of their sick leave rights, keep records of employees' use of sick leave for three years, and comply with other requirements specified in Labor Code 245-249 and in Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Release from Employment/Dismissal

The Board may dismiss a substitute employee at any time at its discretion. (Education Code 44953)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44954, if a district decides not to reelect for the following year a temporary employee who has served at least 75 percent of the days in the school year, the district must so notify that employee by the end of the school year. In *Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District*, the court held that Education Code 37200, which defines a school year as ending June 30, is applicable for determining the deadline for this notification, not the last day that students and teachers are in their classrooms.

The Board may release a temporary employee at its discretion if the employee has served less than 75 percent of the number of days the regular schools of the district are maintained during one school year. After serving 75 percent of the number of days that district schools are maintained during one school year, a temporary employee may be released as long as the employee is notified, before the last day of June, of the district's decision not to reelect the temporary employee for the following school year. (Education Code 37200, 44954)

Reemployment as a Probationary Employee

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44917, 44918, and 44920 provide that a substitute or temporary employee who performs the duties of a certificated employee for a complete school year, or for at least 75 percent of the days in the school year, shall be given credit for a complete year as a probationary employee if the employee is then employed as a probationary employee the following school year, as provided below. However, in *McIntyre v. Sonoma Valley Unified School District*, the court clarified that a district is not required to grant probationary status to an employee based solely on the fact that the employee served as a temporary employee for more than one year if the employee is released and reemployed as a temporary employee for the following year to fill the position of a regularly employed person absent from service.

Reemployment provisions contained in Education Code 44918 do not apply to districts with average daily attendance of over 250,000; such districts should modify the following section accordingly.

Unless released from employment pursuant to Education Code 44954, any person employed for one complete school year as a temporary employee shall, if reemployed for the following school year in a vacant position requiring certification qualifications, be classified as a probationary employee. With the exception of on-call, day-to-day substitutes, if a temporary or substitute employee performs the duties normally required of certificated employees for at least 75 percent of the number of days the regular schools of the district were maintained in that school year and is then employed as a probationary employee for the following school year, the employee's previous employment as a temporary or substitute employee shall be credited as one year's employment as a probationary employee for purposes of acquiring permanent status. (Education Code 44917, 44918, 44920)

Vacant position means a position in which the employee is qualified to serve and which is not filled by a permanent or probationary employee. It shall not include a position which would be filled by a permanent or probationary employee except for the fact that such employee is on leave. (Education Code 44920, 44921)

A temporary employee hired pursuant to Item #1 or #2 in the section "Classification" above shall be classified as a probationary employee if the duties continue beyond the time limits of the assignment. (Education Code 44919)

A person employed pursuant to Item #5 in the section "Classification" above who is then continued in employment beyond the first semester shall be classified as a probationary employee for the entire school year and shall be reemployed to fill any vacant position in the district for which the employee is certified. Preference for available positions shall be determined by the Board as prescribed by Education Code 44845 and 44846. (Education Code 44921)

With the exception of on-call, day-to-day substitutes, any temporary or substitute employee who was released pursuant to Education Code 44954 but who has nevertheless served in a certificated position in the district for at least 75 percent of each of two consecutive school years shall receive first priority if the district fills a vacant position for the subsequent school year at the grade level at which the employee served during either year. In the case of a departmentalized program, the employee shall have taught the subject matter in which the vacant position occurs. (Education Code 44918)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 5502	Filing of notice of physical examination for employment of retired person
5 CCR 5503	Physical examination for employment of retired persons
5 CCR 5590	Temporary athletic team coach
5 CCR 80025-80025.5	Emergency substitute teaching permits
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22515	Irrevocable election to join retirement plan
Ed. Code 37200	School calendar
Ed. Code 44252.5	State basic skills assessment required for certificated personnel
Ed. Code 44300	Emergency permits
Ed. Code 44830	Employment of certificated persons
Ed. Code 44839.5	Requirements for employment of retirant
Ed. Code 44845	Date of employment
Ed. Code 44846	Criteria for reemployment preferences
Ed. Code 44909	Employees providing services through categorically funded programs
Ed. Code 44914	Substitute and probationary employment computation for classification as permanent employee
Ed. Code 44915	Classification of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44917	Classification of substitute employees
Ed. Code 44918	Substitute or temporary employee deemed probationary employee; reemployment rights
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 44920	Employment of certain temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 44921	Employment of temporary employees; reemployment rights (unified and high school districts)
Ed. Code 44953	Dismissal of substitute employees
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44956	Rights of laid-off permanent employees to substitute positions
Ed. Code 44957	Rights of laid-off probationary employees to substitute positions
Ed. Code 44977	Salary schedule for substitute employees
Ed. Code 45030	Substitutes
Ed. Code 45041	Computation of salary
Ed. Code 45042	Alternative method of computation for less than one school year
Ed. Code 45043	Compensation for employment beginning in the second semester
Ed. Code 56060-56063	Substitute teachers in special education
Gov. Code 3540.1	Public employment; definitions
Lab. Code 220	Sections inapplicable to public employees
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

State References

Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 245-249

Description

[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
 McIntyre v. Sonoma Valley Unified School District (2012) 206 Cal.App.4th 170
 Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
 Stockton Teachers Association CTA/NEA v. Stockton Unified School District (2012) 204 Cal.App.4th 446
 Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Association v. Bakersfield City School District (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1260
 California Teachers Association v. Vallejo City Unified School District (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 135
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0500
 4111.2
 4111.2
 4112
 4112.1
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.3
 4112.3-E(1)
 4112.4
 4112.5
 4112.5-E(1)
 4112.9
 4112.9-E(1)
 4113
 4113
 4116
 4116
 4117.14

Description

[Accountability](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Postretirement Employment](#)

Cross References**Description**

4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4140	Bargaining Units
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4151	Employee Compensation
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4211.2	Legal Status Requirement
4211.2	Legal Status Requirement
4212.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4212.3-E(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4212.4	Health Examinations
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4240	Bargaining Units
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4251	Employee Compensation
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4311.2	Legal Status Requirement
4311.2	Legal Status Requirement
4312.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4312.3-E(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4312.4	Health Examinations
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4317.14	Postretirement Employment

Cross References

4327

4327

4340

4351

4354

4354

4361.1

4361.2

5141.52

5141.52

6175

6175

6200

6200

Description[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Adult Education](#)[Adult Education](#)

Regulation 4121: Temporary/Substitute Personnel

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1997 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional administrative regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

Qualifications

Any candidate recommended by the Superintendent or designee for a substitute or temporary position requiring certification qualifications shall possess the appropriate credential or permit authorizing employment in such position and shall meet all other requirements of law for certificated positions. (Education Code 44830)

The district shall not initially hire a certificated person on a substitute or temporary basis in a capacity designated in the person's credential unless the person has demonstrated basic skills proficiency in reading, writing, and mathematics pursuant to Education Code 44252.5, or is exempted by law. (Education Code 44830)

A noncredentialed person shall not substitute for any special education certificated position. The Superintendent or designee shall recruit and maintain lists of appropriately credentialed substitute teachers for special education positions. The Superintendent or designee shall contact institutes of higher education with approved special education programs for possible recommendations of appropriately credentialed special education personnel. (Education Code 56060, 56063)

Notifications

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44915 and 44916 require the Governing Board to classify substitute and temporary employees at the time of initial employment and each July thereafter; see the accompanying Board policy. In addition, Education Code 44916 requires the district to provide temporary employees written notice of their status at the time of initial employment. In *Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma County Union High School District*, the California Supreme Court determined that a temporary employee who received such notice three weeks after she started work was probationary rather than temporary. Although the notice was sent immediately after the Board approved the employee's appointment at the first available meeting, the Supreme Court found that an employee must receive notice of temporary classification before starting work.

Temporary athletic team coaches may be an exception to the notice requirement. In *Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District*, a dismissed employee argued that, because the district did not provide a written statement of classification in accordance with Education Code 44916, it had a mandatory duty to classify him as a probationary employee. However, the court did not accept that the only path to defining a position as temporary is through district notification of that classification and held that a second path to defining a position as temporary is pursuant to Education Code 44919, which expressly defines the position as temporary. The court determined that a temporary athletic team coach who holds no other position in the district is deemed a temporary employee pursuant to Education Code 44919. See also BP/AR 4127 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches.

Before starting work, each new temporary employee shall receive a written statement indicating employment status and salary. This statement shall clearly indicate the temporary nature of the employment and the length of time for which the person is being employed. (Education Code 44916)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify all substitute and part-time certificated employees, within 30 days of their hire, of their right to elect membership in a defined benefit program under a qualified retirement plan. The employee shall sign a form provided by the system to acknowledge receipt of this notice and to indicate whether the employee elects or declines membership. Election of membership shall be irrevocable for all future employment to perform creditable service. (Education Code 22455.5, 22515)

Assignments

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 80025-80025.5 specify restrictions pertaining to the number of days that an emergency substitute permit holder may substitute for any one teacher during the school year; see BP/AR 4112.2 - Certification.

A person who holds an emergency 30-day substitute permit, emergency career substitute permit, emergency substitute permit for prospective teachers, or emergency substitute permit for career technical education shall be

restricted in the number of days the employee may substitute for any one teacher in accordance with 5 CCR 80025-80025.5.

In placing substitute teachers in special education classrooms, the district shall give first priority to substitute teachers with the appropriate special education credential(s), second priority to substitute teachers with any other special education credential, and third priority to substitute teachers with a regular teaching credential. An inappropriately credentialed substitute teacher shall not serve as a substitute for a special education teacher for a period of more than 20 cumulative school days for each special education teacher absent during each school year. The district may apply to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for an extension of 20 school days, or for a longer period in extraordinary circumstances. (Education Code 56060, 56061, 56062)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 5502	Filing of notice of physical examination for employment of retired person
5 CCR 5503	Physical examination for employment of retired persons
5 CCR 5590	Temporary athletic team coach
5 CCR 80025-80025.5	Emergency substitute teaching permits
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22515	Irrevocable election to join retirement plan
Ed. Code 37200	School calendar
Ed. Code 44252.5	State basic skills assessment required for certificated personnel
Ed. Code 44300	Emergency permits
Ed. Code 44830	Employment of certificated persons
Ed. Code 44839.5	Requirements for employment of retirant
Ed. Code 44845	Date of employment
Ed. Code 44846	Criteria for reemployment preferences
Ed. Code 44909	Employees providing services through categorically funded programs
Ed. Code 44914	Substitute and probationary employment computation for classification as permanent employee
Ed. Code 44915	Classification of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44917	Classification of substitute employees
Ed. Code 44918	Substitute or temporary employee deemed probationary employee; reemployment rights
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 44920	Employment of certain temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 44921	Employment of temporary employees; reemployment rights (unified and high school districts)
Ed. Code 44953	Dismissal of substitute employees
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44956	Rights of laid-off permanent employees to substitute positions
Ed. Code 44957	Rights of laid-off probationary employees to substitute positions
Ed. Code 44977	Salary schedule for substitute employees
Ed. Code 45030	Substitutes

State References

Ed. Code 45041	Computation of salary
Ed. Code 45042	Alternative method of computation for less than one school year
Ed. Code 45043	Compensation for employment beginning in the second semester
Ed. Code 56060-56063	Substitute teachers in special education
Gov. Code 3540.1	Public employment; definitions
Lab. Code 220	Sections inapplicable to public employees
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 230.1	Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off
Lab. Code 233	Leave to attend to family illness
Lab. Code 234	Absence control policy
Lab. Code 245-249	Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014

Management Resources References

	Description
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	McIntyre v. Sonoma Valley Unified School District (2012) 206 Cal.App.4th 170
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
Court Decision	Stockton Teachers Association CTA/NEA v. Stockton Unified School District (2012) 204 Cal.App.4th 446
Court Decision	Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Association v. Bakersfield City School District (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1260
Court Decision	California Teachers Association v. Vallejo City Unified School District (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 135
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA

Cross References

	Description
0500	Accountability
4111.2	Legal Status Requirement
4111.2	Legal Status Requirement
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.1	Contracts
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4112.3-E(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4112.4	Health Examinations
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check

Cross References**Description**

4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4113	Assignment
4113	Assignment
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4140	Bargaining Units
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4151	Employee Compensation
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4211.2	Legal Status Requirement
4211.2	Legal Status Requirement
4212.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4212.3-E(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4212.4	Health Examinations
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4227	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4240	Bargaining Units
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4251	Employee Compensation
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4311.2	Legal Status Requirement
4311.2	Legal Status Requirement
4312.3	Oath Or Affirmation

Cross References

4312.3-E(1)

4312.4

4312.5

4312.5-E(1)

4312.9

4312.9-E(1)

4317.14

4327

4327

4340

4351

4354

4354

4361.1

4361.2

5141.52

5141.52

6175

6175

6200

6200

Description[Oath Or Affirmation](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Adult Education](#)[Adult Education](#)

Policy 4127: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

The Governing Board acknowledges that well-trained coaches are vital to the success of the experience of students in sports and interscholastic athletic activities, and therefore desires to employ highly qualified coaches for the district's interscholastic athletic activities in order to enhance the knowledge, skills, motivation, and safety of participating students.

The Superintendent or designee may hire a certificated or noncertificated employee, other than a substitute employee, to supervise or instruct interscholastic athletic activities as a temporary employee in a limited assignment capacity. Interscholastic athletic activities include any activities in which student teams participate in interscholastic competition. (5 CCR 5590)

CSBA NOTE: When hiring a temporary athletic team coach, Education Code 44919 requires districts to first make the position available to a credentialed teacher presently employed by the district. In *CTA v. Rialto Unified School District*, the California Supreme Court held that the law is intended to grant a current certificated employee a limited advantage in the hiring process over a noncertificated employee or a nonemployee, provided that the applicant applies for the position and meets qualification criteria established by the district.

When hiring a person to fill a position as a temporary athletic activity team coach, the position shall first be made available to qualified certificated teachers currently employed by the district. (Education Code 44919)

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5596 specifies a code of ethical conduct for athletic coaches; see the accompanying administrative regulation. In addition, the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) has adopted a set of principles to guide the conduct of coaches and other participants in interscholastic athletic competitions; see BP 6145.2 - Athletic Competition.

All coaches shall be subject to applicable law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and California Interscholastic Federation bylaws and codes of ethical conduct.

Noncertificated coaches shall have no authority to assign grades to students. (5 CCR 5591)

Qualifications and Training

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5593 establishes the minimum qualifications for employees serving as temporary athletic team coaches; see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish qualification criteria for all athletic coaches in accordance with law and district standards. These criteria shall ensure that coaches possess an appropriate level of competence, knowledge, and skill.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49024, any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored student activity program, such as a scholastic program, an interscholastic athletic program, or extracurricular activities, is required to obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC) from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, unless the district requires the candidate to clear a Department of Justice (DOJ) and Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) criminal background check. See BP/AR 1240 - Volunteer Assistance and AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check. Thus, the Governing Board may (1) choose to require a temporary athletic team coach to obtain the ASCC or a DOJ/FBI criminal background check, (2) permit an individual, at the individual's discretion, to obtain either the ASCC or DOJ/FBI check, or (3) apply different requirements to different positions in the district (e.g., head coaches vs. assistant coaches; employees vs. volunteers). The following paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

In addition, Education Code 45125.01 allows multiple districts within a county or within contiguous counties to share criminal record information of noncertificated employees and volunteers working in a student activity program.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored interscholastic athletic activity shall, prior to beginning the individual's duties, submit to the Superintendent or designee either an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background clearance. (Education Code 49024)

Following the selection of a temporary athletic team coach, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Board, at the next regular Board meeting or within 30 days, whichever is sooner, that the coach meets the

qualifications and competencies required by 5 CCR 5593. By April 1 of each year, the Board shall certify to the State Board of Education that the provisions of 5 CCR 5593 have been met. (5 CCR 5594)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49032 requires that all high school coaches complete a district or CIF-developed coaching education program that meets the guidelines of Education Code 35179.1, which, as amended by AB 245 (Ch. 422, Statutes of 2023), includes training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes but is not limited to training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. Additionally, Education Code 33479.6 requires coaches to complete a training course related to the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest and to retake such a course every two years thereafter. For more information regarding training of interscholastic athletic activity coaches, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the extent to which the district's coaches have completed the trainings required by law, including those required pursuant to Education Code 33479.6, 35179.1, and 49032, and by district policy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 5531	Supervision of extracurricular activities of students
5 CCR 5590-5596	Duties of temporary athletic team coaches
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35179-35179.8	Interscholastic athletics
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	National Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

	Description
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4112.4	Health Examinations
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4212.4	Health Examinations
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4312.4	Health Examinations
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.52	Suicide Prevention

Cross References

5141.52

6142.7

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description[Suicide Prevention](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)

Regulation 4127: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Qualifications

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5593 establishes minimum qualifications for certificated and noncertificated employees assigned as temporary athletic team coaches. Pursuant to 5 CCR 5593, the Superintendent or designee is required to certify to the Governing Board that each newly hired coach meets the requirements of 5 CCR 5593; see the accompanying Board policy.

The district should modify the following section to reflect any additional criteria. Districts may consider developing specific criteria for each interscholastic athletic activity coach position.

Minimum qualifications for temporary athletic team coaches shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, competencies in the following areas: (5 CCR 5593)

1. Care and prevention of athletic injuries, basic sports injury first aid, and emergency procedures, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and possession of a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) card
 - b. A valid sports injury certificate or first aid card, and a valid CPR card
 - c. A valid Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) I or II card
 - d. A valid trainer's certification issued by the National or California Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA/CATA)
 - e. Possession of both valid CPR and first aid cards and practical experience under the supervision of an athletic coach or trainer or experience assisting in team athletic training and conditioning
2. Coaching theory and techniques in the sport or game being coached, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college course in coaching theory and techniques
 - b. Completion of in-service programs arranged by a school district or county office of education
 - c. Prior service as a student coach or assistant athletic coach in the sport or game being coached
 - d. Prior coaching in community youth athletic programs in the sport being coached
 - e. Prior participation in organized competitive athletics at the high school level or above in the sport being coached
3. Knowledge of the rules and regulations pertaining to the sport or game being coached, the league rules, and, at the high school level, regulations of the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF)
4. Knowledge of child or adolescent psychology, as appropriate, as it relates to sport participation, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in child psychology for elementary school positions and adolescent or sports psychology for secondary school positions
 - b. Completion of a seminar or workshop on human growth and development of youth
 - c. Prior active involvement with youth in school or community sports program

The Superintendent or designee may waive competency requirements for persons enrolled in appropriate training courses leading to acquisition of the competency, provided such persons serve under the direct supervision of a fully

qualified coach until the competencies are met. (5 CCR 5593)

CSBA NOTE: The qualifications required by 5 CCR 5593 for employees serving as temporary athletic team coaches do not apply to volunteer coaches. The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that require volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program to meet those same qualifications. For more information regarding volunteer assistance in schools, see BP/AR 1240 - Volunteer Assistance.

Volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program shall meet the qualification criteria specified in 5 CCR 5593 required for temporary athletic team coaches employed by the district. Any volunteer who does not meet such criteria shall serve only under the supervision of a fully qualified coach and shall not be given charge of an athletic program.

Additional Qualifications of Noncertificated Personnel and Volunteers

In addition to the qualifications listed above, any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall: (5 CCR 5592)

1. Be free from tuberculosis and any other contagious disease that would prohibit certificated teachers from teaching, as verified by a written statement, renewable every four years, from a licensed physician or other person approved by the district
2. Not have been convicted of any offense referred to in Education Code 44010, 44011, or 44424, or any offense involving moral turpitude or evidencing unfitness to associate with children

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49024, any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored student activity program, including scholastic programs, interscholastic athletic programs, and extracurricular activities, must obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or clear a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background check prior to beginning duties. See the accompanying Board policy.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate or a criminal background check in accordance with Board policy. (Education Code 49024)

Training

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for use by districts that maintain high schools. Education Code 49032 requires that all high school coaches complete a coaching education program developed by the district or the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) that meets the guidelines listed in Education Code 35179.1, as amended by AB 245 (Ch. 422, Statutes of 2023), and includes training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code 124238.5, as added by AB 1467 (Ch. 24, Statutes of 2023), beginning January 1, 2027, districts are required to provide student athletes with access to an AED during any official practice or match that, when medical circumstances warrant its use, is administered by a medical professional, coach, or other designated person who holds AED certification and complies with any other qualifications pursuant to law.

Pursuant to Education Code 35179.8, as amended by AB 1653 (Ch. 589, Statutes of 2023), CIF, in consultation with the California Department of Education (CDE), is required to develop guidelines, procedures, and safety standards for the prevention and management of exertional heat illness.

Districts that wish to set their own standards for the coaching education program instead of using the standards developed by the CIF should modify the following paragraph accordingly.

Each employee or volunteer high school athletic team coach shall complete, at the individual's expense, a coaching education program that meets the standards developed by CIF and includes, but is not limited to, training in regard to sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology, sport management, statewide and school regulations, CPR, including certification, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. A high school coach who has completed the education program in another California school district shall be deemed to have met the requirement for this district. An individual who has not completed the education program may be assigned as a coach for no longer than one season of interscholastic competition. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 33479.6 requires the coach of an athletic activity to complete, and retake every two years thereafter, a training course related to the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest, including the risks associated with continuing to play or practice after experiencing fainting or seizures during exercise, unexplained shortness of breath, chest pain, dizziness, racing heart rate, or extreme fatigue. Pursuant to Education Code 33479.7 a coach who does not complete the required sudden cardiac arrest training is subject to suspension from coaching any athletic activity until the required training is completed.

Online training fulfilling this requirement is available on the CIF's website. Additionally, Education Code 33479.2 requires CDE to post related information on its website.

In addition, prior to coaching an athletic activity and every two years thereafter, athletic coaches shall complete an approved training course on the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.6, 33479.7)

Code of Ethical Conduct

Employees providing supervisory or instructional services in interscholastic athletic activities shall: (5 CCR 5596)

1. Show respect for players, officials, and other coaches
2. Respect the integrity and judgment of game officials
3. Establish and model fair play, sportsmanship, and proper conduct
4. Establish player safety and welfare as the highest priority
5. Provide proper supervision of students at all times
6. Use discretion when providing constructive criticism and when reprimanding players
7. Maintain consistency in requiring all players to adhere to the established rules and standards of the game
8. Properly instruct players in the safe use of equipment
9. Avoid exerting undue influence on a student's decision to enroll in an athletic program at any public or private postsecondary educational institution
10. Avoid exerting undue influence on students to take lighter academic course(s) in order to be eligible to participate in athletics
11. Avoid suggesting, providing, or encouraging any athlete to use nonprescription drugs, anabolic steroids, or any substance to increase physical development or performance that is not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Surgeon General, or the American Medical Association
12. Avoid recruitment of athletes from other schools
13. Follow the rules of behavior and the procedures for crowd control as established by the district and the league in which the district participates

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 5531

Description

Supervision of extracurricular activities of students

5 CCR 5590-5596

Duties of temporary athletic team coaches

Ed. Code 33479-33479.9

[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)

Ed. Code 35179-35179.8

[Interscholastic athletics](#)

Ed. Code 44010

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	National Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

	Description
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4112.4	Health Examinations

Cross References

4112.5

4112.5-E(1)

4118

4118

4121

4121

4212.4

4212.5

4212.5-E(1)

4218

4218

4312.4

4312.5

4312.5-E(1)

5121

5121

5131.1

5131.1

5131.63

5131.63

5141.4

5141.4

5141.52

5141.52

6142.7

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Steroids](#)[Steroids](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)

Policy 4161: Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/1988 | **Last Revised Date:** 06/01/2024 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this policy is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

The Governing Board shall provide for paid and unpaid leaves of absence for employees in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, collective bargaining agreements, and merit system rules, as applicable.

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-10 below reflect categories of leave which are described in more detail in the cross-referenced leave policies or administrative regulations cited below in the Policy Reference section. In addition, Education Codes 44963, applicable to certificated staff, and 45198, applicable to classified staff, allow the Governing Board to grant leaves with or without pay to certificated and classified staff for any purpose or period of time, as long as no employee is deprived of any leave to which the employee is legally entitled. Education Code 45190, as amended by AB 472 (Ch. 331, Statutes of 2023), clarifies that, as to classified staff, including in a district that has adopted the merit system, the Board's authority to grant leaves of absence and vacations with or without pay includes voluntary leaves of absence. Any additional types of leaves so granted by the Board may be added to the following list.

Employees have the right to take leaves as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreements, including, but not limited to:

1. Personal illness or injury
2. Industrial accident or illness
3. Family care and medical leave
4. Military service
5. Personal necessity and personal emergencies

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44986, the Board may grant to any certificated employee who has applied for disability benefits a leave of absence, not to exceed 30 days beyond final determination of the employee's eligibility for disability benefits by the State Teachers' Retirement System. If the employee is determined to be eligible, that leave must be extended for the term of the disability, up to 39 months.

6. Disability leave for certificated employees in accordance with Education Code 44986
7. Vacations for classified staff and certificated management staff, as applicable
8. Sabbaticals for purposes of study or training related to the employee's job duties
9. Attendance at work-related meetings and staff development opportunities

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45190, as amended by AB 472 (Ch. 331, Statutes of 2023), if a district, including a district that has adopted the merit system, places an employee on an involuntary leave of absence during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is under a criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, then, upon the conclusion of the proceedings in favor of the employee, the district is required to pay to the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the district. "Involuntary leave of absence" includes, but is not limited to, a compulsory leave of absence or a suspension.

10. Compulsory leave
11. Maternity, parental leave, and reproductive loss leave for both certificated and classified staff, as applicable under state law
12. Bereavement

Long-Term Leaves

With Board approval, an employee may receive a leave of absence, without pay and without accruing seniority or service credit, for a period of up to one school year. Applications for long-term leave shall be made in writing and shall state the purpose for which leave is requested. All long-term leave agreements shall be in writing and shall state the terms and conditions of the leave, including the conditions governing the employee's return.

At the end of a long-term leave, the employee shall be reinstated to a similar position as that employee held at the time leave was granted, unless otherwise agreed upon.

The Board shall consider any written request by an employee to return to work prior to the expiration date of the leave.

Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

CSBA NOTE: Leave provisions for administrative and supervisory personnel who are not subject to collective bargaining agreements may be detailed in an individual contract, memorandum of understanding, or Board policy. The following optional section is for use by districts that, through policy, grant the same leave provisions to administrative and supervisory employees as are granted to other certificated or classified employees.

Certificated administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for certificated employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other certificated employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memorandums of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Classified administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for classified employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other classified employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memoranda of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 22850-22856

Ed. Code 44018

Ed. Code 44036-44037

Ed. Code 44043.5

Ed. Code 44800

Ed. Code 44842

Ed. Code 44940

Ed. Code 44962-44988

Ed. Code 45059

Ed. Code 45190-45210

Fam. Code 297-297.5

Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21

Gov. Code 12945.7

Gov. Code 20990-21013

Gov. Code 3543.1

Gov. Code 3543.2

Lab. Code 230-230.2

Lab. Code 230.3

Description

[Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave](#)

[Compensation for employees on active military duty](#)

[Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances](#)

[Catastrophic leave](#)

[Effect of active military service on status of employees](#)

[Reemployment notices; certificated employees](#)

[Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons](#)

[Leave of absence; certificated](#)

[Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary](#)

[Leaves of absence; classified](#)

[Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners](#)

[California Family Rights Act](#)

Bereavement leave

[Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave](#)

[Rights of employee organizations](#)

[Scope of representation](#)

[Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies](#)

[Leave for emergency personnel](#)

State References

Lab. Code 230.4
 Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8
 4161.9
 4161.9
 4212.42
 4212.42
 4218
 4218
 4231
 4241
 4254
 4254

Description

[Leave for volunteer firefighters](#)
[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)

Cross References

4259

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.3

4261.5

4261.8

4261.9

4261.9

4300

4300

4312.1

4312.42

4312.42

4331

4354

4354

4359

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Professional Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Contracts](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Staff Development](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4161: Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/1988 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Failure to Return to Service After Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following optional regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

Education Code 44842 addresses the return to service of a certificated employee at the beginning of the school year following a leave of absence after April 30 of the previous school year and authorizes termination of the employee if specified circumstances exist. As described in Item #1 below, one of the circumstances is the employee's failure to report for duty, without good cause, after having notified the Governing Board of the intent to remain in service. See AR 4112.1 - Contracts for provisions of Education Code 44842 pertaining to the duty of all certificated employees to notify the district of their intention to remain in service if the district has issued a written re-employment notice requesting employees to provide such notice.

The district may terminate the employment of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year if all of the following circumstances exist: (Education Code 44842)

1. The employee fails to report for duty, without good cause, at the beginning of the school year after having notified the Governing Board of the intention to remain in service with the district in accordance with Education Code 44842
2. The district had specifically notified the employee, at least five days in advance, of the time and place at which the employee was to report to work
3. The employee continues to be absent from work for 20 consecutive working days, beginning from the date the employee was to report to work.
4. The employee did not request or was not granted a leave of absence authorized by the Board

Use of Leaves by Classified Employees

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45200 authorizes the Board to allow classified employees to switch from vacation leave to another type of leave as provided below. The following optional section is for use by districts that choose to offer such an option to classified employees and may be used by districts that have adopted the merit system.

A classified employee may interrupt or terminate vacation leave in order to begin another type of paid leave without a return to active service, as long as the employee provides adequate notice and relevant supporting information regarding the basis for such interruption or termination. (Education Code 45200)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary

State References

Ed. Code 45190-45210
 Fam. Code 297-297.5
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.7
 Gov. Code 20990-21013
 Gov. Code 3543.1
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 Lab. Code 230-230.2
 Lab. Code 230.3
 Lab. Code 230.4
 Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8

Description

[Leaves of absence; classified](#)
[Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
 Bereavement leave
[Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave](#)
[Rights of employee organizations](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies](#)
[Leave for emergency personnel](#)
[Leave for volunteer firefighters](#)
[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)

Cross References**Description**

4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4231	Staff Development
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.3	Professional Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4331	Staff Development
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program

Regulation 4161.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2017 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation applies to certificated employees, including certificated management. For classified employees, including classified management, see AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

The following administrative regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law. Certain portions of this administrative regulation are mandated or conditionally mandated; see "Verification Requirements" and "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" sections below.

Education Code 44978 provides a minimum of 10 days of personal illness or injury leave (sick leave) per year for certificated employees working five days a week. The Governing Board may allow additional days at its discretion; if it does so, the following paragraph should be revised accordingly.

Labor Code 245-249 (the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act) require districts to grant a minimum of one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked to their employees who work for 30 days or more within a year of their employment, including temporary and substitute employees. Pursuant to Labor Code 246, as amended by SB 616 (Ch. 309, Statutes of 2023), a district may use a different sick leave accrual method which provides for the accrual to be on a regular basis so that employees accrue at least 24 hours of sick leave or paid time off by the 120th calendar day of their employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period.

The provisions of Labor Code 245-249 are very broad and only district employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement may be exempted from them, if the collective bargaining agreement expressly provides paid sick leave in an amount equal to or exceeding the amount of leave required pursuant to Labor Code 246, includes final and binding arbitration of disputes regarding the application of the paid sick days provisions, and provides premium wage rates for all overtime hours worked and a regular hourly rate of pay of not less than 30 percent more than the state minimum wage rate. However, even for employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement, Labor Code 246.5, as amended by SB 616, extends procedural protections regarding retaliation to such employees. Since many districts may not satisfy all of the conditions for this exemption, this administrative regulation has been drafted to include the requirements of Labor Code 245-249. Any district which has a collective bargaining agreement that meets all of the conditions for exemption may modify this administrative regulation accordingly.

For additional requirements of Labor Code 245-249, see the section titled "Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements" below. For paid sick leave for temporary and substitute certificated employees, see BP/AR 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel. For sick leave for classified employees, see AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

The following administrative regulation applies to classified employees, including classified management. For certificated employees, including certificated management, see Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Certificated employees employed five school days per week are entitled to 10 days leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per school year of service. Employees who work less than five school days per week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, any part-time employees who are entitled to less than three days of paid sick leave per year due to the amount of time worked shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if they are eligible. (Education Code 44978; Labor Code 245-249)

Use of Sick Leave

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-8 below reflect allowable uses of sick leave specified in law. The district may expand this list to include any additional purposes authorized by law, authorized by the district, or included in a bargaining agreement.

A certificated employee may use sick leave for absences as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreement, including, but not limited to:

1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of and in the course of employment; quarantine which results from contact in the course of employment with other persons having a contagious disease; or temporary inability to perform assigned duties because of illness, accident, or quarantine (Education Code 44964)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2023), the district is prohibited from refusing to grant a request by an employee to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave following a reproductive loss event. See AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves.

Additionally, pursuant to Title IX (20 USC 1681-1688) and implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.57, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to treat pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including any related medical condition or recovery, as it would any other temporary medical condition for job-related purposes, including leaves.

2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and related recovery, as well as reproductive loss (Education Code 44965, 44978; Government Code 12945.6)
3. Personal necessity (Education Code 44981)

CSBA NOTE: Optional Item #4 below may be revised to specify a different minimum increment for sick leave.

4. Medical and dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
5. Industrial accidents or illnesses when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 44984)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (29 USC 2612) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA) (Government Code 12945.2), a district is required to grant leave to an eligible employee to bond with a child after the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of the child. For this purpose, employees may, but are not required to, use sick leave for any otherwise unpaid FMLA or CFRA leave.

Government Code 12945.21, as amended by AB 1756 (Ch. 478, Statutes of 2023), establishes a small employer family leave mediation pilot program, until January 1, 2025, for very small districts that employ between 5-19 employees to mediate disputes about the employee's right to medical or family care leave under CFRA and/or bereavement leave.

For further information regarding parental leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

6. Need of the employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 233, any district that provides sick leave to its employees is required to permit an employee to use sick leave, in an amount not less than the sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement, for the purposes specified in Items #7-8 below. Pursuant to Labor Code 233, designation of sick leave taken under this provision is at the sole discretion of the employee. Labor Code 233 does not extend the maximum period of leave to which an employee is entitled under CFRA or FMLA, regardless of whether the employee receives sick leave compensation during that leave.

For the purpose of using sick leave to attend to the health care needs of a family member, as specified in Item #7 below, Labor Code 245.5 includes a designated person in the definition of a "family member," in addition to an employee's spouse, registered domestic partner, child (biological, adopted, or foster child; stepchild; legal ward; or a child to whom the employee stands in loco parentis), parent (biological, adoptive, or foster parent; stepparent; legal guardian of an employee or the employee's spouse or registered domestic partner; or a person who stood in loco parentis when the employee was a minor child), grandparent, grandchild, or sibling. Pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 and Labor Code 245.5, a "designated person" means any individual related by blood or whose association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship. The designated person may be identified by the employee at the time the employee requests the leave, and the district may limit the employee to one designated person per 12-month period for family care and medical leave. For further information regarding medical leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

For additional information about leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking granted in accordance with Item #8 below, see AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves.

7. Need of the employee or employee's family member, including a designated person, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 233, 246.5)
8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.7, districts are required to provide up to five days of bereavement leave for the death of an employee's "family member," as defined, if the employee was employed by the district for at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the bereavement leave. The bereavement leave days do not need to be taken consecutively, but must be taken within three months of the family member's date of death. Districts with existing policies that provide employees less than five days of paid bereavement leave must continue to give employees the number of paid days specified in the policy, but may provide the remainder of the five days as unpaid bereavement leave. Districts must allow employees to use any paid vacation, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off for the balance of the unpaid bereavement leave. For more information on bereavement leave, see AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves. Districts with questions about the application of their bereavement leave policies should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

9. Bereavement leave, as specified in Administrative Regulation 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves (Education Code 44985; Government Code 12945.7)

For the purposes specified in Items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take sick leave at any time during the school year, even if credit for sick leave has not yet been accrued. (Education Code 44978)

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 44978)

CSBA NOTE: The following two paragraphs are recommended and may be revised to reflect district practice. For more information regarding wage overpayment, see BP 4151/4251/4351 - Employee Compensation.

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of termination, in accordance with Education Code 44042.5.

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

The district shall not require new employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44979-44980, certificated employees are entitled to have their accumulated sick leave transferred with them in the circumstances specified in the following optional paragraph.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any certificated employee who leaves the district after at least one school year of employment that if the employee accepts a certificated position in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year, the employee may request that the district transfer any accumulated sick leave to the new employer. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a certificated employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 10 days for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or more by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time worked. (Education Code 44978.2)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of the disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee

begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives the disability rating decision, the employee shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 10-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 44978.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44978.2, the district may require proof that a leave granted under this law is used for treatment of a military service-connected disability. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 44978.2)

Notification of Absence

CSBA NOTE: The following section is recommended and may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the need to be absent as soon as such need is known, so that substitute services may be secured. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which the employee intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44977, employees who are absent due to illness for up to five months after exhausting all available sick leave must receive their regular salary minus the cost of a substitute. Alternatively, Education Code 44983 allows districts to adopt a rule that gives certificated employees 50 percent or more of their regular salary during the period of absence. When an employee is absent for a cause other than illness, Education Code 44977 and 44983 provide that the amount deducted from the employee's salary shall be determined according to the rules and regulations adopted by the Board as long as such rules are not in conflict with State Board of Education regulations.

Option 1 below is for use by districts that subtract the cost of a substitute from the absent employee's salary pursuant to Education Code 44977. Option 2 is mandated pursuant to Education Code 44983 for districts that choose to give certificated employees 50 percent or more of their regular salary during the period of absence, and may be revised to specify a percentage higher than 50 percent in accordance with district practice.

If not covered in the district's bargaining agreement, the district may add provisions to this section reflecting salary deductions for employees absent longer than five months.

OPTION 1: (Differential pay: regular salary minus cost of substitute)

During each school year, when a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five school months, the district shall deduct from the employee's regular salary for that period the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. If the district has made every reasonable effort to secure the services of a substitute and has been unable to do so, the amount that would have been paid to a substitute shall be deducted from the employee's salary. (Education Code 44977)

An employee shall not be provided more than one five-month period per illness or accident. However, if the school year ends before the five-month period is exhausted, the employee may take the balance of the five-month period in a subsequent school year. (Education Code 44977)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (50 percent of employee's regular salary)

After a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five months, the employee shall receive at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary during the additional period of absence. (Education Code 44983)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Absence Beyond Five-Month Period/Reemployment List

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is required for districts that select Option 1 (i.e., differential pay) in the section "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" above and should be carefully considered by districts that select Option 2 (i.e., 50 percent pay). Education Code 44978.1 requires the establishment of a reemployment list for employees who are unable to resume their duties after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977.

Although Education Code 44978.1 does not explicitly require a reemployment list for districts selecting Option 2, such districts should be aware that failure to establish a reemployment list may subject employees to termination following a five-month absence. Therefore, any district that selects Option 2 and currently maintains a reemployment list for employees who are absent beyond the five-month period, or that wishes to establish such a list, should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel before changing its policy or practices.

If a certificated employee is not medically able to return to work after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977, the employee shall be placed either in another position or on a reemployment list. Placement on the reemployment list shall be for 24 months for probationary employees or 39 months for permanent employees and shall begin at the expiration of the five-month period. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, the employee shall be returned to employment in a position for which the employee is credentialed and qualified. (Education Code 44978.1)

Parental Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following section is subject to any conflicting provision in a collective bargaining agreement that provides greater parental leave rights.

During each school year, a certificated employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period of up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 44977.5)

CSBA NOTE: Unlike leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2, leave taken pursuant to Education Code 44977.5 does not require an employee to have at least 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12-month period in order to be eligible for parental leave. See AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave for further information on requirements related to the California Family Rights Act.

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 44977.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44977.5, the district is required to provide differential pay to a certificated employee for up to 12 work weeks when the employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent due to parental leave pursuant to Government Code 12945.2. Such an employee is entitled to receive differential pay, calculated in the same manner described in Option 1 or 2 in the section "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" above. Education Code 44977.5 requires that, regardless of the type of differential pay system used by the district, employees must receive at least 50 percent of their regular salary for any portion of the 12-week parental leave that remains following the exhaustion of sick leave. The following paragraph may be revised to specify a percentage higher than 50 percent in accordance with district practice.

Since Education Code 44977.5 does not expressly require districts to provide differential pay to employees who are eligible for parental leave pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, it is unclear whether such employees would be entitled to differential pay. Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if they have questions regarding differential pay for such employees.

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent

on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay of at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 44977.5)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 44977.5 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

Verification Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44978 mandates the Board to adopt regulations requiring proof of illness or injury and prescribing the means of verification. However, Education Code 44978 provides that these regulations shall not discriminate against evidence of treatment and the need for treatment by the practice of a well-recognized religion. For verification requirements for employees on leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave. The following section should be modified to reflect district practice and any procedures which have been specified in bargaining agreements.

Labor Code 233 requires districts to allow their employees to use sick leave for the purposes specified in Labor Code 246.5. Because Labor Code 246.5 is silent on requests for verification, and requires an employer to provide an employee with paid sick days upon oral or written request, districts should be cautious in requiring verification for sick leave used for the purposes specified in Labor Code 246.5 (Items #7-8 in the section "Use of Sick Leave" above). Although a district is permitted to require verification from an employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking, pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1, a general insistence on verification could be deemed a violation of Labor Code 246.5. Any district with questions regarding its authority related to verification should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the employee's need for further leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny further leave.

CSBA NOTE: 42 USC 2000ff-1, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, and its implementing regulations, 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12, specify that it is unlawful for a district to request, require, or purchase employees' or their family member's individual genetic information except in complying with the medical certification requirements for family care and medical leave purposes or with the employee's prior written authorization. See AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1635.9, any such information received by the district must be kept confidential as specified below.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information. Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from a physician stating that the employee is able to return to duty and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 245-249, all employers, including those that provide paid time off to their employees under existing policy or other law, must comply with the requirements specified in the following section. Pursuant to Labor Code 248.5, noncompliance with the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act could result in an enforcement action against the employer, including the imposition of civil and monetary penalties. Any district with questions regarding the applicability of this law should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

No employee shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days, and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
 - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
 - b. The number of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
 - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
 - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against the employee

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 246, as amended by SB 616, districts are required to provide 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to eligible employees.

2. Provide at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available
4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 5601	Transfer of accumulated sick leave
Ed. Code 44042.5	Wage overpayment
Ed. Code 44964	Power to grant leaves of absence for accident, illness, or quarantine
Ed. Code 44965	Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth
Ed. Code 44976	Transfer of leave rights when school is transferred to another district
Ed. Code 44977	Salary schedule for substitute employees
Ed. Code 44977.5	Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted
Ed. Code 44978	Sick leave; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44978.1	Inability to return to duty; placement in another position or on reemployment list
Ed. Code 44978.2	Leave for military service-connected disability
Ed. Code 44979	Transfer of accumulated sick leave to another district
Ed. Code 44980	Transfer of accumulated sick leave to a county office of education
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44983	Compensation during leave; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44984	Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated

State References

Ed. Code 44986
 Ed. Code 45194
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.6
 Gov. Code 12945.7
 Lab. Code 220
 Lab. Code 230
 Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 245-249

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12
 29 CFR 825.100-825.702
 29 USC 2601-2654
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 42 USC 2000ff-2000ff-11

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4032
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4112.9
 4112.9-E(1)
 4113.4
 4113.5
 4116
 4116
 4117.11
 4119.41
 4121

Description

[Leave of absence; state disability benefits](#)
[Bereavement leave of absence; classified](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
 Reproductive loss leave
 Bereavement leave
[Sections inapplicable to public employees](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008
 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993
 Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Discrimination on the basis of sex; effectuating Title IX
 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

Description

Veguez v. Governing Board of Long Beach Unified School District (2005)
 127 Cal.App.4th 406
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Working Remotely](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Preretirement Part-Time Employment](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)

Cross References**Description**

4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4159	Employee Assistance Programs
4161	Leaves
4161	Leaves
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4213.5	Working Remotely
4219.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261	Leaves
4261	Leaves
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications

Cross References

4313.4
4313.5
4317.11
4319.41
4354
4354
4357.1
4359
4361
4361
4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
4361.9
4361.9

Description

[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Working Remotely](#)
[Preretirement Part-Time Employment](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4161.2: Personal Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following mandated administrative regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

Personal leaves granted to district employees shall be used as permitted in law, this administrative regulation, other Governing Board-approved policy or district regulation, or applicable collective bargaining agreement, or as otherwise required by law.

CSBA NOTE: Family Code 297.5 extends to registered domestic partners the same rights that are available under state law to spouses. Thus, any reference to an employee's spouse throughout this administrative regulation also applies to a registered domestic partner, even if not expressly stated in the applicable state statute (e.g., Education Code, Military and Veterans Code). Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if a question arises as to leave provisions relative to an employee's domestic partner.

For the purpose of any personal leave offered pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and any protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5)

Whenever possible, employees shall request personal leaves in advance and prepare suitable instructions, including lesson plans as applicable, for a substitute employee.

Bereavement

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.7, districts are required to provide up to five days of bereavement leave for the death of an employee's "family member," as defined, if the employee was employed by the district for at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the bereavement leave. Education Code 44985 and 45194 grant three days, or five days if out-of-state travel is required, of paid bereavement leave for certificated and classified employees upon the death of a member of the employee's "immediate family." Government Code 12945.7 potentially expands the length of this leave, but not necessarily the requirement to pay for this leave. Education Code 44985 and 45194 grant bereavement leave for a member of the employee's "immediate family," the definition of which is more expansive than a "family member," pursuant to Government Code 12945.7. Any bereavement leave taken under the Education Code and/or Government Code runs concurrently and not consecutively.

The bereavement leave days do not need to be taken consecutively, but must be taken within three months of the family member's date of death. Districts with existing policies that provide employees less than five days of paid bereavement leave must continue to give employees the number of paid days specified in the policy, but may provide the remainder of the five days as unpaid bereavement leave. Districts must allow employees to use any paid vacation, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off for the balance of the unpaid bereavement leave. Additionally, Government Code 12945.7 makes it unlawful to retaliate or discriminate against an employee for using bereavement leave or to interfere with an employee's right to use bereavement leave.

Education Code 44985 and 45194 allow the Governing Board to expand the class of relatives listed below as "immediate family" and enlarge the benefits provided by law. Additionally, Government Code 12945.2 includes parent-in-law in the definition of "family member" for purposes of bereavement leave. Thus, to ensure consistency, the definition of "immediate family" includes "parent-in-law" as permitted by law.

Districts with questions about bereavement leave should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The following paragraphs may be revised to reflect district practice.

Employees are entitled to a leave of up to five days upon the death of any member of the employee's immediate family, as defined in Education Code 44985 and 45194.

"Immediate family" means a parent, parent-in-law, grandparent, or grandchild of the employee or of the spouse of the employee, and the spouse, domestic partner, child, child-in-law, sibling, or sibling-in-law of the employee, or any

relative living in the immediate household of the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

No deduction shall be made from the employee's salary for any authorized paid bereavement leave as specified in the collective bargaining agreement or as otherwise established by this policy, nor shall such leave be deducted from any other leave to which the employee is entitled unless requested by the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

At the employee's request, bereavement leave may be extended under personal necessity leave provisions as provided in the section "Personal Necessity" below. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Reproductive Loss

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2023), the district is prohibited from refusing to grant a request by an employee who has worked at least 30 days for the district to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave following a reproductive loss event. The district is not required to grant more than 20 days for multiple reproductive loss events during a 12-month period.

Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848, prohibits the district from retaliating or discriminating against an employee for taking reproductive loss leave or giving information or testimony related to such right, or to interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise or attempted exercise of this right.

Upon request by any employee who has experienced a reproductive loss event, defined as the day or, for a multiple-day event, the final day of a failed adoption, failed surrogacy, miscarriage, stillbirth, or an unsuccessful assisted reproduction, the district shall grant the employee up to five days of reproductive loss leave, to be taken consecutively or non-consecutively. The employee shall take the leave within three months following the event. If the employee is on another type of leave at the time of the reproductive loss event, or chooses to take another type of leave immediately following a reproductive loss event, then the reproductive loss leave shall be completed within three months of the end date of the other leave. (Government Code 12945.6)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848, reproductive loss leave is required to be taken pursuant to any existing applicable leave policy of the district. However, if the district's leave policy does not so specify, the reproductive loss leave will be unpaid, but the employee may use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. Districts that provide paid reproductive loss leave should revise the following paragraph to reflect district practice.

Reproductive loss leave will be unpaid unless the employee chooses to use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Government Code 12945.6)

Any request or inquiry or information provided by an employee related to reproductive loss leave and/or a reproductive loss shall remain confidential, except to internal personnel or counsel as necessary or as required by law.

Personal Necessity

CSBA NOTE: Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accumulated personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) for reasons of personal necessity pursuant to Education Code 44981 (certificated employees) and 45207 (classified employees). Pursuant to Education Code 44981 and 45207, a higher maximum may be set for certificated and/or classified employees in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, or by Board resolution for classified employees who are not covered by a collective bargaining agreement. Districts that have established a maximum that is higher than seven days should modify the following paragraph accordingly.

Education Code 45207 clarifies that provisions pertaining to personal necessity leave also apply to districts that have adopted the merit system for classified employees in accordance with Education Code 45240-45320.

Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accrued personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) during each school year for reasons of personal necessity. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Acceptable reasons for the use of personal necessity leave include:

1. Death of a member of the employee's immediate family when the number of days of absence exceeds the limits set by bereavement leave provisions (Education Code 44981, 45207; Government Code 12945.7)

2. An accident involving the employee or the employee's property, or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family (Education Code 44981, 45207)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44981, a certificated employee may use personal necessity leave for the serious illness of a member of the employee's immediate family. The Board may extend these provisions to classified employees under the authority granted to the Board by Education Code 45207. Districts are cautioned to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel regarding any interaction of Education Code provisions with Labor Code 233, 245.5, and 246.5, which allow the use of sick leave for the need of the employee or family member for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care and which include in the definition of "family member" a registered domestic partner, grandparent, and sibling. See AR 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave and AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 and Labor Code 245.5, the California Family Rights Act (CFRA) provides an eligible employee with up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave to care for a designated person who has a serious health condition, in addition to caring for a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner. A "designated person" is defined as any individual related by blood or whose association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship. The employee may identify the designated person at the time the employee requests the leave. The district may limit the employee to taking CFRA leave to care for one designated person per 12-month period. For further information regarding medical leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

3. Illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family, as defined in Labor Code 245.5 (Education Code 44981; Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 246.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45207 provides that classified employees may use sick leave for required court appearances, as provided in Item #4 below. Circumstances under which employees may take time off, with pay, for court appearances are described in the section on "Leave to Perform Legal Duties" below.

4. A classified employee's appearance in any court or before any administrative tribunal as a litigant, party, or witness under subpoena or other order (Education Code 45207)

CSBA NOTE: Items #5 and #6 are optional and may be deleted or modified to reflect district practice.

5. Fire, flood, or other immediate danger to the home of the employee

6. Personal business of a serious nature which the employee cannot disregard

Leave for personal necessity may be allowed for other reasons at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. However, personal necessity leave shall not be granted for purposes of personal convenience, for the extension of a holiday or vacation, or for matters which can be taken care of outside of working hours. The Superintendent or designee shall have final discretion as to whether a request reflects personal necessity.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. The district is prohibited from requiring employees to obtain advance permission prior to taking leaves in certain situations. Pursuant to Education Code 44981 and 45207, the district may not require advance permission for leaves taken by classified employees for the reasons specified in Items #1-2 above and by certificated employees for the reasons specified in Items #1-3 above. In addition, Labor Code 246.5 requires an employer to grant paid sick leave "upon the oral or written request of an employee." According to the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), employers may not require advance notice when the need for the leave was unforeseeable, as in the case of unanticipated illness or a medical emergency.

Also see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave for requirements pertaining to requests for leaves that qualify under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (29 USC 2601-2654) or CFRA (Government Code 12945.1-12945.2), including provisions that allow employees to provide notice as soon as practicable when 30-day advance notice is not practicable due to lack of knowledge of the date the leave will be needed, a change in circumstances, or a medical emergency.

Advance permission shall not be required of an employee in any case involving the death of a member of the employee's immediate family, an accident involving the employee's person or property or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family, or the illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

For any leave that is planned, or for which the need is foreseeable, an employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee in advance. In all other circumstances, the employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the

need for the leave as soon as practicable.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44981 and 45207 mandate the adoption of regulations requiring proof of personal necessity and prescribing the manner of the required proof. The following paragraph may be revised to specify the manner of proof required by the district.

After any absence due to personal necessity, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

Leave to Perform Legal Duties

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230 prohibits the discharge of or discrimination or retaliation against an employee for taking time off for the activities specified in Items #1-2 below.

Pursuant to Education Code 44037, it is unlawful for the district, or personnel commission for merit districts, to (1) adopt any rule, regulation, or policy that encourages classified employees to seek exemption from jury duty; (2) directly or indirectly solicit or suggest to any employee that the employee seek exemption from jury duty; or (3) discriminate against any employee with respect to assignment, employment, promotion, or in any other manner because of the employee's service on a jury panel. However, the Board or personnel commission may establish a rule providing that only a percentage of district staff, which shall not be less than two percent, shall be granted such leave with pay at any one time. The following section may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee may take time off work in order to: (Labor Code 230)

1. Serve on an inquest jury or trial jury
2. Comply with a subpoena or other court order to appear as a witness

Notices, summons, and subpoenas for court appearances shall be submitted to the district office when requesting leave.

A classified employee called for jury duty shall be granted leave with pay up to the amount of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees. (Education Code 44037)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that choose to provide leave of absence with pay for certificated employees called for jury duty, as authorized by Education Code 44036. Districts that do not grant such leave should delete this paragraph.

A certificated employee who is called for jury duty also shall be granted leave with pay up to the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any jury fees received. (Education Code 44036)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional and applies only to certificated employees. Education Code 44036 allows the Board, at its discretion, to provide paid leaves for employees to appear in court as witnesses other than as litigants or to respond to orders from another governmental jurisdiction.

The Board may grant the leave with or without pay. Districts that do not grant such leave should delete this paragraph, or revise it to reflect district practice.

A certificated employee shall be granted leave with pay to appear in court as a witness other than as a litigant or to respond to an official order from another governmental jurisdiction for reasons not brought about through the connivance or misconduct of the employee. Such an employee shall receive the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any witness fees received. (Education Code 44036)

Leaves for Crime Victims for Judicial Proceedings

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.2 prohibits a district from taking adverse employment action against an employee who takes leave as described below.

An employee who is a victim of a crime or an immediate family member, registered domestic partner, or child of a registered domestic partner of such victim may be absent from work in order to attend related judicial proceedings, if the crime is any of the following: (Labor Code 230.2)

1. A violent felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c)
2. A serious felony as defined in Penal Code 1192.7(c)

3. A felony provision of law proscribing theft or embezzlement

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.2, employees may use any of the types of leave listed in the following paragraph, unless otherwise provided by a collective bargaining agreement, although a collective bargaining agreement cannot diminish the entitlement of an employee.

For these purposes, the employee may use vacation, personal leave, personal illness/injury leave, unpaid leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Labor Code 230.2)

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give the Superintendent or designee a copy of the notice of each scheduled proceeding that is provided by the responsible agency, unless advance notice is not feasible. When advance notice is not feasible or an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall, within a reasonable time after the absence, provide documentation evidencing the judicial proceeding from the court or government agency setting the hearing, the district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office, or the victim/witness office that is advocating on behalf of the victim. (Labor Code 230.2)

The district shall keep confidential any records pertaining to the employee's absence from work by reason of this leave. (Labor Code 230.2)

Leaves for Victims of Crime or Abuse

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230 and 230.1 allow employees who are victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury, and employees whose immediate family member is deceased as the direct result of a crime to use any available vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off for the purposes described in Items #1-5 below, and prohibit a district from taking adverse employment action against an employee for taking leave for any of those purposes. Pursuant to Labor Code 230.1, Items #2-5 apply to districts with 25 or more employees.

An employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury or an employee whose immediate family member, as defined, is deceased as the direct result of a crime may use vacation, sick leave, personal leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee to attend to the following activities: (Labor Code 230, 230.1, 246.5)

1. Obtain or attempt to obtain any relief, including, but not limited to, a temporary restraining order, restraining order, or other injunctive relief to help ensure the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child
2. Seek medical attention for injuries caused by crime or abuse
3. Obtain services from a domestic violence shelter, program, rape crisis center, or victim services organization or agency as a result of the crime or abuse
4. Obtain psychological counseling or mental health services related to an experience of crime or abuse
5. Participate in safety planning and take other actions to increase safety from future crime or abuse, including temporary or permanent relocation

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230, the following certification may include documentation from a victim advocate (defined as an individual, whether paid or serving as a volunteer, who provides services to victims under the auspices or supervision of an agency or organization that has a documented record of providing services to victims, a court, or a law enforcement or prosecution agency) or any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf.

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give reasonable notice to the Superintendent or designee, unless advance notice is not feasible. When an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall provide, within a reasonable period of time, certification of the absence in the form of any of the following: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

1. A police report indicating that the employee was a victim
2. A court order protecting or separating the employee from the perpetrator of the crime or abuse, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that the employee has appeared in court

3. Documentation from a domestic violence or sexual assault counselor as defined in Evidence Code 1037.1 or 1035.2, licensed medical professional or health care provider, victim advocate, or counselor that the employee was undergoing treatment or receiving services for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting in victimization from the crime or abuse
4. Any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf certifying that the absence is for a purpose authorized under Labor Code 230 or 230.1

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of such an employee to the extent authorized by law. (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.1, districts with 25 or more employees are required to notify district employees of employee rights under Labor Code 230 and 230.1. The district may use a form developed by the Labor Commissioner for this purpose, when available on DIR's website, or may develop its own form that is substantially similar in content and clarity to the Labor Commissioner's form.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform employees of the rights provided employees pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1 using a form developed by the Labor Commissioner or a substantially similar form developed by the district. Such information shall be provided to new employees upon hire and to other employees upon request. (Labor Code 230.1)

Personal Leave for Child-Related Activities

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.8, the following section applies to any district employing 25 or more employees at the same location. A district with fewer than 25 employees at the same location may use or delete this section at its discretion.

Pursuant to Labor Code 230.8, an employee who is discharged, threatened with discharge, demoted, suspended, or otherwise discriminated against for using leave for child-related activities is entitled to reinstatement and reimbursement for lost wages and benefits, and an employer who willfully refuses to rehire, promote, or otherwise reinstate such an employee is subject to a civil penalty equal to three times the amount of the lost wages and benefits.

Any employee who is a parent/guardian of one or more children of an age to attend any of grades K-12 or a program offered by a licensed child care provider may use up to 40 hours of personal leave, vacation, or compensatory time off each school year in order to: (Labor Code 230.8)

1. Find, enroll, or reenroll a child in a school or with a licensed child care provider or to participate in activities of the school or child care provider, provided the employee gives reasonable advance notice of the absence. Time off for this purpose shall not exceed eight hours in any calendar month.
2. Address a school or child care emergency, provided the employee gives notice. An emergency exists when the child cannot remain in school or with a child care provider due to one of the following circumstances:
 - a. A request by the school or child care provider that the child be picked up
 - b. An attendance policy, excluding planned holidays, that prohibits the child from attending or requires that the child be picked up from the school or child care provider
 - c. Behavioral or discipline problems
 - d. Closure or unexpected unavailability of the school or child care provider, excluding planned holidays
 - e. A natural disaster, including, but not limited to, fire, earthquake, or flood

For purposes of this leave, parent/guardian includes a parent, guardian, stepparent, foster parent, grandparent, or person who stands in loco parentis to a child. (Labor Code 230.8)

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.8 provides that the employee may use time off without pay to the extent the district makes it available. The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

In lieu of using vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off, eligible employees may take unpaid leave for this purpose.

If two or more parents/guardians of a child are employed at the same work site, this leave shall be allowed for the parent/guardian who first gives notice to the district. Simultaneous absence by another parent/guardian of the child may be granted by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 230.8)

Upon request by the Superintendent or designee, the employee shall provide documentation from the school or licensed child care provider that the employee engaged in permitted child-related activities on a specific date and at a particular time. (Labor Code 230.8)

Service on Education Boards and Committees

Upon request, a certificated employee shall be granted up to 20 school days of paid leave per school year for service performed within the state on any education board, commission, committee, or group authorized by Education Code 44987.3 provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 44987.3)

1. The service is performed within the state
2. The board, commission, organization, or group informs the district in writing of the service
3. The board, commission, organization, or group agrees, prior to the service, to reimburse the district, upon the district's written request, for compensation paid to the employee's substitute and for actual related administrative costs

Employee Organization Activities

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section may be deleted by any district whose collective bargaining agreements expressly provide for a paid leave of absence for participation in the activities described in this section.

Education Code 44987 and 45210 provide that any certificated or classified employee may take time off without loss of compensation to serve as an elected officer of any local, statewide, or national employee organization of which the employee is a member. Following the district's payment to the employee for the leave of absence, the employee organization must reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. This leave of absence is in addition to the release time granted to representatives of an employee organization pursuant to Government Code 3543.1.

Pursuant to Education Code 44987 and 45210, an employee's leave of absence to serve as an elected officer of an employee organization is additional to any other leave available for the employee's use by law or in agreement with the district.

Upon request, any certificated or classified employee shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation, to serve as an elected officer of a district employee organization or any statewide or national employee organization with which the employee organization is affiliated. Such leave shall be in addition to any other leave to which the employee may be entitled by other laws or a memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

The leave shall include, but is not limited to, absence for purposes of attending periodic, stated, special, or regular meetings of the body of the organization on which the employee serves as an officer. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45210 requires districts to grant a paid leave of absence to a reasonable number of classified employees serving as unelected members of the employee organization or a statewide or national public employee organization when the employee attends "important organizational activities authorized by the public employee organization." Compensation must include the required retirement fund contributions. The employee will continue to earn full service credit during the leave and must pay member contributions as specified. Education Code 45210 also requires that an employee organization provide reasonable notification to the district when requesting a leave of absence without loss of compensation for an employee.

Upon request of an employee organization in the district or its state or national affiliate, a reasonable number of unelected classified employees shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation for the purpose of attending important organizational activities authorized by the employee organization. The employee organization shall provide reasonable notification to the Superintendent or designee when requesting a leave of absence for employees for this purpose. (Education Code 45210)

When leave is granted for any of the above purposes, the employee organization shall reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Religious Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by any district that chooses to grant religious leave and may be revised to reflect district practice. A district that does not grant such leave should delete this section. However, the district should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel before denying a request for religious leave since the Constitution requires districts to provide "reasonable accommodation" to employee religious practices.

The Superintendent or designee may grant an employee up to three days of leave per year for religious purposes, provided that the leave is requested in advance and that it does not cause additional district expenditures, the neglect of assigned duties, or any other unreasonable hardship on the district.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph reflects the California Supreme Court's interpretation of Article 1, Section 8 of the California Constitution as stated in Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence.

The Superintendent or designee shall deduct the cost of hiring a substitute, when required, from the wages of the employee who takes religious leave.

No employee shall be discriminated against for using this leave or any additional days of unpaid leave granted for religious observances at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

Spouse on Leave from Military Deployment

CSBA NOTE: Military and Veterans Code 395.10 requires any district with 25 or more employees to allow up to 10 days of unpaid leave to an employee whose spouse is on leave from military deployment. A district with fewer than 25 employees may use the following section at its discretion. In addition, 29 USC 2612 authorizes an employee to take up to 26 work weeks of unpaid military caregiver leave or up to 12 weeks of "exigency" leave during a single 12-month period, as determined by the district; see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

An employee who works an average of 20 hours or more per week and whose spouse is a member of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or reserves may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave during a period that the employee's spouse is on leave from deployment during a military conflict, as defined in Military and Veterans Code 395.10. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Within two business days of receiving official notice that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the intention to take the leave. The employee shall submit written documentation certifying that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment during the time that the leave is requested. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Leave for Emergency Duty

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.3 prohibits a district from discharging or discriminating against an employee who takes time off to perform emergency duty as specified below. Labor Code 230.3 defines emergency rescue personnel as a member of a federal, state, local, or private fire department or agency, as well as a sheriff or police department.

An employee may take time off to perform emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, a reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel. (Labor Code 230.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.4, a district with 50 or more employees must grant an employee who is a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel a leave of absence for up to 14 days per calendar year for training purposes. A district with fewer than 50 employees may use or delete this paragraph at its discretion.

Any employee who performs duty as a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel shall be permitted to take temporary leaves of absence, not to exceed an aggregate total of 14 days per calendar year, for the purpose of engaging in fire, law enforcement, or emergency rescue training. (Labor Code 230.4)

Civil Air Patrol Leave

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 1500-1507 require a district with more than 15 employees to provide at least 10 days of

unpaid leave per year, beyond any leave otherwise available to employees, to employees who volunteer with the Civil Air Patrol and are directed to respond to an emergency operational mission, as provided below. Labor Code 1503 specifies that a district may not require an employee to first exhaust all accrued vacation, personal, sick, or any other available leave in order to use Civil Air Patrol leave.

If the district chooses to offer more than 10 days of such leave per year or to provide paid leave, it should modify the following paragraph accordingly. A district with 15 or fewer employees may use or delete this section at its discretion.

An employee may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year, beyond any leave otherwise available to the employee, to respond to an emergency operational mission of the California Civil Air Patrol, provided that the employee has been employed by the district for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the leave. Such leaves shall not exceed three days for a single mission, unless an extension is granted by the governmental entity authorizing the mission and is approved by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 1501, 1503)

The employee shall give the district as much advance notice as possible of the intended dates of the leave. The Superintendent or designee may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave and may deny the leave if the employee fails to provide the required certification. (Labor Code 1503)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 8	Religious discrimination
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44963	Power to grant leaves of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated
Ed. Code 44987	Service as officer of employee organization; certificated
Ed. Code 44987.3	Leave of absence to serve on certain boards, commissions, etc.
Ed. Code 45190	Resignation and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45194	Bereavement leave of absence; classified
Ed. Code 45198	Effect of provisions authorizing leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45207	Personal necessity; classified
Ed. Code 45210	Service as officer of employee organization; classified
Ed. Code 45240-45320	Merit system
Evid. Code 1035.2	Sex assault counselor; definition
Evid. Code 1037.1	Domestic violence counselor; definition
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 12945.6	Reproductive loss leave
Gov. Code 12945.7	Bereavement leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Lab. Code 1500-1507	Civil Air Patrol leave
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters
Lab. Code 230.8	Time off to visit child's school

State References

Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 246.5
 M&V Code 395.10
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Public Employment Relations Board Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.9
 4112.9-E(1)
 4121
 4121
 4140
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4143
 4158
 4158
 4161
 4161
 4161.1
 4161.8
 4212.9
 4212.9-E(1)
 4240
 4241.6

Description

[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Paid sick days; purposes for use](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Description

Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence (1988) 24 Cal.3d 167
 Berkeley Council of Classified Employees v. Berkeley Unified School District (2008) PERB Decision No. 1954
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)

Cross References**Description**

4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4243	Negotiations/Consultation
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261	Leaves
4261	Leaves
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4340	Bargaining Units
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361	Leaves
4361	Leaves
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development

Policy 4212.9: Employee Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1994 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees

State References**Description**

Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44955.5	Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45117	Notice of layoff; classified employees
Ed. Code 45169	Employee salary data; classified employees
Ed. Code 45192	Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees
Ed. Code 45195	Additional leave
Ed. Code 46162	Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48851.3	Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
Ed. Code 49013	Complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Gov. Code 1126	Incompatible activities of employees
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 21029	Retirement credit for period of military service
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
Gov. Code 54963	Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information
Gov. Code 8355	Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco-free schools
H&S Code 120875	Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 120880	Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 1797.196	Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 2800.2	Notification of availability of continuation health coverage
Lab. Code 3550-3553	Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits
Lab. Code 5401	Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility
Pen. Code 11165.7	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement
Pen. Code 11166.5	Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613	Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits
W&I Code 827	Limited exception to juvenile court record

Federal References

20 USC 2354	Local application for career and technical education programs
29 CFR 825.300	Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement
34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification

Description**Management Resources References**

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace

Description

Cross References**Description**

4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check

Cross References**Description**

4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security

Cross References

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E(1)

6173-E(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Exhibit 4212.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit lists notices that the law requires be provided to employees. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related program and notice requirements.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and newcomer students.

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336
Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359
Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141
Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3
Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43
Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other employees upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2
Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Code 230-230.1 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of crime or abuse

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1
Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable
Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357

Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11

Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514

Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178

Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121

Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14

Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315

Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1

Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121

Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7
Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218
Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212
Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42
Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus
Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42
Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1
Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2
Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2
Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580
Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6
Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3
Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321
Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence is disclosed
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173
Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel

State References

Ed. Code 44954
Ed. Code 44955

Ed. Code 44955.5

Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195

Ed. Code 46162

Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300

Description

[Nonreelection of temporary employees](#)
[Reduction in number of permanent employees](#)
[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Description

Local application for career and technical education programs
Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement

Federal References

34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification

Description**Management Resources References**

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment

Description

Cross References**Description**

4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files

Cross References**Description**

4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Cross References

4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
5141.21
5141.21
5141.4
5141.4
5145.3
5145.3
6117
6173
6173
6173-E(1)
6173-E(2)
6178
6178
9310
9321
9321-E(1)
9321-E(2)

Description

[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Year-Round Schedules](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)
[Board Policies](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4218.1: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 07/01/2019 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is for use by districts that have incorporated the merit system for classified employees pursuant to Education Code 45240-45320. For procedures applicable to districts that have not incorporated the merit system, see BP/AR 4218 -Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action.

Pursuant to Education Code 45260-45261, in a merit system district, the personnel commission has authority to prescribe rules for the efficiency of the classified service, including rules pertaining to demotions, transfers, and dismissals of classified employees. The following policy may be replaced by and/or supplemented with the personnel commission rules.

The Governing Board expects all employees to perform their jobs satisfactorily and exhibit professional and appropriate conduct, and serve as positive role models both at school and in the community. A classified employee may be disciplined for unprofessional conduct or unsatisfactory performance in accordance with law, any applicable collective bargaining agreement, and the rules of the personnel commission.

CSBA NOTE: When disciplining an employee, the district must ensure that all the surrounding facts and circumstances are considered and analyzed within the parameters of any applicable constitutional or legal framework. Employee discipline, especially with respect to suspension and dismissal, involves complex legal considerations and districts are advised to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel, accordingly.

Disciplinary actions shall be based on the particular facts and circumstances involved and the severity of the employee's conduct or performance.

CSBA NOTE: In *Kennedy v. Bremerton School District*, the U.S. Supreme Court held that the district could not discipline an employee for non-coercive religious conduct while the employee was acting as a private citizen. For more information, see the U.S. Department of Education's May 2023, "Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools." Also see BP/AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment and BP 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights.

In *Visalia Unified School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (PERB)*, the Fifth District Court of Appeal upheld PERB's determination that service as a union officer constitutes protected activity under the Educational Employment Relations Act for purposes of the employee's complaint of retaliation for union activities and that the district retaliated against the employee. However, the court ultimately held in favor of the district, finding that the district proved it would have terminated the employee for poor performance regardless of the protected union activity. Districts with questions about terminating an officer of an employee organization are encouraged to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that disciplinary actions are taken in a consistent nondiscriminatory manner. In addition, an employee shall not be suspended, disciplined, reassigned, transferred, dismissed, or otherwise retaliated against solely for engaging in protected activities, or for acting to protect a student engaged in exercising any free speech or press right authorized by, or for refusing to infringe upon a student's conduct protected pursuant to, Education Code 48907 or 48950.

Disciplinary actions may include, but are not limited to, verbal and written warnings, involuntary reassignment, demotion, suspension or leave without pay, reduction of wages, or dismissal.

A probationary classified employee may be dismissed without cause at any time prior to the expiration of the probationary period.

A permanent classified employee shall be subject to suspension, demotion, or dismissal only for one or more of the causes designated by rule of the personnel commission. (Education Code 45302, 45304)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph should be revised to reflect district practice. In *Skelly v. State Personnel Board*, the California Supreme Court held that permanent public employees have a right to certain due process protection prior to any punitive disciplinary action, such as termination, suspension, or demotion. These procedural rights include notice of the proposed materials upon which the action is based and the right to respond, either orally or in writing, to the individual recommending that discipline be imposed. These procedural rights are designed to protect an employee against wrongful discipline without necessitating a full evidentiary hearing before the Governing Board. Because personnel commission rules may already touch upon these procedures, CSBA

recommends that the district consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel to determine the need for a Skelly meeting prior to a termination hearing.

In addition, pursuant to Education Code 45306, an employee for whom disciplinary action is recommended may request a hearing before the personnel commission. The personnel commission may modify the disciplinary action, but may not make the action more stringent than was approved by the Board. If the personnel commission sustains the employee's appeal, it may order all or part of the full compensation from the time of suspension, demotion, or dismissal and may establish other terms and conditions for the employee's reinstatement (e.g., compensation of the employee's expenses in pursuit of the appeal, transfer of the employee, and/or expungement of the disciplinary action from the employee's personnel file).

When such serious disciplinary action is being contemplated against an employee, the district shall adhere to disciplinary procedures developed by the personnel commission. Due process shall be afforded to the employee, including proper notice, an opportunity for the employee to meet with a designated district official ("Skelly officer") or to respond in writing to the charges, and an opportunity to appeal the district's decision with the personnel commission in accordance with Education Code 45305-45307. If the matter is addressed in a hearing before the personnel commission, the decision of the personnel commission shall be final.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45312 requires the personnel commission to delegate its authority to an administrative law judge in cases involving allegations of egregious misconduct with a minor. Egregious misconduct is defined as immoral conduct leading to an allegation of a sex offense pursuant to Education Code 44010, a controlled substance offense pursuant to Education Code 44011, or child abuse or neglect pursuant to Penal Code 11165.2-11165.6.

However, if the matter involves an allegation of egregious misconduct as defined in Education Code 44932 and involves a witness who is a minor, the matter shall be referred to an administrative law judge to determine whether sufficient cause exists for disciplinary action against the employee. The ruling of the administrative law judge shall be binding on the district and the employee. (Education Code 45312)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45190, as amended by AB 472 (Ch. 331, Statutes of 2023), if a district, including a district that has adopted the merit system, places an employee on an involuntary leave of absence during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is under a criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, then, upon the conclusion of the proceedings in favor of the employee, the district is required to pay to the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the district. "Involuntary leave of absence" includes, but is not limited to, a compulsory leave of absence or a suspension.

If the district places an employee on a compulsory leave of absence or suspension during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is under a criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, and the proceedings are resolved in favor of the employee, the district shall pay to the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the school district. (Education Code 45190)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 1

Civ. Code 1286.2

Ed. Code 11500-11506

Ed. Code 35161

Ed. Code 44009

Ed. Code 44010

Ed. Code 44011

Ed. Code 44031

Ed. Code 44940

Ed. Code 44940.5

Description

[Inalienable rights](#)

[Grounds for vacating decision of arbitrator](#)

[Programs to encourage parent involvement](#)

[Board delegation of any powers or duties](#)

[Conviction of specified crimes](#)

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

[Controlled substance offense](#)

[Personnel file contents and inspection](#)

[Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons](#)

[Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44990-44994	Testimony of minor witnesses at dismissal or suspension hearings
Ed. Code 45101	Definitions; disciplinary action and cause
Ed. Code 45109	Fixing of duties
Ed. Code 45123	Employment after conviction of controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 45124	Dismissal of sexual psychopath
Ed. Code 45190	Resignation and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45202	Transfer of accumulated sick leave and other benefits
Ed. Code 45240-45320	Merit system
Ed. Code 45302-45307	Suspension, dismissal, or other disciplinary action; classified employees
Gov. Code 12900-12996	Fair Employment and Housing Act
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
H&S Code 11054	Schedule I; substances included
H&S Code 11055	Schedule II; substances included
H&S Code 11056	Schedule III; substances included
H&S Code 11357-11361	Marijuana
H&S Code 11363	Peyote
H&S Code 11364	Opium
H&S Code 11370.1	Possession of controlled substances with a firearm
Pen. Code 11165.2-11165.6	Child abuse or neglect; definitions
Pen. Code 1192.7	Plea bargaining limitation
Pen. Code 187	Murder
Pen. Code 667.5	Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms
Pen. Code 830.32	School district and community college police
Veh. Code 1808.8	School bus drivers; dismissal for safety-related cause

Description**Federal References**

42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
U.S. Constitution	Amendment 1; Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses

Description**Management Resources References**

CA School Personnel Comm Association Publication	Merit Rules and Regulations: CSPCA Recommended Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual for California School Merit Systems, 2014
Court Decision	Visalia Unified School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (2024) 98 Cal.App.5th 844
Court Decision	Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407
Court Decision	California School Employees Association v. Personnel Commission (1970) 3 Cal.3d 139
Court Decision	California School Employees Association v. Bonita Unified School District (2008) No. B200141
Court Decision	California School Employees v. Livingston Union School District (2007) 149 Cal. App. 4th 391
Court Decision	CSEA v. Foothill Community College District (1975) 52 Cal. App. 3rd 150
Court Decision	Skelly v. California Personnel Board (1975) 15 Cal.3d 194

Description

Management Resources References

U.S. Department of Education Publication

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description

[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)

[Office of the Attorney General](#)

[Office of Administrative Hearings](#)

[Department of General Services, About Teacher Dismissal Case Type](#)

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

[California School Personnel Commissioners Association](#)

Cross References

1312.1

[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)

1312.1

[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)

3230

[Federal Grant Funds](#)

3230

[Federal Grant Funds](#)

4000

[Concepts And Roles](#)

4030

[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)

4030

[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)

4112.5

[Criminal Record Check](#)

4112.5-E(1)

[Criminal Record Check](#)

4112.6

[Personnel Files](#)

4119.1

[Civil And Legal Rights](#)

4119.11

[Sexual Harassment](#)

4119.11

[Sexual Harassment](#)

4119.21

[Professional Standards](#)

4119.21-E(1)

[Professional Standards](#)

4119.24

[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)

4141

[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)

4200

[Classified Personnel](#)

4200

[Classified Personnel](#)

4212.5

[Criminal Record Check](#)

4212.5-E(1)

[Criminal Record Check](#)

4212.6

[Personnel Files](#)

4216

[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)

4219.1

[Civil And Legal Rights](#)

4219.11

[Sexual Harassment](#)

4219.11

[Sexual Harassment](#)

4219.21

[Professional Standards](#)

4219.21-E(1)

[Professional Standards](#)

4219.24

[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)

4241

[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)

4312.5

[Criminal Record Check](#)

4312.5-E(1)

[Criminal Record Check](#)

Cross References

4312.6

4319.1

4319.11

4319.11

4319.21

4319.21-E(1)

4319.24

Description[Personnel Files](#)[Civil And Legal Rights](#)[Sexual Harassment](#)[Sexual Harassment](#)[Professional Standards](#)[Professional Standards](#)[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)

Policy 4227: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

The Governing Board acknowledges that well-trained coaches are vital to the success of the experience of students in sports and interscholastic athletic activities, and therefore desires to employ highly qualified coaches for the district's interscholastic athletic activities in order to enhance the knowledge, skills, motivation, and safety of participating students.

The Superintendent or designee may hire a certificated or noncertificated employee, other than a substitute employee, to supervise or instruct interscholastic athletic activities as a temporary employee in a limited assignment capacity. Interscholastic athletic activities include any activities in which student teams participate in interscholastic competition. (5 CCR 5590)

CSBA NOTE: When hiring a temporary athletic team coach, Education Code 44919 requires districts to first make the position available to a credentialed teacher presently employed by the district. In *CTA v. Rialto Unified School District*, the California Supreme Court held that the law is intended to grant a current certificated employee a limited advantage in the hiring process over a noncertificated employee or a nonemployee, provided that the applicant applies for the position and meets qualification criteria established by the district.

When hiring a person to fill a position as a temporary athletic activity team coach, the position shall first be made available to qualified certificated teachers currently employed by the district. (Education Code 44919)

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5596 specifies a code of ethical conduct for athletic coaches; see the accompanying administrative regulation. In addition, the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) has adopted a set of principles to guide the conduct of coaches and other participants in interscholastic athletic competitions; see BP 6145.2 - Athletic Competition.

All coaches shall be subject to applicable law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and California Interscholastic Federation bylaws and codes of ethical conduct.

Noncertificated coaches shall have no authority to assign grades to students. (5 CCR 5591)

Qualifications and Training

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5593 establishes the minimum qualifications for employees serving as temporary athletic team coaches; see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish qualification criteria for all athletic coaches in accordance with law and district standards. These criteria shall ensure that coaches possess an appropriate level of competence, knowledge, and skill.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49024, any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored student activity program, such as a scholastic program, an interscholastic athletic program, or extracurricular activities, is required to obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC) from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, unless the district requires the candidate to clear a Department of Justice (DOJ) and Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) criminal background check. See BP/AR 1240 - Volunteer Assistance and AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check. Thus, the Governing Board may (1) choose to require a temporary athletic team coach to obtain the ASCC or a DOJ/FBI criminal background check, (2) permit an individual, at the individual's discretion, to obtain either the ASCC or DOJ/FBI check, or (3) apply different requirements to different positions in the district (e.g., head coaches vs. assistant coaches; employees vs. volunteers). The following paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

In addition, Education Code 45125.01 allows multiple districts within a county or within contiguous counties to share criminal record information of noncertificated employees and volunteers working in a student activity program.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored interscholastic athletic activity shall, prior to beginning the individual's duties, submit to the Superintendent or designee either an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background clearance. (Education Code 49024)

Following the selection of a temporary athletic team coach, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Board, at the next regular Board meeting or within 30 days, whichever is sooner, that the coach meets the

qualifications and competencies required by 5 CCR 5593. By April 1 of each year, the Board shall certify to the State Board of Education that the provisions of 5 CCR 5593 have been met. (5 CCR 5594)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49032 requires that all high school coaches complete a district or CIF-developed coaching education program that meets the guidelines of Education Code 35179.1, which, as amended by AB 245 (Ch. 422, Statutes of 2023), includes training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes but is not limited to training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. Additionally, Education Code 33479.6 requires coaches to complete a training course related to the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest and to retake such a course every two years thereafter. For more information regarding training of interscholastic athletic activity coaches, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the extent to which the district's coaches have completed the trainings required by law, including those required pursuant to Education Code 33479.6, 35179.1, and 49032, and by district policy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 5531	Supervision of extracurricular activities of students
5 CCR 5590-5596	Duties of temporary athletic team coaches
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35179-35179.8	Interscholastic athletics
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication

CSBA Publication

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description[Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016](#)[Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018](#)[Positive Coaching Alliance](#)[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)[National Athletic Trainers' Association](#)[California Interscholastic Federation](#)[California Athletic Trainers' Association](#)[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)[CSBA](#)[California Department of Education](#)**Cross References**

1230

1230

1240

1240

4112.4

4112.5

4112.5-E(1)

4118

4118

4121

4121

4212.4

4212.5

4212.5-E(1)

4218

4218

4312.4

4312.5

4312.5-E(1)

5121

5121

5131.1

5131.1

5131.63

5131.63

5141.4

5141.4

5141.52

Description[School-Connected Organizations](#)[School-Connected Organizations](#)[Volunteer Assistance](#)[Volunteer Assistance](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Steroids](#)[Steroids](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)

Cross References

5141.52

6142.7

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description[Suicide Prevention](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)

Regulation 4227: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Qualifications

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5593 establishes minimum qualifications for certificated and noncertificated employees assigned as temporary athletic team coaches. Pursuant to 5 CCR 5593, the Superintendent or designee is required to certify to the Governing Board that each newly hired coach meets the requirements of 5 CCR 5593; see the accompanying Board policy.

The district should modify the following section to reflect any additional criteria. Districts may consider developing specific criteria for each interscholastic athletic activity coach position.

Minimum qualifications for temporary athletic team coaches shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, competencies in the following areas: (5 CCR 5593)

1. Care and prevention of athletic injuries, basic sports injury first aid, and emergency procedures, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and possession of a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) card
 - b. A valid sports injury certificate or first aid card, and a valid CPR card
 - c. A valid Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) I or II card
 - d. A valid trainer's certification issued by the National or California Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA/CATA)
 - e. Possession of both valid CPR and first aid cards and practical experience under the supervision of an athletic coach or trainer or experience assisting in team athletic training and conditioning
2. Coaching theory and techniques in the sport or game being coached, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college course in coaching theory and techniques
 - b. Completion of in-service programs arranged by a school district or county office of education
 - c. Prior service as a student coach or assistant athletic coach in the sport or game being coached
 - d. Prior coaching in community youth athletic programs in the sport being coached
 - e. Prior participation in organized competitive athletics at the high school level or above in the sport being coached
3. Knowledge of the rules and regulations pertaining to the sport or game being coached, the league rules, and, at the high school level, regulations of the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF)
4. Knowledge of child or adolescent psychology, as appropriate, as it relates to sport participation, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in child psychology for elementary school positions and adolescent or sports psychology for secondary school positions
 - b. Completion of a seminar or workshop on human growth and development of youth
 - c. Prior active involvement with youth in school or community sports program

The Superintendent or designee may waive competency requirements for persons enrolled in appropriate training courses leading to acquisition of the competency, provided such persons serve under the direct supervision of a fully

qualified coach until the competencies are met. (5 CCR 5593)

CSBA NOTE: The qualifications required by 5 CCR 5593 for employees serving as temporary athletic team coaches do not apply to volunteer coaches. The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that require volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program to meet those same qualifications. For more information regarding volunteer assistance in schools, see BP/AR 1240 - Volunteer Assistance.

Volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program shall meet the qualification criteria specified in 5 CCR 5593 required for temporary athletic team coaches employed by the district. Any volunteer who does not meet such criteria shall serve only under the supervision of a fully qualified coach and shall not be given charge of an athletic program.

Additional Qualifications of Noncertificated Personnel and Volunteers

In addition to the qualifications listed above, any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall: (5 CCR 5592)

1. Be free from tuberculosis and any other contagious disease that would prohibit certificated teachers from teaching, as verified by a written statement, renewable every four years, from a licensed physician or other person approved by the district
2. Not have been convicted of any offense referred to in Education Code 44010, 44011, or 44424, or any offense involving moral turpitude or evidencing unfitness to associate with children

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49024, any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored student activity program, including scholastic programs, interscholastic athletic programs, and extracurricular activities, must obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or clear a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background check prior to beginning duties. See the accompanying Board policy.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate or a criminal background check in accordance with Board policy. (Education Code 49024)

Training

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for use by districts that maintain high schools. Education Code 49032 requires that all high school coaches complete a coaching education program developed by the district or the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) that meets the guidelines listed in Education Code 35179.1, as amended by AB 245 (Ch. 422, Statutes of 2023), and includes training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code 124238.5, as added by AB 1467 (Ch. 24, Statutes of 2023), beginning January 1, 2027, districts are required to provide student athletes with access to an AED during any official practice or match that, when medical circumstances warrant its use, is administered by a medical professional, coach, or other designated person who holds AED certification and complies with any other qualifications pursuant to law.

Pursuant to Education Code 35179.8, as amended by AB 1653 (Ch. 589, Statutes of 2023), CIF, in consultation with the California Department of Education (CDE), is required to develop guidelines, procedures, and safety standards for the prevention and management of exertional heat illness.

Districts that wish to set their own standards for the coaching education program instead of using the standards developed by the CIF should modify the following paragraph accordingly.

Each employee or volunteer high school athletic team coach shall complete, at the individual's expense, a coaching education program that meets the standards developed by CIF and includes, but is not limited to, training in regard to sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology, sport management, statewide and school regulations, CPR, including certification, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. A high school coach who has completed the education program in another California school district shall be deemed to have met the requirement for this district. An individual who has not completed the education program may be assigned as a coach for no longer than one season of interscholastic competition. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 33479.6 requires the coach of an athletic activity to complete, and retake every two years thereafter, a training course related to the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest, including the risks associated with continuing to play or practice after experiencing fainting or seizures during exercise, unexplained shortness of breath, chest pain, dizziness, racing heart rate, or extreme fatigue. Pursuant to Education Code 33479.7 a coach who does not complete the required sudden cardiac arrest training is subject to suspension from coaching any athletic activity until the required training is completed.

Online training fulfilling this requirement is available on the CIF's website. Additionally, Education Code 33479.2 requires CDE to post related information on its website.

In addition, prior to coaching an athletic activity and every two years thereafter, athletic coaches shall complete an approved training course on the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.6, 33479.7)

Code of Ethical Conduct

Employees providing supervisory or instructional services in interscholastic athletic activities shall: (5 CCR 5596)

1. Show respect for players, officials, and other coaches
2. Respect the integrity and judgment of game officials
3. Establish and model fair play, sportsmanship, and proper conduct
4. Establish player safety and welfare as the highest priority
5. Provide proper supervision of students at all times
6. Use discretion when providing constructive criticism and when reprimanding players
7. Maintain consistency in requiring all players to adhere to the established rules and standards of the game
8. Properly instruct players in the safe use of equipment
9. Avoid exerting undue influence on a student's decision to enroll in an athletic program at any public or private postsecondary educational institution
10. Avoid exerting undue influence on students to take lighter academic course(s) in order to be eligible to participate in athletics
11. Avoid suggesting, providing, or encouraging any athlete to use nonprescription drugs, anabolic steroids, or any substance to increase physical development or performance that is not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Surgeon General, or the American Medical Association
12. Avoid recruitment of athletes from other schools
13. Follow the rules of behavior and the procedures for crowd control as established by the district and the league in which the district participates

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 5531

Description

Supervision of extracurricular activities of students

5 CCR 5590-5596

Duties of temporary athletic team coaches

Ed. Code 33479-33479.9

[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)

Ed. Code 35179-35179.8

[Interscholastic athletics](#)

Ed. Code 44010

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	National Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

	Description
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4112.4	Health Examinations

Cross References

4112.5

4112.5-E(1)

4118

4118

4121

4121

4212.4

4212.5

4212.5-E(1)

4218

4218

4312.4

4312.5

4312.5-E(1)

5121

5121

5131.1

5131.1

5131.63

5131.63

5141.4

5141.4

5141.52

5141.52

6142.7

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Steroids](#)[Steroids](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)

Policy 4261: Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/1988 | **Last Revised Date:** 06/01/2024 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this policy is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

The Governing Board shall provide for paid and unpaid leaves of absence for employees in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, collective bargaining agreements, and merit system rules, as applicable.

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-10 below reflect categories of leave which are described in more detail in the cross-referenced leave policies or administrative regulations cited below in the Policy Reference section. In addition, Education Codes 44963, applicable to certificated staff, and 45198, applicable to classified staff, allow the Governing Board to grant leaves with or without pay to certificated and classified staff for any purpose or period of time, as long as no employee is deprived of any leave to which the employee is legally entitled. Education Code 45190, as amended by AB 472 (Ch. 331, Statutes of 2023), clarifies that, as to classified staff, including in a district that has adopted the merit system, the Board's authority to grant leaves of absence and vacations with or without pay includes voluntary leaves of absence. Any additional types of leaves so granted by the Board may be added to the following list.

Employees have the right to take leaves as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreements, including, but not limited to:

1. Personal illness or injury
2. Industrial accident or illness
3. Family care and medical leave
4. Military service
5. Personal necessity and personal emergencies

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44986, the Board may grant to any certificated employee who has applied for disability benefits a leave of absence, not to exceed 30 days beyond final determination of the employee's eligibility for disability benefits by the State Teachers' Retirement System. If the employee is determined to be eligible, that leave must be extended for the term of the disability, up to 39 months.

6. Disability leave for certificated employees in accordance with Education Code 44986
7. Vacations for classified staff and certificated management staff, as applicable
8. Sabbaticals for purposes of study or training related to the employee's job duties
9. Attendance at work-related meetings and staff development opportunities

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45190, as amended by AB 472 (Ch. 331, Statutes of 2023), if a district, including a district that has adopted the merit system, places an employee on an involuntary leave of absence during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is under a criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, then, upon the conclusion of the proceedings in favor of the employee, the district is required to pay to the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the district. "Involuntary leave of absence" includes, but is not limited to, a compulsory leave of absence or a suspension.

10. Compulsory leave
11. Maternity, parental leave, and reproductive loss leave for both certificated and classified staff, as applicable under state law
12. Bereavement

Long-Term Leaves

With Board approval, an employee may receive a leave of absence, without pay and without accruing seniority or service credit, for a period of up to one school year. Applications for long-term leave shall be made in writing and shall state the purpose for which leave is requested. All long-term leave agreements shall be in writing and shall state the terms and conditions of the leave, including the conditions governing the employee's return.

At the end of a long-term leave, the employee shall be reinstated to a similar position as that employee held at the time leave was granted, unless otherwise agreed upon.

The Board shall consider any written request by an employee to return to work prior to the expiration date of the leave.

Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

CSBA NOTE: Leave provisions for administrative and supervisory personnel who are not subject to collective bargaining agreements may be detailed in an individual contract, memorandum of understanding, or Board policy. The following optional section is for use by districts that, through policy, grant the same leave provisions to administrative and supervisory employees as are granted to other certificated or classified employees.

Certificated administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for certificated employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other certificated employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memorandums of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Classified administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for classified employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other classified employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memoranda of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 22850-22856

Ed. Code 44018

Ed. Code 44036-44037

Ed. Code 44043.5

Ed. Code 44800

Ed. Code 44842

Ed. Code 44940

Ed. Code 44962-44988

Ed. Code 45059

Ed. Code 45190-45210

Fam. Code 297-297.5

Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21

Gov. Code 12945.7

Gov. Code 20990-21013

Gov. Code 3543.1

Gov. Code 3543.2

Lab. Code 230-230.2

Lab. Code 230.3

Description

[Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave](#)

[Compensation for employees on active military duty](#)

[Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances](#)

[Catastrophic leave](#)

[Effect of active military service on status of employees](#)

[Reemployment notices; certificated employees](#)

[Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons](#)

[Leave of absence; certificated](#)

[Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary](#)

[Leaves of absence; classified](#)

[Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners](#)

[California Family Rights Act](#)

Bereavement leave

[Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave](#)

[Rights of employee organizations](#)

[Scope of representation](#)

[Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies](#)

[Leave for emergency personnel](#)

State References

Lab. Code 230.4
 Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8
 4161.9
 4161.9
 4212.42
 4212.42
 4218
 4218
 4231
 4241
 4254
 4254

Description

[Leave for volunteer firefighters](#)
[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)

Cross References

4259

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.3

4261.5

4261.8

4261.9

4261.9

4300

4300

4312.1

4312.42

4312.42

4331

4354

4354

4359

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Professional Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Contracts](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Staff Development](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4261: Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/1988 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Failure to Return to Service After Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following optional regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

Education Code 44842 addresses the return to service of a certificated employee at the beginning of the school year following a leave of absence after April 30 of the previous school year and authorizes termination of the employee if specified circumstances exist. As described in Item #1 below, one of the circumstances is the employee's failure to report for duty, without good cause, after having notified the Governing Board of the intent to remain in service. See AR 4112.1 - Contracts for provisions of Education Code 44842 pertaining to the duty of all certificated employees to notify the district of their intention to remain in service if the district has issued a written re-employment notice requesting employees to provide such notice.

The district may terminate the employment of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year if all of the following circumstances exist: (Education Code 44842)

1. The employee fails to report for duty, without good cause, at the beginning of the school year after having notified the Governing Board of the intention to remain in service with the district in accordance with Education Code 44842
2. The district had specifically notified the employee, at least five days in advance, of the time and place at which the employee was to report to work
3. The employee continues to be absent from work for 20 consecutive working days, beginning from the date the employee was to report to work.
4. The employee did not request or was not granted a leave of absence authorized by the Board

Use of Leaves by Classified Employees

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45200 authorizes the Board to allow classified employees to switch from vacation leave to another type of leave as provided below. The following optional section is for use by districts that choose to offer such an option to classified employees and may be used by districts that have adopted the merit system.

A classified employee may interrupt or terminate vacation leave in order to begin another type of paid leave without a return to active service, as long as the employee provides adequate notice and relevant supporting information regarding the basis for such interruption or termination. (Education Code 45200)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary

State References

Ed. Code 45190-45210
 Fam. Code 297-297.5
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.7
 Gov. Code 20990-21013
 Gov. Code 3543.1
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 Lab. Code 230-230.2
 Lab. Code 230.3
 Lab. Code 230.4
 Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8

Description

[Leaves of absence; classified](#)
[Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
 Bereavement leave
[Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave](#)
[Rights of employee organizations](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies](#)
[Leave for emergency personnel](#)
[Leave for volunteer firefighters](#)
[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)

Cross References**Description**

4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4231	Staff Development
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.3	Professional Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4331	Staff Development
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program

Regulation 4261.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2017 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation applies to classified employees, including classified management. For certificated employees, including certificated management, see AR 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

The following administrative regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law. Certain portions of this administrative regulation are mandated or conditionally mandated; see "Verification Requirements" and "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" sections below.

Education Code 45191 provides a minimum of 12 days of personal illness or injury leave (sick leave) per year for classified employees working five days a week, in both merit and non-merit system districts. The Governing Board may allow more sick leave at its discretion; if it does so, the following paragraph should be revised accordingly. Employees who work less than a full fiscal year, or fewer than five days a week, are entitled to the number of days of sick leave proportionate to the time they work, and to any additional sick leave that may be approved by the Board in the same proportion.

Labor Code 245-249 (the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act) require districts to grant a minimum of one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked to their employees who work for 30 days within a year of employment, including classified employees. Pursuant to Labor Code 246, a district may use a different sick leave accrual method which provides for the accrual to be on a regular basis so that employees accrue at least 24 hours of sick leave or paid time off by the 120th calendar day of employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and, as amended by SB 616 (Ch. 309, Statutes of 2023), at least 40 hours or five days of accrued sick leave or paid time off by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period.

The provisions of Labor Code 245-249 are very broad and only district employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement may be exempted from them, if the collective bargaining agreement expressly provides paid sick leave in an amount equal to or exceeding the amount of leave required pursuant to Labor Code 246, includes final and binding arbitration of disputes regarding the application of the paid sick days provisions, and provides premium wage rates for all overtime hours worked and a regular hourly rate of pay of not less than 30 percent more than the state minimum wage rate. However, even for employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement, Labor Code 246.5, as amended by SB 616, extends procedural protections regarding retaliation to such employees. Since many districts may not satisfy all of the conditions for this exemption, this administrative regulation reflects the requirements of Labor Code 245-249. Any district which has a collective bargaining agreement that meets all of the conditions for exemption may modify this administrative regulation accordingly.

For additional requirements of Labor Code 245-249, see sections titled "Short-Term and Substitute Employees" and "Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements" below. For sick leave for certificated employees, see AR 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

The following administrative regulation applies to classified employees, including classified management. For certificated employees, including certificated management, see Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Classified employees employed five days a week are entitled to 12 days leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per fiscal year. Employees who work less than a full fiscal year or fewer than five days a week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, part-time employees who are entitled to less than 24 hours of paid sick leave per fiscal year due to the amount of time worked shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if they are eligible. (Education Code 45191; Labor Code 245-249)

Use of Sick Leave

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-8 below reflect allowable uses of sick leave specified in law. The district may expand this list to include any additional purposes authorized by law, authorized by the district, or included in a bargaining agreement.

A classified employee may use sick leave for absences as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreement,

including, but not limited to:

1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of or in the course of employment, or by quarantine which results from contact in the course of employment with other persons having a contagious disease (Education Code 45199)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2023), the district is prohibited from refusing to grant a request by an employee to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave following a reproductive loss event; see AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves.

Additionally, pursuant to Title IX (20 USC 1681-1688) and implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.57, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to treat pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including any related medical condition or recovery, as it would any other temporary medical condition for job-related purposes, including leaves.

2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and related recovery, as well as reproductive loss (Education Code 45193; Government Code 12945.6)
3. Personal necessity (Education Code 45207)

CSBA NOTE: Optional Item #4 below may be revised to specify a different minimum increment.

4. Medical and dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
5. Industrial accident or illness when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 45192)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (29 USC 2612) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA) (Government Code 12945.2), a district is required to grant leave to an eligible employee to bond with a child after the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of the child. For this purpose, employees may, but are not required to, use sick leave for any otherwise unpaid FMLA or CFRA leave.

Government Code 12945.21, as amended by AB 1756 (Ch. 478, Statutes of 2023), establishes a small employer family leave mediation pilot program, until January 1, 2025, for very small districts that employ between 5-19 employees to mediate disputes about the employee's right to medical or family care leave under CFRA and/or bereavement leave.

For further information regarding parental leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

6. Need of an employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 45196.1; Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 233, any district that provides sick leave to its employees is required to permit an employee to use sick leave, in an amount not less than the sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement, for the purposes specified in Items #7-8 below. Pursuant to Labor Code 233, designation of sick leave taken under this provision is at the sole discretion of the employee. Labor Code 233 does not extend the maximum period of leave to which an employee is entitled under CFRA or FMLA, regardless of whether the employee receives sick leave compensation during that leave.

For the purpose of using sick leave to attend to the health care needs of a family member, as specified in Item #7 below, Labor Code 245.5 includes a designated person in the definition of a "family member," in addition to an employee's spouse, registered domestic partner, child (biological, adopted, or foster child; stepchild; legal ward; or a child to whom the employee stands in loco parentis), parent (biological, adoptive, or foster parent; stepparent; legal guardian of an employee or the employee's spouse or registered domestic partner; or a person who stood in loco parentis when the employee was a minor child), grandparent, grandchild, or sibling. Government Code 12945.2 defines a "designated person" as any individual related by blood or whose association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship. The designated person may be identified by the employee at the time the employee requests the leave, and the district may limit the employee to one designated person per 12-month period for family care and medical leave. For further information regarding medical leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

For additional information about leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking granted in accordance with Item #8 below, see AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves.

7. Need of the employee or the employee's family member, including a designated person, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 233, 246.5)
8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.7, districts are required to provide up to five days of bereavement leave for the death of an employee's "family member," as defined, if the employee was employed by the district for at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the bereavement leave. The bereavement leave days do not need to be taken consecutively, but must be taken within three months of the family member's date of death. Districts with existing policies that provide employees less than five days of paid bereavement leave must continue to give employees the number of paid days specified in the policy, but may provide the remainder of the five days as unpaid bereavement leave. Districts must allow employees to use any paid vacation, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off for the balance of the unpaid bereavement leave. For more information on bereavement leave, see AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves. Districts with questions about the application of their bereavement leave policies should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

9. Bereavement leave, as specified in Administrative Regulation 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves (Education Code 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

For the purposes specified in Items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take leave for personal illness or injury at any time during the year, even if credit for such leave has not yet been accrued. However, a new full-time classified employee shall not be entitled to more than six days of sick leave, or the proportionate amount to which the employee may be entitled, until the first day of the month after the employee has completed six months of active service with the district. (Education Code 45191)

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 45191)

CSBA NOTE: The following two paragraphs are recommended and may be revised to reflect district practice. For more information regarding wage overpayment, see BP 4151/4251/4351 - Employee Compensation.

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of termination, in accordance with Education Code 44042.5.

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

The district shall not require newly employed classified employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. However, if the employee's previous employment was terminated for cause, the transfer of the accumulated leave shall be made only if approved by the Governing Board. (Education Code 45202)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45202, classified employees who are terminated after at least one year of employment for any reason unrelated to discipline are entitled to have their accumulated sick leave transferred with them in certain circumstances. The following paragraph, which provides for the notification of employees as a way to implement this provision, is optional and may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any classified employee whose employment with the district is terminated after at least one calendar year for reasons other than for cause that, if the employee accepts employment in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year of the termination of employment, the employee may request that the district transfer any accumulated sick leave to the new employer. (Education Code 45202)

Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a classified employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 12 days for the purpose of undergoing medical

treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or higher by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time worked. (Education Code 45191.5)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of the disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives the disability rating decision, the employee shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 12-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 45191.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45191.5, the district may require proof that a leave granted under this law is used for treatment of a military service-connected disability. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 45191.5)

Notification of Absence

CSBA NOTE: The following section is recommended and may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or the designated manager or supervisor of the need to be absent as soon as such need is known so that the services of a substitute may be secured as necessary. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which the employee intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45196, districts may choose one of two methods for compensating classified employees who have exhausted their paid leaves and continue to be absent due to illness or injury.

Option 1 below is for use by districts that subtract the actual cost of a substitute from the absent employee's salary for up to five months. Pursuant to Education Code 45196, the amount paid to a substitute must be less than the absent employee's salary unless the Board has adopted a salary schedule for substitutes. In *California School Employees Association v. Tustin Unified School District*, the court ruled that a district could deduct from the absent employee's salary only the cost of an outside substitute employee, not the cost of existing classified employee(s) working additional hours to fill the position during the absence.

Option 2 is mandated pursuant to Education Code 45196 for districts that annually credit regular classified employees with at least 100 working days of paid sick leave and, after they have exhausted all fully paid leaves, compensate them at 50 percent or more of their regular salary for the remainder of the 100 working days. Option 2 may be revised to specify more than 100 working days and/or the level of compensation the district will pay an employee, if it chooses to pay more than 50 percent of the employee's salary.

Districts that maintain a catastrophic leave program for their classified employees should specify how the program will affect the differential leave pay to which the employee may be entitled.

OPTION 1: (Differential pay: employee's salary minus actual cost of substitute)

When a classified employee has exhausted all paid leaves, including sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of illness or injury for a period of five months or less, the district shall deduct from the employee's regular salary for that period an amount that does not exceed the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. (Education Code 45196)

The five-month period shall commence on the first day of absence and shall run concurrently with any other paid leave.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Annual credit of 100 working days of paid sick leave; once fully paid leaves exhausted, 50 percent or more of regular salary for remainder of the 100 days)

Each year, each regular classified employee shall be credited with no fewer than 100 working days of paid leave for personal illness or injury, including current year and accumulated days of leave. When the current year and accumulated days at full pay are exhausted, the remainder of the 100 days shall be compensated at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary. Any of the 100 days of leave not used during the year in which they are credited shall be forfeited and shall not accumulate from year to year. This paid leave shall be exclusive of any other paid leave, holidays, vacation, or compensatory time to which the employee may be entitled. (Education Code 45196)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Parental Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following section is subject to any conflicting provision in a collective bargaining agreement that provides greater parental leave rights.

During each school year, a classified employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period of up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 45196.1)

CSBA NOTE: Unlike leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2, leave taken pursuant to Education Code 45196.1 does not require an employee to have at least 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12-month period in order to be eligible for parental leave. See AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave for further information on requirements related to the California Family Rights Act.

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 45196.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45196.1, the district is required to provide differential pay to a classified employee for up to 12 work weeks when the employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent due to parental leave pursuant to Government Code 12945.2. Such an employee is entitled to receive differential pay, calculated in the same manner described in Option 1 or 2 in the section "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" above. Education Code 45196.1 requires that, regardless of the type of differential pay system used by the district, employees must receive at least 50 percent of their regular salary for any portion of the 12-week parental leave that remains following the exhaustion of sick leave. The following paragraph may be revised to specify a percentage higher than 50 percent in accordance with district practice.

Since Education Code 45196.1 does not expressly require districts to provide differential pay to employees who are eligible for parental leave pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, it is unclear whether such employees would be entitled to differential pay. Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if they have questions regarding differential pay for such employees.

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay of at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 45196.1)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 45196.1 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 45196.1; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

Extension of Leave

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45195, the following extension of leave may be either paid or unpaid, and the Board may grant full pay for the full 18 months' allowable absence, if desired.

A permanent employee who is absent because of a personal illness or injury and who has exhausted all available sick leave, vacation, compensatory overtime, and any other paid leave shall be so notified, in writing, and offered an opportunity to request additional leave. The Board may grant the employee additional leave, paid or unpaid, for a period not to exceed six months and may renew this leave for two additional six-month periods or for lesser periods. The total additional leave granted shall not exceed 18 months. (Education Code 45195)

If the employee is still unable to return to work after all available paid and unpaid leaves have been exhausted, the employee shall be placed on a reemployment list for a period of 39 months. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, the employee shall be offered reemployment in the first vacancy in the classification of the employee's previous assignment. During the 39 months, the employee's reemployment shall take preference over all other applicants except those laid off for lack of work or lack of funds, in which case the employee shall be ranked according to seniority. (Education Code 45195)

Verification Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45191 mandates the Board to adopt regulations that require proof of illness or injury and prescribe the means of verification. However, Education Code 45191 provides that these regulations shall not discriminate against evidence of treatment and the need for treatment by the practice of a well-recognized religion. The following section should be modified to reflect district practice and any procedures that have been specified in bargaining agreements.

Labor Code 233 requires districts to allow their employees to use sick leave for the purposes specified in Labor Code 246.5. Because Labor Code 246.5 is silent on requests for verification, and requires an employer to provide an employee with paid sick days upon oral or written request, districts should be cautious in requiring verification for sick leave used for the purposes specified in Labor Code 246.5 (Items #7-8 in the section "Use of Sick Leave" above). Although a district is permitted to require verification from an employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking, pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1, a general insistence on verification could be deemed a violation of Labor Code 246.5. Any district with questions regarding its authority related to verification should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall submit a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the medical condition of the employee. The report shall include a statement as to the employee's need for additional leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny the request for additional leave.

CSBA NOTE: 42 USC 2000ff-1, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, and its implementing regulations, 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12, specify that it is unlawful for a district to request, require, or purchase an employee's or family member's individual genetic information except in complying with the medical certification requirements for family care and medical leave purposes or with the employee's prior written authorization. See AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1635.9, any such information received by the district must be kept confidential as specified below.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information. Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and shall not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from a physician stating that the employee is able to return to work and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

Short-Term and Substitute Employees

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 245-249, the district is required to grant a minimum of one hour of paid sick

leave for every 30 hours worked by an employee who works for 30 days within a year of employment. In implementing this requirement, Labor Code 246, as amended by SB 616, permits the district to use any of the options specified below. Option 1 provides for paid leave accrual based on one hour for every 30 hours worked. Option 2 allows an accrual method that provides for a regular accrual basis and ensures that the employee receives 24 hours of paid sick leave by the 120th calendar day of employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and at least 40 hours of paid sick leave by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period. Option 3 is for any district that credits employees with 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave at the beginning of each year and does not allow unused sick leave to carry over to the next year. In addition, pursuant to Labor Code 245.5, retired annuitants who have not reinstated to the applicable public retirement system are excluded from participation in these leave benefit provisions.

If a district implements Option 1 or Option 2, Labor Code 246 allows, but does not require, the district to limit employees' use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days each year of employment, calendar year, or 12-month period. The district should select the option below which corresponds to its approach under Labor Code 246.

See section below titled "Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements" for additional requirements.

OPTION 1: (Paid leave accrual based on one hour for every 30 hours worked)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, short-term or substitute employees who work for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall be entitled to one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Paid leave accrual method that provides for a regular accrual basis)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, short-term or substitute employees who work for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall accrue, on a regular basis, paid sick leave of up to 24 hours by the 120th calendar day of their employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

OPTION 3: (Paid leave that credits employees with sick leave at the beginning of each year and does not allow unused sick leave to carry over to the next year)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, short-term or substitute employees who work for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall be credited with 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave for that year. Unused sick leave shall not carry over to the following year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 3 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph applies to all the above options.

Short-term or substitute employees may begin to use accrued paid sick days on the 90th day of their employment, after which they may use the sick days as they are accrued. (Labor Code 246)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph applies to all of the above options and reflects the intent of the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act to enable California workers to address their own and their family's health needs and to provide them with economic security when they need to take time off work for reasons of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The following paragraph may be revised to include additional reasons for which short-term or substitute employees may use sick leave, pursuant to district policy or practice. Pursuant to Labor Code 247.5, a district is not required to inquire into the purposes for which an employee uses paid leave.

A short-term or substitute employee may use accrued sick leave for absences due to: (Labor Code 246.5)

1. The employee's own need or the need of a family member, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care
2. Need of the employee to obtain or seek any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee, or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking

Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 245-249, all employers, including those that provide paid time off to their employees under existing policy or other law, must comply with the requirements specified in the following section. Pursuant to Labor Code 248.5, noncompliance with the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act could result in an enforcement action against the employer, including the imposition of civil and monetary penalties. Any district with questions regarding the applicability of this law should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

No employee, including a short-term or substitute employee, shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
 - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
 - b. The number of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
 - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
 - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against the employee

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 246, as amended by SB 616, districts are required to provide 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to eligible employees.

2. Provide at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available
4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 44042.5
 Ed. Code 45103
 Ed. Code 45190
 Ed. Code 45191
 Ed. Code 45191.5
 Ed. Code 45193

Description

[Wage overpayment](#)
[Classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system](#)
[Resignation and leaves of absence](#)
[Personal illness and injury leave; classified employees](#)
[Leave for military service-connected disability](#)
[Leave of absence for pregnancy; use of sick leave under certain circumstance](#)

State References

Ed. Code 45195
 Ed. Code 45196
 Ed. Code 45196.1
 Ed. Code 45202
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.6
 Gov. Code 12945.7
 Lab. Code 230
 Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 245-249

Description

[Additional leave](#)
[Salary deductions during sick leave; classified employees](#)
[Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted](#)
[Transfer of accumulated sick leave and other benefits](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
 Reproductive loss leave
 Bereavement leave
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12
 29 CFR 825.100-825.702
 29 USC 2601-2654
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 42 USC 2000ff-2000ff-11

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008
 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993
 Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Discrimination on the basis of sex; effectuating Title IX
 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Website

Description

California School Employees Association v. Colton Joint Unified School District (2009) 170 Cal.App.4th 957
 California School Employees Association v. Tustin Unified School District (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 510
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

4032
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4112.9
 4112.9-E(1)
 4113.4
 4113.5
 4119.41
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4154
 4154
 4159

Description

[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Working Remotely](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)

Cross References**Description**

4161	Leaves
4161	Leaves
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4213.5	Working Remotely
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261	Leaves
4261	Leaves
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4313.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4313.5	Working Remotely
4319.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4359	Employee Assistance Programs

Cross References

4361

4361

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4261.2: Personal Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following mandated administrative regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

Personal leaves granted to district employees shall be used as permitted in law, this administrative regulation, other Governing Board-approved policy or district regulation, or applicable collective bargaining agreement, or as otherwise required by law.

CSBA NOTE: Family Code 297.5 extends to registered domestic partners the same rights that are available under state law to spouses. Thus, any reference to an employee's spouse throughout this administrative regulation also applies to a registered domestic partner, even if not expressly stated in the applicable state statute (e.g., Education Code, Military and Veterans Code). Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if a question arises as to leave provisions relative to an employee's domestic partner.

For the purpose of any personal leave offered pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and any protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5)

Whenever possible, employees shall request personal leaves in advance and prepare suitable instructions, including lesson plans as applicable, for a substitute employee.

Bereavement

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.7, districts are required to provide up to five days of bereavement leave for the death of an employee's "family member," as defined, if the employee was employed by the district for at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the bereavement leave. Education Code 44985 and 45194 grant three days, or five days if out-of-state travel is required, of paid bereavement leave for certificated and classified employees upon the death of a member of the employee's "immediate family." Government Code 12945.7 potentially expands the length of this leave, but not necessarily the requirement to pay for this leave. Education Code 44985 and 45194 grant bereavement leave for a member of the employee's "immediate family," the definition of which is more expansive than a "family member," pursuant to Government Code 12945.7. Any bereavement leave taken under the Education Code and/or Government Code runs concurrently and not consecutively.

The bereavement leave days do not need to be taken consecutively, but must be taken within three months of the family member's date of death. Districts with existing policies that provide employees less than five days of paid bereavement leave must continue to give employees the number of paid days specified in the policy, but may provide the remainder of the five days as unpaid bereavement leave. Districts must allow employees to use any paid vacation, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off for the balance of the unpaid bereavement leave. Additionally, Government Code 12945.7 makes it unlawful to retaliate or discriminate against an employee for using bereavement leave or to interfere with an employee's right to use bereavement leave.

Education Code 44985 and 45194 allow the Governing Board to expand the class of relatives listed below as "immediate family" and enlarge the benefits provided by law. Additionally, Government Code 12945.2 includes parent-in-law in the definition of "family member" for purposes of bereavement leave. Thus, to ensure consistency, the definition of "immediate family" includes "parent-in-law" as permitted by law.

Districts with questions about bereavement leave should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The following paragraphs may be revised to reflect district practice.

Employees are entitled to a leave of up to five days upon the death of any member of the employee's immediate family, as defined in Education Code 44985 and 45194.

"Immediate family" means a parent, parent-in-law, grandparent, or grandchild of the employee or of the spouse of the employee, and the spouse, domestic partner, child, child-in-law, sibling, or sibling-in-law of the employee, or any

relative living in the immediate household of the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

No deduction shall be made from the employee's salary for any authorized paid bereavement leave as specified in the collective bargaining agreement or as otherwise established by this policy, nor shall such leave be deducted from any other leave to which the employee is entitled unless requested by the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

At the employee's request, bereavement leave may be extended under personal necessity leave provisions as provided in the section "Personal Necessity" below. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Reproductive Loss

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2023), the district is prohibited from refusing to grant a request by an employee who has worked at least 30 days for the district to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave following a reproductive loss event. The district is not required to grant more than 20 days for multiple reproductive loss events during a 12-month period.

Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848, prohibits the district from retaliating or discriminating against an employee for taking reproductive loss leave or giving information or testimony related to such right, or to interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise or attempted exercise of this right.

Upon request by any employee who has experienced a reproductive loss event, defined as the day or, for a multiple-day event, the final day of a failed adoption, failed surrogacy, miscarriage, stillbirth, or an unsuccessful assisted reproduction, the district shall grant the employee up to five days of reproductive loss leave, to be taken consecutively or non-consecutively. The employee shall take the leave within three months following the event. If the employee is on another type of leave at the time of the reproductive loss event, or chooses to take another type of leave immediately following a reproductive loss event, then the reproductive loss leave shall be completed within three months of the end date of the other leave. (Government Code 12945.6)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848, reproductive loss leave is required to be taken pursuant to any existing applicable leave policy of the district. However, if the district's leave policy does not so specify, the reproductive loss leave will be unpaid, but the employee may use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. Districts that provide paid reproductive loss leave should revise the following paragraph to reflect district practice.

Reproductive loss leave will be unpaid unless the employee chooses to use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Government Code 12945.6)

Any request or inquiry or information provided by an employee related to reproductive loss leave and/or a reproductive loss shall remain confidential, except to internal personnel or counsel as necessary or as required by law.

Personal Necessity

CSBA NOTE: Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accumulated personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) for reasons of personal necessity pursuant to Education Code 44981 (certificated employees) and 45207 (classified employees). Pursuant to Education Code 44981 and 45207, a higher maximum may be set for certificated and/or classified employees in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, or by Board resolution for classified employees who are not covered by a collective bargaining agreement. Districts that have established a maximum that is higher than seven days should modify the following paragraph accordingly.

Education Code 45207 clarifies that provisions pertaining to personal necessity leave also apply to districts that have adopted the merit system for classified employees in accordance with Education Code 45240-45320.

Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accrued personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) during each school year for reasons of personal necessity. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Acceptable reasons for the use of personal necessity leave include:

1. Death of a member of the employee's immediate family when the number of days of absence exceeds the limits set by bereavement leave provisions (Education Code 44981, 45207; Government Code 12945.7)

2. An accident involving the employee or the employee's property, or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family (Education Code 44981, 45207)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44981, a certificated employee may use personal necessity leave for the serious illness of a member of the employee's immediate family. The Board may extend these provisions to classified employees under the authority granted to the Board by Education Code 45207. Districts are cautioned to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel regarding any interaction of Education Code provisions with Labor Code 233, 245.5, and 246.5, which allow the use of sick leave for the need of the employee or family member for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care and which include in the definition of "family member" a registered domestic partner, grandparent, and sibling. See AR 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave and AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 and Labor Code 245.5, the California Family Rights Act (CFRA) provides an eligible employee with up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave to care for a designated person who has a serious health condition, in addition to caring for a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner. A "designated person" is defined as any individual related by blood or whose association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship. The employee may identify the designated person at the time the employee requests the leave. The district may limit the employee to taking CFRA leave to care for one designated person per 12-month period. For further information regarding medical leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

3. Illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family, as defined in Labor Code 245.5 (Education Code 44981; Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 246.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45207 provides that classified employees may use sick leave for required court appearances, as provided in Item #4 below. Circumstances under which employees may take time off, with pay, for court appearances are described in the section on "Leave to Perform Legal Duties" below.

4. A classified employee's appearance in any court or before any administrative tribunal as a litigant, party, or witness under subpoena or other order (Education Code 45207)

CSBA NOTE: Items #5 and #6 are optional and may be deleted or modified to reflect district practice.

5. Fire, flood, or other immediate danger to the home of the employee

6. Personal business of a serious nature which the employee cannot disregard

Leave for personal necessity may be allowed for other reasons at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. However, personal necessity leave shall not be granted for purposes of personal convenience, for the extension of a holiday or vacation, or for matters which can be taken care of outside of working hours. The Superintendent or designee shall have final discretion as to whether a request reflects personal necessity.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. The district is prohibited from requiring employees to obtain advance permission prior to taking leaves in certain situations. Pursuant to Education Code 44981 and 45207, the district may not require advance permission for leaves taken by classified employees for the reasons specified in Items #1-2 above and by certificated employees for the reasons specified in Items #1-3 above. In addition, Labor Code 246.5 requires an employer to grant paid sick leave "upon the oral or written request of an employee." According to the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), employers may not require advance notice when the need for the leave was unforeseeable, as in the case of unanticipated illness or a medical emergency.

Also see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave for requirements pertaining to requests for leaves that qualify under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (29 USC 2601-2654) or CFRA (Government Code 12945.1-12945.2), including provisions that allow employees to provide notice as soon as practicable when 30-day advance notice is not practicable due to lack of knowledge of the date the leave will be needed, a change in circumstances, or a medical emergency.

Advance permission shall not be required of an employee in any case involving the death of a member of the employee's immediate family, an accident involving the employee's person or property or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family, or the illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

For any leave that is planned, or for which the need is foreseeable, an employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee in advance. In all other circumstances, the employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the

need for the leave as soon as practicable.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44981 and 45207 mandate the adoption of regulations requiring proof of personal necessity and prescribing the manner of the required proof. The following paragraph may be revised to specify the manner of proof required by the district.

After any absence due to personal necessity, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

Leave to Perform Legal Duties

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230 prohibits the discharge of or discrimination or retaliation against an employee for taking time off for the activities specified in Items #1-2 below.

Pursuant to Education Code 44037, it is unlawful for the district, or personnel commission for merit districts, to (1) adopt any rule, regulation, or policy that encourages classified employees to seek exemption from jury duty; (2) directly or indirectly solicit or suggest to any employee that the employee seek exemption from jury duty; or (3) discriminate against any employee with respect to assignment, employment, promotion, or in any other manner because of the employee's service on a jury panel. However, the Board or personnel commission may establish a rule providing that only a percentage of district staff, which shall not be less than two percent, shall be granted such leave with pay at any one time. The following section may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee may take time off work in order to: (Labor Code 230)

1. Serve on an inquest jury or trial jury
2. Comply with a subpoena or other court order to appear as a witness

Notices, summons, and subpoenas for court appearances shall be submitted to the district office when requesting leave.

A classified employee called for jury duty shall be granted leave with pay up to the amount of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees. (Education Code 44037)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that choose to provide leave of absence with pay for certificated employees called for jury duty, as authorized by Education Code 44036. Districts that do not grant such leave should delete this paragraph.

A certificated employee who is called for jury duty also shall be granted leave with pay up to the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any jury fees received. (Education Code 44036)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional and applies only to certificated employees. Education Code 44036 allows the Board, at its discretion, to provide paid leaves for employees to appear in court as witnesses other than as litigants or to respond to orders from another governmental jurisdiction.

The Board may grant the leave with or without pay. Districts that do not grant such leave should delete this paragraph, or revise it to reflect district practice.

A certificated employee shall be granted leave with pay to appear in court as a witness other than as a litigant or to respond to an official order from another governmental jurisdiction for reasons not brought about through the connivance or misconduct of the employee. Such an employee shall receive the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any witness fees received. (Education Code 44036)

Leaves for Crime Victims for Judicial Proceedings

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.2 prohibits a district from taking adverse employment action against an employee who takes leave as described below.

An employee who is a victim of a crime or an immediate family member, registered domestic partner, or child of a registered domestic partner of such victim may be absent from work in order to attend related judicial proceedings, if the crime is any of the following: (Labor Code 230.2)

1. A violent felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c)
2. A serious felony as defined in Penal Code 1192.7(c)

3. A felony provision of law proscribing theft or embezzlement

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.2, employees may use any of the types of leave listed in the following paragraph, unless otherwise provided by a collective bargaining agreement, although a collective bargaining agreement cannot diminish the entitlement of an employee.

For these purposes, the employee may use vacation, personal leave, personal illness/injury leave, unpaid leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Labor Code 230.2)

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give the Superintendent or designee a copy of the notice of each scheduled proceeding that is provided by the responsible agency, unless advance notice is not feasible. When advance notice is not feasible or an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall, within a reasonable time after the absence, provide documentation evidencing the judicial proceeding from the court or government agency setting the hearing, the district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office, or the victim/witness office that is advocating on behalf of the victim. (Labor Code 230.2)

The district shall keep confidential any records pertaining to the employee's absence from work by reason of this leave. (Labor Code 230.2)

Leaves for Victims of Crime or Abuse

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230 and 230.1 allow employees who are victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury, and employees whose immediate family member is deceased as the direct result of a crime to use any available vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off for the purposes described in Items #1-5 below, and prohibit a district from taking adverse employment action against an employee for taking leave for any of those purposes. Pursuant to Labor Code 230.1, Items #2-5 apply to districts with 25 or more employees.

An employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury or an employee whose immediate family member, as defined, is deceased as the direct result of a crime may use vacation, sick leave, personal leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee to attend to the following activities: (Labor Code 230, 230.1, 246.5)

1. Obtain or attempt to obtain any relief, including, but not limited to, a temporary restraining order, restraining order, or other injunctive relief to help ensure the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child
2. Seek medical attention for injuries caused by crime or abuse
3. Obtain services from a domestic violence shelter, program, rape crisis center, or victim services organization or agency as a result of the crime or abuse
4. Obtain psychological counseling or mental health services related to an experience of crime or abuse
5. Participate in safety planning and take other actions to increase safety from future crime or abuse, including temporary or permanent relocation

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230, the following certification may include documentation from a victim advocate (defined as an individual, whether paid or serving as a volunteer, who provides services to victims under the auspices or supervision of an agency or organization that has a documented record of providing services to victims, a court, or a law enforcement or prosecution agency) or any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf.

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give reasonable notice to the Superintendent or designee, unless advance notice is not feasible. When an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall provide, within a reasonable period of time, certification of the absence in the form of any of the following: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

1. A police report indicating that the employee was a victim
2. A court order protecting or separating the employee from the perpetrator of the crime or abuse, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that the employee has appeared in court

3. Documentation from a domestic violence or sexual assault counselor as defined in Evidence Code 1037.1 or 1035.2, licensed medical professional or health care provider, victim advocate, or counselor that the employee was undergoing treatment or receiving services for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting in victimization from the crime or abuse
4. Any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf certifying that the absence is for a purpose authorized under Labor Code 230 or 230.1

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of such an employee to the extent authorized by law. (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.1, districts with 25 or more employees are required to notify district employees of employee rights under Labor Code 230 and 230.1. The district may use a form developed by the Labor Commissioner for this purpose, when available on DIR's website, or may develop its own form that is substantially similar in content and clarity to the Labor Commissioner's form.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform employees of the rights provided employees pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1 using a form developed by the Labor Commissioner or a substantially similar form developed by the district. Such information shall be provided to new employees upon hire and to other employees upon request. (Labor Code 230.1)

Personal Leave for Child-Related Activities

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.8, the following section applies to any district employing 25 or more employees at the same location. A district with fewer than 25 employees at the same location may use or delete this section at its discretion.

Pursuant to Labor Code 230.8, an employee who is discharged, threatened with discharge, demoted, suspended, or otherwise discriminated against for using leave for child-related activities is entitled to reinstatement and reimbursement for lost wages and benefits, and an employer who willfully refuses to rehire, promote, or otherwise reinstate such an employee is subject to a civil penalty equal to three times the amount of the lost wages and benefits.

Any employee who is a parent/guardian of one or more children of an age to attend any of grades K-12 or a program offered by a licensed child care provider may use up to 40 hours of personal leave, vacation, or compensatory time off each school year in order to: (Labor Code 230.8)

1. Find, enroll, or reenroll a child in a school or with a licensed child care provider or to participate in activities of the school or child care provider, provided the employee gives reasonable advance notice of the absence. Time off for this purpose shall not exceed eight hours in any calendar month.
2. Address a school or child care emergency, provided the employee gives notice. An emergency exists when the child cannot remain in school or with a child care provider due to one of the following circumstances:
 - a. A request by the school or child care provider that the child be picked up
 - b. An attendance policy, excluding planned holidays, that prohibits the child from attending or requires that the child be picked up from the school or child care provider
 - c. Behavioral or discipline problems
 - d. Closure or unexpected unavailability of the school or child care provider, excluding planned holidays
 - e. A natural disaster, including, but not limited to, fire, earthquake, or flood

For purposes of this leave, parent/guardian includes a parent, guardian, stepparent, foster parent, grandparent, or person who stands in loco parentis to a child. (Labor Code 230.8)

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.8 provides that the employee may use time off without pay to the extent the district makes it available. The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

In lieu of using vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off, eligible employees may take unpaid leave for this purpose.

If two or more parents/guardians of a child are employed at the same work site, this leave shall be allowed for the parent/guardian who first gives notice to the district. Simultaneous absence by another parent/guardian of the child may be granted by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 230.8)

Upon request by the Superintendent or designee, the employee shall provide documentation from the school or licensed child care provider that the employee engaged in permitted child-related activities on a specific date and at a particular time. (Labor Code 230.8)

Service on Education Boards and Committees

Upon request, a certificated employee shall be granted up to 20 school days of paid leave per school year for service performed within the state on any education board, commission, committee, or group authorized by Education Code 44987.3 provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 44987.3)

1. The service is performed within the state
2. The board, commission, organization, or group informs the district in writing of the service
3. The board, commission, organization, or group agrees, prior to the service, to reimburse the district, upon the district's written request, for compensation paid to the employee's substitute and for actual related administrative costs

Employee Organization Activities

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section may be deleted by any district whose collective bargaining agreements expressly provide for a paid leave of absence for participation in the activities described in this section.

Education Code 44987 and 45210 provide that any certificated or classified employee may take time off without loss of compensation to serve as an elected officer of any local, statewide, or national employee organization of which the employee is a member. Following the district's payment to the employee for the leave of absence, the employee organization must reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. This leave of absence is in addition to the release time granted to representatives of an employee organization pursuant to Government Code 3543.1.

Pursuant to Education Code 44987 and 45210, an employee's leave of absence to serve as an elected officer of an employee organization is additional to any other leave available for the employee's use by law or in agreement with the district.

Upon request, any certificated or classified employee shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation, to serve as an elected officer of a district employee organization or any statewide or national employee organization with which the employee organization is affiliated. Such leave shall be in addition to any other leave to which the employee may be entitled by other laws or a memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

The leave shall include, but is not limited to, absence for purposes of attending periodic, stated, special, or regular meetings of the body of the organization on which the employee serves as an officer. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45210 requires districts to grant a paid leave of absence to a reasonable number of classified employees serving as unelected members of the employee organization or a statewide or national public employee organization when the employee attends "important organizational activities authorized by the public employee organization." Compensation must include the required retirement fund contributions. The employee will continue to earn full service credit during the leave and must pay member contributions as specified. Education Code 45210 also requires that an employee organization provide reasonable notification to the district when requesting a leave of absence without loss of compensation for an employee.

Upon request of an employee organization in the district or its state or national affiliate, a reasonable number of unelected classified employees shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation for the purpose of attending important organizational activities authorized by the employee organization. The employee organization shall provide reasonable notification to the Superintendent or designee when requesting a leave of absence for employees for this purpose. (Education Code 45210)

When leave is granted for any of the above purposes, the employee organization shall reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Religious Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by any district that chooses to grant religious leave and may be revised to reflect district practice. A district that does not grant such leave should delete this section. However, the district should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel before denying a request for religious leave since the Constitution requires districts to provide "reasonable accommodation" to employee religious practices.

The Superintendent or designee may grant an employee up to three days of leave per year for religious purposes, provided that the leave is requested in advance and that it does not cause additional district expenditures, the neglect of assigned duties, or any other unreasonable hardship on the district.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph reflects the California Supreme Court's interpretation of Article 1, Section 8 of the California Constitution as stated in Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence.

The Superintendent or designee shall deduct the cost of hiring a substitute, when required, from the wages of the employee who takes religious leave.

No employee shall be discriminated against for using this leave or any additional days of unpaid leave granted for religious observances at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

Spouse on Leave from Military Deployment

CSBA NOTE: Military and Veterans Code 395.10 requires any district with 25 or more employees to allow up to 10 days of unpaid leave to an employee whose spouse is on leave from military deployment. A district with fewer than 25 employees may use the following section at its discretion. In addition, 29 USC 2612 authorizes an employee to take up to 26 work weeks of unpaid military caregiver leave or up to 12 weeks of "exigency" leave during a single 12-month period, as determined by the district; see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

An employee who works an average of 20 hours or more per week and whose spouse is a member of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or reserves may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave during a period that the employee's spouse is on leave from deployment during a military conflict, as defined in Military and Veterans Code 395.10. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Within two business days of receiving official notice that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the intention to take the leave. The employee shall submit written documentation certifying that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment during the time that the leave is requested. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Leave for Emergency Duty

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.3 prohibits a district from discharging or discriminating against an employee who takes time off to perform emergency duty as specified below. Labor Code 230.3 defines emergency rescue personnel as a member of a federal, state, local, or private fire department or agency, as well as a sheriff or police department.

An employee may take time off to perform emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, a reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel. (Labor Code 230.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.4, a district with 50 or more employees must grant an employee who is a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel a leave of absence for up to 14 days per calendar year for training purposes. A district with fewer than 50 employees may use or delete this paragraph at its discretion.

Any employee who performs duty as a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel shall be permitted to take temporary leaves of absence, not to exceed an aggregate total of 14 days per calendar year, for the purpose of engaging in fire, law enforcement, or emergency rescue training. (Labor Code 230.4)

Civil Air Patrol Leave

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 1500-1507 require a district with more than 15 employees to provide at least 10 days of

unpaid leave per year, beyond any leave otherwise available to employees, to employees who volunteer with the Civil Air Patrol and are directed to respond to an emergency operational mission, as provided below. Labor Code 1503 specifies that a district may not require an employee to first exhaust all accrued vacation, personal, sick, or any other available leave in order to use Civil Air Patrol leave.

If the district chooses to offer more than 10 days of such leave per year or to provide paid leave, it should modify the following paragraph accordingly. A district with 15 or fewer employees may use or delete this section at its discretion.

An employee may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year, beyond any leave otherwise available to the employee, to respond to an emergency operational mission of the California Civil Air Patrol, provided that the employee has been employed by the district for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the leave. Such leaves shall not exceed three days for a single mission, unless an extension is granted by the governmental entity authorizing the mission and is approved by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 1501, 1503)

The employee shall give the district as much advance notice as possible of the intended dates of the leave. The Superintendent or designee may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave and may deny the leave if the employee fails to provide the required certification. (Labor Code 1503)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 8	Religious discrimination
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44963	Power to grant leaves of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated
Ed. Code 44987	Service as officer of employee organization; certificated
Ed. Code 44987.3	Leave of absence to serve on certain boards, commissions, etc.
Ed. Code 45190	Resignation and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45194	Bereavement leave of absence; classified
Ed. Code 45198	Effect of provisions authorizing leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45207	Personal necessity; classified
Ed. Code 45210	Service as officer of employee organization; classified
Ed. Code 45240-45320	Merit system
Evid. Code 1035.2	Sex assault counselor; definition
Evid. Code 1037.1	Domestic violence counselor; definition
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 12945.6	Reproductive loss leave
Gov. Code 12945.7	Bereavement leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Lab. Code 1500-1507	Civil Air Patrol leave
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters
Lab. Code 230.8	Time off to visit child's school

State References

Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 246.5
 M&V Code 395.10
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Public Employment Relations Board Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.9
 4112.9-E(1)
 4121
 4121
 4140
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4143
 4158
 4158
 4161
 4161
 4161.1
 4161.8
 4212.9
 4212.9-E(1)
 4240
 4241.6

Description

[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Paid sick days; purposes for use](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Description

Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence (1988) 24 Cal.3d 167
 Berkeley Council of Classified Employees v. Berkeley Unified School District (2008) PERB Decision No. 1954
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)

Cross References

4241.6

4243

4258

4258

4261

4261

4261.1

4261.8

4312.9

4312.9-E(1)

4340

4358

4358

4361

4361

4361.1

4361.8

5148

5148

Description[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Negotiations/Consultation](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)

Policy 4312.9: Employee Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/1994 | **Last Revised Date:** 06/01/2024 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 06/01/2024

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees

State References**Description**

Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44955.5	Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45117	Notice of layoff; classified employees
Ed. Code 45169	Employee salary data; classified employees
Ed. Code 45192	Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees
Ed. Code 45195	Additional leave
Ed. Code 46162	Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice
Ed. Code 48201	Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48851.3	Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
Ed. Code 49013	Complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49079	Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Gov. Code 1126	Incompatible activities of employees
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 21029	Retirement credit for period of military service
Gov. Code 54957	Complaints against employees; right to open session
Gov. Code 54963	Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information
Gov. Code 8355	Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco-free schools
H&S Code 120875	Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 120880	Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B
H&S Code 1797.196	Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations
Lab. Code 230	Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence
Lab. Code 2800.2	Notification of availability of continuation health coverage
Lab. Code 3550-3553	Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits
Lab. Code 5401	Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility
Pen. Code 11165.7	Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement
Pen. Code 11166.5	Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613	Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits
W&I Code 827	Limited exception to juvenile court record

Federal References

20 USC 2354	Local application for career and technical education programs
29 CFR 825.300	Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement
34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification

Description**Management Resources References**

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace

Description

Cross References**Description**

4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check

Cross References**Description**

4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security

Cross References

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E(1)

6173-E(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Exhibit 4312.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 05/01/2016 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit lists notices that the law requires be provided to employees. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related program and notice requirements.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and newcomer students.

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336
Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359
Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141
Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3
Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43
Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other employees upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2
Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Code 230-230.1 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of crime or abuse

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1
Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable
Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357

Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11

Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually

Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514

Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178

Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121

Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14

Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315

Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115

Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1

Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121

Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7
Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218
Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212
Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42
Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus
Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42
Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1
Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2
Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2
Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580
Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6
Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3
Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321
Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence is disclosed
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173
Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel

State References

Ed. Code 44954
Ed. Code 44955

Ed. Code 44955.5

Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195

Ed. Code 46162

Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300

Description

[Nonreelection of temporary employees](#)
[Reduction in number of permanent employees](#)
[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Description

Local application for career and technical education programs
Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement

Federal References

34 CFR 100	Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 84.205-84.210	Drug-free workplace statement
38 USC 4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
41 USC 8101-8106	Drug-Free Workplace Act
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
49 CFR 382.113	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications
49 CFR 382.303	Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions
49 CFR 382.601	Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification

Description**Management Resources References**

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3542	School Bus Drivers
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4020	Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment

Description

Cross References**Description**

4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.11	Sexual Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files

Cross References**Description**

4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.11	Sexual Harassment
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4219.43	Universal Precautions
4236	Nonschool Employment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.11	Sexual Harassment
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4319.43	Universal Precautions
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.1	Work-Related Injuries
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Cross References

4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
5141.21
5141.21
5141.4
5141.4
5145.3
5145.3
6117
6173
6173
6173-E(1)
6173-E(2)
6178
6178
9310
9321
9321-E(1)
9321-E(2)

Description

[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Year-Round Schedules](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)
[Board Policies](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4327: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

The Governing Board acknowledges that well-trained coaches are vital to the success of the experience of students in sports and interscholastic athletic activities, and therefore desires to employ highly qualified coaches for the district's interscholastic athletic activities in order to enhance the knowledge, skills, motivation, and safety of participating students.

The Superintendent or designee may hire a certificated or noncertificated employee, other than a substitute employee, to supervise or instruct interscholastic athletic activities as a temporary employee in a limited assignment capacity. Interscholastic athletic activities include any activities in which student teams participate in interscholastic competition. (5 CCR 5590)

CSBA NOTE: When hiring a temporary athletic team coach, Education Code 44919 requires districts to first make the position available to a credentialed teacher presently employed by the district. In *CTA v. Rialto Unified School District*, the California Supreme Court held that the law is intended to grant a current certificated employee a limited advantage in the hiring process over a noncertificated employee or a nonemployee, provided that the applicant applies for the position and meets qualification criteria established by the district.

When hiring a person to fill a position as a temporary athletic activity team coach, the position shall first be made available to qualified certificated teachers currently employed by the district. (Education Code 44919)

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5596 specifies a code of ethical conduct for athletic coaches; see the accompanying administrative regulation. In addition, the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) has adopted a set of principles to guide the conduct of coaches and other participants in interscholastic athletic competitions; see BP 6145.2 - Athletic Competition.

All coaches shall be subject to applicable law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and California Interscholastic Federation bylaws and codes of ethical conduct.

Noncertificated coaches shall have no authority to assign grades to students. (5 CCR 5591)

Qualifications and Training

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5593 establishes the minimum qualifications for employees serving as temporary athletic team coaches; see the accompanying administrative regulation.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish qualification criteria for all athletic coaches in accordance with law and district standards. These criteria shall ensure that coaches possess an appropriate level of competence, knowledge, and skill.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49024, any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored student activity program, such as a scholastic program, an interscholastic athletic program, or extracurricular activities, is required to obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC) from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, unless the district requires the candidate to clear a Department of Justice (DOJ) and Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) criminal background check. See BP/AR 1240 - Volunteer Assistance and AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check. Thus, the Governing Board may (1) choose to require a temporary athletic team coach to obtain the ASCC or a DOJ/FBI criminal background check, (2) permit an individual, at the individual's discretion, to obtain either the ASCC or DOJ/FBI check, or (3) apply different requirements to different positions in the district (e.g., head coaches vs. assistant coaches; employees vs. volunteers). The following paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

In addition, Education Code 45125.01 allows multiple districts within a county or within contiguous counties to share criminal record information of noncertificated employees and volunteers working in a student activity program.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored interscholastic athletic activity shall, prior to beginning the individual's duties, submit to the Superintendent or designee either an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background clearance. (Education Code 49024)

Following the selection of a temporary athletic team coach, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Board, at the next regular Board meeting or within 30 days, whichever is sooner, that the coach meets the

qualifications and competencies required by 5 CCR 5593. By April 1 of each year, the Board shall certify to the State Board of Education that the provisions of 5 CCR 5593 have been met. (5 CCR 5594)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49032 requires that all high school coaches complete a district or CIF-developed coaching education program that meets the guidelines of Education Code 35179.1, which, as amended by AB 245 (Ch. 422, Statutes of 2023), includes training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes but is not limited to training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. Additionally, Education Code 33479.6 requires coaches to complete a training course related to the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest and to retake such a course every two years thereafter. For more information regarding training of interscholastic athletic activity coaches, see the accompanying administrative regulation.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the extent to which the district's coaches have completed the trainings required by law, including those required pursuant to Education Code 33479.6, 35179.1, and 49032, and by district policy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 5531	Supervision of extracurricular activities of students
5 CCR 5590-5596	Duties of temporary athletic team coaches
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35179-35179.8	Interscholastic athletics
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	National Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

	Description
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4112.4	Health Examinations
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4212.4	Health Examinations
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4312.4	Health Examinations
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E(1)	Criminal Record Check
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.52	Suicide Prevention

Cross References

5141.52

6142.7

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description[Suicide Prevention](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)

Regulation 4327: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2010 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Qualifications

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 5593 establishes minimum qualifications for certificated and noncertificated employees assigned as temporary athletic team coaches. Pursuant to 5 CCR 5593, the Superintendent or designee is required to certify to the Governing Board that each newly hired coach meets the requirements of 5 CCR 5593; see the accompanying Board policy.

The district should modify the following section to reflect any additional criteria. Districts may consider developing specific criteria for each interscholastic athletic activity coach position.

Minimum qualifications for temporary athletic team coaches shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, competencies in the following areas: (5 CCR 5593)

1. Care and prevention of athletic injuries, basic sports injury first aid, and emergency procedures, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and possession of a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) card
 - b. A valid sports injury certificate or first aid card, and a valid CPR card
 - c. A valid Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) I or II card
 - d. A valid trainer's certification issued by the National or California Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA/CATA)
 - e. Possession of both valid CPR and first aid cards and practical experience under the supervision of an athletic coach or trainer or experience assisting in team athletic training and conditioning
2. Coaching theory and techniques in the sport or game being coached, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college course in coaching theory and techniques
 - b. Completion of in-service programs arranged by a school district or county office of education
 - c. Prior service as a student coach or assistant athletic coach in the sport or game being coached
 - d. Prior coaching in community youth athletic programs in the sport being coached
 - e. Prior participation in organized competitive athletics at the high school level or above in the sport being coached
3. Knowledge of the rules and regulations pertaining to the sport or game being coached, the league rules, and, at the high school level, regulations of the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF)
4. Knowledge of child or adolescent psychology, as appropriate, as it relates to sport participation, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in child psychology for elementary school positions and adolescent or sports psychology for secondary school positions
 - b. Completion of a seminar or workshop on human growth and development of youth
 - c. Prior active involvement with youth in school or community sports program

The Superintendent or designee may waive competency requirements for persons enrolled in appropriate training courses leading to acquisition of the competency, provided such persons serve under the direct supervision of a fully

qualified coach until the competencies are met. (5 CCR 5593)

CSBA NOTE: The qualifications required by 5 CCR 5593 for employees serving as temporary athletic team coaches do not apply to volunteer coaches. The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that require volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program to meet those same qualifications. For more information regarding volunteer assistance in schools, see BP/AR 1240 - Volunteer Assistance.

Volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program shall meet the qualification criteria specified in 5 CCR 5593 required for temporary athletic team coaches employed by the district. Any volunteer who does not meet such criteria shall serve only under the supervision of a fully qualified coach and shall not be given charge of an athletic program.

Additional Qualifications of Noncertificated Personnel and Volunteers

In addition to the qualifications listed above, any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall: (5 CCR 5592)

1. Be free from tuberculosis and any other contagious disease that would prohibit certificated teachers from teaching, as verified by a written statement, renewable every four years, from a licensed physician or other person approved by the district
2. Not have been convicted of any offense referred to in Education Code 44010, 44011, or 44424, or any offense involving moral turpitude or evidencing unfitness to associate with children

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49024, any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored student activity program, including scholastic programs, interscholastic athletic programs, and extracurricular activities, must obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or clear a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background check prior to beginning duties. See the accompanying Board policy.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate or a criminal background check in accordance with Board policy. (Education Code 49024)

Training

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for use by districts that maintain high schools. Education Code 49032 requires that all high school coaches complete a coaching education program developed by the district or the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) that meets the guidelines listed in Education Code 35179.1, as amended by AB 245 (Ch. 422, Statutes of 2023), and includes training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code 124238.5, as added by AB 1467 (Ch. 24, Statutes of 2023), beginning January 1, 2027, districts are required to provide student athletes with access to an AED during any official practice or match that, when medical circumstances warrant its use, is administered by a medical professional, coach, or other designated person who holds AED certification and complies with any other qualifications pursuant to law.

Pursuant to Education Code 35179.8, as amended by AB 1653 (Ch. 589, Statutes of 2023), CIF, in consultation with the California Department of Education (CDE), is required to develop guidelines, procedures, and safety standards for the prevention and management of exertional heat illness.

Districts that wish to set their own standards for the coaching education program instead of using the standards developed by the CIF should modify the following paragraph accordingly.

Each employee or volunteer high school athletic team coach shall complete, at the individual's expense, a coaching education program that meets the standards developed by CIF and includes, but is not limited to, training in regard to sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology, sport management, statewide and school regulations, CPR, including certification, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. A high school coach who has completed the education program in another California school district shall be deemed to have met the requirement for this district. An individual who has not completed the education program may be assigned as a coach for no longer than one season of interscholastic competition. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 33479.6 requires the coach of an athletic activity to complete, and retake every two years thereafter, a training course related to the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest, including the risks associated with continuing to play or practice after experiencing fainting or seizures during exercise, unexplained shortness of breath, chest pain, dizziness, racing heart rate, or extreme fatigue. Pursuant to Education Code 33479.7 a coach who does not complete the required sudden cardiac arrest training is subject to suspension from coaching any athletic activity until the required training is completed.

Online training fulfilling this requirement is available on the CIF's website. Additionally, Education Code 33479.2 requires CDE to post related information on its website.

In addition, prior to coaching an athletic activity and every two years thereafter, athletic coaches shall complete an approved training course on the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.6, 33479.7)

Code of Ethical Conduct

Employees providing supervisory or instructional services in interscholastic athletic activities shall: (5 CCR 5596)

1. Show respect for players, officials, and other coaches
2. Respect the integrity and judgment of game officials
3. Establish and model fair play, sportsmanship, and proper conduct
4. Establish player safety and welfare as the highest priority
5. Provide proper supervision of students at all times
6. Use discretion when providing constructive criticism and when reprimanding players
7. Maintain consistency in requiring all players to adhere to the established rules and standards of the game
8. Properly instruct players in the safe use of equipment
9. Avoid exerting undue influence on a student's decision to enroll in an athletic program at any public or private postsecondary educational institution
10. Avoid exerting undue influence on students to take lighter academic course(s) in order to be eligible to participate in athletics
11. Avoid suggesting, providing, or encouraging any athlete to use nonprescription drugs, anabolic steroids, or any substance to increase physical development or performance that is not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Surgeon General, or the American Medical Association
12. Avoid recruitment of athletes from other schools
13. Follow the rules of behavior and the procedures for crowd control as established by the district and the league in which the district participates

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 5531

Description

Supervision of extracurricular activities of students

5 CCR 5590-5596

Duties of temporary athletic team coaches

Ed. Code 33479-33479.9

[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)

Ed. Code 35179-35179.8

[Interscholastic athletics](#)

Ed. Code 44010

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	National Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	California Interscholastic Federation
Website	California Athletic Trainers' Association
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References

	Description
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
4112.4	Health Examinations

Cross References

4112.5

4112.5-E(1)

4118

4118

4121

4121

4212.4

4212.5

4212.5-E(1)

4218

4218

4312.4

4312.5

4312.5-E(1)

5121

5121

5131.1

5131.1

5131.63

5131.63

5141.4

5141.4

5141.52

5141.52

6142.7

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Steroids](#)[Steroids](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)

Policy 4361: Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/1988 | **Last Revised Date:** 06/01/2024 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this policy is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

The Governing Board shall provide for paid and unpaid leaves of absence for employees in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, collective bargaining agreements, and merit system rules, as applicable.

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-10 below reflect categories of leave which are described in more detail in the cross-referenced leave policies or administrative regulations cited below in the Policy Reference section. In addition, Education Codes 44963, applicable to certificated staff, and 45198, applicable to classified staff, allow the Governing Board to grant leaves with or without pay to certificated and classified staff for any purpose or period of time, as long as no employee is deprived of any leave to which the employee is legally entitled. Education Code 45190, as amended by AB 472 (Ch. 331, Statutes of 2023), clarifies that, as to classified staff, including in a district that has adopted the merit system, the Board's authority to grant leaves of absence and vacations with or without pay includes voluntary leaves of absence. Any additional types of leaves so granted by the Board may be added to the following list.

Employees have the right to take leaves as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreements, including, but not limited to:

1. Personal illness or injury
2. Industrial accident or illness
3. Family care and medical leave
4. Military service
5. Personal necessity and personal emergencies

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44986, the Board may grant to any certificated employee who has applied for disability benefits a leave of absence, not to exceed 30 days beyond final determination of the employee's eligibility for disability benefits by the State Teachers' Retirement System. If the employee is determined to be eligible, that leave must be extended for the term of the disability, up to 39 months.

6. Disability leave for certificated employees in accordance with Education Code 44986
7. Vacations for classified staff and certificated management staff, as applicable
8. Sabbaticals for purposes of study or training related to the employee's job duties
9. Attendance at work-related meetings and staff development opportunities

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 45190, as amended by AB 472 (Ch. 331, Statutes of 2023), if a district, including a district that has adopted the merit system, places an employee on an involuntary leave of absence during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is under a criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, then, upon the conclusion of the proceedings in favor of the employee, the district is required to pay to the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the district. "Involuntary leave of absence" includes, but is not limited to, a compulsory leave of absence or a suspension.

10. Compulsory leave
11. Maternity, parental leave, and reproductive loss leave for both certificated and classified staff, as applicable under state law
12. Bereavement

Long-Term Leaves

With Board approval, an employee may receive a leave of absence, without pay and without accruing seniority or service credit, for a period of up to one school year. Applications for long-term leave shall be made in writing and shall state the purpose for which leave is requested. All long-term leave agreements shall be in writing and shall state the terms and conditions of the leave, including the conditions governing the employee's return.

At the end of a long-term leave, the employee shall be reinstated to a similar position as that employee held at the time leave was granted, unless otherwise agreed upon.

The Board shall consider any written request by an employee to return to work prior to the expiration date of the leave.

Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

CSBA NOTE: Leave provisions for administrative and supervisory personnel who are not subject to collective bargaining agreements may be detailed in an individual contract, memorandum of understanding, or Board policy. The following optional section is for use by districts that, through policy, grant the same leave provisions to administrative and supervisory employees as are granted to other certificated or classified employees.

Certificated administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for certificated employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other certificated employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memorandums of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Classified administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for classified employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other classified employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memoranda of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 22850-22856

Ed. Code 44018

Ed. Code 44036-44037

Ed. Code 44043.5

Ed. Code 44800

Ed. Code 44842

Ed. Code 44940

Ed. Code 44962-44988

Ed. Code 45059

Ed. Code 45190-45210

Fam. Code 297-297.5

Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21

Gov. Code 12945.7

Gov. Code 20990-21013

Gov. Code 3543.1

Gov. Code 3543.2

Lab. Code 230-230.2

Lab. Code 230.3

Description

[Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave](#)

[Compensation for employees on active military duty](#)

[Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances](#)

[Catastrophic leave](#)

[Effect of active military service on status of employees](#)

[Reemployment notices; certificated employees](#)

[Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons](#)

[Leave of absence; certificated](#)

[Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary](#)

[Leaves of absence; classified](#)

[Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners](#)

[California Family Rights Act](#)

Bereavement leave

[Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave](#)

[Rights of employee organizations](#)

[Scope of representation](#)

[Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies](#)

[Leave for emergency personnel](#)

State References

Lab. Code 230.4
 Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8
 4161.9
 4161.9
 4212.42
 4212.42
 4218
 4218
 4231
 4241
 4254
 4254

Description

[Leave for volunteer firefighters](#)
[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)

Cross References

4259

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.3

4261.5

4261.8

4261.9

4261.9

4300

4300

4312.1

4312.42

4312.42

4331

4354

4354

4359

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Professional Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Contracts](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Staff Development](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4361: Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 12/01/1988 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Failure to Return to Service After Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following optional regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

Education Code 44842 addresses the return to service of a certificated employee at the beginning of the school year following a leave of absence after April 30 of the previous school year and authorizes termination of the employee if specified circumstances exist. As described in Item #1 below, one of the circumstances is the employee's failure to report for duty, without good cause, after having notified the Governing Board of the intent to remain in service. See AR 4112.1 - Contracts for provisions of Education Code 44842 pertaining to the duty of all certificated employees to notify the district of their intention to remain in service if the district has issued a written re-employment notice requesting employees to provide such notice.

The district may terminate the employment of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year if all of the following circumstances exist: (Education Code 44842)

1. The employee fails to report for duty, without good cause, at the beginning of the school year after having notified the Governing Board of the intention to remain in service with the district in accordance with Education Code 44842
2. The district had specifically notified the employee, at least five days in advance, of the time and place at which the employee was to report to work
3. The employee continues to be absent from work for 20 consecutive working days, beginning from the date the employee was to report to work.
4. The employee did not request or was not granted a leave of absence authorized by the Board

Use of Leaves by Classified Employees

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45200 authorizes the Board to allow classified employees to switch from vacation leave to another type of leave as provided below. The following optional section is for use by districts that choose to offer such an option to classified employees and may be used by districts that have adopted the merit system.

A classified employee may interrupt or terminate vacation leave in order to begin another type of paid leave without a return to active service, as long as the employee provides adequate notice and relevant supporting information regarding the basis for such interruption or termination. (Education Code 45200)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary

State References

Ed. Code 45190-45210
 Fam. Code 297-297.5
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.7
 Gov. Code 20990-21013
 Gov. Code 3543.1
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 Lab. Code 230-230.2
 Lab. Code 230.3
 Lab. Code 230.4
 Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Description

[Leaves of absence; classified](#)
[Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
 Bereavement leave
[Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave](#)
[Rights of employee organizations](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies](#)
[Leave for emergency personnel](#)
[Leave for volunteer firefighters](#)
[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Management Resources References

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)

Cross References**Description**

4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4231	Staff Development
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.3	Professional Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.1	Contracts
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4331	Staff Development
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave
4361.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program

Regulation 4361.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2017 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following administrative regulation applies to certificated employees, including certificated management. For classified employees, including classified management, see AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

The following administrative regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law. Certain portions of this administrative regulation are mandated or conditionally mandated; see "Verification Requirements" and "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" sections below.

Education Code 44978 provides a minimum of 10 days of personal illness or injury leave (sick leave) per year for certificated employees working five days a week. The Governing Board may allow additional days at its discretion; if it does so, the following paragraph should be revised accordingly.

Labor Code 245-249 (the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act) require districts to grant a minimum of one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked to their employees who work for 30 days or more within a year of their employment, including temporary and substitute employees. Pursuant to Labor Code 246, as amended by SB 616 (Ch. 309, Statutes of 2023), a district may use a different sick leave accrual method which provides for the accrual to be on a regular basis so that employees accrue at least 24 hours of sick leave or paid time off by the 120th calendar day of their employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period.

The provisions of Labor Code 245-249 are very broad and only district employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement may be exempted from them, if the collective bargaining agreement expressly provides paid sick leave in an amount equal to or exceeding the amount of leave required pursuant to Labor Code 246, includes final and binding arbitration of disputes regarding the application of the paid sick days provisions, and provides premium wage rates for all overtime hours worked and a regular hourly rate of pay of not less than 30 percent more than the state minimum wage rate. However, even for employees covered by a valid collective bargaining agreement, Labor Code 246.5, as amended by SB 616, extends procedural protections regarding retaliation to such employees. Since many districts may not satisfy all of the conditions for this exemption, this administrative regulation has been drafted to include the requirements of Labor Code 245-249. Any district which has a collective bargaining agreement that meets all of the conditions for exemption may modify this administrative regulation accordingly.

For additional requirements of Labor Code 245-249, see the section titled "Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements" below. For paid sick leave for temporary and substitute certificated employees, see BP/AR 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel. For sick leave for classified employees, see AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

The following administrative regulation applies to classified employees, including classified management. For certificated employees, including certificated management, see Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Certificated employees employed five school days per week are entitled to 10 days leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per school year of service. Employees who work less than five school days per week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, any part-time employees who are entitled to less than three days of paid sick leave per year due to the amount of time worked shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if they are eligible. (Education Code 44978; Labor Code 245-249)

Use of Sick Leave

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-8 below reflect allowable uses of sick leave specified in law. The district may expand this list to include any additional purposes authorized by law, authorized by the district, or included in a bargaining agreement.

A certificated employee may use sick leave for absences as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreement, including, but not limited to:

1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of and in the course of employment; quarantine which results from contact in the course of employment with other persons having a contagious disease; or temporary inability to perform assigned duties because of illness, accident, or quarantine (Education Code 44964)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2023), the district is prohibited from refusing to grant a request by an employee to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave following a reproductive loss event. See AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves.

Additionally, pursuant to Title IX (20 USC 1681-1688) and implementing regulation 34 CFR 106.57, as amended by 89 Fed. Reg. 33474, the district is required to treat pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including any related medical condition or recovery, as it would any other temporary medical condition for job-related purposes, including leaves.

2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and related recovery, as well as reproductive loss (Education Code 44965, 44978; Government Code 12945.6)
3. Personal necessity (Education Code 44981)

CSBA NOTE: Optional Item #4 below may be revised to specify a different minimum increment for sick leave.

4. Medical and dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
5. Industrial accidents or illnesses when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 44984)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (29 USC 2612) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA) (Government Code 12945.2), a district is required to grant leave to an eligible employee to bond with a child after the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of the child. For this purpose, employees may, but are not required to, use sick leave for any otherwise unpaid FMLA or CFRA leave.

Government Code 12945.21, as amended by AB 1756 (Ch. 478, Statutes of 2023), establishes a small employer family leave mediation pilot program, until January 1, 2025, for very small districts that employ between 5-19 employees to mediate disputes about the employee's right to medical or family care leave under CFRA and/or bereavement leave.

For further information regarding parental leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

6. Need of the employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 233, any district that provides sick leave to its employees is required to permit an employee to use sick leave, in an amount not less than the sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement, for the purposes specified in Items #7-8 below. Pursuant to Labor Code 233, designation of sick leave taken under this provision is at the sole discretion of the employee. Labor Code 233 does not extend the maximum period of leave to which an employee is entitled under CFRA or FMLA, regardless of whether the employee receives sick leave compensation during that leave.

For the purpose of using sick leave to attend to the health care needs of a family member, as specified in Item #7 below, Labor Code 245.5 includes a designated person in the definition of a "family member," in addition to an employee's spouse, registered domestic partner, child (biological, adopted, or foster child; stepchild; legal ward; or a child to whom the employee stands in loco parentis), parent (biological, adoptive, or foster parent; stepparent; legal guardian of an employee or the employee's spouse or registered domestic partner; or a person who stood in loco parentis when the employee was a minor child), grandparent, grandchild, or sibling. Pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 and Labor Code 245.5, a "designated person" means any individual related by blood or whose association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship. The designated person may be identified by the employee at the time the employee requests the leave, and the district may limit the employee to one designated person per 12-month period for family care and medical leave. For further information regarding medical leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

For additional information about leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking granted in accordance with Item #8 below, see AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves.

7. Need of the employee or employee's family member, including a designated person, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 233, 246.5)
8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.7, districts are required to provide up to five days of bereavement leave for the death of an employee's "family member," as defined, if the employee was employed by the district for at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the bereavement leave. The bereavement leave days do not need to be taken consecutively, but must be taken within three months of the family member's date of death. Districts with existing policies that provide employees less than five days of paid bereavement leave must continue to give employees the number of paid days specified in the policy, but may provide the remainder of the five days as unpaid bereavement leave. Districts must allow employees to use any paid vacation, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off for the balance of the unpaid bereavement leave. For more information on bereavement leave, see AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves. Districts with questions about the application of their bereavement leave policies should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

9. Bereavement leave, as specified in Administrative Regulation 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves (Education Code 44985; Government Code 12945.7)

For the purposes specified in Items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take sick leave at any time during the school year, even if credit for sick leave has not yet been accrued. (Education Code 44978)

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 44978)

CSBA NOTE: The following two paragraphs are recommended and may be revised to reflect district practice. For more information regarding wage overpayment, see BP 4151/4251/4351 - Employee Compensation.

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of termination, in accordance with Education Code 44042.5.

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

The district shall not require new employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44979-44980, certificated employees are entitled to have their accumulated sick leave transferred with them in the circumstances specified in the following optional paragraph.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any certificated employee who leaves the district after at least one school year of employment that if the employee accepts a certificated position in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year, the employee may request that the district transfer any accumulated sick leave to the new employer. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a certificated employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 10 days for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or more by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time worked. (Education Code 44978.2)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of the disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee

begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives the disability rating decision, the employee shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 10-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 44978.2)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44978.2, the district may require proof that a leave granted under this law is used for treatment of a military service-connected disability. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 44978.2)

Notification of Absence

CSBA NOTE: The following section is recommended and may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the need to be absent as soon as such need is known, so that substitute services may be secured. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which the employee intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44977, employees who are absent due to illness for up to five months after exhausting all available sick leave must receive their regular salary minus the cost of a substitute. Alternatively, Education Code 44983 allows districts to adopt a rule that gives certificated employees 50 percent or more of their regular salary during the period of absence. When an employee is absent for a cause other than illness, Education Code 44977 and 44983 provide that the amount deducted from the employee's salary shall be determined according to the rules and regulations adopted by the Board as long as such rules are not in conflict with State Board of Education regulations.

Option 1 below is for use by districts that subtract the cost of a substitute from the absent employee's salary pursuant to Education Code 44977. Option 2 is mandated pursuant to Education Code 44983 for districts that choose to give certificated employees 50 percent or more of their regular salary during the period of absence, and may be revised to specify a percentage higher than 50 percent in accordance with district practice.

If not covered in the district's bargaining agreement, the district may add provisions to this section reflecting salary deductions for employees absent longer than five months.

OPTION 1: (Differential pay: regular salary minus cost of substitute)

During each school year, when a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five school months, the district shall deduct from the employee's regular salary for that period the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. If the district has made every reasonable effort to secure the services of a substitute and has been unable to do so, the amount that would have been paid to a substitute shall be deducted from the employee's salary. (Education Code 44977)

An employee shall not be provided more than one five-month period per illness or accident. However, if the school year ends before the five-month period is exhausted, the employee may take the balance of the five-month period in a subsequent school year. (Education Code 44977)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (50 percent of employee's regular salary)

After a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five months, the employee shall receive at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary during the additional period of absence. (Education Code 44983)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Absence Beyond Five-Month Period/Reemployment List

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is required for districts that select Option 1 (i.e., differential pay) in the section "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" above and should be carefully considered by districts that select Option 2 (i.e., 50 percent pay). Education Code 44978.1 requires the establishment of a reemployment list for employees who are unable to resume their duties after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977.

Although Education Code 44978.1 does not explicitly require a reemployment list for districts selecting Option 2, such districts should be aware that failure to establish a reemployment list may subject employees to termination following a five-month absence. Therefore, any district that selects Option 2 and currently maintains a reemployment list for employees who are absent beyond the five-month period, or that wishes to establish such a list, should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel before changing its policy or practices.

If a certificated employee is not medically able to return to work after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977, the employee shall be placed either in another position or on a reemployment list. Placement on the reemployment list shall be for 24 months for probationary employees or 39 months for permanent employees and shall begin at the expiration of the five-month period. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, the employee shall be returned to employment in a position for which the employee is credentialed and qualified. (Education Code 44978.1)

Parental Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following section is subject to any conflicting provision in a collective bargaining agreement that provides greater parental leave rights.

During each school year, a certificated employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period of up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 44977.5)

CSBA NOTE: Unlike leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2, leave taken pursuant to Education Code 44977.5 does not require an employee to have at least 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12-month period in order to be eligible for parental leave. See AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave for further information on requirements related to the California Family Rights Act.

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 44977.5)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44977.5, the district is required to provide differential pay to a certificated employee for up to 12 work weeks when the employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent due to parental leave pursuant to Government Code 12945.2. Such an employee is entitled to receive differential pay, calculated in the same manner described in Option 1 or 2 in the section "Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay" above. Education Code 44977.5 requires that, regardless of the type of differential pay system used by the district, employees must receive at least 50 percent of their regular salary for any portion of the 12-week parental leave that remains following the exhaustion of sick leave. The following paragraph may be revised to specify a percentage higher than 50 percent in accordance with district practice.

Since Education Code 44977.5 does not expressly require districts to provide differential pay to employees who are eligible for parental leave pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, it is unclear whether such employees would be entitled to differential pay. Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if they have questions regarding differential pay for such employees.

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent

on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay of at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 44977.5)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 44977.5 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

Verification Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44978 mandates the Board to adopt regulations requiring proof of illness or injury and prescribing the means of verification. However, Education Code 44978 provides that these regulations shall not discriminate against evidence of treatment and the need for treatment by the practice of a well-recognized religion. For verification requirements for employees on leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave. The following section should be modified to reflect district practice and any procedures which have been specified in bargaining agreements.

Labor Code 233 requires districts to allow their employees to use sick leave for the purposes specified in Labor Code 246.5. Because Labor Code 246.5 is silent on requests for verification, and requires an employer to provide an employee with paid sick days upon oral or written request, districts should be cautious in requiring verification for sick leave used for the purposes specified in Labor Code 246.5 (Items #7-8 in the section "Use of Sick Leave" above). Although a district is permitted to require verification from an employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking, pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1, a general insistence on verification could be deemed a violation of Labor Code 246.5. Any district with questions regarding its authority related to verification should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the employee's need for further leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny further leave.

CSBA NOTE: 42 USC 2000ff-1, the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, and its implementing regulations, 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12, specify that it is unlawful for a district to request, require, or purchase employees' or their family member's individual genetic information except in complying with the medical certification requirements for family care and medical leave purposes or with the employee's prior written authorization. See AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1635.9, any such information received by the district must be kept confidential as specified below.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information. Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from a physician stating that the employee is able to return to duty and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 245-249, all employers, including those that provide paid time off to their employees under existing policy or other law, must comply with the requirements specified in the following section. Pursuant to Labor Code 248.5, noncompliance with the Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act could result in an enforcement action against the employer, including the imposition of civil and monetary penalties. Any district with questions regarding the applicability of this law should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

No employee shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days, and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
 - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
 - b. The number of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
 - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
 - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against the employee

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 246, as amended by SB 616, districts are required to provide 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to eligible employees.

2. Provide at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available
4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 5601	Transfer of accumulated sick leave
Ed. Code 44042.5	Wage overpayment
Ed. Code 44964	Power to grant leaves of absence for accident, illness, or quarantine
Ed. Code 44965	Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth
Ed. Code 44976	Transfer of leave rights when school is transferred to another district
Ed. Code 44977	Salary schedule for substitute employees
Ed. Code 44977.5	Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted
Ed. Code 44978	Sick leave; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44978.1	Inability to return to duty; placement in another position or on reemployment list
Ed. Code 44978.2	Leave for military service-connected disability
Ed. Code 44979	Transfer of accumulated sick leave to another district
Ed. Code 44980	Transfer of accumulated sick leave to a county office of education
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44983	Compensation during leave; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44984	Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated

State References

Ed. Code 44986
 Ed. Code 45194
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.6
 Gov. Code 12945.7
 Lab. Code 220
 Lab. Code 230
 Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 245-249

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12
 29 CFR 825.100-825.702
 29 USC 2601-2654
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 42 USC 2000ff-2000ff-11

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4032
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4112.9
 4112.9-E(1)
 4113.4
 4113.5
 4116
 4116
 4117.11
 4119.41
 4121

Description

[Leave of absence; state disability benefits](#)
[Bereavement leave of absence; classified](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
 Reproductive loss leave
 Bereavement leave
[Sections inapplicable to public employees](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008
 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993
 Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Discrimination on the basis of sex; effectuating Title IX
 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

Description

Veguez v. Governing Board of Long Beach Unified School District (2005)
 127 Cal.App.4th 406
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Working Remotely](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Preretirement Part-Time Employment](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)

Cross References**Description**

4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4159	Employee Assistance Programs
4161	Leaves
4161	Leaves
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4213.5	Working Remotely
4219.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257.1	Work-Related Injuries
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261	Leaves
4261	Leaves
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications

Cross References

4313.4
4313.5
4317.11
4319.41
4354
4354
4357.1
4359
4361
4361
4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
4361.9
4361.9

Description

[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Working Remotely](#)
[Preretirement Part-Time Employment](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4361.2: Personal Leaves

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following mandated administrative regulation is subject to collective bargaining and should be revised in accordance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement. To the extent that this administrative regulation is inconsistent with provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, the collective bargaining agreement would prevail, so long as the provision is consistent with law.

Personal leaves granted to district employees shall be used as permitted in law, this administrative regulation, other Governing Board-approved policy or district regulation, or applicable collective bargaining agreement, or as otherwise required by law.

CSBA NOTE: Family Code 297.5 extends to registered domestic partners the same rights that are available under state law to spouses. Thus, any reference to an employee's spouse throughout this administrative regulation also applies to a registered domestic partner, even if not expressly stated in the applicable state statute (e.g., Education Code, Military and Veterans Code). Districts should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel if a question arises as to leave provisions relative to an employee's domestic partner.

For the purpose of any personal leave offered pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and any protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5)

Whenever possible, employees shall request personal leaves in advance and prepare suitable instructions, including lesson plans as applicable, for a substitute employee.

Bereavement

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.7, districts are required to provide up to five days of bereavement leave for the death of an employee's "family member," as defined, if the employee was employed by the district for at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the bereavement leave. Education Code 44985 and 45194 grant three days, or five days if out-of-state travel is required, of paid bereavement leave for certificated and classified employees upon the death of a member of the employee's "immediate family." Government Code 12945.7 potentially expands the length of this leave, but not necessarily the requirement to pay for this leave. Education Code 44985 and 45194 grant bereavement leave for a member of the employee's "immediate family," the definition of which is more expansive than a "family member," pursuant to Government Code 12945.7. Any bereavement leave taken under the Education Code and/or Government Code runs concurrently and not consecutively.

The bereavement leave days do not need to be taken consecutively, but must be taken within three months of the family member's date of death. Districts with existing policies that provide employees less than five days of paid bereavement leave must continue to give employees the number of paid days specified in the policy, but may provide the remainder of the five days as unpaid bereavement leave. Districts must allow employees to use any paid vacation, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off for the balance of the unpaid bereavement leave. Additionally, Government Code 12945.7 makes it unlawful to retaliate or discriminate against an employee for using bereavement leave or to interfere with an employee's right to use bereavement leave.

Education Code 44985 and 45194 allow the Governing Board to expand the class of relatives listed below as "immediate family" and enlarge the benefits provided by law. Additionally, Government Code 12945.2 includes parent-in-law in the definition of "family member" for purposes of bereavement leave. Thus, to ensure consistency, the definition of "immediate family" includes "parent-in-law" as permitted by law.

Districts with questions about bereavement leave should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

The following paragraphs may be revised to reflect district practice.

Employees are entitled to a leave of up to five days upon the death of any member of the employee's immediate family, as defined in Education Code 44985 and 45194.

"Immediate family" means a parent, parent-in-law, grandparent, or grandchild of the employee or of the spouse of the employee, and the spouse, domestic partner, child, child-in-law, sibling, or sibling-in-law of the employee, or any

relative living in the immediate household of the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

No deduction shall be made from the employee's salary for any authorized paid bereavement leave as specified in the collective bargaining agreement or as otherwise established by this policy, nor shall such leave be deducted from any other leave to which the employee is entitled unless requested by the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

At the employee's request, bereavement leave may be extended under personal necessity leave provisions as provided in the section "Personal Necessity" below. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Reproductive Loss

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848 (Ch. 724, Statutes of 2023), the district is prohibited from refusing to grant a request by an employee who has worked at least 30 days for the district to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave following a reproductive loss event. The district is not required to grant more than 20 days for multiple reproductive loss events during a 12-month period.

Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848, prohibits the district from retaliating or discriminating against an employee for taking reproductive loss leave or giving information or testimony related to such right, or to interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise or attempted exercise of this right.

Upon request by any employee who has experienced a reproductive loss event, defined as the day or, for a multiple-day event, the final day of a failed adoption, failed surrogacy, miscarriage, stillbirth, or an unsuccessful assisted reproduction, the district shall grant the employee up to five days of reproductive loss leave, to be taken consecutively or non-consecutively. The employee shall take the leave within three months following the event. If the employee is on another type of leave at the time of the reproductive loss event, or chooses to take another type of leave immediately following a reproductive loss event, then the reproductive loss leave shall be completed within three months of the end date of the other leave. (Government Code 12945.6)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 12945.6, as added by SB 848, reproductive loss leave is required to be taken pursuant to any existing applicable leave policy of the district. However, if the district's leave policy does not so specify, the reproductive loss leave will be unpaid, but the employee may use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. Districts that provide paid reproductive loss leave should revise the following paragraph to reflect district practice.

Reproductive loss leave will be unpaid unless the employee chooses to use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Government Code 12945.6)

Any request or inquiry or information provided by an employee related to reproductive loss leave and/or a reproductive loss shall remain confidential, except to internal personnel or counsel as necessary or as required by law.

Personal Necessity

CSBA NOTE: Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accumulated personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) for reasons of personal necessity pursuant to Education Code 44981 (certificated employees) and 45207 (classified employees). Pursuant to Education Code 44981 and 45207, a higher maximum may be set for certificated and/or classified employees in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, or by Board resolution for classified employees who are not covered by a collective bargaining agreement. Districts that have established a maximum that is higher than seven days should modify the following paragraph accordingly.

Education Code 45207 clarifies that provisions pertaining to personal necessity leave also apply to districts that have adopted the merit system for classified employees in accordance with Education Code 45240-45320.

Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accrued personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) during each school year for reasons of personal necessity. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Acceptable reasons for the use of personal necessity leave include:

1. Death of a member of the employee's immediate family when the number of days of absence exceeds the limits set by bereavement leave provisions (Education Code 44981, 45207; Government Code 12945.7)

2. An accident involving the employee or the employee's property, or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family (Education Code 44981, 45207)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44981, a certificated employee may use personal necessity leave for the serious illness of a member of the employee's immediate family. The Board may extend these provisions to classified employees under the authority granted to the Board by Education Code 45207. Districts are cautioned to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel regarding any interaction of Education Code provisions with Labor Code 233, 245.5, and 246.5, which allow the use of sick leave for the need of the employee or family member for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care and which include in the definition of "family member" a registered domestic partner, grandparent, and sibling. See AR 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave and AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 and Labor Code 245.5, the California Family Rights Act (CFRA) provides an eligible employee with up to 12 weeks of unpaid, job-protected leave to care for a designated person who has a serious health condition, in addition to caring for a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner. A "designated person" is defined as any individual related by blood or whose association with the employee is the equivalent of a family relationship. The employee may identify the designated person at the time the employee requests the leave. The district may limit the employee to taking CFRA leave to care for one designated person per 12-month period. For further information regarding medical leave, see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

3. Illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family, as defined in Labor Code 245.5 (Education Code 44981; Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 246.5)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45207 provides that classified employees may use sick leave for required court appearances, as provided in Item #4 below. Circumstances under which employees may take time off, with pay, for court appearances are described in the section on "Leave to Perform Legal Duties" below.

4. A classified employee's appearance in any court or before any administrative tribunal as a litigant, party, or witness under subpoena or other order (Education Code 45207)

CSBA NOTE: Items #5 and #6 are optional and may be deleted or modified to reflect district practice.

5. Fire, flood, or other immediate danger to the home of the employee

6. Personal business of a serious nature which the employee cannot disregard

Leave for personal necessity may be allowed for other reasons at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. However, personal necessity leave shall not be granted for purposes of personal convenience, for the extension of a holiday or vacation, or for matters which can be taken care of outside of working hours. The Superintendent or designee shall have final discretion as to whether a request reflects personal necessity.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. The district is prohibited from requiring employees to obtain advance permission prior to taking leaves in certain situations. Pursuant to Education Code 44981 and 45207, the district may not require advance permission for leaves taken by classified employees for the reasons specified in Items #1-2 above and by certificated employees for the reasons specified in Items #1-3 above. In addition, Labor Code 246.5 requires an employer to grant paid sick leave "upon the oral or written request of an employee." According to the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), employers may not require advance notice when the need for the leave was unforeseeable, as in the case of unanticipated illness or a medical emergency.

Also see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave for requirements pertaining to requests for leaves that qualify under the federal Family and Medical Leave Act (29 USC 2601-2654) or CFRA (Government Code 12945.1-12945.2), including provisions that allow employees to provide notice as soon as practicable when 30-day advance notice is not practicable due to lack of knowledge of the date the leave will be needed, a change in circumstances, or a medical emergency.

Advance permission shall not be required of an employee in any case involving the death of a member of the employee's immediate family, an accident involving the employee's person or property or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family, or the illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

For any leave that is planned, or for which the need is foreseeable, an employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee in advance. In all other circumstances, the employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the

need for the leave as soon as practicable.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 44981 and 45207 mandate the adoption of regulations requiring proof of personal necessity and prescribing the manner of the required proof. The following paragraph may be revised to specify the manner of proof required by the district.

After any absence due to personal necessity, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

Leave to Perform Legal Duties

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230 prohibits the discharge of or discrimination or retaliation against an employee for taking time off for the activities specified in Items #1-2 below.

Pursuant to Education Code 44037, it is unlawful for the district, or personnel commission for merit districts, to (1) adopt any rule, regulation, or policy that encourages classified employees to seek exemption from jury duty; (2) directly or indirectly solicit or suggest to any employee that the employee seek exemption from jury duty; or (3) discriminate against any employee with respect to assignment, employment, promotion, or in any other manner because of the employee's service on a jury panel. However, the Board or personnel commission may establish a rule providing that only a percentage of district staff, which shall not be less than two percent, shall be granted such leave with pay at any one time. The following section may be revised to reflect district practice.

An employee may take time off work in order to: (Labor Code 230)

1. Serve on an inquest jury or trial jury
2. Comply with a subpoena or other court order to appear as a witness

Notices, summons, and subpoenas for court appearances shall be submitted to the district office when requesting leave.

A classified employee called for jury duty shall be granted leave with pay up to the amount of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees. (Education Code 44037)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph is for use by districts that choose to provide leave of absence with pay for certificated employees called for jury duty, as authorized by Education Code 44036. Districts that do not grant such leave should delete this paragraph.

A certificated employee who is called for jury duty also shall be granted leave with pay up to the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any jury fees received. (Education Code 44036)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional and applies only to certificated employees. Education Code 44036 allows the Board, at its discretion, to provide paid leaves for employees to appear in court as witnesses other than as litigants or to respond to orders from another governmental jurisdiction.

The Board may grant the leave with or without pay. Districts that do not grant such leave should delete this paragraph, or revise it to reflect district practice.

A certificated employee shall be granted leave with pay to appear in court as a witness other than as a litigant or to respond to an official order from another governmental jurisdiction for reasons not brought about through the connivance or misconduct of the employee. Such an employee shall receive the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any witness fees received. (Education Code 44036)

Leaves for Crime Victims for Judicial Proceedings

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.2 prohibits a district from taking adverse employment action against an employee who takes leave as described below.

An employee who is a victim of a crime or an immediate family member, registered domestic partner, or child of a registered domestic partner of such victim may be absent from work in order to attend related judicial proceedings, if the crime is any of the following: (Labor Code 230.2)

1. A violent felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c)
2. A serious felony as defined in Penal Code 1192.7(c)

3. A felony provision of law proscribing theft or embezzlement

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.2, employees may use any of the types of leave listed in the following paragraph, unless otherwise provided by a collective bargaining agreement, although a collective bargaining agreement cannot diminish the entitlement of an employee.

For these purposes, the employee may use vacation, personal leave, personal illness/injury leave, unpaid leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Labor Code 230.2)

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give the Superintendent or designee a copy of the notice of each scheduled proceeding that is provided by the responsible agency, unless advance notice is not feasible. When advance notice is not feasible or an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall, within a reasonable time after the absence, provide documentation evidencing the judicial proceeding from the court or government agency setting the hearing, the district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office, or the victim/witness office that is advocating on behalf of the victim. (Labor Code 230.2)

The district shall keep confidential any records pertaining to the employee's absence from work by reason of this leave. (Labor Code 230.2)

Leaves for Victims of Crime or Abuse

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230 and 230.1 allow employees who are victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury, and employees whose immediate family member is deceased as the direct result of a crime to use any available vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off for the purposes described in Items #1-5 below, and prohibit a district from taking adverse employment action against an employee for taking leave for any of those purposes. Pursuant to Labor Code 230.1, Items #2-5 apply to districts with 25 or more employees.

An employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury or an employee whose immediate family member, as defined, is deceased as the direct result of a crime may use vacation, sick leave, personal leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee to attend to the following activities: (Labor Code 230, 230.1, 246.5)

1. Obtain or attempt to obtain any relief, including, but not limited to, a temporary restraining order, restraining order, or other injunctive relief to help ensure the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child
2. Seek medical attention for injuries caused by crime or abuse
3. Obtain services from a domestic violence shelter, program, rape crisis center, or victim services organization or agency as a result of the crime or abuse
4. Obtain psychological counseling or mental health services related to an experience of crime or abuse
5. Participate in safety planning and take other actions to increase safety from future crime or abuse, including temporary or permanent relocation

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230, the following certification may include documentation from a victim advocate (defined as an individual, whether paid or serving as a volunteer, who provides services to victims under the auspices or supervision of an agency or organization that has a documented record of providing services to victims, a court, or a law enforcement or prosecution agency) or any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf.

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give reasonable notice to the Superintendent or designee, unless advance notice is not feasible. When an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall provide, within a reasonable period of time, certification of the absence in the form of any of the following: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

1. A police report indicating that the employee was a victim
2. A court order protecting or separating the employee from the perpetrator of the crime or abuse, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that the employee has appeared in court

3. Documentation from a domestic violence or sexual assault counselor as defined in Evidence Code 1037.1 or 1035.2, licensed medical professional or health care provider, victim advocate, or counselor that the employee was undergoing treatment or receiving services for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting in victimization from the crime or abuse
4. Any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf certifying that the absence is for a purpose authorized under Labor Code 230 or 230.1

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of such an employee to the extent authorized by law. (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.1, districts with 25 or more employees are required to notify district employees of employee rights under Labor Code 230 and 230.1. The district may use a form developed by the Labor Commissioner for this purpose, when available on DIR's website, or may develop its own form that is substantially similar in content and clarity to the Labor Commissioner's form.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform employees of the rights provided employees pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1 using a form developed by the Labor Commissioner or a substantially similar form developed by the district. Such information shall be provided to new employees upon hire and to other employees upon request. (Labor Code 230.1)

Personal Leave for Child-Related Activities

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.8, the following section applies to any district employing 25 or more employees at the same location. A district with fewer than 25 employees at the same location may use or delete this section at its discretion.

Pursuant to Labor Code 230.8, an employee who is discharged, threatened with discharge, demoted, suspended, or otherwise discriminated against for using leave for child-related activities is entitled to reinstatement and reimbursement for lost wages and benefits, and an employer who willfully refuses to rehire, promote, or otherwise reinstate such an employee is subject to a civil penalty equal to three times the amount of the lost wages and benefits.

Any employee who is a parent/guardian of one or more children of an age to attend any of grades K-12 or a program offered by a licensed child care provider may use up to 40 hours of personal leave, vacation, or compensatory time off each school year in order to: (Labor Code 230.8)

1. Find, enroll, or reenroll a child in a school or with a licensed child care provider or to participate in activities of the school or child care provider, provided the employee gives reasonable advance notice of the absence. Time off for this purpose shall not exceed eight hours in any calendar month.
2. Address a school or child care emergency, provided the employee gives notice. An emergency exists when the child cannot remain in school or with a child care provider due to one of the following circumstances:
 - a. A request by the school or child care provider that the child be picked up
 - b. An attendance policy, excluding planned holidays, that prohibits the child from attending or requires that the child be picked up from the school or child care provider
 - c. Behavioral or discipline problems
 - d. Closure or unexpected unavailability of the school or child care provider, excluding planned holidays
 - e. A natural disaster, including, but not limited to, fire, earthquake, or flood

For purposes of this leave, parent/guardian includes a parent, guardian, stepparent, foster parent, grandparent, or person who stands in loco parentis to a child. (Labor Code 230.8)

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.8 provides that the employee may use time off without pay to the extent the district makes it available. The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

In lieu of using vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off, eligible employees may take unpaid leave for this purpose.

If two or more parents/guardians of a child are employed at the same work site, this leave shall be allowed for the parent/guardian who first gives notice to the district. Simultaneous absence by another parent/guardian of the child may be granted by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 230.8)

Upon request by the Superintendent or designee, the employee shall provide documentation from the school or licensed child care provider that the employee engaged in permitted child-related activities on a specific date and at a particular time. (Labor Code 230.8)

Service on Education Boards and Committees

Upon request, a certificated employee shall be granted up to 20 school days of paid leave per school year for service performed within the state on any education board, commission, committee, or group authorized by Education Code 44987.3 provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 44987.3)

1. The service is performed within the state
2. The board, commission, organization, or group informs the district in writing of the service
3. The board, commission, organization, or group agrees, prior to the service, to reimburse the district, upon the district's written request, for compensation paid to the employee's substitute and for actual related administrative costs

Employee Organization Activities

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section may be deleted by any district whose collective bargaining agreements expressly provide for a paid leave of absence for participation in the activities described in this section.

Education Code 44987 and 45210 provide that any certificated or classified employee may take time off without loss of compensation to serve as an elected officer of any local, statewide, or national employee organization of which the employee is a member. Following the district's payment to the employee for the leave of absence, the employee organization must reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. This leave of absence is in addition to the release time granted to representatives of an employee organization pursuant to Government Code 3543.1.

Pursuant to Education Code 44987 and 45210, an employee's leave of absence to serve as an elected officer of an employee organization is additional to any other leave available for the employee's use by law or in agreement with the district.

Upon request, any certificated or classified employee shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation, to serve as an elected officer of a district employee organization or any statewide or national employee organization with which the employee organization is affiliated. Such leave shall be in addition to any other leave to which the employee may be entitled by other laws or a memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

The leave shall include, but is not limited to, absence for purposes of attending periodic, stated, special, or regular meetings of the body of the organization on which the employee serves as an officer. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 45210 requires districts to grant a paid leave of absence to a reasonable number of classified employees serving as unelected members of the employee organization or a statewide or national public employee organization when the employee attends "important organizational activities authorized by the public employee organization." Compensation must include the required retirement fund contributions. The employee will continue to earn full service credit during the leave and must pay member contributions as specified. Education Code 45210 also requires that an employee organization provide reasonable notification to the district when requesting a leave of absence without loss of compensation for an employee.

Upon request of an employee organization in the district or its state or national affiliate, a reasonable number of unelected classified employees shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation for the purpose of attending important organizational activities authorized by the employee organization. The employee organization shall provide reasonable notification to the Superintendent or designee when requesting a leave of absence for employees for this purpose. (Education Code 45210)

When leave is granted for any of the above purposes, the employee organization shall reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Religious Leave

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by any district that chooses to grant religious leave and may be revised to reflect district practice. A district that does not grant such leave should delete this section. However, the district should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel before denying a request for religious leave since the Constitution requires districts to provide "reasonable accommodation" to employee religious practices.

The Superintendent or designee may grant an employee up to three days of leave per year for religious purposes, provided that the leave is requested in advance and that it does not cause additional district expenditures, the neglect of assigned duties, or any other unreasonable hardship on the district.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph reflects the California Supreme Court's interpretation of Article 1, Section 8 of the California Constitution as stated in Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence.

The Superintendent or designee shall deduct the cost of hiring a substitute, when required, from the wages of the employee who takes religious leave.

No employee shall be discriminated against for using this leave or any additional days of unpaid leave granted for religious observances at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

Spouse on Leave from Military Deployment

CSBA NOTE: Military and Veterans Code 395.10 requires any district with 25 or more employees to allow up to 10 days of unpaid leave to an employee whose spouse is on leave from military deployment. A district with fewer than 25 employees may use the following section at its discretion. In addition, 29 USC 2612 authorizes an employee to take up to 26 work weeks of unpaid military caregiver leave or up to 12 weeks of "exigency" leave during a single 12-month period, as determined by the district; see AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

An employee who works an average of 20 hours or more per week and whose spouse is a member of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or reserves may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave during a period that the employee's spouse is on leave from deployment during a military conflict, as defined in Military and Veterans Code 395.10. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Within two business days of receiving official notice that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the intention to take the leave. The employee shall submit written documentation certifying that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment during the time that the leave is requested. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Leave for Emergency Duty

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 230.3 prohibits a district from discharging or discriminating against an employee who takes time off to perform emergency duty as specified below. Labor Code 230.3 defines emergency rescue personnel as a member of a federal, state, local, or private fire department or agency, as well as a sheriff or police department.

An employee may take time off to perform emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, a reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel. (Labor Code 230.3)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 230.4, a district with 50 or more employees must grant an employee who is a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel a leave of absence for up to 14 days per calendar year for training purposes. A district with fewer than 50 employees may use or delete this paragraph at its discretion.

Any employee who performs duty as a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel shall be permitted to take temporary leaves of absence, not to exceed an aggregate total of 14 days per calendar year, for the purpose of engaging in fire, law enforcement, or emergency rescue training. (Labor Code 230.4)

Civil Air Patrol Leave

CSBA NOTE: Labor Code 1500-1507 require a district with more than 15 employees to provide at least 10 days of

unpaid leave per year, beyond any leave otherwise available to employees, to employees who volunteer with the Civil Air Patrol and are directed to respond to an emergency operational mission, as provided below. Labor Code 1503 specifies that a district may not require an employee to first exhaust all accrued vacation, personal, sick, or any other available leave in order to use Civil Air Patrol leave.

If the district chooses to offer more than 10 days of such leave per year or to provide paid leave, it should modify the following paragraph accordingly. A district with 15 or fewer employees may use or delete this section at its discretion.

An employee may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year, beyond any leave otherwise available to the employee, to respond to an emergency operational mission of the California Civil Air Patrol, provided that the employee has been employed by the district for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the leave. Such leaves shall not exceed three days for a single mission, unless an extension is granted by the governmental entity authorizing the mission and is approved by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 1501, 1503)

The employee shall give the district as much advance notice as possible of the intended dates of the leave. The Superintendent or designee may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave and may deny the leave if the employee fails to provide the required certification. (Labor Code 1503)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 8	Religious discrimination
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44963	Power to grant leaves of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated
Ed. Code 44987	Service as officer of employee organization; certificated
Ed. Code 44987.3	Leave of absence to serve on certain boards, commissions, etc.
Ed. Code 45190	Resignation and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45194	Bereavement leave of absence; classified
Ed. Code 45198	Effect of provisions authorizing leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45207	Personal necessity; classified
Ed. Code 45210	Service as officer of employee organization; classified
Ed. Code 45240-45320	Merit system
Evid. Code 1035.2	Sex assault counselor; definition
Evid. Code 1037.1	Domestic violence counselor; definition
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 12945.6	Reproductive loss leave
Gov. Code 12945.7	Bereavement leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Lab. Code 1500-1507	Civil Air Patrol leave
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters
Lab. Code 230.8	Time off to visit child's school

State References

Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 246.5
 M&V Code 395.10
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Public Employment Relations Board Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.9
 4112.9-E(1)
 4121
 4121
 4140
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4143
 4158
 4158
 4161
 4161
 4161.1
 4161.8
 4212.9
 4212.9-E(1)
 4240
 4241.6

Description

[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Paid sick days; purposes for use](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Description

Family Care and Medical Leave Act
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Description

Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence (1988) 24 Cal.3d 167
 Berkeley Council of Classified Employees v. Berkeley Unified School District (2008) PERB Decision No. 1954
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)

Cross References

4241.6

4243

4258

4258

4261

4261

4261.1

4261.8

4312.9

4312.9-E(1)

4340

4358

4358

4361

4361

4361.1

4361.8

5148

5148

Description[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Negotiations/Consultation](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)

Policy 5113: Absences And Excuses

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/1999 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to Education Code 48200, children ages 6-18 years are subject to compulsory, full-time education, except when otherwise exempted.

Verification of absences is necessary for purposes of enforcement of compulsory education laws and for the determination of whether a student is truant. Pursuant to Education Code 48260, students with a valid excused absence are not truant.

For strategies to reduce chronic absences, see BP/AR 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy and CSBA's governance brief, "Seize the Data: Using Chronic Absence Data to Drive Student Engagement." For information about the impact of absences on a student's grades, see BP 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement.

The Governing Board believes that regular attendance plays an important role in student achievement. The Board shall work with parents/guardians and students to ensure their compliance with all state attendance laws and may use appropriate legal means to correct problems of chronic absence or truancy.

In accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation, absence from school shall be excused only for health reasons, family emergencies, and justifiable personal reasons as specified in Education Code 48205, and work in the entertainment or allied industry as permitted pursuant to Education Code 48225.5.

CSBA NOTE: When a student has an excused absence pursuant to Education Code 48205 or 48225.5, teachers are required to provide equivalent assignments and tests, as described below. While teachers are not required to do so for other excused absences, the following language extends this requirement to all excused absences for fairness, and to maintain student engagement in the educational program. Districts may modify the following paragraph to reflect that it only applies to excused absences pursuant to Education Code 48205 and 48225.5.

When a student's absence from school is excused, the student's teacher shall determine identical or reasonably equivalent assignments and tests to those missed during the absence which the student shall be permitted to complete for full credit within a reasonable amount of time as determined by the teacher. (Education Code 48205, 48225.5)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Pursuant to Education Code 46014, districts, with the written consent of the student's parent/guardian, may excuse a student from school in order to participate in religious exercises or instruction. In order for the district to receive average daily attendance funding for such absences, the Governing Board is required to first adopt a resolution permitting an excused absence for this purpose. The Board is also mandated to adopt regulations governing students' attendance at such exercises or instruction and the reporting of these absences; see the accompanying administrative regulation.

Student absence for religious instruction or participation in religious exercises away from school property may be considered excused subject to law and administrative regulation. (Education Code 46014)

Inasmuch as school attendance and class participation are integral to students' learning experiences, parents/guardians and students shall be encouraged to schedule medical and other appointments during non-school hours.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 46010.1 and the California Supreme Court in American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al., minor students do not need parent/guardian consent to obtain confidential medical services, and schools are authorized to excuse a student from school to obtain such services.

Students shall not be absent from school without their parents/guardians' knowledge or consent, except in cases of medical emergency or, as authorized pursuant to Education Code 46010.1, for a confidential medical appointment.

CSBA NOTE: 5 CCR 421 requires the Board to approve reasonable methods for verifying student absences due to illness or quarantine. See the accompanying administrative regulation for examples of methods of verification.

The Board shall, by resolution entered into its minutes, approve reasonable methods that may be used to verify student absences due to illness or quarantine. (5 CCR 421)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 306
 5 CCR 420-424
 Ed. Code 1740
 Ed. Code 37201
 Ed. Code 37223
 Ed. Code 41601
 Ed. Code 42238-42250.1
 Ed. Code 46000
 Ed. Code 46010-46015
 Ed. Code 46110-46120
 Ed. Code 46140-46148
 Ed. Code 48200-48208
 Ed. Code 48210-48216
 Ed. Code 48225.5
 Ed. Code 48240-48246
 Ed. Code 48260-48273
 Ed. Code 48292
 Ed. Code 48320-48324
 Ed. Code 48340-48341
 Ed. Code 48980
 Ed. Code 49067
 Ed. Code 49701
 Elec. Code 12302
 Fam. Code 6920-6930
 W&I Code 11253.5
 W&I Code 601-601.5

Description

Explanation of absence
 Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes
[Employment of personnel to supervise attendance](#)
[School month](#)
[Weekend classes](#)
[Reports of average daily attendance](#)
[Apportionments](#)
[Attendance records](#)
[Absences](#)
[Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools](#)
[Attendance in junior high and high schools](#)
[Children ages 6-18; compulsory full-time attendance](#)
[Exclusions from attendance](#)
[Work permit; excused absence; entertainment or allied industries; participation in not-for-profit performing arts organization](#)
[Supervisors of attendance](#)
[Truants](#)
[Filing complaint against parent](#)
[School attendance review boards](#)
[Improvement of student attendance](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade](#)
[Provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children](#)
[Student participation on precinct boards](#)
[Consent by minor for medical treatment](#)
[Compulsory school attendance; eligibility for aid](#)
[Habitually truant minors](#)

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website

Description

66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 244 (1983)
 87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 168 (2004)
 American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307
[Seize the Data: Using Chronic Absence Data to Drive Student Engagement, March 2024](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3516

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)

Cross References

3516
4119.41
4219.41
4319.41
5000
5020
5020
5112.1
5112.1
5112.2
5112.5
5113.1
5113.1
5113.11
5113.12
5113.12
5121
5121
5131
5131.4
5131.4
5141.21
5141.21
5141.22
5141.22
5141.33
5144.1
5144.1
5145.6
5145.6-E(1)
5146
5147
6020
6020
6111
6112
6112
6141.2
6141.2
6145

Description

[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Exemptions From Attendance](#)
[Exemptions From Attendance](#)
[Exclusions From Attendance](#)
[Open/Closed Campus](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Attendance Supervision](#)
[District School Attendance Review Board](#)
[District School Attendance Review Board](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Conduct](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Head Lice](#)
[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)
[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students](#)
[Dropout Prevention](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[School Calendar](#)
[School Day](#)
[School Day](#)
[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)
[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)
[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)

Cross References

6145

6154

6158

6158

6164.2

6173.2

6173.2

6176

6177

6183

6184

6184

6185

6185

Description[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Independent Study](#)[Independent Study](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)[Summer Learning Programs](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Community Day School](#)[Community Day School](#)

Regulation 5113: Absences And Excuses

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2011 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Excused Absences

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-17 below reflect absences that are authorized by law to be considered as excused absences for purposes of enforcing the compulsory state attendance laws. Pursuant to Education Code 48205, absences specified in Items #1-13, although excused for purposes of enforcing compulsory state attendance laws, are considered absences in computing average daily attendance and do not generate state apportionment payments.

Subject to any applicable limitation, condition, or other requirement specified in law, a student's absence shall be excused for any of the following reasons:

1. Personal illness, including absence for the benefit of the student's mental or behavioral health (Education Code 48205)
2. Quarantine under the direction of a county or city health officer (Education Code 48205)
3. Medical, dental, optometrical, or chiropractic service or appointment (Education Code 48205)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48205, as amended by SB 350 (Ch. 601, Statutes of 2023), the district is required to excuse a student's absence for up to five days when the absence is for the purpose of attending funeral services or grieving the death of the student's immediate family or of another person in close association with the student, as specified in Item #4 below.

4. Attendance at funeral services for or grieving the death of a member of the student's immediate family or, as determined by the student's parent/guardian, a person so closely associated with the student as to be considered the student's immediate family (Education Code 48205)

A student may be excused for this reason for up to five days for each incident. (Education Code 48205)

5. Jury duty in the manner provided for by law (Education Code 48205)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48205, absence due to the illness or medical appointment of a student's child is counted as an excused absence, and the district is prohibited from requiring a physician's note for such absences. See the section "Method of Verification" below.

6. Illness or medical appointment of a child to whom the student is the custodial parent (Education Code 48205)
7. Upon advance written request by the parent/guardian and the approval of the principal or designee, justifiable personal reasons including, but not limited to: (Education Code 48205)

- a. Attendance or appearance in court
- b. Attendance at a funeral service
- c. Observance of a religious holiday or ceremony

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48205, as amended by AB 1503 (Ch. 846, Statutes of 2023), student attendance at a religious retreat may be excused for no more than one school day each semester.

- d. Attendance at religious retreats for no more than one school day each semester
 - e. Attendance at an employment conference
 - f. Attendance at an educational conference on the legislative or judicial process offered by a nonprofit organization
8. Service as a member of a precinct board for an election pursuant to Elections Code 12302 (Education Code 48205)
 9. To spend time with an immediate family member who is an active duty member of the uniformed services, as

defined in Education Code 49701, and has been called to duty for deployment to a combat zone or a combat support position or is on leave from or has immediately returned from such deployment (Education Code 48205)

Such absence shall be granted for a period of time to be determined at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48205)

10. Attendance at the student's naturalization ceremony to become a United States citizen (Education Code 48205)
11. Participation in a cultural ceremony or event which relates to the habits, practices, beliefs, and traditions of a certain group of people (Education Code 48205)
12. For a middle school or high school student, engagement in a civic or political event, provided that the student notifies the school ahead of the absence (Education Code 48205)

Unless otherwise permitted by the Superintendent or designee, students shall be limited to one such school day-long absence each school year (Education Code 48205)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48205, as amended by SB 350, a student's absence is required to be excused for up to three days when the absence is for the purpose of accessing victim or grief support services or for participating in safety planning as it relates to the death of a student's immediate family member, or of another person in close association with the student, as specified in Item #13 below.

13. When a student's immediate family member or, as determined by the student's parent/guardian, a person so closely associated with the student as to be considered the student's immediate family has died: (Education Code 48205)
 - a. To access services from a victim services organization or agency
 - b. To access grief support services
 - c. To participate in safety planning or take other actions, including, but not limited to, temporary or permanent relocation, to increase the safety of the student, an immediate family member of the student, or a person determined by the student's parent/guardian to be in such close association with the student as to be considered immediate family.

Such absence shall be excused for not more than three days for each incident. (Education Code 48205)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 46014, with the written consent of the student's parent/guardian, districts may excuse a student from school in order to participate in religious exercises or instruction.

In order for the district to receive average daily attendance funding for such absences, the Governing Board must first adopt a resolution permitting an excused absence for this purpose and regulations governing students' attendance at religious exercises or instruction and the reporting of such absences. These regulations should include all of Item #14 below and may be expanded to reflect district practice.

The student must also attend school for at least the minimum school day and not be absent for this purpose on more than four days per school month. Pursuant to Education Code 46112, 46113, 46117, and 46141, unless otherwise provided by law, the minimum school day is generally 180 minutes for kindergarten, 230 minutes for grades 1-3, and 240 minutes for grades 4-12. For further information, see AR 6112 - School Day.

14. Participation in religious exercises or to receive moral and religious instruction at the student's place of worship or other suitable place away from school property as designated by the religious group, church, or denomination (Education Code 46014)

Absence for student participation in religious exercises or instruction shall not be considered an absence for the purpose of computing average daily attendance if the student attends at least the minimum school day as specified in Administrative Regulation 6112 - School Day, and is not excused from school for this purpose on more than four days each school month. (Education Code 46014)

15. For a student who holds a work permit authorizing work in the entertainment or allied industries for a period of not more than five consecutive days, work in such industry (Education Code 48225.5)

For this purpose, student absence shall be excused for a maximum of up to five absences each school year. (Education Code 48225.5)"

16. Participation with a nonprofit performing arts organization in a performance for a public school audience (Education Code 48225.5)

A student may be excused for up to five such absences each school year provided that the student's parent/guardian provides a written explanation of such absence to the school. (Education Code 48225.5)

17. Other reasons authorized at the discretion of the principal or designee based on the student's specific circumstances (Education Code 48205, 48260)

For the purpose of the absences described above, immediate family means the student's parent/guardian, sibling, grandparent, or any other relative living in the student's household. (Education Code 48205)

Method of Verification

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 48205 prohibits the district from requiring a physician's note for absences due to the illness or medical appointment of the student's child. However, the district is authorized to require verification of other absences. The following section should be revised to reflect district-adopted methods of verification and to specify employee(s) assigned to verify absences.

5 CCR 420-421 provide guidelines for verifying absences due to illness; quarantine; medical, dental, or eye appointments; or attendance at a funeral service of a member of a student's immediate family. 5 CCR 421 authorizes a student's absence to be verified by a school or public health nurse, attendance supervisor, physician, principal, teacher, or any other qualified district employee assigned to make such verification.

Student absence to care for a child for whom the student is the custodial parent shall not require a physician's note. (Education Code 48205)

For other absences, the student shall, upon returning to school following the absence, present a satisfactory explanation, either in person or by written note, verifying the reason for the absence. Absences shall be verified by the student's parent/guardian, other person having charge or control of the student, or the student if age 18 or older. (Education Code 46012; 5 CCR 306)

When an absence is planned, the principal or designee shall be notified prior to the date of the absence when possible.

The following methods may be used to verify student absences:

1. Written, digital, or audio message from parent/guardian or parent representative
2. Conversation, in person or by telephone, between the verifying employee and the student's parent/guardian or parent representative

The employee shall subsequently record the following:

- a. Name of student
 - b. Name of parent/guardian or parent representative
 - c. Name of verifying employee
 - d. Date(s) of absence
 - e. Reason for absence
3. Visit to the student's home by the verifying employee, or any other reasonable method which establishes the fact that the student was absent for the reasons stated

The employee shall document the verification and include the information specified in Item #2 above.

4. Physician's verification

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph provides a means of verifying an excuse for confidential medical services without inquiring into the nature of the medical services.

- a. When excusing students for confidential medical services or verifying such appointments, district staff shall not ask the purpose of such appointments but may request a note from the medical office to confirm the time of the appointment

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph provides that, after absences for illness on multiple occasions, the student may be required to bring a note from a physician to verify the illness. If a student does not have access to medical services in order to obtain such verification, the district may assist the student in obtaining the medical consultation if it is required.

- b. If a student shows a pattern of chronic absenteeism due to illness, district staff may require physician verification of any further student absences

Parental Notifications

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall:

CSBA NOTE: The requirement in Item #1 below is for use by any district whose board has adopted a resolution permitting an excused absence for religious instruction or exercises. See the accompanying Board policy and Item #14 in the section "Excused Absences" above.

1. Notify parents/guardians of the right to excuse a student from school in order to participate in religious exercises or to receive moral and religious instruction at their places of worship, or at other suitable places away from school property designated by a religious group, church, or denomination (Education Code 46014, 48980)

CSBA NOTE: The requirement in Item #2 applies to all districts. Districts that maintain only elementary grades should delete the reference to students in grades 7-12.

2. Notify students in grades 7-12 and the parents/guardians of all students enrolled in the district that school authorities may excuse any student from school to obtain confidential medical services without the consent of the student's parent/guardian (Education Code 46010.1)
3. Notify parents/guardians that a student shall not have a grade reduced or lose academic credit for any excused absence if missed assignments and tests that can reasonably be provided are satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time (Education Code 48980)

Such notice shall include the full text of Education Code 48205. (Education Code 48980)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 306

Description

Explanation of absence

5 CCR 420-424

Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes

Ed. Code 1740

[Employment of personnel to supervise attendance](#)

Ed. Code 37201

[School month](#)

Ed. Code 37223

[Weekend classes](#)

Ed. Code 41601

[Reports of average daily attendance](#)

Ed. Code 42238-42250.1

[Apportionments](#)

Ed. Code 46000

[Attendance records](#)

State References

Ed. Code 46010-46015
 Ed. Code 46110-46120
 Ed. Code 46140-46148
 Ed. Code 48200-48208
 Ed. Code 48210-48216
 Ed. Code 48225.5
 Ed. Code 48240-48246
 Ed. Code 48260-48273
 Ed. Code 48292
 Ed. Code 48320-48324
 Ed. Code 48340-48341
 Ed. Code 48980
 Ed. Code 49067
 Ed. Code 49701
 Elec. Code 12302
 Fam. Code 6920-6930
 W&I Code 11253.5
 W&I Code 601-601.5

Description

[Absences](#)
[Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools](#)
[Attendance in junior high and high schools](#)
[Children ages 6-18; compulsory full-time attendance](#)
[Exclusions from attendance](#)
[Work permit; excused absence; entertainment or allied industries; participation in not-for-profit performing arts organization](#)
[Supervisors of attendance](#)
[Truants](#)
[Filing complaint against parent](#)
[School attendance review boards](#)
[Improvement of student attendance](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade](#)
[Provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children](#)
[Student participation on precinct boards](#)
[Consent by minor for medical treatment](#)
[Compulsory school attendance; eligibility for aid](#)
[Habitually truant minors](#)

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website

Description

66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 244 (1983)
 87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 168 (2004)
 American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307
[Seize the Data: Using Chronic Absence Data to Drive Student Engagement, March 2024](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3516
 3516
 4119.41
 4219.41
 4319.41
 5000
 5020
 5020
 5112.1

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Exemptions From Attendance](#)

Cross References

5112.1

5112.2

5112.5

5113.1

5113.1

5113.11

5113.12

5113.12

5121

5121

5131

5131.4

5131.4

5141.21

5141.21

5141.22

5141.22

5141.33

5144.1

5144.1

5145.6

5145.6-E(1)

5146

5147

6020

6020

6111

6112

6112

6141.2

6141.2

6145

6145

6154

6158

6158

6164.2

6173.2

6173.2

6176

Description[Exemptions From Attendance](#)[Exclusions From Attendance](#)[Open/Closed Campus](#)[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)[Attendance Supervision](#)[District School Attendance Review Board](#)[District School Attendance Review Board](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Conduct](#)[Student Disturbances](#)[Student Disturbances](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Head Lice](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students](#)[Dropout Prevention](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[School Calendar](#)[School Day](#)[School Day](#)[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Independent Study](#)[Independent Study](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)

Cross References

6177

6183

6184

6184

6185

6185

Description[Summer Learning Programs](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Community Day School](#)[Community Day School](#)

Policy 5145.6: Parent/Guardian Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2007 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

The Governing Board desires to promote effective communication from the district and/or school to families to keep families informed regarding educational programs, school operations, and the legal rights of students and parents/guardians. The Superintendent or designee shall send parents/guardians all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote familial understanding and involvement.

Notice of the rights and responsibilities of parents/guardians as specified in Education Code 48980 shall be sent at the beginning of each academic year and may be provided by regular mail, in electronic form when so requested by the parent/guardian, or by any other method normally used by the district for written communication with parents/guardians. (Education Code 48981)

No activity specified in Education Code 48980 shall be undertaken with respect to any particular student unless the student's parent/guardian has been informed of such action through the annual notification or other separate special notification. Such notice shall state the activity that will be undertaken and the approximate date on which the activity will occur. (Education Code 48983-48984)

The annual notification shall include a request that the parent/guardian sign the notice and return it to the school or, if the notice is provided in electronic format, that the parent/guardian submit a signed acknowledgment of receipt of the notice to the school. The parent/guardian's signature is not required. Any signature is an acknowledgment of receipt of the information but does not indicate that consent to participate in any particular program has been given or withheld. (Education Code 48982)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

Whenever a student enrolls in a district school during the school year, the student's parents/guardians shall be given all required parental notifications at that time.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph applies to notices required for certain federal programs, including, but not necessarily limited to, Title I notices pursuant to 20 USC 6311 and 6312, notices regarding the rights of parents/guardians of students with disabilities pursuant to 34 CFR 300.503 and 300.504, and notices of the educational rights of students experiencing homelessness pursuant to 42 USC 11432. The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

Notifications shall be presented in an understandable and uniform format.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to state and federal antidiscrimination laws, including the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 USC 12101; 28 CFR 35) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794), auxiliary aides and services must be provided to qualified individuals with disabilities to enable those individuals to effectively communicate and participate in public programs, services, or activities. For example, for the Medi-Cal Program, the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS), the state agency that administers the program, has issued Policy and Procedure Letters No. 21-017R and No. 23-004, which require districts to develop a plan to meet these alternative format requirements. For more information on the Medi-Cal Program, see AR 5141.6 - School Health Services.

When necessary, the district shall provide notifications to qualified individuals with disabilities in alternative formats, such as braille, large font, or audio recordings, to enable such individuals to effectively participate in any program, service, or activity, as required by law.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 48985, when 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a school speak a single primary language other than English, all notices and reports sent to the parents/guardians of these students must also be written in the primary language and may be answered by the parent/guardian in either language. Education Code 48985 requires the California Department of Education (CDE) to notify districts, by August 1 of each year, of the schools and the languages for which the translation of notices is required based on census data submitted to the CDE in the preceding fiscal year.

Whenever 15 percent or more of the students enrolled in a district school speak a single primary language other than English, as determined from the California Department of Education census data collected pursuant to Education Code 52164, all notices sent to the parent/guardian of any such student shall, in addition to being written in English, be written in the primary language, and may be responded to either in English or the primary language. (Education Code 48981, 48985)

Whenever an employee learns that a student's parent/guardian is unable to understand the district's printed

notifications for any reason, the employee shall inform the principal or designee, who shall work with the parent/guardian to establish other appropriate means of communication.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

17 CCR 2950-2951	Hearing tests
17 CCR 6000-6075	School attendance immunization requirements
22 CCR 101218.1	Child care licensing; parent/guardian rights
5 CCR 11303	Reclassification of English learners
5 CCR 11511.5	English language proficiency assessment; test results
5 CCR 11523	Notice of proficiency examinations
5 CCR 17782	Notice of Action; application for services
5 CCR 17783	Notice of Action; recipient of services
5 CCR 18066	Child care policies regarding excused and unexcused absences
5 CCR 18094-18095	Notice of Action; child care services
5 CCR 18114	Notice of delinquent fees; child care services
5 CCR 18118-18119	Notice of Action; child care services
5 CCR 3052	Behavioral intervention
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4631	Uniform complaint procedures; notification of decision and right to appeal
5 CCR 4917	Notification of sexual harassment policy
5 CCR 852	Exemptions from state assessments
5 CCR 863	Reports of state assessment results
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17288	Building standards for university campuses
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 221.5	Equal opportunity
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 234.1	Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 262.3	Appeals for discrimination complaints; information regarding availability of civil remedies
Ed. Code 310	Language acquisition programs
Ed. Code 313	Reclassification of English learners; parental consultation
Ed. Code 313.2	Long-term English learner; notification
Ed. Code 32221.5	Insurance for athletic team members
Ed. Code 32255-32255.6	Student's right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals
Ed. Code 32390	Voluntary program for fingerprinting students
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35160.5	Extracurricular and cocurricular activities
Ed. Code 35178.4	Notice of accreditation status

State References

Ed. Code 35182.5
Ed. Code 35183
Ed. Code 35186
Ed. Code 35211
Ed. Code 35256
Ed. Code 35258
Ed. Code 35291
Ed. Code 35292.6
Ed. Code 37616
Ed. Code 39831.5
Ed. Code 41329
Ed. Code 440
Ed. Code 44050
Ed. Code 44808.5
Ed. Code 46010.1
Ed. Code 46014
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46162
Ed. Code 46600-46611
Ed. Code 48000
Ed. Code 48070.5
Ed. Code 48204
Ed. Code 48205
Ed. Code 48206.3
Ed. Code 48207-48208
Ed. Code 48213
Ed. Code 48216
Ed. Code 48260.5
Ed. Code 48262
Ed. Code 48263
Ed. Code 48301
Ed. Code 48412
Ed. Code 48432.3
Ed. Code 48432.5
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48900.1
Ed. Code 48904
Ed. Code 48904-48904.3
Ed. Code 48906

Description

[Advertising in the classroom](#)
[School dress code; uniforms](#)
[Complaints concerning deficiencies in instructional materials and facilities](#)
[Driver training; district insurance, parent/guardian liability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Rules for student discipline](#)
School maintenance
[Consultation regarding year-round schedule](#)
[School bus rider rules and information](#)
School closures and consolidation
[English language proficiency assessment; instruction in English language development](#)
[Employee code of conduct; interaction with students](#)
[Permission to leave school grounds](#)
[Notice regarding excuse to obtain confidential medical services](#)
[Regulations regarding absences for religious purposes](#)
Accommodations for pregnant and parenting pupils
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
Interdistrict attendance agreements
[Minimum age of admission](#)
[Promotion and retention of students](#)
[Residency requirements](#)
[Absence for personal reasons](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities in hospitals](#)
[Prior notice of exclusion from attendance](#)
[Immunization and exclusion from attendance](#)
[Notice regarding truancy](#)
[Need for parent conference regarding truancy](#)
[Referral to school attendance review board or probation department](#)
[Interdistrict transfers](#)
[Certificate of proficiency](#)
[Voluntary enrollment in continuation education](#)
[Involuntary transfers of students](#)
[Education of foster youth and homeless students](#)
[Parental attendance required after suspension](#)
[Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct](#)
[Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts](#)
[Notification of release of student to peace officer](#)

State References

Ed. Code 48911
Ed. Code 48911.1
Ed. Code 48912
Ed. Code 48915.1
Ed. Code 48916
Ed. Code 48918
Ed. Code 48929
Ed. Code 48980
Ed. Code 48980.3
Ed. Code 48980.4
Ed. Code 48981
Ed. Code 48982
Ed. Code 48983
Ed. Code 48984
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 48985.5
Ed. Code 48986
Ed. Code 48987
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49063
Ed. Code 49067
Ed. Code 49068
Ed. Code 49069.7
Ed. Code 49070
Ed. Code 49073
Ed. Code 49073.6
Ed. Code 49076
Ed. Code 49077
Ed. Code 49392
Ed. Code 49403
Ed. Code 49423
Ed. Code 49451
Ed. Code 49452.5
Ed. Code 49452.6
Ed. Code 49452.7
Ed. Code 49452.8
Ed. Code 49455.5
Ed. Code 49456
Ed. Code 49471-49472
Ed. Code 49475

Description

[Notification in case of suspension](#)
[Assignment to supervised suspension classroom](#)
[Closed sessions; consideration of suspension](#)
[Expelled students; enrollment in another district](#)
[Readmission procedures](#)
[Rules governing expulsion procedures](#)
[Transfer of student convicted of violent felony or misdemeanor](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Notification of pesticide use](#)
Notice regarding full human papillomavirus (HPV) immunization
[Time and means of notification](#)
[Parent signature acknowledging receipt of notice](#)
[Contents of notice](#)
[Activities prohibited unless notice given](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
Synthetic drug use
Safe storage of firearms
[Child abuse information](#)
[Use of uniform complaint procedures for complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification of parental rights](#)
[Student evaluation; student in danger of failing course](#)
[Transfer of permanent enrollment and scholarship record](#)
[Absolute right to access](#)
[Challenging content of student record](#)
[Release of directory information](#)
[Student records; social media](#)
[Access to student records](#)
[Access to information concerning a student in compliance with court order](#)
Threats of homicide at school
[Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunizations](#)
[Administration of prescribed medication for student](#)
[Physical examinations: parent's refusal to consent](#)
[Screening for scoliosis](#)
Type 1 diabetes informational materials
[Information on type 2 diabetes](#)
[Oral health assessment](#)
Eye examination for purpose of eyeglasses
[Results of vision or hearing test](#)
[Insurance](#)
[Student athletes; concussions and head injuries](#)

State References

Ed. Code 49476
Ed. Code 49480
Ed. Code 49510-49520
Ed. Code 51225.1
Ed. Code 51225.2
Ed. Code 51225.3
Ed. Code 51225.31
Ed. Code 51225.8
Ed. Code 51229
Ed. Code 51513
Ed. Code 51749.5
Ed. Code 51938
Ed. Code 52062
Ed. Code 52164
Ed. Code 52164.1
Ed. Code 52164.3
Ed. Code 52242
Ed. Code 54444.2
Ed. Code 56301
Ed. Code 56321
Ed. Code 56321.5-56321.6
Ed. Code 56329
Ed. Code 56341.1
Ed. Code 56341.5
Ed. Code 56343.5
Ed. Code 56366.45
Ed. Code 56521.1
Ed. Code 58501
Ed. Code 60615
Ed. Code 60641
Ed. Code 60900.5
Ed. Code 69432.9
Ed. Code 8212
Ed. Code 8483
Ed. Code 8489
Ed. Code 8489.1
H&S Code 104420

Description

[Student athletes; opioid fact sheet](#)
[Continuing medication regimen for nonepisodic conditions](#)
[Duffy-Moscone Family Nutrition Education and Services Act of 1970](#)
[Exemption from district graduation requirements](#)
[Course credits](#)
[High school graduation requirements](#)
Graduation from high school; exemption for eligible students with special needs
[Completion and submission of FAFSA and CADAA](#)
[Course of study for grades 7-12](#)
[Personal beliefs; privacy](#)
Independent study
[HIV/AIDS and sexual health instruction](#)
Local control and accountability plans and the statewide system of support
[Language census](#)
[Census-taking methods; determination of primary language; assessment of language skills](#)
[Reassessment of English learners; notification of results](#)
Advanced placement examination fees
[Migrant education programs; parent involvement](#)
[Child-find system; policies regarding written notification rights](#)
[Special education; proposed assessment plan](#)
[Notice of parent rights pertaining to special education](#)
[Written notice of right to findings; independent assessment](#)
[Development of individualized education program; right to audio record meeting](#)
[Individualized education program team meetings](#)
[Individualized education program meetings](#)
Change in status of a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency
[Behavioral intervention](#)
[Alternative schools; notice required prior to establishment](#)
[Exemption from state assessment](#)
[California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress](#)
Use of CalPADS data
[Submission of grade point average to Cal Grant program](#)
[Complaints related to preschool health and safety issues](#)
[Before/after school program; enrollment priorities](#)
Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs
Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs
[Tobacco use prevention](#)

State References

H&S Code 104855
 H&S Code 116277
 H&S Code 120365-120375
 H&S Code 120440
 H&S Code 124100-124105
 H&S Code 1596.8555
 H&S Code 1596.857
 H&S Code 1597.16
 Pen. Code 626.81
 Pen. Code 627.5
 W&I Code 10228

Description

[Availability of topical fluoride treatment](#)
 Lead testing of potable water at schools and requirements to remedy
 Immunizations
[Sharing immunization information](#)
[Health screening and immunizations](#)
 Administration of child day care licensing; posting license
[Right to enter child care facility](#)
[Licensed child care centers; lead testing](#)
[Notice of permission granted to sex offender to volunteer on campus](#)
[Hearing request following denial or revocation of registration](#)
 Child care providers; posting of rates, discounts, and scholarships

Federal References

20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 1232h
 20 USC 1415
 20 USC 6311
 20 USC 6312
 20 USC 6318
 20 USC 7704
 20 USC 7908
 34 CFR 104.32
 34 CFR 104.36
 34 CFR 104.8
 34 CFR 106.9
 34 CFR 200.48
 34 CFR 222.94
 34 CFR 300.300
 34 CFR 300.322
 34 CFR 300.502
 34 CFR 300.503
 34 CFR 300.504
 34 CFR 300.508
 34 CFR 300.530
 34 CFR 99.30
 34 CFR 99.34
 34 CFR 99.37
 34 CFR 99.7
 40 CFR 763.84

Description

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
 Privacy rights
 Procedural safeguards
 State plan
 Local educational agency plan
 Parent and family engagement
 Impact Aid; policies and procedures related to children residing on Indian lands
 Armed forces recruiter access to students
 District responsibility to provide free appropriate public education
 Procedural safeguards
 Nondiscrimination
 Severability
 Teacher qualifications
 Impact Aid; district responsibilities
 Parent consent for special education evaluation
 Parent participation in IEP team meetings
 Independent educational evaluation of student with disability
 Prior written notice regarding identification, evaluation, or placement of student with disability
 Procedural safeguards notice for students with disabilities
 Due process complaint
 Discipline procedures
 Disclosure of personally identifiable information
 Student records; disclosure to other educational agencies
 Disclosure of directory information
 Student records; annual notification
 Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions

Federal References

40 CFR 763.93

42 USC 11431-11435

42 USC 1758

7 CFR 245.5

7 CFR 245.6a

Description

Asbestos management plans

McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

Child nutrition programs

Eligibility criteria for free and reduced-price meals

Verification of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals

Management Resources References

U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication

Website

Website

Description

Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement -- Nutrition Programs and Services, FNS Instruction 113-1, 2005

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)[U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service](#)**Cross References**

0410

0450

0450

0460

0460

0510

1240

1240

1312.3

1312.3

1312.3-E(1)

1312.3-E(2)

3231

3260

3260

3312

3513.3

3513.3

3514

3514

3514.2

3515.5

3515.5

3517

3517-E(1)

3543

3550

3550

Description[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[School Accountability Report Card](#)[Volunteer Assistance](#)[Volunteer Assistance](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Impact Aid](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Contracts](#)[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)[Environmental Safety](#)[Environmental Safety](#)[Integrated Pest Management](#)[Sex Offender Notification](#)[Sex Offender Notification](#)[Facilities Inspection](#)[Facilities Inspection](#)[Transportation Safety And Emergencies](#)[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)

Cross References**Description**

3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
5000	Concepts And Roles
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5030	Student Wellness
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5112.2	Exclusions From Attendance
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5119	Students Expelled From Other Districts
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention

Cross References

5125
5125
5125.1
5125.1
5125.1-E(1)
5125.2
5125.3
5131.61
5132
5132
5141.21
5141.21
5141.3
5141.3
5141.31
5141.31
5141.32
5141.6
5141.6
5142.1
5143
5143
5144
5144
5144.1
5144.1
5144.2
5144.4
5144.4
5145.12
5145.12
5145.3
5145.3
5145.7
5145.7
5145.8
5146
5148
5148
5148.2

Description

[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts](#)
[Challenging Student Records](#)
[Drug Testing](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Immunizations](#)
[Immunizations](#)
[Health Screening For School Entry](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[Identification And Reporting Of Missing Children](#)
[Insurance](#)
[Insurance](#)
[Discipline](#)
[Discipline](#)
[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)
[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)
[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process \(Students With Disabilities\)](#)
[Required Parental Attendance](#)
[Required Parental Attendance](#)
[Search And Seizure](#)
[Search And Seizure](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)
[Sexual Harassment](#)
[Sexual Harassment](#)
[Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals](#)
[Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students](#)
[Child Care And Development](#)
[Child Care And Development](#)
[Before/After School Programs](#)

Cross References

5148.2
5148.3
5148.3
6020
6020
6111
6112
6112
6117
6142.1
6142.1
6142.2
6142.2
6142.2
6142.8
6142.8
6143
6143
6145.2
6145.2
6146.1
6146.11
6146.11
6146.2
6146.2
6146.2-E(1)
6154
6158
6158
6159
6159
6159.1
6159.1
6159.2
6159.2
6159.4
6162.51
6162.51
6162.8
6162.8
6164.2

Description

[Before/After School Programs](#)
[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)
[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[School Calendar](#)
[School Day](#)
[School Day](#)
[Year-Round Schedules](#)
[Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction](#)
[Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction](#)
[World Language Instruction](#)
[World Language Instruction](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Courses Of Study](#)
[Courses Of Study](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[High School Graduation Requirements](#)
[Alternative Credits Toward Graduation](#)
[Alternative Credits Toward Graduation](#)
[Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency](#)
[Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency](#)
[Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency](#)
[Homework/Makeup Work](#)
[Independent Study](#)
[Independent Study](#)
[Individualized Education Program](#)
[Individualized Education Program](#)
[Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education](#)
[Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education](#)
[Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education](#)
[Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education](#)
[Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students](#)
[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)
[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)
[Research](#)
[Research](#)
[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)

Cross References

6164.4

6164.4

6164.6

6164.6

6170.1

6173

6173

6173-E(1)

6173-E(2)

6173.1

6173.1

6173.3

6173.4

6175

6175

6178

6178

6181

6181

6183

6184

6184

6190

9310

Description[Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education](#)[Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education](#)[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)[Transitional Kindergarten](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Juvenile Court School Students](#)[Education For American Indian Students](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)[Board Policies](#)

Exhibit 5145.6-E(1): Parent/Guardian Notifications

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2018 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Cautionary Notice: Government Code 17581.5 releases districts from the obligation to perform specified mandated activities when the Budget Act does not provide reimbursement during that fiscal year. The Budget Act of 2023 (SB 101, Ch. 12, Statutes of 2023) extends the suspension of these requirements through the 2023-24 fiscal year. As a result, certain provisions of the following Exhibit related to scoliosis screening and bus safety instruction may be suspended.

CSBA NOTE: The following exhibit lists notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to parents/guardians. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related program and notice requirements. For example, see AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures for the contents of the annual notice regarding uniform complaint procedures (UCP) as mandated by 5 CCR 4622.

The exhibit does not include other notices that are recommended throughout CSBA's sample policy manual, but are not required by law. The district may revise the exhibit to reflect additional notifications provided by the district. This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to parents/guardians. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. Annually

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 222.5; 46015
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5146
Subject: Rights and options for pregnant and parenting students

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0410
Subject: Right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year or upon enrollment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 310
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6142.2, AR 6174
Subject: Information on the district's language acquisition program

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17611.5, 17612, 48980.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, internet address to access information, and, if district uses certain pesticides, integrated pest management plan

When to Notify: Annually by February 1
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35256, 35258
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0510
Subject: School Accountability Report Card provided

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35291, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144, AR 5144.1
Subject: District and site discipline rules

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44050
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4119.21, BP 4219.21, BP 4319.21
Subject: Code of conduct addressing employee interactions with students

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46010.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113
Subject: Absence for confidential medical services

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if district has adopted policy on involuntary transfer of students convicted of certain crimes when victim is enrolled at same school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48929, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5116.2
Subject: District policy authorizing transfer

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6111
Subject: Schedule of minimum days and student-free staff development days

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 231.5; 5 CCR 4917; 34 CFR 106.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.7
Subject: Copy of sexual harassment policy as related to students; contact information for Title IX coordinator

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 32255-32255.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.8
Subject: Right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 35160.5, 46600-46611, 48204, 48301
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5111.1, AR 5116.1, AR 5117
Subject: All statutory attendance options, available local attendance options, options for meeting residency, form for changing attendance, appeals process

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if Governing Board allows such absence
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 46014
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113
Subject: Absence for religious exercise or purposes

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 48205
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113, BP 6154
Subject: Excused absences; grade/credit cannot be reduced due to excused absence if work or test has been completed; full text of Education Code 48205

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 48206.3, 48207, 48208
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6183
Subject: Availability of home/hospital instruction for students with temporary disabilities

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49403
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.31
Subject: School immunization program

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49423, 49480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.21
Subject: Administration of prescribed medication

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49451; 20 USC 1232h
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Right to refuse consent to physical examination

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49471, 49472
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5143
Subject: Availability of insurance

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year in grades 9-12, if district allows career technical education (CTE) course to satisfy graduation requirement
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 51225.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6146.1
Subject: How district established graduation requirements do or do not satisfy college entrance A-G course criteria; district's CTE courses that satisfy A-G course criteria

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48985.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: The dangers of using synthetic drugs not prescribed by a physician and possibility that such drugs can be found in counterfeit pills

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48986, 49392
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 0450
Subject: Information and laws related to the safe storage of firearms and California's child access prevention laws

When to Notify: Annually (not otherwise specified)
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3, BP 0460, BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, available appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control and accountability plan

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125, AR 5125.3
Subject: Challenge, review and expunging of records

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063, 49069; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125
Subject: Student records: inspect and review, access, types, location, persons responsible, location of log, access criteria, cost of copies, amendment requests, criteria for defining school officials and to determine legitimate educational interest, categories defined as directory information, disclosures, right to file complaint with U.S. Department of Education, course prospectus availability

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063, 49073; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.37
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.1
Subject: Release of directory information

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173, AR 6173.1, AR 6173.3, AR 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory and newcomer students

When to Notify: Two or more times during the school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49428
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.5
Subject: How to access mental health services at school and/or in the community

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year in schools serving students in grades 6-12
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49428.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.5

Subject: Distribution of digitized mental health poster online

When to Notify: Annually or upon enrollment in elementary school

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3

Subject: Availability of type 1 diabetes informational materials developed by the California Department of Education

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49520, 48980, 42 USC 1758, 7 CFR 245.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3553

Subject: Eligibility and application process for free and reduced price meals

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51513, 20 USC 1232h

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022, BP 6162.8

Subject: Notice of privacy policy and dates of activities re: survey, health examination, or collection of personal information for marketing; process to opt out of such activities; inspection rights and procedures

When to Notify: When developing the local control and accountability plan and during the annual update of the local control and accountability plan (LCAP)

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 52062

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0460

Subject: Opportunity to submit written comments regarding specific actions and expenditures in proposed plan or annual update

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56301

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6164.4

Subject: Parental rights re: special education identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation and review, and procedures for initiating a referral for assessment

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 58501, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6181

Subject: Alternative schools

When/Whom to Notify: Annually (not otherwise specified)

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60615, 5 CCR 852

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6162.51

Subject: Student's participation in state assessments; option to request exemption from testing

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60900.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy

Subject: Use of CalPADS data as specified in Education Code 60900.5

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104855

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.6

Subject: Availability of dental fluoride treatment; opportunity to accept or deny treatment

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if district receives Title I funds

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312; 34 CFR 200.48

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4112.2, AR 4222

Subject: Right to request information re: professional qualifications of child's teacher and paraprofessional

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 104.8, 106.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0410, BP 6178

Subject: Nondiscrimination

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year to parent, teacher, and employee organizations or, in their absence, individuals

Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 40 CFR 763.93

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514

Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: USDA FNS Instructions 113-1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3555

Subject: Information related to the district's food service programs

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year

Education or Other Legal Code: USDA SP-46-2016

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3551

Subject: District policy on meal payments

II. At Specific Times During the Student's Academic Career

When to Notify: Beginning in grade 7, at least once prior to course selection and career counseling

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 221.5, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6164.2

Subject: Course selection and career counseling

When to Notify: Upon a student's enrollment

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 310

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6142.2, AR 6174

Subject: Information on the district's language acquisition programs

When to Notify: When child first enrolls in a public school, if the school offers a fingerprinting program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32390, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5142.1

Subject: Fingerprinting program

When/Whom to Notify: When participating in driver training courses under the jurisdiction of the district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35211

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: Civil liability, insurance coverage

When to Notify: Upon registration in K-6, if students have not previously been transported

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 39831.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3543

Subject: School bus safety rules and information, list of stops, rules of conduct, red light crossing instructions, bus danger zones, walking to and from stops

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for high school students, if high school is open campus

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44808.5, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5112.5

Subject: Open campus

When to Notify: When admitted or advancing to sixth grade

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980.4

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy

Subject: A statement regarding the state's public policy, advising that the student adhere to current immunization guidelines regarding full human papillomavirus (HPV) immunization before admission or advancement to the eighth grade level

When to Notify: Prior to providing an eye examination

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49455.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3

Subject: Upcoming eye examinations at school site, including form on which parent/guardian may indicate lack of

consent

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian request for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: To be included in AR 5141.21

Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When to Notify: Upon a student's enrollment

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125, AR 5125.3

Subject: Specified rights related to student records

When to Notify: When students enter grade 7

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.7

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3

Subject: Specified information on type 2 diabetes

When to Notify: When in kindergarten, or first grade if not previously enrolled in public school

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.32

Subject: Requirement for oral health assessment, explanation of law, importance of oral health, agency contact, privacy rights

When to Notify: Before grade 12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51225.8

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6143

Subject: Completion and submission of FAFSA and CADAA

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for students in grades 9-12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51229, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6143, BP 6178

Subject: UC and CSU College admission requirements, UC and CSU web sites that list certified courses, description of CTE, CDE Internet address, how students may meet with counselors

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for students in grades 7-12, or at time of enrollment if after beginning of year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6142.1

Subject: Sexual health and HIV prevention education; right to view A/V materials, whether taught by district staff or outside consultants, right to request specific Education Code sections, right to excuse

When to Notify: Within 20 working days of receiving results of standardized achievement tests or, if results not available in school year, within 20 working days of start of next school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60641, 5 CCR 863

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6162.51

Subject: Results of tests; test purpose, individual score and intended use

When/Whom to Notify: By October 15 for students in grade 12

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 69432.9

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5121, AR 5125

Subject: Forwarding of student's grade point average to Cal Grant program; timeline to opt out

When to Notify: Upon enrollment in a California State Preschool program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3

Subject: Limitations on disenrollment, including expulsion and suspension and how to file an appeal in the event of expulsion or suspension

When to Notify: When child is enrolled or reenrolled in a licensed child care center or preschool
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.7996
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Information on risks and effects of lead exposure, blood lead testing

When to Notify: When child is enrolled in kindergarten
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 124100, 124105
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.32
Subject: Health screening examination

When to Notify: To students in grades 11-12, early enough to enable registration for fall test
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 11523
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6146.2
Subject: Notice of proficiency examination provided under Education Code 48412

When to Notify: To secondary students, if district receives Title I funds
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 7908
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.1
Subject: Request that district not release student's name, address, and phone number to military recruiters without prior written consent

III. When Special Circumstances Occur

When to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records
Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3580
Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When to Notify: Upon receipt of a complaint alleging discrimination
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 262.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3
Subject: Civil law remedies available to complainants

When to Notify: When determining whether an English learner should be reclassified as fluent English proficient
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 313, 5 CCR 11303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174
Subject: Description of reclassification process, opportunity for parent/guardian to participate

When to Notify: When Student is identified as English learner and district receives Title I or Title III funds for English learner programs, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year or within two weeks of placement if identified during school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 313.2, 440, 20 USC 6312
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174
Subject: Reason for classification, level of English proficiency, identification as long-term English learner, description of program(s), option to decline program or choose alternate, option to remove student from program at any time, exit requirements of program

When to Notify: For districts under financial distress, as defined, upon an affirmative action by the Board to implement a school closure or consolidation
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 41329
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: The date of the closure or consolidation, student's new school assignment, district resources to support student transition, contacts for additional information.

When to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When to Notify: When homeless or foster youth applies for enrollment in before/after school program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8483
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5178.2
Subject: Right to priority enrollment how to request priority enrollment

When to Notify: When certification status of a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency attended by a district student changes, within 14 days of becoming aware of the change
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56366.45
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: A change in certification status of nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency

When to Notify: When a child in a California State Preschool program exhibits persistent and serious challenging behaviors
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3
Subject: Description of the child's behaviors and program plan for maintaining the child's safe participation in program and expulsion/unenrollment process

When to Notify: At least 24 hours before the effective date of suspending or expelling a child from a California State Preschool program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3
Subject: "Notice of Action, Recipient of Services," as described in 5 CCR 17783

When to Notify: Before high school student attends specialized secondary program on a university campus
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17288
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: University campus buildings may not meet Education Code requirements for structural safety

When to Notify: At least 72 hours before use of pesticide product not included in annual list
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514.2
Subject: Intended use of pesticide product

When to Notify: To members of athletic teams
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32221.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5143
Subject: Offer of insurance; no-cost and low-cost program options

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before participation in competition
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 33479.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2
Subject: Information on sudden cardiac arrest

When to Notify: If school has lost its WASC accreditation status
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35178.4
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6190
Subject: Loss of status, potential consequences

When/Whom to Notify: When district has contracted for electronic products or services that disseminate advertising
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35182.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3312
Subject: Advertising will be used in the classroom or learning center

When to Notify: At least six months before implementing a schoolwide uniform policy
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35183
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5132
Subject: Dress code policy requiring schoolwide uniform

When to Notify: Before implementing a year-round schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6117

Subject: Public hearing on year-round schedule

When to Notify: When interdistrict transfer is requested and not approved or denied within 30 days
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46601
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5117
Subject: Appeal process

When to Notify: Before early entry to transitional kindergarten or kindergarten, if early entry offered
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48000
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5111, AR 6170.1
Subject: Effects, advantages and disadvantages of early entry

When to Notify: When student identified as being at risk of retention
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48070.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5123
Subject: Student at risk of retention

When to Notify: When student excluded due to quarantine, contagious or infectious disease, danger to safety or health
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48213
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5112.2
Subject: Student has been excluded from school

When to Notify: Before already admitted student is excluded for lack of immunization
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48216, 17 CCR 6040
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.31
Subject: Need to submit evidence of immunization or exemption within 10 school days; referral to medical care

When to Notify: When a student is classified as truant
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48260.5, 48262
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113.1
Subject: Truancy, parental obligation, availability of alternative programs, student consequences, need for conference

When to Notify: When a truant is referred to a SARB or probation department
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48263
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113.1
Subject: Name and address of SARB or probation department and reason for referral

When/Whom to Notify: When student requests to voluntarily transfer to continuation school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48432.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6184
Subject: Copy of district policy and regulation on continuation education

When to Notify: Prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48432.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6184
Subject: Right to require meeting prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school

When/Whom to Notify: To person holding educational rights, prior to recommending placement of foster youth outside school of origin
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48853.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173.1
Subject: Basis for the placement recommendation

When to Notify: When a foster youth or an Indian child receives a suspension, expulsion, manifestation determination, or involuntary transfer
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48853.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173.1, AR 6173.4
Subject: Suspension notice, expulsion notice, manifestation determination notice, involuntary transfer notice, and other documents and related information to a foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social

worker and an Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, the child's county social worker

When to Notify: When student is removed from class and teacher requires parental attendance at school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48900.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Parental attendance required; timeline for attendance

When to Notify: Prior to withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48904
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.2
Subject: Damaged school property

When to Notify: When withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts from transferring student
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48904.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.2
Subject: Next school will continue withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts

When to Notify: When student is released to peace officer
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48906
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5145.11
Subject: Release of student to peace officer for the purpose of removing minor from school, unless taken into custody as victim of suspected child abuse

When to Notify: At time of suspension
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5144.1, AR 5144.1
Subject: Notice of suspension

When to Notify: When original period of suspension is extended
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Extension of suspension

When to Notify: At the time a student is assigned to a supervised suspension classroom
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: The student's assignment to a supervised suspension classroom

When to Notify: Before holding a closed session re: suspension
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48912
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Intent to hold a closed session re: suspension

When to Notify: When a student expelled from another district for certain acts seeks admission
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48915.1, 48918
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5119
Subject: Hearing re: possible danger presented by expelled student

When to Notify: When readmission is denied
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48916
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Reasons for denial; determination of assigned program

When to Notify: When expulsion occurs
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48916
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Readmission procedures

When to Notify: At least 10 calendar days before expulsion hearing
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48918
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Notice of expulsion hearing

When to Notify: When expulsion or suspension of expulsion occurs

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48918

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1

Subject: Decision to expel; right to appeal to county board; obligation to inform new district of status

When to Notify: Before involuntary transfer of student convicted of certain crime when victim is enrolled at same school

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48929, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5116.2

Subject: Right to request a meeting with principal or designee

When to Notify: One month before the scheduled minimum day

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6111

Subject: When minimum days are scheduled after the beginning of the school year

When to Notify: When parents/guardians request guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48987

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.4

Subject: Guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site with local child protective agencies

When to Notify: When student in danger of failing a course

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49067

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5121

Subject: Student in danger of failing a course

When to Notify: When student transfers from another district or private school into the district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49068

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Right to receive copy of student's record and a hearing to challenge content of student's records

When/Whom to Notify: When parent/guardian's challenge of student record is denied and parent/guardian appeals

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49070

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.3

Subject: If board sustains allegations, the correction of destruction of record; if denied, right to submit written objection

When/Whom to Notify: When district is considering program to gather safety-related information from students' social media activity

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49073.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5125

Subject: Opportunity for input on proposed program

When/Whom to Notify: When district adopts program to gather information from students' social media activity, and annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49073.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5125

Subject: Information is being gathered, access to records, process for removal or corrections, destruction of records

When to Notify: Within 24 hours of release of information to a judge or probation officer

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49076

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Release of student record to a judge or probation officer for conducting truancy mediation program or for presenting evidence at a truancy petition

When to Notify: Before release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49077

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena

When to Notify: When screening results in suspicion that student has scoliosis
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Scoliosis screening

When to Notify: When test results in discovery of visual or hearing defects
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49456; 17 CCR 2951
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Vision or hearing test results

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49475
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2
Subject: Information on concussions and head injuries

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before their first practice or competition
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49476
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2
Subject: Opioid fact sheet

When/Whom to Notify: Within 30 days of foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of military family, or migrant student being transferred after second year of high school, or immigrant student enrolled in newcomer program in grades 11-12
Education or Other Legal Code: Educational Code 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6146.1, AR 6173, AR 6173.1, AR 6173.3, AR 6175
Subject: Exemption from local graduation requirements, effect on college admission, option for fifth year of high school, transfer opportunities through California Community Colleges

When to Notify: When satisfactory educational progress in one or more independent study courses is not being made by student under 18
Education or Other Legal Code: Educational Code 51749.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6158
Subject: Findings from evaluation to determine if it is in student's best interest to remain in independent study or whether student should be referred to an alternative program.

When to Notify: Before any test/survey questioning personal beliefs
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51513
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022
Subject: Permission for test, survey questioning personal beliefs

When to Notify: At least 14 days before HIV prevention or sexual health instruction, if arrangement made for guest speaker after beginning of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6142.1
Subject: Instruction in HIV prevention or sexual health by guest speaker or outside consultant

When to Notify: Prior to administering survey regarding health risks and behaviors to students in 7-12
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022
Subject: Notice that the survey will be administered

When to Notify: Within 30 calendar days of receipt of results of assessment or reassessment of English proficiency
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 52164.1, 52164.3, 5 CCR 11511.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174
Subject: Results of state test of English proficiency

When to Notify: When migrant education program is established
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 54444.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6175, AR 6175
Subject: Parent advisory council membership composition

When to Notify: When child participates in licensed child care and development program
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.857, 22 CCR 101218.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Parent/guardian right to enter and inspect facility and other rights as specified

When to Notify: When a licensed child care center has a building constructed before January 1, 2010 and has drinking water tested for lead
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1597.16
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: The requirement to test the facility, and the results of the test

When/Whom to Notify: When district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education Funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3513.3
Subject: The district's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When to Notify: When sharing student immunization information with an immunization system
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120440
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125
Subject: Types of information to be shared, name and address of agency, acceptable use of the information, right to examine, right to refuse to share

When/Whom to Notify: At least 14 days prior to sex offender coming on campus as volunteer
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 626.81
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1240, BP 1250
Subject: Dates and times permission granted; obtaining information from law enforcement

When to Notify: When hearing is requested by person asked to leave school premises
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 627.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3515.2
Subject: Notice of hearing

When/Whom to Notify: When responding to complaint re: discrimination, special education, or noncompliance with law
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 4631
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3
Subject: Findings, disposition of complaint, any corrective actions, appeal rights and procedures

When to Notify: When child participates in licensed child care and development program
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18066
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Policies regarding excused and unexcused absences

When to Notify: Within 30 days of application for subsidized child care or preschool services
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 17782, 18094, 18118
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148, AR 5148.3
Subject: Policies re: Approval or denial of services

When to Notify: At least 14 days before change in service or other intended action, upon recertification or update of application for child care or preschool services
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 17783, 18095, 18119
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148, AR 5148.3
Subject: Policies re: Any change in service, such as in fees, amount of service, termination of service

When to Notify: Upon child's enrollment in child care program
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18114
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Policies re: Policy on fee collection

When to Notify: When payment of child care fees is seven days late

Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18114
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Policies re: Notice of delinquent fees

When to Notify: When district substantively changes policy on student privacy rights
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1232h
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022
Subject: Notice of any substantive change in policy or regulation

When to Notify: For districts receiving Title I funds, when a child has been assigned or taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher who does not meet state certification requirements for the grade level/subject taught
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4112.2
Subject: Timely notice to parent/guardian of child's assignment

When to Notify: For districts receiving Title I funds, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year, to parents/guardians of English learners
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174
Subject: Reasons for placement, level of proficiency, instructional methods, how program meets child's strengths and teaches English, exit requirements, right to choose another program

When to Notify: For schools receiving Title I funds, upon development of parent involvement policy
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6318
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6020
Subject: Notice of policy

When to Notify: When district receives Impact Aid funds for students residing on Indian lands, to parents/guardians of Indian children
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 7704; 34 CFR 222.94
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3231
Subject: Relevant applications, evaluations, program plans, information about district's general educational program; opportunity to submit comments

When to Notify: When household is selected for verification of eligibility for free or reduced-price meals
Education or Other Legal Code: 42 USC 1758, 7 CFR 245.6a
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3553
Subject: Need to submit verification information; any subsequent change in benefits; appeals

When/Whom to Notify: When student is homeless or unaccompanied minor
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48852.5, 42 USC 11432
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173
Subject: Educational and related opportunities; transportation services; placement decision and right to appeal; duties of district liaison; public notice

When to Notify: When student transfers out of state and records are disclosed without consent pursuant to 34 CFR 99.30
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 99.34
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125
Subject: Right to receive records and an opportunity for hearing upon request

When to Notify: When student complains of sexual harassment
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.44, 106.45
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.7
Subject: Right to file formal complaint, availability of supportive measures, notice of process, reason for dismissal of complaint if applicable

When to Notify: When district receives federal funding assistance for nutrition program
Education or Other Legal Code: USDA FNS Instruction 113-1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3555

Subject: Rights and responsibilities, nondiscrimination policy, complaint procedures

IV. Special Education Notices

When to Notify: Prior to a student with disabilities beginning tenth grade
Education or Other Legal Code: Educational Code 51225.31
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6146.1
Subject: Exemption from local graduation requirements

When to Notify: Prior to conducting initial evaluation
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56301, 56321, 56321.5, 56321.6, 56329, 20 USC 1415 (d), 34 CFR 300.502, 300.503
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6159.1, AR 6159.1, AR 6164.4
Subject: Proposed evaluation plan, related parental rights, prior written notice, procedural safeguards

When/Whom to Notify: Before functional behavioral assessment begins
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56321
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159
Subject: Notification and consent

When to Notify: 24 hours before IEP when district intending to record
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56341.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159
Subject: Intention to audio-record IEP meeting

When to Notify: Early enough to ensure opportunity for parent to attend IEP meeting
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56341.5, 34 CFR 300.322
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159
Subject: Time, purpose, location, who will attend, participation of others with special knowledge, transition statements if appropriate

When to Notify: When parent/guardian orally requests review of IEP
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56343.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159
Subject: Need for written request

When to Notify: Within one school day of emergency intervention or serious property damage
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56521.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.4
Subject: Emergency intervention

When to Notify: Whenever there is a proposal or refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, placement, or FAPE, including when parent/guardian revokes consent for services
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(c), 34 CFR 300.300, 300.503
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159, AR 6159.1
Subject: Prior written notice

When/Whom to Notify: Upon filing of state complaint
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(d), 34 CFR 300.504
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.1
Subject: Procedural safeguards notice

When/Whom to Notify: When disciplinary measures are taken or a change in placement
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(k), 34 CFR 300.530
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.2
Subject: Decision and procedural safeguards notice

When to Notify: Upon requesting a due process hearing
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(k), 34 CFR 300.508
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.1
Subject: Child's name, address, school, description of problem, proposed resolution

When to Notify: Eligibility for services under Section 504
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 104.32, 104.36
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6164.6
Subject: District responsibilities, district actions, procedural safeguards

V. Classroom Notices

Where to Post: In all district schools and offices, including staff lounges and student government meeting rooms
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures board policy and administrative regulation

Where to Post: In each classroom used for license exempt California State Preschool Program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8212
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR/E 1312.3
Subject: Health and safety requirements for preschool programs; where to get complaint form

Where to Post : In each classroom in each school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35186
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR/E 1312.4
Subject: Complaints subject to Williams uniform complaint procedures

Where to Post: In any school serving any of grades 3-12, in a prominent and conspicuous location in every restroom required to stock menstrual products,
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35292.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3517
Subject: Requirement to stock and make available free of cost an adequate supply of menstrual products that includes email address and telephone number for a designated individual responsible for maintaining requisite supply of menstrual products

Where to Post: In a licensed child care and development center at a location accessible to parents/guardians
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.857
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Parent/guardian right to inspect, prohibition against retaliation, right to file complaint; registered sex offender database available to public; review licensing reports of facility visits and substantiated complaints against facility

Where to Post: In a prominent, publicly accessible location in the child care facility
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.8555
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Child care license

Where to Post: In a prominent location adjacent to child care license at facility
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and institutions Code 10228
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Rates, discounts, or scholarship policies

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

17 CCR 2950-2951

17 CCR 6000-6075

22 CCR 101218.1

5 CCR 11303

5 CCR 11511.5

5 CCR 11523

Description

Hearing tests

School attendance immunization requirements

Child care licensing; parent/guardian rights

Reclassification of English learners

English language proficiency assessment; test results

Notice of proficiency examinations

State References

5 CCR 17782
5 CCR 17783
5 CCR 18066
5 CCR 18094-18095
5 CCR 18114
5 CCR 18118-18119
5 CCR 3052
5 CCR 4622
5 CCR 4631
5 CCR 4917
5 CCR 852
5 CCR 863
Civ. Code 1798.29
Ed. Code 17288
Ed. Code 17612
Ed. Code 221.5
Ed. Code 231.5
Ed. Code 234.1
Ed. Code 234.7
Ed. Code 262.3
Ed. Code 310
Ed. Code 313
Ed. Code 313.2
Ed. Code 32221.5
Ed. Code 32255-32255.6
Ed. Code 32390
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9
Ed. Code 35160.5
Ed. Code 35178.4
Ed. Code 35182.5
Ed. Code 35183
Ed. Code 35186
Ed. Code 35211
Ed. Code 35256
Ed. Code 35258
Ed. Code 35291
Ed. Code 35292.6
Ed. Code 37616
Ed. Code 39831.5

Description

Notice of Action; application for services
Notice of Action; recipient of services
Child care policies regarding excused and unexcused absences
Notice of Action; child care services
Notice of delinquent fees; child care services
Notice of Action; child care services
Behavioral intervention
Uniform complaint procedures
Uniform complaint procedures; notification of decision and right to appeal
Notification of sexual harassment policy
Exemptions from state assessments
Reports of state assessment results
[District records; breach of security](#)
[Building standards for university campuses](#)
[Notification of pesticide use](#)
[Equal opportunity](#)
[Sexual harassment policy](#)
[Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying](#)
[Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status](#)
[Appeals for discrimination complaints; information regarding availability of civil remedies](#)
[Language acquisition programs](#)
[Reclassification of English learners; parental consultation](#)
[Long-term English learner; notification](#)
[Insurance for athletic team members](#)
[Student's right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals](#)
[Voluntary program for fingerprinting students](#)
[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)
[Extracurricular and cocurricular activities](#)
[Notice of accreditation status](#)
[Advertising in the classroom](#)
[School dress code; uniforms](#)
[Complaints concerning deficiencies in instructional materials and facilities](#)
[Driver training; district insurance, parent/guardian liability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Rules for student discipline](#)
School maintenance
[Consultation regarding year-round schedule](#)
[School bus rider rules and information](#)

State References

Ed. Code 41329
Ed. Code 440
Ed. Code 44050
Ed. Code 44808.5
Ed. Code 46010.1
Ed. Code 46014
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46162
Ed. Code 46600-46611
Ed. Code 48000
Ed. Code 48070.5
Ed. Code 48204
Ed. Code 48205
Ed. Code 48206.3
Ed. Code 48207-48208
Ed. Code 48213
Ed. Code 48216
Ed. Code 48260.5
Ed. Code 48262
Ed. Code 48263
Ed. Code 48301
Ed. Code 48412
Ed. Code 48432.3
Ed. Code 48432.5
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48900.1
Ed. Code 48904
Ed. Code 48904-48904.3
Ed. Code 48906
Ed. Code 48911
Ed. Code 48911.1
Ed. Code 48912
Ed. Code 48915.1
Ed. Code 48916
Ed. Code 48918
Ed. Code 48929
Ed. Code 48980
Ed. Code 48980.3
Ed. Code 48980.4

Description

School closures and consolidation
[English language proficiency assessment; instruction in English language development](#)
[Employee code of conduct; interaction with students](#)
[Permission to leave school grounds](#)
[Notice regarding excuse to obtain confidential medical services](#)
[Regulations regarding absences for religious purposes](#)
Accommodations for pregnant and parenting pupils
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
Interdistrict attendance agreements
[Minimum age of admission](#)
[Promotion and retention of students](#)
[Residency requirements](#)
[Absence for personal reasons](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities in hospitals](#)
[Prior notice of exclusion from attendance](#)
[Immunization and exclusion from attendance](#)
[Notice regarding truancy](#)
[Need for parent conference regarding truancy](#)
[Referral to school attendance review board or probation department](#)
[Interdistrict transfers](#)
[Certificate of proficiency](#)
[Voluntary enrollment in continuation education](#)
[Involuntary transfers of students](#)
[Education of foster youth and homeless students](#)
[Parental attendance required after suspension](#)
[Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct](#)
[Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts](#)
[Notification of release of student to peace officer](#)
[Notification in case of suspension](#)
[Assignment to supervised suspension classroom](#)
[Closed sessions; consideration of suspension](#)
[Expelled students; enrollment in another district](#)
[Readmission procedures](#)
[Rules governing expulsion procedures](#)
[Transfer of student convicted of violent felony or misdemeanor](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Notification of pesticide use](#)
Notice regarding full human papillomavirus (HPV) immunization

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 48981	Time and means of notification
Ed. Code 48982	Parent signature acknowledging receipt of notice
Ed. Code 48983	Contents of notice
Ed. Code 48984	Activities prohibited unless notice given
Ed. Code 48985	Notices to parents in language other than English
Ed. Code 48985.5	Synthetic drug use
Ed. Code 48986	Safe storage of firearms
Ed. Code 48987	Child abuse information
Ed. Code 49013	Use of uniform complaint procedures for complaints regarding student fees
Ed. Code 49063	Notification of parental rights
Ed. Code 49067	Student evaluation; student in danger of failing course
Ed. Code 49068	Transfer of permanent enrollment and scholarship record
Ed. Code 49069.7	Absolute right to access
Ed. Code 49070	Challenging content of student record
Ed. Code 49073	Release of directory information
Ed. Code 49073.6	Student records; social media
Ed. Code 49076	Access to student records
Ed. Code 49077	Access to information concerning a student in compliance with court order
Ed. Code 49392	Threats of homicide at school
Ed. Code 49403	Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunizations
Ed. Code 49423	Administration of prescribed medication for student
Ed. Code 49451	Physical examinations: parent's refusal to consent
Ed. Code 49452.5	Screening for scoliosis
Ed. Code 49452.6	Type 1 diabetes informational materials
Ed. Code 49452.7	Information on type 2 diabetes
Ed. Code 49452.8	Oral health assessment
Ed. Code 49455.5	Eye examination for purpose of eyeglasses
Ed. Code 49456	Results of vision or hearing test
Ed. Code 49471-49472	Insurance
Ed. Code 49475	Student athletes; concussions and head injuries
Ed. Code 49476	Student athletes; opioid fact sheet
Ed. Code 49480	Continuing medication regimen for nonepisodic conditions
Ed. Code 49510-49520	Duffy-Moscone Family Nutrition Education and Services Act of 1970
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Course credits
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.31	Graduation from high school; exemption for eligible students with special needs
Ed. Code 51225.8	Completion and submission of FAFSA and CADAA
Ed. Code 51229	Course of study for grades 7-12

State References

Ed. Code 51513
Ed. Code 51749.5
Ed. Code 51938
Ed. Code 52062
Ed. Code 52164
Ed. Code 52164.1
Ed. Code 52164.3
Ed. Code 52242
Ed. Code 54444.2
Ed. Code 56301
Ed. Code 56321
Ed. Code 56321.5-56321.6
Ed. Code 56329
Ed. Code 56341.1
Ed. Code 56341.5
Ed. Code 56343.5
Ed. Code 56366.45
Ed. Code 56521.1
Ed. Code 58501
Ed. Code 60615
Ed. Code 60641
Ed. Code 60900.5
Ed. Code 69432.9
Ed. Code 8212
Ed. Code 8483
Ed. Code 8489
Ed. Code 8489.1
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 104855
H&S Code 116277
H&S Code 120365-120375
H&S Code 120440
H&S Code 124100-124105
H&S Code 1596.8555
H&S Code 1596.857
H&S Code 1597.16
Pen. Code 626.81
Pen. Code 627.5

Description

[Personal beliefs; privacy](#)
Independent study
[HIV/AIDS and sexual health instruction](#)
Local control and accountability plans and the statewide system of support
[Language census](#)
[Census-taking methods; determination of primary language; assessment of language skills](#)
[Reassessment of English learners; notification of results](#)
Advanced placement examination fees
[Migrant education programs; parent involvement](#)
[Child-find system; policies regarding written notification rights](#)
[Special education; proposed assessment plan](#)
[Notice of parent rights pertaining to special education](#)
[Written notice of right to findings; independent assessment](#)
[Development of individualized education program; right to audio record meeting](#)
[Individualized education program team meetings](#)
[Individualized education program meetings](#)
Change in status of a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency
[Behavioral intervention](#)
[Alternative schools; notice required prior to establishment](#)
[Exemption from state assessment](#)
[California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress](#)
Use of CalPADS data
[Submission of grade point average to Cal Grant program](#)
[Complaints related to preschool health and safety issues](#)
[Before/after school program; enrollment priorities](#)
Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs
Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs
[Tobacco use prevention](#)
[Availability of topical fluoride treatment](#)
Lead testing of potable water at schools and requirements to remedy
Immunizations
[Sharing immunization information](#)
[Health screening and immunizations](#)
Administration of child day care licensing; posting license
[Right to enter child care facility](#)
[Licensed child care centers; lead testing](#)
[Notice of permission granted to sex offender to volunteer on campus](#)
[Hearing request following denial or revocation of registration](#)

State References

W&I Code 10228

Description

Child care providers; posting of rates, discounts, and scholarships

Federal References

20 USC 1232g

Description

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974

20 USC 1232h

Privacy rights

20 USC 1415

Procedural safeguards

20 USC 6311

State plan

20 USC 6312

Local educational agency plan

20 USC 6318

Parent and family engagement

20 USC 7704

Impact Aid; policies and procedures related to children residing on Indian lands

20 USC 7908

Armed forces recruiter access to students

34 CFR 104.32

District responsibility to provide free appropriate public education

34 CFR 104.36

Procedural safeguards

34 CFR 104.8

Nondiscrimination

34 CFR 106.9

Severability

34 CFR 200.48

Teacher qualifications

34 CFR 222.94

Impact Aid; district responsibilities

34 CFR 300.300

Parent consent for special education evaluation

34 CFR 300.322

Parent participation in IEP team meetings

34 CFR 300.502

Independent educational evaluation of student with disability

34 CFR 300.503

Prior written notice regarding identification, evaluation, or placement of student with disability

34 CFR 300.504

Procedural safeguards notice for students with disabilities

34 CFR 300.508

Due process complaint

34 CFR 300.530

Discipline procedures

34 CFR 99.30

Disclosure of personally identifiable information

34 CFR 99.34

Student records; disclosure to other educational agencies

34 CFR 99.37

Disclosure of directory information

34 CFR 99.7

Student records; annual notification

40 CFR 763.84

Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions

40 CFR 763.93

Asbestos management plans

42 USC 11431-11435

McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

42 USC 1758

Child nutrition programs

7 CFR 245.5

Eligibility criteria for free and reduced-price meals

7 CFR 245.6a

Verification of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals

Management Resources References

U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication

Description

Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement -- Nutrition Programs and Services, FNS Instruction 113-1, 2005

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Description[U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service](#)**Cross References**

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0510

[School Accountability Report Card](#)

1240

[Volunteer Assistance](#)

1240

[Volunteer Assistance](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E(1)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E(2)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

3231

[Impact Aid](#)

3260

[Fees And Charges](#)

3260

[Fees And Charges](#)

3312

[Contracts](#)

3513.3

[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)

3513.3

[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)

3514

[Environmental Safety](#)

3514

[Environmental Safety](#)

3514.2

[Integrated Pest Management](#)

3515.5

[Sex Offender Notification](#)

3515.5

[Sex Offender Notification](#)

3517

[Facilities Inspection](#)

3517-E(1)

[Facilities Inspection](#)

3543

[Transportation Safety And Emergencies](#)

3550

[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)

3550

[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)

3551

[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)

3551

[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)

3553

[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)

3553

[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)

3555

[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)

3555-E(1)

[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

4112.2

[Certification](#)

Cross References**Description**

4112.2	Certification
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E(1)	Professional Standards
5000	Concepts And Roles
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5030	Student Wellness
5111	Admission
5111	Admission
5111.1	District Residency
5111.1	District Residency
5112.2	Exclusions From Attendance
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.1	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5119	Students Expelled From Other Districts
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5125.3	Challenging Student Records
5131.61	Drug Testing
5132	Dress And Grooming

Cross References**Description**

5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.3	Health Examinations
5141.3	Health Examinations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5142.1	Identification And Reporting Of Missing Children
5143	Insurance
5143	Insurance
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.7	Sexual Harassment
5145.8	Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6111	School Calendar
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6117	Year-Round Schedules

Cross References**Description**

6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.11	Alternative Credits Toward Graduation
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.4	Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.8	Research
6162.8	Research
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6170.1	Transitional Kindergarten
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children

Cross References

6173.1

6173.1

6173.3

6173.4

6175

6175

6178

6178

6181

6181

6183

6184

6184

6190

9310

Description[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Juvenile Court School Students](#)[Education For American Indian Students](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)[Board Policies](#)

Policy 6000: Concepts And Roles

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 09/01/1992 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Governing Board desires to provide a comprehensive, research-based curriculum in a supportive, positive, and engaging manner that motivates every student to succeed. The district's educational program shall provide students with rigorous opportunities to attain the academic, social and emotional skills, knowledge, and abilities they need to be successful in school, postsecondary education and/or employment, and develop to their full potential.

Strategies for improving the educational program shall take into consideration the needs of individual students and subpopulations of students, including, but not limited to, social, emotional, and behavioral needs. Students who are failing or at risk of failing to meet academic standards shall be provided with alternative programs and/or supplemental assistance designed to raise achievement.

Parents/guardians are critical partners in their children's education and shall be provided with opportunities to be meaningfully involved both in support of their children's education program at school and with learning at home.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph includes concepts from the California Department of Education's 2023 publication, "California State Plan for Career Technical Education: A Vision for Equity and Excellence in CTE."

The district's goal of student success may be achieved through regional coordination, collaboration, and alignment between the school, parents/guardians, and the community, including district support for innovative programs and practices that promote student engagement, growth, understanding, achievement, and career exploration.

To support the district's educational program, the Board shall:

1. Establish standards of student achievement for core subjects at each grade level that are aligned with the district's vision for student learning, the specific needs and strengths of the students, the expectations of parents/guardians and the community, and available resources
2. Establish graduation requirements
3. Ensure that a process is in place, involving teachers, administrators, students, and parents/guardians, for the development and review of the district's curriculum
4. Adopt the district curriculum and courses of study to be offered
5. Adopt textbooks and other instructional materials
6. Support the professional staff's implementation of the curriculum by providing consistent policy direction, allocating resources based on educational program priorities, ensuring that collective bargaining agreements do not constrain the district's ability to achieve curricular goals, recognizing staff accomplishments, and including reasonable annual goals related to student learning in the Superintendent evaluation process
7. Provide a continuing program of professional development to keep instructional staff, administrators, and Board members updated about current issues and research pertaining to curriculum, instructional strategies, and student assessment
8. Review and evaluate the educational program on the basis of state and federal accountability measures, disaggregated student achievement data, and other indicators and ensure that evaluation results are used to improve programs, curriculum, and/or instructional practices as necessary to enhance student achievement
9. Communicate clear information about district instructional goals, programs, and progress in student achievement to the community and media

The Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Review research related to curriculum issues
2. Select and/or develop curricula for recommendation to the Board in accordance with the district's curriculum development and review process

3. Ensure the articulation of the curriculum between grade levels and with postsecondary education and the workplace
4. Determine the general methods of instruction to be used
5. Assign instructors and schedule classes for all curricular offerings
6. Recommend instructional materials to the Board and direct the purchase of approved materials and equipment
7. Evaluate and report to the Board on student achievement as demonstrated through testing and other types of appraisal, and recommend necessary changes in curriculum, programs, and instruction as indicated by student performance data

Comparability in Instruction

CSBA NOTE: The following section is optional. 5 CCR 4424 requires districts to demonstrate comparability of services as a condition of receiving grants for compensatory education programs. In addition, 20 USC 6321 mandates districts receiving Title I funds to have policy on comparability in instruction; see BP/AR 6171 - Title I Programs for language fulfilling this mandate.

The district shall provide comparable educational opportunities for all students. Instruction in the core curriculum shall be in no way diminished when students receive supplementary services funded by special governmental programs. Services funded by any categorical program shall supplement, not supplant, the district-provided core curriculum and any services which may be provided by other categorical programs.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
5 CCR 3940	Maintenance of effort
5 CCR 4424	Comparability of services
Ed. Code 51000-51009	Legislative intent; educational program

Federal References

Federal References	Description
20 USC 6321	Fiscal requirements/comparability of services

Management Resources References

Management Resources References	Description
California Department of Education Publication	California State Plan for Career Technical Education: A Vision for Equity and Excellence in CTE, March 2023
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Cross References	Description
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1312.2	Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials
1312.2	Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials
1312.2-E(1)	Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials

Cross References**Description**

1700	Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools
2140	Evaluation Of The Superintendent
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3512	Equipment
3512-E(1)	Equipment
4113	Assignment
4113	Assignment
4131	Staff Development
4143	Negotiations/Consultation
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4243	Negotiations/Consultation
4331	Staff Development
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5131.9	Academic Honesty
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.5	Environmental Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.5	Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program

Cross References

	Description
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1-E(1)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.11	Supplementary Instructional Materials
6162.5	Student Assessment
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program
6176	Weekend/Saturday Classes
6177	Summer Learning Programs
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
6178.1	Work-Based Learning
6179	Supplemental Instruction
6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice
6181	Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice
6183	Home And Hospital Instruction
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
6190	Evaluation Of The Instructional Program
9000	Role Of The Board
9240	Board Training
9310	Board Policies

Policy 6164.2: Guidance/Counseling Services

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2007 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional Board policy should be revised to reflect district practice. Education Code 49600 urges districts to offer students a comprehensive educational counseling program that is implemented in a structured and coherent manner within a Multi-Tiered Systems of Support framework (MTSS). Pursuant to Education Code 49600, specialized services offered under such a program must be provided by appropriately credentialed school counselors.

SB 114 (Ch. 48, Statutes of 2023) provides grant funding to eligible districts to establish safe, healthy, and supportive learning opportunities and environments in schools, which include, implementation of high quality integrated academic, behavioral, and social and emotional learning practices or services aligned to the MTSS.

The Governing Board recognizes that a structured, coherent, and comprehensive counseling program promotes academic achievement and growth, and serves the diverse needs of district students. The district shall provide an educational counseling program that offers students services and supports within a Multi-Tiered Systems of Support (MTSS) framework, in accordance with law. Counseling staff shall be available to provide students with individualized reviews of their educational progress toward academic and/or career and vocational goals and, as appropriate, may discuss social, personal, or other issues that may impact student learning and well-being.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 44266 and 5 CCR 80049-80049.1, persons authorized to provide services in school counseling, school psychology, or school social work must possess a Pupil Personnel Services (PPS) credential, with the appropriate specialization, issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC).

In order to have more qualified mental health professionals who are certified to provide child welfare and attendance services, Education Code 44266, as amended by SB 223 (Ch. 175, Statutes of 2023), permits flexibility for PPS credential holders to receive authorization to provide child welfare and attendance services by either completing: (1) a CTC-approved program of supervised field experience that includes direct classroom contact, jointly sponsored by a school district and a college or university, or (2) a CTC-approved program of professional preparation offered by a local educational agency.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all persons employed to provide direct school counseling, school psychology, school social work services, child welfare and attendance services, and/or to implement equitable school programs and services that support students' academic and social and emotional development and college and career readiness possess the appropriate credential from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing authorizing their employment in such positions. Responsibilities of such positions shall be clearly defined in a job description.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional list may be revised to reflect district practice. Education Code 49600 expresses the Legislature's intent that school counselors fulfill the following responsibilities.

Responsibilities of school counselors include, but are not limited to:

1. Engaging with, advocating for, and providing all students with direct services, such as individual counseling, group counseling, risk assessment, crisis response, and instructional services, including mental health and behavioral, academic, and postsecondary educational services, and indirect services, including but not limited to, positive school climate strategies, teacher and parent/guardian consultations, and referrals to public and private community services
2. Planning, implementing, and evaluating school counseling programs
3. Working within a MTSS that uses multiple data sources to monitor and improve student behavior, attendance, engagement, and achievement
4. Developing, coordinating, and supervising comprehensive student support systems in collaboration with teachers, administrators, other pupil personnel services professionals, families, community partners, and community agencies, including county mental health agencies
5. Promoting and maintaining a safe learning environment for all students by providing restorative practices, positive behavior interventions, and support services and by developing and responding with a variety of intervention strategies to meet individual, group, and school community needs before, during, and after a crisis
6. Intervening to ameliorate school-related problems, including problems related to chronic absences and

retention

7. Using research-based strategies to promote mental wellness, reduce mental health stigma, and to identify characteristics, risk factors, and warning signs of students who develop, or are at risk of developing, mental health and behavioral disorders and who experience, or are at risk of experiencing, mistreatment, including mistreatment related to any form of conflict or bullying
8. Improving school climate and student well-being by addressing the mental and behavioral health needs of students during a period of transition, separation, heightened stress, and critical changes, accessing community programs and services to meet those needs, and providing other appropriate services
9. Enhancing students' social and emotional competence, character, health, civic engagement, cultural literacy, and commitment to lifelong learning and the pursuit of high-quality educational programs

CSBA NOTE: Item #10 below may be revised to specify only English learners, students eligible for free and reduced-price meals, and foster youth, as provided in Education Code 49600. However, a district is permitted to provide such services to other categories of students who may be in need, such as students experiencing homelessness

10. Providing counseling services for unduplicated students who are classified as English learners, eligible for free and reduced-priced meals, foster youth, and/or experiencing homelessness, including interventions and support services that enhance equity and access to appropriate education systems and public and private services
11. Engaging in continued development as a professional school counselor

Educational And Career Counseling

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by districts that maintain any of grades 7-12 and may be revised to reflect district practice and the grade levels offered by the district.

Beginning in grade 7, parents/guardians shall receive a general notice at least once before career counseling and course selection so that they may participate in the counseling sessions and decisions. (Education Code 221.5)

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-5 below reflect required components of educational counseling programs specified in Education Code 49600.

The educational counseling program shall include academic counseling and postsecondary services, in the following areas (Education Code 49600):

1. Development and implementation, with parent/guardian involvement, of the student's immediate and long-range educational plans
2. Optimizing progress towards achievement of proficiency standards and competencies
3. Completion of the required curriculum in accordance with the student's needs, abilities, interests, and aptitudes
4. Academic planning for access and success in higher education programs, including advisement on courses needed for admission to colleges and universities, standardized admissions tests, and financial aid

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 49600, educational counseling must include career and vocational counseling as described in Item #5 below.

5. High-quality career programs at all grade levels in which students are assisted in doing all of the following:
 - a. Planning for the future, including, but not limited to, identifying personal interests, skills, and abilities, career planning, course selection, and career transition
 - b. Becoming aware of personal preferences and interests that influence educational and occupational exploration, career choice, and career success
 - c. Developing work self-efficacy for the ever-changing work environment, the changing needs of the workforce, and the effects of work on quality of life

- d. Understanding the relationship between academic achievement and career success, and the importance of maximizing career options
- e. Understanding the value of participating in career technical education pathways, programs, and certifications, including, but not limited to, those related to regional occupational programs and centers, the federal program administered by the U. S. Department of Labor offering free education and vocational training to students, known as "Job Corps," the California Conservation Corps, work-based learning, industry certifications, college preparation and credit, and employment opportunities
- f. Understanding the need to develop essential employable skills and work habits
- g. Understanding entrance requirements to the U.S. Armed Forces, including the benefits of the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) test

CSBA NOTE: In addition to the required components listed above, Education Code 49600 includes a list of optional components which a district may, at its discretion, offer as part of the educational counseling program.

The district's educational counseling program also may include, but not be limited to, identification of students who are at risk of not graduating with their peers, development of a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist students to satisfy the curricular requirements for college admission and successfully transition to postsecondary education or employment, and counseling regarding available options for students who fail to meet graduation requirements to continue with their education.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and maintain a program of guidance, placement, and follow-up for all high school students subject to compulsory continuation education. (Education Code 48431)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 54680-54685, as added by AB 278 (Ch. 424, Statutes of 2023), establishes the Dream Resource Grant Program with the goal of creating Dream Resource Centers at schools that serve students in grades 9-12. The funds may be used to create a center or to supplement, but not supplant, funding for an existing center. The following paragraph is for districts that receive such grant funding.

To enhance the educational counseling program and assist students in reaching their educational and professional goals, the district shall provide students in grades 9-12 with financial aid support; social services support; state-funded immigration legal services; academic opportunities; and parent/guardian and family workshops. (Education Code 54680, 54683)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 49600 permits districts to offer mental and behavioral health services as provided in the following paragraph. For more information regarding staff development related to the recognition of mental health warning signs, see BP 5141.5 - Mental Health and BP/AR 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention.

As part of the district's educational counseling program, students may be offered mental and behavioral health services under which a student may receive prevention, intervention, short-term counseling services, and mental health related classroom instruction to reduce stigma and increase awareness of counseling support services.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 221.5 prohibits school counselors from offering vocational or school program guidance to a student of one sex that is different from that offered to a student of the opposite sex. Additionally, 5 CCR 4930 prohibits discrimination in counseling programs to the same extent that discrimination is prohibited in all other district programs and activities. Prohibited bases for discrimination in district programs are specified in BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities.

No counselor shall unlawfully discriminate against any student. Guidance counseling regarding school programs and career, vocational, or higher education opportunities shall not be differentiated on the basis of any protected category specified in law or Board Policy 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities.

Additionally, counselors shall affirmatively explore with a student the possibility of careers, or courses leading to careers, that are nontraditional for that student's sex. (Education Code 221.5)

For assessing or counseling students, the district shall not use testing or other materials that permit or require impermissible or unlawful differential treatment of students, unless such different materials cover the same occupations and interest areas and the use of such materials is essential to the elimination of bias and discrimination. (5 CCR 4931)

CSBA NOTE: 20 USC 7908 requires districts receiving funds under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act

(ESEA) to provide military recruiters with the same access to students as is provided to colleges and prospective employers. Districts that do not grant similar access may lose those funds, and, pursuant to 10 USC 503, may be subject to specific interventions, such as notification to the Governor and Congress so that public officials can work with the district. Districts that do not receive ESEA funds and that choose to grant access to college and employment recruiters should do so on a nondiscriminatory basis. Education Code 49603 provides that military service recruiters may not be denied on-campus access to students in grades 9-12 if the district provides such access to other employers. For information regarding military recruiter access to student directory information, see BP/AR 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information.

Option 1 below is for use by districts that choose to adopt a policy that permits college and employment recruiters, including military recruiters, access to students. Option 2 is for districts that choose to adopt a policy that does not permit such access.

OPTION 1: (Districts with policy that permits college, employment, and military recruiters access to students)

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall have the same access to students for recruiting purposes. (Education Code 49603; 10 USC 503; 20 USC 7908)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Districts with policy that prohibits college, employment, and military recruiters access to students)

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall not have access to students for recruiting purposes. (Education Code 49603; 10 USC 503)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Labor Code 3074.2, districts are encouraged to provide students with opportunities to explore, make career choices, and seek appropriate instruction and training to support those choices, by hosting locally focused apprenticeship and/or career and technical education fair events, such as college and career fairs.

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with businesses, government agencies, postsecondary institutions including universities and career technical schools, community organizations, and/or other employers to provide students with actual or simulated work-based learning opportunities through college and/or career fairs.

CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this section applies to all districts, regardless of whether Option 1 or Option 2, above, is chosen.

Labor Code 3074.2 requires any district planning to hold a college or career fair to identify approved apprenticeship programs in the county and notify such programs that they are hosting a college or career fair. To identify approved programs, the district is required to rely on the database of approved apprenticeship programs published by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards on its website.

When planning to hold a college or career fair, the Superintendent or designee shall notify each apprenticeship program in the county. The notification shall include the planned date, time, and location of the college or career fair. (Labor Code 3074.2)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 52770, as added by AB 1173 (Ch. 23, Statutes of 2023), requires a district that serves students in any of grades 9-12 that is planning to hold a college or career fair to notify each community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction of the date, time, and location of the fair, and provide an opportunity for the community college district to participate. Districts that do not serve students in grades 9-12 should amend the following paragraph to reflect district practice.

Additionally, the district shall provide the notification to any community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction with the district and an opportunity for the community college district to participate in the college or career fair. (Education Code 52770)

Personal or Mental Health Counseling

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section may be revised to reflect district practice. A school counselor, school psychologist, or school social worker may offer personal or family counseling in accordance with the authorizations on their credentials. Additionally, districts may provide mental health services through school-based health centers and/or may collaborate with community agencies, organizations, and health care providers to ensure that services are available. For more information regarding school health centers, see BP 5141.6 - School Health Services.

A school counselor, school psychologist, or school social worker may provide individualized personal, mental health, or family counseling to students in accordance with the specialization(s) authorized by their credential. Such services may include, but are not limited to, support related to the student's social and emotional development, behavior, substance abuse, mental health assessment, depression, or mental illness. As appropriate, students and their parents/guardians shall be informed about community agencies, organizations, or health care providers that offer qualified professional assistance.

CSBA NOTE: AB 665 (Ch. 338, Statutes of 2023) repealed and added Family Code 6924 to make it consistent with Health and Safety Code 124260 which allows a minor age 12 or older to consent to outpatient mental health counseling or treatment services without parent/guardian consent if, in the opinion of a school psychologist or other professional person, as defined, the minor is mature enough to participate intelligently in the services, without having to establish that the minor would present a danger of serious physical or mental harm to themselves or others without the mental counseling or treatment services or that the minor is an alleged victim of incest or child abuse. However, pursuant to Family Code 6924, as added by AB 665, the child's parent/guardian must still be involved unless the professional person determines, after consulting with the minor, that it would be inappropriate.

Written parent/guardian consent shall be obtained before mental health counseling or treatment services are provided to a student, except when the student is authorized to consent to the service pursuant to Family Code 6924, Health and Safety Code 124260, or other applicable law.

Any information of a personal nature disclosed to a school counselor by a student age 12 years or older or by the student's parent/guardian is confidential and shall not become part of the student record without the written consent of the person who disclosed the confidential information. The information shall not be revealed, released, discussed, or referred to except under the limited circumstances specified in Education Code 49602. (Education Code 49602)

A counselor shall consult with the Superintendent or designee and, as appropriate, with the district's legal counsel whenever there is uncertainty regarding how to respond to a student's personal problem or when questions arise regarding the possible release of confidential information regarding a student.

Crisis Counseling

The Board recognizes the need for a prompt and effective response when students are confronted with a traumatic incident. School counselors shall assist in the development of the emergency and disaster preparedness plan and other prevention and intervention practices designed to assist students and parents/guardians before, during, and after a crisis.

Early identification and intervention plans shall be developed to help identify those students who may be at risk for violence so that support may be provided before they engage in violent or disruptive behavior.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall identify crisis counseling resources to train district staff in effective threat assessment, appropriate response techniques, and/or methods to directly help students cope with a crisis if it occurs.

Teacher-Based Advisory Program

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by districts that choose to provide a teacher-based advisory program as authorized by Education Code 49600. The following section may be revised to reflect district practice, including the grade levels at which the program will operate. It should be deleted by districts in which all student counseling is provided by credentialed school counselors.

The Board recognizes that a supportive, ongoing relationship with a caring adult can provide a student with valuable advice, enhance student-teacher relationships, and build the student's feelings of connectedness with the school. The Board authorizes the development of a teacher-based advisory program in which teachers advise students in such areas as academic planning, character development, conflict resolution, and self-esteem. Any teacher participating in this program shall be under the supervision of a credentialed school counselor as appropriate, receive related information and training, and be subject to law and this Board policy, including requirements pertaining to student confidentiality and nondiscrimination.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 4930-4931
 5 CCR 80049-80049.1
 5 CCR 80632-80632.5
 Ed. Code 221.5
 Ed. Code 44266
 Ed. Code 48431
 Ed. Code 49600-49604
 Ed. Code 51250-51251
 Ed. Code 51513
 Ed. Code 52770
 Ed. Code 54680-54685
 Fam. Code 6920-6930
 Gov. Code 7927.700
 H&S Code 124260
 Lab. Code 3074.2
 Pen. Code 11166-11170
 W&I Code 5850-5883

Description

Counseling
 Pupil Personnel Services credential
 Preparation programs for Pupil Personnel Services
[Equal opportunity](#)
[Pupil Personnel Services credential](#)
[Establishing and maintaining high school guidance and placement program](#)
[Educational counseling](#)
[Assistance to military dependents](#)
[Personal beliefs](#)
 College and career fairs; community college districts
 Dream Resource Center Grant Program
[Consent by minor for medical treatment](#)
[Exemption for personnel records if invasion of personal privacy](#)
[Mental health services; consent by minors age 12 and older](#)
[College and career fairs; notice to apprenticeship programs](#)
[Reporting known or suspected cases of child abuse](#)
[Mental Health Services Act](#)

Federal References

10 USC 503
 20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 7908
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67

Description

Military recruiter access to directory information
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
 Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

California Results-Based School Counseling and Student Support Guidelines, 2007
[Protecting Student Privacy: Frequently Asked Questions](#)
[California Division of Apprenticeship Standards](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Association of School Counselors](#)
[American School Counselor Association](#)
 U.S. Department of Education, access to military recruiters
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410
 0415
 0450

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Equity](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

Cross References**Description**

0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.2	Bomb Threats
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4131	Staff Development
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1	Release Of Directory Information
5125.1-E(1)	Release Of Directory Information
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5136	Gangs
5136	Gangs
5137	Positive School Climate

Cross References**Description**

5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.5	Mental Health
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5147	Dropout Prevention
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6141.4	International Baccalaureate Program
6141.5	Advanced Placement
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth

Cross References

6173.4

6175

6175

6178

6178

6178.2

6184

6184

6185

6185

6200

6200

Description[Education For American Indian Students](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Regional Occupational Center/Program](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Community Day School](#)[Community Day School](#)[Adult Education](#)[Adult Education](#)

Policy 6177: Summer Learning Programs

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 04/01/2013 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice. Education Code 46120 provides for the Expanded Learning Opportunities (ELO) Program, which includes expanded learning opportunities beyond the regular school day, including summer, vacation, and/or intersessional programs for students in grades transitional kindergarten (TK)-6.

Pursuant to Education Code 46120, on non-school days, intersessional programs of specified lengths of time must include in-person before or after school programs.

Districts are required to provide an ELO program to specified students. However, student participation in an ELO program is optional. For more information regarding ELO program requirements, see BP/AR 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs.

Pursuant to Education Code 46120, as amended by SB 141 (Ch. 194, Statutes of 2023), a district that is temporarily prevented from operating its ELO program because of a school site closure due to emergency conditions specified in Education Code 41422 or Education Code 8482.8(d), will not be subject to penalties as a result of the emergency if the Governing Board adopts a resolution and provides documentation substantiating the need for closure.

The Governing Board recognizes that an extended break from the instructional program may result in significant learning loss, especially among disadvantaged and low-achieving students, and desires to provide opportunities during the summer for students to practice essential skills, make academic progress, and focus on developing social, emotional, and physical needs and interests through hands-on engaging learning experiences.

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 52060-52077 require districts to develop a local control and accountability plan (LCAP) which includes goals aligned with state and local priorities, specific actions aligned to meet those goals, and a budget aligned to fund those specific actions; see BP/AR 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan. The purposes and content of the district's summer programs should be aligned with the priorities and goals as outlined in the LCAP and other applicable district and school plans.

Summer programs offered by the district shall be aligned with the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP), other applicable district and school plans, and the educational program provided during the school year. When feasible, summer programs shall blend high-quality academic instruction in core curricular and/or elective subjects with recreation, nutrition programs, social and emotional development, and support services that encourage attendance, student engagement in learning, and student wellness.

Summer School

CSBA NOTE: Summer school programs may be funded through a variety of sources that include, but are not limited to, Title I funding (20 USC 6311-6322), After School Education and Safety Program supplemental funds (Education Code 8482-8484.6), 21st Century Community Learning Center supplemental funds (Education Code 8484.7-8484.9; 20 USC 7171-7176), and ELO programs (Education Code 46120); for more information on funding for these programs see BP/AR 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs.

Pursuant to Education Code 46120, ELO programs must include at least nine hours of in-person expanded learning opportunities per day for at least 30 non-school days, inclusive of extended school year days provided pursuant Education Code 56345.

In addition, Education Code 54444.3 requires agencies receiving Title I Migrant Education funding to conduct summer school for eligible migrant students in grades K-12; see BP/AR 6175 - Migrant Education Program.

Option 1 is for districts that are not required to offer summer school. Option 2 is for districts that are required to offer ELO programs on at least 30 non-school days pursuant to Education Code 46120.

OPTION 1 (District is not required to offer summer school)

The Superintendent or designee, with Board approval, may establish summer school day and/or evening classes.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2 (District is required to offer summer school pursuant to Education Code 46120)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish summer school classes pursuant to Education Code 46120.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

The district's summer school program may be used to provide supplemental instruction to students needing remediation and/or enrichment in core academic subjects.

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Pursuant to Education Code 43522, until June 30, 2025, districts that receive ELO grant funding are required to implement a learning recovery program that provides supplemental instruction, support for social-emotional well-being, and to the maximum extent permissible as specified in U.S. Department of Agriculture guidelines, meals and snacks, to students who are eligible for free or reduced-price meals, English learners, foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, students with disabilities, students at risk of abuse, neglect, or exploitation, disengaged students, and students who are below grade level, including, but not limited to, those who did not enroll in kindergarten in the 2020-21 school year, credit-deficient students, high school students at risk of not graduating, and other students identified by certificated staff. Pursuant to Education Code 43522, districts may utilize ELO grant funding to provide students with extended instructional learning time based on student learning needs through summer school.

The district shall provide students with supplemental instruction and support in a tiered framework that bases universal, targeted, and intensive supports on students' needs for academic, social-emotional, and other integrated student supports through a program of engaging learning experiences in a positive school climate.

CSBA NOTE: The following optional list establishes enrollment priorities for the provision of summer school instruction and may be revised to reflect district practice. Item #1 should be deleted by districts that do not maintain high schools.

As appropriate, priority for enrollment in summer school programs shall be given to district students who:

1. Need course credits in order to graduate from high school before the beginning of the next school year
2. Have been retained or are at risk of being retained at their grade level
3. Demonstrate academic deficiencies in core curriculum areas

CSBA NOTE: Optional Item #4 establishes priority for summer school enrollment to at-risk student groups identified in the district's LCAP. Pursuant to Education Code 52060, the LCAP must include annual goals to be achieved for all students and for each numerically significant subgroup, defined in Education Code 52052, as amended by SB 114 (Ch. 48, Statutes of 2023), to include "long-term English learners." Pursuant to Education Code 52052, as amended by SB 141 (Ch. 194, Statutes of 2023), a "long-term English learner" is defined as a student who has not attained English language proficiency within seven years of initial classification as an English learner. For schools or districts with 11-99 students, numerically significant student subgroups are defined by the Superintendent of Public Instruction with approval by the State Board of Education.

4. Are in student groups identified in the district's LCAP as needing increased or improved services to succeed in the educational program

CSBA NOTE: A district that operates an intersession program, including summer school, is required to grant priority access to a foster youth pursuant to Education Code 48853.5, as amended by AB 723 (Ch. 812, Statutes of 2023), and to a student experiencing homelessness, pursuant to Education Code 48850, as amended by AB 373 (Ch. 327, Statutes of 2023). If any such student will be moving during an intersession period, the student's educational rights holder, or in the case of an American Indian student, Indian custodian, is authorized to determine which school the student attends for the intersession period.

5. Are foster youth and/or are students experiencing homelessness

If during an intersession period the student will be moving, the student's educational rights holder or, in the case of an American Indian child, Indian custodian, shall determine which school the student attends for the intersession period, if applicable. (Education Code 48850, 48853.5)

CSBA NOTE: Districts with a prior fiscal year local control funding formula (LCFF) unduplicated pupil percentage (UPP) of at least 75 percent are required to offer access to ELO programs to all classroom-based students in grades TK-6 inclusive, and to ensure that access is provided to any student whose parent/guardian requests placement in an ELO program. Districts with a prior fiscal year LCFF UPP of less

than 75 percent are required to offer access to ELO programs to all unduplicated students in grades TK-6, inclusive, and ensure that access is provided to any unduplicated student whose parent/guardian requests placement in an ELO program.

6. Are transitional kindergarten or kindergarten children, or in any of grades 1-6 and are required to be offered or provided access to Expanded Learning Opportunities (ELO) Programs pursuant to Education Code 46120 and BP/AR 5184.2 - Before/After School Programs

CSBA NOTE: Option 1 below is for districts that permit remaining students to enroll in summer school on a first-come first-served basis. Option 2 is for districts that utilize a lottery to select remaining students to enroll in summer school.

OPTION 1: (First-come first-served)

The remaining openings shall be offered to other district students on a first-come first-served basis.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Lottery)

The remaining openings shall be offered to other district students on a lottery basis.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice.

Because summer courses cover extensive instructional content in a relatively short time period, students who have more than three excused absences or one unexcused absence may not receive credit for summer session class(es) unless they make-up missed work in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

CSBA NOTE: State funding is not available for transportation to summer school. To accommodate students and parents/guardians who need to provide their own transportation, some districts rotate the sites at which summer sessions are offered, as provided in the following optional paragraph.

Sites for summer school programs may be rotated in an effort to make summer school programs more accessible to all students, regardless of residence or regular attendance area, and to accommodate the maintenance needs of district schools.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 46120, any student who attends a school that is not operating an ELO program must be provided transportation to attend at a location that is providing an ELO program, and to return to the original location or another location that is established by the district.

The district shall provide any student who attends a school that is not operating an ELO program transportation to attend at a location that is providing an ELO program and to return to the original location or another location that is established by the district. (Education Code 46120)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph should be revised to reflect indicators for program evaluation that have been agreed upon by the Board and Superintendent, as well as a timeline for reports to the Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board on summer school enrollment in the current year and previous year for the program as a whole and disaggregated by grade level, school that the students attend during the regular school year, and student population. In addition, the Superintendent or designee may report on the extent to which students successfully achieved the outcomes established for the program.

Additional Summer Learning Opportunities

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section may be revised to reflect district practice and may be adapted for use during intersessions other than summer break. For further information about summer learning opportunities, see BP/AR 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs and CSBA's Summer Learning and Wellness Resource Guide.

Districts are prohibited from charging a fee for summer school programs. However, it is permissible for third parties that offer a summer school program to charge a fee for such program. CDE's, "Fiscal Management Advisory 22-01, Summer School, Third Parties, and Tuition Fees," provides that if a third party that is affiliated with a district charges tuition for a summer program, the district should make an individualized inquiry as to the relationship between the district and the third party to determine whether the educational activities are being offered by the district. In making this determination, districts may consider factors listed in "Fiscal Management Advisory 22-01." Districts

with questions as to whether a fee may be charged for summer school should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel. See also BP/AR 3260 - Fees and Charges.

The Superintendent or designee may collaborate with parents/guardians, city and county agencies, community organizations, child care providers, and/or other interested persons to develop, implement, and build awareness of organized activities that support summer learning.

Strategies to support summer learning may include, but are not limited to:

1. Providing information to students and parents/guardians about summer reading programs scheduled to be conducted by public libraries or community organizations
2. Collaborating with the local parks and recreation agency and/or community organizations to provide day camps, sports programs, or other opportunities for physical education and activity
3. Collaborating with workforce development agencies, businesses, and community organizations to provide summer job training opportunities that include an academic component
4. Encouraging reading in the home, such as providing lists of recommended reading to students and parents/guardians, establishing a target number of books or pages, and providing prizes for achievement of reading goals
5. Assigning summer vacation homework in core curricular subject(s) for extra credit
6. Conducting occasional, interactive "fun days" during the summer to provide activities related to art, music, science, technology, mathematics, environmental science, multicultural education, debate, or other subject
7. Arranging opportunities for community service

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 11470-11472

Description

Summer school

5 CCR 3043

Extended school year; special education students

Ed. Code 37252-37254.1

Supplemental instruction

Ed. Code 39837

[Transportation to summer employment program](#)

Ed. Code 41422

Conditions Disqualifying School Districts from Apportionments

Ed. Code 41505-41508

Pupil Retention Block Grant

Ed. Code 41976.5

Summer school programs; substantially disabled persons or graduating high school seniors

Ed. Code 42238.01-42238.07

[Local control funding formula](#)

Ed. Code 43520-43525

In-Person Instruction and Expanded Learning Opportunities Grants

Ed. Code 46120

[Expanded Learning Opportunities Program](#)

Ed. Code 48070-48070.5

[Promotion and retention](#)

Ed. Code 48850-48859

Students in foster care and students experiencing homelessness

Ed. Code 51210

[Course of study for grades 1-6](#)

Ed. Code 51220

[Course of study for grades 7-12](#)

Ed. Code 51730-51732

[Powers of governing boards \(authorization for elementary summer school classes\); admissions of adults and minors](#)

Ed. Code 52052

[Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups](#)

Ed. Code 52060-52077

[Local control and accountability plan](#)

Ed. Code 54444.3

[Summer program for migrant students](#)

State References

Ed. Code 56345
 Ed. Code 58700-58702
 Ed. Code 58806
 Ed. Code 8482-8484.6
 Ed. Code 8484.7-8484.9

Description

[Individualized education program contents](#)
 Credit towards summer school apportionments for tutoring and homework assistance
[Summer school apportionments](#)
[After School Education and Safety Program](#)
[21st Century Community Learning Centers](#)

Federal References

20 USC 6311-6322
 20 USC 7171-7176

Description

Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students
 21st Century Community Learning Centers

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 National Summer Learning Association Publication
 National Summer Learning Association Publication
 Partnership for Children & Youth Publication
 Rand Corporation Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Supporting the Summer Learning Strategy to Boost Student Achievement, Fact Sheet, December 2015](#)
[Summer and STEAM Make an Ideal Match, Governance Brief, November 2016](#)
[Summer Learning: As Easy as 1, 2, 3, January 2016](#)
[Putting STEAM into Your District's Summer: A Guide to Regional Partners and Resources in California, February 2018](#)
[Putting STEAM into Your District's Summer: A Planning Guide for School District Governance Teams, January 2018](#)
[School's Out, Now What? How Summer Programs Are Improving Student Learning and Wellness, Policy Brief, April 2013](#)
[Every Summer Counts: A Longitudinal Analysis of Outcomes from the National Summer Learning Project, December 2020](#)
[2021 California Summer Learning Guide: Investing in Resilience and Relationships, March 2021](#)
[Summer 2022: How California schools are making the most of new increased state investments, January 2023](#)
[Making Summer Count: How Summer Programs Can Boost Children's Learning, 2011](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Summer Learning Association](#)
[RAND Corporation](#)
[Summer Matters](#)
[Partnership for Children and Youth](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0200
 0460
 0460
 1330.1
 1400

Description

[Goals For The School District](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Joint Use Agreements](#)
[Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools](#)

Cross References**Description**

1700	Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3552	Summer Meal Program
3552	Summer Meal Program
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
5030	Student Wellness
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.2	Work Permits
5113.2	Work Permits
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5147	Dropout Prevention
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6000	Concepts And Roles
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6111	School Calendar
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.91	Reading/Language Arts Instruction
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children

Cross References

6173-E(1)

6173-E(2)

6173.1

6173.1

6173.4

6175

6175

6176

6178.1

6178.1

6179

Description[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For American Indian Students](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Supplemental Instruction](#)

Policy 7214: General Obligation Bonds

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 11/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following optional policy may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to the California Constitution, Article 16, Section 18, a school district may issue bonds for the construction of school facilities with either a 66.67 percent or 55 percent approval by local voters. To qualify for the lower 55 percent threshold pursuant to Proposition 39, districts are required to comply with additional accountability requirements as required by law and as specified in this Board policy and accompanying administrative regulation.

Education Code 15100 sets forth conditions under which the Governing Board may call for a bond election. Pursuant to Education Code 15266, these conditions must be satisfied if the Board is seeking either the 66.67 percent or 55 percent approval threshold.

In 88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 46 (2005), the Attorney General opined that a school district may use district funds to hire a consultant to assess the feasibility of developing a bond measure and to assess the public's level of support, but not to develop and implement a strategy to build a coalition to support the bond because such activities would be an impermissible use of public funds for campaign purposes in violation of Education Code 7054. However, in 99 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 18 (2016), the Attorney General, while reaffirming the 2005 opinion, clarified that costs incurred from hiring consultants for pre-election services could not be paid from bond proceeds. For further discussion regarding use of district funds for political purposes, see BP 1160 - Political Processes. Districts with questions about use of bond proceeds should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Additional information about debt financing for districts may be found in the California Debt and Investment Advisory's (CDIAC) publication, "California Debt Financing Guide."

The Governing Board recognizes that school facilities are an essential component of the educational program and that the Board has a responsibility to ensure that the district's facilities needs are met in the most cost-effective manner possible. The Board may direct the Superintendent to explore the possibility of a bond measure, which may include, but is not limited to, conducting community focus groups, surveys, and Board presentations. When the Board determines that it is in the best interest of district students, it may order an election on the question of whether bonds shall be issued to pay for school facilities.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 8855, the Board is required to adopt a debt management policy prior to issuing any debt, including a general obligation bond. For sample policy language fulfilling this mandate, see BP 3470 - Debt Issuance and Management.

For bonds requiring a 55 percent majority, Education Code 15268 and 15270 set limits as to the maximum amount of the bond and the tax rate that may be levied as a result of the bond. Limitations for bonds requiring a 66.67 percent majority are detailed in Education Code 15102-15109.

The Board's decision to order a bond election, as well as its determinations regarding the appropriate amount, timing, and structure of the bond issuance, shall be consistent with law and the district's debt management policy.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 15100, the following requirement applies to bond elections ordered by the Board regardless of whether the Board is seeking the 66.67 percent or 55 percent approval threshold.

Before ordering a bond election, the Board shall obtain reasonable and informed projections of assessed valuations that take into consideration projections of assessed property valuations made by the county assessor. (Education Code 15100)

When any project to be funded by bonds will require state matching funds for any phase of the project, the ballot materials for the bond measure shall include a statement as specified in Education Code 15122.5, advising voters that, because the project is subject to approval of state matching funds, passage of the bond measure is not a guarantee that the project will be completed. (Education Code 15122.5)

Bonds Requiring 55 Percent Approval by Local Voters

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 15266, upon adoption of the resolution specified below, the district must comply with the accountability provisions required for the 55 percent threshold, even if the bond ultimately passes by a 66.67 percent majority of the voters.

The Board, by a two-thirds vote and subject to Education Code 15100, may adopt a resolution to incur bonded

indebtedness and order an election. Pursuant to the California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3) and Article 16, Section 18(b), a bond election authorized pursuant to Education Code 15266 requires the approval of at least a 55 percent majority of the voters voting in the election. (Education Code 15266)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 15266 requires bond elections to be held only during a regularly scheduled local election at which all of the electors (voters) in the district are entitled to vote. Therefore, those school districts whose boundaries encompass more than one city or county or whose board members are elected by trustee area must ensure that the bond election is on a ballot in which all of the electors in the district are entitled to vote, such as a statewide primary, general, or special election.

The bond election may only be ordered at a primary or general election, a statewide special election, or a regularly scheduled local election at which all of the electors of the district are entitled to vote. (Education Code 15266)

Bonded indebtedness incurred by the district pursuant to Education Code 15266 shall be used only for the following purposes: (California Constitution Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3) and 1(b)(3)(A))

1. The construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of school facilities, including the furnishing and equipping of school facilities
2. The acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities
3. The refunding of any outstanding debt issuance used for the purposes specified in Items #1-2 above

The proposition approved by the voters shall include the following accountability requirements: (California Constitution Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3))

1. Certification that proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used only for the purposes specified in Items #1-2 above, and not for any other purposes including teacher and administrative salaries and other school operating expenses

CSBA NOTE: In *Taxpayers for Accountable School Bond Spending v. San Diego Unified School District*, the court held that new stadium lighting was not specifically authorized by the school bond when the bond language did not include construction of stadium lighting even though the full text of the measure authorized projects to "renovate/replace stadium bleachers" and to "upgrade fields, track, and courts for accessibility compliance" including "other costs incidental to and necessary for completion of the listed projects including ... field lighting." Since bond proceeds may only be spent on school facilities projects listed in the bond project list, aspects of a project other than those that are incidental to and necessary for its completion should be explicitly authorized. Districts with questions about project list language should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

2. A list of specific school facilities projects to be funded and certification that the Board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing that list

CSBA NOTE: The question of whether bond proceeds may be used to pay the costs of the audits required pursuant to Items #3-4 below should be referred to CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel. However, the Attorney General opined in 87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 157 (2004) that the use of bond proceeds may be used to pay the salaries of district employees to the extent they perform administrative oversight work on bond projects. According to the opinion, because these audits are expressly required by Proposition 39 and are directly related to the bond projects rather than routine school operations, these project administration costs may be considered as within the purposes specified in California Constitution Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3)(A) and therefore are an appropriate expenditure of bond proceeds.

The performance audit described in Item #3 may include an evaluation of the planning, financing, and implementation of the overall facilities program.

3. A requirement that the Board conduct an annual, independent performance audit to ensure that the funds have been expended only on the specific projects listed
4. A requirement that the Board conduct an annual, independent financial audit of the proceeds from the sale of the bonds until all of those proceeds have been expended for the school facilities projects

CSBA NOTE: If the district has a general obligation bond approved according to the 55 percent threshold provisions, Education Code 15278 requires that the Board appoint a citizens' oversight committee. See the

accompanying administrative regulation for requirements related to the composition and duties of the committee.

If a district general obligation bond requiring a 55 percent majority is approved by the voters, the Board shall appoint an independent citizens' oversight committee to inform the public concerning the expenditure of bond revenues as specified in Education Code 15278 and the accompanying administrative regulation. This committee shall be appointed within 60 days of the date that the Board enters the election results in its minutes pursuant to Education Code 15274. (Education Code 15278)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the annual, independent performance and financial audits required pursuant to Items #3-4 above are issued in accordance with the U.S. Comptroller General's Government Auditing Standards and submitted to the citizens' oversight committee at the same time they are submitted to the Superintendent or designee and no later than March 31 of each year. (Education Code 15286)

The Board shall provide the citizens' oversight committee with responses to all findings, recommendations, and concerns addressed in the performance and financial audits within three months of receiving the audits. (Education Code 15280)

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice.

The Board may disband the citizens' oversight committee when the committee has completed its review of the final performance and financial audits.

Bonds Requiring 66.67 Percent Approval by Local Voters

The Board may decide to pursue the authorization and issuance of bonds by approval of 66.67 percent majority of the voters pursuant to Education Code 15100 and California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(2). If a majority of the Board agrees to such an election, or upon a petition of the majority of the qualified electors residing in the district, the Board shall adopt a resolution ordering an election on the question of whether to incur bonded indebtedness if approved by a 66.67 percent majority of the voters. (Education Code 15100)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 15101, an election for a bond measure that requires 66.67 percent approval may be held only on specified days. Districts using this option should coordinate efforts with their local elections officials to ensure compliance with law.

The bond election may be ordered to occur on any Tuesday, except a Tuesday that is a state holiday or the day before or after a state holiday, is within 45 days before or after a statewide election unless conducted at the same time as the statewide election, or is an established election date pursuant to Elections Code 1000 or 1500. (Education Code 15101)

CSBA NOTE: Items #1-10 below reflect the purposes for which funds generated from a general obligation bond authorized with 66.67 percent voter approval may be used, pursuant to Education Code 15100. Some of these purposes may be inconsistent with Article 13A, Section 1 of the California Constitution, which permits a district to raise funds in this manner only for the acquisition or improvement of real property. Districts should consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel when determining whether to order a bond election for any of the purposes specified in Education Code 15100.

Subject to limits specified in Article 13A, Section 1 of the California Constitution, bonds shall be sold to raise money for any of the following purposes: (Education Code 15100)

1. Purchasing school lots
2. Building or purchasing school buildings
3. Making alterations or additions to school building(s) other than as may be necessary for current maintenance, operation, or repairs
4. Repairing, restoring, or rebuilding any school building damaged, injured, or destroyed by fire or other public calamity
5. Supplying school buildings and grounds with furniture, equipment, or necessary apparatus of a permanent nature
6. Permanently improving school grounds
7. Refunding any outstanding valid indebtedness of the district, evidenced by bonds or state school building aid

loans

8. Carrying out sewer or drain projects or purposes authorized in Education Code 17577
9. Purchasing school buses with a useful life of at least 20 years
10. Demolishing or razing any school building with the intent to replace it with another school building, whether in the same location or in any other location

Except for refunding any outstanding indebtedness, any of the purposes listed above may be united and voted upon as a single proposition by an order of the Board entered into the minutes. (Education Code 15100)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is optional. Although Education Code 15278 requires that the Board appoint a citizens' oversight committee if the district has a general obligation bond approved according to the 55 percent threshold provisions, districts that have had approval of a bond with 66.67 percent majority vote are not required by law to appoint a citizens' oversight committee. However, such districts may, at their discretion, form an oversight committee under requirements and guidelines adopted by the Board.

The Board may appoint a citizens' oversight committee to review and report to the Board and the public as to whether the expenditure of bond revenues complies with the intended purposes of the bond.

Certificate of Results

CSBA NOTE: The following section applies to bond elections requiring either a 55 percent or 66.67 percent approval by local voters. Pursuant to Elections Code 15372, following a bond election, the county elections official must submit a certificate of the election results to the Board, which then must provide certification to the County Board of Supervisors, as specified below.

If the certificate of election results received by the Board shows that the appropriate majority of the voters is in favor of issuing the bonds, the Board shall record that fact in its minutes. The Board shall then certify to the County Board of Supervisors all proceedings it had in connection with the election results. (Education Code 15124, 15274)

Resolutions Regarding Sale of Bonds

CSBA NOTE: The following section applies to bond elections requiring either a 55 percent or 66.67 percent approval by local voters. Pursuant to Education Code 15140, bonds may be offered for sale by either the County Board of Supervisors or the County Superintendent of Schools. However, the County Board of Supervisors may adopt a resolution authorizing a district to sell bonds on its own behalf when the district has not received a qualified or negative certification in its most recent interim financial report; see BP/AR 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability.

In addition to districts' authority to issue bonds pursuant to Education Code 15100-15254, Government Code 53506-53509.5 provide an alternative method. However, any district that intends to issue bonds using this alternative method is subject to stricter requirements pursuant to Government Code 53508.5.

Pursuant to Education Code 15100.3 and 15267, two or more small school districts with average daily attendance of 2,500 or less that have voter-approved authority to issue bonds, may form a joint powers authority, in accordance with Government Code 6500 - 6539.9, for the purpose of issuing or selling bonds for raising money for the purposes authorized.

Districts using these alternative methods may need to further modify this policy and accompanying administrative regulation and should consult with CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel as necessary.

Regardless of the method used to issue bonds, pursuant to Education Code 15144.1 and 15144.2, the district's total debt service to principal ratio must not exceed four to one and, if the bond allows for the compounding of interest, such as a capital appreciation bond (CAB), and matures more than 10 years after its issuance date, the bond must be redeemable by the district no later than 10 years from issuance. Pursuant to Government Code 53508.6, a current interest bond (CIB) may have a maturity of up to 40 years provided that the district complies with the disclosure requirements specified in Education Code 15146 and makes a finding that the useful life of the facility to be financed with the bonds is at least equal to the maturity date of the bonds.

Following passage of the bond measure by the appropriate majority of voters, the Board shall pass a resolution directing the issuance and sale of bonds. In accordance with law, the resolution shall prescribe the total amount of

bonds to be sold and may also prescribe the maximum acceptable interest rate, not to exceed eight percent, and the time(s) when the whole or any part of the principal of the bonds shall be payable. (Education Code 15140; Government Code 53508.6)

CSBA NOTE: To ensure prudence in the expenditure of district resources, the Board should carefully consider all available funding instruments, such as CIBs, CABs, and convertible capital appreciation bonds, the manner in which the bonds will be sold, and other related issues as specified in Education Code 15146. Districts considering the method of bond sale and kinds of bonds to sell are encouraged to review CSBA's Governance Brief, "Bond Sales - Questions and Considerations for Districts," and establish a bond financing team including a municipal advisor and bond counsel.

In passing the resolution, the Board shall consider each available funding instrument, including, but not limited to, the costs associated with each and their relative suitability for the project to be financed.

Prior to the sale of bonds, the Board shall place an agenda item at a public meeting and adopt as part of the bond issuance resolution, or in a separate resolution, disclosures of the available funding instruments, the costs and sustainability of each, and all of the following information: (Education Code 15146)

1. Express approval of the method of sale, such as competitive or negotiated sales
2. Statement of the reasons for the method of sale selected
3. Disclosure of the identity of the bond counsel, and the identities of the bond underwriter and the financial adviser if either or both are utilized for the sale, unless these individuals have not been selected at the time the resolution is adopted, in which case the Board shall disclose their identities at the public meeting occurring after they have been selected
4. Estimates of the costs associated with the bond issuance, including, but not limited to, bond counsel and financial advisor fees, printing costs, rating agency fees, underwriting fees, and other miscellaneous costs and expenses of issuing the bonds

When the sale involves bonds that allow for the compounding of interest, such as a capital appreciation bond (CAB), the resolution to be adopted by the Board shall include Items #1-4 above as well as the financing term and time of maturity, repayment ratio, and the estimated change in the assessed value of taxable property within the district over the term of the bonds. The resolution shall be publicly noticed on at least two consecutive meeting agendas, first as an information item and second as an action item. The agendas shall identify that bonds that allow for the compounding of interest are proposed. (Education Code 15146)

Prior to adopting a resolution for the sale of bonds that allow for the compounding of interest, the Board shall be presented with the following: (Education Code 15146)

1. An analysis containing the total overall cost of the bonds that allow for the compounding of interest
2. A comparison to the overall cost of current interest bonds
3. The reason bonds that allow for the compounding of interest are being recommended
4. A copy of the disclosure made by the underwriter in compliance with Rule G-17 adopted by the federal Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 8855 requires that the district report any proposed issuance of debt to CDIAC at least 30 days prior to the sale of the debt issue. Typically, bond counsel will file the report on behalf of the district. Government Code 8855 requires that the report include a certification that the district has adopted a debt management policy and that the issuance is consistent with that policy. Pursuant to Government Code 8855, the district must also annually submit, on or before January 31, a report to the CDIAC regarding all outstanding debt and the use of the proceeds of the issued debt. See BP 3470 - Debt Issuance and Management.

At least 30 days prior to the sale of any debt issue, the Superintendent or designee shall submit a report of the proposed issuance to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC). (Government Code 8855)

After the sale, the Board shall be presented with the actual issuance cost information and shall disclose that information at the Board's next scheduled meeting. The Board shall ensure that an itemized summary of the costs of the bond sale and all necessary information and reports regarding the sale are submitted to the CDAIC. (Education Code 15146; Government Code 53509.5)

Bond Anticipation Notes

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 15150, the district is authorized to issue a bond anticipation note when the Board determines by resolution that it is in the best interest of the district to finance a facilities project on an interim basis in anticipation of the sale of bonds that has been approved by voters. The note may only be issued in accordance with law and subject to terms and conditions prescribed by the Board.

Whenever the Board determines that it is in the best interest of the district, it may, by resolution, issue a bond anticipation note, on a negotiated or competitive-bid basis, to raise funds that shall be used only for a purpose authorized by a bond that has been approved by the voters of the district in accordance with law. (Education Code 15150)

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 15150 clarifies that interest on a bond anticipation note may be paid at maturity from the proceeds of the sale of the bond in anticipation of which it was issued or paid periodically from a property tax levied for that purpose if certain conditions are satisfied.

Payment of principal and interest on any bond anticipation note shall be made at note maturity, not to exceed five years, from the proceeds derived from the sale of the bond in anticipation of which that note was originally issued or from any other source lawfully available for that purpose, including state grants. Interest payments may also be made from such sources. However, interest payments may be made periodically and prior to note maturity from an increased property tax if the following conditions are met: (Education Code 15150)

1. A resolution of the Board authorizes the property tax for that purpose
2. The principal amount of the bond anticipation note does not exceed the remaining principal amount of the authorized but unissued bonds

A bond anticipation note may be issued only if the tax rate levied to pay interest on the note would not cause the district to exceed the tax rate limitation set forth in Education Code 15268 or 15270, as applicable.

Deposit of Bond Proceeds

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 15146, the proceeds of the sale of bonds, exclusive of any premium received, must be deposited in the county treasury to the credit of the building fund of the district. Education Code 15146 prohibits districts from withdrawing proceeds from the sale of bonds at any time for purposes of making investments outside the county treasury.

With regard to general obligation bonds, the district shall invest new money bond proceeds in the county treasury pool as required by law. (Education Code 15146)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

CA Constitution Article 13A, Section 1

CA Constitution Article 16, Section 18

Ed. Code 15100-15254

Ed. Code 15264-15288

Ed. Code 17577

Ed. Code 47614

Ed. Code 5322

Ed. Code 7054

Elec. Code 1090-1099

Elec. Code 1125-1129

Elec. Code 13119

Elec. Code 15372

Description

[Tax limitation](#)

[Debt limit](#)

[Bonds for school districts and community college districts](#)

[Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bonds Act of 2000](#)

[Sewers and drains](#)

[Charter school facilities](#)

Resolution calling election

[Use of district property; campaign purposes](#)

Prohibitions applicable to specified officers

Incompatible activities

Forms of Ballots; ballot order

[Elections official certificate](#)

State References

Elec. Code 324
 Elec. Code 328
 Elec. Code 341
 Elec. Code 348
 Elec. Code 356
 Elec. Code 357
 Elec. Code 53506-53509.5
 Elec. Code 53580-53595.5
 Elec. Code 54952
 Elec. Code 9160-9170
 Elec. Code 9400-9405
 Gov. Code 6500-6539.9
 Gov. Code 8855

Description

[General election](#)
[Local election](#)
[Primary election](#)
[Regular election](#)
[Special election](#)
[Statewide election](#)
 General obligation bonds
 Bonds
 Definition of legislative body; Brown Act
[Ballot label; support and opposition listings](#)
 Bond issues
 Joint powers agreements
[California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission](#)

Federal References

17 CFR 240.10b-5
 17 CFR 240.15c2-12

Description

Prohibition against fraud or deceit
 Municipal securities disclosure

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Debt & Investment Advisory Commission
 Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication

Description

87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 157 (2004)
 88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 46 (2005)
 99 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 18 (2016)
 Taxpayers for Accountable School Bond Spending v. San Diego Unified
 School District (2013) 215 Cal.App.4th 1013
 San Lorenzo Valley Community Advocates for Responsible Education v. San
 Lorenzo Valley Unified School District (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1356
[California's Challenge: Adequately Funding Education in the 21st Century,
 December 2015](#)
[Legal Guidelines: Use of Public Resources for Ballot Measures and
 Candidates, Fact Sheet, February 2011](#)
[Bond Sales - Questions and Considerations for Districts, Governance Brief,
 December 2012](#)
[California Debt Financing Guide, rev. March 2022](#)
[Types of Legal Counsel, Best Practice, September 2018](#)
[Selecting and Managing the Method of Sale of Bonds, Best Practice, March
 2021](#)
[Debt Management Policy, Best Practice, March 2020](#)
[Investment and Management of Bond Proceeds, Best Practice, March 2022](#)
[Selecting and Managing Municipal Advisors, Best Practice, February 2014](#)
[Understanding Your Continuing Disclosure Responsibilities, Best Practice,
 March 2020](#)
[Refunding Municipal Bonds, Best Practice, March 2019](#)
[An Elected Official's Guide to Debt Issuance, 3rd Ed., 2008](#)

Management Resources References

Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Government Finance Officers Association
Website	Municipal Security Rulemaking Board, Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA)
Website	California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission
Website	Department of General Services, Office of Public School Construction
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References

	Description
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0440	District Technology Plan
0440	District Technology Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1160	Political Processes
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1230	School-Connected Organizations
1330.1	Joint Use Agreements
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3470	Debt Issuance And Management
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
6151	Class Size
7110	Facilities Master Plan
7210	Facilities Financing
7213	School Facilities Improvement Districts
9270	Conflict Of Interest
9270-E(1)	Conflict Of Interest
9320	Meetings And Notices
9323.2	Actions By The Board
9323.2-E(1)	Actions By The Board

Cross References

9324

Description

[Minutes And Recordings](#)

Regulation 7214: General Obligation Bonds

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 03/01/2012 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Election Notice

CSBA NOTE: Notice and ballot requirements for bond elections are specified in Education Code 15120-15126. Additional requirements for bond measures with a 55 percent (Proposition 39) threshold are contained in Education Code 15272. Due to the complexity of bond elections, districts are advised to consult with CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Whenever the Governing Board orders an election on the question of whether general obligation bonds shall be issued to pay for school facilities, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that election notice and ballot requirements comply with Education Code 15120-15126 and 15272, as applicable, and the section "Ballot Materials" below.

CSBA NOTE: Since certain election officials may require delivery of the bond measure more than 88 days prior to the date of the election, districts should check with their county election officials for when the documents specified below should be delivered to the officer conducting the election.

At least 88 days prior to the date of the election, the Superintendent or designee shall deliver to the officer conducting the election the resolution calling the election, including the date and purpose of the election, the authority for ordering the election and the specification of the election order, the signature of the officer or the clerk of the Board authorized to make such designations, and all other applicable ballot materials. (Education Code 5322)

Ballot Materials

The ballot question to appear on the ballot shall not exceed 75 words and shall appear in the form specified in Elections Code 13119. (Education Code 5322)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the ballot materials comply with applicable laws including a brief statement of the measure setting forth the amount of the bonds to be voted upon, the maximum rate of interest, and the purposes for which the proceeds of the sale of the bonds are to be used. (Education Code 15122)

In addition to the 75 word ballot question, a separate statement shall be included with the sample ballot, which includes the best estimate from official sources of all of the following: (Elections Code 9401)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Elections Code 9401, as amended by SB 798 (Ch. 720, Statutes of 2023), "tax rate" means tax rate per \$100,000 of assessed valuation on all property to be taxed to fund a bond issue.

1. The average annual tax rate that would be required to be levied to fund the bond issue over the entire duration of the bond debt service, based on assessed valuations available at the time of the election or a projection based on experience within the same jurisdiction or other demonstrable factors

The estimate shall also identify the final fiscal year in which the tax is anticipated to be collected.

2. The highest tax rate that would be required to be levied to fund the bond issue, and an estimate of the year in which that rate will apply, based on assessed valuations available at the time of the election or a projection based on experience within the same jurisdiction or other demonstrable factors

3. The total debt service, including the principal and interest, that would be required to be repaid if all the bonds are issued and sold

The estimate may include information about the assumptions used to determine the estimate.

For bond measures requiring 55 percent majority of the voters, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the text of the ballot measure includes a statement that the Board will appoint a citizens' oversight committee and that annual independent audits will be conducted to assure that funds are spent only on school and classroom improvements and for no other purposes. (Education Code 15272)

For bond funded projects that require state matching funds, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure the sample ballot contains a statement advising the voters that the project is subject to the approval of state matching funds

and, therefore, passage of the bond measure is not a guarantee that the project will be completed. (Education Code 15122.5)

CSBA NOTE: Elections Code 9170 requires the ballot label or similar description of a school district measure on a county ballot to list, either as a supporter or an opponent of the measure, the associations, nonprofit organizations, businesses, or individuals, including current or former elected officials such as board members, who have signed the ballot argument or are listed in the text of the argument for or against the measure, unless the county board of supervisors elects not to list such supporters and opponents. For more information see BP 1160 - Political Processes.

Arguments in support or in opposition of the bond measure shall be submitted in accordance with Elections Code 9160-9170.

Citizens' Oversight Committee

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for use by districts that have appointed an independent citizens' oversight committee, as required by Education Code 15278 for districts that have had a general obligation bond approved under the 55 percent threshold. The section may also be adapted for use by districts that have had approval of a bond with 66.67 percent majority vote that choose to appoint an oversight committee at their discretion; see the accompanying Board policy.

If a bond is approved under the 55 percent majority threshold pursuant to Proposition 39 to the California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3) and Article 16, Section 18(b), then the district's citizens' oversight committee shall consist of at least seven members, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 15282)

1. One member active in a business organization representing the business community located within the district
2. One member active in a senior citizens' organization
3. One member active in a bona fide taxpayers' organization
4. One member who is a parent/guardian of a district student
5. One member who is a parent/guardian of a district student and is active in a parent-teacher organization, such as the Parent Teacher Association or school site council

Members of the citizens' oversight committee shall be subject to the conflict of interest prohibitions regarding incompatibility of office pursuant to Government Code 1125-1129 and financial interest in contracts pursuant to Government Code 1090-1099. (Education Code 15282)

No employee, Board member, vendor, contractor, or consultant of the district shall be appointed to the citizens' oversight committee. (Education Code 15282)

Members of the citizens' oversight committee may serve for no more than three consecutive terms of two years each. They shall serve without compensation. (Education Code 15282)

The purpose of the citizens' oversight committee shall be to inform the public concerning the expenditure of bond revenues. The committee shall actively review and report on the proper expenditure of taxpayers' money for school construction and shall convene to provide oversight for, but not limited to, the following: (Education Code 15278)

1. Ensuring that bond revenues are expended only for the purposes described in California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3), including the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of school facilities, including the furnishing and equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities
2. Ensuring that, as prohibited by California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3)(A), no funds are used for any teacher and administrative salaries or other school operating expenses

In furtherance of its purpose, the committee may engage in any of the following activities: (Education Code 15278)

1. Receiving and reviewing copies of the annual, independent performance and financial audits required by California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3)(C) and (D)
2. Inspecting school facilities and grounds to ensure that bond revenues are expended in compliance with the

requirements of California Constitution, Article 13(A), Section 1(b)(3)

3. Receiving and reviewing copies of any deferred maintenance proposals or plans developed by the district
4. Reviewing efforts by the district to maximize bond revenues by implementing cost-saving measures, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Mechanisms designed to reduce the costs of professional fees
 - b. Mechanisms designed to reduce the costs of site preparation
 - c. Recommendations regarding the joint use of core facilities
 - d. Mechanisms designed to reduce costs by incorporating efficiencies in school site design
 - e. Recommendations regarding the use of cost-effective and efficient reusable facility plans

The district shall, without expending bond funds, provide the citizens' oversight committee with any necessary technical assistance and shall provide administrative assistance in furtherance of the committee's purpose and sufficient resources to publicize the committee's conclusions. The district shall also provide the citizens' oversight committee with responses to any and all findings, recommendations, and concerns addressed in the annual independent financial and performance audits within three months of receiving the audits. (Education Code 15280)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Government Code 54952, the Brown Act open meeting laws apply to any commission, committee, board, or other body created by formal action of the Governing Board, regardless of whether that body is permanent or temporary, decision-making or advisory.

All citizens' oversight committee proceedings shall be open to the public and noticed in the same manner as proceedings of the Board. Committee meetings shall be subject to the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act. (Education Code 15280; Government Code 54952)

The citizens' oversight committee shall issue regular reports, at least once a year, on the results of its activities. Minutes of the proceedings and all documents received and reports issued shall be a matter of public record and shall be made available on the district's website. (Education Code 15280)

Reports

CSBA NOTE: The following section applies to all bond elections.

Within 30 days after the end of each fiscal year, the district shall submit to the County Superintendent of Schools a report concerning any bond election(s) containing the following information: (Education Code 15111)

1. The total amount of the bond issue, bonded indebtedness, or other indebtedness involved
2. The percentage of registered electors who voted at the election
3. The results of the election, with the percentage of votes cast for and against the proposition

By each January 31 following a bond issuance, the district shall submit an annual report to the California Debt Investment and Advisory Commission in accordance with Government Code 8855 and as specified in BP 3470 - Debt Issuance and Management.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

CA Constitution Article 13A, Section 1
CA Constitution Article 16, Section 18
Ed. Code 15100-15254
Ed. Code 15264-15288

Description

[Tax limitation](#)
[Debt limit](#)
[Bonds for school districts and community college districts](#)
[Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bonds Act of 2000](#)

State References

Ed. Code 17577
 Ed. Code 47614
 Ed. Code 5322
 Ed. Code 7054
 Elec. Code 1090-1099
 Elec. Code 1125-1129
 Elec. Code 13119
 Elec. Code 15372
 Elec. Code 324
 Elec. Code 328
 Elec. Code 341
 Elec. Code 348
 Elec. Code 356
 Elec. Code 357
 Elec. Code 53506-53509.5
 Elec. Code 53580-53595.5
 Elec. Code 54952
 Elec. Code 9160-9170
 Elec. Code 9400-9405
 Gov. Code 6500-6539.9
 Gov. Code 8855

Description

[Sewers and drains](#)
[Charter school facilities](#)
 Resolution calling election
[Use of district property; campaign purposes](#)
 Prohibitions applicable to specified officers
 Incompatible activities
 Forms of Ballots; ballot order
[Elections official certificate](#)
[General election](#)
[Local election](#)
[Primary election](#)
[Regular election](#)
[Special election](#)
[Statewide election](#)
 General obligation bonds
 Bonds
 Definition of legislative body; Brown Act
[Ballot label; support and opposition listings](#)
 Bond issues
 Joint powers agreements
[California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission](#)

Federal References

17 CFR 240.10b-5
 17 CFR 240.15c2-12

Description

Prohibition against fraud or deceit
 Municipal securities disclosure

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Debt & Investment Advisory Commission
 Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication

Description

87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 157 (2004)
 88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 46 (2005)
 99 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 18 (2016)
 Taxpayers for Accountable School Bond Spending v. San Diego Unified School District (2013) 215 Cal.App.4th 1013
 San Lorenzo Valley Community Advocates for Responsible Education v. San Lorenzo Valley Unified School District (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1356
[California's Challenge: Adequately Funding Education in the 21st Century, December 2015](#)
[Legal Guidelines: Use of Public Resources for Ballot Measures and Candidates, Fact Sheet, February 2011](#)
[Bond Sales - Questions and Considerations for Districts, Governance Brief, December 2012](#)
[California Debt Financing Guide, rev. March 2022](#)
[Types of Legal Counsel, Best Practice, September 2018](#)

Management Resources References

Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Selecting and Managing the Method of Sale of Bonds, Best Practice, March 2021](#)
[Debt Management Policy, Best Practice, March 2020](#)
[Investment and Management of Bond Proceeds, Best Practice, March 2022](#)
[Selecting and Managing Municipal Advisors, Best Practice, February 2014](#)
[Understanding Your Continuing Disclosure Responsibilities, Best Practice, March 2020](#)
[Refunding Municipal Bonds, Best Practice, March 2019](#)
[An Elected Official's Guide to Debt Issuance, 3rd Ed., 2008](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Government Finance Officers Association](#)
[Municipal Security Rulemaking Board, Electronic Municipal Market Access \(EMMA\)](#)
[California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission](#)
[Department of General Services, Office of Public School Construction](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0420
 0420
 0440
 0440
 0450
 0450
 1113
 1113
 1113-E(1)
 1160
 1220
 1220
 1230
 1230
 1330.1
 1340
 1340
 3460
 3460
 3470
 3580
 3580
 6151

Description

[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[Political Processes](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Joint Use Agreements](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)
[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)
[Debt Issuance And Management](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Class Size](#)

Cross References

7110

7210

7213

9270

9270-E(1)

9320

9323.2

9323.2-E(1)

9324

Description[Facilities Master Plan](#)[Facilities Financing](#)[School Facilities Improvement Districts](#)[Conflict Of Interest](#)[Conflict Of Interest](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Minutes And Recordings](#)

Bylaw 9220: Governing Board Elections

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/2006 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

CSBA NOTE: The following bylaw is optional and should be revised to reflect district practice. While many district elections are governed by state law, some district elections are governed by the applicable city or county charter, or both. This bylaw is written based on state law but should be modified to the extent a city or county charter applies.

The filling of elective offices involves serious issues of constitutional and statutory concerns. Any district with questions related to local elections should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

Board Member Qualifications

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35107 details eligibility for Governing Board membership as specified below, including the requirement to be registered to vote. Elections Code 2201 lists the causes for cancelling an individual's voter registration, including, but not limited to, legally established mental incompetency, proof that the person is presently imprisoned or on parole for conviction of a felony, or official notification that the voter is registered to vote in another country or state.

Additionally, pursuant to certain provisions of the California Constitution and various state laws, the conviction of certain offenses makes a person ineligible to be a Board member, except when the person has been granted a pardon in accordance with law. For example, Article VII, Section 8 of the California Constitution prohibits anyone from holding public office if convicted of giving or offering a bribe to procure personal election or appointment. See the accompanying exhibit for a non-exhaustive list of such offenses.

Any person is eligible to be a member of the Governing Board, without further qualifications, if the person is: 18 years of age or older; a citizen of California; a resident of the school district or, if applicable, the trustee area; a registered voter; and not legally disqualified from holding civil office. (Education Code 35107)

A person is not eligible to be a member of the Board if they have been convicted of an offense(s) as specified in law and the accompanying Exhibit, except when the person has been granted a pardon in accordance with law. A district employee duly elected to the Board shall resign from district employment, or shall otherwise cease being a district employee, before being sworn in. If a district employee duly elected to the Board is sworn in and remains a district employee, then the employment shall automatically terminate upon being sworn into office. (Education Code 35107)

CSBA NOTE: See CSBA's website for information about governing board services that may be shared with candidates.

The Board encourages all candidates to become knowledgeable about the role of board members. The Superintendent or designee shall provide a Board candidate, upon request by the candidate, with information that will enable them to understand the responsibilities and expectations of being a Board member, including information regarding available workshops, seminars, and/or training. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a Board candidate, upon request by the candidate, the county election official's contact information and general information about school programs, district operations, and Board responsibilities.

Recalling a Board Member

A Board member may be recalled as permitted by Elections Code 11000-11386. To commence a recall of a Board member, proponents shall serve, file, and publish or post a notice of intention to circulate the recall petition as specified by law and any applicable county elections official directives. Additionally, the recall petition shall be in the format provided by the Secretary of State and include, among other things, an estimate of the cost of conducting the special election, as determined by the county elections official, in consultation with the district.

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Elections Code 11240, within 14 days after the regular Board meeting at which the Board received a certificate of sufficiency to recall a Board member, the Board is required to order a recall election and set a date for the recall election in accordance with law. Pursuant to Elections Code 11241, if the Board fails to do so, the elections official of the county is required to set the date for the recall election within five days after the expiration of the 14-day window.

Within 14 days after the regular meeting at which the Board receives a certificate of sufficiency of signatures on a recall petition from a county elections official, the Board shall order an election to be held to determine whether the Board member named in the petition shall be recalled. The election shall be held not less than 88, nor more than 125,

days after the date that the Board orders the election. However, the election may be conducted within 180 days after the issuance of the Board's order to consolidate the election with a regularly scheduled election. (Elections Code 11240-11242)

A recall election of a Board member shall be conducted in accordance with Elections Code 11381-11386.

If a recall of a Board member is successful, that Board member's seat becomes vacant and shall be filled in accordance with Education Code 5090-95 and Board Bylaw 9223 - Filling Vacancies.

Consolidation of Elections

CSBA NOTE: The following optional section is for districts that currently hold their Board elections at a time that is not concurrent with municipal or statewide elections.

In general, Education Code 5000 and Elections Code 1302 require the regular election of Board members to be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each odd-numbered year. However, in accordance with Elections Code 1302 and 10404.5, districts are authorized to request consolidation of their Board elections with the local municipal or state primary or general election by adopting a Board resolution and submitting it to the County Board of Supervisors for approval. Most districts choose to consolidate their Board elections with the local municipal or state primary or general election.

Pursuant to Elections Code 14051-14052, districts are required to hold elections concurrent with statewide elections if holding nonconcurrent elections has previously resulted in a "significant decrease" in voter turnout, as defined. Districts consolidating their elections due to low voter turnout should follow the procedures specified in Elections Code 1302, including the adoption of a Board resolution. For further analysis, see CSBA's, "Legal Alert on the Impact of Senate Bill No. 415 on School Board Elections."

The Board may consolidate Board elections with the local municipal or statewide primary or general election in accordance with Elections Code 1302. Additionally, if a regularly scheduled Board election held other than on a statewide election date results in a decrease in local voter turnout of 25 percent or more compared to the average local turnout for the previous four statewide general elections, the Board shall take action to consolidate Board elections with statewide elections in accordance with Elections Code 14051-14052.

In order to consolidate elections, the Board shall adopt a resolution and submit it to the County Board of Supervisors for approval not later than 240 days prior to the date of the currently scheduled district election. (Elections Code 10404.5)

Whenever a regularly scheduled Board election is changed due to consolidation of elections, the terms of office of incumbent Board members shall be extended to align with the next applicable election. (Elections Code 10404.5)

Elections Process and Procedures

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Election Code 15400, after each election, the Board is required to declare who has been elected to the Board.

For each election, upon certification by the County Board of Supervisors, the Board shall declare who has been elected to the Board in accordance with law. (Election Code 15400)

A Board member whose term has expired shall continue to discharge the duties of the office until a successor has qualified by taking the oath of office. (Government Code 1302, 1360)

CSBA NOTE: Any district with questions regarding the election process and procedures, particularly the California Voting Rights Act (Elections Code 14025-14032) should consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel.

OPTION 1: (Election by trustee area)

Each Board member shall reside in the trustee area they represent and shall be elected by voters residing within that trustee area. Trustee areas shall be balanced by population as required by state and federal law.

CSBA NOTE: Elections Code 21100-21180, as added by AB 764 (Ch. 343, Statutes of 2023), create the Fair And Inclusive Redistricting for Municipalities And Political Subdivisions (FAIR MAPS) Act of 2023 which establishes a comprehensive set of rules that local governments must follow during the redistricting process.

Following each decennial federal census the Board shall adjust the boundaries of the district's trustee areas in accordance with Elections Code 21100-21180. (Education Code 5019.5)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: Any district that selects Option 2 or 3 should ensure that its decision is consistent with Elections Code 14025-14032 (the California Voting Rights Act (CVRA)) which prohibits the use of the "at-large" voting method for elections within jurisdictions with a history of "racially polarized voting" (i.e., difference between voters of a protected class and voters in the rest of the jurisdiction in the choice of candidates preferred).

OPTION 2: (Election using "at-large" voting method)

Board members may reside anywhere within the district's boundaries and shall be elected by all voters in the district.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: In addition to the methods described in Option 1 and Option 2, a district may use a "hybrid" method, which requires each Board member to reside within the trustee area that the Board member represents but be elected by all voters in the district. The extent, if any, to which a district using this "hybrid" method is required to balance its trustee areas by population is unclear.

OPTION 3: (Election using hybrid method)

Each Board member shall reside within the trustee area that the Board member represents but shall be elected by all voters in the district. Trustee areas shall be balanced by population as required by state and federal law.

CSBA NOTE: Elections Code 21100-21180, as added by AB 764, create the FAIR MAPS Act of 2023 which establishes a comprehensive set of rules that local governments must follow during the redistricting process.

Following each decennial federal census the Board shall adjust the boundaries of the district's trustee areas in accordance with Elections Code 21100-21180. (Education Code 5019.5)

OPTIONS 3 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph may be revised to reflect district practice. Districts using Option 2 or 3 should periodically monitor the demographics within their geographical boundaries to ensure that no violation of the CVRA occurs. Any district found in violation of the CVRA could be held liable for attorneys' fees and legal costs. Elections Code 10010 requires that a prospective plaintiff send written notice to the district prior to filing a complaint alleging that the method of election violates the CVRA so that the district will have the chance to cure any potential violations before the commencement of litigation. Even if the district cures the alleged violations, it may be required to pay reasonable costs incurred in supporting the written notice.

The Board may review the district's Board election method to determine whether any modification is necessary.

CSBA NOTE: Converting from an "at-large" (Option 2) to a "by trustee area" (Option 1) voting method involves complex issues of law regarding matters such as the redrawing of maps, required approvals, and transition dates. Elections Code 10010 and 21100-21150 require the Board to follow procedural requirements and hold hearings before and after drawing maps of the proposed district boundaries to allow for public input. If Board members will be elected at different times for staggered terms of office, hearings held after publishing the draft map(s) are required to include an opportunity for public input regarding the proposed sequence of elections.

If the district seeks to change its election method, the Board shall follow procedural requirements and hold public hearings in accordance with Elections Code 10010 and 21100-21150 before adopting a resolution at an open meeting specifying the change and obtain approval from the county committee on school district organization having jurisdiction over the district in accordance with Education Code 5019.

CSBA NOTE: The remainder of this section is for all districts. The Attorney General opined in 105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 182 (2022) that when the boundaries of a district's trustee areas are adjusted or the district changes from "at-large elections" to "by-trustee area elections," and a vacancy then arises in a seat held by a Board member whose term of office began prior to the change in boundaries or election method, the vacancy should be filled using the boundaries or election method by which the incumbent Board member was elected. Any district that has already adopted a "by-trustee" election method should revise the following paragraph accordingly.

The election method or trustee-area boundaries in effect at the beginning of a Board member's term shall be used when any vacancy that occurs during that term is to be filled, even if, during the term, the district has adopted "by-trustee area" election method or trustee area boundaries have been adjusted.

Campaign Conduct

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 35177 authorizes boards, by resolution, to limit campaign expenditures and/or contributions for candidates in board elections. Based on the First Amendment, however, courts have imposed constraints on limitations on campaign expenditures and/or contributions limits. It is strongly recommended that, before adopting any campaign expenditures and/or contribution limits, the Board consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel, in order to ensure that the district's limits satisfy legal restrictions.

All candidates, including current Board members running as incumbents, shall abide by local, county, state, and federal requirements regarding campaign contributions, funding, and expenditures.

CSBA NOTE: Government Code 85300 generally prohibits the expenditure of public funds for the purpose of seeking elective office. However, Government Code 85300 permits a candidate to expend or accept public funds for the purpose of seeking elective office if the Board establishes a dedicated fund for that purpose, provided that both (1) the public funds are available to all qualified, voluntarily participating candidates for the same office without regard to incumbency or political party preference, and (2) the Board has established criteria for determining a candidate's qualifications. For school board elections, candidate qualifications are specified in state law (see section "Board Member Qualifications" above), and districts should not establish additional qualification requirements.

A Board member shall not expend, and a candidate shall not accept, any public money for the purpose of seeking elective office. However, the district may establish a dedicated fund for those seeking election to the Board, provided that the funds are available to all candidates who are qualified pursuant to Education Code 35107 without regard to incumbency or political preference. (Government Code 85300)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Elections Code 20440, county election officials are required to present each candidate running for public office with a voluntary Code of Fair Campaign Practices for the candidate to sign. However, neither the district nor opposing candidates have authority to enforce the pledge if it is violated. The following optional paragraph expresses the Board's desire that candidates for Board membership sign and abide by the terms of the pledge.

In order to help protect the public's trust in the electoral process as well as the public's confidence in the Board and district, the Board encourages all candidates to sign and adhere to the principles in the Code of Fair Campaign Practices pursuant to Elections Code 20440.

Statement of Qualifications

On the 125th day prior to the day fixed for the general district election, the Board secretary or designee shall deliver a notice, bearing the secretary's signature and district seal, to the county elections official describing both of the following: (Elections Code 10509)

1. The elective offices of the district to be filled at the general election and which offices, if any, are for the balance of an unexpired term
2. Whether the district or the candidate is to pay for the publication of a statement of qualifications pursuant to Elections Code 13307

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Elections Code 13307, the candidate statement is limited to 200 words (Option 1 below), unless the Board chooses to authorize a 400-word maximum (Option 2 below).

OPTION 1: (200 Words Limit)

Candidates for the Board may submit a candidate statement to the elections official for inclusion in the voter's pamphlet. Candidate statements shall be limited to no more than 200 words. (Elections Code 13307)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (400 Words Limit)

Candidates for the Board may submit a candidate statement to the elections official for inclusion in the voter's pamphlet. Candidate statements shall be limited to no more than 400 words. (Elections Code 13307)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Elections Code 13307, a voter may receive by mail a voter's pamphlet that contains candidate statements or, when authorized by the elections official, may opt to obtain the voter's pamphlet and related materials electronically (i.e., from the elections official's web site or via email). When electronic distribution is authorized by the elections official, districts may choose, pursuant to Elections Code 13307, whether to permit Board candidates to prepare a statement for electronic distribution. If a candidate chooses to submit a statement for electronic distribution only, it will not appear in the mailed voter's pamphlet.

The following paragraph, which may be revised to reflect district practice, is for use by any district that authorizes electronic distribution of candidate statements in addition to or instead of the mailed voter's pamphlet.

When the elections official allows for the electronic distribution of candidate statements, a candidate for the Board may, in addition to or instead of submitting a candidate statement for inclusion in the mailed voter's pamphlet, prepare and submit a candidate statement for electronic distribution.

CSBA NOTE: Prior to the beginning of the nominating period, Elections Code 13307 requires the Board to determine whether to have the district assume the costs of producing candidate statements or to charge candidates for the costs, regardless of whether the statements are for hard copy or electronic distribution. In 85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 49 (2002), the Attorney General opined that Elections Code 13307, which authorizes the district to pay for the distribution of candidate statements for nonpartisan elective offices, does not conflict with Education Code 7054, which prohibits the use of district resources for campaign purposes.

Option 1 below is for districts that assume the costs associated with producing candidate statements, and Option 2 is for districts that charge candidates for the costs. The following options may be revised to reflect the method of distribution (i.e., electronic and/or hard copy) used by the district.

OPTION 1: (Candidate Statement Paid by District)

The district shall pay the cost of printing, handling, translating, mailing, and/or electronically distributing candidate statements filed pursuant to Elections Code 13307.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Candidate Statement Paid by Candidate)

The district shall assume no part of the cost of printing, handling, translating, mailing, or electronically distributing candidate statements filed pursuant to Elections Code 13307. As a condition of having candidate statements included in the voter's pamphlet, the district may require candidates to pay their estimated pro rata share of these costs to the district in advance pursuant to Elections Code 13307.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Tie Votes in Board Member Elections

CSBA NOTE: Education Code 5016 requires the Board to decide, before conducting any election, whether a potential tie will be resolved by lot or by a runoff election. Option 1 provides for the use of lots to determine the winner in case of a tie in every election and Option 2 provides for a runoff election in every election.

Education Code 5016 requires the County Superintendent of Schools to provide certification of a tie vote in an election to the district Board.

OPTION 1: (Tie Decided by Lot)

Whenever the County Superintendent of Schools certifies to the Board that there is a tie vote such that it is impossible to determine which of two or more candidates has been elected to the Board, the Board shall immediately notify the candidates who received the tie votes of the time and place where the candidates or their representatives should appear before the Board. The Board at that time and place shall determine the winner by lot. (Education Code 5016)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Tie Decided by Runoff Election)

Whenever the County Superintendent certifies to the Board that there is a tie vote such that it is impossible to

determine which of two or more candidates has been elected to the Board, the Board shall schedule a runoff election in accordance with law. (Education Code 5016)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 2, Section 2	Voters; qualifications
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 7	Conflicting offices
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 8	Disqualification from office
Ed. Code 1006	Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education
Ed. Code 35107	School district employees
Ed. Code 35177	Campaign expenditures or contributions
Ed. Code 35239	Compensation of governing board member of districts with less than 70 ADA
Ed. Code 5000-5033	Election of school district board members
Ed. Code 5091	Vacancies; petition for special election
Ed. Code 5220-5231	Elections
Ed. Code 5300-5304	General provisions; conduct of elections
Ed. Code 5320-5329	Order and call of elections
Ed. Code 5340-5345	Consolidation of elections
Ed. Code 5360-5363	Election notice
Ed. Code 5380	Compensation; election officer
Ed. Code 5390	Qualifications of voters
Ed. Code 5420-5426	Cost of elections
Ed. Code 5440-5442	Miscellaneous provisions
Ed. Code 7054	Use of district property; campaign purposes
Elec. Code 10010	District boundaries
Elec. Code 10400-10418	Consolidation of elections
Elec. Code 10509	Notice of election by secretary
Elec. Code 10600-10604	School district elections
Elec. Code 11000	Recall of officers
Elec. Code 1302	Local elections; school district election
Elec. Code 13307	Candidate's statement
Elec. Code 13308	Candidate's statement contents
Elec. Code 13309	Candidate's statement; indigence
Elec. Code 14025-14032	California Voting Rights Act
Elec. Code 14050-14057	California Voter Participation Rights Act
Elec. Code 15400	Announcement of election results
Elec. Code 18501	Election fraud
Elec. Code 20	Public office eligibility

State References

Elec. Code 20440
 Elec. Code 21100-21180
 Elec. Code 2201
 Elec. Code 4000-4008
 Gov. Code 1021
 Gov. Code 1097
 Gov. Code 12940
 Gov. Code 1770
 Gov. Code 81000-91014
 Gov. Code 9055
 Gov. Code 9412
 Pen. Code 165
 Pen. Code 2772
 Pen. Code 2790
 Pen. Code 424
 Pen. Code 661
 Pen. Code 67
 Pen. Code 68
 Pen. Code 74
 Pen. Code 88
 Pen. Code 98

Description

[Code of Fair Campaign Practices](#)
 FAIR MAPS Act
[Grounds for cancellation](#)
 Elections conducted wholly by mail
[Conviction of crime](#)
[Illegal participation in public contract](#)
[Unlawful discriminatory employment practices](#)
[Vacancy of office](#)
[Political Reform Act](#)
 Committing crimes against legislative power
 Refusing to appear
 Bribes to members of city council
 Interfering with the work of prisoners
 Interrupting the work of prisoners
[Embezzlement and falsification of accounts by public officers](#)
[Removal for neglect or violation of official duty](#)
 Giving bribes
[Receiving bribes](#)
[Acceptance of gratuity](#)
[Crimes against legislative power](#)
 Crimes against public justice

Federal References

52 USC 10301-10508

Description

Voting Rights Act

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 182 (2022)
 69 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 290 (1986)
 81 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 98 (1998)
 83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 181 (2000)
 85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 49 (2002)
 Dusch v. Davis (1967) 387 U.S. 112
 Randall v. Sorrell (2006) 126 S.Ct. 2479
 Rey v. Madera Unified School District (2012) 203 Cal. App. 4th 1223
 Sanchez v. City of Modesto (2006) 145 Cal. App. 4th 660
 Legal Alert on the Impact of Senate Bill No. 415 on School Board Elections, January 2017
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Institute for Local Government](#)
[Fair Political Practices Commission](#)
[California Secretary of State's Office](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Description

[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

9005

[Governance Standards](#)

9110

[Terms Of Office](#)

9223

[Filling Vacancies](#)

9224

[Oath Or Affirmation](#)

9230

[Orientation](#)

9240

[Board Training](#)

9270

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9270-E(1)

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9320

[Meetings And Notices](#)

Exhibit 9220-E(1): Governing Board Elections

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of offenses the conviction of which disqualifies a person from holding public office, including as a Governing Board member of a school district, in the State of California.

1. California Constitution, Article VII, Section 8: Giving or offering a bribe to procure personal election or appointment
2. California Constitution, Article VII, Section 8: Committing bribery, perjury, forgery, malfeasance in office, or other high crimes
3. Penal Code section 67: Giving or offering a bribe to any executive officer in the state to influence any decision made by that officer in their official capacity
4. Penal Code section 68: While an executive or ministerial officer, employee, or appointee of the state, a county, a city, or another political subdivision of the state, asking for, receiving, or agreeing to receive any bribe to influence any decision made by that person in their official capacity
5. Penal Code section 74: As a public officer, for gratuity or reward, appointing another person to public office, or permitting another person to exercise or discharge the duties of their office
6. Penal Code section 88: While a member of the Legislature or of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, school district, or other special district, committing any of various crimes against the Legislative power, including bribery and logrolling
7. Penal Code section 98: While an officer, committing any of various bribery and corruption crimes against the public justice as specified in Penal Code 92-100, including bribing or threatening judges or jurors
8. Penal Code section 165: Giving or offering a bribe to a member of a city council or a board of supervisors to influence any decision made by that member in their official capacity
9. Penal Code section 424: While an officer of the state or of any county, city, town, or district of the state, or while otherwise charged with the receipt, safekeeping, transfer, or disbursement of public moneys, appropriating such moneys for personal use, or refusing to pay any public moneys as required by law
10. Penal Code section 2772: Interfering with the work of prisoners employed at a road camp, or giving or attempting to give such prisoners any controlled substances, intoxicating liquors, firearms, weapons, or explosives of any kind
11. Penal Code section 2790: Interrupting the work of prisoners employed at a public park or camp, or giving or attempting to give such prisoners any controlled substances, intoxicating liquors, firearms, weapons, or explosives of any kind
12. Government Code section 1021: Committing designated crimes as specified in the California Constitution or state law
13. Government Code section 1097: While a public official, being financially interested in a contract made in their official capacity, or by any body or board of which he or she is a member, or aiding or abetting a public official in committing such a violation
14. Government Code section 9055: While a member of the Legislature or of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, school district, or other special district, committing any of various crimes against the Legislative power, including bribery and logrolling
15. Government Code section 9412: While a member of the Legislature, refusing to appear before the Senate, Assembly, or any committee of the Legislature after being summoned to testify, or while appearing before the Senate, Assembly, or any committee, refusing to be sworn or to answer any material and proper question, or refusing to produce, upon reasonable notice, any material and proper books, papers, or documents in their possession and under their control

16. Elections Code section 20: Committing a felony involving accepting or giving, or offering to give, any bribe, the embezzlement of public money, extortion or theft of public money, perjury, or conspiracy to commit any of those crimes
17. Elections Code section 18501: While a public official, aiding the illegal casting of a vote at an election or otherwise facilitating the perpetration of election fraud

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 2, Section 2	Voters; qualifications
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 7	Conflicting offices
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 8	Disqualification from office
Ed. Code 1006	Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education
Ed. Code 35107	School district employees
Ed. Code 35177	Campaign expenditures or contributions
Ed. Code 35239	Compensation of governing board member of districts with less than 70 ADA
Ed. Code 5000-5033	Election of school district board members
Ed. Code 5091	Vacancies; petition for special election
Ed. Code 5220-5231	Elections
Ed. Code 5300-5304	General provisions; conduct of elections
Ed. Code 5320-5329	Order and call of elections
Ed. Code 5340-5345	Consolidation of elections
Ed. Code 5360-5363	Election notice
Ed. Code 5380	Compensation; election officer
Ed. Code 5390	Qualifications of voters
Ed. Code 5420-5426	Cost of elections
Ed. Code 5440-5442	Miscellaneous provisions
Ed. Code 7054	Use of district property; campaign purposes
Elec. Code 10010	District boundaries
Elec. Code 10400-10418	Consolidation of elections
Elec. Code 10509	Notice of election by secretary
Elec. Code 10600-10604	School district elections
Elec. Code 11000	Recall of officers
Elec. Code 1302	Local elections; school district election
Elec. Code 13307	Candidate's statement
Elec. Code 13308	Candidate's statement contents
Elec. Code 13309	Candidate's statement; indigence
Elec. Code 14025-14032	California Voting Rights Act
Elec. Code 14050-14057	California Voter Participation Rights Act
Elec. Code 15400	Announcement of election results

State References

Elec. Code 18501
 Elec. Code 20
 Elec. Code 20440
 Elec. Code 21100-21180
 Elec. Code 2201
 Elec. Code 4000-4008
 Gov. Code 1021
 Gov. Code 1097
 Gov. Code 12940
 Gov. Code 1770
 Gov. Code 81000-91014
 Gov. Code 9055
 Gov. Code 9412
 Pen. Code 165
 Pen. Code 2772
 Pen. Code 2790
 Pen. Code 424
 Pen. Code 661
 Pen. Code 67
 Pen. Code 68
 Pen. Code 74
 Pen. Code 88
 Pen. Code 98

Description

Election fraud
[Public office eligibility](#)
[Code of Fair Campaign Practices](#)
 FAIR MAPS Act
[Grounds for cancellation](#)
 Elections conducted wholly by mail
[Conviction of crime](#)
[Illegal participation in public contract](#)
[Unlawful discriminatory employment practices](#)
[Vacancy of office](#)
[Political Reform Act](#)
 Committing crimes against legislative power
 Refusing to appear
 Bribes to members of city council
 Interfering with the work of prisoners
 Interrupting the work of prisoners
[Embezzlement and falsification of accounts by public officers](#)
[Removal for neglect or violation of official duty](#)
 Giving bribes
[Receiving bribes](#)
[Acceptance of gratuity](#)
[Crimes against legislative power](#)
 Crimes against public justice

Federal References

52 USC 10301-10508

Description

Voting Rights Act

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website

Description

105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 182 (2022)
 69 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 290 (1986)
 81 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 98 (1998)
 83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 181 (2000)
 85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 49 (2002)
 Dusch v. Davis (1967) 387 U.S. 112
 Randall v. Sorrell (2006) 126 S.Ct. 2479
 Rey v. Madera Unified School District (2012) 203 Cal. App. 4th 1223
 Sanchez v. City of Modesto (2006) 145 Cal. App. 4th 660
 Legal Alert on the Impact of Senate Bill No. 415 on School Board Elections, January 2017
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Institute for Local Government](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Description

[Fair Political Practices Commission](#)

Website

[California Secretary of State's Office](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)

Cross References**Description**

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

9005

[Governance Standards](#)

9110

[Terms Of Office](#)

9223

[Filling Vacancies](#)

9224

[Oath Or Affirmation](#)

9230

[Orientation](#)

9240

[Board Training](#)

9270

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9270-E(1)

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9320

[Meetings And Notices](#)

Bylaw 9223: Filling Vacancies

Status: ADOPTED

Original Adopted Date: 09/01/1989 | Last Revised Date: 06/01/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 06/01/2024

Events Causing a Vacancy

A vacancy on the Governing Board may arise from any of the following events:

1. The death of an incumbent (Government Code 1770)
2. The adjudication pursuant to a quo warranto proceeding declaring that an incumbent is physically or mentally incapacitated due to disease, illness, or accident and that there is reasonable cause to believe that the incumbent will not be able to perform the duties of the office for the remainder of the term (Government Code 1770)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 5090, a vacancy resulting from a resignation occurs when the written resignation is filed with the County Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over the district, except where a deferred effective date is specified in the resignation so filed, in which case the resignation shall become operative on that date. Upon being filed with the County Superintendent, a written resignation, whether specifying a deferred effective date or otherwise, shall be irrevocable. Pursuant to Education Code 5091, a Board member may not defer an effective date of resignation for more than 60 days after the date the resignation is filed with the County Superintendent.

3. A Board member's resignation in accordance with Board Bylaw 9222 - Resignation (Government Code 1770)
4. A Board member's removal from office by recall (Elections Code 11000-11386; Government Code 1770)
5. A Board member's ceasing to be a resident of the district (Government Code 1770)

CSBA NOTE: The following paragraph is for use by districts that have established trustee areas. In 105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen 182 (2022), the Attorney General has opined that when the boundaries of a district's trustee areas are adjusted or the district changes from "at-large elections" to "by-trustee area elections," and a vacancy then arises in a seat held by a Board member whose term of office began prior to the change in boundaries or election method, the vacancy should be filled using the boundaries or election method by which the incumbent Board member was elected. See BB 9220 - Governing Board Elections.

6. A Board member's ceasing to inhabit the trustee area represented by the Board member (Government Code 1770)
7. A Board member's absence from the state for more than 60 days, except in the following situations: (Government Code 1064, 1770)
 - a. Upon district business with the approval of the Board
 - b. With the consent of the Board for an additional period not to exceed a total absence of 90 days or, in the case of illness or other urgent necessity and upon a proper showing thereof, for more than 90 days
 - c. For federal military deployment, not to exceed an absence of a total of six months, as a member of the armed forces of the United States or the California National Guard

If the absence of the Board member for this purpose exceeds six months, the Board may approve an additional six-month absence upon a showing that there is a reasonable expectation that the member will return within the second six-month period, and the Board may appoint an interim member to serve during the absence. If two or more Board members are absent by reason of these circumstances, and those absences result in the inability to establish a quorum at a regular meeting, the Board may immediately appoint one or more interim members as necessary to enable the Board to conduct business and discharge its responsibilities. The term of an interim member appointed in these circumstances shall not extend beyond the return of the absent Board member or beyond the next regularly scheduled election for that office, whichever occurs first.

8. A Board member's ceasing to discharge the duties of the office for the period of three consecutive months, except when prevented by sickness or when absent from the state with the permission required by law (Government Code 1770)

CSBA NOTE: Board members forfeit office and, in some cases, are disqualified from holding public office upon conviction of designated crimes as specified in the Constitution and various other state laws. Examples of crimes that result in forfeiture of office include, but are not limited to, convictions for felonies, offenses that involve a violation of official duties, bribery, selling appointments, intoxication in the discharge of official duties, misuse of public funds, conflict of interest violations, and a false claim of receipt of any military decoration or medal.

9. A Board member's conviction of a felony or any offense involving a violation of official duties or conviction of a designated crime resulting in a forfeiture of office (Government Code 1770, 3000-3003)
10. A Board member's refusal or neglect to file the required oath within the time prescribed (Government Code 1770)
11. The decision of a competent tribunal declaring void a Board member's election or appointment (Government Code 1770)
12. A Board member's commitment to a hospital or sanitarium as a drug addict, dipsomaniac, inebriate, or stimulant addict by a court of competent jurisdiction, in which case the office shall not be deemed vacant until the order of commitment has become final (Government Code 1770)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 5090, a vacancy is declared when there has been a "failure to elect," meaning that the County Registrar of Voters has determined that an election will not be held because either no candidate or an insufficient number of candidates have filed to run for a Board seat(s). Education Code 5328 authorizes the Board to make an appointment in such circumstances.

13. A "failure to elect" in which no candidate or an insufficient number of candidates have filed to run for a Board seat(s) (Education Code 5090, 5326, 5328)

Timelines for Filling a Vacancy

When a vacancy occurs, the Board shall take the following action, as appropriate:

1. When a vacancy occurs within four months of the end of a Board member's term, the Board shall take no action. (Education Code 5093)
2. When a vacancy occurs between six months and 130 days before a regularly scheduled Board election at which the vacant position is not scheduled to be filled, the vacancy shall be filled by a special election consolidated with the regular election. The person so elected shall take office at the first regularly scheduled Board meeting following the certification of the election and shall serve only until the end of the term of the position which the person was elected to fill. (Education Code 5093)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 5091, when a vacancy occurs outside of the statutory time windows identified in Items #1 or #2 above or when a deferred resignation has been filed four or more months before the end of a Board member's term, the Board shall take action, as specified below. In the event that the Board fails to make a provisional appointment or order an election within 60 days, the County Superintendent must call an election to fill the vacancy.

3. When a vacancy occurs any time outside of the statutory time windows identified in Items #1 and #2 above, the Board shall either order an election or make a provisional appointment within 60 days of the date of the vacancy or the filing of the member's deferred resignation, whichever is sooner. (Education Code 5091, 5093)

Eligibility for Appointment

CSBA NOTE: Persons applying or nominated to be appointed to fill a Board vacancy are required to meet the legal qualifications for serving as elected Board members. See BB 9220 - Governing Board Elections.

In order to be appointed to fill a vacancy on the Board, a person must meet the eligibility requirements specified in law and Board Bylaw 9220 - Governing Board Elections.

Provisional Appointments

CSBA NOTE: The following optional paragraph should be modified to reflect district practice. While the Board is authorized to make a provisional appointment to fill a vacancy pursuant to Item #3 in the section "Timelines for

"Filling a Vacancy" above, the law does not specify procedures for making provisional appointments for vacancies; however, such procedures must comply with the requirements of the Brown Act. (Government Code 54950-54963)

See CSBA's publication, "Filling a Board Vacancy," for additional information about provisional appointments, including sample questions for interviewing and evaluating candidates.

When, as authorized by law, the Board has opted to make a provisional appointment to fill a vacancy, the Board, by resolution, may approve the procedures for selecting the person to be provisionally appointed to fill the vacancy. These procedures may, but are not required to, include the following:

1. Advertising in the local media to solicit candidate applications
2. Establishing a committee consisting of less than a quorum of the Board to ensure that applicants are eligible for Board membership and announce the names of the eligible candidates
3. Interviewing the candidates at a public meeting

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 5092, once the Board has filled a vacancy by provisional appointment, the Board is required to post a notice. The notice is required to be posted in three public places in the district in addition to other notice requirements. Districts with trustee areas may want to post the notice in three public places within the trustee area of the vacant seat. Boards for districts with trustee areas are advised to consult CSBA's District and County Office of Education Legal Services or district legal counsel regarding the requirement to post in three public places.

Pursuant to Education Code 5092, as amended by AB 1326 (Ch. 68, Statutes of 2023), the notice is also required to be posted on the district's website.

Within 10 days after the Board makes a provisional appointment to fill a Board vacancy, the Superintendent or designee, on behalf of the Board, shall post a notice of the actual vacancy, or the filing of a deferred resignation, and the provisional appointment. The Superintendent or designee shall post the notice as follows: (Education Code 5092)

1. In three public places in the district or, if applicable, trustee area
2. On the district's website
3. In a newspaper of general circulation published in the district, if such a newspaper exists

The notice shall contain: (Education Code 5092)

1. The fact of the vacancy or resignation
2. The date of the occurrence of the vacancy or the date of the filing of, and the effective date of, the resignation
3. The full name of the provisional appointee to the Board and the date of the provisional appointee's appointment
4. A statement notifying the voters that unless a petition calling for a special election pursuant to Education Code 5091 is filed in the office of the County Superintendent of Schools within 30 days of the provisional appointment, the appointment shall become effective

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 5091, an appointed Board member may only hold office until the next regularly scheduled district Board election. Thus, if a person is appointed to a board with three years remaining in their term, then it is likely that they will only serve through the second year as there typically would be a regularly scheduled district Board election at that point. There would need to be a special election concurrent with the regularly scheduled district Board election and final two years of the vacant term would be filled by the person elected in the special election.

The person appointed shall only hold office until the next regularly scheduled election for district Board members. (Education Code 5091)

CSBA NOTE: Pursuant to Education Code 5091, the County Superintendent is required to terminate a provisional appointment and order a special election if, within 30 days of the appointment, a petition requesting a special election to fill the vacancy is submitted by registered voters. Pursuant to Education Code 5091, any such petition for a special election must contain the county elections official's estimate of the cost of conducting the special

election, expressed on a per-student basis. Education Code 5091 also requires any such special election to be conducted not less than 88, nor more than 125, days following the County Superintendent's order of the election, unless the election may be consolidated with a regularly scheduled election that is to take place within 180 days after the issuance of the County Superintendent's order. For the conduct of Board elections, See BB 9220 - Governing Board Elections.

If within 30 days of the Board's appointment, registered voters of the district or, where elections are by trustee areas, of the trustee area, submit a petition for special election that the County Superintendent determines to be legally sufficient, the provisional appointment is terminated, and a special election shall be held in accordance with Education Code 5091 to fill the vacancy.

Appointment Due to Failure to Elect

CSBA NOTE: The following requirements apply when an appointment is being made because of a failure to elect pursuant to Education Code 5090, 5326, and 5328 (Item #13 in section entitled "Events Causing a Vacancy" above).

When a vacancy occurs because no candidate or an insufficient number of candidates have been nominated and a district election will not be held, the Board shall appoint a qualified person to the office. This appointment shall be made at a meeting prior to the day fixed for the election and the appointee shall be seated at the organizational meeting as if elected at the district election. (Education Code 5328)

When an appointment is being made because of a failure to elect, the district shall publish a notice once in a newspaper of general circulation published in the district, or if no such newspaper exists, in a newspaper having general circulation within the district. This notice shall state that the Board intends to make an appointment and shall inform persons of the procedure available for applying for the appointment. (Education Code 5328.5)

When, as authorized by law, the Board seeks to make an appointment because of a failure to elect, the Board, by resolution, may approve any additional the procedures for selecting the person to be appointed to fill the vacancy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 35107
Ed. Code 35178
Ed. Code 5000-5033
Ed. Code 5090-5095
Ed. Code 5200-5208
Ed. Code 5300-5304
Ed. Code 5320-5329
Ed. Code 5340-5345
Ed. Code 5360-5363
Ed. Code 5420-5426
Ed. Code 5440-5442
Elec. Code 10600-10604
Elec. Code 11000-11386
Gov. Code 1064
Gov. Code 1770
Gov. Code 3000-3003
Gov. Code 3060-3075
Gov. Code 54950-54963
Gov. Code 6061

Description

[School district employees](#)
[Resignation with deferred effective date](#)
[Election of school district board members](#)
[Vacancies on the board](#)
[Districts governed by boards of education](#)
[General provisions; conduct of elections](#)
[Order and call of elections](#)
[Consolidation of elections](#)
[Election notice](#)
[Cost of elections](#)
[Miscellaneous provisions](#)
[School district elections](#)
[Candidates for recall](#)
[Absence from state](#)
[Vacancy of office](#)
[Forfeiture of office](#)
[Removal other than by impeachment](#)
[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)
[Manner of notice as prescribed in designated section](#)

State References

Pen. Code 88

Description

[Crimes against legislative power](#)

Federal References

18 USC 704

Description

Military medals or decorations

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion

Description

105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 182 (2022)

Attorney General Opinion

58 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 888 (1975)

CSBA Publication

Filling a Board Vacancy, rev. 2022

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[California State Attorney General's Office, Quo Warranto Applications](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)

Cross References

1113

Description

[District And School Websites](#)

1113

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(1)

[District And School Websites](#)

1340

[Access To District Records](#)

1340

[Access To District Records](#)

9100

[Organization](#)

9110

[Terms Of Office](#)

9130

[Board Committees](#)

9220

[Governing Board Elections](#)

9220-E(1)

[Governing Board Elections](#)

9222

[Resignation](#)

9224

[Oath Or Affirmation](#)

9230

[Orientation](#)

9323.2

[Actions By The Board](#)

9323.2-E(1)

[Actions By The Board](#)

CSBA POLICY GUIDE SHEET
June 2024

Note: Descriptions below identify revisions made to CSBA's sample board policies, administrative regulations, board bylaws, and/or exhibits. Editorial changes have also been made. Districts and county offices of education should review the sample materials and modify their own policies accordingly.

Board Policy 0420.41 - Charter School Oversight

Policy updated to delete language for which the Governing Board is not responsible, clarify that the Superintendent may designate someone to attend meetings of the charter school governing body, move the section "Monitoring Charter School Performance" to keep material reflecting district responsibility for oversight of charter schools together, and clarify that board approval is required for the charter school to contract for administrative or other services. Additionally, policy updated to amend the section "Material Revisions to Charter" to clarify which situations certain standards and criteria may be used to review a proposed material revision to a charter

Exhibit (1) 0420.41 - Charter School Oversight

Exhibit updated to clarify that the exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of legal requirements that apply to charter schools and may be used by districts to monitor a charter school's compliance with law. Additionally, exhibit updated to reflect charter school requirements related to (1) student membership on the governing body, (2) prohibitions against discrimination in the use, selection, or rejection of textbooks, instructional materials, library books, or similar educational resources (**AB 1078, 2023**), (3) the standardized incident form which tracks racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing at high school sporting games or events (**AB 1327, 2023**), (4) the presentation of a report of the annual update to the local control and accountability plan and budget overview for parents/guardians (**SB 114, 2023**), (5) the provision of, and prohibition against the denial of, recess (**SB 291, 2023**), (6) notifications to community college districts regarding college or career fairs (**AB 1173, 2023**), (7) providing access to military services for recruitment (**AB 1605, 2023**), (8) TB risk assessment for transportation providers under contract (**SB 88, 2023**), (9) the provision of meals for independent study students who are scheduled for in-person educational activities lasting two or more hours (**SB 348, 2023**), (10) emergency action plans in interscholastic programs (**AB 1653, 2023**), (11) the provision of emergency opioid antagonists and albuterol inhalers (**AB 1283, 2023**), (12) suspensions for willful defiance (**SB 274, 2023**), and (13) the provision of menstrual products (**AB 230, 2023**). In addition, exhibit updated to reference (1) **NEW LAW (SB 10, 2023)**, (**SB 323, 2023**), and (**SB 671, 2023**) related to new requirements for comprehensive safety plans, (2) **NEW LAW (SB 531, 2023)** related to the exemption from needing a valid criminal records summary for an employee of an entity that has a contract with a charter school to offer work experience opportunities for students or workplace placements as part of a student's individualized education program, and (3) the requirement to review and update the charter school's student suicide prevention policy and revise training materials to incorporate best practices identified by the California Department of Education.

Board Policy 1113 - District and School Websites

Policy reviewed in conjunction with the accompanying administrative regulation and exhibit, with references to outdated material deleted.

Administrative Regulation 1113 - District and School Websites

Regulation updated to add material related to reporting of cyberattacks to the Cybersecurity Integration Center.

Exhibit(1) 1113 - District and School Websites

Exhibit updated to clarify that the exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of materials that are required to be posted on district and school websites. Additionally, exhibit updated to reflect (1) **NEW FEDERAL REGULATIONS (89 Fed. Reg. 33474)** regarding additional notification requirements related to sex-based discrimination as well as the removal of the requirement to post specified training materials, (2) **NEW LAW (AB 1327, 2023)** which requires districts that participate in the California Interscholastic Federation to post the standardized incident form which tracks racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing at high school

sporting games or events, (3) **NEW LAW (AB 1326, 2023)** related to posting requirements when a provisional appointment is made to fill a governing board vacancy, (4) **NEW LAW (AB 889, 2023)** related to posting requirements for specified information regarding the dangers of synthetic drugs, and (5) **NEW LAW (AB 1466, 2023)** related to posting requirements for the annual report on the use of seclusion and restraint.

Board Policy 1260 - Educational Foundation

Policy updated to reflect Proposition 28 Arts and Music in Schools Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act and corresponding California Department of Education accounting guidance regarding how districts can demonstrate state funds are used to supplement not supplant existing program funds. Additionally, policy updated to reflect that the district may not release student records or other personally identifiable student information except with parental consent or as required by law or district policy, and that student directory information may be released when appropriate.

Board Policy 2121 - Superintendent's Contract

Policy updated to delete a portion of the language related to limitations for discussing superintendent salary or other compensation in closed session as this material exists in other policy materials. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 494, 2023)** prohibiting a governing board from taking action to terminate a superintendent under specified conditions.

Board Policy 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications

Policy reviewed in conjunction with the accompanying exhibit.

Exhibit (1) 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications

Exhibit updated to clarify that the exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices which the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Additionally, exhibit updated to incorporate notifications related to requesting volunteers to be trained to administer albuterol and anti-seizure medication.

Board Policy 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel

Policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 897, 2023)** which (1) requires an employment agreement for a categorically funded project to include the expected end date of employment, the source of funding, and the nature of the categorically funded program or project, and (2) specifies that Education Code 44909 does not apply to a teacher of classes for adults. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 616, 2023)** which (1) requires districts that provide sick leave on an accrual basis to provide sick leave accrual at a rate of at least 40 hours or five days by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period, (2) for districts that credit employees with sick leave at the beginning of each year, increases paid sick leave to 40 hours or five days, and (3) extends procedural protections against retaliation to employees covered by collective bargaining agreements. In addition, policy updated to clarify that up to 80 hours or ten days of sick leave may be carried over annually, but the district may limit an employee's use of sick leave to 40 hours or five days per year. Policy also updated to provide that reemployment provisions contained in Education Code 44918 do not apply to districts with an average daily attendance of over 250,000 (formerly 400,000).

Administrative Regulation 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel

Regulation updated to clarify that "time of initial employment" means before the employee starts work, including by moving related language.

Board Policy 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Policy updated to acknowledge that well-trained coaches are vital to the success of the experience of students in sports and interscholastic athletic activities, to include a definition of "interscholastic athletic activities," and to reference **NEW LAW (AB 245, 2023)** which requires training in the use of an automated external defibrillator.

Administrative Regulation 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 245, 2023)** which requires athletic team coaches to complete training in the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and the recognition of the signs of heat

illness and cardiac arrest. Additionally, regulation updated to reference **NEW LAW (AB 1467, 2023)** which requires districts, beginning January 1, 2027, to provide student athletes with access to an AED during any official practice or match, which, when medical circumstances warrant its use, is administered by a medical professional, coach, or other designated person who holds AED certification. In addition, regulation updated to reference **NEW LAW (AB 1653, 2023)** which requires the California Interscholastic Federation and the California Department of Education to develop guidelines, procedures, and safety standards for the prevention and management of exertional heat illness.

Board Policy 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves

Policy updated to reference **NEW LAW (AB 472, 2023)** which requires a district that places an employee on an involuntary leave of absence during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is under criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, to, upon the conclusion of the proceedings in favor of the employee, pay the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the district.

Administrative Regulation 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves

Regulation updated to clarify that one of the conditions for the district to terminate the employment of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year, is for the employee to continue to be absent from work for 20 consecutive working days beginning from the date the employee was to report to work.

Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Regulation updated to clarify that it applies to certificated employees, including certificated management, and that classified employees, including classified management should refer to Administrative Regulation 4261.1 - Personnel Illness/Injury Leave. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2023)** which prohibits a district from refusing to grant a request from an employee to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave, and reference **NEW FEDERAL REGULATIONS (89 Fed. Reg. 33474)** which, for purposes of Title IX, requires the district to treat pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including any related medical condition or recovery, as it would any other temporary medical condition for job-related purposes, including leaves. In addition, regulation updated to include that an employee may use sick leave days for bereavement leave. Regulation also updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 616, 2023)** which extends procedural protections to employees covered by collective bargaining agreements and (1) requires districts that provide sick leave on an accrual basis to provide sick leave accrual at a rate of at least 40 hours or five days by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period, or (2) for districts that credit employees with sick leave at the beginning of each year, increases paid sick leave to 40 hours or five days.

Administrative Regulation 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves

Regulation updated to include that the definition of immediate family includes siblings-in-law. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2023)** which (1) allows employees to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave following a reproductive loss event, (2) prohibits the district from retaliating or discriminating against an employee related to reproductive loss leave, and (3) provides that unless the district's leave policy does not so specify, reproductive loss leave will be unpaid unless the employee chooses to use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee.

Board Policy 4218.1 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)

Policy updated to add that the Governing Board expects employees to serve as role positive role models both at school and in the community. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW COURT DECISION (Visalia Unified School District v. PERB)** which held that service as a union officer constitutes protected activity under the Educational Employment Relations Act for purposes of complaints of retaliation for union activities, and that retaliation solely for engaging in protected activities is prohibited. In addition, policy updated to amend the list of what may be considered disciplinary actions to more closely align with law. Policy also updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 472, 2023)** which requires a district that places an employee on an involuntary leave of absence during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is

under criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, to, upon the conclusion of the proceedings in favor of the employee, pay the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the district.

Administrative Regulation 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Regulation updated to clarify that it applies to classified employees, including classified management, and that certificated employees, including certificated management should refer to Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personnel Illness/Injury Leave. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 848, 2023)** which prohibits a district from refusing to grant a request from an employee to take up to five days of reproductive loss leave, and reference **NEW FEDERAL REGULATIONS (89 Fed. Reg. 33474)** which, for purposes of Title IX, requires the district to treat pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including any related medical condition or recovery, as it would any other temporary medical condition for job-related purposes, including leaves. In addition, regulation updated to include that an employee may use sick leave days for bereavement leave, and that employees should be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated at the beginning of each school year. Regulation also updated to reflect that up to 80 hours or 10 days of accrued sick leave may carry over, but the district may limit the use of sick leave to 40 hours or five days annually. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 616, 2023)** which extends procedural protections to employees covered by collective bargaining agreements and (1) requires districts that provide sick leave on an accrual basis to provide sick leave accrual at a rate of at least 40 hours or five days by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period, or (2) for districts that credit employees with sick leave at the beginning of each year, increases paid sick leave to 40 hours or five days.

Board Policy 5113 - Absences and Excuses

Policy updated to reference CSBA's new governance brief, "Seize the Data: Using Chronic Absence Data to Drive Student Engagement". Additionally, policy updated to clarify that absence from school is required to be excused when the absence is due to work in the entertainment or allied industry, as permitted by law. In addition, policy updated to add the requirement for teachers to provide identical or equivalent assignments and tests when a student has an excused absence.

Administrative Regulation 5113 - Absences and Excuses

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 350, 2023)** which requires that (1) a student's absence be excused for up to five days when the absence is for the purpose of attending funeral services or grieving the death of a student's immediate family, or of a person who is determined by the student's parent/guardian to be in such close association with the student as to be considered the student's immediate family, and (2) a student's absence be excused for up to three days when the absence is for the purpose of accessing victim or grief support services or for participating in safety planning as it relates to the death of a student's immediate family member, or of a person who is determined by the student's parent/guardian to be in such close association with the student as to be considered the student's immediate family. Additionally, regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 1503, 2023)** which provides that attendance at a religious retreat may be excused for no more than one school day each semester. In addition, regulation updated to generalize the means of communication from parents/guardians to verify a student absence to keep the language more timeless. Policy also updated for closer alignment with law, clarity, and gender neutrality.

Board Policy 5145.6 - Parent/Guardian Notifications

Policy updated to clarify the importance of effective communication from the district and/or school to families, and that a parent/guardian's signature acknowledging receipt of the annual notifications is not required. Additionally, policy updated to delete a portion of the material related to how notifications are presented, due to redundancy.

Exhibit (1) 5145.6 - Parent/Guardian Notifications

Exhibit updated to clarify that the exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices which the law explicitly requires be provided to parents/guardians. Additionally, exhibit updated to include notifications related to (1) the dangers of synthetic drug use, (2) the use of CalPADS data, (3) guidelines for the full human papillomavirus immunization, (4) school closures, and (5) status change of a nonpublic nonsectarian school or agency.

Additionally, exhibit updated to delete material related to a negative balance in a meal account as this notification is no longer required.

Board Policy 6000 - Concepts And Roles

Policy updated to align concepts with other sample policies and incorporate concepts of equity and inclusion. Additionally, policy updated to reflect **NEW GUIDANCE** from the California Department of Education, including the importance of coordination, collaboration and alignment between the school, parents/guardians and the community, and district support for innovative programs and practices that promote student engagement, growth, understanding, achievement and career exploration.

Board Policy 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services

Policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 278, 2023)** which establishes the Dream Resource Grant Program with the goal of creating Dream Resource Centers at schools that serve students in grades 9-12, and **NEW LAW (SB 223, 2023)** which provides flexibility for pupil personnel services holders to receive authorization to provide child welfare and attendance services by either completing a Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC)-approved program of supervised field experience, or a CTC-approved program of professional preparation offered by a local educational agency. Additionally, policy updated to clarify that (1) guidance counseling regarding school programs and career, vocational, or higher education opportunities may not be differentiated based on any protected category specified in law or board policy, and that (2) the district may not use testing or other materials that permit or require impermissible or unlawful differential treatment of students, unless such different materials cover the same occupations and interest areas and the use of such materials is essential to the elimination of bias and discrimination. In addition, policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 1173, 2023)** which requires a district that serves students in any of grades 9-12 that is planning to hold a college or career fair to notify each community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction of the date, time, and location of the fair, and provide an opportunity for the community college district to participate. Policy also updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 665, 2023)** which aligns a section of the Family Code with a related Health and Safety Code section which allows a minor age 12 or older to consent to outpatient mental health counseling or treatment services without parent/guardian consent if, in the opinion of a school psychologist or other professional person, the minor is mature enough to participate intelligently in the services, without having to establish that the minor would present a danger of serious physical or mental harm to themselves or others without the mental counseling or treatment services or that the minor is an alleged victim of incest or child abuse; however the child's parent/guardian is required to be involved unless the professional person determines after consulting with the minor that it would be inappropriate. Policy also updated to delete the requirement for school counselors to assist in the development of the comprehensive safety plan since this is not required by law, but maintained the requirement for school counselors to assist in the development of the disaster preparedness plan, which is part of the comprehensive safety plan.

Board Policy 6177 - Summer Learning Programs

Policy updated to incorporate concepts related to learning recovery, including that the district will provide students with supplemental instruction and support in a tiered framework that bases universal, targeted, and intensive supports on students' needs for academic, social-emotional, and other integrated student supports through a program of engaging learning experiences in a positive school climate. Policy also updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 723, 2023)** and **NEW LAW (AB 373, 2023)** which require a district to grant priority access for intersession programs to a foster youth and/or to a student experiencing homelessness, and that if during an intersession period the student will be moving, the student's educational rights holder will determine which school the student will attend for the intersession period. Additionally, policy updated to add that a district is required to provide any student who attends a school that is not operating an expanded learning opportunity (ELO) program transportation to attend at a location that is providing an ELO program and to return to the original location or another location that is established by the district.

Board Policy 7214 - General Obligation Bonds

Policy updated for clarity and organization, including that the Governing Board may direct the Superintendent to explore the possibility of a bond measure.

Administrative Regulation 7214 - General Obligation Bonds

Regulation updated to expand and more closely align with code language the information related to ballot materials, including that at least 88 days prior to the election the Superintendent must deliver applicable ballot materials to the officer conducting the election. Additionally, regulation updated to add new section "Ballot Materials" which includes (1) that the ballot question may not exceed 75 words, (2) that the ballot materials include a brief statement of the measure setting forth the amount of the bonds to be voted on, the maximum rate of interest, and the purposes for which the proceeds of the sale of the bonds are to be used, (3) for bond measures that require a 55 percent majority vote, a statement that the Board will appoint a citizens' oversight committee, (4) for projects that require state matching funds, a statement advising voters that the project is subject to the approval of state matching funds, and (4) that arguments in support of or in opposition to a bond measure are submitted in accordance with law, and to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 798, 2023)** which requires the inclusion of the tax rate per \$100,000 of assessed valuation on all property to be taxed to fund a bond measure. In addition, regulation updated to (1) reflect that the district will provide the citizens' oversight committee with responses to any and all findings, recommendations, and concerns addressed in the annual independent financial and performance audits within three months of receiving the audits, and (2) to include post-issuance reporting requirements.

Board Bylaw 9220 - Governing Board Elections

Bylaw updated to reference that a city/county charter might take precedence over district policies in regard to school board elections. Additionally, bylaw updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 764, 2023)**, also known as the Fair And Inclusive Redistricting for Municipalities And Political Subdivisions (FAIR MAPS) Act, which establishes a comprehensive set of rules that local governments, including school districts, must follow during the redistricting process. In addition, bylaw updated to reference new Exhibit (1), which includes a non-exhaustive list of offenses the conviction of which makes someone ineligible to be a school board member. Bylaw also updated for clarity, precision, organization, and consistency.

NEW - Exhibit (1) 9220 - Governing Board Elections

Exhibit added to provide a non-exhaustive list of offenses the conviction of which makes someone ineligible to be a school board member.

Board Bylaw 9223 - Filling Vacancies

Bylaw updated to reflect **NEW LAW (AB 1326, 2023)**, which requires that the notice of a provisional appointment be posted on the district's website. Additionally, bylaw updated to (1) focus on filling vacancy by appointment rather than special election, (2) enable the Governing Board to approve, by resolution, the procedures for selecting the person to be provisionally appointed to fill the vacancy, and (3) explain how long an appointed Board member may serve. In addition, bylaw updated for clarity, precision, organization, and consistency.

Policy 0420.41: Charter School Oversight

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

The Governing Board recognizes its ongoing responsibility to oversee that any charter school authorized by the Board is successfully fulfilling the terms of its charter.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify at least one staff member to serve as a contact person for each charter school authorized by the Board. (Education Code 47604.32)

The Superintendent or designee shall visit each charter school at least annually and may inspect or observe any part of a charter school at any time. (Education Code 47604.32, 47607)

The Superintendent may designate someone to attend meetings of the charter school governing body whenever possible.

Monitoring Charter School Performance

Any charter school authorized by the Board shall be monitored by the Superintendent or designee to determine whether the charter school complies with all legal requirements applicable to charter schools, including all reports required of charter schools by law, as specified in Education Code 47604.32. Any violations of law shall be reported to the Board.

The Board shall monitor each charter school to determine whether it is achieving the measurable student outcomes set forth in the charter, both schoolwide and for each numerically significant student subgroup served by the school as defined in Education Code 52052. This determination shall be based on the measures specified in the approved charter and any applicable MOU, and on the charter school's annual review and assessment of its progress toward the goals and actions identified in its local control and accountability plan (LCAP), as reported in the California School Dashboard.

The Board shall monitor the fiscal condition of the charter school based on any financial report or information obtained from the charter school, including, but not limited to, the charter school's preliminary budget, LCAP and annual update of the charter school's LCAP, first and second interim financial reports, and final unaudited report for the full prior year. (Education Code 47604.32, 47604.33, 47606.5)

Waivers

If the charter school wishes to request a general waiver of any state law or regulation applicable to it, it shall request that the Board approve and the district submit a general waiver request to the State Board of Education (SBE) on its behalf. Upon approval of the Board, the Superintendent or designee shall submit such a waiver request to SBE on behalf of the charter school.

Provision of District Services

Upon approval by the Board of an appropriate agreement, the charter school may contract with the district or any other source for administrative or other services. (Education Code 47613)

Whenever the district agrees to provide administrative or support services to a charter school, the district and the charter school shall develop a memorandum of understanding (MOU) which clarifies the financial and operational agreements between them.

At the request of a charter school, the Superintendent or designee shall create and submit any reports required by the State Teachers' Retirement System or Public Employees' Retirement System on behalf of the charter school. The district may charge the charter school for the actual costs of the reporting services, but shall not require the charter

school to purchase payroll processing services from the district as a condition for creating and submitting these reports. (Education Code 47611.3)

Material Revisions to Charter

Material revisions to a charter may only be made with Board approval. Material revisions shall be governed by the same standards and criteria that apply to petitions for the authorization of charter schools as set forth in Education Code 47605 and shall include, but not be limited to, a reasonably comprehensive description of any new requirement for charter schools enacted into law after the charter was originally granted or last renewed. (Education Code 47607)

The Board shall determine whether a proposed change in charter school operations would constitute a material revision of the approved charter.

If an approved charter school proposes to expand operations to one or more additional sites or grade levels, whether concurrently with or unrelated to a renewal, the charter school shall request a material revision to its charter and shall notify the Board of those additional locations or grade levels. The Board shall consider approval of the additional locations or grade levels at an open, public meeting. (Education Code 47605, 47607)

The Board may deny a proposed material revision if it finds that the proposed material revision would render the charter school demonstrably unlikely to serve the interests of the entire community in which the school is located or proposes to locate. In making this finding, the Board shall consider all of the following: (Education Code 47605)

1. The fiscal impact of the proposed expansion on the district
2. The extent to which the expansion would substantially undermine existing services, academic offerings, or programmatic offerings
3. Whether the expansion would duplicate a program currently offered within the district that has sufficient capacity for the students proposed to be served within reasonable proximity to where the charter school intends to locate

Additionally, the Board may deny a proposed material revision if it finds that the district is not positioned to absorb the fiscal impact of the proposed material revision. The Board shall make this finding if the district has a qualified interim certification pursuant to Education Code 42131 and the County Superintendent of Schools, in consultation with the County Office Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team, certifies that approving the charter school would result in the district having a negative interim certification pursuant to Education Code 42131, the district has a negative interim certification pursuant to Education Code 42131, or the district is under state receivership. (Education Code 47605)

Location of Charter Schools

Except when permitted to operate outside district boundaries pursuant to Education Code 47605 and 47605.1, a charter school shall be located within district boundaries.

Fees/Charges for Supervisorial Oversight

The district may charge for district supervisorial oversight as follows: (Education Code 47613; 5 CCR 11969.7)

1. Actual costs up to one percent of the charter school's revenue
2. Actual costs up to three percent of the charter school's revenue if the district provides the charter school substantially rent-free facilities

If the district provides the charter school with facilities under Education Code 47614 and charges the charter school a pro-rata share of the facilities costs calculated pursuant to 5 CCR 11969.7, the district may only charge the charter school for the actual costs of supervisorial oversight up to one percent of the charter school's revenue.

3. Actual costs if the district is assigned supervisorial oversight responsibility for the charter school by SBE when

authorized on appeal

Technical Assistance/Intervention

Whenever a charter school is identified for technical assistance based on the performance of one or more numerically significant student subgroups on SBE-established criteria, the charter school shall receive technical assistance from the County Superintendent. Such technical assistance shall be focused on building the charter school's capacity to develop and implement actions and services responsive to student and community needs, including, but not limited to, any of the following: (Education Code 47607.3)

1. Assisting the charter school to identify its strengths and weaknesses in regard to the state priorities applicable to the charter school pursuant to Education Code 47605(c)

This shall include working collaboratively with the charter school to review performance data on the state and local indicators included in the California School Dashboard and other relevant local data and to identify effective, evidence-based programs or practices that address any areas of weakness.

2. Working collaboratively with the charter school to secure assistance from an academic, programmatic, or fiscal expert or team of experts to identify and implement effective programs and practices that are designed to improve performance in any areas of weakness identified by the charter school

Another service provider, including, but not limited to, a school district, county office of education, or charter school, may be solicited to act as a partner to the charter school in need of technical assistance.

3. Obtaining from the charter school timely documentation demonstrating that it has completed the activities described in Items #1 and 2 or substantially similar activities, or has selected another service provider to work with the charter school to complete the activities described in Items #1 and 2 or substantially similar activities, and ongoing communication with the Board to assess the charter school's progress in improving student outcomes

In addition, if, in three out of four consecutive school years, a charter school fails to improve outcomes for three or more numerically significant student subgroups, or for all of the student subgroups if the school has fewer than three subgroups, in regard to one or more state or school priorities identified in the charter, the County Superintendent may request that the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), with SBE approval, assign the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence to provide advice and assistance to the charter school pursuant to Education Code 52074. (Education Code 47607.3; 52072)

In accordance with law, the Board may deny a charter school's renewal petition or may revoke a charter based on the charter school's poor performance, especially with regard to inadequate academic achievement of all numerically significant subgroups of students served by the charter school. (Education Code 47607, 47607.2)

Complaints

Each charter school shall establish and maintain policies and procedures in accordance with the uniform complaint procedures as specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670 to enable any person alleging the school's noncompliance with Education Code 47606.5 or 47607.3 to file a complaint with the charter school. (Education Code 52075)

A complaint may be filed anonymously if the complaint provides evidence or information leading to evidence to support an allegation of noncompliance. A complainant who is not satisfied with the decision may appeal the decision to the SPI. (Education Code 52075)

If the charter school finds merit in the complaint or the SPI finds merit in an appeal, a remedy shall be provided to all affected students and parents/guardians. (Education Code 52075)

School Closure

In the event that the Board revokes or denies renewal of a charter or the charter school ceases operation for any reason, the Superintendent or designee shall, when applicable in accordance with the charter school and/or an

applicable agreement between the district and the charter school, provide assistance to facilitate the transfer of the charter school's former students and to finalize financial reporting and close-out of the charter school.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide notification to the California Department of Education, within 10 calendar days of the Board's action, if renewal of a charter is denied, a charter is revoked, or a charter school will cease operation for any reason. Such notification shall include, but not be limited to, a description of the circumstances of the closure, the effective date of the closure, and the location of student and personnel records. (Education Code 47604.32; 5 CCR 11962.1)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References	Description
5 CCR 11700-11705	Independent study
5 CCR 11960-11969.10	Charter schools
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Bus. And Prof. Code 7583.45	Training for security officers
CA Constitution Article 16, Section 8.5	Public finance; school accountability report card
CA Constitution Article 9, Section 5	Common school system
Corp. Code 5110-6910	Nonprofit public benefit corporations
Ed. Code 1006	Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education
Ed. Code 17070.10-17079.30	Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act
Ed. Code 17280-17317	Field Act; approval of plans and supervision of construction
Ed. Code 17365-17374	Field Act; fitness for occupancy; liability of board members
Ed. Code 215	Suicide prevention policies
Ed. Code 215.5	Student identification cards; inclusion of safety hotlines
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 221.61	Posting of Title IX information on website
Ed. Code 221.9	Sex equity in competitive athletics
Ed. Code 222	Reasonable accommodations; lactating students
Ed. Code 222.5	Pregnant and parenting students; notification of rights
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 234.4	Mandated policy on bullying prevention
Ed. Code 234.6	Bullying and harassment prevention information
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 243	Prohibition of discrimination; instructional materials
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 32283.5	Bullying; online training
Ed. Code 33353	California Interscholastic Federation; standardized incident form
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35120	Student board membership
Ed. Code 35179.4-35179.6	Interscholastic athletic programs, safety; swimming pool safety that is not part of interscholastic athletic program
Ed. Code 35183.1	Graduation ceremonies; tribal regalia or recognized object of religious/cultural significance

State References

Ed. Code 35292.6
Ed. Code 35330
Ed. Code 38001.5
Ed. Code 38080-38086
Ed. Code 39831.3
Ed. Code 39843
Ed. Code 41024
Ed. Code 42100
Ed. Code 44030.5
Ed. Code 44237
Ed. Code 44691
Ed. Code 44830.1
Ed. Code 45122.1
Ed. Code 45125.1
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46390-46393
Ed. Code 47600-47616.7
Ed. Code 47634.2
Ed. Code 47640-47647
Ed. Code 47651
Ed. Code 48000
Ed. Code 48010
Ed. Code 48206.3-48208
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48900
Ed. Code 48901.1
Ed. Code 48907
Ed. Code 48913.5
Ed. Code 48950
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 49005-49006.4
Ed. Code 49010
Ed. Code 49011
Ed. Code 49014
Ed. Code 49061
Ed. Code 49062.5
Ed. Code 49070

Description

[Stocking of menstrual products](#)
[Field trips and excursions; student fees](#)
[Training for security officers](#)
[School meals](#)
[Transportation safety plan](#)
[Disciplinary action against bus driver; report to Department of Motor Vehicles](#)
[Report of expenditure of state facility funds](#)
[Annual statement of receipts and expenditures](#)
[Reporting change in employment status due to alleged misconduct](#)
[Criminal record summary](#)
[Information on detection of child abuse; annual training](#)
[Certificated employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Criminal records summary; employees of contracting entity](#)
[Accommodations for pregnant and parenting pupils](#)
[Accommodations for pregnant and parenting students; parental leave](#)
[Emergency average daily attendance](#)
[Charter Schools Act of 1992](#)
[Nonclassroom-based instruction](#)
[Special education funding for charter schools](#)
[Apportionment of funds; charter schools](#)
[Minimum age of admission for kindergarten; transitional kindergarten](#)
[Minimum age of admission to first grade](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction](#)
[Students in foster care and students experiencing homelessness](#)
[Education of foster youth and homeless students](#)
[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)
[Suspension and expulsion; willful defiance](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Suspended students; homework assignments](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Seclusion and restraint](#)
[Student fees](#)
[Student fees; definition](#)
[Public School Fair Debt Collection Act](#)
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Student records; name or gender change](#)
[Challenging student records](#)

State References**Description**

Ed. Code 49073.2	Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting
Ed. Code 49076.7	Student records; data privacy; social security numbers
Ed. Code 49110	Authority to issue work permits
Ed. Code 49381	Human trafficking prevention
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
Ed. Code 49414	Epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Administration of opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 49428	Notification of mental health services
Ed. Code 49428.5	Employment of medical personnel
Ed. Code 49430-49434	The Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001
Ed. Code 49431.9	Prohibition of advertisement of non-nutritious foods
Ed. Code 49475	Health and safety; concussions and head injuries
Ed. Code 49501.5	Free breakfast and lunch to all students
Ed. Code 49550-49564.5	Meals for needy students
Ed. Code 49557.5	Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017
Ed. Code 49564.3	Provision of federal universal meal service
Ed. Code 49603	On campus access to employers and military services
Ed. Code 49700-49701	Education of children of military families
Ed. Code 51224.7	Mathematics placement policy
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.2	Exemption from local graduation requirements; acceptance of coursework
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.6	Instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation; districts that require health education for graduation
Ed. Code 51225.7-51225.8	Completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and California Dream Act Application
Ed. Code 51413	Diploma of graduation without passage of high school exit examination
Ed. Code 51744-51749.6	Independent study
Ed. Code 51925-51929	Mandatory mental health education
Ed. Code 51930-51939	California Healthy Youth Act
Ed. Code 52052	Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan
Ed. Code 52075	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 52770	College and career fairs; community college districts
Ed. Code 52770	College and career fairs
Ed. Code 56026	Special education
Ed. Code 56040.3	Availability of assistive technology device
Ed. Code 56145-56146	Special education services in charter schools
Ed. Code 56365-56366.12	Nonpublic, nonsectarian schools
Ed. Code 56521.1-56521.2	Emergency Interventions
Ed. Code 60600-60649	Assessment of academic achievement

State References

Ed. Code 64000
 Ed. Code 64001
 Ed. Code 65000-65001
 Ed. Code 69432.9-69432.92
 Gov. Code 1090-1099
 Gov. Code 3540-3549.3
 Gov. Code 3555-3559
 Gov. Code 54950-54963
 Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215
 Gov. Code 81000-91014
 H&S Code 104420
 H&S Code 104559
 Lab. Code 1198.5
 Lab. Code 3074.2
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5
 Veh. Code 28160

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 20 USC 6311
 20 USC 7221-7221j
 34 CFR 200.1-200.78
 42 USC 11431-11435

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 CA Office of Administrative Hearings Decisions
 California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 California Dept. of Pesticide Reg. Publication
 California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication

Description

[Categorical programs included in consolidated application](#)
[School plan for student achievement; consolidated application programs](#)
[School site councils](#)
[Cal Grant program; notification of grade point average and high school graduation](#)
[Prohibitions applicable to specified officers](#)
[Educational Employment Relations Act](#)
[Public employee communication, information and orientation](#)
[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)
[California Public Records Act](#)
[Political Reform Act](#)
[Tobacco Use Prevention Education grant program](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Personnel records related to performance and grievance](#)
[College and career fairs; notice to apprenticeship programs](#)
[Definition of serious felony](#)
[Definition of violent felony](#)
[Child safety alert system](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
[State plan](#)
 Charter schools
 Accountability
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

Description

104 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 66 (2021)
 101 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 92 (2018)
 78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 297 (1995)
 89 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 166 (2006)
 80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 52 (1997)
 Student v. Horizon Instructional Systems Charter School (2012) OAH Case No. 2011060763
[Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 20-01, July 23, 2020](#)
[California School Accounting Manual](#)
 School District Integrated Pest Management Plan Template
[Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999](#)
 Ridgcrest Charter School v. Sierra Sands Unified School District (2005) 130 Cal.App.4th 986
 Charter Schools: A Guide for Governance Teams, rev. 2021

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication

Description

Charter Schools in Focus, Issue 2: Ensuring Effective Oversight, Governance Brief, October 2017

CSBA Publication

Uncharted Waters: Recommendations for Prioritizing Student Achievement and Effective Governance in California's Charter Schools, September 2018

U.S. DOE Guidance

Charter Schools Program: Title V, Part B of the ESEA, Nonregulatory Guidance, January 2014

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Agriculture](#)

Website

[National Suicide Prevention Lifeline](#)

Website

[National Domestic Violence Hotline](#)

Website

[California State Teachers Retirement System](#)

Website

[California Public Employees Retirement System](#)

Website

[California Department of General Services, Office of Administrative Hearings](#)

Website

[California Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)

Website

[California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training](#)

Website

[California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services](#)

Website

[California Department of Pesticide Regulation](#)

Website

[California State Controller](#)

Website

[California Student Aid Commission](#)

Website

[National Association of Charter School Authorizers](#)

Website

[California Charter Schools Association](#)

Website

[California Department of Education, Charter Schools](#)

Website

[California Interscholastic Federation](#)

Website

[California Office of the Attorney General](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Education](#)**Cross References****Description**

0420.4

[Charter School Authorization](#)

0420.4

[Charter School Authorization](#)

0420.42

[Charter School Renewal](#)

0420.43

[Charter School Revocation](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0500

[Accountability](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(1)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(2)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1431

[Waivers](#)

6162.51

[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)

Cross References

6162.51

7160

7160

Description

[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)

[Charter School Facilities](#)

[Charter School Facilities](#)

Exhibit 0420.41-E(1): Charter School Oversight

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 12/09/2022

REQUIREMENTS FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of legal requirements that apply to charter schools and may be used by districts to monitor a charter school's compliance with law. Other legal requirements may exist and may be identified in the future.

A charter school shall be subject to the terms of its charter; any memorandum of understanding between the school and the district Governing Board; the state and federal constitutions; applicable federal laws; state laws that apply to governmental agencies in general; and other legal requirements that are expressly applicable to charter schools, including, but not limited to, the following requirements.

Governance

1. Comply with the Ralph M. Brown Act (Government Code 54950-54963), California Public Records Act (Government Code 7920.000-7930.215), conflict of interest laws (Government Code 1090-1099), and Political Reform Act (Government Code 81000-91014), including the adoption of a conflict of interest code pursuant to Government Code 87300 (Education Code 47604.1)
2. Except as otherwise authorized by Government Code 54954, hold the meetings of its governing body within the physical boundaries of the county in which the charter school is located or, if a nonclassroom-based charter school that does not have a facility or operates one or more resource centers, hold governing body meetings within the physical boundaries of the county in which the greatest number of students enrolled in the charter school reside

In addition, a two-way teleconference location shall be established at the school site and/or resource center, as applicable. (Education Code 47604.1)

3. The charter school's executive director or any of the charter school's employees shall not serve as a member of the county board of education in the county where the charter school is located (Education Code 1006; Government Code 1099)
4. If the charter school is attended by high school students and the governing body receives student petition to appoint a student member to the governing body, appoint one or more student members in accordance with Education Code 47604.2

Operations

5. Not be operated as, or be operated by, a for-profit corporation, a for-profit educational management organization, or a for-profit charter management organization (Education Code 47604)
6. Be nonsectarian in its programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations (Education Code 47605)

Admission/Enrollment

7. Adhere to all laws establishing the minimum age for public school attendance (Education Code 47610)
8. Serve students who are California residents and who, if over 19 years of age, are continuously enrolled in a public school and making "satisfactory progress" toward a high school diploma as defined in 5 CCR 11965 (Education Code 47612)
9. Serve students with disabilities in the same manner as such students are served in other district schools (Education Code 47646, 56145)
10. Admit all students who wish to attend the charter school, according to the following criteria and procedures:

- a. Admission to the charter school shall not be determined according to the student's or parent/guardian's place of residence within the state, except that any existing public school converting partially or entirely to a charter school shall adopt and maintain a policy giving admission preference to students who reside within that school's former attendance area (Education Code 47605)

If a charter school will be physically located in a public elementary school attendance area in which 50 percent or more of the student enrollment is eligible for free or reduced-price meals, it may also establish an admission preference for students who are currently enrolled in that public elementary school and for students who reside in the public school attendance area. (Education Code 47605.3)

- b. If the number of students who wish to attend the charter school exceeds the school's capacity, attendance shall be determined by a public random drawing, with preference extended to students currently attending the charter school and students who reside in the district, except as provided for in Education Code 47614.5 (Education Code 47605)
- c. Other admission preferences may be permitted by the Board of the district on an individual school basis consistent with law

Preferences shall not result in limited enrollment access for students with disabilities, academically low-achieving students, English learners, neglected or delinquent students, students experiencing homelessness, foster youth, students who are economically disadvantaged, or on the basis of nationality, race, ethnicity, or sexual orientation. Mandatory parental volunteer hours shall not be the basis of a preference or a criterion for admission or continued enrollment. (Education Code 47605)

11. Not discourage a student from enrolling or seeking to enroll in the charter school, nor encourage a current student from disenrolling, for any reason, including, but not limited to, the student's academic performance, nationality, race, ethnicity, or sexual orientation or because the student is a student with disabilities, academically low achieving, an English learner, neglected or delinquent, experiencing homelessness, economically disadvantaged, or a foster youth

The charter school shall not request or require a student's records to be submitted before enrollment. The charter school shall post on its website the California Department of Education's (CDE) notice of these requirements and shall provide the notice to parents/guardians or students age 18 and older when the parent/guardian or student inquires about enrollment, before conducting an enrollment lottery, and before disenrollment of a student. (Education Code 47605)

12. Comply with the requirements of Education Code 48850-48859 regarding enrollment, identification, and placement of students experiencing homelessness and unaccompanied youth (Education Code 48850, 48851, 48852.5, 48852.6; 42 USC 11431-11435)
13. Comply with the requirements of Education Code 48850-48859 regarding the enrollment and placement of foster youth (Education Code 48853.5, 48859)
14. Allow a student who is enrolled in the charter school but receiving individual instruction at home or a hospital due to a temporary disability to return to the charter school when well enough to do so, provided the student returns during the school year in which the individual instruction was initiated (Education Code 48207.3)

Nondiscrimination

15. Not discriminate against any student on the basis of the characteristics listed in Education Code 220 (Education Code 47605)
16. Not discriminate in the use, selection, or rejection of textbooks, instructional materials, library books, or similar educational resources (Education Code 243)
17. Adopt policy that is consistent with the model policy developed by the California Attorney General addressing the charter school's response to immigration enforcement, notify parents/guardians of their children's right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs, prohibit the collection of information or documents regarding the immigration status of students or their family members, and fulfill other requirements of Education Code 234.7

18. Post specified information related to the prohibition against discrimination under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 in a prominent and conspicuous location on the school website or on the website of the charter operator (Education Code 221.61)
19. If the charter school offers competitive athletics, annually post on the school's website or on the website of the charter operator the total enrollment of the school classified by gender, the number of students who participate in competitive athletics classified by gender, and the number of boys' and girls' teams classified by sport and by competition level (Education Code 221.9)
20. Provide specified accommodations to pregnant and parenting students, including, but not limited to, the provision of parental leave and reasonable accommodations on campus to a lactating student to express breast milk, breastfeed an infant child, or address other needs related to breastfeeding

The charter school shall notify pregnant and parenting students and parents/guardians of the rights and options available to pregnant and parenting students. (Education Code 222, 222.5, 46015)
21. If a direct-funded charter school, adopt and implement uniform complaint procedures to resolve complaints of unlawful discrimination or alleged violation of a state or federal law or regulation governing educational programs, in accordance with 5 CCR 4600-4670 (5 CCR 4600)
22. If the charter school serves high school students and participates in the California Interscholastic Federation, post the standardized incident form developed by CDE to track racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing that occurs at high school sporting games or events on the charter school's website on or before April 1, 2025, and, upon CDE's request, submit information related to any completed standardized incident forms received by the charter school (Ed. Code 33353)

Tuition and Fees

23. Not charge tuition (Education Code 47605)
24. Not charge student fees for any activity that is an integral component of the educational program, except as authorized by those Education Code provisions that explicitly apply to charter schools (Education Code 49010, 49011)
25. Not bill, nor take any negative action against, a student or former student for a debt owed to the charter school

The school shall provide an itemized invoice for any amount owed by the parent/guardian on behalf of a student or former student before pursuing payment of the debt and shall provide a receipt to the parent/guardian for each payment made to the school. (Education Code 49014)

School Plans

26. Adopt a local control and accountability plan (LCAP) and update the plan by July 1 each year, after holding a public hearing, consulting with specified stakeholders, and using the template adopted by the State Board of Education (SBE)
27. As part of the LCAP adoption and annual update to the LCAP, the governing body of the charter school shall separately adopt a local control funding formula budget overview for parents/guardians and as appropriate, an Individuals with Disabilities Education Act Addendum, based on the templates developed by SBE (Education Code 47604.33, 47606.5, 52064, 52064.1, 52064.3)
28. Present a report on the annual update to the LCAP and the local control funding formula budget overview for parents/guardians on or before February 28 of each year, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing body of the charter school (Education Code 47606.5)
29. If the charter school applies for federal and/or state categorical program funding through the state's consolidated application, establish a school site council to develop and annually review a school plan for student achievement, unless the school chooses to use its LCAP for this purpose (Education Code 64000-64001, 65000-65001)

30. Develop a comprehensive safety plan in accordance with Education Code 32282 and review and update the plan in accordance with law by March 1 each year (Education Code 47605)
31. Develop a transportation safety plan that includes procedures to ensure that a student is not left unattended on a school bus, student activity bus, youth bus, or child care motor vehicle and procedures for designating an adult chaperone, other than the driver, to accompany students on a school activity bus

In addition, ensure that each school bus, student activity bus, youth bus, or child care motor vehicle is equipped with a child safety alert system that requires the driver to either manually contact or scan the device, thereby prompting the driver to inspect the entirety of the interior of the vehicle before exiting, unless the student activity bus is exempted by law. (Education Code 39831.3; Vehicle Code 28160)

Curriculum and Instruction

32. Offer at least the number of instructional minutes required by law for the grade levels provided by the charter school (Education Code 47612.5)
33. Provide one or more periods of recess that total 30 minutes on regular instructional days and at least 15 minutes on early release days as required by law (Education Code 49056)
34. If the charter school serves students in grade 9, adopt a fair, objective, and transparent mathematics placement policy with specified components (Education Code 51224.7)
35. If the charter school serves students in any of grades 7-12, provide comprehensive sexual health education and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) prevention education at least once in junior high or middle school and once in high school (Education Code 51931, 51934)
36. If the charter school serves students in any of grades 6-12, identify and implement methods of informing parents/guardians of human trafficking prevention resources (Education Code 49381)
37. If the charter school serves students in middle or high school and offers one or more courses in health education, include in those courses instruction in mental health, as specified (Education Code 51925-51929)
38. If the charter school serves students in grade 12, comply with the requirements for student completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and California Dream Act Application (Education Code 51225.7, 51225.8)
39. If the charter school is planning to hold a college or career fair, the charter school shall notify each apprenticeship program in the same county as the charter school and each community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction with the charter school with the planned date, time, and location of the fair, and give each community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction the opportunity to participate in the college or career fair (Education Code 52770, Labor Code 3074.2)
40. If a charter school offers instruction in any of grades 9-12, and provides on-campus access to employers, not prohibit access to the military services (Education Code 49603)
41. If the charter school provides independent study, meet the requirements of Education Code 51745-51749.6, except that the school may offer courses required for graduation solely through independent study as an exception to Education Code 51745(e) (Education Code 47612.5, 51747.3; 5 CCR 11705)
42. Develop a plan for offering independent study to affected students pursuant to Education Code 46393 if the governing body of the charter school submits an affidavit pursuant to Education Code 46392 necessitated by an emergency condition that resulted in a school closure (Education Code 46392, 46393)
43. Accept and provide full or partial credit for coursework satisfactorily completed by a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, student who is migratory, or a newcomer student while attending another school (Education Code 51225.2)
44. Meet all statewide standards and conduct any statewide assessments applicable to noncharter public schools (Education Code 47605, 47612.5, 60605)

Special Education

45. Provide assistive technology devices in a student's home or other settings if the individualized education program team determines that such access is necessary

The charter school shall also provide an assistive technology device or comparable device to a student who enrolls in another local educational agency, for two months after the student leaves the charter school or until alternative arrangements can be made, whichever occurs first. (Education Code 56040.3)

46. If the charter school is an independent member of a special education local plan area and has a master contract with a nonpublic, nonsectarian school:
 - a. Pay the full amount of the tuition or fees for students with disabilities enrolled in programs or services provided pursuant to that contract (Education Code 56365)
 - b. Conduct at least one onsite visit to the nonpublic, nonsectarian school prior to a student's placement and at least once each school year (Education Code 56366.1)

High School Graduation

47. Exempt a foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of a military family, or student who is migratory who transfers between schools after the second year of high school, or a newcomer student for newly immigrant students in grades 11-12, from any of the charter school's graduation requirements that exceed state requirements, unless the charter school determines that the student is reasonably able to complete the requirements by the end of the fourth year of high school (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)
48. In accordance with Education Code 51225.31, exempt an eligible student with disabilities from all coursework and other requirements adopted by the charter school board that are in addition to the statewide course requirements specified in Education Code 51225.3, and award such student a high school diploma (Education Code 51225.31)
49. Grant a high school diploma to any student who completed grade 12 in the 2003-04 through 2014-15 school year and met all applicable graduation requirements other than the passage of the high school exit examination (Education Code 51413)
50. Require students to meet the state minimum course requirements for graduation as specified in Education Code 51225.3, as well as any additional graduation requirements required by the governing body (Education Code 51225.3)

Student Expression

51. Allow a student to wear traditional tribal regalia or recognized objects of religious or cultural significance as an adornment at school graduation ceremonies, unless the charter school determines that an item is likely to cause a substantial disruption of, or material interference with, the ceremony (Education Code 35183.1)
52. Provide students the right to exercise freedom of speech and of the press including, but not limited to, the use of bulletin boards; the distribution of printed materials or petitions; the wearing of buttons, badges, and other insignia; and the right of expression in official publications (Education Code 48907, 48950)

Staffing

53. Require its teachers to hold a certificate, permit, or other document issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) as required for the teacher's certificated assignment

Teachers employed by the charter school during the 2019-20 school year shall have until July 1, 2025 to obtain the required certificate required. (Education Code 47605, 47605.4)

54. If the charter school offers transitional kindergarten (TK), require credentialed teachers first assigned to a TK class to meet one of three specified criteria establishing qualification for the position by August 1, 2025, and to maintain adult to student ratios as specified in Education Code 48000 (Education Code 48000)

55. Correct any misassignments if notified by the district that an assignment of a charter school employee is not legally authorized (Education Code 44258.9)
56. Not hire any person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony except as otherwise provided by law, and, if the charter school contracts with an entity for specified services, verify that any employee of that entity who interacts with students outside of the immediate supervision and control of the student's parent/guardian or a school employee has a valid criminal records summary, unless an exception applies (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1, 45125.1)
57. Report to CTC any change in a certificated employee's employment status (dismissal, nonreelection, resignation, suspension, unpaid administrative leave for more than 10 days, retirement, or other decision not to employ or reemploy) as a result of an allegation of misconduct or while an allegation of misconduct is pending (Education Code 44030.5)
58. If the charter school chooses to make the state teachers' retirement plan and/or the public employees retirement system available to its employees, meet the requirements of Education Code 47611 (Education Code 47610)
59. Meet the requirements of Government Code 3540-3549.3 related to collective bargaining in public education employment (Education Code 47611.5)
60. If the charter school employs security officers and/or security officers work on the charter school campus, provide the latest course of training developed by the Bureau of Security and Investigative Services of the Department of Consumer Affairs in consultation with the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, as specified (Education Code 38001.5; Business and Professions Code 7583.45)
61. If the charter school provides transportation to students under contract, require drivers to submit and clear tuberculosis risk assessment, unless otherwise exempt by law (Education Code 49406)

Parent/Guardian Involvement

62. On a regular basis, consult with parents/guardians and teachers regarding the charter school's educational programs (Education Code 47605)
63. Notify parents/guardians of applicant students and currently enrolled students that parental involvement is not a requirement for acceptance to, or continued enrollment at, the charter school (Education Code 47605)
64. If 15 percent or more of the students at the charter school speak a single primary language other than English, provide all notices, reports, statements, or records sent to parents/guardians in English and in the primary language (Education Code 48985)

Nutrition

65. Provide a nutritionally adequate breakfast and lunch free of charge during each school day to students requesting a meal regardless of the student's free or reduced-price meal eligibility, including, if the charter school offers independent study, to a student enrolled in independent study on any school day in which the student is scheduled for in-person educational activities of two or more hours (Education Code 49501.5)

If the charter school participates in the National School Lunch Program (NSLP) and School Breakfast Program (SBP) and is a high poverty school, as defined, the charter school shall apply to operate a federal universal meal service provision, and upon approval, apply such service. (Education Code 49501.5, 49564.3)

66. If the charter school participates in the NSLP or SBP, not promote any food or beverage during the school day that does not comply with state nutritional standards pursuant to Education Code 49430-49434, and not participate in a corporate incentive program that offers free or discounted non-nutritious foods or beverages as rewards for students who reach certain academic goals (Education Code 49431.9)

Student Health

67. Adopt a policy on suicide prevention, intervention, and postvention for grades 7-12, and an age-appropriate

policy for grades K-6, and review the policy at least every five years (Education Code 215)

68. Each charter school that serves students in any of grades 6-12 shall create and prominently display an age appropriate and culturally relevant poster that identifies approaches and resources about student mental health (Education Code 49428.5)
69. If the charter school serves grades 7-12 and issues student identification cards, print the telephone numbers of the National Suicide Prevention Lifeline and the National Domestic Violence Hotline on the identification cards (Education Code 215.5)
70. Notify students and parents/guardians at least twice during the school year on how to initiate access to available student mental health services on campus or in the community (Education Code 49428)
71. Provide annual training on child abuse and neglect reporting requirements to employees and persons working on the charter school's behalf who are mandated reporters, within the first six weeks of each school year or within six weeks of employment (Education Code 44691)
72. If the charter school offers an athletic program, annually provide information sheets about concussions/head injuries and sudden cardiac arrest to athletes and their parents/guardians, which must be signed and returned to the school before the athlete initiates practice or competition

In the event that an athlete is suspected of sustaining a concussion or head injury, passes out, or faints during or immediately after participation in an athletic activity, the student shall be immediately removed from the activity for the remainder of the day and shall not be permitted to return to the activity until the student is evaluated by a licensed health care provider and receives written clearance to do so. (Education Code 33479-33479.5, 49475)

73. If the charter school offers an interscholastic athletic program, develop and post a written emergency action plan that describes procedures to be followed in the event of sudden cardiac arrest and other medical emergencies, including concussion and heat illness, the location of emergency medical equipment, and the rehearsal of such procedures; acquire at least one automated external defibrillator (AED) for the school; and make the AED available at on-campus athletic activities or events (Education Code 35179.4, 35179.6)
74. If the charter school sponsors or hosts an on-campus event in or around a swimming pool that is not part of an interscholastic athletic program, provide for the presence of at least one adult with a valid certification of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training throughout the duration of the event (Education Code 35179.6)
75. Provide school nurses or other voluntary, trained personnel with emergency epinephrine auto-injectors of the type required pursuant to Education Code 49414 (Education Code 49414)
76. If the charter school chooses to make an opioid antagonist available to persons suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from an opioid overdose, or to make emergency stock albuterol inhalers available to persons suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from respiratory distress, comply with the requirements of Education Code 49414.3 and 49414.7, including, but not limited to, providing training to personnel who volunteer to administer the opioid antagonist

Student Conduct/Discipline

77. Prohibit the denial of recess to a student unless the student's participation poses an immediate threat to the student's physical safety or to the physical safety of one or more of the student's peers (Education Code 49056)
78. Adopt a policy on bullying and cyberbullying prevention, post specified information on bullying and harassment prevention on the charter school's website, and annually make CDE's online training module on bullying prevention available to school site certificated employees and other employees who have regular interaction with students (Education Code 234.4, 234.6, 32283.5)
79. Adopt and display a written policy on sexual harassment, include the policy as part of any orientation for new and continuing students, and post a poster notifying students of the policy (Education Code 231.5, 231.6)
80. Prohibit seclusion and behavioral restraint of students as a means of discipline, and only use such methods to

control student behavior that poses a clear and present danger of serious physical harm to a student or others that cannot be immediately prevented by a less restrictive response (Education Code 49005-49006.4)

81. Until June 30, 2029, neither recommend for expulsion nor suspend a student in grades K-12 for disrupting school activities or otherwise willfully defying the authority of school personnel in the performance of their duties (Education Code 48901.1)
82. Upon request, provide a student who is suspended for two or more days with the homework assigned during the period of suspension (Education Code 47606.2, 48913.5)

Student and Parent/Guardian Records

83. Not collect or solicit social security numbers or the last four digits of social security numbers from students or their parents/guardians unless otherwise required to do so by state or federal law (Education Code 49076.7)
84. Upon written request, not include the directory information of a student or the personal information of a parent/guardian, as defined, in the minutes of a meeting of the governing body (Education Code 49073.2)
85. If a student subject to compulsory full-time education is expelled or leaves the charter school without graduating or completing the school year for any reason, notify the Superintendent of the school district of the student's last known address within 30 days and, upon request, provide that district with a copy of the student's cumulative record, including a transcript of grades or report card, and health information (Education Code 47605)
86. If the charter school serves high school students, submit to the Student Aid Commission (CSAC), for use in the Cal Grant program, the grade point average (GPA) of all students in grade 12 and verification of high school graduation or its equivalent for students who graduated in the prior academic year

However, such information shall not be submitted when students opt out or are permitted by the rules of CSAC to provide test scores in lieu of the GPA. (Education Code 69432.9, 69432.92)

87. Upon receipt of government-issued documentation of a change of name or gender or, if such documentation is not available, upon request in accordance with the procedure in Education Code 49070, update, and reissue if requested, a former student's records to include the student's updated legal name or gender (Education Code 49062.5, 49070)

Facilities

88. Comply with the California Building Standards Code as adopted and enforced by the local building enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the area in which the charter school is located, unless the charter school facility meets either of the following conditions: (Education Code 47610, 47610.5)
 - a. The facility complies with the Field Act pursuant to Education Code 17280-17317 and 17365-17374
 - b. The facility is exclusively owned or controlled by an entity that is not subject to the California Building Standards Code, including, but not limited to, the federal government
89. If the charter school serves students in any of grades 3-12, stock the school's restrooms at all times with an adequate supply of menstrual products available and accessible free of cost in all women's restrooms, all-gender restrooms, and in at least one men's restroom (Education Code 35292.6)

Finance

90. Promptly respond to all reasonable inquiries from the district, the county office of education, or the Superintendent of Public Instruction (SPI), including, but not limited to, inquiries regarding the charter school's financial records (Education Code 47604.3)
91. Maintain written contemporaneous records that document all student attendance and make these records available for audit and inspection (Education Code 47612.5)
92. Identify and report to the SPI any portion of the charter school's average daily attendance that is generated

through nonclassroom-based instruction, including, but not limited to, independent study, home study, work study, and distance and computer-based education (Education Code 47612.5, 47634.2; 5 CCR 11963.2)

93. Annually prepare and submit financial reports to the Board and the County Superintendent in accordance with the following reporting cycle:

a. By July 1, a preliminary budget for the current fiscal year

For a charter school in its first year of operation, financial statements submitted with the charter petition pursuant to Education Code 47605(g) will satisfy this requirement. (Education Code 47604.33)

b. By December 15, an interim financial report for the current fiscal year reflecting changes through October 31 (Education Code 47604.33)

c. By March 15, a second interim financial report for the current fiscal year reflecting changes through January 31 (Education Code 47604.33)

d. By September 15, a final unaudited report for the full prior year

The report submitted to the Board shall include an annual statement of all the charter school's receipts and expenditures for the preceding fiscal year. (Education Code 42100, 47604.33)

e. By December 15, a copy of the charter school's annual, independent financial audit report for the preceding fiscal year, unless the charter school's audit is encompassed in the district's audit

The audit report shall also be submitted to the State Controller and CDE. (Education Code 47605)

94. If the charter school receives state facilities funding pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act (Education Code 17070.10-17079.30), annually report a detailed list of all expenditures of state funds, and of the school's matching funds for completed projects, and submit an audit of completed facilities projects within one year of project completion (Education Code 41024)

Accountability

95. Annually adopt a school accountability report card (Education Code 33126, 47612; California Constitution, Article 16, Section 8.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References	Description
5 CCR 11700-11705	Independent study
5 CCR 11960-11969.10	Charter schools
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Bus. And Prof. Code 7583.45	Training for security officers
CA Constitution Article 16, Section 8.5	Public finance; school accountability report card
CA Constitution Article 9, Section 5	Common school system
Corp. Code 5110-6910	Nonprofit public benefit corporations
Ed. Code 1006	Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education
Ed. Code 17070.10-17079.30	Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act
Ed. Code 17280-17317	Field Act; approval of plans and supervision of construction
Ed. Code 17365-17374	Field Act; fitness for occupancy; liability of board members
Ed. Code 215	Suicide prevention policies

State References

Ed. Code 215.5
Ed. Code 220
Ed. Code 221.61
Ed. Code 221.9
Ed. Code 222
Ed. Code 222.5
Ed. Code 231.5
Ed. Code 234.4
Ed. Code 234.6
Ed. Code 234.7
Ed. Code 243
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5
Ed. Code 32283.5
Ed. Code 33353
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9
Ed. Code 35120
Ed. Code 35179.4-35179.6

Ed. Code 35183.1
Ed. Code 35292.6
Ed. Code 35330
Ed. Code 38001.5
Ed. Code 38080-38086
Ed. Code 39831.3

Ed. Code 39843

Ed. Code 41024
Ed. Code 42100
Ed. Code 44030.5
Ed. Code 44237
Ed. Code 44691
Ed. Code 44830.1
Ed. Code 45122.1
Ed. Code 45125.1
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46390-46393
Ed. Code 47600-47616.7
Ed. Code 47634.2
Ed. Code 47640-47647

Description

[Student identification cards; inclusion of safety hotlines](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination](#)
[Posting of Title IX information on website](#)
[Sex equity in competitive athletics](#)
[Reasonable accommodations; lactating students](#)
[Pregnant and parenting students; notification of rights](#)
[Sexual harassment policy](#)
[Mandated policy on bullying prevention](#)
[Bullying and harassment prevention information](#)
[Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination; instructional materials](#)
[School safety plans](#)
[Bullying; online training](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation; standardized incident form](#)
[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)
[Student board membership](#)
[Interscholastic athletic programs, safety; swimming pool safety that is not part of interscholastic athletic program](#)
[Graduation ceremonies; tribal regalia or recognized object of religious/cultural significance](#)
[Stocking of menstrual products](#)
[Field trips and excursions; student fees](#)
[Training for security officers](#)
[School meals](#)
[Transportation safety plan](#)
[Disciplinary action against bus driver; report to Department of Motor Vehicles](#)
[Report of expenditure of state facility funds](#)
[Annual statement of receipts and expenditures](#)
[Reporting change in employment status due to alleged misconduct](#)
[Criminal record summary](#)
[Information on detection of child abuse; annual training](#)
[Certificated employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Criminal records summary; employees of contracting entity](#)
[Accommodations for pregnant and parenting pupils](#)
[Accommodations for pregnant and parenting students; parental leave](#)
[Emergency average daily attendance](#)
[Charter Schools Act of 1992](#)
[Nonclassroom-based instruction](#)
[Special education funding for charter schools](#)

State References

Ed. Code 47651
Ed. Code 48000
Ed. Code 48010
Ed. Code 48206.3-48208
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48900
Ed. Code 48901.1
Ed. Code 48907
Ed. Code 48913.5
Ed. Code 48950
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 49005-49006.4
Ed. Code 49010
Ed. Code 49011
Ed. Code 49014
Ed. Code 49061
Ed. Code 49062.5
Ed. Code 49070
Ed. Code 49073.2
Ed. Code 49076.7
Ed. Code 49110
Ed. Code 49381
Ed. Code 49406
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Ed. Code 49428
Ed. Code 49428.5
Ed. Code 49430-49434
Ed. Code 49431.9
Ed. Code 49475
Ed. Code 49501.5
Ed. Code 49550-49564.5
Ed. Code 49557.5
Ed. Code 49564.3
Ed. Code 49603
Ed. Code 49700-49701
Ed. Code 51224.7
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.2

Description

[Apportionment of funds; charter schools](#)
[Minimum age of admission for kindergarten; transitional kindergarten](#)
[Minimum age of admission to first grade](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction](#)
[Students in foster care and students experiencing homelessness](#)
[Education of foster youth and homeless students](#)
[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)
[Suspension and expulsion; willful defiance](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Suspended students; homework assignments](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Seclusion and restraint](#)
[Student fees](#)
[Student fees; definition](#)
[Public School Fair Debt Collection Act](#)
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Student records; name or gender change](#)
[Challenging student records](#)
[Privacy of student and parent/guardian personal information; minutes of board meeting](#)
[Student records; data privacy; social security numbers](#)
[Authority to issue work permits](#)
[Human trafficking prevention](#)
[TB risk assessment](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Notification of mental health services](#)
[Employment of medical personnel](#)
[The Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001](#)
[Prohibition of advertisement of non-nutritious foods](#)
[Health and safety; concussions and head injuries](#)
[Free breakfast and lunch to all students](#)
[Meals for needy students](#)
[Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017](#)
[Provision of federal universal meal service](#)
[On campus access to employers and military services](#)
[Education of children of military families](#)
[Mathematics placement policy](#)
[Exemption from local graduation requirements; acceptance of coursework](#)

State References

Ed. Code 51225.3

Ed. Code 51225.6

Ed. Code 51225.7-51225.8

Ed. Code 51413

Ed. Code 51744-51749.6

Ed. Code 51925-51929

Ed. Code 51930-51939

Ed. Code 52052

Ed. Code 52060-52077

Ed. Code 52075

Ed. Code 52770

Ed. Code 52770

Ed. Code 56026

Ed. Code 56040.3

Ed. Code 56145-56146

Ed. Code 56365-56366.12

Ed. Code 56521.1-56521.2

Ed. Code 60600-60649

Ed. Code 64000

Ed. Code 64001

Ed. Code 65000-65001

Ed. Code 69432.9-69432.92

Gov. Code 1090-1099

Gov. Code 3540-3549.3

Gov. Code 3555-3559

Gov. Code 54950-54963

Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215

Gov. Code 81000-91014

H&S Code 104420

H&S Code 104559

Lab. Code 1198.5

Lab. Code 3074.2

Pen. Code 1192.7

Pen. Code 667.5

Veh. Code 28160

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688

20 USC 6311

Description

[High school graduation requirements](#)

[Instruction in cardiopulmonary resuscitation; districts that require health education for graduation](#)

[Completion and submission of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and California Dream Act Application](#)

[Diploma of graduation without passage of high school exit examination](#)

[Independent study](#)

[Mandatory mental health education](#)

[California Healthy Youth Act](#)

[Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups](#)

[Local control and accountability plan](#)

[Uniform complaint procedures](#)

[College and career fairs; community college districts](#)

[College and career fairs](#)

[Special education](#)

[Availability of assistive technology device](#)

[Special education services in charter schools](#)

[Nonpublic, nonsectarian schools](#)

Emergency Interventions

[Assessment of academic achievement](#)

[Categorical programs included in consolidated application](#)

[School plan for student achievement; consolidated application programs](#)

[School site councils](#)

[Cal Grant program; notification of grade point average and high school graduation](#)

[Prohibitions applicable to specified officers](#)

[Educational Employment Relations Act](#)

[Public employee communication, information and orientation](#)

[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)

[California Public Records Act](#)

[Political Reform Act](#)

[Tobacco Use Prevention Education grant program](#)

[Tobacco-free schools](#)

[Personnel records related to performance and grievance](#)

[College and career fairs; notice to apprenticeship programs](#)

[Definition of serious felony](#)

[Definition of violent felony](#)

[Child safety alert system](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex

[State plan](#)

Federal References

20 USC 7221-7221j
 34 CFR 200.1-200.78
 42 USC 11431-11435

Description

Charter schools
 Accountability
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion

Description

104 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 66 (2021)
 101 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 92 (2018)
 78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 297 (1995)
 89 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 166 (2006)
 80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 52 (1997)

CA Office of Administrative Hearings Decisions

Student v. Horizon Instructional Systems Charter School (2012) OAH Case No. 2011060763

California Department of Education Publication

[Pupil Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges, Fiscal Management Advisory 20-01, July 23, 2020](#)

California Department of Education Publication

[California School Accounting Manual](#)

California Dept. of Pesticide Reg. Publication

School District Integrated Pest Management Plan Template

California Interscholastic Federation Publication

[Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999](#)

Court Decision

Ridgecrest Charter School v. Sierra Sands Unified School District (2005) 130 Cal.App.4th 986

CSBA Publication

Charter Schools: A Guide for Governance Teams, rev. 2021

CSBA Publication

Charter Schools in Focus, Issue 2: Ensuring Effective Oversight, Governance Brief, October 2017

CSBA Publication

Uncharted Waters: Recommendations for Prioritizing Student Achievement and Effective Governance in California's Charter Schools, September 2018

U.S. DOE Guidance

Charter Schools Program: Title V, Part B of the ESEA, Nonregulatory Guidance, January 2014

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Agriculture](#)

Website

[National Suicide Prevention Lifeline](#)

Website

[National Domestic Violence Hotline](#)

Website

[California State Teachers Retirement System](#)

Website

[California Public Employees Retirement System](#)

Website

[California Department of General Services, Office of Administrative Hearings](#)

Website

[California Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)

Website

[California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training](#)

Website

[California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services](#)

Website

[California Department of Pesticide Regulation](#)

Website

[California State Controller](#)

Website

[California Student Aid Commission](#)

Website

[National Association of Charter School Authorizers](#)

Website

[California Charter Schools Association](#)

Website

[California Department of Education, Charter Schools](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description[California Interscholastic Federation](#)[California Office of the Attorney General](#)[CSBA](#)[U.S. Department of Education](#)**Cross References**

0420.4

0420.4

0420.42

0420.43

0460

0460

0500

1312.3

1312.3

1312.3-E PDF(1)

1312.3-E PDF(2)

1431

6162.51

6162.51

7160

7160

Description[Charter School Authorization](#)[Charter School Authorization](#)[Charter School Renewal](#)[Charter School Revocation](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Accountability](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Waivers](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[Charter School Facilities](#)[Charter School Facilities](#)

Policy 0450: Comprehensive Safety Plan

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/21/2019 | **Last Revised Date:** 11/09/2023

The Governing Board recognizes that students and staff have the right to a safe and secure campus where they are free from physical and psychological harm. The Board is fully committed to maximizing school safety and to creating a positive learning environment that includes strategies for violence prevention and high expectations for student conduct, responsible behavior, and respect for others.

OPTION 1: (Districts with more than 2,500 ADA, and districts with 2,500 or less ADA that choose to develop school site plans)

The school site council at each district school shall develop a comprehensive school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school. New school campuses shall develop a comprehensive safety plan within one year of initiating operations. (Education Code 32281, 32286)

The comprehensive school safety plan shall take into account the school's staffing, available resources, and building design, as well as other factors unique to the site.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Districts with 2,500 or less ADA that choose to develop a districtwide plan)

The Superintendent or designee shall oversee the development of a districtwide comprehensive safety plan that is applicable to each school site. (Education Code 32281)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

The comprehensive safety plan(s) shall be reviewed and updated by March 1 of each year and forwarded to the Board for approval. (Education Code 32286, 32288)

The Board shall review the comprehensive safety plan(s) in order to ensure compliance with state law, Board policy, and administrative regulation and shall approve the plan(s) at a regularly scheduled meeting.

By October 15 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the California Department of Education (CDE) of any schools that have not complied with the requirements of Education Code 32281. (Education Code 32288)

Tactical Response Plan

Notwithstanding the process described above, any portion of a comprehensive safety plan that addresses tactical responses to criminal incidents that may result in death or serious bodily injury at the school site, including steps to safeguard students and staff, secure affected school premises, and apprehend criminal perpetrator(s), shall be developed by the Superintendent or designee in accordance with Education Code 32281. In developing such strategies, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with law enforcement officials and with representative(s) of employee bargaining unit(s), if they choose to participate.

When reviewing the tactical response plan, the Board may meet in closed session to confer with law enforcement officials and approve the tactical response plan, provided that any vote to approve the tactical response plan is announced in open session following the closed session. (Education Code 32281)

Safety Plan(s) Access and Reporting

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that an updated file of all safety-related plans and materials is readily available for inspection by the public. (Education Code 32282)

However, those portions of the comprehensive safety plan that include tactical responses to criminal incidents need not be publicly disclosed.

The Superintendent or designee shall share the comprehensive safety plans and any updates to the plans with local law enforcement, the local fire department, and other first responder entities. (Education Code 32281)

The Superintendent or designee shall also provide data to CDE pertaining to lockdown or multi-option response drills conducted at district schools in accordance with Education Code 32289.5. (Education Code 32289.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 11987-11987.7

Description

[School Community Violence Prevention Program requirements](#)

5 CCR 11992-11993

[Persistently dangerous schools; definition](#)

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 28

[Right to Safe Schools](#)

Ed. Code 200-270

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

Ed. Code 32260-32262

[Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985](#)

Ed. Code 32270

[School safety cadre](#)

Ed. Code 32280-32289.5

[School safety plans](#)

Ed. Code 32290

[Safety devices](#)

Ed. Code 35147

[School site councils and advisory committees](#)

Ed. Code 35183

[School dress code; uniforms](#)

Ed. Code 35266

[Reporting of cyber attacks](#)

Ed. Code 35291

[Rules](#)

Ed. Code 35291.5

[School-adopted discipline rules](#)

Ed. Code 41020

[Requirement for annual audit](#)

Ed. Code 48900-48927

[Suspension and expulsion](#)

Ed. Code 48950

[Speech and other communication](#)

Ed. Code 48980

[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)

Ed. Code 49079

[Notification to teacher; student act constituting grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)

Ed. Code 49390-49395

[Homicide threats](#)

Ed. Code 67381

[Availability of information regarding crimes](#)

Gov. Code 11549.3

[Independent security assessment](#)

Gov. Code 54957

[Closed session meetings for threats to security](#)

Gov. Code 8586.5

[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)

Pen. Code 11164-11174.3

[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act](#)

Pen. Code 422.55

[Definition of hate crime](#)

Pen. Code 626.8

[Disruptions](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1400-1482

Description

[Individuals with Disabilities Education Act](#)

20 USC 7111-7122

Student support and academic enrichment grants

Federal References

20 USC 7912
29 USC 794
42 USC 12101-12213
6 USC 665k

Description

[Transfers from persistently dangerous schools](#)
[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)
[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)
[Federal Clearinghouse on School Safety Evidence-Based Practices](#)

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication
CSBA Publication
CSBA Publication
CSBA Publication
CSBA Publication
Federal Bureau of Investigation Publication
U.S. Department of Education Publication
U.S. Secret Service & Department of Education Pub
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[School Safety: Firearm Safety and Storage, May 2023](#)
Community Schools: Partnerships Supporting Students, Families and Communities, Policy Brief, October 2010
Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, rev. July 2010
[Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014](#)
[Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011](#)
[Legal Guidance on Rights of Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students in Schools, October 2022](#)
Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook, 2004
Practical Information on Crisis Planning: A Guide for Schools and Communities, January 2007
Threat Assessment in Schools: A Guide to Managing Threatening Situations and to Creating Safe School Climates, 2004
[California Department of Education, Language Services Policy and Process](#)
[Schoolsafety.gov](#)
[California Department of Education, Safe Schools Planning](#)
[California Military Department](#)
[California Department of Technology, Independent Security Assessment](#)
[U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Fusion Centers](#)
[California State Threat Assessment System](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[U.S. Secret Service, National Threat Assessment Center](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[Federal Bureau of Investigation](#)
[National Center for Crisis Management](#)
[National School Safety Center](#)
[California Department of Education, Safe Schools](#)
[California Governor's Office of Emergency Services](#)
[California Healthy Kids Survey](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0400
0410

Description

[Comprehensive Plans](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

Cross References**Description**

0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E PDF(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(2)	District And School Websites
1113-E(3)	District And School Websites
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330-E PDF(1)	Use Of School Facilities
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3510	Green School Operations
3511	Energy And Water Management
3511	Energy And Water Management
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security

Cross References**Description**

3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.1	Fire Drills And Fires
3516.2	Bomb Threats
3516.3	Earthquake Emergency Procedure System
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4131	Staff Development
4140	Bargaining Units
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4219.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4231	Staff Development
4240	Bargaining Units
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4258	Employee Security

Cross References

4258
4319.11
4319.11
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
4319.23
4331
4340
4357
4357
4358
4358
5020
5020
5112.5
5113
5113
5113.1
5113.1
5131
5131.2
5131.2
5131.4
5131.4
5131.41
5131.5
5131.6
5131.6
5131.61
5131.62
5131.62
5131.63
5131.63
5131.63-E PDF(1)
5131.7
5131.7
5131.8
5132
5132
5136

Description

[Employee Security](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Open/Closed Campus](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Conduct](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Use Of Seclusion And Restraint](#)
[Vandalism And Graffiti](#)
[Alcohol And Other Drugs](#)
[Alcohol And Other Drugs](#)
[Drug Testing](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Weapons And Dangerous Instruments](#)
[Weapons And Dangerous Instruments](#)
[Mobile Communication Devices](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Gangs](#)

Cross References**Description**

5136	Gangs
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6153	School-Sponsored Trips

Cross References

6153

6153-E PDF(1)

6158

6158

6159

6159

6164.2

6173.1

6173.1

6184

6184

7214

7214

9010

9011

9320

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[School-Sponsored Trips](#)[School-Sponsored Trips](#)[Independent Study](#)[Independent Study](#)[Individualized Education Program](#)[Individualized Education Program](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[General Obligation Bonds](#)[General Obligation Bonds](#)[Public Statements](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Regulation 0450: Comprehensive Safety Plan

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/21/2019 | Last Revised Date: 11/09/2023

Development and Review of Comprehensive School Safety Plan

The school site council shall consult with local law enforcement, the local fire department, and other first responders in the writing and development of the comprehensive school safety plan. When practical, the school site council shall also consult with other school site councils and safety planning committees. (Education Code 32281, 32282)

The school site council may delegate the responsibility for developing a comprehensive safety plan to a school safety planning committee composed of the following members: (Education Code 32281)

1. The principal or designee
2. One teacher who is a representative of the recognized certificated employee organization
3. One parent/guardian whose child attends the school
4. One classified employee who is a representative of the recognized classified employee organization
5. Other members, if desired

Before adopting the comprehensive safety plan, the school site council or school safety planning committee shall hold a public meeting at the school in order to allow members of the public the opportunity to express an opinion about the plan. (Education Code 32288)

The school site council or safety planning committee shall notify, in writing, the following persons and entities of the public meeting, if available: (Education Code 32288)

1. The local mayor
2. A representative of the local school employee organization
3. A representative of each parent/guardian organization at the school, including the parent teacher association and parent teacher clubs
4. A representative of each teacher organization at the school
5. A representative of the school's student body government
6. All persons who have indicated that they want to be notified

In addition, the school site council or safety planning committee may notify, in writing, the following entities of the public meeting: (Education Code 32288)

1. Representatives of local religious organizations
2. Local civic leaders
3. Local business organizations

After the first evaluation or review is conducted, and after each annual evaluation or review, a school employee, a student's parent/guardian or educational rights holder, or a student may bring concerns about an individual student's ability to access disaster safety procedures described in the comprehensive school safety plan to the principal. (Education Code 32282)

If the principal determines there is merit to a concern, the principal shall direct the school site council or school safety planning committee, to make appropriate modifications to the comprehensive school safety plan during the

evaluation of the comprehensive safety plan. The principal may direct the school site council or the school safety planning committee to make such modifications before the evaluation, as appropriate. (Education Code 32282)

Content of the Comprehensive Safety Plan

Each comprehensive safety plan shall include an assessment of the current status of any crime committed on campus and at school-related functions. (Education Code 32282)

The assessment may include, but not be limited to, reports of crime, suspension and expulsion rates, and surveys of students, parents/guardians, and staff regarding their perceptions of school safety.

The plan shall identify appropriate strategies and programs that will provide or maintain a high level of school safety and address the school's procedures for complying with existing laws related to school safety, including all of the following: (Education Code 32282)

1. Child abuse reporting procedures consistent with Penal Code 11164-11174.3
2. Routine and emergency disaster procedures including, but not limited to:
 - a. Adaptations for students with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973
 - b. An earthquake emergency procedure system in accordance with Education Code 32282
 - c. A procedure to allow public agencies, including the American Red Cross, to use school buildings, grounds, and equipment for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare
3. Policies pursuant to Education Code 48915(d) for students who commit an act listed in Education Code 48915(c) and other school-designated serious acts that would lead to suspension, expulsion, or mandatory expulsion recommendations
4. Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous students pursuant to Education Code 49079
5. A policy consistent with the prohibition against discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying pursuant to Education Code 200-262.4
6. If the school has adopted a dress code prohibiting students from wearing "gang-related apparel" pursuant to Education Code 35183, the provisions of that dress code and the definition of "gang-related apparel"
7. Procedures for safe ingress and egress of students, parents/guardians, and employees to and from school
8. A safe and orderly school environment conducive to learning
9. The rules and procedures on school discipline adopted pursuant to Education Code 35291 and 35291.5
10. Procedures for conducting tactical responses to criminal incidents, including procedures related to individuals with guns on campus and at school-related functions
11. Procedures to assess and respond to reports of any dangerous, violent, or unlawful activity that is being conducted or threatened to be conducted at the school, at an activity sponsored by the school, or on a school bus serving the school.
12. For schools that serve students in any of grades 7-12, a protocol in the event a student is suffering or is reasonably believed to be suffering from an opioid overdose

Among the strategies for providing a safe environment, the comprehensive safety plan may also include:

1. Development of a positive school climate that promotes respect for diversity, personal and social responsibility, effective interpersonal and communication skills, self-esteem, anger management, and conflict resolution
2. Disciplinary policies and procedures that contain prevention strategies, such as strategies to prevent bullying, hazing, and cyberbullying, as well as behavioral expectations and consequences for violations
3. Strategies aimed at preventing potential incidents involving crime and violence on school campuses, including vandalism, drug and alcohol abuse, gang membership and violence, hate crimes, bullying, including bullying committed personally or by means of an electronic act, teen relationship violence, and discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment
4. Curriculum that emphasizes prevention and alternatives to violence, such as multicultural education and literacy, character/values education, social and emotional learning, media analysis skills, conflict resolution, community service learning, and education related to the prevention of dating violence
5. Parent/guardian involvement strategies, including strategies to help ensure parent/guardian support and reinforcement of the school's rules and increase the number of adults on campus
6. Provision of safety materials and emergency communications in language(s) understandable to parents/guardians
7. Annual notification to parents/guardians related to the safe storage of firearms
8. Prevention and intervention strategies related to the sale or use of drugs and alcohol which shall reflect expectations for drug-free schools and support for recovering students
9. Collaborative relationships among the city, county, community agencies, local law enforcement, the judicial system, and the schools that lead to the development of a set of common goals and community strategies for violence prevention instruction
10. District policy prohibiting the possession of firearms and ammunition on school grounds
11. Measures to prevent or minimize the influence of gangs on campus
12. Procedures for receiving verification from law enforcement when a violent crime has occurred on school grounds and for promptly notifying parents/guardians and employees of that crime
13. Procedures for the early identification and threat assessment of, and appropriate response to, suspicious and/or threatening digital media content
14. Assessment of the school's physical environment, including a risk management analysis and development of ground security measures such as procedures for closing campuses to outsiders, installing surveillance systems, securing the campus perimeter, protecting buildings against vandalism, and providing for a law enforcement presence on campus
15. Independent security assessment of the school's network infrastructure and selected web applications to identify vulnerabilities and provide recommendations to improve cybersecurity
16. Guidelines for the roles and responsibilities of mental health professionals, athletic coaches, community intervention professionals, school counselors, school resource officers, and police officers on school campuses. Guidelines may include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Strategies to create and maintain a positive school climate, promote school safety, and increase student achievement
 - b. Strategies to prioritize mental health and intervention services, restorative and transformative justice programs, and positive behavior interventions and support
 - c. Protocols to address the mental health care of students who have witnessed a violent act at any time, including, but not limited to, while on school grounds, while coming or going from school, during a lunch

period whether on or off campus, or during or while going to or coming from a school-sponsored activity

17. Strategies for suicide prevention and intervention
18. District policy and/or plan related to pandemics
19. Procedures to implement when a person interferes with or disrupts a school activity, remains on campus after having been asked to leave, or creates a disruption with the intent to threaten the immediate physical safety of students or staff
20. Crisis prevention and intervention strategies, which may include the following:
 - a. Identification of possible crises that may occur, determination of necessary tasks that need to be addressed, and development of procedures relative to each crisis, including the involvement of law enforcement and other public safety agencies as appropriate
 - b. Threat assessment strategies to determine the credibility and seriousness of a threat and provide appropriate interventions for the potential offender(s)
 - c. Assignment of staff members responsible for each identified task and procedure
 - d. Development of an evacuation plan based on an assessment of buildings and grounds and opportunities for students and staff to practice the evacuation plan
 - e. Coordination of communication to schools, Governing Board members, parents/guardians, and the media
 - f. Communication with parents/guardians of reunification plans and the necessity of cooperating with first responders
 - g. Development of a method for the reporting of violent incidents
 - h. Development of follow-up procedures that may be required after a crisis has occurred, such as counseling
21. Training on assessment and reporting of potential threats, violence prevention, and intervention techniques. Such training shall include preparation to implement the elements of the comprehensive safety plan
22. Environmental safety strategies, including, but not limited to, procedures for preventing and mitigating exposure to toxic pesticides, lead, asbestos, vehicle emissions, and other hazardous substances and contaminants
23. Continuity of operations procedures to ensure that the district's essential functions are not disrupted during an emergency, to the extent possible

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 11987-11987.7	School Community Violence Prevention Program requirements
5 CCR 11992-11993	Persistently dangerous schools; definition
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 28	Right to Safe Schools
Ed. Code 200-270	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32260-32262	Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985
Ed. Code 32270	School safety cadre
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 32290	Safety devices

State References

Ed. Code 35147
 Ed. Code 35183
 Ed. Code 35266
 Ed. Code 35291
 Ed. Code 35291.5
 Ed. Code 41020
 Ed. Code 48900-48927
 Ed. Code 48950
 Ed. Code 48980
 Ed. Code 49079
 Ed. Code 49390-49395
 Ed. Code 67381
 Gov. Code 11549.3
 Gov. Code 54957
 Gov. Code 8586.5
 Pen. Code 11164-11174.3
 Pen. Code 422.55
 Pen. Code 626.8

Federal References

20 USC 1400-1482
 20 USC 7111-7122
 20 USC 7912
 29 USC 794
 42 USC 12101-12213
 6 USC 665k

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Federal Bureau of Investigation Publication
 U.S. Department of Education Publication

Description

[School site councils and advisory committees](#)
[School dress code; uniforms](#)
[Reporting of cyber attacks](#)
[Rules](#)
[School-adopted discipline rules](#)
[Requirement for annual audit](#)
[Suspension and expulsion](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Notification to teacher; student act constituting grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)
[Homicide threats](#)
[Availability of information regarding crimes](#)
[Independent security assessment](#)
[Closed session meetings for threats to security](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act](#)
[Definition of hate crime](#)
[Disruptions](#)

Description

[Individuals with Disabilities Education Act](#)
 Student support and academic enrichment grants
[Transfers from persistently dangerous schools](#)
[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)
[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)
[Federal Clearinghouse on School Safety Evidence-Based Practices](#)

Description

[School Safety: Firearm Safety and Storage, May 2023](#)
 Community Schools: Partnerships Supporting Students, Families and Communities, Policy Brief, October 2010
 Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, rev. July 2010
[Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014](#)
[Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011](#)
[Legal Guidance on Rights of Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students in Schools, October 2022](#)
 Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook, 2004
 Practical Information on Crisis Planning: A Guide for Schools and Communities, January 2007

Management Resources References

U.S. Secret Service & Department of Education
Pub
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

Threat Assessment in Schools: A Guide to Managing Threatening Situations and to Creating Safe School Climates, 2004
[California Department of Education, Language Services Policy and Process](#)
[Schoolsafety.gov](#)
[California Department of Education, Safe Schools Planning](#)
[California Military Department](#)
[California Department of Technology, Independent Security Assessment](#)
[U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Fusion Centers](#)
[California State Threat Assessment System](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[U.S. Secret Service, National Threat Assessment Center](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[Federal Bureau of Investigation](#)
[National Center for Crisis Management](#)
[National School Safety Center](#)
[California Department of Education, Safe Schools](#)
[California Governor's Office of Emergency Services](#)
[California Healthy Kids Survey](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0400
0410
0420
0420
0460
0460
0500
0510
1100
1112
1113
1113
1113-E PDF(1)
1113-E(1)
1113-E(2)
1113-E(3)
1220
1220
1312.3

Description

[Comprehensive Plans](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Accountability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Communication With The Public](#)
[Media Relations](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

Cross References**Description**

1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1313	Civility
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330-E PDF(1)	Use Of School Facilities
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3510	Green School Operations
3511	Energy And Water Management
3511	Energy And Water Management
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.1	Hazardous Substances
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.31	School Resource Officers
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.4	Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.1	Fire Drills And Fires
3516.2	Bomb Threats
3516.3	Earthquake Emergency Procedure System
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3530	Risk Management/Insurance

Cross References

3530
3543
4119.11
4119.11
4119.23
4131
4140
4141.6
4141.6
4157
4157
4158
4158
4219.11
4219.11
4219.23
4231
4240
4241.6
4241.6
4257
4257
4258
4258
4319.11
4319.11
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
4319.23
4331
4340
4357
4357
4358
4358
5020
5020
5112.5
5113
5113

Description

[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Transportation Safety And Emergencies](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Open/Closed Campus](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)

Cross References**Description**

5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.41	Use Of Seclusion And Restraint
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.61	Drug Testing
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63-E PDF(1)	Steroids
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.8	Mobile Communication Devices
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5136	Gangs
5136	Gangs
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5142.2	Safe Routes To School Program
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process

Cross References**Description**

5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153-E PDF(1)	School-Sponsored Trips
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
9010	Public Statements
9011	Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information
9320	Meetings And Notices
9321	Closed Session

Cross References

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Policy 1113: District And School Websites

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

To enhance communication with students, parents/guardians, staff, and community members, the Governing Board encourages the Superintendent or designee to develop and maintain district and school websites. The use of district and school websites shall support the district's vision and goals and shall be coordinated with other district communications strategies.

Design Standards

The Superintendent or designee shall establish design standards for district and school websites in order to maintain a consistent identity, professional appearance, and ease of use.

District design standards shall require an evaluation of products, features, and content accessible to students on district and school websites to prevent access to harmful or potentially harmful material.

The district's design standards shall address the accessibility of district and school websites to individuals with disabilities, including compatibility with commonly used assistive technologies.

Website Content

The Superintendent or designee shall develop content guidelines for district and school websites and assign staff to review and approve content prior to posting.

Board policy pertaining to advertising in district and school publications, as specified in Board Policy 1325 - Advertising and Promotion, shall also apply to advertising on district and school websites.

Privacy Rights

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the privacy rights of students, parents/guardians, staff, Board members, and other individuals are protected on district and school websites.

Telephone numbers and home and email addresses of students and/or their parents/guardians shall not be published on district or school websites.

OPTION 1: The district regards photographs as a category of directory information that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Therefore, a student's photograph, together with the student's name, may be published on district or school websites unless the student's parent/guardian has notified the district in writing to not release the student's photograph without prior written consent, in accordance with Board Policy and Administrative Regulation 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information.

END OF OPTION 1

OPTION 2: Photographs of individual students shall not be published on district or school websites accompanied by the student's name or other personally identifiable information without the prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian.

END OF OPTION 2

If students' names are not included, photographs of individual students or groups of students, such as at a school event, may be published on school or district websites.

Employees' home addresses, personal telephone numbers, and personal email addresses shall not be posted on

district or school websites.

The home address or telephone number of any elected or appointed official including, but not limited to, a Board member or public safety official, shall not be posted on district or school websites without the prior written permission of that individual. (Government Code 3307.5, 7928.205, 7920.535)

No public safety official shall be required to consent to the posting on the Internet of the public safety official's photograph or identity as a public safety officer for any purpose if that officer reasonably believes that the disclosure may result in a threat, harassment, intimidation, or harm to the officer or the officer's family. (Government Code 3307.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582	Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world
Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585	Student Online Personal Information Protection Act
Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587	Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act
Ed. Code 32526	Use of learning recovery funds
Ed. Code 33353	California Interscholastic Federation; standardized incident form
Ed. Code 35182.5	Contracts for advertising
Ed. Code 35258	Internet access to school accountability report cards
Ed. Code 42103	Budget notification
Ed. Code 48852.6	Information regarding homelessness
Ed. Code 48907	Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 48985.5	Synthetic drug use
Ed. Code 48985.5	Synthetic drugs
Ed. Code 49006	Seclusion and restraint
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49073	Release of directory information
Ed. Code 5092	Filling Vacancies
Ed. Code 60048	Commercial brand names, contracts or logos
Gov. Code 11135	Prohibition of discrimination
Gov. Code 12950	California Civil Rights Department posters
Gov. Code 3307.5	Publishing identity of public safety officers
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Pen. Code 14029.5	Prohibition against publishing personal information of person in witness protection program
Pub. Res. Code 21082.1	California Environmental Quality Act environmental review documents

Federal References

Description

16 CFR 312.1-312.13	Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
17 USC 101-122	Subject matter and scope of copyright
17 USC 504	Penalties for copyright infringement
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974

Federal References

29 USC 705
29 USC 794
34 CFR 104.1-104.61
34 CFR 99.1-99.67
42 USC 12101-12213

Description

[Definitions; Vocational Rehabilitation Act Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504 Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability Family Educational Rights and Privacy Americans with Disabilities Act](#)

Management Resources References

CA Civil Rights Department Publication
CA Civil Rights Department Publication
CA Civil Rights Department Publication
CA Civil Rights Department Publication
Court Decision
Court Decision
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
U.S. DOJ, Civil Rights Division Publication
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
World Wide Web Consortium Publication

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave, January 2023](#)
[California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment, January 2024](#)
[The Rights of Employees Who Are Transgender or Gender Nonconforming: Fact Sheet, November 2022](#)
[Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee, January 2023](#)
Aaris v. Las Virgenes Unified School District (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1112
City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
[Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016](#)
[Dear Colleague Letter: Race and School Programming, August 2023](#)
[Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, February 2020](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[Fact Sheet: New rule on the accessibility of web content and mobile apps provided by state and local governments](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Governor's Office of Planning and Research, The California Environmental Quality Act](#)
[California Department of Education, Web Accessibility Standards](#)
[California School Public Relations Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Disability Rights Section](#)
[World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, June 2018](#)

Cross References

0000
0000
0410
0440
0440

Description

[Vision](#)
[Vision](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)

Cross References**Description**

0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1325	Advertising And Promotion
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040	Employee Use Of Technology

Cross References

4040-E PDF(1)
4119.21
4119.21-E PDF(1)
4119.23
4131
4132
4161.8
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4219.23
4231
4232
4261.8
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
4319.23
4331
4332
4361.8
5022
5022
5125
5125
5125.1
5125.1
5125.1-E PDF(1)
5131.2
5131.2
5131.41
5141.5
6020
6020
6145.2
6145.2
6152.1
6152.1
6162.6
6162.6
6163.4
6163.4

Description

[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Use Of Seclusion And Restraint](#)
[Mental Health](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)
[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)
[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)
[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)
[Student Use Of Technology](#)
[Student Use Of Technology](#)

Cross References

6163.4-E PDF(1)

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6190

7150

7150

7214

7214

9010

9012

9223

9310

9320

9322

Description

[Student Use Of Technology](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)

[Site Selection And Development](#)

[Site Selection And Development](#)

[General Obligation Bonds](#)

[General Obligation Bonds](#)

[Public Statements](#)

[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)

[Filling Vacancies](#)

[Board Policies](#)

[Meetings And Notices](#)

[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)

Regulation 1113: District And School Websites

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

Design Standards

The Superintendent or designee shall develop design standards for district and school websites that include, but are not limited to, guidelines to ensure the clear organization of the material, readability of the font type and size, and simplicity of the navigation structure linking the content on the website. Such standards shall take into consideration the ease of use on a wide range of devices.

In accordance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, district and school websites shall contain features that ensure accessibility for individuals with disabilities, which may include, but are not limited to, captions for videos and multimedia presentations, text alternatives to images, provision of sufficient time to use the content, avoidance of flashing images, adequate contrast in visual presentations, and/or other features that meet applicable standards for website accessibility. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review district and school websites and modify them as needed to ensure legal compliance with accessibility standards.

Website Content

As applicable, district and school websites shall provide current information regarding the district's mission and goals, district/school programs and operations, district/school news, agendas and minutes of Governing Board meetings, School Accountability Report Cards, school calendars, links to educational resources.

With approval of the principal, individual teachers may create web pages linked to the district or school website to provide information pertaining to class assignments, expectations, and activities.

Student work may be published on district or school websites provided that both the student and the student's parent/guardian provide written permission or the work is part of an existing publication such as a school newspaper.

Any copyrighted material to be posted on a district or school website shall be submitted to the Superintendent or designee together with the permission of the copyright owner to reprint the material. Any copyrighted material submitted without the copyright owner's permission shall only be posted on a district or school website if the Superintendent or designee determines that the material is in the public domain or that the intended use meets the criteria for fair use or another exception pursuant to 17 USC 107-122. When any copyrighted material is posted, the website shall include a notice crediting the copyright owner and, as necessary, shall note that permission to reprint the material was granted.

Whenever a district or school website includes links to external websites, it shall include a disclaimer that the district is not responsible for the content of external websites.

Roles and Responsibilities

Any employee assigned as a district or school webmaster shall be responsible for the uploading of material to the website(s) upon approval of the Superintendent or designee. The employee shall review district and school websites to ensure consistency with district standards, regularly check links for accuracy and appropriateness, keep the web server free of outdated or unused files, and provide technical assistance as needed.

The Superintendent or designee may assign additional staff members to conduct editorial reviews of all materials submitted for publication on district or school websites and to make corrections as needed in spelling, grammar, or accuracy of content.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide staff development opportunities related to district content guidelines, design standards, and accessibility laws and standards to district communications and technology staff, district and

school webmasters, and/or other appropriate staff.

Security

Pursuant to Education Code 35266, districts that experience a cyberattack which impacts more than 500 students or personnel are required to report such cyberattack to the California Cybersecurity Integration Center.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish security procedures for the district's computer network to prevent unauthorized access and changes to district and school websites. To the extent possible, the host computer(s) shall be in a lockable room with restricted access.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582	Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world
Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585	Student Online Personal Information Protection Act
Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587	Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act
Ed. Code 32526	Use of learning recovery funds
Ed. Code 33353	California Interscholastic Federation; standardized incident form
Ed. Code 35182.5	Contracts for advertising
Ed. Code 35258	Internet access to school accountability report cards
Ed. Code 42103	Budget notification
Ed. Code 48852.6	Information regarding homelessness
Ed. Code 48907	Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 48985.5	Synthetic drug use
Ed. Code 48985.5	Synthetic drugs
Ed. Code 49006	Seclusion and restraint
Ed. Code 49061	Definitions; directory information
Ed. Code 49073	Release of directory information
Ed. Code 5092	Filling Vacancies
Ed. Code 60048	Commercial brand names, contracts or logos
Gov. Code 11135	Prohibition of discrimination
Gov. Code 12950	California Civil Rights Department posters
Gov. Code 3307.5	Publishing identity of public safety officers
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Pen. Code 14029.5	Prohibition against publishing personal information of person in witness protection program
Pub. Res. Code 21082.1	California Environmental Quality Act environmental review documents

Federal References

	Description
16 CFR 312.1-312.13	Children's Online Privacy Protection Act
17 USC 101-122	Subject matter and scope of copyright
17 USC 504	Penalties for copyright infringement
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974

Federal References

29 USC 705
 29 USC 794
 34 CFR 104.1-104.61
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67
 42 USC 12101-12213

Description

[Definitions; Vocational Rehabilitation Act Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504 Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability Family Educational Rights and Privacy Americans with Disabilities Act](#)

Management Resources References

CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
 U.S. DOJ, Civil Rights Division Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 World Wide Web Consortium Publication

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave, January 2023](#)
[California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment, January 2024](#)
[The Rights of Employees Who Are Transgender or Gender Nonconforming: Fact Sheet, November 2022](#)
[Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee, January 2023](#)
 Aaris v. Las Virgenes Unified School District (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1112
 City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
[Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016](#)
[Dear Colleague Letter: Race and School Programming, August 2023](#)
[Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, February 2020](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[Fact Sheet: New rule on the accessibility of web content and mobile apps provided by state and local governments](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Governor's Office of Planning and Research, The California Environmental Quality Act](#)
[California Department of Education, Web Accessibility Standards](#)
[California School Public Relations Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Disability Rights Section](#)
[World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative](#)
 CSBA
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, June 2018](#)

Cross References

0000
 0000
 0410
 0440
 0440

Description

[Vision](#)
[Vision](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)

Cross References**Description**

0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0500	Accountability
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1325	Advertising And Promotion
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4040	Employee Use Of Technology
4040	Employee Use Of Technology

Cross References

4040-E PDF(1)
4119.21
4119.21-E PDF(1)
4119.23
4131
4132
4161.8
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4219.23
4231
4232
4261.8
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
4319.23
4331
4332
4361.8
5022
5022
5125
5125
5125.1
5125.1
5125.1-E PDF(1)
5131.2
5131.2
5131.41
5141.5
6020
6020
6145.2
6145.2
6152.1
6152.1
6162.6
6162.6
6163.4
6163.4

Description

[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Use Of Seclusion And Restraint](#)
[Mental Health](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)
[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)
[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)
[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)
[Student Use Of Technology](#)
[Student Use Of Technology](#)

Cross References

6163.4-E PDF(1)

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6190

7150

7150

7214

7214

9010

9012

9223

9310

9320

9322

Description

[Student Use Of Technology](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Education For Homeless Children](#)

[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)

[Site Selection And Development](#)

[Site Selection And Development](#)

[General Obligation Bonds](#)

[General Obligation Bonds](#)

[Public Statements](#)

[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)

[Filling Vacancies](#)

[Board Policies](#)

[Meetings And Notices](#)

[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)

Exhibit 1113-E(1): District And School Websites

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 12/09/2022

MATERIALS REQUIRED TO BE POSTED ON DISTRICT WEBSITE

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of materials which the law explicitly requires be posted on district or school websites. Other posting requirements may exist and may be identified in the future.

Materials to Prominently Display

The following must be posted in a prominent location on the district's website, such as on the home page when required by law:

1. The district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP), any updates or revisions to the LCAP, and the local control funding formula budget overview (Education Code 52064.1, 52065). See AR 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan.
2. A direct link to the current board agenda containing the time and location of the meeting and a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting, including items to be discussed in closed session, or a link to the district's agenda management platform where the current agenda shall be the first available (Government Code 54954.2, 54956). Post at least 72 hours before a regular board meeting or 24 hours before a special meeting. See BB 9320 - Meetings and Notices and BB 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials.
3. The district's policy on student suicide prevention including, for grades K-6, the age appropriateness of the policy (Education Code 234.6). See BP 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention.
4. The district's policies and procedures prohibiting discrimination, harassment, student sexual harassment, intimidation, bullying, and cyberbullying, including a section on social media bullying that includes all of the references described in Education Code 234.6 as possible forums for social media (Education Code 234.6). See AR 5131.2 - Bullying and AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.
5. The district's policy on preventing and responding to hate violence, if the district has adopted such a policy (Education Code 234.6). See BP 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior.
6. The definition of discrimination and harassment based on sex as described in Education Code 230, including the rights set forth in Education Code 221.8 (Education Code 234.6). See AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.
7. Information regarding Title IX prohibitions against discrimination based on a student's sex, including sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including related medical conditions or recovery, and parental, family, and marital status; that inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the Title IX Coordinator or the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR); the name and contact information of the Title IX Coordinator; how to locate the district's nondiscrimination policy and grievance procedures; how to report information about conduct that may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX; the rights of students and the public as specified in Education Code 221.8; the responsibilities of the district under Title IX; web links to information about those rights and responsibilities on the websites of the Office for Equal Opportunity and OCR; a description of how to file a complaint of noncompliance under Title IX with specified components; and a link to Title IX information posted on the California Department of Education's (CDE) website (Education Code 221.6, 221.61, 234.6; 34 CFR 106.2, 106.8, 106.10). See AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment and AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment.
8. A link to statewide CDE-compiled resources, including community-based organizations, that provide support to youth who have been subjected to school-based discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying and to their families (Education Code 234.5, 234.6). See AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.
9. Posters published by the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) including, "California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment," and for districts with five or more employees, "The Rights of

Employees Who Are Transgender or Gender Nonconforming," "Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee," and "Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave" (Government Code 12950). See AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment and AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave.

10. If the district has formed a community facilities district (Mello-Roos district) for the acquisition or improvement of school facilities, a copy of the annual report for the fiscal year if requested pursuant to Government Code 53343.1, the report provided to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission pursuant to Government Code 53359.5, and the report provided to the State Controller's office pursuant to Government Code 12463.2 (Government Code 53343.2). Post within seven months after the last day of the fiscal year. See BP 7212 - Mello-Roos Districts.

Other Postings

The following materials are also required to be posted on the district website. However, there are no specific requirements related to where they are posted on the website.

11. The Special Education Local Plan Area's approved comprehensive local plan for special education, annual budget plan, annual service plan, and annual assurances support plan and any updates or revisions to the plans (Education Code 56205.5). See AR 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education.
12. The district's nondiscrimination policy and regulation, including the complaint procedure and the compliance coordinator's contact information (34 CFR 100.6, 106.8). See BP 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities and AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.
13. Contact information for the district's liaison(s) for homeless students and other persons as required by Education Code 48852.6, and information regarding the educational rights and resources available to persons experiencing homelessness (Education Code 48852.6). See AR 6173 - Education for Homeless Children.
14. For all schools offering competitive athletics, the total enrollment of the school classified by gender, the number of students enrolled at the school who participate in competitive athletics classified by gender, and the number of boys' and girls' teams classified by sport and by competition level (Education Code 221.9). The information shall be posted at the end of the school year on the school's website or, if the school does not have a website, on the district's website. See AR 6145.2 - Athletic Competition.
15. If the district has interdistrict attendance agreement(s), the procedures and timelines for requesting an interdistrict transfer permit, including, but not limited to, a link to the board's policy on interdistrict attendance, the date that the district will begin accepting applications, reasons that the district may approve/deny the request, the process for appeal, that failure to meet timelines will be deemed an abandonment of the request, and the condition under which an existing interdistrict transfer permit may be revoked or rescinded (Education Code 46600.2). See AR 5117 - Interdistrict Transfer.
16. If the district has elected to be a school district of choice, application information including, at a minimum, any applicable form, the timeline for a transfer, and an explanation of the selection process (Education Code 48301). See AR 5117 - Interdistrict Transfer.
17. For districts that offer grade 9, the district's policy and protocols related to student placement in mathematics courses (Education Code 51224.7). See AR 6152.1 - Placement in Mathematics Courses.
18. The section(s) of the district's employee code of conduct addressing interactions with students. These section(s) or a link to them shall be posted on each school's website or, if a school does not have its own website, on the district's website in a manner that is accessible to the public without a password. (Education Code 44050) See BP 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards and BP 4119.24/4219.24/4319.24 - Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions.
19. The district's meal payment collection policy and procedures (U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Memorandum SP 46-2016). See BP/AR 3551 - Food Services Operations/Cafeteria Fund.
20. If the district includes information about the free and reduced-priced meal program on its website, a nondiscrimination statement about the district's status as an equal opportunity provider and the address of the agency with responsibility to handle complaints made against the district (USDA FNS Instruction 113-1). For

the required wording of the statement, see E(1) 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance.

21. The school's or district's integrated pest management plan, whenever a school chooses to use a pesticide not exempted pursuant to Education Code 17610.5. The plan shall be posted on the school's website or, if the school does not have a website, then on the district's website. (Education Code 17611.5). See AR 3514.2 Integrated Pest Management.
22. When the California Environmental Quality Act requires an environmental impact report, negative declaration, or mitigated negative declaration, those environmental review documents, public notice of the preparation and availability of such documents within a reasonable period of time prior to certification of the environmental impact report, adoption of a negative declaration, or determination that a proposed subsequent project will have no additional significant effect on the environment, and specified notices when written requests for notices have been filed (Public Resources Code 21082.1, 21092, 21092.2). See BP 7150 - Site Selection And Development.
23. When a citizens' oversight committee is formed after the approval of a bond under the 55 percent majority threshold, the committee's minutes, documents received, and reports issued (Education Code 15280). See AR 7214 - General Obligation Bonds.
24. Copy of each school's school accountability report card, on or before February 1 of each year (Education Code 35258). See BP 0510 - School Accountability Report Card.
25. Results of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) or other accrediting agency's inspection of a school, within 60 days of receiving the results. (This notification could be made in writing to parents/guardians instead of or in addition to posting the results on the district's website.) In addition, if a school loses its WASC or other agency's accreditation, the district and school shall post on their websites a notice of the loss of accreditation and potential consequences (Education Code 35178.4). See BP 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program.
26. The district's COVID-19 testing plan (Education Code 32096).
27. Using the template developed by CDE, the use of Learning Recovery Emergency Funds, with interim reports posted by December 1, 2024 and annually thereafter, and a final report by December 15, 2029 (Education Code 32526).
28. An age appropriate and culturally relevant digitized poster that identifies approaches and shares resources about student mental health, distributed to students online at the beginning of each school year (Education Code 49428.5). See BP 5141.5 - Mental Health
29. The standardized incident form developed by CDE to track racial discrimination, harassment, or hazing, that occurs at high school sporting games or events, including information on how to submit a completed incident form (Education Code 33353).
30. If a provisional appointment is made to fill a governing board vacancy, notice of both the actual vacancy or the filing of a deferred resignation and the provisional appointment. Post within 10 days of making the provisional appointment (Education Code 5092). See BB 9223 - Filling Vacancies.
31. The dangers associated with using synthetic drugs that are not prescribed by a physician, such as fentanyl, and of the possibility that dangerous synthetic drugs can be found in counterfeit pills (Education Code 48985.5).
32. The annual report to CDE on the use of behavioral restraints and seclusion (Education Code 49006).

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Bus. and Prof. Code 22580-22582
Bus. and Prof. Code 22584-22585
Bus. and Prof. Code 22586-22587

Description

[Privacy rights for California minors in the digital world](#)
[Student Online Personal Information Protection Act](#)
[Early Learning Personal Information Protection Act](#)

State References

Ed. Code 32526
 Ed. Code 33353
 Ed. Code 35182.5
 Ed. Code 35258
 Ed. Code 42103
 Ed. Code 48852.6
 Ed. Code 48907
 Ed. Code 48950
 Ed. Code 48985.5
 Ed. Code 48985.5
 Ed. Code 49006
 Ed. Code 49061
 Ed. Code 49073
 Ed. Code 5092
 Ed. Code 60048
 Gov. Code 11135
 Gov. Code 12950
 Gov. Code 3307.5
 Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215
 Pen. Code 14029.5
 Pub. Res. Code 21082.1

Federal References

16 CFR 312.1-312.13
 17 USC 101-122
 17 USC 504
 20 USC 1232g
 29 USC 705
 29 USC 794
 34 CFR 104.1-104.61
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67
 42 USC 12101-12213

Management Resources References

CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication
 CA Civil Rights Department Publication

Description

[Use of learning recovery funds](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation; standardized incident form](#)
[Contracts for advertising](#)
[Internet access to school accountability report cards](#)
[Budget notification](#)
[Information regarding homelessness](#)
[Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations](#)
[Speech and other communication](#)
[Synthetic drug use](#)
[Synthetic drugs](#)
[Seclusion and restraint](#)
[Definitions; directory information](#)
[Release of directory information](#)
[Filling Vacancies](#)
[Commercial brand names, contracts or logos](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination](#)
[California Civil Rights Department posters](#)
[Publishing identity of public safety officers](#)
[California Public Records Act](#)
[Prohibition against publishing personal information of person in witness protection program](#)
[California Environmental Quality Act environmental review documents](#)

Description

[Children's Online Privacy Protection Act](#)
[Subject matter and scope of copyright](#)
[Penalties for copyright infringement](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)
[Definitions; Vocational Rehabilitation Act](#)
[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)
[Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)
[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave and Pregnancy Disability Leave, January 2023](#)
[California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment, January 2024](#)
[The Rights of Employees Who Are Transgender or Gender Nonconforming: Fact Sheet, November 2022](#)
[Your Rights and Obligations as a Pregnant Employee, January 2023](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
 U.S. DOJ, Civil Rights Division Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 World Wide Web Consortium Publication

Description

Aaris v. Las Virgenes Unified School District (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1112
 City of San Jose v. Superior Court (2017) 2 Cal.5th 608
[Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016](#)
[Dear Colleague Letter: Race and School Programming, August 2023](#)
[Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, February 2020](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[Fact Sheet: New rule on the accessibility of web content and mobile apps provided by state and local governments](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Governor's Office of Planning and Research, The California Environmental Quality Act](#)
[California Department of Education, Web Accessibility Standards](#)
[California School Public Relations Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Disability Rights Section](#)
[World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, June 2018](#)

Cross References

0000
 0000
 0410
 0440
 0440
 0450
 0450
 0460
 0460
 0500
 0510
 1100
 1112
 1114
 1114
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E PDF(1)

Description

[Vision](#)
[Vision](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Accountability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Communication With The Public](#)
[Media Relations](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

Cross References

1312.3-E PDF(2)
1325
1340
1340
3100
3100
3290
3311
3311
3513.3
3513.3
3515
3515
3515.3
3515.3
3515.7
3516
3516
3516.5
3551
3551
3580
3580
4030
4030
4040
4040
4040-E PDF(1)
4119.21
4119.21-E PDF(1)
4119.23
4131
4132
4161.8
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4219.23
4231
4232
4261.8

Description

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Advertising And Promotion](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Budget](#)
[Budget](#)
[Gifts, Grants And Bequests](#)
[Bids](#)
[Bids](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Campus Security](#)
[Campus Security](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[Firearms On School Grounds](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergency Schedules](#)
[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)
[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)

Cross References

4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
4319.23
4331
4332
4361.8
5022
5022
5125
5125
5125.1
5125.1
5125.1-E PDF(1)
5131.2
5131.2
5131.41
5141.5
6020
6020
6145.2
6145.2
6152.1
6152.1
6162.6
6162.6
6163.4
6163.4
6163.4-E PDF(1)
6173
6173
6173-E PDF(1)
6173-E PDF(2)
6190
7150
7150
7214
7214
9010
9012
9223

Description

[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Publication Or Creation Of Materials](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Use Of Seclusion And Restraint](#)
[Mental Health](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)
[Placement In Mathematics Courses](#)
[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)
[Use Of Copyrighted Materials](#)
[Student Use Of Technology](#)
[Student Use Of Technology](#)
[Student Use Of Technology](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)
[Site Selection And Development](#)
[Site Selection And Development](#)
[General Obligation Bonds](#)
[General Obligation Bonds](#)
[Public Statements](#)
[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)
[Filling Vacancies](#)

Cross References

9310

9320

9322

Description[Board Policies](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)

Policy 1260: Educational Foundation

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of community support of district programs, including voluntary financial contributions, to assist the district in achieving its goals for student learning.

The Board desires to work cooperatively with the educational foundation in determining the purposes for which funds may be used to meet the changing needs of the district and its students. The Board recognizes that an educational foundation is a separate legal entity, independent of the district. However, the foundation is encouraged to provide regular reports to the Board on the status of its work and to communicate ways that the district can help support the foundation's activities.

With the consent of the Superintendent or designee, the educational foundation, as appropriate, may use the district's name, a school's name, a school team's name, or any logo attributable to a school or the district.

Student records or other personally identifiable student information shall not be released except with parental consent or as required by law or district policy. Student directory information may be released when appropriate.

The Board supports foundation allocations that serve all district schools equitably.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
11 CCR 300-312.1	Fundraising for charitable purposes
Bus. Code 17510-17510.95	Charitable solicitations
Bus. Code 25608	Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction
Ed. Code 38130-38138	Civic Center Act; use of school property for public purposes
Ed. Code 8820-8822	The Arts and Music in Schools—Funding Guarantee and Accountability Act
Gov. Code 12580-12599.10	Fundraisers for Charitable Purposes Act
Pen. Code 319-329	Lottery; raffle

Management Resources References

Management Resources References	Description
California Department of Education Publication	Proposition 28- AMS Financial & Audit Requirements
Court Decision	Serrano v. Priest (1976) 18 Cal. 3d 728
Education Audit Appeals Panel Publication	2023-24 Audit Guide
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Consortium of Education Foundations
Website	California Office of the Attorney General, Registry of Charities and Fundraisers
Website	Education Audit Appeals Panel
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Cross References	Description
0200	Goals For The School District
0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities

Cross References

0415

1100

1114

1114

1230

1230

1321

1321

1700

3290

5030

5125.1

5125.1

5125.1-E PDF(1)

5126

5126

5142.2

5142.2

6020

6020

6142.6

6142.6

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

6161.11

6163.1

9140

Description[Equity](#)[Communication With The Public](#)[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)[School-Connected Organizations](#)[School-Connected Organizations](#)[Solicitation Of Funds From And By Students](#)[Solicitation Of Funds From And By Students](#)[Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools](#)[Gifts, Grants And Bequests](#)[Student Wellness](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Awards For Achievement](#)[Awards For Achievement](#)[Safe Routes To School Program](#)[Safe Routes To School Program](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Visual And Performing Arts Education](#)[Visual And Performing Arts Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Supplementary Instructional Materials](#)[Library Media Centers](#)[Board Representatives](#)

Regulation 1312.3: Uniform Complaint Procedures

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019 | **Last Revised Date:** 04/11/2024 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 04/11/2024

Except as may otherwise be specifically provided in other district policies, these uniform complaint procedures (UCP) shall be used to investigate and resolve only the complaints specified in the accompanying Board policy.

Compliance Officers

The district designates the individual(s), position(s), or unit(s) identified below as responsible for receiving, coordinating, and investigating complaints and for complying with state and federal civil rights laws. The individual(s), position(s), or unit(s) also serve as the compliance officer(s) specified in Administrative Regulation 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment responsible for handling complaints regarding unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying and in Administrative Regulation 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment for handling complaints regarding sexual harassment.

Superintendent/Principal
1935 Bohemian Hwy
Occidental, Ca 95465
707-874-1205
morgan@harmonyusd.org

The compliance officer who receives a complaint may assign another compliance officer to investigate and resolve the complaint. The compliance officer shall promptly notify the complainant and respondent if another compliance officer is assigned to the complaint.

In no instance shall a compliance officer be assigned to a complaint in which the compliance officer has a bias or conflict of interest that would prohibit the fair investigation or resolution of the complaint. Any complaint against a compliance officer or that raises a concern about the compliance officer's ability to investigate the complaint fairly and without bias shall be filed with the Superintendent or designee who shall determine how the complaint will be investigated.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees assigned to investigate and resolve complaints receive training and are knowledgeable about the laws and programs at issue in the complaints to which they are assigned. Training provided to such employees shall cover current state and federal laws and regulations governing the program; applicable processes for investigating and resolving complaints, including those alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying; applicable standards for reaching decisions on complaints; and appropriate corrective measures. Assigned employees may have access to legal counsel as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

The compliance officer or, if necessary, an appropriate administrator shall determine whether interim measures are necessary during an investigation and while the result is pending. If interim measures are determined to be necessary, the compliance officer or the administrator shall consult with the Superintendent, the Superintendent's designee, or, if appropriate, the site principal to implement one or more interim measures. The interim measures shall remain in place until the compliance officer determines that they are no longer necessary or until the district issues its final written decision, whichever occurs first.

Notifications

The district's UCP policy and administrative regulation shall be posted in all district schools and offices, including staff lounges and student government meeting rooms. (Education Code 234.1)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall annually provide written notification of the district's UCP to students, employees, parents/guardians of district students, district advisory committee members, school advisory committee members, appropriate private school officials or representatives, and other interested parties. (5 CCR 4622)

The notice shall include:

1. A statement that the district is primarily responsible for compliance with federal and state laws and regulations, including those related to prohibition of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against any protected group, and a list of all programs and activities that are subject to UCP as identified in the section "Complaints Subject to UCP" in the accompanying Board policy
2. The title of the position responsible for processing complaints, the identity of the person(s) currently occupying that position if known, and a statement that such persons will be knowledgeable about the laws and programs that they are assigned to investigate
3. A statement that a UCP complaint, except a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, must be filed no later than one year from the date the alleged violation occurred
4. A statement that a UCP complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying must be filed no later than six months from the date of the alleged conduct or the date the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged conduct
5. A statement that a student enrolled in a public school shall not be required to pay a fee for participation in an educational activity that constitutes an integral fundamental part of the district's educational program, including curricular and extracurricular activities
6. A statement that a complaint regarding student fees or the local control and accountability plan (LCAP) may be filed anonymously if the complainant provides evidence or information leading to evidence to support the complaint
7. A statement that the district will post a standardized notice of the educational and graduation requirements of foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, children of military families, former juvenile court school students now enrolled in the district, students who are migratory, and students participating in a newcomer program as specified in Education Code 48645.7, 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, and 51225.2, and the complaint process
8. A statement that complaints will be investigated in accordance with the district's UCP and a written decision will be sent to the complainant within 60 days from the receipt of the complaint, unless this time period is extended by written agreement of the complainant
9. A statement that, for programs within the scope of the UCP as specified in the accompanying Board policy, the complainant has a right to appeal the district's investigation report to the California Department of Education (CDE) by filing a written appeal, including a copy of the original complaint and the district's decision, within 30 calendar days of receiving the district's decision
10. A statement advising the complainant of any civil law remedies, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders, or other remedies or orders that may be available under state or federal laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, if applicable
11. A statement that copies of the district's UCP are available free of charge

The annual notification, complete contact information of the compliance officer(s), and information related to Title IX as required pursuant to Education Code 221.6 shall be posted on the district and district school websites and may be provided through district-supported social media, if available.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians, including students and parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, have access to the relevant information provided in the district's policy, regulation, forms, and notices concerning the UCP.

If 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a particular district school speak a single primary language other than English, the district's UCP policy, regulation, forms, and notices shall be translated into that language, in accordance with Education Code 234.1 and 48985. In all other instances, the district shall ensure meaningful access to all

relevant UCP information for parents/guardians with limited English proficiency.

Filing of Complaints

The complaint shall be presented to the compliance officer who shall maintain a log of complaints received, providing each with a code number and a date stamp. If a site administrator not designated as a compliance officer receives a complaint, the site administrator shall notify the compliance officer.

All complaints shall be filed in writing and signed by the complainant. If a complainant is unable to put a complaint in writing due to conditions such as a disability or illiteracy, district staff shall assist in the filing of the complaint. (5 CCR 4600)

Complaints shall also be filed in accordance with the following rules, as applicable:

1. A complaint alleging district violation of applicable state or federal law or regulations governing the programs specified in the accompanying Board policy may be filed by any individual, public agency, or organization. (5 CCR 4600)
2. Any complaint alleging noncompliance with law regarding the prohibition against student fees, deposits, and charges or any requirement related to the LCAP may be filed anonymously if the complaint provides evidence, or information leading to evidence, to support an allegation of noncompliance. A complaint about a violation of the prohibition against the charging of unlawful student fees may be filed with the principal of the school or with the Superintendent or designee.
3. A UCP complaint, except for a UCP complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, shall be filed no later than one year from the date the alleged violation occurred. For complaints related to the LCAP, the date of the alleged violation is the date when the County Superintendent of Schools approves the LCAP that was adopted by the Governing Board. (5 CCR 4630)
4. A complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying may be filed only by a person who alleges having personally suffered unlawful discrimination, a person who believes that any specific class of individuals has been subjected to unlawful discrimination, or a duly authorized representative who alleges that an individual student has been subjected to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying. (5 CCR 4630)
5. A complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying shall be initiated no later than six months from the date that the alleged unlawful discrimination occurred, or six months from the date that the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged unlawful discrimination. The time for filing may be extended for up to 90 days by the Superintendent or designee for good cause upon written request by the complainant setting forth the reasons for the extension. (5 CCR 4630)
6. When a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying is filed anonymously, the compliance officer shall pursue an investigation or other response as appropriate, depending on the specificity and reliability of the information provided and the seriousness of the allegation.
7. When a complainant of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying or the alleged victim, when not the complainant, requests confidentiality, the compliance officer shall inform the complainant or victim that the request may limit the district's ability to investigate the conduct or take other necessary action. When honoring a request for confidentiality, the district shall nevertheless take all reasonable steps to investigate and resolve/respond to the complaint consistent with the request.

Mediation

Within three business days after receiving the complaint, the compliance officer may informally discuss with all the parties the possibility of using mediation to resolve the complaint. Mediation shall be offered to resolve complaints that involve more than one student and no adult. However, mediation shall not be offered or used to resolve any complaint involving an allegation of sexual assault or where there is a reasonable risk that a party to the mediation

would feel compelled to participate. If the parties agree to mediation, the compliance officer shall make all arrangements for this process.

Before initiating the mediation of a complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the compliance officer shall ensure that all parties agree to permit the mediator access to all relevant confidential information. The compliance officer shall also notify all parties of the right to end the informal process at any time.

If the mediation process does not resolve the problem within the parameters of law, the compliance officer shall proceed with an investigation of the complaint.

The use of mediation shall not extend the district's timelines for investigating and resolving the complaint unless the complainant agrees in writing to such an extension of time. If mediation is successful and the complaint is withdrawn, then the district shall take only the actions agreed upon through the mediation. If mediation is unsuccessful, the district shall then continue with subsequent steps specified in this administrative regulation.

Investigation of Complaint

The compliance officer shall begin an investigation into the complaint within 10 business days of receiving the complaint.

Within one business day of initiating the investigation, the compliance officer shall provide the complainant and/or the complainant's representative with the opportunity to present the information contained in the complaint to the compliance officer and shall notify the complainant and/or representative of the opportunity to present the compliance officer with any evidence, or information leading to evidence, to support the allegations in the complaint. Such evidence or information may be presented at any time during the investigation.

In conducting the investigation, the compliance officer shall collect all available documents and review all available records, notes, or statements related to the complaint, including any additional evidence or information received from the parties during the course of the investigation. The compliance officer shall individually interview all available witnesses with information pertinent to the complaint, and may visit any reasonably accessible location where the relevant actions are alleged to have taken place. At appropriate intervals, the compliance officer shall inform the parties of the status of the investigation.

To investigate a complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the compliance officer shall interview the alleged victim(s), any alleged offender(s), and other relevant witnesses privately, separately, and in a confidential manner. As necessary, additional staff or legal counsel may conduct or support the investigation.

A complainant's refusal to provide the district's investigator with documents or other evidence related to the allegations in the complaint, failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation, or any other obstruction of the investigation may result in the dismissal of the complaint because of a lack of evidence to support the allegation. Refusal by the district to provide the investigator with access to records and/or information related to the allegations in the complaint, failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation, or any other obstruction of the investigation may result in a finding based on evidence collected that a violation has occurred and in the imposition of a remedy in favor of the complainant. (5 CCR 4631)

Timeline for Investigation Report

Unless extended by written agreement with the complainant, the compliance officer shall prepare and send to the complainant a written investigation report, as described in the section "Investigation Report" below, within 60 calendar days of the district's receipt of the complaint. (5 CCR 4631)

For any complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the respondent shall be informed of any extension of the timeline agreed to by the complainant.

Investigation Report

For all complaints, the district's investigation report shall include: (5 CCR 4631)

1. The findings of fact based on the evidence gathered
2. A conclusion providing a clear determination for each allegation as to whether the district is in compliance with the relevant law
3. Corrective action(s) whenever the district finds merit in the complaint, including, when required by law, a remedy to all affected students and parents/guardians and, for a student fees complaint, a remedy that complies with Education Code 49013 and 5 CCR 4600
4. Notice of the complainant's right to appeal the district's investigation report to CDE, except when the district has used the UCP to address a complaint not specified in 5 CCR 4610
5. Procedures to be followed for initiating an appeal to CDE

The investigation report may also include follow-up procedures to prevent recurrence or retaliation and for reporting any subsequent problems.

In consultation with district legal counsel, information about the relevant part of an investigation report may be communicated to a victim who is not the complainant and to other parties who may be involved in implementing the investigation report or are affected by the complaint, as long as the privacy of the parties is protected. In a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, notice of the investigation report to the alleged victim shall include information about any sanction to be imposed upon the respondent that relates directly to the alleged victim.

If the complaint involves a limited-English-proficient (LEP) student or parent/guardian, then the district's response, if requested by the complainant, and the investigation report shall be written in English and the primary language in which the complaint was filed.

For complaints alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying based on state law, the investigation report shall also include a notice to the complainant that:

1. The complainant may pursue available civil law remedies outside of the district's complaint procedures, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders or other remedies or orders, 60 calendar days after the filing of an appeal with CDE (Education Code 262.3)
2. The 60 days moratorium does not apply to complaints seeking injunctive relief in state courts or to discrimination complaints based on federal law (Education Code 262.3)
3. Complaints alleging discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, gender, disability, or age may also be filed with the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights at www.ed.gov/ocr within 180 days of the alleged discrimination

Corrective Actions

When a complaint is found to have merit, the compliance officer shall adopt any appropriate corrective action permitted by law. Appropriate corrective actions that focus on the larger school or district environment may include, but are not limited to, actions to reinforce district policies; training for faculty, staff, and students; updates to school policies; or school climate surveys.

For complaints involving retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, appropriate remedies that may be offered to the victim but not communicated to the respondent may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Counseling

2. Academic support
3. Health services
4. Assignment of an escort to allow the victim to move safely about campus
5. Information regarding available resources and how to report similar incidents or retaliation
6. Separation of the victim from any other individuals involved, provided the separation does not penalize the victim
7. Restorative justice
8. Follow-up inquiries to ensure that the conduct has stopped and there has been no retaliation

For complaints of retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying involving a student as the respondent, appropriate corrective actions that may be provided to the student include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Transfer from a class or school as permitted by law
2. Parent/guardian conference
3. Education regarding the impact of the conduct on others
4. Positive behavior support
5. Referral to a student success team
6. Denial of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities or other privileges as permitted by law
7. Disciplinary action, such as suspension or expulsion, as permitted by law

When an employee is found to have committed retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with applicable law and collective bargaining agreement.

The district may also consider training and other interventions for the larger school community to ensure that students, staff, and parents/guardians understand the types of behavior that constitute unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, that the district does not tolerate it, and how to report and respond to it.

When a complaint is found to have merit, an appropriate remedy shall be provided to the complainant or other affected person.

However, if a complaint alleging noncompliance with the law regarding student fees, deposits, and other charges, physical education instructional minutes, courses without educational content, or any requirement related to the LCAP is found to have merit, the district shall provide a remedy to all affected students and parents/guardians subject to procedures established by regulation of the State Board of Education. (Education Code 49013, 51222, 51223, 51228.3, 52075)

For complaints alleging noncompliance with the law regarding student fees, the district, by engaging in reasonable efforts, shall attempt in good faith to identify and fully reimburse all affected students and parents/guardians who paid the unlawful student fees within one year prior to the filing of the complaint. (Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4600)

Appeals to the California Department of Education

Any complainant who is dissatisfied with the district's investigation report on a complaint regarding any specified federal or state educational program subject to UCP may file an appeal in writing with CDE within 30 calendar days of receiving the district's investigation report. (5 CCR 4632)

The appeal shall be sent to CDE with a copy of the original locally filed complaint and a copy of the district's investigation report for that complaint. The complainant shall specify and explain the basis for the appeal, including at least one of the following: (5 CCR 4632)

1. The district failed to follow its complaint procedures
2. Relative to the allegations of the complaint, the district's investigation report lacks material findings of fact necessary to reach a conclusion of law
3. The material findings of fact in the district's investigation report are not supported by substantial evidence
4. The legal conclusion in the district's investigation report is inconsistent with the law
5. In a case in which the district found noncompliance, the corrective actions fail to provide a proper remedy

Upon notification by CDE that the district's investigation report has been appealed, the Superintendent or designee shall forward the following documents to CDE within 10 days of the date of notification: (5 CCR 4633)

1. A copy of the original complaint
2. A copy of the district's investigation report
3. A copy of the investigation file including, but not limited to, all notes, interviews, and documents submitted by the parties and gathered by the investigator
4. A report of any action taken to resolve the complaint
5. A copy of the district's UCP
6. Other relevant information requested by CDE

If notified by CDE that the district's investigation report failed to address allegation(s) raised by the complaint, the district shall, within 20 days of the notification, provide CDE and the appellant with an amended investigation report that addresses the allegation(s) that were not addressed in the original investigation report. The amended report shall also inform the appellant of the right to separately appeal the amended report with respect to the allegation(s) that were not addressed in the original report. (5 CCR 4632)

Health and Safety Complaints in License-Exempt Preschool Programs

Any complaint regarding health or safety issues in a license-exempt California State Preschool Program (CSPP) shall be addressed through the procedures described in 5 CCR 4690-4694.

In order to identify appropriate subjects of CSPP health and safety issues pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1596.7925, a notice shall be posted in each license-exempt CSPP classroom in the district notifying parents/guardians, students, and teachers of the health and safety requirements of Title 5 regulations that apply to CSPP programs pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1596.7925 and the location at which to obtain a form to file any complaint alleging noncompliance with those requirements. For this purpose, the Superintendent or designee may download and post a notice available from the CDE website. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4691)

The district's annual UCP notification distributed pursuant to 5 CCR 4622 shall clearly indicate which of its CSPP programs are operating as exempt from licensing and which CSPP programs are operating pursuant to requirements under Title 22 of the Code of Regulations. (5 CCR 4691)

Any complaint regarding specified health or safety issues in a license-exempt CSPP program shall be filed with the preschool program administrator or designee, and may be filed anonymously. The complaint form shall specify the location for filing the complaint, contain a space to indicate whether the complainant desires a response to the complaint, and allow a complainant to add as much text as desired to explain the complaint. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4690)

If it is determined that the complaint is beyond the authority of the preschool program administrator, the matter shall be forwarded to the Superintendent or designee in a timely manner, not to exceed 10 working days, for resolution. The preschool administrator or the Superintendent or designee shall make all reasonable efforts to investigate any complaint within their authority. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4692)

Investigation of a complaint regarding health or safety issues in a license-exempt CSPP program shall begin within 10 days of receipt of the complaint. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4692)

The preschool administrator or designee shall remedy a valid complaint within a reasonable time period not to exceed 30 working days from the date the complaint was received. If the complainant has indicated on the complaint form a desire to receive a response to the complaint, the preschool administrator or Superintendent's designee shall, within 45 working days of the initial filing of the complaint, report the resolution of the complaint to the complainant and CDE's assigned field consultant. If the preschool administrator makes this report, the information shall be reported at the same time to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4692)

If a complaint regarding health or safety issues in a license-exempt CSPP program involves an LEP student or parent/guardian, then the district's response, if requested by the complainant, and the investigation report shall be written in English and the primary language in which the complaint was filed.

If a complainant is not satisfied with the resolution of a complaint, the complainant has the right to describe the complaint to the Board at a regularly scheduled hearing and, within 30 days of the date of the written report, may file a written appeal of the district's decision to the Superintendent of Public Instruction in accordance with 5 CCR 4632. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4693, 4694)

All complaints and responses are public records. (5 CCR 4690)

On a quarterly basis, the Superintendent or designee shall report summarized data on the nature and resolution of all CSPP health and safety complaints, including the number of complaints by general subject area with the number of resolved and unresolved complaints, to the Board at a regularly scheduled Board meeting and to the County Superintendent. (5 CCR 4693)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
5 CCR 15580-15584	Child nutrition programs complaint procedures
5 CCR 3200-3205	Special education compliance complaints
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4680-4687	Williams uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4690-4694	Complaints regarding health and safety issues in license-exempt preschool programs
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Ed. Code 18100-18203	School libraries
Ed. Code 200-270	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 35186	Williams uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 46015	Parental leave for students
Ed. Code 48645.7	Juvenile court schools
Ed. Code 48853-48853.5	Foster youth

State References

Ed. Code 48900.5
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 49010-49013
Ed. Code 49060-49079
Ed. Code 49069.5
Ed. Code 49490-49590
Ed. Code 49701
Ed. Code 51204.5
Ed. Code 51210
Ed. Code 51222
Ed. Code 51223
Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.2
Ed. Code 51226-51226.1
Ed. Code 51228.1-51228.3
Ed. Code 51501
Ed. Code 52059.5
Ed. Code 52059.5-52077
Ed. Code 52075
Ed. Code 52300-52462
Ed. Code 52500-52617
Ed. Code 54400-54425
Ed. Code 54440-54445
Ed. Code 54460-54529
Ed. Code 59000-59300
Ed. Code 60010
Ed. Code 60040-60052
Ed. Code 64000-64001
Ed. Code 65000-65001
Ed. Code 8200-8488
Ed. Code 8500-8538
Gov. Code 11135
Gov. Code 12900-12996
H&S Code 1596.792
H&S Code 1596.7925
Pen. Code 422.55
Pen. Code 422.6

Federal References

20 USC 1221

Description

[Suspension; other means of correction](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Student fees](#)
[Student records](#)
[Records of foster youth](#)
[Child nutrition programs](#)
[Provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children](#)
[Social sciences instruction; contributions of specified groups](#)
[Course of study for grades 1-6](#)
[Physical education](#)
[Physical education; elementary schools](#)
[Foster youth, homeless children, former juvenile court school students; course credits; graduation requirements](#)
[Career technical education](#)
[Course periods without educational content](#)
[Nondiscriminatory subject matter](#)
[Statewide system of support](#)
[Local control and accountability plan](#)
[Complaint for lack of compliance with local control and accountability plan requirements](#)
[Career technical education](#)
[Adult schools](#)
[Compensatory education programs](#)
[Migrant education](#)
[Compensatory education programs](#)
[Special schools and centers](#)
[Instructional materials; definition](#)
[Requirements for instructional materials](#)
[Consolidated application process; school plan for student achievement](#)
[School site councils](#)
[Child care and development programs](#)
[Adult basic education](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination](#)
[Fair Employment and Housing Act](#)
[California Child Day Care Act; general provisions and definitions](#)
[California Child Day Care Act; health and safety regulations](#)
[Definition of hate crime](#)
[Crimes; harassment](#)

Description

[Application of laws](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 1681-1688
 20 USC 6301-6576
 20 USC 6801-7014
 28 CFR 35.107
 29 USC 794
 34 CFR 100.3
 34 CFR 104.7
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 34 CFR 106.30
 34 CFR 106.44
 34 CFR 106.45
 34 CFR 106.8
 34 CFR 110.25
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67
 42 USC 11431-11435
 42 USC 12101-12213
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7
 42 USC 2000h-2-2000h-6
 42 USC 6101-6107

Description

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)
 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
 Title I Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged
 Title III language instruction for limited English proficient and immigrant students
[Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints](#)
[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin](#)
[Section 504; Designation of responsible employee and adoption of grievance procedures](#)
[Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs](#)
 Discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities; definitions
[Recipient's response to sexual harassment](#)
[Grievance process for formal complaints of sexual harassment](#)
[Designation of coordinator; dissemination of policy, and adoption of grievance procedures](#)
[Notification of nondiscrimination on the basis of age](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
[Age Discrimination Act of 1975](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Justice Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Federal Register
 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
 U.S. DOJ Publication
 Website

Description

Uniform Complaint Procedure 2021-22 Program Instrument
 Sample UCP Board Policies and Procedures
[Guidance to School Officials re: Legal Requirements for Providing Inclusive Curricula and Books, January 2024](#)
[Reference: State Roles, Responsibilities, and Process for Instructional Materials Adoption, February 2024](#)
[Fact Sheet: Instructional Materials Adoption: Local governing board responsibilities, February 2024](#)
[Instructional Materials Adoptions: State and local governing board processes, roles, and responsibilities, February 2024](#)
[Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896](#)
 Dear Colleague Letter: Responding to Bullying of Students with Disabilities, October 2014
 Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, 2007
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Management Resources References

Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Student Privacy Policy Office](#)
[U.S. Department of Agriculture](#)
[California Department of Social Services](#)
[U.S. Department of Justice](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)

Cross References

0410
 0420
 0420
 0420.41
 0420.41-E PDF(1)
 0420.41-E(1)
 0420.41-E(2)
 0420.41-E(3)
 0430
 0430
 0450
 0450
 0460
 0460
 1100
 1113
 1113
 1113-E PDF(1)
 1113-E(1)
 1113-E(2)
 1113-E(3)
 1114
 1114
 1220
 1220
 1250
 1250
 1312.1
 1312.1
 1312.2

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[Charter School Oversight](#)
[Charter School Oversight](#)
[Charter School Oversight](#)
[Charter School Oversight](#)
[Charter School Oversight](#)
[Comprehensive Local Plan For Special Education](#)
[Comprehensive Local Plan For Special Education](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Communication With The Public](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Visitors/Outsiders](#)
[Visitors/Outsiders](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)

Cross References

1312.2
1312.2-E PDF(1)
1312.2-E(1)
1312.4
1312.4-E PDF(1)
1312.4-E(1)
1312.4-E(2)
1312.4-E(3)
1313
1340
1340
3260
3260
3555
3555-E PDF(1)
3580
3580
4030
4030
4112.23
4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4118
4118
4119.1
4119.11
4119.11
4119.12
4119.12-E PDF(1)
4119.23
4131
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)

Description

[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)
[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)
[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)
[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Special Education Staff](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References

4212.9-E(1)

4218

4218

4219.1

4219.11

4219.11

4219.12

4219.23

4231

4244

4244

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4319.1

4319.11

4319.11

4319.12

4319.12-E PDF(1)

4319.23

4331

4344

4344

5117

5117

5125

5125

5131.2

5131.2

5131.62

5131.62

5137

5141.22

5141.22

5141.4

5141.4

Description[Employee Notifications](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Civil And Legal Rights](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Staff Development](#)[Complaints](#)[Complaints](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Civil And Legal Rights](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Staff Development](#)[Complaints](#)[Complaints](#)[Interdistrict Attendance](#)[Interdistrict Attendance](#)[Student Records](#)[Student Records](#)[Bullying](#)[Bullying](#)[Tobacco](#)[Tobacco](#)[Positive School Climate](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)

Cross References**Description**

5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6152	Class Assignment
6152	Class Assignment
6152-E PDF(1)	Class Assignment
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education

Cross References

6159.2

6159.2

6159.3

6159.3

6161.1

6161.1

6161.1-E PDF(1)

6161.1-E PDF(2)

6161.1-E(1)

6161.11

6163.1

6164.2

6164.4

6164.4

6164.5

6164.5

6171

6171

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6173.1

6173.1

6173.2

6173.2

6173.3

6175

6175

6178

6178

6178.1

6178.1

6200

6200

9000

9011

9012

9124

9200

Description[Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education](#)[Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education](#)[Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students](#)[Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Supplementary Instructional Materials](#)[Library Media Centers](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education](#)[Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Education For Juvenile Court School Students](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Adult Education](#)[Adult Education](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)[Attorney](#)[Limits Of Board Member Authority](#)

Cross References

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

9322

Description[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)

Regulation 1312.3: Uniform Complaint Procedures

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019 | Last Revised Date: 04/11/2024

Board Policy Manual Harmony Union Elementary School District

Regulation 1312.3: Uniform Complaint Procedures

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019 | Last Revised Date: 04/11/2024 | Last Reviewed Date: 04/11/2024

Status: ADOPTED

Except as may otherwise be specifically provided in other district policies, these uniform complaint procedures (UCP) shall be used to investigate and resolve only the complaints specified in the accompanying Board policy.

Compliance Officers

The district designates the individual(s), position(s), or unit(s) identified below as responsible for receiving, coordinating, and investigating complaints and for complying with state and federal civil rights laws. The individual(s), position(s), or unit(s) also serve as the compliance officer(s) specified in Administrative Regulation 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment responsible for handling complaints regarding unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying and in Administrative Regulation 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment for handling complaints regarding sexual harassment.

Superintendent/Principal 1935 Bohemian Hwy
Occidental, Ca 95465
707-874-1205
morgan@harmonyusd.org

The compliance officer who receives a complaint may assign another compliance officer to investigate and resolve the complaint. The compliance officer shall promptly notify the complainant and respondent if another compliance officer is assigned to the complaint.

In no instance shall a compliance officer be assigned to a complaint in which the compliance officer has a bias or conflict of interest that would prohibit the fair investigation or resolution of the complaint. Any complaint against a compliance officer or that raises a concern about the compliance officer's ability to investigate the complaint fairly and without bias shall be filed with the Superintendent or designee who shall determine how the complaint will be investigated.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees assigned to investigate and resolve complaints receive training and are knowledgeable about the laws and programs at issue in the complaints to which they are assigned. Training provided to such employees shall cover current state and federal laws and regulations governing the program; applicable processes for investigating and resolving complaints, including those alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying; applicable standards for reaching decisions on complaints; and appropriate corrective measures. Assigned employees may have access to legal counsel as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

The compliance officer or, if necessary, an appropriate administrator shall determine whether interim measures are necessary during an investigation and while the result is pending. If interim measures are determined to be necessary, the compliance officer or the administrator shall consult with the Superintendent, the Superintendent's designee, or, if appropriate, the site principal to implement one or more interim measures. The interim measures shall remain in place until the compliance officer determines that they are no longer necessary or until the district issues its final written decision, whichever occurs first.

Notifications

The district's UCP policy and administrative regulation shall be posted in all district schools and offices, including staff lounges and student government meeting rooms. (Education Code 234.1)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall annually provide written notification of the district's UCP to students, employees, parents/guardians of district students, district advisory committee members, school advisory committee members, appropriate private school officials or representatives, and other interested parties. (5 CCR 4622)

The notice shall include:

1. A statement that the district is primarily responsible for compliance with federal and state laws and regulations, including those related to prohibition of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against any protected group, and a list of all programs and activities that are subject to UCP as identified in the section "Complaints Subject to UCP" in the accompanying Board policy
2. The title of the position responsible for processing complaints, the identity of the person(s) currently occupying that position if known, and a statement that such persons will be knowledgeable about the laws and programs that they are assigned to investigate
3. A statement that a UCP complaint, except a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, must be filed no later than one year from the date the alleged violation occurred
4. A statement that a UCP complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying must be filed no later than six months from the date of the alleged conduct or the date the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged conduct
5. A statement that a student enrolled in a public school shall not be required to pay a fee for participation in an educational activity that constitutes an integral fundamental part of the district's educational program, including curricular and extracurricular activities
6. A statement that a complaint regarding student fees or the local control and accountability plan (LCAP) may be filed anonymously if the complainant provides evidence or information leading to evidence to support the complaint
7. A statement that the district will post a standardized notice of the educational and graduation requirements of foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, children of military families, former juvenile court school students now enrolled in the district, students who are migratory, and students participating in a newcomer program as specified in Education Code 48645.7, 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, and 51225.2, and the complaint process
8. A statement that complaints will be investigated in accordance with the district's UCP and a written decision will be sent to the complainant within 60 days from the receipt of the complaint, unless this time period is extended by written agreement of the complainant
9. A statement that, for programs within the scope of the UCP as specified in the accompanying Board policy, the complainant has a right to appeal the district's investigation report to the California

Department of Education (CDE) by filing a written appeal, including a copy of the original complaint and the district's decision, within 30 calendar days of receiving the district's decision

10. A statement advising the complainant of any civil law remedies, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders, or other remedies or orders that may be available under state or federal laws prohibiting discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, if applicable

11. A statement that copies of the district's UCP are available free of charge

The annual notification, complete contact information of the compliance officer(s), and information related to Title IX as required pursuant to Education Code 221.6 shall be posted on the district and district school websites and may be provided through district-supported social media, if available.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians, including students and parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, have access to the relevant information provided in the district's policy, regulation, forms, and notices concerning the UCP.

If 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a particular district school speak a single primary language other than English, the district's UCP policy, regulation, forms, and notices shall be translated into that language, in accordance with Education Code 234.1 and 48985. In all other instances, the district shall ensure meaningful access to all

relevant UCP information for parents/guardians with limited English proficiency.

Filing of Complaints

The complaint shall be presented to the compliance officer who shall maintain a log of complaints received, providing each with a code number and a date stamp. If a site administrator not designated as a compliance officer receives a complaint, the site administrator shall notify the compliance officer.

All complaints shall be filed in writing and signed by the complainant. If a complainant is unable to put a complaint in writing due to conditions such as a disability or illiteracy, district staff shall assist in the filing of the complaint. (5 CCR 4600)

Complaints shall also be filed in accordance with the following rules, as applicable:

1. A complaint alleging district violation of applicable state or federal law or regulations governing the programs specified in the accompanying Board policy may be filed by any individual, public agency, or organization. (5 CCR 4600)

2. Any complaint alleging noncompliance with law regarding the prohibition against student fees, deposits, and charges or any requirement related to the LCAP may be filed anonymously if the complaint provides evidence, or information leading to evidence, to support an allegation of noncompliance. A complaint about a violation of the prohibition against the charging of unlawful student fees may be filed with the principal of the school or with the Superintendent or designee.

3. A UCP complaint, except for a UCP complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, shall be filed no later than one year from the date the alleged violation occurred. For complaints related to the LCAP, the date of the alleged violation is the date when the County Superintendent of Schools approves the LCAP that was adopted by the Governing Board. (5 CCR 4630)

4. A complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying may be filed only by a person who alleges having personally suffered unlawful discrimination, a person who believes that any specific class of individuals has been subjected to unlawful discrimination, or a duly authorized representative who alleges that an individual student has been subjected to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying. (5 CCR 4630)

5. A complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying shall be initiated no later than six months from the date that the alleged unlawful discrimination occurred, or six months from the date that the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged unlawful discrimination. The time for filing may be extended for up to 90 days by the Superintendent or designee for good cause upon written request by the complainant setting forth the reasons for the extension. (5 CCR 4630)

6. When a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying is filed anonymously, the compliance officer shall pursue an investigation or other response as appropriate, depending on the specificity and reliability of the information provided and the seriousness of the allegation.

7. When a complainant of unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying or the alleged victim, when not the complainant, requests confidentiality, the compliance officer shall inform the complainant or victim that the request may limit the district's ability to investigate the conduct or take other necessary action. When honoring a request for confidentiality, the district shall nevertheless take all reasonable steps to investigate and resolve/respond to the complaint consistent with the request.

Mediation

Within three business days after receiving the complaint, the compliance officer may informally discuss with all the parties the possibility of using mediation to resolve the complaint. Mediation shall be offered to resolve complaints that involve more than one student and no adult. However, mediation shall not be offered or used to resolve any complaint involving an allegation of sexual assault or where there is a reasonable risk that a party to the mediation

would feel compelled to participate. If the parties agree to mediation, the compliance officer shall make all arrangements for this process.

Before initiating the mediation of a complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the compliance officer shall ensure that all parties agree to permit the mediator access to all relevant confidential information. The compliance officer shall also notify all parties of the right to end the informal process at any time.

If the mediation process does not resolve the problem within the parameters of law, the compliance officer shall proceed with an investigation of the complaint.

The use of mediation shall not extend the district's timelines for investigating and resolving the complaint unless the complainant agrees in writing to such an extension of time. If mediation is successful and the complaint is withdrawn, then the district shall take only the actions agreed upon through the mediation. If mediation is unsuccessful, the district shall then continue with subsequent steps specified in this administrative regulation.

Investigation of Complaint

The compliance officer shall begin an investigation into the complaint within 10 business days of receiving the complaint.

Within one business day of initiating the investigation, the compliance officer shall provide the complainant and/or

the complainant's representative with the opportunity to present the information contained in the complaint to the compliance officer and shall notify the complainant and/or representative of the opportunity to present the compliance officer with any evidence, or information leading to evidence, to support the allegations in the complaint. Such evidence or information may be presented at any time during the investigation.

In conducting the investigation, the compliance officer shall collect all available documents and review all available records, notes, or statements related to the complaint, including any additional evidence or information received from the parties during the course of the investigation. The compliance officer shall individually interview all available witnesses with information pertinent to the complaint, and may visit any reasonably accessible location where the relevant actions are alleged to have taken place. At appropriate intervals, the compliance officer shall inform the parties of the status of the investigation.

To investigate a complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the compliance officer shall interview the alleged victim(s), any alleged offender(s), and other relevant witnesses privately, separately, and in a confidential manner. As necessary, additional staff or legal counsel may conduct or support the investigation.

A complainant's refusal to provide the district's investigator with documents or other evidence related to the allegations in the complaint, failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation, or any other obstruction of the investigation may result in the dismissal of the complaint because of a lack of evidence to support the allegation. Refusal by the district to provide the investigator with access to records and/or information related to the allegations in the complaint, failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation, or any other obstruction of the investigation may result in a finding based on evidence collected that a violation has occurred and in the imposition of a remedy in favor of the complainant. (5 CCR 4631)

Timeline for Investigation Report

OPTION 1: (Districts that do not allow complainants to appeal to the Board)

Unless extended by written agreement with the complainant, the compliance officer shall prepare and send to the complainant a written investigation report, as described in the section "Investigation Report" below, within 60 calendar days of the district's receipt of the complaint. (5 CCR 4631)

For any complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the respondent shall be informed of any extension of the timeline agreed to by the complainant.

OPTION 2: (Districts that allow complainants to appeal to the Board)

Unless extended by written agreement with the complainant, the investigation report shall be sent to the complainant within 60 calendar days of the district's receipt of the complaint.

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint, the compliance officer shall prepare and send to the complainant a written report, as described in the section "Investigation Report" below. If the complainant is dissatisfied with the compliance officer's decision, the complainant may, within five business days, file the complaint in writing with the Board.

The Board may consider the matter at its next regular Board meeting or at a special Board meeting convened in order to meet the 60-day time limit within which the complaint must be answered. When required by law, the matter shall be considered in closed session. The Board may decide not to hear the complaint, in which case the compliance officer's decision shall be final.

If the Board hears the complaint, the compliance officer shall send the Board's decision to the complainant within 60 calendar days of the district's initial receipt of the complaint or within the time period that has been specified in a written agreement with the complainant. (5 CCR 4631)

For any complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the respondent shall be informed of any extension of the timeline agreed to by the complainant, and, in the same manner as the complainant, may file a complaint with the Board if dissatisfied with the decision.

END OF OPTION 2

Investigation Report

For all complaints, the district's investigation report shall include: (5 CCR 4631)

1. The findings of fact based on the evidence gathered
2. A conclusion providing a clear determination for each allegation as to whether the district is in compliance with the relevant law
3. Corrective action(s) whenever the district finds merit in the complaint, including, when required by law, a remedy to all affected students and parents/guardians and, for a student fees complaint, a remedy that complies with Education Code 49013 and 5 CCR 4600
4. Notice of the complainant's right to appeal the district's investigation report to CDE, except when the district has used the UCP to address a complaint not specified in 5 CCR 4610
5. Procedures to be followed for initiating an appeal to CDE

The investigation report may also include follow-up procedures to prevent recurrence or retaliation and for reporting any subsequent problems.

In consultation with district legal counsel, information about the relevant part of an investigation report may be communicated to a victim who is not the complainant and to other parties who may be involved in implementing the investigation report or are affected by the complaint, as long as the privacy of the parties is protected. In a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, notice of the investigation report to the alleged victim shall include information about any sanction to be imposed upon the respondent that relates directly to the alleged victim.

If the complaint involves a limited-English-proficient (LEP) student or parent/guardian, then the district's response, if requested by the complainant, and the investigation report shall be written in English and the primary language in which the complaint was filed.

For complaints alleging unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying based on state law, the investigation report shall also include a notice to the complainant that:

1. The complainant may pursue available civil law remedies outside of the district's complaint procedures, including, but not limited to, injunctions, restraining orders or other remedies or orders, 60 calendar days after the filing of an appeal with CDE (Education Code 262.3)
2. The 60 days moratorium does not apply to complaints seeking injunctive relief in state courts or to discrimination complaints based on federal law (Education Code 263)
3. Complaints alleging discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, gender, disability, or age may also be filed with the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights at www.ed.gov/ocr within 180 days of the alleged discrimination

Corrective Actions

When a complaint is found to have merit, the compliance officer shall adopt any appropriate corrective action permitted by law. Appropriate corrective actions that focus on the larger school or district environment may include, but are not limited to, actions to reinforce district policies; training for faculty, staff, and students; updates to school policies; or school climate surveys.

For complaints involving retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, appropriate remedies that may be offered to the victim but not communicated to the respondent may include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Counseling
2. Academic support
3. Health services
4. Assignment of an escort to allow the victim to move safely about campus
5. Information regarding available resources and how to report similar incidents or retaliation

6. Separation of the victim from any other individuals involved, provided the separation does not penalize the victim
7. Restorative justice
8. Follow-up inquiries to ensure that the conduct has stopped and there has been no retaliation

For complaints of retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying involving a student as the respondent, appropriate corrective actions that may be provided to the student include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Transfer from a class or school as permitted by law
2. Parent/guardian conference
3. Education regarding the impact of the conduct on others
4. Positive behavior support
5. Referral to a student success team
6. Denial of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities or other privileges as permitted by law
7. Disciplinary action, such as suspension or expulsion, as permitted by law

When an employee is found to have committed retaliation or unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with applicable law and collective bargaining agreement.

The district may also consider training and other interventions for the larger school community to ensure that students, staff, and parents/guardians understand the types of behavior that constitute unlawful discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying, that the district does not tolerate it, and how to report and respond to it.

When a complaint is found to have merit, an appropriate remedy shall be provided to the complainant or other affected person.

However, if a complaint alleging noncompliance with the law regarding student fees, deposits, and other charges, physical education instructional minutes, courses without educational content, or any requirement related to the LCAP is found to have merit, the district shall provide a remedy to all affected students and parents/guardians subject to procedures established by regulation of the State Board of Education. (Education Code 49013, 51222, 51223, 51228.3, 52075)

For complaints alleging noncompliance with the law regarding student fees, the district, by engaging in reasonable efforts, shall attempt in good faith to identify and fully reimburse all affected students and parents/guardians who paid the unlawful student fees within one year prior to the filing of the complaint. (Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4600)

Appeals to the California Department of Education

Any complainant who is dissatisfied with the district's investigation report on a complaint regarding any specified federal or state educational program subject to UCP may file an appeal in writing with CDE within 30 calendar days of receiving the district's investigation report. (5 CCR 4632)

The appeal shall be sent to CDE with a copy of the original locally filed complaint and a copy of the district's investigation report for that complaint. The complainant shall specify and explain the basis for the appeal, including at least one of the following: (5 CCR 4632)

1. The district failed to follow its complaint procedures
2. Relative to the allegations of the complaint, the district's investigation report lacks material findings of fact necessary to reach a conclusion of law
3. The material findings of fact in the district's investigation report are not supported by substantial evidence
4. The legal conclusion in the district's investigation report is inconsistent with the law
5. In a case in which the district found noncompliance, the corrective actions fail to provide a proper remedy

Upon notification by CDE that the district's investigation report has been appealed, the Superintendent or designee shall forward the following documents to CDE within 10 days of the date of notification: (5 CCR 4633)

1. A copy of the original complaint
2. A copy of the district's investigation report
3. A copy of the investigation file including, but not limited to, all notes, interviews, and documents submitted by the parties and gathered by the investigator
4. A report of any action taken to resolve the complaint
5. A copy of the district's UCP
6. Other relevant information requested by CDE

If notified by CDE that the district's investigation report failed to address allegation(s) raised by the complaint, the district shall, within 20 days of the notification, provide CDE and the appellant with an amended investigation report

that addresses the allegation(s) that were not addressed in the original investigation report. The amended report shall also inform the appellant of the right to separately appeal the amended report with respect to the allegation(s) that were not addressed in the original report. (5 CCR 4632)

Health and Safety Complaints in License-Exempt Preschool Programs

Any complaint regarding health or safety issues in a license-exempt California State Preschool Program (CSPP) shall be addressed through the procedures described in 5 CCR 4690-4694.

In order to identify appropriate subjects of CSPP health and safety issues pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1596.7925, a notice shall be posted in each license-exempt CSPP classroom in the district notifying parents/guardians, students, and teachers of the health and safety requirements of Title 5 regulations that apply to CSPP programs pursuant to Health and Safety Code 1596.7925 and the location at which to obtain a form to file any complaint alleging noncompliance with those requirements. For this purpose, the Superintendent or designee may download and post a notice available from the CDE website. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4691)

The district's annual UCP notification distributed pursuant to 5 CCR 4622 shall clearly indicate which of its CSPP programs are operating as exempt from licensing and which CSPP programs are operating pursuant to requirements under Title 22 of the Code of Regulations. (5 CCR 4691)

Any complaint regarding specified health or safety issues in a license-exempt CSPP program shall be filed with the preschool program administrator or designee, and may be filed anonymously. The complaint form shall specify the location for filing the complaint, contain a space to indicate whether the complainant desires a response to the complaint, and allow a complainant to add as much text as desired to explain the complaint. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4690)

If it is determined that the complaint is beyond the authority of the preschool program administrator, the matter shall be forwarded to the Superintendent or designee in a timely manner, not to exceed 10 working days, for resolution. The preschool administrator or the Superintendent or designee shall make all reasonable efforts to investigate any complaint within their authority. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4692)

Investigation of a complaint regarding health or safety issues in a license-exempt CSPP program shall begin within 10 days of receipt of the complaint. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4692)

The preschool administrator or designee shall remedy a valid complaint within a reasonable time period not to exceed 30 working days from the date the complaint was received. If the complainant has indicated on the complaint form a desire to receive a response to the complaint, the preschool administrator or Superintendent's designee shall, within 45 working days of the initial filing of the complaint, report the resolution of the complaint to the complainant and CDE's assigned field consultant. If the preschool administrator makes this report, the information shall be reported at the same time to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4692)

If a complaint regarding health or safety issues in a license-exempt CSPP program involves an LEP student or parent/guardian, then the district's response, if requested by the complainant, and the investigation report shall be written in English and the primary language in which the complaint was filed.

If a complainant is not satisfied with the resolution of a complaint, the complainant has the right to describe the complaint to the Board at a regularly scheduled hearing and, within 30 days of the date of the written report, may file a written appeal of the district's decision to the Superintendent of Public Instruction in accordance with 5 CCR 4632. (Education Code 8212; 5 CCR 4693, 4694)

All complaints and responses are public records. (5 CCR 4690)

On a quarterly basis, the Superintendent or designee shall report summarized data on the nature and resolution of all CSPP health and safety complaints, including the number of complaints by general subject area with the number of resolved and unresolved complaints, to the Board at a regularly scheduled Board meeting and to the County Superintendent. (5 CCR 4693)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

- 2 CCR 11023
- 5 CCR 15580-15584
- 5 CCR 3200-3205
- 5 CCR 4600-4670
- 5 CCR 4600-4687

Description

- [Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction](#)
- [Child nutrition programs complaint procedures](#)
- [Special education compliance complaints](#)
- Uniform complaint procedures
- [Uniform complaint procedures and Williams complaints](#)

State References

5 CCR 4690-4694

5 CCR 4900-4965

Ed. Code 18100-18203

Ed. Code 200-270

Ed. Code 32280-32289.5

Ed. Code 35186

Ed. Code 46015

Ed. Code 48645.7

Ed. Code 48853-48853.5

Ed. Code 48900.5

Ed. Code 48985

Ed. Code 49010-49013

Ed. Code 49060-49079

Ed. Code 49069.5

Ed. Code 49490-49590

Ed. Code 49701

Ed. Code 51204.5

Ed. Code 51210

Ed. Code 51222

Ed. Code 51223

Ed. Code 51225.1-51225.2

Ed. Code 51226-51226.1

Ed. Code 51228.1-51228.3

Ed. Code 51501

Ed. Code 52059.5

Ed. Code 52060-52077

Ed. Code 52075

Ed. Code 52300-52462

Ed. Code 52500-52617

Ed. Code 54400-54425

Ed. Code 54440-54445

Ed. Code 54460-54529

Ed. Code 59000-59300

Ed. Code 60010

Ed. Code 60040-60052

Ed. Code 64000-64001

Ed. Code 65000-65001

Description

[Complaints regarding health and safety issues in license-exempt preschool programs](#)

Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance

[School libraries](#)

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

[School safety plans](#)

[Williams uniform complaint procedures](#)

[Parental leave for students](#)

[Juvenile court schools](#)

[Foster youth](#)

[Suspension; other means of correction](#)

[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)

[Student fees](#)

[Student records](#)

[Records of foster youth](#)

[Child nutrition programs](#)

[Provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children](#)

[Social sciences instruction; contributions of specified groups](#)

[Course of study for grades 1-6](#)

[Physical education](#)

[Physical education; elementary schools](#)

[Foster youth, homeless children, former juvenile court school students; course credits; graduation requirements](#)

[Career technical education](#)

[Course periods without educational content](#)

[Nondiscriminatory subject matter](#)

[Statewide system of support](#)

[Local control and accountability plan](#)

[Complaint for lack of compliance with local control and accountability plan requirements](#)

[Career technical education](#)

[Adult schools](#)

[Compensatory education programs](#)

[Migrant education](#)

[Compensatory education programs](#)

[Special schools and centers](#)

[Instructional materials; definition](#)

[Requirements for instructional materials](#)

[Consolidated application process; school plan for student achievement](#)

[School site councils](#)

State References

Ed. Code 8200-8488
 Ed. Code 8500-8538
 Gov. Code 11135
 Gov. Code 12900-12996
 H&S Code 1596.792
 H&S Code 1596.7925
 Pen. Code 422.55
 Pen. Code 422.6

Federal References

20 USC 1221
 20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 1681-1688
 20 USC 6301-6576
 20 USC 6801-7014
 28 CFR 35.107
 29 USC 794
 34 CFR 100.3
 34 CFR 104.7
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 34 CFR 106.30
 34 CFR 106.44
 34 CFR 106.45
 34 CFR 106.8
 34 CFR 110.25
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67
 42 USC 11431-11435
 42 USC 12101-12213
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7
 42 USC 2000h-2-2000h-6
 42 USC 6101-6107

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Justice Publication
 CSBA Publication

Description

[Child care and development programs](#)
[Adult basic education](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination](#)
[Fair Employment and Housing Act](#)
[California Child Day Care Act; general provisions and definitions](#)
[California Child Day Care Act; health and safety regulations](#)
[Definition of hate crime](#)
[Crimes; harassment](#)

Description

[Application of laws](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)
 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
 Title I Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged
 Title III language instruction for limited English proficient and immigrant students
[Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints](#)
[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)
[Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin](#)
[Section 504; Designation of responsible employee and adoption of grievance procedures](#)
[Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs](#)
 Discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities; definitions
[Recipient's response to sexual harassment](#)
[Grievance process for formal complaints of sexual harassment](#)
[Designation of coordinator; dissemination of policy, and adoption of grievance procedures](#)
[Notification of nondiscrimination on the basis of age](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
[Age Discrimination Act of 1975](#)

Description

Uniform Complaint Procedure 2021-22 Program Instrument
 Sample UCP Board Policies and Procedures
[Guidance to School Officials re: Legal Requirements for Providing Inclusive Curricula and Books, January 2024](#)
[Reference: State Roles, Responsibilities, and Process for Instructional Materials Adoption, February 2024](#)

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication

Description[Fact Sheet: Instructional Materials Adoption: Local governing board responsibilities, February 2024](#)

CSBA Publication

[Instructional Materials Adoptions: State and local governing board processes, roles, and responsibilities, February 2024](#)

Federal Register

[Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896](#)

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

Dear Colleague Letter: Responding to Bullying of Students with Disabilities, October 2014

U.S. DOJ Publication

Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, 2007

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[Student Privacy Policy Office](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Agriculture](#)

Website

[California Department of Social Services](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Justice](#)

Website

[California Civil Rights Department](#)

Website

[California Department of Education](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)**Cross References****Description**

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

0420

[School Plans/Site Councils](#)

0420

[School Plans/Site Councils](#)

0420.41

[Charter School Oversight](#)

0420.41-E PDF(1)

[Charter School Oversight](#)

0420.41-E(1)

[Charter School Oversight](#)

0420.41-E(2)

[Charter School Oversight](#)

0420.41-E(3)

[Charter School Oversight](#)

0430

[Comprehensive Local Plan For Special Education](#)

0430

[Comprehensive Local Plan For Special Education](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

1100

[Communication With The Public](#)

1113

[District And School Websites](#)

1113

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E PDF(1)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(1)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(2)

[District And School Websites](#)

Cross References

1113-E(3)
1114
1114
1220
1220
1250
1250
1312.1
1312.1
1312.2
1312.2
1312.2-E PDF(1)
1312.2-E(1)
1312.4
1312.4-E PDF(1)
1312.4-E(1)
1312.4-E(2)
1312.4-E(3)
1313
1340
1340
3260
3260
3555
3555-E PDF(1)
3580
3580
4030
4030
4112.23
4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4118
4118
4119.1
4119.11

Description

[District And School Websites](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Visitors/Outsiders](#)
[Visitors/Outsiders](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)
[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)
[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)
[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)
[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Special Education Staff](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

Cross References

4119.11
4119.12
4119.12-E PDF(1)
4119.23
4131
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4218
4218
4219.1
4219.11
4219.11
4219.12
4219.23
4231
4244
4244
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.1
4319.11
4319.11
4319.12
4319.12-E PDF(1)
4319.23
4331
4344
4344
5117
5117
5125

Description

[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Complaints](#)
[Complaints](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Complaints](#)
[Complaints](#)
[Interdistrict Attendance](#)
[Interdistrict Attendance](#)
[Student Records](#)

Cross References**Description**

5125	Student Records
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.62	Tobacco
5137	Positive School Climate
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6142.7	Physical Education And Activity
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities

Cross References**Description**

6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6152	Class Assignment
6152	Class Assignment
6152-E PDF(1)	Class Assignment
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6159.3	Appointment Of Surrogate Parent For Special Education Students
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1-E PDF(1)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1-E PDF(2)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.1-E(1)	Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials
6161.11	Supplementary Instructional Materials
6163.1	Library Media Centers
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.2	Education Of Children Of Military Families
6173.3	Education For Juvenile Court School Students
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program
6178	Career Technical Education

Cross References

6178

6178.1

6178.1

6200

6200

9000

9011

9012

9124

9200

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

9322

Description[Career Technical Education](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Adult Education](#)[Adult Education](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)[Attorney](#)[Limits Of Board Member Authority](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)

Policy 2121: Superintendent's Contract

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 11/10/2021

The Governing Board believes that the Superintendent's employment contract should outline the framework through which the Board and Superintendent will work together as a governance team to achieve district goals and objectives. When approving the Superintendent's employment contract, the Board shall consider the value of stability in district administration, the best use of district resources, and the Board's duty to ensure accountability to the public for the performance of the district's schools.

The contract shall be reviewed by district legal counsel and may include the following:

1. Term of the contract, which shall be for no more than four years pursuant to Education Code 35031
2. Length of the work year and hours of work
3. Salary, health and welfare benefits, and other compensation for the position, including a statement that any subsequent increase in the Superintendent's salary shall be at the sole discretion of the Board
4. Reimbursement of work-related expenses, including mileage reimbursement, consistent with Board policies, regulations, and guidelines applicable to other professional administrative staff

The contract may also address payment for professional dues and activities, the district's provision of cell phones or other technological devices, and the use of a personal vehicle.

5. Vacation, illness and injury leave, and personal leaves
6. Professional development
7. General duties and responsibilities of the position
8. Criteria, process, and procedure for annual evaluation of the Superintendent
9. A statement that there shall be no automatic renewal or extension of the contract, although the Board may enter into a new contract with the Superintendent prior to the expiration of the existing contract
10. Timeline for providing written notice to the Superintendent if the Board does not wish to enter into a new contract, which shall be at least 45 calendar days in advance of the expiration of the term of the contract pursuant to Education Code 35031, and the responsibility of the Superintendent to remind the Board in writing and in a timely manner of the requirement to give notice
11. Conditions and process for termination of the contract, including the maximum cash settlement that the Superintendent may receive if the contract is terminated prior to its expiration date
12. Matters related to liability and indemnification against demands, claims, suits, actions, and legal proceedings brought against the Superintendent in the Superintendent's official capacity in the performance of employment-related duties

The Board may deliberate about terms of the contract in closed session at a regular meeting. However, discussions regarding the salary, salary schedule, or other compensation may occur in the closed session of a regular meeting only between the Board and its designated representative(s), as permitted under Government Code 54957.6. Such deliberations shall not be held during a special meeting. (Government Code 54956, 54957, 54957.6)

Terms of the contract shall remain confidential until the approval process commences.

The Board shall take final action on the Superintendent's contract during an open session of a regularly scheduled Board meeting, and that action shall be reflected in the Board's minutes. At that meeting, prior to taking action, the

Board shall orally report a summary of the recommendation for the final action on the Superintendent's salary or compensation in the form of fringe benefits. (Government Code 3511.1, 53262, 54953)

Copies of the contract and other public records created or received in the process of developing the recommendation related to the Superintendent's salary, benefits, and other compensation shall be available to the public upon request. (Government Code 53262, 54953)

Termination of Contract

Prior to the expiration of the contract, the Board may terminate the Superintendent's employment contract in accordance with law and applicable contract provisions.

In such an event, the maximum cash settlement that the Superintendent may receive upon termination of the contract shall not exceed the Superintendent's monthly salary multiplied by the number of months left on the contract or the Superintendent's monthly salary multiplied by 12, whichever is less. (Government Code 53260)

The cash settlement shall not include any noncash items other than health benefits, which may be continued for the same duration of time as covered in the settlement or until the Superintendent finds other employment, whichever occurs first. (Government Code 53260, 53261)

However, when the termination of the Superintendent's contract is based upon the Board's belief and subsequent confirmation through an independent audit that the Superintendent has engaged in fraud, misappropriation of funds, or other illegal fiscal practices, no cash or noncash settlement of any amount shall be provided. (Government Code 53260)

In addition, if the Superintendent is convicted of a crime involving an abuse of office or position, the Superintendent shall reimburse the district for payments received as paid leave salary pending investigation or as cash settlement upon termination, and for any funds expended by the district in defending the Superintendent against a crime involving the Superintendent's office or position. (Government Code 53243-53243.4, 53260)

The Board shall not take action to terminate the Superintendent without cause at a special or emergency meeting of the Board. (Education Code 35150)

Additionally, the Board shall not take action to terminate the Superintendent without cause or within 30 days after the first convening of the Board after an election at which one or more Board members are elected or recalled. (Education Code 35150)

However, the Board may take action to terminate the Superintendent without cause at a regular meeting during any month in which a regular meeting of the Board is not scheduled. (Education Code 35150)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 41325-41328	Conditions of emergency apportionment
Gov. Code 3511.1-3511.2	Local agency executives
Gov. Code 53243-53243.4	Abuse of office
Gov. Code 53260-53264	Employment contracts
Gov. Code 54953	Oral summary of recommended salary and benefits of superintendent
Gov. Code 54954	Time and place of regular meetings
Gov. Code 54956	Special meetings
Gov. Code 54957	Closed session personnel matters
Gov. Code 54957.1	Closed session; public report of action taken

State References

Gov. Code 54957.6

Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215

Federal References

26 CFR 1.105-11

26 USC 105

42 USC 300gg-16

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion

Attorney General Publication

Court Decision

CSBA Publication

Website

Website

Website

Website

Cross References

0200

0460

0460

1340

1340

2110

2120

2140

2140-E PDF(1)

2210

3312

3350

3580

3580

4040

4040

4040-E PDF(1)

4112.9

4112.9-E PDF(1)

4112.9-E PDF(2)

4112.9-E PDF(3)

Description

[Closed sessions regarding employee matters](#)

[California Public Records Act](#)

Description

Self-insured medical reimbursement plan

[Self-insured medical reimbursement plan; definition of highly compensated individual](#)

Group health plan; nondiscrimination in favor of highly compensated individuals

Description

57 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 209 (1974)

[The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Legislative Bodies, rev. 2003](#)

San Diego Union v. City Council (1983) 146 Cal.App.3d 947

Superintendent Contract Template

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

[California Office of the Attorney General](#)

[Association of California School Administrators](#)

[CSBA](#)

Description

[Goals For The School District](#)

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

[Access To District Records](#)

[Access To District Records](#)

[Superintendent Responsibilities And Duties](#)

[Superintendent Recruitment And Selection](#)

[Evaluation Of The Superintendent](#)

[Evaluation Of The Superintendent](#)

[Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy](#)

[Contracts](#)

[Travel Expenses](#)

[District Records](#)

[District Records](#)

[Employee Use Of Technology](#)

[Employee Use Of Technology](#)

[Employee Use Of Technology](#)

[Employee Notifications](#)

[Employee Notifications](#)

[Employee Notifications](#)

[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References

4112.9-E(1)

4112.9-E(2)

4117.5

4161

4161

4161.1

4161.2

4161.5

4161.8

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4217.5

4254

4254

4261

4261

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4317.5

4354

4354

4361

4361

4361.1

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

9000

9011

9124

Description[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Termination Agreements](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Termination Agreements](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Termination Agreements](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Attorney](#)

Cross References

9320

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

9323.2

9323.2-E PDF(1)

9323.2-E PDF(2)

Description[Meetings And Notices](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Actions By The Board](#)

Policy 3516: Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/23/2018

The Governing Board recognizes that all district staff and students must be prepared to respond quickly and responsibly to emergencies, disasters, and threats of disaster. The district shall take all reasonable steps to prevent and/or mitigate the impact of a disaster on district students, staff, and schools.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a disaster preparedness plan which contains routine and emergency disaster procedures, including, but not limited to, earthquake emergency procedures, and adaptations for individuals with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and Section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Such procedures shall be incorporated into the comprehensive school safety plan. (Education Code 32282)

In developing the disaster preparedness plan, the Superintendent or designee shall involve district staff at all levels, including administrators, district police or security officers, facilities managers, transportation managers, food services personnel, school psychologists, counselors, school nurses, teachers, classified employees, and public information officers. As appropriate, the Superintendent shall also collaborate with law enforcement, fire safety officials, emergency medical services, health and mental health professionals, parents/guardians, and students.

The plan shall comply with state-approved Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) guidelines established for multiple-jurisdiction or multiple-agency operations and with the National Incident Management System.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to employees regarding their responsibilities, including periodic drills and exercises to test and refine staff's responsiveness in the event of an emergency.

The Board shall grant the use of school buildings, grounds, and equipment to public agencies, including the American Red Cross, for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare. The Board shall cooperate with such agencies in furnishing and maintaining whatever services the district may deem necessary to meet the community's needs. (Education Code 32282)

District employees are considered disaster service workers and are subject to disaster service activities assigned to them. (Government Code 3100)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

19 CCR 2400-2450	Standardized Emergency Management System
5 CCR 550	Fire drills
5 CCR 560	Civil defense and disaster preparedness plans
CA Constitution Article 20, Section 3	Oath or affirmation
Civ. Code 1714.5	Release from liability for disaster service workers and shelters
Ed. Code 32001	Fire alarms and drills
Ed. Code 32040	Duty to equip school with first aid kit
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 32290	Safety devices
Ed. Code 39834	Operating overloaded bus

State References

Ed. Code 46390-46392
Ed. Code 49505
Gov. Code 11549
Gov. Code 11549.3
Gov. Code 3100-3109
Gov. Code 8586.5
Gov. Code 8607
Public Utilities Code 2872

Description

[Emergency average daily attendance in case of disaster](#)
[Natural disaster; meals for homeless students; reimbursement](#)
[Cybersecurity assessment](#)
[Office of information security](#)
[Oath or affirmation of allegiance](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[Standardized Emergency Management System](#)
[Automatic dialing](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1400-1482
29 USC 794
42 USC 12101-12213

Description

[Individuals with Disabilities Education Act](#)
[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)
[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)

Management Resources References

Cal OES Publication
Cal OES Publication
Cal OES Publication
Cal OES Publication
California Department of Education Publication
Federal Emergency Management Agency Publication
U.S. Department of Education Publication
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

California Emergency Management for Schools: A Guide for Districts and Sites
School Emergency Response: Using SEMS at Districts and Sites, June 1998
State of California Emergency Plan, 2017
Active Shooter Awareness Guidance, February 2018
Crisis Response Box, 2000
National Incident Management System, 3rd ed., October 2017
Guide for Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans, 2013
[California Public Utilities Commission](#)
[California Office of Emergency Services: School Emergency Planning & Safety](#)
[California Department of Education, Comprehensive School Safety Plans](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Education, Crisis Preparedness](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Emergency Planning](#)
[U.S. Department of Homeland Security](#)
[Federal Emergency Management Agency](#)
[California Governor's Office of Emergency Services](#)
[California Seismic Safety Commission](#)
[American Red Cross](#)
[California Attorney General's Office](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References**Description**

0400	Comprehensive Plans
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0420	School Plans/Site Councils
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
1100	Communication With The Public
1112	Media Relations
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E PDF(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(2)	District And School Websites
1113-E(3)	District And School Websites
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1114	District-Sponsored Social Media
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1313	Civility
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330-E PDF(1)	Use Of School Facilities
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
3000	Concepts And Roles
3511	Energy And Water Management
3511	Energy And Water Management
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516.1	Fire Drills And Fires
3516.2	Bomb Threats
3516.3	Earthquake Emergency Procedure System

Cross References**Description**

3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3517	Facilities Inspection
3517-E(1)	Facilities Inspection
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3540	Transportation
3540	Transportation
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4112.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4112.3-E PDF(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4119.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4131	Staff Development
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4212.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4212.3-E PDF(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4219.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4231	Staff Development
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4312.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4312.3-E PDF(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4319.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4331	Staff Development
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141	Health Care And Emergencies
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5142	Safety
5142	Safety

Cross References

6142.8

6142.8

6153

6153

6153-E PDF(1)

6164.2

7111

9320

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Comprehensive Health Education](#)[Comprehensive Health Education](#)[School-Sponsored Trips](#)[School-Sponsored Trips](#)[School-Sponsored Trips](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Evaluating Existing Buildings](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Regulation 3516: Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/23/2018

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district and/or school site plans address, at a minimum, the following types of emergencies and disasters:

1. Fire on or off school grounds which endangers students and staff
2. Earthquake, flood, or other natural disasters
3. Environmental hazards, such as leakages or spills of hazardous materials
4. Attack or disturbance, or threat of attack or disturbance, by an individual or group
5. Bomb threat or actual detonation
6. Biological, radiological, chemical, and other activities, or heightened warning of such activities
7. Medical emergencies and quarantines, such as a pandemic influenza outbreak
8. Attack or threat of attack to the district's digital network and technology infrastructure

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's procedures include strategies and actions for prevention/mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Regular inspection of school facilities and equipment, identification of risks, and implementation of strategies and measures to increase the safety and security of school facilities
2. Routine monitoring of the security of the district's digital network and technology infrastructure
3. Instruction for district staff and students regarding emergency plans, including:
 - a. Training of staff in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation
 - b. Regular practice of emergency procedures by students and staff
4. Specific determination of roles and responsibilities of staff during a disaster or other emergency, including determination of:
 - a. The appropriate chain of command at the district and, if communication between the district and site is not possible, at each site
 - b. Individuals responsible for specific duties
 - c. Designation of the principal for the overall control and supervision of activities at each school during an emergency, including authorization to use discretion in situations which do not permit execution of prearranged plans
 - d. Identification of at least one person at each site who holds a valid certificate in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation
 - e. Assignment of responsibility for identification of injured persons and administration of first aid
5. Personal safety and security, including:
 - a. Identification of areas of responsibility for the supervision of students
 - b. Procedures for the evacuation of students and staff, including posting of evacuation routes

- c. Procedures for the release of students, including a procedure to release students when reference to the emergency card is not feasible
 - d. Identification of transportation needs, including a plan which allows bus seating capacity limits to be exceeded when a disaster or hazard requires students to be moved immediately to ensure their safety
 - e. Provision of a first aid kit to each classroom
 - f. Arrangements for students and staff with special needs
 - g. Upon notification that a pandemic situation exists, adjustment of attendance policies for students and sick leave policies for staff with known or suspected pandemic influenza or other infectious disease
6. Closure of schools, including an analysis of:
- a. The impact on student learning and methods to ensure continuity of instruction
 - b. How to provide for continuity of operations for essential central office functions, such as payroll and ongoing communication with students and parents/guardians
7. Communication among staff, parents/guardians, the Governing Board, other governmental agencies, and the media during an emergency, including:
- a. Identification of spokesperson(s)
 - b. Development and testing of communication platforms, such as hotlines, automatic dialing devices, telephone trees, websites, social media, and electronic notifications
 - c. Development of methods to ensure that communications are, to the extent practicable, in a language and format that is easy for parents/guardians to understand
 - d. Distribution of information about district and school site emergency procedures to staff, students, and parents/guardians
8. Cooperation with other state and local agencies, including:
- a. Development of guidelines for law enforcement involvement and intervention
 - b. Collaboration with the local health department, including development of a tracking system to alert the local health department of a substantial increase of student or staff absenteeism as indicative of a potential outbreak of an infectious disease
9. Steps to be taken after the disaster or emergency, including:
- a. Inspection of school facilities
 - b. Provision of mental health services for students and staff, as needed

The Superintendent or designee shall assemble critical information that would be needed in an emergency. Such information may include, but is not limited to, a list of individuals and organizations who should be contacted for assistance in an emergency, current layouts and blueprints of school buildings, aerial photos of the campus, maps of evacuation routes and alternate routes, a roster of employees with their work locations, student photographs and their emergency contact information, a clearly labeled set of keys, location of first aid supplies, procedures and locations for turning off fire alarms, sprinklers, utilities, and other systems, information to access the district's technology infrastructure, and insurance information. Such information shall be stored in a box in a secure, easily accessible location, with a duplicate kept at another location in case the primary location is inaccessible.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

19 CCR 2400-2450
 5 CCR 550
 5 CCR 560
 CA Constitution Article 20, Section 3
 Civ. Code 1714.5
 Ed. Code 32001
 Ed. Code 32040
 Ed. Code 32280-32289.5
 Ed. Code 32290
 Ed. Code 39834
 Ed. Code 46390-46392
 Ed. Code 49505
 Gov. Code 11549
 Gov. Code 11549.3
 Gov. Code 3100-3109
 Gov. Code 8586.5
 Gov. Code 8607
 Public Utilities Code 2872

Federal References

20 USC 1400-1482
 29 USC 794
 42 USC 12101-12213

Management Resources References

Cal OES Publication
 Cal OES Publication
 Cal OES Publication
 Cal OES Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 Federal Emergency Management Agency Publication
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Standardized Emergency Management System
[Fire drills](#)
[Civil defense and disaster preparedness plans](#)
[Oath or affirmation](#)
[Release from liability for disaster service workers and shelters](#)
[Fire alarms and drills](#)
[Duty to equip school with first aid kit](#)
[School safety plans](#)
[Safety devices](#)
[Operating overloaded bus](#)
[Emergency average daily attendance in case of disaster](#)
[Natural disaster; meals for homeless students; reimbursement](#)
[Cybersecurity assessment](#)
[Office of information security](#)
[Oath or affirmation of allegiance](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[Standardized Emergency Management System](#)
[Automatic dialing](#)

Description

[Individuals with Disabilities Education Act](#)
[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)
[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)

Description

California Emergency Management for Schools: A Guide for Districts and Sites
 School Emergency Response: Using SEMS at Districts and Sites, June 1998
 State of California Emergency Plan, 2017
 Active Shooter Awareness Guidance, February 2018
 Crisis Response Box, 2000
 National Incident Management System, 3rd ed., October 2017
 Guide for Developing High-Quality School Emergency Operations Plans, 2013
[California Public Utilities Commission](#)
[California Office of Emergency Services: School Emergency Planning & Safety](#)
[California Department of Education, Comprehensive School Safety Plans](#)
[California Cybersecurity Integration Center](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Education, Crisis Preparedness](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)[U.S. Department of Education, Emergency Planning](#)[U.S. Department of Homeland Security](#)[Federal Emergency Management Agency](#)[California Governor's Office of Emergency Services](#)[California Seismic Safety Commission](#)[American Red Cross](#)[California Attorney General's Office](#)[CSBA](#)**Cross References**

0400

0420

0420

0450

0450

1100

1112

1113

1113

1113-E PDF(1)

1113-E(1)

1113-E(2)

1113-E(3)

1114

1114

1220

1220

1313

1330

1330

1330-E PDF(1)

1340

1340

1400

3000

3511

3511

3513.3

3513.3

Description[Comprehensive Plans](#)[School Plans/Site Councils](#)[School Plans/Site Councils](#)[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)[Communication With The Public](#)[Media Relations](#)[District And School Websites](#)[District And School Websites](#)[District And School Websites](#)[District And School Websites](#)[District And School Websites](#)[District And School Websites](#)[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)[Civility](#)[Use Of School Facilities](#)[Use Of School Facilities](#)[Use Of School Facilities](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools](#)[Concepts And Roles](#)[Energy And Water Management](#)[Energy And Water Management](#)[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)

Cross References**Description**

3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515	Campus Security
3515	Campus Security
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.2	Disruptions
3515.7	Firearms On School Grounds
3516.1	Fire Drills And Fires
3516.2	Bomb Threats
3516.3	Earthquake Emergency Procedure System
3516.5	Emergency Schedules
3517	Facilities Inspection
3517-E(1)	Facilities Inspection
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3530	Risk Management/Insurance
3540	Transportation
3540	Transportation
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4112.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4112.3-E PDF(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4119.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4131	Staff Development
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4212.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4212.3-E PDF(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4219.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4231	Staff Development
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4312.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4312.3-E PDF(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4319.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4331	Staff Development
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
5113	Absences And Excuses

Cross References

5113
5131.4
5131.4
5141
5141
5141.21
5141.21
5141.22
5141.22
5142
5142
6142.8
6142.8
6153
6153
6153-E PDF(1)
6164.2
7111
9320
9321
9321-E(1)
9321-E(2)

Description

[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Health Care And Emergencies](#)
[Health Care And Emergencies](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Safety](#)
[Safety](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[School-Sponsored Trips](#)
[School-Sponsored Trips](#)
[School-Sponsored Trips](#)
[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)
[Evaluating Existing Buildings](#)
[Meetings And Notices](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)
[Closed Session](#)

Policy 3550: Food Service/Child Nutrition Program

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/09/2022

The Governing Board recognizes that adequate, nourishing food is essential to student health and well-being, development, and ability to learn. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to increase students' access to and participation in the district's food service programs and maintain fiscal integrity of the programs in accordance with law.

Each school day, a nutritionally adequate breakfast and lunch shall be made available at no cost to any student who requests a meal, including a student enrolled in an independent study program on any school day in which the student is scheduled for in-person educational activities of two or more hours. A nutritionally adequate breakfast or lunch is one that qualifies for reimbursement under the most current meal pattern for the federal School Breakfast Program or National School Lunch Program.

After a student has been provided a school meal at no cost, the district may sell the student the entrée from an additional nutritiously adequate meal that qualifies for federal reimbursement, from the same meal service. (Education Code 49431)

Foods and beverages available through the district's food service program shall:

1. Be carefully selected so as to contribute to students' nutritional well-being and the prevention of disease
2. Meet or exceed nutrition standards specified in law
3. Be prepared in ways that will appeal to students, retain nutritive quality, and foster lifelong healthful eating habits
4. Be served in age-appropriate portions

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall communicate information related to the district's food service programs to the public through available means, including, but not limited to, the district's website, social media, flyers, and school publications.

The district's food service program shall give priority to serving freshly prepared onsite meals, using whole or minimally processed sustainable foods which are locally grown or produced, including fresh fruits and vegetables, and providing plant-based or restricted diet food options for students.

District schools are encouraged to establish school gardens and/or farm-to-school projects to increase the availability of safe, fresh, seasonal fruits and vegetables for school meals, positively impact students' knowledge related to food and nutrition, support the district's nutrition education program, and increase students' consumption of these foods and participation in school meals.

To the extent possible, the school meal program shall be coordinated with the nutrition education program, instructional program for teachers, parents/guardians and food service employees, available community resources, and other related district programs.

To encourage student participation in school meal programs, schools may offer multiple choices of food items within a meal service, provided all food items meet nutrition standards and all students are given an opportunity to select any food item.

The Superintendent or designee may invite students and parents/guardians to participate in the selection of foods of good nutritional quality for school menus.

Students shall be allowed adequate time and space to eat meals. (Education Code 49501.5)

To the extent possible, school, recess, and transportation schedules shall be designed to promote participation in school meal programs.

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically review the adequacy of school cafeterias and facilities for food preparation and consumption.

In accordance with law, the Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a food safety program in order to reduce the risk of foodborne hazards at each step of the food preparation and service process.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board on student participation in the district's nutrition programs and the extent to which the district's food service program meets state and federal nutrition standards for foods and beverages. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall provide all necessary and available documentation required for the Administrative Review conducted by the California Department of Education (CDE) to ensure the food service program's compliance with federal requirements related to nutrition standards, meal patterns, provision of drinking water, school meal environment, food safety, and other areas as required by CDE.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 15510	Mandatory meals for needy students
5 CCR 15530-15535	Nutrition education
5 CCR 15550-15565	School lunch and breakfast programs
5 CCR 15575-15578	Requirements for foods and beverages outside the federal meals program
Ed. Code 35182.5	Contracts for advertising
Ed. Code 38080-38103	Cafeteria; establishment and use
Ed. Code 45103.5	Contracts for management consulting services; restrictions
Ed. Code 48432.3	Voluntary enrollment in continuation education
Ed. Code 49430-49434	Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001
Ed. Code 49490-49494	School breakfast and lunch programs
Ed. Code 49501.5-49506	School Meals
Ed. Code 49510-49520	Nutrition
Ed. Code 49530-49536	Child Nutrition Act
Ed. Code 49540-49546	Child care food program
Ed. Code 49547-49548.3	Comprehensive nutrition services
Ed. Code 49550.3-49562	Meals for needy students
Ed. Code 49570	National School Lunch Act
Ed. Code 51795-51798	School instructional gardens
H&S Code 113700-114437	California Retail Food Code; sanitation and safety requirements

Federal References

	Description
42 USC 1751-1769j	School Lunch Program
42 USC 1758b	Local wellness policy
42 USC 1761	Summer Food Service Program and Seamless Summer Feeding Option

Federal References

42 USC 1769a
 42 USC 1771-1793
 42 USC 1772
 42 USC 1773
 7 CFR 210.1-210.33
 7 CFR 215.1-215.18
 7 CFR 220.2-220.22
 7 CFR 245.1-245.13

Description

[Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program](#)
[Child Nutrition Act](#)
[Special Milk Program](#)
[School Breakfast Program](#)
[National School Lunch Program](#)
[Special Milk Program](#)
 National School Breakfast Program
 Eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and free milk

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Food and Agriculture Pub
 California Project Lean Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Professional Standards in the School Nutrition Programs, Management Bulletin SNP-13-2020, Updated January 2022](#)
[Healthy Children Ready to Learn, 2006](#)
[Planting the Seed: Farm to School Roadmap for Success, February 2022](#)
[Policy in Action: A Guide to Implementing Your Local School Wellness Policy, October 2006](#)
[Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, 2012](#)
[Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2008](#)
[Nutrition Standards for Schools: Implications for Student Wellness, Policy Brief, October 2007](#)
[Building Healthy Communities: A School Leader's Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009](#)
[Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, April 2006](#)
[School Breakfast Toolkit](#)
[Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement - Nutrition Programs and Activities, FNS Instruction 113-1, November 2005](#)
[Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020](#)
[Food Buying Guide for Child Nutrition Programs, May 2022](#)
[Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program: Handbook for Schools, December 2010](#)
[Guidance for School Food Authorities: Developing a School Food Safety Program Based on the Process Approach to HACCP Principles, June 2005](#)
[California Department of Food and Agriculture, Office of Farm to Fork](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service](#)
[California Farm Bureau Federation](#)
[Nourish California](#)
[California Project LEAN \(Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition\)](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[California School Nutrition Association](#)
[California Department of Education, School Nutrition](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description[National Alliance for Nutrition and Activity](#)[California Department of Public Health](#)[California Healthy Kids Resource Center](#)[CSBA](#)**Cross References**

0500

1312.4

1312.4-E PDF(1)

1312.4-E(1)

1312.4-E(2)

1312.4-E(3)

1325

1340

1340

3000

3260

3260

3510

3514

3514

3517

3517-E(1)

3551

3551

3553

3553

3554

3554

3554-E PDF(1)

3555

3555-E PDF(1)

3580

3580

4131

4141.6

4141.6

4231

4241.6

4241.6

Description[Accountability](#)[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Advertising And Promotion](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Concepts And Roles](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Green School Operations](#)[Environmental Safety](#)[Environmental Safety](#)[Facilities Inspection](#)[Facilities Inspection](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[District Records](#)[District Records](#)[Staff Development](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Staff Development](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)

Cross References

5030
5141.27
5141.27
5145.6
5145.6-E PDF(1)
5145.6-E PDF(2)
5145.6-E PDF(3)
5145.6-E(1)
5148
5148
5148.2
5148.2
5148.3
5148.3
6142.8
6142.8
6158
6158
6173
6173
6173-E PDF(1)
6173-E PDF(2)
6176
7110

Description

[Student Wellness](#)
[Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs](#)
[Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Child Care And Development](#)
[Child Care And Development](#)
[Before/After School Programs](#)
[Before/After School Programs](#)
[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)
[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Independent Study](#)
[Independent Study](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)
[Facilities Master Plan](#)

Regulation 3550: Food Service/Child Nutrition Program

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/09/2022

Nutrition Standards for School Meals

Meals, food items, and beverages provided through the district's food services program shall: (Education Code 49501.5, 49553; 42 USC 1758, 1773)

1. Comply with National School Lunch and/or Breakfast Program standards for meal patterns, nutrient levels, and calorie requirements for the ages/grade levels served, as specified in 7 CFR 210.10 or 220.8 as applicable
2. Not be deep fried, par fried, or flash fried, as defined in Education Code 49430 and 49430.7

Drinking Water

The district shall provide access to free, fresh drinking water during meal times in food service areas at all district schools, including, but not limited to, areas where reimbursable meals under the National School Lunch or Breakfast Program are served or consumed. (Education Code 38086; 42 USC 1758)

Special Milk Program

Any school that does not participate in the National School Lunch or Breakfast Program may participate in the Special Milk Program to provide all enrolled students with reasonably priced milk. (7 CFR 215.7)

Food Safety

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's food service program meets the applicable sanitation and safety requirements of the California Retail Food Code as set forth in Health and Safety Code 113700-114437.

For all district schools participating in the National School Lunch and/or School Breakfast Program, the Superintendent or designee shall implement a written food safety program for the storage, preparation, and service of school meals which complies with the national Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) system. The district's HACCP plan shall include, but is not limited to, a determination of critical control points and critical limits at each stage of food production, monitoring procedures, corrective actions, and recordkeeping procedures. (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.13, 220.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that food service directors, managers, and staff complete an annual continuing education or training as required by law. Each new employee, including a substitute, or volunteer shall complete initial food safety training prior to handling food. For each employee, the Superintendent or designee shall document the date, trainer, and subject of each training.

The Superintendent or designee shall assign staff to maintain records and logs documenting food safety activities, including, but not limited to, records of food deliveries, time and temperature monitoring during food production, equipment temperature (freezer, cooler, thermometer calibration), corrective actions, verification or review of safety efforts, and staff training.

Inspection of Food Facilities

All food preparation and service areas shall be inspected in accordance with Health and Safety Code 113725-113725.1 and applicable county regulations.

Each school participating in the National School Lunch and/or Breakfast Program shall, during each school year, obtain a minimum of two food safety inspections conducted by the county environmental health agency. (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.13, 220.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall retain records from the most recent food safety inspection. All schools shall post a notice indicating that the most recent inspection report is available to any interested person upon request. (Health and Safety Code 113725.1; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.13, 210.15, 220.7)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 15510	Mandatory meals for needy students
5 CCR 15530-15535	Nutrition education
5 CCR 15550-15565	School lunch and breakfast programs
5 CCR 15575-15578	Requirements for foods and beverages outside the federal meals program
Ed. Code 35182.5	Contracts for advertising
Ed. Code 38080-38103	Cafeteria; establishment and use
Ed. Code 45103.5	Contracts for management consulting services; restrictions
Ed. Code 48432.3	Voluntary enrollment in continuation education
Ed. Code 49430-49434	Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001
Ed. Code 49490-49494	School breakfast and lunch programs
Ed. Code 49501.5-49506	School Meals
Ed. Code 49510-49520	Nutrition
Ed. Code 49530-49536	Child Nutrition Act
Ed. Code 49540-49546	Child care food program
Ed. Code 49547-49548.3	Comprehensive nutrition services
Ed. Code 49550.3-49562	Meals for needy students
Ed. Code 49570	National School Lunch Act
Ed. Code 51795-51798	School instructional gardens
H&S Code 113700-114437	California Retail Food Code; sanitation and safety requirements

Federal References

	Description
42 USC 1751-1769j	School Lunch Program
42 USC 1758b	Local wellness policy
42 USC 1761	Summer Food Service Program and Seamless Summer Feeding Option
42 USC 1769a	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program
42 USC 1771-1793	Child Nutrition Act
42 USC 1772	Special Milk Program
42 USC 1773	School Breakfast Program
7 CFR 210.1-210.33	National School Lunch Program
7 CFR 215.1-215.18	Special Milk Program
7 CFR 220.2-220.22	National School Breakfast Program
7 CFR 245.1-245.13	Eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and free milk

Management Resources References**Description**

California Department of Education Publication	Professional Standards in the School Nutrition Programs, Management Bulletin SNP-13-2020, Updated January 2022
California Department of Education Publication	Healthy Children Ready to Learn, 2006
California Department of Food and Agriculture Pub	Planting the Seed: Farm to School Roadmap for Success, February 2022
California Project Lean Publication	Policy in Action: A Guide to Implementing Your Local School Wellness Policy, October 2006
CSBA Publication	Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, 2012
CSBA Publication	Monitoring for Success: Student Wellness Policy Implementation Monitoring Report and Guide, 2008
CSBA Publication	Nutrition Standards for Schools: Implications for Student Wellness, Policy Brief, October 2007
CSBA Publication	Building Healthy Communities: A School Leader's Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009
CSBA Publication	Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, April 2006
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	School Breakfast Toolkit
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement - Nutrition Programs and Activities, FNS Instruction 113-1, November 2005
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Food Buying Guide for Child Nutrition Programs, May 2022
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program: Handbook for Schools, December 2010
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Guidance for School Food Authorities: Developing a School Food Safety Program Based on the Process Approach to HACCP Principles, June 2005
Website	California Department of Food and Agriculture, Office of Farm to Fork
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service
Website	California Farm Bureau Federation
Website	Nourish California
Website	California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition)
Website	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Website	California School Nutrition Association
Website	California Department of Education, School Nutrition
Website	National Alliance for Nutrition and Activity
Website	California Department of Public Health
Website	California Healthy Kids Resource Center
Website	CSBA

Cross References**Description**

0500	Accountability
1312.4	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E PDF(1)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.4-E(1)	Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures

Cross References

1312.4-E(2)

1312.4-E(3)

1325

1340

1340

3000

3260

3260

3510

3514

3514

3517

3517-E(1)

3551

3551

3553

3553

3554

3554

3554-E PDF(1)

3555

3555-E PDF(1)

3580

3580

4131

4141.6

4141.6

4231

4241.6

4241.6

5030

5141.27

5141.27

5145.6

5145.6-E PDF(1)

5145.6-E PDF(2)

5145.6-E PDF(3)

5145.6-E(1)

5148

5148

Description[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)[Advertising And Promotion](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Concepts And Roles](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Green School Operations](#)[Environmental Safety](#)[Environmental Safety](#)[Facilities Inspection](#)[Facilities Inspection](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[District Records](#)[District Records](#)[Staff Development](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Staff Development](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Student Wellness](#)[Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs](#)[Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)

Cross References

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6142.8

6142.8

6158

6158

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6176

7110

Description[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Comprehensive Health Education](#)[Comprehensive Health Education](#)[Independent Study](#)[Independent Study](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)[Facilities Master Plan](#)

Policy 3551: Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/09/2022

The Governing Board intends that school food services shall be a self-supporting, nonprofit program. To ensure program quality and cost effectiveness, the Superintendent or designee shall centralize and direct the purchasing of foods and supplies, the planning of menus, and the auditing of all food service accounts for the district.

At the Board's discretion, district funds other than the cafeteria fund may be used for the purchase of school meals.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that food service director(s) possess the qualifications required by 7 CFR 210.30 and California Department of Education (CDE) standards.

At least once each year, food service administrators, other appropriate personnel who conduct or oversee administrative procedures, and other food service personnel shall receive training provided by CDE. (42 USC 1776)

Meal Sales

Each school day, a nutritionally adequate breakfast and lunch shall be made available at no cost to any student who requests a meal, including a student enrolled in an independent study program on any school day in which the student is scheduled for in-person educational activities of two or more hours. After such school meals have been made available to a student, the district may sell the student the entrée from an additional nutritiously adequate meal that qualifies for federal reimbursement, from the same meal service. (Education Code 49431, 49501.5)

As permitted by law, adult meals and other nonprogram foods, such as smart snack compliant food and beverages sold in vending machines, may be sold to students. (Education Code 38082, 49431, 49501.5)

Meals may be sold to district employees, Board members, and employees or members of the fund or association maintaining the cafeteria. (Education Code 38082)

In addition, meals may be sold to nonstudents, including parents/guardians, volunteers, students' siblings, or other individuals, who are authorized by the Superintendent or designee to be on campus. Any meals served to nonstudents shall not be subsidized by federal or state reimbursements, food service revenues, or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) foods.

Meal prices, as recommended by the Superintendent or designee and approved by the Board, shall be based on the costs of providing food services and consistent with Education Code 38084 and 42 USC 1760.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish strategies and procedures for the collection of meal payments. Such procedures shall conform with 2 CFR 200.426 and any applicable CDE guidance. The Superintendent or designee shall clearly communicate these procedures to students and parents/guardians, and shall make this policy and the accompanying administrative regulation available to the public pursuant to Education Code 49557.5.

Cafeteria Fund and Account

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a cafeteria fund independent of the district's general fund.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that state and federal funds provided through school meal programs are allocated only for purposes related to the operation or improvement of food services and for reasonable and necessary indirect program costs as allowed by law.

OPTION 1: (Food service employees paid from general fund)

The wages, salaries, and benefits of food service employees shall be paid from the district's general fund. At any time, the Board may order reimbursement from the district's cafeteria fund for these payments in amounts prescribed by the Board and not exceeding the costs actually incurred. (Education Code 38103)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Food service employees paid from cafeteria fund)

The wages, salaries, and benefits of food service employees shall be paid from the cafeteria fund. (Education Code 38103)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Contracts with Outside Services

With Board approval, the district may enter into a contract for food service consulting services or management services in one or more district schools. (Education Code 45103.5; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.16)

Procurement of Foods, Equipment, and Supplies

To the maximum extent practicable, foods purchased for use in school meals by the district or by any entity purchasing food on its behalf shall be domestic commodities or products. Domestic commodity or product means an agricultural commodity that is produced in the United States and a food product that is processed in the United States substantially using agricultural commodities that are produced in the United States. (42 USC 1760; 7 CFR 210.21)

The district's food service program shall give priority to serving freshly prepared onsite meals, using whole or minimally processed sustainable foods which are locally grown or produced, including fresh fruits and vegetables, and to providing plant-based or restricted diet food options for students.

When soliciting for bids and contracts for the purchase of an agricultural food product, the district shall specify in the solicitation that only the purchase of agricultural food products grown, packed, or processed domestically is authorized, unless a specific exception applies. A nondomestic food product may be purchased for use in the district's food service program only as a last resort when the product is not produced or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities of a satisfactory quality, the quality of the domestic product is inferior to the quality of the nondomestic product, or the bid or price of the nondomestic product is more than 25 percent lower than the bid or price of the domestic product. In such cases, the Superintendent or designee shall retain documentation justifying the use of the exception for three years from the date of purchase. (Food and Agriculture Code 58596.3)

Furthermore, the district shall accept a bid or price for an agricultural food product grown in California before accepting a bid or price for a domestic agricultural food product that is grown outside the state, if the quality of the California-grown product is comparable and the bid or price does not exceed the lowest bid or price for domestic product produced outside the state. (Food and Agriculture Code 58595)

Bid solicitations and awards for purchases of equipment, materials, or supplies in support of the district's child nutrition program, or for contracts awarded pursuant to Public Contract Code 2000, shall be consistent with the federal procurement standards in 2 CFR 200.318-200.326. Awards shall be let to the most responsive and responsible party. Price shall be the primary consideration, but not the only determining factor, in making such an award. (Public Contract Code 20111)

Program Monitoring and Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board, at least annually, financial reports regarding revenues and

expenditures related to the food service program.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide all necessary documentation required for the Administrative Review conducted by CDE to ensure compliance of the district's food service program with federal requirements.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

12 CCR 18928-18998.4
5 CCR 15550-15565
Ed. Code 38080-38086
Ed. Code 38090-38095
Ed. Code 38100-38103
Ed. Code 42646
Ed. Code 45103.5
Ed. Code 49010
Ed. Code 49431
Ed. Code 49490-49494
Ed. Code 49501.5-49506
Ed. Code 49550.3-49562
Ed. Code 49554
Ed. Code 49580-49581
F&A Code 58595
F&A Code 58596.1-58596.5
H&S Code 113700-114437
Pub. Cont. Code 2000-2002
Pub. Cont. Code 20111
Pub. Cont. Code 3410

Description

Short-lived climate pollutants
[School lunch and breakfast programs](#)
[School meals](#)
[Cafeterias; funds and accounts](#)
[Cafeterias; allocation of charges](#)
[Alternate payroll procedure](#)
[Contracts for management consulting services; restrictions](#)
[Educational activity; definition](#)
[The Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001](#)
[School breakfast and lunch programs](#)
[School Meals](#)
Meals for needy students
[Contract for services](#)
[Food recovery program](#)
[Preference for California-grown agricultural products](#)
[Buy American Food Act; purchase of nondomestic agricultural food products](#)
[California Retail Food Code; sanitation and safety requirements](#)
[Responsive bidders](#)
[Contracts over \\$50,000; contracts for construction; award to lowest responsible bidder](#)
[U.S. produce and processed foods](#)

Federal References

2 CFR 200
2 CFR 200.318-200.326
2 CFR 200.400-200.475
2 CFR 200.56
42 USC 1751-1769j
42 USC 1771-1793
42 USC 1773
7 CFR 210.1-210.33
7 CFR 245.8
7 CFR 250.1-250.70

Description

[Appendix VII Indirect cost proposals](#)
Procurement standards
Cost principles
Indirect costs; definition
[School Lunch Program](#)
[Child Nutrition Act](#)
[School Breakfast Program](#)
[National School Lunch Program](#)
[Nondiscrimination practices for students eligible for free and reduced price meal and free milk](#)
USDA foods

Management Resources References**Description**

CA Dept of Social Services Publication	Food Distribution Program Administrative Manual
California Department of Education Publication	Professional Standards in the SNPs, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-13-2020, rev. January 2022
California Department of Education Publication	Food Service Management Company Contract Preapproval, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-05-2023, March 2023
California Department of Education Publication	Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, Clarification on Collection of Delinquent Meal Payments, and Excess Student Account Balances, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-04-2023, July 2023
California Department of Education Publication	Excess Net Cash Resources – Revised to Increase Limitation, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-04-2022, May 2022
California Department of Education Publication	Pricing of Adult Meals in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-04-2021, August 2021
California Department of Education Publication	Procuring and Monitoring of Food Service Management Contracts, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-13-2015, January 2015
California Department of Education Publication	Cafeteria Funds - Allowable Uses, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-05-2020, February 2020
California Department of Education Publication	Storage and Inventory Management of U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods, NSD Management Bulletin, FDP-01-2018, January 2018
California Department of Education Publication	California School Accounting Manual
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Buy American and the Agriculture Improvement Act of 2018, SP-32-2019, August 2019
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Procuring Local Foods for Child Nutrition Programs, January 2022
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Indirect Costs: Guidance for State Agencies and School Food Authorities, SP 60-2016, September 2016
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Compliance with and Enforcement of the Buy American Provision in the National School Lunch Program, SP-38-2017, June 2017
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Discretionary Elimination of Reduced Price Charges in the School Meal Programs, SP 17-2014, January 2014
U.S. Dept of Agriculture Publication	School Meals - FAQs
Website	CalRecycle, Resources for Local Education Agencies: K-12 Public Schools and School Districts
Website	California Department of Education, Accounting
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service
Website	California Department of Social Services
Website	California Department of Education, School Nutrition
Website	California School Nutrition Association

Cross References**Description**

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E PDF(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(2)	District And School Websites

Cross References**Description**

1113-E(3)	District And School Websites
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3110	Transfer Of Funds
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3300	Expenditures And Purchases
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3312	Contracts
3314.2	Revolving Funds
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3510	Green School Operations
3511	Energy And Water Management
3511	Energy And Water Management
3512	Equipment
3512-E PDF(1)	Equipment
3515.6	Criminal Background Checks For Contractors
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3554	Other Food Sales
3554	Other Food Sales
3554-E PDF(1)	Other Food Sales
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E PDF(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4112.4	Health Examinations
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.4	Health Examinations
4231	Staff Development

Cross References

4312.4

4331

5030

5145.6

5145.6-E PDF(1)

5145.6-E PDF(2)

5145.6-E PDF(3)

5145.6-E(1)

Description[Health Examinations](#)[Staff Development](#)[Student Wellness](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)

Regulation 3551: Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/09/2022

Payments for Meals

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a system for accurately recording payments received and tracking meals provided to each student.

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall communicate the district's meal payment policies through multiple methods, including, but not limited to:

1. Explaining the meal charge policy within registration materials provided to parents/guardians at the start of the school year
2. Including the policy in print versions of student handbooks, if provided to parents/guardians annually
3. Providing the policy whenever parents/guardians are notified regarding the application process for free and reduced-price meals, such as in the distribution of eligibility forms at the start of the school year
4. Posting the policy on the district's website

Reimbursement Claims

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the number of meals served each day by school site and by category of free and reduced-price meals. The Superintendent or designee shall submit reimbursement claims for school meals to the California Department of Education (CDE) using the online Child Nutrition Information and Payment System.

Minimizing Food Waste and Reducing Food Insecurity

The District shall take steps to minimize food waste and reduce food insecurity in district schools. (Health and Safety Code 114079)

The Superintendent or designee shall arrange to recover the maximum amount of edible food that would otherwise be disposed for donation to a local food recovery organization. (14 CCR 18991.3)

The district may also provide sharing tables where students and staff may return appropriate unused cafeteria food items to be made available to students during the course of a regular school meal time. If food on the sharing tables is not taken by a student, the school cafeteria may donate the food to a food bank or any other nonprofit charitable organization. (Health and Safety Code 114079)

Food that may be donated includes prepackaged, nonpotentially hazardous food with the packaging still intact and in good condition, whole uncut produce that complies with Health and Safety Code 113992, unopened bags of sliced fruit, unopened containers of milk that are immediately stored in a cooling bin maintained at 41 degrees Fahrenheit or below, and perishable prepackaged food if it is placed in a proper temperature-controlled environment. The preparation, safety, and donation of food shall be consistent with Health and Safety Code 113980. (Health and Safety Code 114079)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records related to edible food recovery including a list of each food recovery service or organization that collects or receives the district's edible food, contact information for the service or organization, the types of food, frequency, and quantity that will be collected or hauled by the district, and a copy of contracts or written agreements between the district and food recovery services or organizations. (14 CCR 18991.4)

Cafeteria Fund and Account

All proceeds from food sales and other services offered by the cafeteria shall be deposited in the cafeteria fund as provided by law. (Education Code 38090, 38093)

The cafeteria fund shall be used only for those expenditures authorized by the Governing Board as necessary for the operation of school cafeterias in accordance with Education Code 38100-38103, 2 CFR Part 200 Appendix VII, and the California School Accounting Manual.

The district may use cafeteria funds to supplement the provision of a nutritionally adequate breakfast and/or lunch to district students when permitted by law.

Any charges to, or transfers from, a food service program shall be dated and accompanied by a written explanation of the purpose of and basis for the expenditure. (Education Code 38101)

Indirect costs charged to the food service program shall be based on either the district's prior year indirect cost rate as approved by CDE or the statewide average approved indirect cost rate for the second prior fiscal year, whichever is less. (Education Code 38101)

Net cash resources in the nonprofit school food service shall not exceed six months' average expenditures. (7 CFR 210.14, 220.7)

U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods

The district shall provide facilities for the storage and control of foods received through the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) that protect against theft, spoilage, damage, or other loss. Such storage facilities shall maintain donated foods in sanitary conditions, at the proper temperature and humidity, and with adequate air circulation. The district shall comply with all federal, state, or local requirements related to food safety and health and procedures for responding to a food recall, as applicable, and shall obtain all required health inspections. (7 CFR 250.14)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain inventories of USDA foods in accordance with 7 CFR 250.59 and CDE procedures, and shall ensure that foods are used before their expiration dates.

USDA donated foods shall be used in school lunches as far as practicable. USDA foods also may be used in other nonprofit food service activities, including, but not limited to, school breakfasts or other meals, a la carte foods sold to students, meals served to adults directly involved in the operation and administration of the food service and to other school staff, and training in nutrition, health, food service, or general home economics instruction for students, provided that any revenues from such activities accrue to the district's nonprofit food service account. (7 CFR 250.59)

Contracts with Outside Services

The term of any contract for food service management or consulting services shall not exceed one year. Any renewal of the contract or further requests for proposals to provide such services shall be considered on a year-to-year basis. (Education Code 45103.5; 7 CFR 210.16)

Any contract for management of the food service operation shall be approved by CDE and comply with the conditions in Education Code 49554 and 7 CFR 210.16 as applicable. The district shall retain control of the quality, extent, and general nature of its food services. (Education Code 49554; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.16)

Any contract for consulting services shall not result in the supervision of food service classified staff by the management consultant, nor shall it result in the elimination of any food service classified staff or position or have any adverse effect on the wages, benefits, or other terms and conditions of employment of classified food service staff or positions. All persons providing consulting services shall be subject to applicable employment conditions related to health and safety as listed in Education Code 45103.5. (Education Code 45103.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the

policy.

State References

12 CCR 18928-18998.4
5 CCR 15550-15565
Ed. Code 38080-38086
Ed. Code 38090-38095
Ed. Code 38100-38103
Ed. Code 42646
Ed. Code 45103.5
Ed. Code 49010
Ed. Code 49431
Ed. Code 49490-49494
Ed. Code 49501.5-49506
Ed. Code 49550.3-49562
Ed. Code 49554
Ed. Code 49580-49581
F&A Code 58595
F&A Code 58596.1-58596.5
H&S Code 113700-114437
Pub. Cont. Code 2000-2002
Pub. Cont. Code 20111
Pub. Cont. Code 3410

Federal References

2 CFR 200
2 CFR 200.318-200.326
2 CFR 200.400-200.475
2 CFR 200.56
42 USC 1751-1769j
42 USC 1771-1793
42 USC 1773
7 CFR 210.1-210.33
7 CFR 245.8
7 CFR 250.1-250.70

Management Resources References

CA Dept of Social Services Publication
California Department of Education Publication
California Department of Education Publication

Description

Short-lived climate pollutants
[School lunch and breakfast programs](#)
[School meals](#)
[Cafeterias; funds and accounts](#)
[Cafeterias; allocation of charges](#)
[Alternate payroll procedure](#)
[Contracts for management consulting services; restrictions](#)
[Educational activity; definition](#)
[The Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001](#)
[School breakfast and lunch programs](#)
[School Meals](#)
Meals for needy students
[Contract for services](#)
[Food recovery program](#)
[Preference for California-grown agricultural products](#)
[Buy American Food Act; purchase of nondomestic agricultural food products](#)
[California Retail Food Code; sanitation and safety requirements](#)
[Responsive bidders](#)
[Contracts over \\$50,000; contracts for construction; award to lowest responsible bidder](#)
[U.S. produce and processed foods](#)

Description

[Appendix VII Indirect cost proposals](#)
Procurement standards
Cost principles
Indirect costs; definition
[School Lunch Program](#)
[Child Nutrition Act](#)
[School Breakfast Program](#)
[National School Lunch Program](#)
[Nondiscrimination practices for students eligible for free and reduced price meal and free milk](#)
USDA foods

Description

[Food Distribution Program Administrative Manual](#)
[Professional Standards in the SNPs, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-13-2020, rev. January 2022](#)
[Food Service Management Company Contract Preapproval, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-05-2023, March 2023](#)

Management Resources References**Description**

California Department of Education Publication	Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, Clarification on Collection of Delinquent Meal Payments, and Excess Student Account Balances, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-04-2023, July 2023
California Department of Education Publication	Excess Net Cash Resources – Revised to Increase Limitation, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-04-2022, May 2022
California Department of Education Publication	Pricing of Adult Meals in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-04-2021, August 2021
California Department of Education Publication	Procuring and Monitoring of Food Service Management Contracts, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-13-2015, January 2015
California Department of Education Publication	Cafeteria Funds - Allowable Uses, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-05-2020, February 2020
California Department of Education Publication	Storage and Inventory Management of U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods, NSD Management Bulletin, FDP-01-2018, January 2018
California Department of Education Publication	California School Accounting Manual
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Buy American and the Agriculture Improvement Act of 2018, SP-32-2019, August 2019
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Procuring Local Foods for Child Nutrition Programs, January 2022
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Indirect Costs: Guidance for State Agencies and School Food Authorities, SP 60-2016, September 2016
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Compliance with and Enforcement of the Buy American Provision in the National School Lunch Program, SP-38-2017, June 2017
U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Discretionary Elimination of Reduced Price Charges in the School Meal Programs, SP 17-2014, January 2014
U.S. Dept of Agriculture Publication	School Meals - FAQs
Website	CalRecycle, Resources for Local Education Agencies: K-12 Public Schools and School Districts
Website	California Department of Education, Accounting
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service
Website	California Department of Social Services
Website	California Department of Education, School Nutrition
Website	California School Nutrition Association

Cross References**Description**

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
1113	District And School Websites
1113	District And School Websites
1113-E PDF(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(1)	District And School Websites
1113-E(2)	District And School Websites
1113-E(3)	District And School Websites
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
3100	Budget

Cross References**Description**

3100	Budget
3110	Transfer Of Funds
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3230	Federal Grant Funds
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3300	Expenditures And Purchases
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3312	Contracts
3314.2	Revolving Funds
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3510	Green School Operations
3511	Energy And Water Management
3511	Energy And Water Management
3512	Equipment
3512-E PDF(1)	Equipment
3515.6	Criminal Background Checks For Contractors
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3554	Other Food Sales
3554	Other Food Sales
3554-E PDF(1)	Other Food Sales
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E PDF(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4112.4	Health Examinations
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.4	Health Examinations
4231	Staff Development
4312.4	Health Examinations
4331	Staff Development
5030	Student Wellness
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications

Cross References

5145.6-E PDF(1)

5145.6-E PDF(2)

5145.6-E PDF(3)

5145.6-E(1)

Description

[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)

[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)

[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)

[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)

Policy 3553: Free And Reduced Price Meals

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018 | Last Revised Date: 12/09/2022

The Governing Board recognizes that adequate nutrition is essential to the development, health and well-being, and learning of all students. The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate and encourage the participation of all students in the district's food service program.

Each school day, the district shall make available, free of charge, one nutritionally adequate breakfast and one nutritionally adequate lunch for any student who requests a meal. (Education Code 49501.5)

After a student has been provided a school meal at no cost, the district may sell the student the entrée from an additional nutritiously adequate meal that qualifies for federal reimbursement, from the same meal service. (Education Code 49431)

To provide optimal nutrition and ensure that schools receive maximum federal meal reimbursement, the Superintendent or designee shall assess the eligibility of district schools to operate a federal universal meal service provision, such as Provision 2 or the Community Eligibility Provision, pursuant to 42 USC 1759a. The Superintendent or designee shall submit an application to operate a federal universal meal provision to the California Department of Education (CDE) on behalf of any district school that meets the definition of a "high poverty school." (Education Code 49564.3)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that meals served under the school nutrition program meet applicable state and/or federal nutritional standards, as specified in law and district-adopted guidelines.

The Board shall approve, and shall submit to CDE for approval, a plan that ensures that students eligible to receive free or reduced-price meals are not treated differently from other students and that meets other requirements specified in Education Code 49557.

Confidentiality/Release of Records

All applications and records related to eligibility for the free and reduced-price meal program shall be confidential and may not be disclosed except as provided by law and authorized by the Board or pursuant to a court order. (Education Code 49558)

The Board authorizes designated employees to use records pertaining to an individual student's eligibility for the free and reduced-price meal program for the following purposes: (Education Code 49558)

1. Disaggregation of academic achievement data
2. Identification of students eligible for services under the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act pursuant to 20 USC 6301-6576
3. Facilitation of targeted educational services and supports to individual students based on the local control accountability plan

If a student transfers from the district to another district, charter school, county office of education program, or private school, the Superintendent or designee may share the student's meal eligibility information to the other educational agency to assist that other educational agency in ensuring that the student continues to receive school meals.

The Superintendent or designee may release the name and eligibility status of a student participating in the free or reduced-price meal program to another school district, charter school, or county office of education that is serving a student living in the same household for purposes related to program eligibility and data used in local control funding

formula (LCFF) calculations. (Education Code 49558)

The Superintendent or designee may release the name and eligibility status of a student participating in the free or reduced-price meal program to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for purposes of determining allocations under the LCFF and for assessing accountability of that funding. (Education Code 49558)

The Superintendent or designee may release information on the school lunch program application to the local agency that determines eligibility for participation in the Medi-Cal program if the student has been approved for free meals or, if included in the agreement with the local agency, for reduced-price meals. The Superintendent or designee also may release information on the school lunch application to the local agency that determines eligibility for CalFresh or another nutrition assistance program authorized under 7 CFR 210.1 if the student has been approved for free or reduced-price meals. Information may be released for these purposes only if the student's parent/guardian consents to the sharing of information and the district has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the local agency which, at a minimum, includes the roles and responsibilities of the district and local agency and the process for sharing the information. After sharing information with the local agency for purposes of determining eligibility for that program, no further information shall be shared unless otherwise authorized by law. (Education Code 49557.2, 49557.3, 49558)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 15510

Description

[Mandatory meals for needy students](#)

5 CCR 15530-15535

[Nutrition education](#)

5 CCR 15550-15565

[School lunch and breakfast programs](#)

Ed. Code 48980

[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)

Ed. Code 49430-49434

[Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001](#)

Ed. Code 49490-49494

[School breakfast and lunch programs](#)

Ed. Code 49501.5-49506

[School Meals](#)

Ed. Code 49510-49520

[Nutrition](#)

Ed. Code 49530-49536

[Child Nutrition Act](#)

Ed. Code 49547-49548.3

[Comprehensive nutrition services](#)

Ed. Code 49550.3-49562

Meals for needy students

Ed. Code 49564.3

[High-poverty schools; universal meal service](#)

Federal References

Description

20 USC 1232g

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)

20 USC 6301-6576

Title I Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged

42 USC 1751-1769j

[School Lunch Program](#)

42 USC 1771-1791

Child nutrition

42 USC 1773

[School Breakfast Program](#)

7 CFR 210.1-210.33

[National School Lunch Program](#)

7 CFR 220.10-220.21

National School Breakfast Program

7 CFR 245.1-245.13

Eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and free milk

Management Resources References

Description

California Department of Education Publication

[Updated Guidance on Sharing of School Meal Applications and the Passing of Assembly Bill 1599, Management Bulletin SNP-12-2015, July 2015](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication

CSBA Publication

CSBA Publication

U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication

U.S. Dept of Agriculture Publication

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description[Clarification on the Sharing of Individual Student Eligibility Information for Local Control and Accountability Plan Purposes, Management Bulletin SNP-02-2018, May 2018](#)[Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, 2012](#)[Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, April 2006](#)[Provision 2 Guidance: National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, Summer 2002](#)[Eligibility Manual for School Meals: Determining and Verifying Eligibility, July 2017](#)[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)[U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service](#)[Nourish California](#)[California Project LEAN \(Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition\)](#)[California Department of Education, School Nutrition](#)[CSBA](#)**Cross References**

0200

0410

0460

0460

1340

1340

1400

3100

3100

3250

3250

3260

3260

3550

3550

3551

3551

3554

3554

3554-E PDF(1)

3555

3555-E PDF(1)

4119.23

4219.23

Description[Goals For The School District](#)[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools](#)[Budget](#)[Budget](#)[Transportation Fees](#)[Transportation Fees](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Cross References**Description**

4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
5030	Student Wellness
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5117	Interdistrict Attendance
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program
6176	Weekend/Saturday Classes
6177	Summer Learning Programs

Regulation 3553: Free And Reduced Price Meals

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/09/2022

Applications

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's application form for free and reduced-price meals and related materials include the statements specified in Education Code 49557 and 7 CFR 245.5. The district's application packet shall include the notifications and information listed in Education Code 49557.2.

The application form and related information shall be distributed in paper form to all parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be available to students at all times during the school day. (Education Code 48980, 49520, 49557; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.5)

In addition, the district application form for free and reduced price meals shall be available online. The online application form shall require completion of only those questions necessary for determining eligibility, contain clear instructions for families that are experiencing homelessness or who are migratory and comply with other requirements specified in Education Code 49557.

An application form and related information shall also be provided whenever a new student is enrolled.

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall send a public release, containing the same information supplied to parents/guardians and including eligibility criteria, to local media, the local unemployment office, and any major employers in the district attendance area contemplating large layoffs. Copies of the public release shall be made available upon request to any interested person. (7 CFR 245.5)

Eligibility

The Superintendent or designee shall determine students' eligibility for the free and reduced-price meal program based on the criteria specified in 42 USC 1758 and 1773 and 7 CFR 245.1-245.13 and made available by the California Department of Education.

Participants in the CalFresh, California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKS), and Medi-Cal programs shall be directly certified for enrollment in the free and reduced-price meal program without further application. Participants in other state or federal programs may be directly certified when authorized by law. (Education Code 49561, 49562; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.6)

Verification of Eligibility

Not later than November 15 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall verify the eligibility of a sample of household applications approved for the school year in accordance with the sample sizes and procedures specified in 42 USC 1758 and 7 CFR 245.6a.

If the review indicates that the initial eligibility determination is correct, the Superintendent or designee shall verify the approved household application. If the review indicates that the initial eligibility determination is incorrect, the Superintendent or designee shall: (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.6a)

1. If the eligibility status changes from reduced price to free, make the increased benefits immediately available and notify the household of the change in benefits
2. If the eligibility status changes from free to reduced price, first verify the application, then notify the household of the correct eligibility status, and, when required by law, send a notice of adverse action as described below
3. If the eligibility status changes from free or reduced price to paid, send the household a notice of adverse action as described below

If, as a result of verification activities, the eligibility of a household that is receiving free or reduced-price benefits cannot be confirmed, or if the household fails to cooperate with verification efforts, the Superintendent or designee shall reduce or terminate benefits, as applicable, and shall properly document and retain on file in the district the reasons for the household's ineligibility. At least 10 days prior to the actual reduction or termination, the Superintendent or designee shall send a notice of adverse action to the household. The notice shall advise the household of: (7 CFR 245.6a)

1. The change and the reasons for the change
2. The right to appeal, when the appeal must be filed to ensure continued benefits while awaiting a hearing and decision, and instructions on how to appeal
3. The right to reapply at any time during the school year

Confidentiality/Release of Records

The Superintendent designates the following district employee(s) to disclose a student's name and eligibility status from individual meal records only for the purpose of disaggregation of academic achievement data and/or the provision of services under the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act pursuant to 20 USC 6301-6576.

(title or position)

In permitting the disclosure of student records for such purposes, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that: (Education Code 49558)

1. No individual indicators of participation in the free and reduced-price meal program are maintained in the permanent records of any student if not otherwise allowed by law
2. Information regarding individual student participation in the free and reduced-price meal program is not publicly released
3. All other confidentiality provisions required by law are met
4. Information collected regarding individual students certified to participate in the free and reduced-price meal program is destroyed when no longer needed for its intended purpose

Nondiscrimination Plan

In implementing the district's food service programs for students who are eligible to receive free or reduced-price meals, the district shall ensure the following: (Education Code 49557; 42 USC 1758)

1. The names of the students shall not be published, posted, or announced in any manner, or used for any purpose other than the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, unless otherwise provided by law
2. There shall be no overt identification of any of the students by the use of special tokens or tickets or by any other means
3. The students shall not be required to work for their meals
4. The students shall not be required to use a separate dining area, go through a separate serving line or entrance, or consume their meals at a different time

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 15510
 5 CCR 15530-15535
 5 CCR 15550-15565
 Ed. Code 48980
 Ed. Code 49430-49434
 Ed. Code 49490-49494
 Ed. Code 49501.5-49506
 Ed. Code 49510-49520
 Ed. Code 49530-49536
 Ed. Code 49547-49548.3
 Ed. Code 49550.3-49562
 Ed. Code 49564.3

Federal References

20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 6301-6576
 42 USC 1751-1769j
 42 USC 1771-1791
 42 USC 1773
 7 CFR 210.1-210.33
 7 CFR 220.10-220.21
 7 CFR 245.1-245.13

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication
 U.S. Dept of Agriculture Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Mandatory meals for needy students](#)
[Nutrition education](#)
[School lunch and breakfast programs](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001](#)
[School breakfast and lunch programs](#)
[School Meals](#)
[Nutrition](#)
[Child Nutrition Act](#)
[Comprehensive nutrition services](#)
 Meals for needy students
[High-poverty schools; universal meal service](#)

Description

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)
 Title I Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged
[School Lunch Program](#)
 Child nutrition
[School Breakfast Program](#)
[National School Lunch Program](#)
 National School Breakfast Program
 Eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and free milk

Description

[Updated Guidance on Sharing of School Meal Applications and the Passing of Assembly Bill 1599, Management Bulletin SNP-12-2015, July 2015](#)
[Clarification on the Sharing of Individual Student Eligibility Information for Local Control and Accountability Plan Purposes, Management Bulletin SNP-02-2018, May 2018](#)
[Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, 2012](#)
[Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, April 2006](#)
[Provision 2 Guidance: National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, Summer 2002](#)
[Eligibility Manual for School Meals: Determining and Verifying Eligibility, July 2017](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service](#)
[Nourish California](#)
[California Project LEAN \(Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition\)](#)
[California Department of Education, School Nutrition](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0200

0410

0460

0460

1340

1340

1400

3100

3100

3250

3250

3260

3260

3550

3550

3551

3551

3554

3554

3554-E PDF(1)

3555

3555-E PDF(1)

4119.23

4219.23

4319.23

5030

5117

5117

5125

5125

5141.6

5141.6

5145.3

5145.3

5145.6

5145.6-E PDF(1)

5145.6-E PDF(2)

5145.6-E PDF(3)

5145.6-E(1)

5148

Description[Goals For The School District](#)[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools](#)[Budget](#)[Budget](#)[Transportation Fees](#)[Transportation Fees](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Fees And Charges](#)[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Other Food Sales](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Student Wellness](#)[Interdistrict Attendance](#)[Interdistrict Attendance](#)[Student Records](#)[Student Records](#)[School Health Services](#)[School Health Services](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Child Care And Development](#)

Cross References

5148

5148.2

5148.2

6162.51

6162.51

6171

6171

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6173.1

6173.1

6175

6175

6176

6177

Description[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)[Summer Learning Programs](#)

Policy 4111: Recruitment And Selection

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to effectively carry out the district's vision, mission, and goals, and believes that students benefit when district staff reflects the racial, ethnic, linguistic, and cultural diversity of the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop equitable, fair, and transparent recruitment and selection processes and procedures that ensure individuals are selected for employment in the district based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and not on any bias, personal preference, or unlawful discrimination.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall, through the recruitment and selection processes and procedures, seek to establish and maintain a diverse staff, including the active recruitment from institutions and organizations that serve populations underrepresented among district employees.

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review, as appropriate, the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. The Superintendent or designee shall also disseminate job announcements to ensure a wide range of candidates.

When posting an employment opportunity, the Superintendent or designee shall include the pay scale for the open position. (Labor Code 432.2)

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain appropriate hiring procedures to identify the best possible candidates for a position. In doing so, an interview committee may be established to rank candidates and recommend finalists. During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. All discussions and recommendations shall be confidential and consistent with law.

No inquiry shall be made about any information prohibited by state or federal nondiscrimination laws.

Unless otherwise provided for in law, the district may not discriminate against a person in hiring based on the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace, including that the district may not request information from an applicant related to the applicant's prior use of cannabis, apart from the applicant's criminal history, or penalize an applicant based on a drug screening which finds that the applicant has nonpsychoactive cannabis metabolites in the applicant's hair, blood, urine, or other bodily fluid. (Government Code 12954)

However, the district retains the right to maintain drug-free schools or prohibit employees from possessing, being impaired by, or using cannabis while on the job. (Government Code 12954)

The Superintendent or designee shall not inquire, orally or in writing, about an applicant's salary history information, including compensation and benefits. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall not rely on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment to an applicant or the salary to offer. However, the Superintendent or designee may consider salary information that is disclosable under state or federal law or that the applicant discloses voluntarily and without prompting. (Labor Code 432.3)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

Incentives

With Board approval and in accordance with district needs and any applicable collective bargaining agreements, the district may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees, such as signing bonuses, assistance with beginning teacher induction and/or credential costs, mentoring, additional compensation, and/or subsidized housing.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 200-270	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 35035	Powers and duties of the superintendent; transfer authority
Ed. Code 44066	Limitations on certification requirements
Ed. Code 44259	Teaching credential, exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements
Ed. Code 44750	Teacher recruitment resource center
Ed. Code 44830-44831	Employment of certificated persons
Ed. Code 44858	Age or marital status in certificated positions
Ed. Code 44859	Prohibition against certain rules and regulations regarding residency
Ed. Code 45103-45139	Employment; classified employees
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
Gov. Code 12900-12996	Fair Employment and Housing Act
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 815.2	Liability of public entities and public employees
H&S Code 53570-53574	Teacher Housing Act of 2016
Lab. Code 432.3	Salary information

Federal References

	Description
20 USC 1681-1688	Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
28 CFR 35.101-35.190	Americans with Disabilities Act
34 CFR 106.51-106.61	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in employment in education program or activities
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
42 USC 2000d-2000d-7	Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
42 USC 2000e-2000e-17	Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
5 USC 552	Freedom of Information Act
8 USC 1324a	Unlawful employment of aliens
8 USC 1324b	Unfair immigration related employment practices

Management Resources References

	Description
CA Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Strategic Plan: Ensuring Educator Excellence, 2023
California County Superintendents Publication	Teacher Recruitment in California: An Analysis of Effective Strategies, Research Brief, Veritas Research and Evaluation Group, October 2017
California Department of Education Publication	How to Increase the Diversity of California's Educator Workforce, April 2022
Court Decision	C.A. v William S. Hart Union High School District et al. (2012) 138 Cal.Rptr.3d 1
Ctr for Cities + Schools, cityLAB & Terner Ctr Pub	Education Workforce Housing in California: Developing the 21st Century Campus, 2021
Ctr for Cities + Schools, cityLAB & Terner Ctr Pub Website	Education Workforce Housing in California: The Handbook University of California Los Angeles, cityLAB

Management Resources References

Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[University of California Berkeley, Turner Center for Housing Innovation](#)
[University of California Berkeley, Center for Cities + Schools](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[Education Job Opportunities Information Network](#)
[Teach USA](#)
[California County Superintendents](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)
[Equal Employment Opportunity Commission](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

0000
0000
0200
0410
2230
4000
4030
4030
4032
4100
4111.2
4111.2
4112
4112.2
4112.2
4112.21
4112.21
4112.22
4112.23
4112.61
4112.61
4112.8
4113
4113
4117.14
4200
4200

Description

[Vision](#)
[Vision](#)
[Goals For The School District](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Representative And Deliberative Groups](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Certificated Personnel](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Interns](#)
[Interns](#)
[Staff Teaching English Learners](#)
[Special Education Staff](#)
[Employment References](#)
[Employment References](#)
[Employment Of Relatives](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Postretirement Employment](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)

Cross References

4211.2

4211.2

4212

4212.61

4212.61

4212.8

4300

4300

4311.2

4311.2

4312.1

4312.61

4312.61

4312.8

4317.14

4331

6171

6171

9000

Description[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment Of Relatives](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Contracts](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment Of Relatives](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Staff Development](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Role Of The Board](#)

Regulation 4112.5: Criminal Record Check

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Superintendent or designee shall not hire or retain in employment, in a certificated or classified position, a person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), a controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011, or a sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010. However, the Superintendent or designee shall not deny or terminate employment solely on the basis that the person has been: (Education Code 44830.1, 44836, 45122.1, 45123)

1. Convicted of a violent or serious felony, controlled substance offense, or sex offense, and the conviction is reversed and the person is acquitted of the offense in a new trial or the charges against the person are dismissed, unless the sex offense for which the conviction is dismissed pursuant to Penal Code 1203.4 involves a victim who was a minor
2. Convicted of a violent or serious felony and has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation or a pardon
3. Convicted of a serious felony, that is not also a violent felony, and has proven to the sentencing court that rehabilitation for purposes of school employment has been attained for at least one year
4. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a certificated position and has a credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing
5. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a classified position and has been determined by the Governing Board, from the evidence presented, to have been rehabilitated for at least five years

A certificated employee may be hired by the district without obtaining a criminal record summary if that employee is employed as a certificated employee in another California school district and became a permanent employee of another California school district as of October 1, 1997. (Education Code 44830.1, 44836)

The Superintendent or designee shall not issue a temporary certificate of clearance to a person whose application for a credential, certificate, or permit is being processed by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing if that person has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, unless the person is otherwise exempt pursuant to Education Code 44332.6 or 44830.1. (Education Code 44332.5, 44332.6)

Pre-Employment Record Check

The Superintendent or designee shall require each person to be employed by the district to submit fingerprints electronically through the Live Scan system so that a criminal record check may be conducted by the Department of Justice (DOJ). The Superintendent or designee shall provide the applicant with a Live Scan request form and a list of nearby Live Scan locations.

When a person is applying for a classified position, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the DOJ also obtain a criminal record check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation whenever the applicant meets one of the following conditions: (Education Code 45125)

1. The applicant has not resided in California for at least one year immediately preceding the application for employment.
2. The applicant has resided in California for more than one year, but less than seven years, and the DOJ has ascertained that the person was convicted of a sex offense where the victim was a minor or a drug offense where an element of the offense is either the distribution to or the use of a controlled substance by a minor.

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ when an applicant who has submitted fingerprints to the DOJ is not subsequently employed by the district. (Penal Code 11105.2)

Subsequent Arrest Notification

The Superintendent or designee shall enter into a contract with the DOJ to receive notification of subsequent arrests resulting in conviction of any person whose fingerprints have been submitted to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; Penal Code 11105.2)

Upon telephone or email notification by the DOJ that a current temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

When the district receives written electronic notification by the DOJ of the fact of conviction, the temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year shall be terminated automatically unless the employee challenges the DOJ record and the DOJ withdraws its notification in writing. Upon receipt of the written withdrawal of notification by the DOJ, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate the employee with full restoration of salary and benefits for the period of time from the suspension without pay to the reinstatement if the employee is still employed by the district. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a person whose fingerprints are maintained by the DOJ is terminated. (Penal Code 11105.2)

Notification of Applicant/Employee

The Superintendent or designee shall expeditiously furnish a copy of any DOJ notification to the applicant or employee to whom it relates if the information is a basis for an adverse employment decision. The copy shall be delivered in person or to the last contact information provided by the applicant or employee. (Penal Code 11105, 11105.2)

Maintenance of Records

The Superintendent shall designate at least one custodian of records who shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination, and destruction of all Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) furnished to the district and shall serve as the primary contact for the DOJ for any related issues. (Penal Code 11102.2)

An employee designated as custodian of records shall receive a criminal background check clearance from the DOJ prior to serving in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

The custodian of records shall sign and return to the DOJ the Employee Statement Form acknowledging an understanding of the laws prohibiting misuse of CORI. In addition, the custodian of records shall ensure that any individual with access to CORI has on file a signed Employee Statement Form.

To ensure its confidentiality, CORI shall be accessible only to the custodian of records and shall be kept in a locked file separate from other files. CORI shall be used only for the purpose for which it is requested and its contents shall not be disclosed or reproduced. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125)

Once a hiring determination is made, the applicant's CORI shall be destroyed to the extent that the identity of the individual can no longer be reasonably ascertained. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; 11 CCR 708)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a designated custodian of records ceases to serve in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

Interagency Agreement

Subject to an interagency agreement with other school districts, the district shall submit and receive CORI on behalf of all participating districts. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Upon receipt from the DOJ of a report of conviction of a serious or violent felony, the district shall communicate that fact to participating districts and shall remove the affected employee from the common list of persons eligible

for employment. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

In addition, upon receipt from the DOJ of a criminal history record or report of subsequent arrest for any person on a common list of persons eligible for employment, the district shall give notice to the superintendent of any participating district, or the person designated in writing by that superintendent, that the report is available for inspection on a confidential basis by the superintendent or the authorized designee. The report shall be made available at the district office for 30 days following the receipt of the notice. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall not release a copy of that information to any participating district or any other person. In addition, the district shall retain or dispose of the information in the manner specified in law and in this administrative regulation after all participating districts have had an opportunity to inspect it in accordance with law. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall maintain a record of all persons to whom the information has been shown and shall make this record available to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

11 CCR 994-994.15

Ed. Code 44010

Ed. Code 44011

Ed. Code 44332-44332.6

Ed. Code 44346.1

Ed. Code 44830.1

Ed. Code 44830.2

Ed. Code 44836

Ed. Code 44932

Ed. Code 45122.1

Ed. Code 45125

Ed. Code 45125.01

Ed. Code 45125.5

Ed. Code 45126

Ed. Code 49024

Gov. Code 12954

H&S Code 11350

H&S Code 11377

Pen. Code 11075-11081

Pen. Code 11102.2

Pen. Code 11105

Pen. Code 11105.2

Pen. Code 11105.3

Description

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

[Controlled substance offense](#)

[Temporary certificate of clearance](#)

[Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)

[Criminal record summary; certificated employees](#)

[Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information](#)

[Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense](#)

[Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees](#)

[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)

[Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime](#)

[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)

[Automated records check](#)

[Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information](#)

[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)

[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)

[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Narcotics](#)

[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Restricted Dangerous Drugs](#)

[Criminal record dissemination](#)

[Maintenance of criminal offender records; custodian of records](#)

[Access to criminal history information](#)

[Subsequent arrest notification](#)

[Record of conviction involving sex crimes, drug crimes or crimes of violence](#)

State References

Pen. Code 11140-11144
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 1203.4
 Pen. Code 1203.425
 Pen. Code 13300-13305
 Pen. Code 667.5

Description

[Furnishing of state criminal history information](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Dismissal of conviction](#)
[Conviction relief](#)
[Local summary criminal history information](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Central Valley Chapter of the 7th Step Foundation Inc. v. Evelle J. Younger (1989) 214 Cal. App. 3d 145
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Background Checks](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

1240
 1240
 1340
 1340
 2120
 3515.3
 3515.3
 3580
 3580
 4030
 4030
 4112
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.6
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4116
 4116
 4118
 4118
 4119.23

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Superintendent Recruitment And Selection](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Cross References

4121

4121

4127

4127

4200

4200

4212

4212.6

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4218

4218

4218.1

4218.1

4219.23

4227

4227

4312.6

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4319.23

4327

4327

5148

5148

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6145

6145

9011

Description[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Exhibit 4112.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: Pending

**SAMPLE EMPLOYEE STATEMENT FORM
USE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**

As an employee/volunteer of _____ School District, you may have access to confidential criminal record information which is controlled by state and federal statutes. Misuse of such information may adversely affect the individual's civil rights and violate constitutional rights of privacy. Penal Code 502 prescribes the penalties relating to computer crimes. Penal Code 11105 and 13300 identify who has access to criminal history information and under what circumstances it may be disseminated. Penal Code 11140-11144 and 13301-13305 prescribe penalties for misuse of criminal history information. Government Code 6200 prescribes felony penalties for misuse of public records. Penal Code 11142 and 13300 state:

"Any person authorized by law to receive a record or information obtained from a record who knowingly furnishes the record or information to a person not authorized by law to receive the record or information is guilty of a misdemeanor."

Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy, states:

"Any person who intentionally discloses information, not otherwise public, which they know or should reasonably know was obtained from personal or confidential information maintained by a state agency or from records within a system of records maintained by a federal government agency, shall be subject to a civil action, for invasion of privacy, by the individual."

CIVIL, CRIMINAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES:

- Penal Code 11141: DOJ furnishing to unauthorized person (misdemeanor)
- Penal Code 11142: Authorized person furnishing to other (misdemeanor)
- Penal Code 11143: Unauthorized person in possession (misdemeanor)
- California Constitution, Article I, Section 1 (Right to Privacy)
- Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy
- Title 18 USC 641, 1030, 1951, and 1952

Any employee who is responsible for such misuse may be subject to immediate dismissal. Violations of this law may result in criminal and/or civil action.

I HAVE READ THE ABOVE AND UNDERSTAND THE POLICY REGARDING MISUSE OF CRIMINAL RECORD INFORMATION.

Signature _____ Date _____

Printed Name _____ Title _____

Name of District _____

PLEASE NOTE: Do not return this form to the DOJ. Your Custodian of Records should maintain these forms.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

Description

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

State References

11 CCR 994-994.15
 Ed. Code 44010
 Ed. Code 44011
 Ed. Code 44332-44332.6
 Ed. Code 44346.1
 Ed. Code 44830.1
 Ed. Code 44830.2
 Ed. Code 44836
 Ed. Code 44932
 Ed. Code 45122.1
 Ed. Code 45125
 Ed. Code 45125.01
 Ed. Code 45125.5
 Ed. Code 45126
 Ed. Code 49024
 Gov. Code 12954
 H&S Code 11350
 H&S Code 11377
 Pen. Code 11075-11081
 Pen. Code 11102.2
 Pen. Code 11105
 Pen. Code 11105.2
 Pen. Code 11105.3
 Pen. Code 11140-11144
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 1203.4
 Pen. Code 1203.425
 Pen. Code 13300-13305
 Pen. Code 667.5

Description

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions
[Sex offense; definitions](#)
[Controlled substance offense](#)
[Temporary certificate of clearance](#)
[Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Criminal record summary; certificated employees](#)
[Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information](#)
[Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense](#)
[Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees](#)
[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime](#)
[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)
[Automated records check](#)
[Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information](#)
[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)
[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)
[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Narcotics](#)
[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Restricted Dangerous Drugs](#)
[Criminal record dissemination](#)
[Maintenance of criminal offender records; custodian of records](#)
[Access to criminal history information](#)
[Subsequent arrest notification](#)
[Record of conviction involving sex crimes, drug crimes or crimes of violence](#)
[Furnishing of state criminal history information](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Dismissal of conviction](#)
[Conviction relief](#)
[Local summary criminal history information](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Central Valley Chapter of the 7th Step Foundation Inc. v. Evelle J. Younger (1989) 214 Cal. App. 3d 145
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Background Checks](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

1240

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)

Cross References**Description**

1240	Volunteer Assistance
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
2120	Superintendent Recruitment And Selection
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.6	Personnel Files
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(2)	Employee Notifications
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4200	Classified Personnel
4200	Classified Personnel
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.6	Personnel Files
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action

Cross References

4218.1

4218.1

4219.23

4227

4227

4312.6

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4319.23

4327

4327

5148

5148

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6145

6145

9011

Description[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Policy 4112.9: Employee Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees

State References

Ed. Code 44948.5
Ed. Code 44949
Ed. Code 44951
Ed. Code 44954
Ed. Code 44955
Ed. Code 44955.5
Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Description

[Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA](#)
[Dismissal of probationary employees](#)
[Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel](#)
[Nonreelection of temporary employees](#)
[Reduction in number of permanent employees](#)
[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
[Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless](#)
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300
34 CFR 100
34 CFR 104.8
34 CFR 106.9
34 CFR 84.205-84.210
38 USC 4334
40 CFR 763.84
40 CFR 763.93
41 USC 8101-8106
42 USC 11431-11435
49 CFR 382.113
49 CFR 382.303
49 CFR 382.601

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
2121
3260
3260
3513.3
3513.3
3514
3514
3514.1
3514.1
3514.2
3515.3
3515.3
3580
3580
4020
4020-E PDF(1)
4030

Description

[Local application for career and technical education programs](#)
[Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement](#)
[Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance](#)
[Nondiscrimination](#)
[Severability](#)
Drug-free workplace statement
[Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement](#)
[Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions](#)
[Asbestos management plans](#)
Drug-Free Workplace Act
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications](#)
[Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions](#)
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification](#)

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Integrated Pest Management](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)

Cross References**Description**

4030	Nondiscrimination In Employment
4033	Lactation Accommodation
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E PDF(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check

Cross References

4212.5-E PDF(1)

4212.6

4216

4217.3

4219.11

4219.11

4219.43

4219.43

4236

4254

4254

4257

4257

4257.1

4257.1

4258

4258

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.5

4312.5-E PDF(1)

4312.6

4315

4317.14

4317.7

4319.11

4319.11

4319.43

4319.43

4336

4354

4354

4357

4357

4357.1

4358

Description[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Layoff/Rehire](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)

Cross References

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Exhibit 4112.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 12/13/2023

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and newcomer students.

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336
Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359
Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141
Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3
Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43
Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other employees upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2
Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Code 230-230.1 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of crime or abuse

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1
Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354

Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable
Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178
Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121
Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14
Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315
Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115
Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115
Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1
Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121
Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee

receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7
Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218
Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212
Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon

employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3

Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5

Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321

Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence is disclosed
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173
Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees

State References

Ed. Code 44955.5
Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Description

[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
[Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless](#)
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300
34 CFR 100
34 CFR 104.8

Description

[Local application for career and technical education programs](#)
[Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement](#)
[Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance](#)
[Nondiscrimination](#)

Federal References

34 CFR 106.9
34 CFR 84.205-84.210
38 USC 4334
40 CFR 763.84
40 CFR 763.93
41 USC 8101-8106
42 USC 11431-11435
49 CFR 382.113
49 CFR 382.303
49 CFR 382.601

Description

[Severability](#)
Drug-free workplace statement
[Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement](#)
[Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions](#)
[Asbestos management plans](#)
Drug-Free Workplace Act
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications](#)
[Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions](#)
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
2121
3260
3260
3513.3
3513.3
3514
3514
3514.1
3514.1
3514.2
3515.3
3515.3
3580
3580
4020
4020-E PDF(1)
4030
4030
4030
4033
4112.42
4112.42

Description

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Integrated Pest Management](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Lactation Accommodation](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

Cross References

4112.5
4112.5-E PDF(1)
4112.6
4115
4115
4116
4116
4117.14
4117.3
4117.3
4117.7
4118
4118
4119.11
4119.11
4119.43
4119.43
4121
4121
4136
4154
4154
4157
4157
4157.1
4158
4158
4161.1
4161.11
4161.2
4161.5
4161.8
4212
4212.42
4212.42
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4212.6
4216
4217.3

Description

[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Postretirement Employment](#)
[Personnel Reduction](#)
[Personnel Reduction](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Layoff/Rehire](#)

Cross References

4219.11

4219.11

4219.43

4219.43

4236

4254

4254

4257

4257

4257.1

4257.1

4258

4258

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.5

4312.5-E PDF(1)

4312.6

4315

4317.14

4317.7

4319.11

4319.11

4319.43

4319.43

4336

4354

4354

4357

4357

4357.1

4358

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

Description[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)

Cross References

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4118: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 03/09/2023

The Governing Board expects all employees to perform their jobs satisfactorily, exhibit professional and appropriate conduct, and serve as positive role models both at school and in the community. A certificated employee may be disciplined for conduct or performance in accordance with law, the applicable collective bargaining agreement, Board policy, or administrative regulation.

Disciplinary action shall be based on the particular facts and circumstances involved and the severity of the conduct or performance.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that disciplinary actions are appropriately documented and taken in a consistent, nondiscriminatory manner. In addition, an employee shall not be suspended, disciplined, reassigned, transferred, dismissed, or otherwise retaliated against solely for engaging in protected activities, or for acting to protect a student engaged in exercising any free speech or press right authorized by, or for refusing to infringe upon a student's conduct protected pursuant to, Education Code 48907 or 48950.

Disciplinary actions may include, but are not limited to, verbal and written warnings, suspension or leave without pay, or dismissal.

Suspension/Dismissal Procedures

The Superintendent shall notify the Board whenever there is cause to suspend or dismiss an employee pursuant to Education Code 44932 or 44933.

When the Board finds that there is cause to suspend or dismiss an employee pursuant to Education Code 44932 or 44933, it may formulate a written statement of charges specifying instances of behavior and the acts or omissions constituting the charge, the statutes and rules that the employee is alleged to have violated when applicable, and the facts relevant to each charge. The Board shall also review any duly signed and verified written statement of charges filed by any other person. (Education Code 44934, 44934.1)

Based on the written statement of charges, the Board may, upon majority vote, give notice to the employee of the Board's intention to suspend or dismiss the employee at the expiration of 30 days from the date the notice is served. (Education Code 44934, 44934.1)

Prior to serving a suspension or dismissal notice that includes a charge of unsatisfactory performance, the district shall give the employee written notice of the unsatisfactory performance that specifies the nature of the unsatisfactory performance with such specific instances of behavior and with such particularity as to furnish the employee an opportunity to correct the faults and overcome the grounds for any unsatisfactory performance charges and, if applicable, that includes the evaluation made pursuant to Education Code 44660-44665. The written notice of the unsatisfactory performance shall be provided at least 90 days prior to the filing of the suspension or dismissal notice or prior to the last one-fourth of the school days in the year. (Education Code 44938)

Prior to serving a suspension or dismissal notice that includes a charge of unprofessional conduct, the district shall give the employee written notice that describes the nature of the unprofessional conduct with such specific instances of behavior and with such particularity as to furnish the employee an opportunity to correct the faults and overcome the grounds for any unprofessional conduct charges and, if applicable, that includes the evaluation made pursuant to Education Code 44660-44665. The written notice of the unprofessional conduct shall be provided at least 45 days prior to the filing of the suspension or dismissal notice. (Education Code 44938)

Except for notices that only include charges of unsatisfactory performance, the written suspension or dismissal notice may be served at any time of year. Such notice shall be served upon the employee personally if given outside of the instructional year or, if given during the instructional year, may be served personally or by registered mail to the employee's last known address. Notices with a charge of unsatisfactory performance shall be given only during

the instructional year of the school site where the employee is physically employed and may be served personally or by registered mail to the employee's last known address. (Education Code 44936)

If an employee has been served notice and demands a hearing pursuant to Government Code 11505 and 11506, the Board shall either rescind its action or schedule a hearing on the matter. (Education Code 44941, 44941.1, 44943, 44944)

Pending suspension or dismissal proceedings for an employee who is charged with egregious misconduct, immoral conduct, conviction of a felony or of any crime involving moral turpitude, incompetency due to mental disability, or willful refusal to perform regular assignments without reasonable cause as prescribed by district rules and regulations, the Board may, if it deems it necessary, immediately suspend the employee from assigned duties. If the employee files a motion with the Office of Administrative Hearings for immediate reversal of the suspension based on a cause other than egregious misconduct, the Board may file a written response before or at the time of the hearing. (Education Code 44939, 44939.1)

When a suspension or dismissal hearing is to be conducted by a Commission on Professional Competence, the Board shall, no later than 45 days before the date set for the hearing, select one person with a currently valid credential to serve on the Commission. The appointee shall not be an employee of the district and shall have at least three years' experience within the past 10 years at the same grade span or assignment as the employee, as defined in Education Code 44944. (Education Code 44944)

Compulsory Leave of Absence

Upon being informed that a certificated employee has been charged with a mandatory leave of absence offense, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place the employee on a compulsory leave of absence. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80304	Notice of sexual misconduct
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 1	Inalienable rights
Ed. Code 44008	Effect of termination of probation
Ed. Code 44009	Conviction of specified crimes
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44242.5	Reports and review of alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44425	Conviction of a sex or narcotic offense
Ed. Code 44660-44665	Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44830.1	Criminal record summary; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44930-44988	Resignations, dismissals and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45055	Drawing of warrants for teachers
Ed. Code 48907	Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations
Ed. Code 48950	Speech and other communication
Ed. Code 51530	Advocacy or teaching of communism

State References

Gov. Code 1028
 Gov. Code 11505-11506
 Gov. Code 12954
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 H&S Code 11054
 H&S Code 11055
 H&S Code 11056
 H&S Code 11357-11361
 H&S Code 11363
 H&S Code 11364
 H&S Code 11370.1
 Pen. Code 11165.2-11165.6
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 187
 Pen. Code 291
 Pen. Code 667.5

Description

[Advocacy of communism](#)
[Hearing](#)
[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Schedule I; substances included](#)
[Schedule II; substances included](#)
[Schedule III; substances included](#)
[Marijuana](#)
[Peyote](#)
[Opium](#)
[Possession of controlled substances with a firearm](#)
[Child abuse or neglect; definitions](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Murder](#)
[School employees arrest for sex offense](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Federal References

U.S. Constitution, First Amendment

Description

[Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses](#)

Management Resources References

Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

California's Laws and Rules Pertaining to the Discipline of Professional Certificated Personnel, 2007
 Visalia Unified School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (2024) 98 Cal.App.5th 844
 Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407
 Crowl v. Commission on Professional Competence (1990) 225 Cal. App. 3d 334
 Morrison v. State Board of Education (1969) 1 Cal.3d 214
[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)
[Office of the Attorney General](#)
[Office of Administrative Hearings](#)
[Department of General Services, About Teacher Dismissal Case Type](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1114
 1114
 1312.1

Description

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)

Cross References

1312.1
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
3230
3230
3512
3512-E PDF(1)
3513.3
3513.3
3515.2
3515.2
3515.21
3516.2
4000
4020
4020-E PDF(1)
4030
4030
4040
4040
4040-E PDF(1)
4112
4112.1
4112.4
4112.42
4112.42
4112.5
4112.5-E PDF(1)
4112.6
4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4114
4115
4115

Description

[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Unmanned Aircraft Systems \(Drones\)](#)
[Bomb Threats](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Transfers](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)

Cross References

4117.7
4119.1
4119.11
4119.11
4119.12
4119.12-E PDF(1)
4119.21
4119.21-E PDF(1)
4119.22
4119.23
4119.25
4119.25
4127
4127
4131.1
4136
4141
4141.6
4141.6
4154
4154
4157
4157
4158
4158
4159
4161
4161
4212.4
4212.42
4212.42
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4212.6
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)

Description

[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Teacher Support And Guidance](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References

4219.1
4219.11
4219.11
4219.12
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4219.22
4219.23
4219.25
4219.25
4227
4227
4236
4241
4241.6
4241.6
4254
4254
4257
4257
4258
4258
4259
4261
4261
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
4312.6
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4317.7
4319.1
4319.11
4319.11
4319.12

Description

[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)

Cross References**Description**

4319.12-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E PDF(1)	Professional Standards
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361	Leaves
4361	Leaves
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
9000	Role Of The Board
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

Regulation 4118: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/16/2023

Causes for Suspension or Dismissal

A certificated employee with permanent status may be suspended without pay or dismissed only for one or more of the following causes: (Education Code 44932)

1. Immoral conduct including, but not limited to, egregious misconduct that is the basis for a sex offense or controlled substance offense described in Education Code 44010 or 44011 or child abuse and neglect as described in Penal Code 11165.2-11165.6
2. Unprofessional conduct
3. Commission, aiding, or advocating the commission of acts of criminal syndicalism
4. Dishonesty
5. Unsatisfactory performance
6. Evident unfitness for service
7. Physical or mental condition unfitting the employee to instruct or associate with children
8. Persistent violation of or refusal to obey the school laws or reasonable regulations of the state or district
9. Conviction of a felony or of any crime involving moral turpitude
10. Violation of Education Code 51530 or Government Code 1028 prohibiting the advocacy or teaching of communism
11. Alcoholism or other drug abuse that makes the employee unfit to instruct or associate with children

An employee may be suspended or dismissed on grounds of unprofessional conduct consisting of acts or omissions not listed above if the charge specifies instances of behavior deemed to constitute unprofessional conduct. (Education Code 44933)

Suspension/Dismissal of Permanent Employees

When a permanent certificated employee is charged with one or more of the offenses specified in the section "Causes for Suspension or Dismissal" above, the following procedures shall apply:

1. The person preparing a written statement of charges that there is cause to suspend or dismiss an employee shall submit the signed statement to the Governing Board, or a written statement of charges shall be formulated by the Board that cause to suspend or dismiss the permanent employee exists. (Education Code 44934, 44934.1)
2. The employee, upon receiving notice of the Board's intent to suspend or dismiss, may request a hearing on the matter. The hearing shall be conducted by the Commission on Professional Competence, except that any case involving only egregious misconduct shall be heard instead by an administrative law judge and, in any other case, the hearing may be conducted by an administrative law judge when both the district and the employee so stipulate. (Education Code 44943, 44944, 44944.05, 44944.1, 44944.3)
3. Except when the employee is charged solely with egregious misconduct, the district may amend the charges less than 90 days before the hearing only upon showing of good cause and upon approval of the administrative law judge. (Education Code 44934)

4. The employee shall be suspended or dismissed when the Commission on Professional Competence or administrative law judge has issued its decision upholding suspension or dismissal or, if the employee did not request a hearing, at the expiration of 30 days after service of the notice of intent to suspend or dismiss. (Education Code 44941, 44943, 44944)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the Commission on Teacher Credentialing when the employment status of a certificated employee has been changed as a result of alleged misconduct or while an allegation of misconduct is pending. (Education Code 44030.5, 44242.5, 44940; 5 CCR 80303)

Suspension/Dismissal of Probationary Employees

The district may choose not to rehire probationary employees for the following school year without giving a statement of reasons if proper notice is provided by March 15 of the employee's second, complete, consecutive year of employment. (Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23)

OPTION 1: (Districts with ADA of 250 or more, or districts with less than 250 ADA that have elected to use the dismissal procedures in Education Code 44948.3)

During the school year, a probationary employee who is in the first or second year of service may be dismissed only for one or more of the causes listed in Items #1-11 in the section "Causes for Suspension or Dismissal" above or for unsatisfactory performance determined pursuant to Education Code 44660-44665. (Education Code 44948.2, 44948.3)

Whenever a first- or second-year probationary employee is so charged, the following procedures shall apply for dismissing the employee during the school year: (Education Code 44948.3)

1. The Superintendent or designee shall give 30 days' prior written notice of dismissal, not later than March 15 in the case of second-year probationary employees. The notice shall include a statement of the reasons for the dismissal, notice of the opportunity to appeal, and, if the cause is unsatisfactory performance, a copy of the evaluation conducted pursuant to Education Code 44664.
2. Upon receipt of the notice of dismissal, the employee may be dismissed if no request for a hearing is submitted to the Board within 15 days.
3. If a hearing is requested, the district may arrange for the appointment of an administrative law judge to conduct the hearing and to recommend a decision to the Board.

A probationary employee may be suspended without pay for a specified period of time as an alternative to dismissal. (Education Code 44948.3)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Districts with less than 250 ADA that do not grant permanent status after two years and do not elect to use the procedures in Education Code 44948.3)

During the school year, probationary employees may be dismissed only for one or more of the causes listed in Items #1-11 in the section "Causes for Suspension or Dismissal" above. (Education Code 44948)

Whenever a probationary employee is so charged, dismissal procedures shall be those set forth in Education Code 44934 and 44934.1 as described in the section "Suspension/Dismissal of Permanent Employees" above.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Compulsory Leave of Absence

Upon being informed that a certificated employee has been charged with a "mandatory leave of absence offense," the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place the employee on a leave of absence. A mandatory leave of absence offense includes: (Education Code 44830.1, 44940)

1. Any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010
2. Violation or attempted violation of Penal Code 187, prohibiting murder or attempted murder
3. Any offense involving the unlawful sale, use, or exchange to minors of controlled substances as listed in Health and Safety Code 11054, 11055, and 11056

The Superintendent or designee may place on an immediate compulsory leave of absence a certificated employee who is charged with an "optional leave of absence offense," defined as a controlled substance offense specified in Education Code 44011 and Health and Safety Code 11357-11361, 11363, 11364, and 11370.1, except as it relates to marijuana, mescaline, peyote, or tetrahydrocannabinol. (Education Code 44940)

If an employee is charged with an offense that falls into both the mandatory and optional leave of absence definitions, the offense shall be treated as a mandatory leave of absence offense. (Education Code 44940)

An employee's compulsory leave for a mandatory or optional leave of absence offense may extend for not more than 10 days after the entry of judgment in the criminal proceedings. However, the compulsory leave may be extended if the Board gives notice, within 10 days after the entry of judgment in the proceedings, that the employee will be dismissed within 30 days from the date of service of the notice unless a hearing is demanded. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5)

During the period of compulsory leave, the employee shall be compensated in accordance with Education Code 44940.5.

Upon receipt of telephone or electronic notification from the Department of Justice that a current temporary, substitute, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place the employee on leave without pay. Upon receipt of electronic notification of the conviction from the Department of Justice, such employee shall be automatically terminated and without regard to any other termination procedure. (Education Code 44830.1)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
5 CCR 80304	Notice of sexual misconduct
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 1	Inalienable rights
Ed. Code 44008	Effect of termination of probation
Ed. Code 44009	Conviction of specified crimes
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44242.5	Reports and review of alleged misconduct
Ed. Code 44425	Conviction of a sex or narcotic offense
Ed. Code 44660-44665	Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44830.1	Criminal record summary; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44930-44988	Resignations, dismissals and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45055	Drawing of warrants for teachers
Ed. Code 48907	Exercise of free expression; time, place, and manner rules and regulations

State References

Ed. Code 48950
 Ed. Code 51530
 Gov. Code 1028
 Gov. Code 11505-11506
 Gov. Code 12954
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 H&S Code 11054
 H&S Code 11055
 H&S Code 11056
 H&S Code 11357-11361
 H&S Code 11363
 H&S Code 11364
 H&S Code 11370.1
 Pen. Code 11165.2-11165.6
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 187
 Pen. Code 291
 Pen. Code 667.5

Description

[Speech and other communication](#)
[Advocacy or teaching of communism](#)
[Advocacy of communism](#)
[Hearing](#)
[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Schedule I; substances included](#)
[Schedule II; substances included](#)
[Schedule III; substances included](#)
[Marijuana](#)
[Peyote](#)
[Opium](#)
[Possession of controlled substances with a firearm](#)
[Child abuse or neglect; definitions](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Murder](#)
[School employees arrest for sex offense](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Federal References

U.S. Constitution, First Amendment

Description

[Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses](#)

Management Resources References

Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

California's Laws and Rules Pertaining to the Discipline of Professional Certificated Personnel, 2007
 Visalia Unified School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (2024) 98 Cal.App.5th 844
 Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407
 Crowl v. Commission on Professional Competence (1990) 225 Cal. App. 3d 334
 Morrison v. State Board of Education (1969) 1 Cal.3d 214
[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)
[Office of the Attorney General](#)
[Office of Administrative Hearings](#)
[Department of General Services, About Teacher Dismissal Case Type](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1114

Description

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)

Cross References

1114
1312.1
1312.1
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
3230
3230
3512
3512-E PDF(1)
3513.3
3513.3
3515.2
3515.2
3515.21
3516.2
4000
4020
4020-E PDF(1)
4030
4030
4040
4040
4040-E PDF(1)
4112
4112.1
4112.4
4112.42
4112.42
4112.5
4112.5-E PDF(1)
4112.6
4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4114

Description

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Unmanned Aircraft Systems \(Drones\)](#)
[Bomb Threats](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Transfers](#)

Cross References

4115
4115
4117.7
4119.1
4119.11
4119.11
4119.12
4119.12-E PDF(1)
4119.21
4119.21-E PDF(1)
4119.22
4119.23
4119.25
4119.25
4127
4127
4131.1
4136
4141
4141.6
4141.6
4154
4154
4157
4157
4158
4158
4159
4161
4161
4212.4
4212.42
4212.42
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4212.6
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)

Description

[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Teacher Support And Guidance](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References

4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4219.1
4219.11
4219.11
4219.12
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4219.22
4219.23
4219.25
4219.25
4227
4227
4236
4241
4241.6
4241.6
4254
4254
4257
4257
4258
4258
4259
4261
4261
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
4312.6
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4317.7
4319.1
4319.11

Description

[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

Cross References

4319.11

4319.12

4319.12-E PDF(1)

4319.21

4319.21-E PDF(1)

4319.22

4319.23

4319.25

4319.25

4327

4327

4336

4354

4354

4357

4357

4358

4358

4359

4361

4361

5144.2

5145.2

5145.2

5145.3

5145.3

5145.7

5145.7

5145.71

5145.71-E PDF(1)

5145.9

6145.2

6145.2

6162.54

9000

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Professional Standards](#)[Professional Standards](#)[Dress And Grooming](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process \(Students With Disabilities\)](#)[Freedom Of Speech/Expression](#)[Freedom Of Speech/Expression](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Hate-Motivated Behavior](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Test Integrity/Test Preparation](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Cross References

Description

Regulation 4119.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/18/2021

Harmony Union School District

Administrative Regulation 4119.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures

Status: PENDING

Original Adopted Date: | Last Revised Date: | Last Reviewed Date:

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination in any education program or activity that it operates, as required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 ("Title IX") and its regulations, including in employment.

The grievance procedures described in this regulation have been adopted by the district to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of allegations that a district employee, while participating in or attempting to participate in a district education program or activity, was subjected to discrimination on the basis of sex, including but not limited to, sex-based harassment, retaliation, or other conduct prohibited by Title IX.

This regulation only applies to alleged incidents that occurred on or after August 1, 2024. For alleged incidents of sex discrimination or sexual harassment that occurred prior to August 1, 2024, the procedures that applied at the time of the alleged incident should be used.

This regulation applies to any district education program or activity, including but not limited to, events occurring on school property, during any school-related or school-sponsored activity, on school-sponsored transportation, and/or where the district has disciplinary authority.

Allegations that a district student was subjected to conduct prohibited by Title IX shall be addressed using the grievance procedures in Administrative Regulation ("AR") 5145.71.

Definitions

Complaint means an oral or written request to the district that objectively can be understood as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.02)

Complainant means: (1) a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations; or (2) a person other than a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and who was participating or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Party means a complainant or respondent. (34 CFR 106.02)

Peer retaliation means retaliation by a student against another student. (34 CFR 106.02)

Pregnancy or related conditions means: (1) pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; (2) medical conditions related to pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; or (3) recovery from pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, lactation, or related medical conditions. (34 CFR 106.02)

Respondent means a person who is alleged to have violated the district's prohibition on sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Retaliation means intimidation, threats, coercion, or discrimination against any person by the district, a student, or an employee or other person authorized by the district to provide aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity, for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX or its regulations, or because the person has reported information, made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this part, including in an informal resolution process, in grievance procedures, and in any other actions taken by the district under 34 CFR 106.44 (f)(1).

This provision does not limit the district's ability to require an employee to participate as a witness in, or otherwise assist with, a Title IX investigation or proceeding. (34 CFR 106.02)

Sex discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity. Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02, 106.10)

Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination and means sexual harassment and other harassment on the basis of sex, including on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity, that is (34 CFR 106.02):

1. *Quid pro quo harassment*. An employee, agent, or other person authorized by the district to provide an aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity explicitly or impliedly conditioning the provision of such an aid, benefit, or service on a person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;
2. *Hostile environment harassment*. Unwelcome sex-based conduct that, based on the totality of the circumstances, is subjectively and objectively offensive and is so severe or pervasive that it limits or denies a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the district's education program or activity (i.e., creates a hostile environment). Whether a hostile environment has been created is a fact-specific inquiry that includes consideration of the following:
 - i. The degree to which the conduct affected the complainant's ability to access the district's education program or activity;
 - ii. The type, frequency, and duration of the conduct;
 - iii. The parties' ages, roles within the district's education program or activity, previous interactions, and other factors about each party that may be relevant to evaluating the effects of the conduct;
 - iv. The location of the conduct and the context in which the conduct occurred; and
 - v. Other sex-based harassment in the district's education program or activity; or
3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 34 CFR 106.2.

Supportive measures means individualized measures offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, without unreasonably burdening a Complainant or Respondent, not for punitive or disciplinary reasons, and without fee or charge to the Complainant or Respondent to (34 CFR 106.02):

1. Restore or preserve that party's access to the district's education program or activity, including measures that are designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment; or
2. Provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process.

General Title IX Requirements

When implementing the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure compliance with the following requirements (34 CFR 106.45, 106.44):

1. That Complainants and Respondents are treated equitably.
2. That the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decisionmaker, appeal decisionmaker, and any facilitator of an informal resolution process do not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Such persons shall also receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. A decisionmaker may be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or investigator.
3. That the Respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged sex discrimination until a determination is made at the conclusion of these grievance procedures.
4. That discipline is not imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination.
5. That reasonable steps are taken to protect the privacy of the parties and witnesses during the grievance procedures. These steps shall not restrict the ability of the parties to obtain and present evidence, including by speaking to witnesses (subject to the district's prohibition on peer retaliation); consult with their family members, confidential resources, or advisors; or otherwise prepare for or participate in the grievance procedures.
6. That all relevant and permissible evidence – including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence – is objectively evaluated and that credibility determinations are not based on a person's status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness.
7. That all evidence considered impermissible or privileged under 34 CFR 106.45(b) is excluded.

The district prohibits retaliation against an individual for reporting suspected sex discrimination, making a Complaint, being a witness, or otherwise participating in a Title IX investigation or proceeding. Retaliation is illegal under federal and state nondiscrimination laws, prohibited by Board policy, and will result in disciplinary action.

The district shall not disclose personally identifiable information obtained in the course of complying with Title IX regulations, except: (1) when the district has obtained prior written consent from a person with the legal right to consent to the disclosure; (2) when the information is disclosed to a parent, guardian, or other authorized legal representative with the legal right to receive disclosures on behalf of the person whose personally identifiable information is at issue; (3) to carry out the purposes of the Title IX regulations, including action taken to address conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX in the district's education program or activity; (4) as required by federal law, federal regulations, or the terms and conditions of a federal award, including a grant award or other funding agreement; or (5) to the extent such disclosures are not otherwise in conflict with Title IX or its regulations, when required by state or local law or when permitted under FERPA, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, or its implementing regulations, 34 CFR part 99. (34 CFR 106.44(j))

If the Respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's individualized education program (IEP) or 504 team, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or Section 504 of the

Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Title IX Coordinator

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX. The Title IX Coordinator(s) may be contacted at::

Matthew Morgan, Superintendent-Principal
1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, CA 94565
Phone (707) 874-1205
mmorgan@harmonyusd.org

Duty to Report Prohibited Conduct

An employee shall notify the Title IX Coordinator within one (1) workday when the employee has information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.44(c))

The Title IX Coordinator shall monitor the district's education programs and activities for barriers to reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and take steps reasonably calculated to address such barriers. (34 CFR 106.44(b))

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX and its regulations, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, the Title IX coordinator shall (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. Contact the Complainant and/or the individual who reported the conduct to provide information regarding the district's grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate; offer supportive measures as appropriate; and determine how they wish to proceed; and
2. If a Complaint is made, notify the Respondent of the grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate, and coordinate supportive measures, as appropriate, for the Respondent.

Complaints

The following people have a right to make a Complaint of sex discrimination, including a Complaint of sex-based harassment, requesting that the district investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX (34 CFR 106.45(a), 106.02):

1. A Complainant;
2. An authorized legal representative with the legal right to act on behalf of a Complainant; or
3. The district's Title IX Coordinator or designee.

With respect to complaints of sex discrimination other than sex-based harassment, in addition to the people listed above, the following persons have a right to make a Complaint (34 CFR 106.45(a)):

1. Any student or employee; or

2. Any person other than a student or employee who was participating or attempting to participate in a district education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination.

In the absence of a Complaint or the withdrawal of any or all of the allegations in a Complaint, and in the absence or termination of an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator, when notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, shall determine whether to initiate a Complaint of sex discrimination. To make this fact-specific determination, the Title IX Coordinator must consider, at a minimum, the following factors (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. The Complainant's request not to proceed with initiation of a Complaint;
2. The Complainant's reasonable safety concerns regarding initiation of a Complaint;
3. The risk that additional acts of sex discrimination would occur if a Complaint is not initiated;
4. The severity of the alleged sex discrimination, including whether the discrimination, if established, would require the removal of a Respondent from campus or imposition of another disciplinary sanction to end the discrimination and prevent its recurrence;
5. The age and relationship of the parties, including whether the Respondent is an employee of the district;
6. The scope of the alleged sex discrimination, including information suggesting a pattern, ongoing sex discrimination, or sex discrimination alleged to have impacted multiple individuals;
7. The availability of evidence to assist a decisionmaker in determining whether sex discrimination occurred; and
8. Whether the district could end the alleged sex discrimination and prevent its recurrence without initiating its grievance procedures.

If, after considering these and other relevant factors, the Title IX Coordinator determines that the conduct as alleged presents an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of the Complainant or other person, or that the conduct as alleged prevents the district from ensuring equal access on the basis of sex to its education program or activity, the Title IX Coordinator may initiate a Complaint. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

If the Title IX Coordinator initiates a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall notify the Complainant of the Complaint prior to doing so, as well as provide other notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the grievance procedures, and appropriately address reasonable concerns about the Complainant's safety or the safety of others, including by providing supportive measures. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Regardless of whether a Complaint is initiated, the Title IX Coordinator shall take other appropriate prompt and effective steps, in addition to steps necessary to effectuate the remedies provided to an individual Complainant, if any, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Complaints of sex discrimination may be consolidated when they arise out of the same facts or circumstances,

including Complaints against more than one Respondent, Complaints by more than one Complainant, or Complaints by one party against another party. (34 CFR 106.45(e))

Initial Evaluation

Upon receipt of a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall conduct a prompt initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a complaint, within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

The Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a Complaint of sex discrimination if (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. The district is unable to identify the Respondent after taking reasonable steps to do so;
2. The Respondent is not participating in a district education program or activity and is not employed by the district;
3. The Complainant voluntarily withdraws any or all of the allegations in the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator declines to initiate a complaint, and the Title IX Coordinator determines that, without the Complainant's withdrawn allegations, the conduct that remains alleged in the Complaint, if any, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX even if proven; or
4. The Title IX Coordinator or designee determines the conduct alleged in the Complaint, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX. Before dismissing the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall make reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations with the Complainant.

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall promptly notify the Complainant of the basis for the dismissal. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent of the dismissal and the basis for the dismissal promptly following notification to the Complainant, or simultaneously if notification is in writing. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the Complainant that a dismissal may be appealed and shall provide the Complainant with an opportunity to appeal the dismissal of a Complaint. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent that the dismissal may be appealed. Dismissals may be appealed on the following bases (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;
2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the dismissal was made; and
3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or the individual Complainant or Respondent that would change the outcome.

If the dismissal is appealed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Notify the parties of any appeal, including notice of the allegations, if notice was not previously provided to the Respondent;
2. Implement appeal procedures equally for the parties;

3. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal did not take part in an investigation of the allegations or dismissal of the Complaint;
4. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal has been trained consistent with 34 CFR 106.8;
5. Provide the parties a reasonable and equal opportunity to make a statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome; and
6. Notify the parties of the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result.

When a Complaint is dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall, at a minimum, undertake the following: (1) offer supportive measures to the Complainant as appropriate; (2) if the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, offer supportive measures to the Respondent as appropriate; and (3) take other prompt and effective steps, as appropriate, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within a district education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

If a Complaint is dismissed, or in the absence of a Complaint, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to other board policies or district regulations where applicable, including but not limited to AR 4030.

If after an initial evaluation the Complaint is *not* dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator shall either initiate the district's grievance procedures or, if available and appropriate and requested by all the parties, an informal resolution process as specified in the section below titled "Informal Resolution Process." (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Notice of Allegations

Upon initiation of the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties in writing of the following (34 CFR 106.45(c)):

1. The district's Title IX grievance procedures and any informal resolution process;
2. Sufficient information available at the time to allow the parties to respond to the allegations, including the identities of the parties involved in the incident(s), the conduct alleged to constitute sex discrimination, and the date(s) and location(s) of the alleged incident(s);
3. A statement that retaliation is prohibited; and
4. A statement that the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of this evidence. If a description of the evidence is provided, the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence upon the request of any party.

If, in the course of an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator or designee decides to investigate additional allegations of sex discrimination by the Respondent toward the Complainant that are not included in the notice provided or that are included in a Complaint that is consolidated, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties of the additional allegations. (34 CFR 106.45(c))

Investigation Procedures

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall designate an investigator and a decisionmaker to determine whether sex discrimination occurred. The investigator may be the same person as the decisionmaker. Neither the investigator nor the decisionmaker may have a conflict of interest or bias and both shall have received training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8.

The designated investigator shall conduct an investigation that is adequate, reliable, and impartial by (34 CFR 106.45(b), (f)):

1. Ensuring that the burden is on the district's investigator – not on the parties – to conduct an investigation that gathers sufficient evidence to determine whether sex discrimination occurred.
2. Ensuring that the parties have an equal opportunity to present fact witnesses and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence that are relevant and not otherwise impermissible.
3. Reviewing all evidence gathered through the investigation and determining what evidence is relevant and what evidence is impermissible regardless of relevance.
4. Excluding the following types of evidence as impermissible, including questions seeking such evidence:
 - a. Evidence that is protected under a privilege recognized by Federal or State law unless the person to whom the privilege or confidentiality is owed has voluntarily waived the privilege or confidentiality;
 - b. A party's or witness's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional in connection with the provision of treatment to the party or witness, unless the district obtains that party's or witness's voluntary, written consent for use in its grievance procedures; and
 - c. Evidence that relates to the Complainant's sexual interests or prior sexual conduct, unless evidence about the Complainant's prior sexual conduct is offered to prove that someone other than the Respondent committed the alleged conduct or is evidence about specific incidents of the Complainant's prior sexual conduct with the Respondent that is offered to prove consent to the alleged sex-based harassment. The fact of prior consensual sexual conduct between the Complainant and Respondent does not by itself demonstrate or imply the Complainant's consent to the alleged sex-based harassment or preclude determination that sex-based harassment occurred.
5. Providing each party with an equal opportunity to access the evidence that is relevant to the allegations of sex discrimination and not otherwise impermissible, by:
 - a. Providing an equal opportunity to access such evidence, or an accurate description of this evidence.

If the parties are provided with a description of the evidence, the designated investigator shall, upon the request of any party, provide the parties with an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence.

- b. Providing a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties.

- c. Taking reasonable steps to prevent and address the parties' unauthorized disclosure of information and evidence obtained solely through the grievance procedures. Disclosures of such information and evidence for purposes of administrative proceedings or litigation related to the complaint of sex discrimination are authorized.

Employees are required to participate as a witness in, or otherwise assist with, an investigation under this regulation.

The investigator shall complete the investigation within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

At the completion of the investigation, the investigator shall provide to the parties an evidence review period as specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Written Decision

At the completion of the investigation, if the designated investigator is not the decisionmaker, the investigator shall provide all of the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence obtained in the investigation to the decisionmaker.

If credibility is both in dispute and relevant to evaluating one or more allegations of sex discrimination, the district must ensure that the decisionmaker is able to question parties and witnesses to adequately assess credibility. Credibility determinations shall not be based on a person's status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness. (34 CFR 106.45(b), (g))

The decisionmaker shall apply the preponderance of the evidence standard to make a determination as to whether sex discrimination occurred. If the decisionmaker is not persuaded under the preponderance of the evidence standard that sex discrimination occurred, the decisionmaker must not determine that sex discrimination occurred. (34 CFR 106.45(b), 106.45(h))

The district shall notify the parties in writing of the determination whether sex discrimination occurred under Title IX including the rationale for such determination, and the procedures and permissible bases for the Complainant and Respondent to appeal. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

The written decision shall be issued to the parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Appeals

Either party may appeal the determination of a Complaint on one of the following bases:

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;
2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the determination or dismissal was made; or
3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that would change the outcome.

An appeal must be made in writing to the Title IX Coordinator within five (5) days of the issuance of the written determination and must state the basis for the appeal.

Upon receipt of an appeal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly notify the other party of the appeal, and that other party shall have five (5) calendar days to respond to the request for an appeal.

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an appeal decisionmaker to hear the appeal. The appeal

decisionmaker shall not have a conflict of interest or bias and shall not have been previously involved in the grievance procedures, including any informal resolution process, for the Complaint.

An appeal decision shall be issued in writing to both parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

In addition to filing a sex discrimination or sex-based harassment complaint with the district through the grievance procedures in this regulation, a person may file a complaint with either the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) as described in AR 4030.

Timelines for Grievance Procedures

The district's Title IX grievance procedures shall be completed within the following timelines, unless extended as specified below, or as otherwise permitted by law:

1. The Title IX Coordinator shall make an initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a Complaint within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of a Complaint;
2. The investigation shall be completed within sixty (60) calendar days from receipt of the Complaint;
3. If the district offers an informal resolution process as provided under this regulation, and the parties voluntarily engage in such a process, the timelines otherwise provided in this regulation shall exclude the time spent in the informal resolution process;
4. At the completion of the investigation, the parties shall be provided with the evidence or an accurate description of the evidence, and a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence, for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties;
5. A written decision shall be sent to the parties within ten (10) calendar days of the completion of the evidence review period;
6. Any requests for an appeal shall be made within five (5) calendar days of the date the written decision is sent to the parties;
7. Any response from a party to the request for an appeal shall be submitted within five (5) calendar days after receiving notice of the appeal;
8. An appeal decision shall be issued within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of the request for an appeal.

Any timelines specified in this regulation may be subject to reasonable extensions on a case-by-case basis for good cause with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay. (34 CFR 106.45(b))

Supportive Measures

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall offer and coordinate supportive measures as appropriate for the Complainant and/or Respondent to restore or preserve that person's access to district education programs or activities or provide support during the district's Title IX grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process. Supportive measures may include: counseling; increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus; restrictions on contact applied to one or more parties; leaves of absence; changes in work, regardless of whether there is or is not a comparable alternative; and training and education programs related to sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

If the Respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team or 504 team, if any, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Supportive measures must not unreasonably burden either party and must be designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment, or to provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during any informal resolution process. A district must not impose such measures for punitive or disciplinary reasons. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

A Complainant or Respondent shall be provided with a timely opportunity to seek, from an appropriate and impartial employee, modification or reversal of the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate supportive measures applicable to them. The impartial employee must be someone other than the employee who made the challenged decision and must have authority to modify or reverse the decision, if the impartial employee determines that the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate the supportive measure was inconsistent with the definition of supportive measures in 34 CFR 106.2. A Complainant or Respondent shall also be provided with the opportunity to seek additional modification or termination of a supportive measure applicable to them if circumstances change materially. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Upon the conclusion of the grievance procedures or any informal resolution process, the district may continue with the supportive measures, or modify or terminate such measures, as appropriate. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Information about any supportive measures shall not be disclosed to persons other than the person to whom they apply, including informing one party of supportive measures provided to another party, unless necessary to provide the supportive measure or restore or preserve a party's access to the education program or activity, or when an exception in 34 CFR 106.44 applies. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Emergency Removal from School

Discipline shall not be imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. However, the district may remove a student Respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of a Complainant or any students, employees, or other persons arising from the allegations of sex discrimination justifies removal, and provides the Respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. A student with a disability may only be removed from school on an emergency basis in accordance with the IDEA and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(h))

If a district employee is the Respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the grievance process where permitted by law and any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Informal Resolution

At any time prior to determining whether sex discrimination occurred under these procedures, the district may offer an informal resolution process to the parties if appropriate. However, the district shall not offer an informal resolution process for allegations that an employee engaged in sex-based harassment of a student. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The district has discretion to determine whether it is appropriate to offer an informal resolution process to the parties when it receives information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or when a Complaint of sex discrimination is made, and may decline to offer informal resolution despite one or more of the

parties' wishes. Circumstances when the district may decline to allow informal resolution include but are not limited to when the district determines the alleged conduct would present a future risk of harm to others. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The district shall not require or pressure the parties to participate in an informal resolution process. The district shall obtain the parties' voluntary consent to the informal resolution process and shall not require waiver of the right to an investigation and determination of a Complaint as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or exercise of any other right. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The facilitator for the informal resolution process shall not be the same person as the investigator or the decisionmaker in the district's grievance procedures. Any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process shall not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Any person facilitating informal resolution shall receive training under 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Before initiation of an informal resolution process, the district must provide to the parties notice that explains (34 CFR 106.44(k)):

1. The allegations;
2. The requirements of the informal resolution process;
3. That, prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and to initiate or resume the district's grievance procedures;
4. That the parties' agreement to a resolution at the conclusion of the informal resolution process would preclude the parties from initiating or resuming grievance procedures arising from the same allegations;
5. The potential terms that may be requested or offered in an informal resolution agreement (including notice that an informal resolution agreement is binding only on the parties), which could include but are not limited to:
 - a. Restrictions on contact; and
 - b. Restrictions on the Respondent's participation in one or more of the district's programs or activities or attendance at specific events, including restrictions the district could have imposed as remedies or disciplinary sanctions had the district determined at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that sex discrimination occurred.
6. What information the district shall maintain and whether and how the district could disclose such information for use in grievance procedures, if grievance procedures are initiated or resumed.

Any informal resolution agreement reached under this process shall not prevent or restrict the disclosure of factual information. (Civ. Proc. Code 1001)

If the district provides the parties with an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator must, to the extent necessary, take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Remedies

If there is a determination that sex discrimination occurred, the Title IX Coordinator shall, as appropriate, coordinate the provision and implementation of remedies to a Complainant and other persons the district identifies as having had equal access to the district's education program or activity limited or denied by sex discrimination; coordinate the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions on a Respondent, including notification to the Complainant of any such disciplinary sanctions; and take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

If there is a determination that sex-based harassment occurred, the district may provide remedies to the Complainant that include but are not limited to referral to counseling services, referral to an Employee Assistance Program, contact limitations between the parties, or adjustments to assignments and/or schedules.

Corrective/Disciplinary Actions

The district may not impose discipline on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX unless there is a determination at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

When an employee is found to have committed prohibited sex discrimination or retaliation, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

The district shall not discipline a party, witness, or others participating in the grievance procedures for making a false statement or for engaging in consensual sexual conduct based solely on the district's determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred. (34 CFR 106.45)

Recordkeeping

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the following for at least a period of seven years (34 CFR 106.8):

1. For each Complaint of sex discrimination, records documenting the informal resolution process (if any) or the grievance procedures and the resulting outcome;
2. For each notification the Title IX Coordinator receives of information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations, records documenting the actions the district took to meet its obligations under 34 CFR 106.44, including supportive measures offered and implemented; and
3. All materials used to provide training under 34 CFR 106.8. The district shall make these training materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault within the meaning of Code of Civil Procedure 340.1, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following:

1. A record of the allegation(s);
2. A record of the investigation procedures followed;
3. A record of the written determination;
4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any;

5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same; and

6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 4600-4670

Description

Uniform complaint procedures

5 CCR 4900-4965

Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance

Civ. Code 1714.1

[Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor](#)

Civ. Code 51.9

[Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships](#)

Ed. Code 200-270

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

Ed. Code 48900

[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)

Ed. Code 48900.2

[Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment](#)

Ed. Code 48985

[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)

Gov. Code 12950.1

[Sexual harassment training](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1092

Description

[Definition of sexual assault](#)

20 USC 1221

[Application of laws](#)

20 USC 1681-1688

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex

34 CFR 106.1-106.82

[Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs](#)

34 CFR 99.1-99.67

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)

34 USC 12291

[Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking](#)

42 USC 1983

[Civil action for deprivation of rights](#)

42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

42 USC 2000e-2000e-17

Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication

[National Incident-Based Reporting System](#)

Management Resources References

Description

Court Decision

Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736

Court Decision

Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S. 629

Court Decision

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 524 U.S. 274

Court Decision

Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473

Court Decision

Doe v. Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d 1447

Court Decision

Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567

Court Decision

Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.) 324 F.3d 1130

Federal Register

[Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896](#)

Management Resources References

Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)

Cross References

0410
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
1313
3580
3580
3600
4030
4030
4033
4117.7
4118
4118
4119.11
4119.11
4131
4218
4218
4219.11
4219.11
4317.7
4319.11
4319.11
5145.7
5145.7

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Consultants](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Lactation Accommodation](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

Policy 4121: Temporary/Substitute Personnel

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board recognizes that substitute and temporary personnel perform an essential role in promoting student achievement and desires to employ highly qualified, appropriately credentialed employees to fill such positions.

Hiring

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend candidates for substitute or temporary positions for Board approval, and shall ensure that all substitute and temporary employees are assigned in accordance with law and the authorizations specified in their credential.

Substitute personnel may be employed on an on-call, day-to-day basis.

In addition, after September 1 of any school year, the Board may employ substitute personnel for the remainder of the school year in positions for which no regular employee is available. The district shall first demonstrate to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing the inability to acquire the services of a qualified regular employee. (Education Code 44917)

Permanent or probationary certificated employees who were laid off pursuant to Education Code 44955 and who have a preferred right of reappointment shall be given priority for substitute service in the order of their original employment. (Education Code 44956, 44957)

Classification

At the time of initial employment and each July thereafter, the Board shall classify substitute and temporary employees as such. (Education Code 44915, 44916)

The Board may classify as substitute personnel a teacher hired to fill the position of a regularly employed person who is absent from service. (Education Code 44917)

To address the need for additional certificated employees when regular district employees are absent due to leaves or long-term illness, the Board may classify a teacher who is employed for at least one semester and up to one complete school year as a temporary employee. Any person whose service begins in the second semester and before March 15 may be classified as a temporary employee, even if employed for less than a semester. The Board shall determine the number of persons who shall be so employed, which shall not exceed the identified need based on the absence of regular employees. (Education Code 44920)

Additionally, the Board shall classify as temporary employees those certificated persons, other than substitute employees, who are employed to:

1. Serve from day to day during the first three months of any school term to teach temporary classes which shall not exist after that time, or perform any other duties which do not last longer than the first three months of any school term (Education Code 44919)
2. Teach in special day and evening classes for adults or in schools of migratory population for not more than four months of any school term (Education Code 44919)
3. Serve in a limited assignment supervising student athletic activities provided such assignments have first been made available to teachers presently employed in the district (Education Code 44919)
4. Serve in a position for a period not to exceed 20 working days, in order to prevent the stoppage of district business during an emergency when persons are not immediately available for probationary classification (Education Code 44919)

5. Serve only for the first semester, because the district expects a reduction in student enrollment during the second semester due to mid-year graduations (Education Code 44921)

For purposes of classifying employees pursuant to Item #1 or #2 above, the school year shall not be divided into more than two school terms. (Education Code 44919)

Any employee hired to provide services in a categorically funded program or project may be employed for a period less than a full school year. An employee may be classified as a temporary employee if the period of employment will end at the expiration of that program or project. (Education Code 44909)

Salary and Benefits

The Board shall adopt and make public a salary schedule setting the daily or pay period rate(s) for substitute employees for all categories or classes of certificated employees of the district. (Education Code 44977, 45030)

OPTION 1: (Temporary employees participate in district benefits)

Temporary employees shall participate in the health and welfare plans or other fringe benefits of the district.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Temporary employees do not participate in district benefits)

Temporary employees shall not participate in the health and welfare plans or other fringe benefits of the district.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Paid Sick Leave

OPTION 1: (Paid leave accrual based on one hour for every 30 hours worked)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any temporary or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of employment shall be entitled to one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Paid leave accrual method that provides for a regular accrual basis)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any temporary or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of employment shall accrue, on a regular basis, paid sick leave of up to 24 hours by the 120th calendar day of employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and at least 40 hours of accrued sick leave by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

OPTION 3: (Paid leave that credits employees with sick leave at the beginning of each year and does not allow unused sick leave to carry over to the next year)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any temporary or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall be credited with 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave for that year. Unused sick leave shall not carry over to the following year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 3 ENDS HERE

Any temporary or substitute employee may begin to use accrued paid sick days on the 90th day of employment, after which the employee may use the sick days as they are accrued. (Labor Code 246)

A temporary or substitute employee may use accrued sick leave for absences due to: (Labor Code 246.5)

1. The employee's own need or the need of a family member, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care
2. Need of the employee to obtain or seek any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee, or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking

No employee shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249. The Superintendent or designee shall display a poster containing required information, provide notice to eligible employees of their sick leave rights, keep records of employees' use of sick leave for three years, and comply with other requirements specified in Labor Code 245-249 and in Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Release from Employment/Dismissal

The Board may dismiss a substitute employee at any time at its discretion. (Education Code 44953)

The Board may release a temporary employee at its discretion if the employee has served less than 75 percent of the number of days the regular schools of the district are maintained during one school year. After serving 75 percent of the number of days that district schools are maintained during one school year, a temporary employee may be released as long as the employee is notified, before the last day of June, of the district's decision not to reelect the temporary employee for the following school year. (Education Code 37200, 44954)

Reemployment as a Probationary Employee

Reemployment provisions contained in Education Code 44918 do not apply to districts with average daily attendance of over 250,000; such districts should modify the following section accordingly.

Unless released from employment pursuant to Education Code 44954, any person employed for one complete school year as a temporary employee shall, if reemployed for the following school year in a vacant position requiring certification qualifications, be classified as a probationary employee. With the exception of on-call, day-to-day substitutes, if a temporary or substitute employee performs the duties normally required of certificated employees for at least 75 percent of the number of days the regular schools of the district were maintained in that school year and is then employed as a probationary employee for the following school year, the employee's previous employment as a temporary or substitute employee shall be credited as one year's employment as a probationary employee for purposes of acquiring permanent status. (Education Code 44917, 44918, 44920)

Vacant position means a position in which the employee is qualified to serve and which is not filled by a permanent or probationary employee. It shall not include a position which would be filled by a permanent or probationary employee except for the fact that such employee is on leave. (Education Code 44920, 44921)

A temporary employee hired pursuant to Item #1 or #2 in the section "Classification" above shall be classified as a probationary employee if the duties continue beyond the time limits of the assignment. (Education Code 44919)

A person employed pursuant to Item #5 in the section "Classification" above who is then continued in employment beyond the first semester shall be classified as a probationary employee for the entire school year and shall be reemployed to fill any vacant position in the district for which the employee is certified. Preference for available positions shall be determined by the Board as prescribed by Education Code 44845 and 44846. (Education Code 44921)

With the exception of on-call, day-to-day substitutes, any temporary or substitute employee who was released pursuant to Education Code 44954 but who has nevertheless served in a certificated position in the district for at least 75 percent of each of two consecutive school years shall receive first priority if the district fills a vacant position for the subsequent school year at the grade level at which the employee served during either year. In the case of a departmentalized program, the employee shall have taught the subject matter in which the vacant position occurs. (Education Code 44918)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References	Description
5 CCR 5502	Filing of notice of physical examination for employment of retired person
5 CCR 5503	Physical examination for employment of retired persons
5 CCR 5531	Supervision of extracurricular activities of students
5 CCR 80025-80025.5	Emergency substitute teaching permits
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22515	Irrevocable election to join retirement plan
Ed. Code 37200	School calendar
Ed. Code 44252.5	State basic skills assessment required for certificated personnel
Ed. Code 44300	Emergency permits
Ed. Code 44830	Employment of certificated persons
Ed. Code 44839.5	Requirements for employment of retiree
Ed. Code 44845	Date of employment
Ed. Code 44846	Criteria for reemployment preferences
Ed. Code 44909	Employees providing services through categorically funded programs
Ed. Code 44914	Substitute and probationary employment computation for classification as permanent employee
Ed. Code 44915	Classification of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44917	Classification of substitute employees
Ed. Code 44918	Substitute or temporary employee deemed probationary employee; reemployment rights
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 44920	Employment of certain temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 44921	Employment of temporary employees; reemployment rights (unified and high school districts)
Ed. Code 44953	Dismissal of substitute employees
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees
Ed. Code 44956	Rights of laid-off permanent employees to substitute positions
Ed. Code 44957	Rights of laid-off probationary employees to substitute positions
Ed. Code 44977	Salary schedule for substitute employees
Ed. Code 45030	Substitutes
Ed. Code 45041	Computation of salary
Ed. Code 45042	Alternative method of computation for less than one school year

State References

Ed. Code 45043
 Ed. Code 56060-56063
 Gov. Code 3540.1
 Lab. Code 220
 Lab. Code 230
 Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 245-249

Description

[Compensation for employment beginning in the second semester](#)
[Substitute teachers in special education](#)
[Public employment; definitions](#)
[Sections inapplicable to public employees](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
 McIntyre v. Sonoma Valley Unified School District (2012) 206 Cal.App.4th 170
 Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
 Stockton Teachers Association CTA/NEA v. Stockton Unified School District (2012) 204 Cal.App.4th 446
 Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Association v. Bakersfield City School District (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1260
 California Teachers Association v. Vallejo City Unified School District (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 135
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0500
 4111.2
 4111.2
 4112
 4112.1
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.3
 4112.3-E PDF(1)
 4112.4
 4112.5
 4112.5-E PDF(1)
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)

Description

[Accountability](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References

4112.9-E PDF(2)

4112.9-E PDF(3)

4112.9-E(1)

4112.9-E(2)

4113

4113

4116

4116

4117.14

4117.3

4117.3

4127

4127

4140

4141.6

4141.6

4151

4154

4154

4161.1

4161.2

4211.2

4211.2

4212.3

4212.3-E PDF(1)

4212.4

4212.5

4212.5-E PDF(1)

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4217.3

4227

4227

4240

4241.6

4241.6

4251

Description[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Assignment](#)[Assignment](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Personnel Reduction](#)[Personnel Reduction](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Oath Or Affirmation](#)[Oath Or Affirmation](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Layoff/Rehire](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Employee Compensation](#)

Cross References

4254
4254
4261.2
4311.2
4311.2
4312.3
4312.3-E PDF(1)
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4317.14
4327
4327
4340
4351
4354
4354
4361.1
4361.2
5141.52
5141.52
6175
6175
6200
6200

Description

[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Postretirement Employment](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Employee Compensation](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Migrant Education Program](#)
[Migrant Education Program](#)
[Adult Education](#)
[Adult Education](#)

Regulation 4121: Temporary/Substitute Personnel

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

Qualifications

Any candidate recommended by the Superintendent or designee for a substitute or temporary position requiring certification qualifications shall possess the appropriate credential or permit authorizing employment in such position and shall meet all other requirements of law for certificated positions. (Education Code 44830)

The district shall not initially hire a certificated person on a substitute or temporary basis in a capacity designated in the person's credential unless the person has demonstrated basic skills proficiency in reading, writing, and mathematics pursuant to Education Code 44252.5, or is exempted by law. (Education Code 44830)

A noncredentialed person shall not substitute for any special education certificated position. The Superintendent or designee shall recruit and maintain lists of appropriately credentialed substitute teachers for special education positions. The Superintendent or designee shall contact institutes of higher education with approved special education programs for possible recommendations of appropriately credentialed special education personnel. (Education Code 56060, 56063)

Notifications

Before starting work, each new temporary employee shall receive a written statement indicating employment status and salary. This statement shall clearly indicate the temporary nature of the employment and the length of time for which the person is being employed. (Education Code 44916)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify all substitute and part-time certificated employees, within 30 days of their hire, of their right to elect membership in a defined benefit program under a qualified retirement plan. The employee shall sign a form provided by the system to acknowledge receipt of this notice and to indicate whether the employee elects or declines membership. Election of membership shall be irrevocable for all future employment to perform creditable service. (Education Code 22455.5, 22515)

Assignments

A person who holds an emergency 30-day substitute permit, emergency career substitute permit, emergency substitute permit for prospective teachers, or emergency substitute permit for career technical education shall be restricted in the number of days the employee may substitute for any one teacher in accordance with 5 CCR 80025-80025.5.

In placing substitute teachers in special education classrooms, the district shall give first priority to substitute teachers with the appropriate special education credential(s), second priority to substitute teachers with any other special education credential, and third priority to substitute teachers with a regular teaching credential. An inappropriately credentialed substitute teacher shall not serve as a substitute for a special education teacher for a period of more than 20 cumulative school days for each special education teacher absent during each school year. The district may apply to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for an extension of 20 school days, or for a longer period in extraordinary circumstances. (Education Code 56060, 56061, 56062)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 5502	Filing of notice of physical examination for employment of retired person
5 CCR 5503	Physical examination for employment of retired persons
5 CCR 5531	Supervision of extracurricular activities of students
5 CCR 80025-80025.5	Emergency substitute teaching permits

State References

Ed. Code 22455.5
Ed. Code 22515
Ed. Code 37200
Ed. Code 44252.5
Ed. Code 44300
Ed. Code 44830
Ed. Code 44839.5
Ed. Code 44845
Ed. Code 44846
Ed. Code 44909
Ed. Code 44914
Ed. Code 44915
Ed. Code 44916
Ed. Code 44917
Ed. Code 44918
Ed. Code 44919
Ed. Code 44920
Ed. Code 44921
Ed. Code 44953
Ed. Code 44954
Ed. Code 44955
Ed. Code 44956
Ed. Code 44957
Ed. Code 44977
Ed. Code 45030
Ed. Code 45041
Ed. Code 45042
Ed. Code 45043
Ed. Code 56060-56063
Gov. Code 3540.1
Lab. Code 220
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 230.1
Lab. Code 233
Lab. Code 234
Lab. Code 245-249

Description

[STRS information to potential members](#)
[Irrevocable election to join retirement plan](#)
[School calendar](#)
[State basic skills assessment required for certificated personnel](#)
[Emergency permits](#)
[Employment of certificated persons](#)
[Requirements for employment of retirant](#)
[Date of employment](#)
[Criteria for reemployment preferences](#)
[Employees providing services through categorically funded programs](#)
[Substitute and probationary employment computation for classification as permanent employee](#)
[Classification of probationary employees](#)
[Written statement of employment status](#)
[Classification of substitute employees](#)
[Substitute or temporary employee deemed probationary employee; reemployment rights](#)
[Classification of temporary employees; classifications](#)
[Employment of certain temporary employees; classifications](#)
[Employment of temporary employees; reemployment rights \(unified and high school districts\)](#)
[Dismissal of substitute employees](#)
[Nonreelection of temporary employees](#)
[Reduction in number of permanent employees](#)
[Rights of laid-off permanent employees to substitute positions](#)
[Rights of laid-off probationary employees to substitute positions](#)
[Salary schedule for substitute employees](#)
[Substitutes](#)
[Computation of salary](#)
[Alternative method of computation for less than one school year](#)
[Compensation for employment beginning in the second semester](#)
[Substitute teachers in special education](#)
[Public employment; definitions](#)
[Sections inapplicable to public employees](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	McIntyre v. Sonoma Valley Unified School District (2012) 206 Cal.App.4th 170
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
Court Decision	Stockton Teachers Association CTA/NEA v. Stockton Unified School District (2012) 204 Cal.App.4th 446
Court Decision	Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Association v. Bakersfield City School District (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1260
Court Decision	California Teachers Association v. Vallejo City Unified School District (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 135
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Commission on Teacher Credentialing
Website	CSBA

Description**Cross References**

0500	Accountability
4111.2	Legal Status Requirement
4111.2	Legal Status Requirement
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.1	Contracts
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.3	Oath Or Affirmation
4112.3-E PDF(1)	Oath Or Affirmation
4112.4	Health Examinations
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E PDF(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(2)	Employee Notifications
4113	Assignment
4113	Assignment
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Description

Cross References

4127
4140
4141.6
4141.6
4151
4154
4154
4161.1
4161.2
4211.2
4211.2
4212.3
4212.3-E PDF(1)
4212.4
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4217.3
4227
4227
4240
4241.6
4241.6
4251
4254
4254
4261.2
4311.2
4311.2
4312.3
4312.3-E PDF(1)
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)

Description

[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Employee Compensation](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Layoff/Rehire](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Employee Compensation](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4317.14

4327

4327

4340

4351

4354

4354

4361.1

4361.2

5141.52

5141.52

6175

6175

6200

6200

Description[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Adult Education](#)[Adult Education](#)

Policy 4127: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017

The Governing Board acknowledges that well-trained coaches are vital to the success of the experience of students in sports and interscholastic athletic activities, and therefore desires to employ highly qualified coaches for the district's interscholastic athletic activities in order to enhance the knowledge, skills, motivation, and safety of participating students.

The Superintendent or designee may hire a certificated or noncertificated employee, other than a substitute employee, to supervise or instruct interscholastic athletic activities as a temporary employee in a limited assignment capacity. Interscholastic athletic activities include any activities in which student teams participate in interscholastic competition. (5 CCR 5590)

When hiring a person to fill a position as a temporary athletic activity team coach, the position shall first be made available to qualified certificated teachers currently employed by the district. (Education Code 44919)

All coaches shall be subject to applicable law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and California Interscholastic Federation bylaws and codes of ethical conduct.

Noncertificated coaches shall have no authority to assign grades to students. (5 CCR 5591)

Qualifications and Training

The Superintendent or designee shall establish qualification criteria for all athletic coaches in accordance with law and district standards. These criteria shall ensure that coaches possess an appropriate level of competence, knowledge, and skill.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored interscholastic athletic activity shall, prior to beginning the individual's duties, submit to the Superintendent or designee either an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background clearance. (Education Code 49024)

Following the selection of a temporary athletic team coach, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Board, at the next regular Board meeting or within 30 days, whichever is sooner, that the coach meets the qualifications and competencies required by 5 CCR 5593. By April 1 of each year, the Board shall certify to the State Board of Education that the provisions of 5 CCR 5593 have been met. (5 CCR 5594)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the extent to which the district's coaches have completed the trainings required by law, including those required pursuant to Education Code 33479.6, 35179.1, and 49032, and by district policy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 350

[Fees not permitted](#)

5 CCR 5590-5596

[Duties of temporary athletic team coaches](#)

Ed. Code 33479-33479.9

[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)

Ed. Code 35179-35179.8

[Interscholastic athletics](#)

Ed. Code 44010

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

Ed. Code 44011

[Controlled substance offense](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44332-44332.5
 Ed. Code 44424
 Ed. Code 44808
 Ed. Code 44916
 Ed. Code 44919
 Ed. Code 45125.01
 Ed. Code 45347
 Ed. Code 45349
 Ed. Code 49024
 Ed. Code 49030-49034
 Ed. Code 49406
 H&S Code 124238-124238.5

Description

[Temporary certificates](#)
[Conviction of a crime](#)
[Liability when students are not on school property](#)
[Written statement of employment status](#)
[Classification of temporary employees; classifications](#)
[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)
[Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff](#)
[Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students](#)
[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)
[Performance enhancing substances](#)
[TB risk assessment](#)
[Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act](#)

Management Resources References

California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws](#)
[Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999](#)
 Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
 CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
 Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
 Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
[Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016](#)
[Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018](#)
[Positive Coaching Alliance](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[California Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1230
 1230
 1240
 1240
 4112.4
 4112.5

Description

[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)

Cross References

4112.5-E PDF(1)
4118
4118
4121
4121
4212.4
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4218
4218
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
5121
5121
5131.1
5131.1
5131.63
5131.63
5131.63-E PDF(1)
5141.4
5141.4
5141.52
5141.52
6142.7
6142.7
6145
6145
6145.2
6145.2

Description

[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)
[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)

Regulation 4127: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017

Qualifications

Minimum qualifications for temporary athletic team coaches shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, competencies in the following areas: (5 CCR 5593)

1. Care and prevention of athletic injuries, basic sports injury first aid, and emergency procedures, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and possession of a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) card
 - b. A valid sports injury certificate or first aid card, and a valid CPR card
 - c. A valid Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) I or II card
 - d. A valid trainer's certification issued by the National or California Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA/CATA)
 - e. Possession of both valid CPR and first aid cards and practical experience under the supervision of an athletic coach or trainer or experience assisting in team athletic training and conditioning
2. Coaching theory and techniques in the sport or game being coached, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college course in coaching theory and techniques
 - b. Completion of in-service programs arranged by a school district or county office of education
 - c. Prior service as a student coach or assistant athletic coach in the sport or game being coached
 - d. Prior coaching in community youth athletic programs in the sport being coached
 - e. Prior participation in organized competitive athletics at the high school level or above in the sport being coached
3. Knowledge of the rules and regulations pertaining to the sport or game being coached, the league rules, and, at the high school level, regulations of the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF)
4. Knowledge of child or adolescent psychology, as appropriate, as it relates to sport participation, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in child psychology for elementary school positions and adolescent or sports psychology for secondary school positions
 - b. Completion of a seminar or workshop on human growth and development of youth
 - c. Prior active involvement with youth in school or community sports program

The Superintendent or designee may waive competency requirements for persons enrolled in appropriate training courses leading to acquisition of the competency, provided such persons serve under the direct supervision of a fully qualified coach until the competencies are met. (5 CCR 5593)

Volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program shall meet the qualification criteria specified in 5 CCR 5593 required for temporary athletic team coaches employed by the district. Any volunteer who does not meet such criteria shall serve only under the supervision of a fully qualified coach and shall not be given charge of an athletic

program.

Additional Qualifications of Noncertificated Personnel and Volunteers

In addition to the qualifications listed above, any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall: (5 CCR 5592)

1. Be free from tuberculosis and any other contagious disease that would prohibit certificated teachers from teaching, as verified by a written statement, renewable every four years, from a licensed physician or other person approved by the district
2. Not have been convicted of any offense referred to in Education Code 44010, 44011, or 44424, or any offense involving moral turpitude or evidencing unfitness to associate with children

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate or a criminal background check in accordance with Board policy. (Education Code 49024)

Training

Each employee or volunteer high school athletic team coach shall complete, at the individual's expense, a coaching education program that meets the standards developed by CIF and includes, but is not limited to, training in regard to sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology, sport management, statewide and school regulations, CPR, including certification, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. A high school coach who has completed the education program in another California school district shall be deemed to have met the requirement for this district. An individual who has not completed the education program may be assigned as a coach for no longer than one season of interscholastic competition. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

In addition, prior to coaching an athletic activity and every two years thereafter, athletic coaches shall complete an approved training course on the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.6, 33479.7)

Code of Ethical Conduct

Employees providing supervisory or instructional services in interscholastic athletic activities shall: (5 CCR 5596)

1. Show respect for players, officials, and other coaches
2. Respect the integrity and judgment of game officials
3. Establish and model fair play, sportsmanship, and proper conduct
4. Establish player safety and welfare as the highest priority
5. Provide proper supervision of students at all times
6. Use discretion when providing constructive criticism and when reprimanding players
7. Maintain consistency in requiring all players to adhere to the established rules and standards of the game
8. Properly instruct players in the safe use of equipment
9. Avoid exerting undue influence on a student's decision to enroll in an athletic program at any public or private postsecondary educational institution
10. Avoid exerting undue influence on students to take lighter academic course(s) in order to be eligible to participate in athletics

11. Avoid suggesting, providing, or encouraging any athlete to use nonprescription drugs, anabolic steroids, or any substance to increase physical development or performance that is not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Surgeon General, or the American Medical Association
12. Avoid recruitment of athletes from other schools
13. Follow the rules of behavior and the procedures for crowd control as established by the district and the league in which the district participates

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
5 CCR 350	Fees not permitted
5 CCR 5590-5596	Duties of temporary athletic team coaches
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35179-35179.8	Interscholastic athletics
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

Management Resources References	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance

Management Resources References

Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[California Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1230
1230
1240
1240
4112.4
4112.5
4112.5-E PDF(1)
4118
4118
4121
4121
4212.4
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4218
4218
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
5121
5121
5131.1
5131.1
5131.63
5131.63
5131.63-E PDF(1)
5141.4
5141.4
5141.52
5141.52
6142.7

Description

[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)

Cross References

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description

[Physical Education And Activity](#)

[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)

[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)

[Athletic Competition](#)

[Athletic Competition](#)

Policy 4140: Bargaining Units

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/18/2018 | Last Revised Date: 12/13/2023

The Governing Board recognizes the right of district employees to form a bargaining unit and to select an employee organization as the exclusive representative for the employees in the employees' employment relationship with the district. The Board is committed to negotiating in good faith with the exclusive representative and respecting the rights of employees and employee organizations.

The district shall not dominate or interfere with the formation or administration of any employee organization or contribute financial or other support to it. (Government Code 3543.5)

Employees shall not be prohibited from wearing union buttons, insignia, or other pictorial or written messages that favor or oppose the formation of a bargaining unit or any matter that is the subject of negotiations.

Formation of Bargaining Units

Certificated and classified employees shall not be included in the same bargaining unit. (Government Code 3545)

A bargaining unit of certificated or classified supervisory employees may only be recognized if the bargaining unit includes all certificated or classified supervisory employees, respectively, and is not represented by the same employee organization that represents district employees who are supervised by the supervisory employees. (Government Code 3545)

For this purpose, supervisory employee means any employee, regardless of job description, having authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or the responsibility to assign work to, direct, or adjust grievance of other employees, or effectively recommend that action, when the exercise of that authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 3540.1)

Employees serving in management, senior management, or confidential positions shall not be represented by an exclusive representative. In the employment relationship with the district, employees who serve in a management, senior management, or confidential position may represent themselves or be represented by an employee organization whose membership is composed entirely of employees designated as holding those positions. However, an employee organization representing management, senior management, or confidential employees shall not be permitted to meet and negotiate with the district on behalf of the employees. (Education Code 45100.5, Government Code 3543.4)

Management employee means an employee in a position having significant responsibilities for formulating district policies or administering district programs. (Government Code 3540.1)

Confidential employee means any employee who is required to develop or present management positions with respect to employer-employee relations or whose duties normally require access to confidential information that is used to contribute significantly to the development of management positions. (Government Code 3540.1)

Membership

The district shall not deter or discourage employees or job applicants from becoming or remaining members of an employee organization, authorizing representation by an employee organization, or authorizing dues or fee deductions to an employee organization. In addition, the district shall not impose or threaten to impose reprisals on employees, discriminate or threaten to discriminate against employees, or otherwise interfere with, restrain, or coerce employees because of their membership or nonmembership in an employee organization. (Government Code 3543.5, 3550, 3551.5)

District Communications to Employees

The Superintendent or designee may communicate with district employees regarding their rights to join and/or support or to refrain from joining or supporting an officially recognized employee organization. Such communications shall be factual and accurate and may not promise a benefit, threaten a reprisal, or in any way deter or discourage employees from joining an employee organization or paying dues.

The district may disseminate written documents, recorded messages, or other mass communications to actual or perspective employees represented by an exclusive representative concerning their rights to join and/or support, or refrain from joining and/or supporting, an employee organization only after the Superintendent or designee meets and confers with the exclusive representative concerning the content of the mass communication. If the district and exclusive representative do not come to agreement on the content of the mass communication and the district still chooses to disseminate it, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the exclusive representative provide a communication of reasonable length to the district that shall be disseminated to the employees at the same time as the district's own mass communication. (Government Code 3556)

Access to New Employee Orientations

The district shall permit each exclusive representative access to new employee orientation or onboarding process where newly hired employees represented by the exclusive representative are advised, whether in person, online, or through other means or mediums, of their employment status, rights, benefits, duties, responsibilities, or any other employment-related matters. The district shall provide the exclusive representative at least 10 days' notice in advance of an orientation, except that a shorter notice may be provided where there is an urgent need critical to the district's operations that was not reasonably foreseeable. (Government Code 3556)

Following a request to negotiate by either party, the structure, time, and manner of access to new employee orientations shall be determined by mutual agreement of the district and the exclusive representative. If the district and exclusive representative fail to reach an agreement, the structure, time, and manner of access to the new employee orientation shall be subject to compulsory interest arbitration. The district and the exclusive representative may mutually agree to submit any dispute to compulsory interest arbitration at any time. In addition, if any dispute arises during negotiations and is not resolved within 45 days after the first meeting or within 60 days after the initial request to negotiate, whichever is earlier, either party may make a demand for compulsory interest arbitration. When any such dispute arises during the summer when the district's administrative office is closed, the timeline shall commence on the first day the administrative office reopens. The arbitrator's decision shall be issued within 10 days and shall be final and binding on the parties. (Government Code 3556, 3557)

The date, time, and place of a new employee orientation shall not be disclosed to anyone other than employees, the exclusive representative, or a vendor that is contracted to provide a service for purposes of the orientation. (Government Code 3556)

Until June 30, 2025, unless the district and the exclusive representative have agreed otherwise, when the district has not conducted an in-person orientation within 30 days of hiring a new employee, the Superintendent or designee shall permit the exclusive representative to schedule an in-person meeting during employment hours at the new employee's worksite, during which the new employee shall have the opportunity to attend and shall be relieved of other duties for the purpose of attending the meeting. The district shall provide appropriate space at the worksite within seven calendar days of receiving a request from the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3556, 3557)

During this meeting, the exclusive representative shall be permitted to communicate directly with the new employees for up to 30 minutes of paid time. (Government Code 3556)

Access to Employee Contact Information

The Superintendent or designee shall provide an exclusive representative with the name, job title, department, work location, telephone numbers (work, home, and personal cell phone), of all employees represented by the exclusive representative on file with the district. An employee's personal email address shall only be disclosed if it used by the employee to conduct district business.

Such information shall be provided within 30 days of hire or by the first pay period of the month following hire for all

new employees represented by the exclusive representative, unless the exclusive representative has agreed to a different interval for the provision of the information. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the exclusive representative with the same information for all employees represented by the exclusive representative every 120 days, unless more frequent disclosure is required by agreement with the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3558, 7928.300)

However, the Superintendent or designee shall not disclose: (Government Code 3558, 6205-6210, 6215-6216, 7928.300)

1. The home address and any phone numbers on file for employees performing law enforcement-related functions
2. The home address, home telephone or personal cell phone number(s), or personal email address(es) of any employee who is a participant in the Safe at Home address confidentiality program pursuant to Government Code 6205-6210 and 6215-16
3. The employee's home address, home telephone and personal cell phone numbers, and personal email address of an employee not performing law enforcement related functions if the employee has submitted a written request to the district to keep such information private. In such instances, the Superintendent or designee shall also remove the employee's home address, home telephone number, and personal cell phone number from any mailing list maintained by the district unless the list is only used by the district to contact the employee.

Within 20 calendar days after an exclusive representative notifies the Superintendent or designee that a list of employees provided by the district is inaccurate or incomplete, the Superintendent or designee shall take steps to correct the list and provide a new list of employees to the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3558)

The Superintendent or designee shall review the list of contact information for district employees at the beginning of each school year, or more often as appropriate.

Communications with Employees by Employee Organizations

Subject to reasonable regulation by the district, employee organizations shall have access, at reasonable times, to the work areas of employees represented by the employee organization and to district facilities for the purpose of meeting with employees represented by the employee organization. Access may be limited in instances where it would be disruptive to district operations. (Government Code 3543.1)

Additionally, subject to reasonable regulation by the district, employee organizations shall have the ability to use institutional bulletin boards, mailboxes, and other means of communication to communicate with employees represented by the employee organization. (Government Code 3543.1)

Membership Dues or Other Payments to an Employee Organization

When drawing an order for the salary or wage payment of a bargaining unit employee of an employee organization, the district shall deduct any amount that has been requested by the employee in a revocable written authorization for the purpose of paying dues or other payments for any service, program, or committee provided or sponsored by the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

When an employee organization has certified to the district that it has and will maintain individual employee authorizations for payroll deductions, the district shall rely on information from the employee organization regarding the amounts of such payroll deductions and the employees to whom they apply and shall not handle or process employee written authorizations for the employees represented by such employee organization. The district also shall not require a copy of the written authorization to be submitted by the employee organization, except when there is a dispute about the existence or terms of the written authorization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

A written authorization shall remain in effect until expressly revoked in writing by the employee and pursuant to the terms of the written authorization. Employee requests to cancel or change authorizations for payroll deductions for employee organizations shall be directed to the employee organization that represents the employee rather than the district. The employee organization shall be responsible for processing these requests. The district shall rely on the

information provided by the employee organization regarding whether deductions for an employee organization were properly canceled or changed. The employee organization shall be required to indemnify the district for any claims made by an employee for deductions made by the district in reliance on information from the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

When an employee organization has declined to certify that it will handle and process written authorizations from employee(s) represented by the employee organization and makes a request for payroll deductions, the district shall request a copy of the written authorization for an employee before making the payroll deductions for that employee. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

8 CCR 33015-33490	Recognition of exclusive representative; proceedings
8 CCR 33700-33710	Severance of established unit
Ed. Code 45060-45061.5	Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment; certificated employees
Ed. Code 45100.5	Senior classified management positions
Ed. Code 45104.5	Abolishment of senior classified management positions
Ed. Code 45108.5	Definition of senior classified management employees
Ed. Code 45108.7	Waiver of provisions of Education Code 45108.5
Ed. Code 45168	Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment; classified employees
Ed. Code 45220-45320	Merit system; classified employees
Gov. Code 3500-3511	Local public employee organizations
Gov. Code 3507.7	Representation of temporary employees
Gov. Code 3540-3549.3	Educational Employment Relations Act
Gov. Code 3540.1	Public employment; definitions
Gov. Code 3543.4	Management and confidential positions; representation
Gov. Code 3545	Appropriateness of unit; basis
Gov. Code 3550-3552	Prohibition on public employers deterring or discouraging union membership
Gov. Code 3555-3559	Public employee communication, information and orientation
Gov. Code 53260-53264	Employment contracts
Gov. Code 6205-6210	Confidentiality of addresses for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or child abduction
Gov. Code 6215-6216	Address confidentiality for individuals who face threats or violence because of work for a public entity
Gov. Code 6503.5	Joint powers agencies; agreement
Gov. Code 7928.300	Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization

Management Resources References

Description

Court Decision	County of Los Angeles v. Los Angeles County Employee Relations Commission (2013) 56 Cal. 4th 905
Court Decision	Friedrichs v. California Teachers Association, et al. (2016) 136 S.Ct. 1083
Court Decision	Janus v. American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31 (2018) 138 S.Ct. 2448
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling	Regents of the University of California (2004) PERB Dec. No. 1700-H.
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling	Desert Community College District (2007) PERB Dec. No. 1921

Management Resources References

Public Employment Relations Board Ruling
 Public Employment Relations Board Ruling
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

East Whittier School District (2004) PERB Dec. No. 1727
 City of Sacramento (2019) PERB Dec. No. 2702
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)
[Association of California School Administrators](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 0460
 0460
 1340
 1340
 1431
 4113
 4113
 4115
 4115
 4119.1
 4119.25
 4119.25
 4121
 4121
 4141
 4143
 4151
 4154
 4154
 4158
 4158
 4161.2
 4219.1
 4219.25
 4219.25
 4241
 4243

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Waivers](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Compensation](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)

Cross References

4251

4254

4254

4261.2

4300

4300

4301

4312.1

4315

4319.1

4319.25

4319.25

4351

4354

4354

4361.2

9000

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative Staff Organization](#)[Contracts](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Civil And Legal Rights](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4157: Employee Safety

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | Last Revised Date: 02/18/2021

The Governing Board is committed to maximizing employee safety and believes that workplace safety is the responsibility of every employee. Working conditions and equipment shall comply with standards prescribed by federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

No employee shall be required or permitted to be in any place of employment which is unsafe or unhealthful. (Labor Code 6402)

The Superintendent or designee shall promote safety and correct any unsafe work practices through education and enforcement.

All employees are expected to use safe work practices and, to the extent possible, correct any unsafe conditions that may occur. If an employee is unable to correct an unsafe condition, the employee shall immediately report the problem to the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and implement a written injury and illness prevention program that includes a workplace violence prevention plan and that provides employees with access to such program in accordance with law. (Labor Code 6401.7; 8 CCR 3203)

The Superintendent or designee shall make first aid materials readily available at district workplaces and shall make effective provisions to prepare for prompt medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness. (8 CCR 3400)

No employee shall be discharged or discriminated against for exercising any right regarding employee safety or health specified in Labor Code 6310, including:

1. Making a report or complaint
2. Instituting proceedings or causing proceedings to be instituted
3. Testifying with regard to employee safety or health
4. Participating in any occupational health and safety committee established pursuant to Labor Code 6401.7
5. Requesting access to injury or illness reports and records
6. Exercising any other right protected by the Occupational Safety and Health Act

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

17 CCR 2508	Reporting of communicable diseases
8 CCR 14000-14316	Occupational injury or illness reports and records
8 CCR 3203	Injury and illness prevention program
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 3400	Medical services and first aid
8 CCR 5095-5100	Control of noise exposure
8 CCR 5193	Bloodborne pathogens
Ed. Code 32030-32034	Eye safety

State References

Ed. Code 32225-32226
 Ed. Code 32280-32289.5
 Ed. Code 44984
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 Lab. Code 1139
 Lab. Code 132a
 Lab. Code 3300
 Lab. Code 6305
 Lab. Code 6310
 Lab. Code 6325
 Lab. Code 6400-6413.5
 Lab. Code 6401.7
 Lab. Code 6401.9

Description

[Communications devices in classrooms](#)
[School safety plans](#)
[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Worker's rights in emergencies](#)
[Workers' compensation; nondiscrimination](#)
[Definition of employer](#)
[Occupational safety and health standards; special order](#)
[Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited](#)
[Prohibition of entry into place of employment](#)
[Responsibilities and duties of employers and employees](#)
[Injury and illness prevention program](#)
[Workplace violence prevention plans](#)

Federal References

17 CFR 2508
 29 CFR 1910.1030
 29 CFR 1910.95
 29 CFR 651-678
 8 CFR 14000-14316
 8 CFR 3204
 8 CFR 5193

Description

Reporting of communicable diseases
[Bloodborne pathogens](#)
[Noise standards](#)
 Occupational safety and health
 Occupational injury or illness reports and records
 Access to employee exposure and medical records
 Bloodborne pathogens

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Guide to Developing Your Workplace Injury and Illness Prevention Program, rev. August 2005
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[National Hearing Conservation Association](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3514
 3514
 3514.1
 3514.1

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)

Cross References

3516
3516
3516.5
3530
3530
4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4118
4118
4119.41
4119.42
4119.42
4119.42-E PDF(1)
4119.43
4119.43
4131
4156.2
4157.1
4157.2
4158
4158
4161.11
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4218
4218
4219.41
4219.42
4219.42
4219.42-E PDF(1)
4219.43
4219.43
4231

Description

[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergency Schedules](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)

Cross References

4256.2
4257.1
4257.1
4257.2
4258
4258
4261.11
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.41
4319.42
4319.42
4319.42-E PDF(1)
4319.43
4319.43
4331
4356.2
4357.1
4357.2
4358
4358
4361.11
5141.22
5141.22
5141.6
5141.6
6142.93

Description

[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[Science Instruction](#)

Regulation 4157: Employee Safety

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/18/2021

The Superintendent or designee shall provide safety devices and implement safeguards, methods, and processes that are reasonably necessary for the safety and health of employees in the workplace. (Labor Code 6401)

If the Department of Industrial Relations Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) prohibits entry into any district workplace or performance of a district operation or process based on a determination that the workplace exposes employees to the risk of an imminent hazard, including a machine, device, apparatus, or equipment that is in a dangerous condition or is dangerously placed, the Superintendent or designee shall post a notice of the hazard provided by Cal/OSHA in a conspicuous place at the work site. This notice shall not be removed except by an authorized representative of Cal/OSHA and only when the workplace, operation, or process is made safe, and the required safeguards, safety appliances, or devices are provided. (Labor Code 6325)

Injury and Illness Prevention Program

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall cover all district employees and all other workers whom the district controls or directs and directly supervises on the job to the extent that the workers are exposed to hazards specific to their worksite and job assignment. The obligation of contractors or other employers who control or direct and supervise their own employees on the job shall not be affected by the district's injury and illness prevention program. (Labor Code 6401.7)

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall include: (Labor Code 6401.7; 8 CCR 3203)

1. The name/position of the person(s) with authority and responsibility for implementing the program
2. A system for ensuring that employees comply with safe and healthful work practices, which may include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Recognition of employees who follow safe and healthful work practices
 - b. Training and retraining programs
 - c. Disciplinary actions
3. A system for communicating with employees in a form readily understandable by all employees on matters related to occupational health and safety, including provisions designed to encourage employees to report hazards at the worksite without fear of reprisal. The communications system may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. Meetings
 - b. Training programs
 - c. Posting
 - d. Written communications
 - e. A system of anonymous notification by employees about hazards
 - f. A labor/management safety and health committee
4. Procedures for identifying and evaluating workplace hazards, including scheduled periodic inspections to identify unsafe conditions and work practices. Such inspections shall be made:
 - a. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment that represents a new occupational safety or health hazard is introduced into the workplace
 - b. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard

5. A procedure for investigating occupational injury or illness
6. Methods and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthful conditions, work practices, and work procedures in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard, when the hazard is observed or discovered

When an imminent hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering employee(s) and/or property, these procedures shall call for the removal of all exposed staff from the area except those necessary to correct the hazardous condition. Employees needed to correct the condition shall be provided with the necessary safeguards.

7. Provision of training and instruction as follows:
 - a. To all new employees
 - b. To all employees given new job assignments for which training has not previously been received
 - c. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment are introduced into the workplace and represent a new hazard
 - d. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard
 - e. To supervisors, to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed
8. A written workplace violence prevention plan developed and implemented in accordance with Labor Code 6401.9 (Labor Code 6401.7)

The plan, which shall be easily accessible to all employees at all times, shall be in effect at all times and in all work areas, and be specific to the hazards and corrective measures for each work area and operation. (Labor Code 6401.9)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to all employees when the plan is first established and annually thereafter in accordance with Labor Code 6401.9. Training materials shall be appropriate in content and vocabulary to employees' educational level, literacy, and language. (Labor Code 6401.9)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide employees, or their representative designated pursuant to 8 CCR 3203, with either of the following: (8 CCR 3203)

1. Access to the district's injury and illness prevention program in a reasonable time, place, and manner, but in no event later than five business days after the request for access is received from an employee or a designated representative of the employee.

When an employee or designated representative requests a copy of the district's injury and illness prevention program, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the requester a printed copy unless the employee or designated representative agrees to receive an electronic copy.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide one printed copy free of charge. If the employee or designated representative requests additional copies within one year of the previous request and the district's injury and illness prevention program has not been updated with new information since the prior copy was provided, the district may charge reasonable reproduction costs pursuant to 8 CCR 3204 for the additional copies.

2. Unobstructed access to the district's injury and illness prevention program through the district's server or website that allows an employee to review, print, and email the current version of the district's injury and illness prevention program.

The Superintendent or designee shall communicate the right and procedure to access the district's injury and illness prevention program to all employees. (8 CCR 3203)

Labor/Management Safety and Health Committee

The district's labor/management safety and health committee shall: (8 CCR 3203)

1. Meet regularly, but not less than quarterly.
2. Prepare and make available to affected employees written records of the safety and health issues discussed at committee meetings and maintained for review by Cal/OSHA upon request. These records shall be maintained for at least one year.
3. Review results of the periodic, scheduled worksite inspections.
4. Review investigations of occupational accidents and causes of incidents resulting in occupational injury or illness or exposure to hazardous substances. As appropriate, the committee may submit suggestions to the Superintendent or designee regarding the prevention of future incidents.
5. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions brought to the attention of any committee member. When determined necessary by the committee, it may conduct its own inspection and investigation to assist in remedial solutions.
6. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of employee safety suggestions.
7. Upon request of Cal/OSHA, verify abatement action taken by the district to abate citations issued by Cal/OSHA.

Hearing Protection

Whenever employee noise exposure equals or exceeds the standards specified by law, the Superintendent or designee shall implement a hearing conservation program in accordance with state and federal regulations, including, when required, monitoring of sound levels, audiogram evaluation and audiometric testing of affected employees, the provision of hearing protectors, and employee training. (8 CCR 5095-5100; 29 CFR 1910.95)

Eye Safety Devices

Employees shall wear eye safety devices whenever they are engaged in or observing an activity involving hazards or hazardous substances likely to cause eye injury. (Education Code 32030-32034)

First Aid and Medical Services

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the ready availability of medical personnel for advice and consultation on matters of industrial health or injury. Whenever a district facility or district grounds are not in close proximity to an infirmary, clinic, or hospital where all injured employees may be treated, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that at least one employee is adequately trained to provide first aid. (8 CCR 3400)

The Superintendent or designee shall make adequate first aid materials readily available for employees at every worksite. Such materials shall be approved by a consulting physician and shall be kept in a sanitary and usable condition. The Superintendent or designee shall frequently inspect all first aid materials and replenish them as necessary. (8 CCR 3400)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body are provided within the work area for immediate emergency use when the eyes or body or any person may be exposed to injurious corrosive materials. (8 CCR 3400)

To avoid unnecessary delay in medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness, the Superintendent or designee shall use one or more of the following: (8 CCR 3400)

1. A communication system for contacting a physician or emergency medical service, such as access to 911 or equivalent telephone system. The communication system or the employees using the system shall have the ability to direct emergency services to the location of the injured or ill employee.
2. Readily accessible and available on-site treatment facilities suitable for treatment of reasonably anticipated injury and illness

3. Proper equipment for prompt medical transport when transportation of injured or ill employees is necessary and appropriate

Protection from Communicable Diseases and Infections

The Superintendent or designee shall develop an exposure control plan for bloodborne pathogens that is consistent with the district's injury and illness prevention program. The plan shall include a determination of which job classifications have occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials; precautions to be implemented, including universal precautions, engineering and work practice controls, and personal protective equipment; availability of the hepatitis B vaccination; provision of information and training to employees; and follow-up actions to be taken if exposure occurs. The district shall ensure that a copy of the exposure control plan is accessible to employees in accordance with law. (8 CCR 5193; 29 CFR 1910.1030)

Strategies to prevent and mitigate the outbreak or spread of infectious diseases shall be followed for diseases that are communicated through airborne transmission, skin-to-skin contact, foodborne transmission, or other casual or noncasual means. Such strategies shall include, but are not limited to, communication and training about the disease(s); campus closures and alternative means of instruction when necessary; preventative measures, such as social distancing, personal protective equipment, temperature checks, and/or any other health screening allowed by law; and cleaning and sanitization of district facilities and equipment.

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately report to the local health officer the presence or suspected presence of any communicable disease. (17 CCR 2508)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

17 CCR 2508	Reporting of communicable diseases
8 CCR 14000-14316	Occupational injury or illness reports and records
8 CCR 3203	Injury and illness prevention program
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 3400	Medical services and first aid
8 CCR 5095-5100	Control of noise exposure
8 CCR 5193	Bloodborne pathogens
Ed. Code 32030-32034	Eye safety
Ed. Code 32225-32226	Communications devices in classrooms
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 44984	Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 1139	Worker's rights in emergencies
Lab. Code 132a	Workers' compensation; nondiscrimination
Lab. Code 3300	Definition of employer
Lab. Code 6305	Occupational safety and health standards; special order
Lab. Code 6310	Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited
Lab. Code 6325	Prohibition of entry into place of employment
Lab. Code 6400-6413.5	Responsibilities and duties of employers and employees
Lab. Code 6401.7	Injury and illness prevention program
Lab. Code 6401.9	Workplace violence prevention plans

Federal References

17 CFR 2508
 29 CFR 1910.1030
 29 CFR 1910.95
 29 CFR 651-678
 8 CFR 14000-14316
 8 CFR 3204
 8 CFR 5193

Description

Reporting of communicable diseases
[Bloodborne pathogens](#)
[Noise standards](#)
 Occupational safety and health
 Occupational injury or illness reports and records
 Access to employee exposure and medical records
 Bloodborne pathogens

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Guide to Developing Your Workplace Injury and Illness Prevention Program, rev. August 2005
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[National Hearing Conservation Association](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3514
 3514
 3514.1
 3514.1
 3516
 3516
 3516.5
 3530
 3530
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4118
 4118
 4119.41
 4119.42

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergency Schedules](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)

Cross References

4119.42
4119.42-E PDF(1)
4119.43
4119.43
4131
4156.2
4157.1
4157.2
4158
4158
4161.11
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4218
4218
4219.41
4219.42
4219.42
4219.42-E PDF(1)
4219.43
4219.43
4231
4256.2
4257.1
4257.1
4257.2
4258
4258
4261.11
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.41
4319.42
4319.42

Description

[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)

Cross References

4319.42-E PDF(1)
4319.43
4319.43
4331
4356.2
4357.1
4357.2
4358
4358
4361.11
5141.22
5141.22
5141.6
5141.6
6142.93

Description

[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[Science Instruction](#)

Regulation 4157.1: Work-Related Injuries

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: Pending

In order to provide medical benefits, temporary or permanent disability benefits, wage replacement, retraining or skill enhancement, and/or death benefits in the event that an employee becomes injured or ill in the course of employment, the district shall provide all employees with insurance and workers' compensation benefits in accordance with law. The Superintendent or designee shall develop an efficient claims handling process that reduces costs and facilitates employee recovery.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify every new employee, at the time of hire or by the end of the first pay period, of the employee's right to receive workers' compensation benefits if injured at work. (Labor Code 3551; 8 CCR 15596)

In addition, a notice regarding workers' compensation benefits shall be posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees, where the notice may be easily read during the workday. (Labor Code 3550)

In the event that an employee is injured or becomes ill in the course of employment, the employee shall report the work-related injury or illness to the Superintendent or designee as soon as practicable. The employee and appropriate district staff shall also promptly document the date and time of any incident, a description of the incident, and any persons present.

Within one working day of receiving notice or knowledge of any injury to an employee in the course of employment, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a claim form and notice of potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits to the employee or, in the case of the employee's death, to the employee's dependents. The claim form and notice shall be provided personally or by first class mail. (Labor Code 5401)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employee notices described above are in the form prescribed by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), Division of Workers Compensation.

The Superintendent or designee shall additionally ensure that any employee who is a victim of a crime that occurred at the place of employment is given written notice personally or by first class mail within one working day of the crime, or when the district reasonably should have known of the crime, that the employee is eligible for workers' compensation benefits for injuries, including psychiatric injuries, that may have resulted from the crime. (Labor Code 3553)

Upon learning of a work-related injury or illness, or injury or illness alleged to have arisen out of and in the course of employment, the Superintendent or designee shall report the incident to the district's insurance carrier or DIR, as applicable, within five days after obtaining knowledge of the injury or illness. If a subsequent death arises as a result of the reported injury or illness, an amended report indicating the death shall be filed within five days after being notified of or learning about the death. (Labor Code 6409.1)

In addition, in every case involving death or serious injury or illness, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately make a report to the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) by telephone or through an online mechanism made available by Cal/OSHA. (Labor Code 6409.1)

For the purpose of this report, serious injury or illness means any injury or illness occurring in a place of employment or in connection with any employment that requires inpatient hospitalization for other than medical observation or diagnostic testing, or in which an employee suffers an amputation, the loss of an eye, or any serious degree of permanent disfigurement. (Labor Code 6302)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

8 CCR 15596

Description

[Notice of employee rights to workers' compensation benefits](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44984
 Ed. Code 45192
 Lab. Code 3200-4856
 Lab. Code 3550-3553
 Lab. Code 3600-3605
 Lab. Code 3760
 Lab. Code 4600
 Lab. Code 4906
 Lab. Code 5400-5413
 Lab. Code 6302
 Lab. Code 6409.1

Description

[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Workers' compensation](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Conditions of liability](#)
[Report of injury to insurer](#)
[Provision of medical and hospital treatment by employer](#)
[Disclosures and statements](#)
[Notice of injury or death](#)
[Definition of serious injury or illness](#)
[Reports](#)

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Workers' Compensation in California: A Guidebook for Injured Workers, 2016
 Workers' Compensation Claim Form (DWC 1) & Notice of Potential Eligibility
 Notice to Employees - Injuries Caused by Work
 Time of Hire Pamphlet
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Workers Compensation](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Public Health](#)

Cross References

1240
 1240
 3320
 3320
 3320-E PDF(1)
 3530
 3530
 4032
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References**Description**

4113.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.2	Ergonomics
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.2	Ergonomics
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4313.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.2	Ergonomics
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program

Policy 4161: Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board shall provide for paid and unpaid leaves of absence for employees in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, collective bargaining agreements, and merit system rules, as applicable.

Employees have the right to take leaves as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreements, including, but not limited to:

1. Personal illness or injury
2. Industrial accident or illness
3. Family care and medical leave
4. Military service
5. Personal necessity and personal emergencies
6. Disability leave for certificated employees in accordance with Education Code 44986
7. Vacations for classified staff and certificated management staff, as applicable
8. Sabbaticals for purposes of study or training related to the employee's job duties
9. Attendance at work-related meetings and staff development opportunities
10. Compulsory leave
11. Maternity, parental leave, and reproductive loss leave for both certificated and classified staff, as applicable under state law
12. Bereavement

Long-Term Leaves

With Board approval, an employee may receive a leave of absence, without pay and without accruing seniority or service credit, for a period of up to one school year. Applications for long-term leave shall be made in writing and shall state the purpose for which leave is requested. All long-term leave agreements shall be in writing and shall state the terms and conditions of the leave, including the conditions governing the employee's return.

At the end of a long-term leave, the employee shall be reinstated to a similar position as that employee held at the time leave was granted, unless otherwise agreed upon.

The Board shall consider any written request by an employee to return to work prior to the expiration date of the leave.

Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

Certificated administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for certificated employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other certificated employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memorandums of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Classified administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for classified employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other classified employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memoranda of understanding, Board

policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary
Ed. Code 45190-45210	Leaves of absence; classified
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 20990-21013	Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters
Lab. Code 230.8	Time off to visit child's school
Lab. Code 233	Leave to attend to family illness
M&V Code 395-395.9	Military leave
M&V Code 395.10	Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment

Federal References

	Description
29 USC 2601-2654	Family Care and Medical Leave Act
38 USC 4301-4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Management Resources References

	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

	Description
2121	Superintendent's Contract
4112.1	Contracts
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4131	Staff Development

Cross References**Description**

4141	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4159	Employee Assistance Programs
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.3	Professional Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4231	Staff Development
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.3	Professional Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.1	Contracts
4331	Staff Development
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave

Cross References

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description

[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)

[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4161: Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

Failure to Return to Service After Leave

The district may terminate the employment of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year if all of the following circumstances exist: (Education Code 44842)

1. The employee fails to report for duty, without good cause, at the beginning of the school year after having notified the Governing Board of the intention to remain in service with the district in accordance with Education Code 44842
2. The district had specifically notified the employee, at least five days in advance, of the time and place at which the employee was to report to work
3. The employee continues to be absent from work for 20 consecutive working days, beginning from the date the employee was to report to work.
4. The employee did not request or was not granted a leave of absence authorized by the Board

Use of Leaves by Classified Employees

A classified employee may interrupt or terminate vacation leave in order to begin another type of paid leave without a return to active service, as long as the employee provides adequate notice and relevant supporting information regarding the basis for such interruption or termination. (Education Code 45200)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary
Ed. Code 45190-45210	Leaves of absence; classified
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 20990-21013	Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters

State References

Lab. Code 230.8
Lab. Code 233
M&V Code 395-395.9
M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
4112.1
4112.42
4112.42
4118
4118
4131
4141
4154
4154
4159
4161.1
4161.11
4161.2
4161.3
4161.5
4161.8
4161.9
4161.9
4212.42
4212.42
4218
4218
4231
4241
4254
4254
4259

Description

[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)

Cross References

4261.1
4261.11
4261.2
4261.3
4261.5
4261.8
4261.9
4261.9
4300
4300
4312.1
4331
4354
4354
4359
4361.1
4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
4361.9
4361.9

Description

[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)
[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4161.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

The following administrative regulation applies to classified employees, including classified management. For certificated employees, including certificated management, see Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 – Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Certificated employees employed five school days per week are entitled to 10 days leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per school year of service. Employees who work less than five school days per week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, any part-time employees who are entitled to less than three days of paid sick leave per year due to the amount of time worked shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if they are eligible. (Education Code 44978; Labor Code 245-249)

Use of Sick Leave

A certificated employee may use sick leave for absences as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreement, including, but not limited to:

1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of and in the course of employment; quarantine which results from contact in the course of employment with other persons having a contagious disease; or temporary inability to perform assigned duties because of illness, accident, or quarantine (Education Code 44964)
2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and related recovery, as well as reproductive loss (Education Code 44965, 44978; Government Code 12945.6)
3. Personal necessity (Education Code 44981)
4. Medical and dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
5. Industrial accidents or illnesses when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 44984)
6. Need of the employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)
7. Need of the employee or employee's family member, including a designated person, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 233, 246.5)
8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)
9. Bereavement leave, as specified in Administrative Regulation 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves (Education Code 44985; Government Code 12945.7)

For the purposes specified in Items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take sick leave at any time during the school year, even if credit for sick leave has not yet been accrued. (Education Code 44978)

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 44978)

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of termination, in accordance with Education Code 44042.5.

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

The district shall not require new employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any certificated employee who leaves the district after at least one school year of employment that if the employee accepts a certificated position in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year, the employee may request that the district transfer any accumulated sick leave to the new employer. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a certificated employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 10 days for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or more by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time worked. (Education Code 44978.2)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of the disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives the disability rating decision, the employee shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 10-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 44978.2)

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 44978.2)

Notification of Absence

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the need to be absent as soon as such need is known, so that substitute services may be secured. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which the employee intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

OPTION 1: (Differential pay: regular salary minus cost of substitute)

During each school year, when a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five school months, the district shall deduct from the employee's regular salary for that period the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. If the district has made every reasonable effort to secure the services of a substitute and has been unable to do so, the amount that would have been paid to a substitute shall be deducted from the

employee's salary. (Education Code 44977)

An employee shall not be provided more than one five-month period per illness or accident. However, if the school year ends before the five-month period is exhausted, the employee may take the balance of the five-month period in a subsequent school year. (Education Code 44977)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (50 percent of employee's regular salary)

After a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five months, the employee shall receive at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary during the additional period of absence. (Education Code 44983)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Absence Beyond Five-Month Period/Reemployment List

If a certificated employee is not medically able to return to work after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977, the employee shall be placed either in another position or on a reemployment list. Placement on the reemployment list shall be for 24 months for probationary employees or 39 months for permanent employees and shall begin at the expiration of the five-month period. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, the employee shall be returned to employment in a position for which the employee is credentialed and qualified. (Education Code 44978.1)

Parental Leave

During each school year, a certificated employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period of up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 44977.5)

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 44977.5)

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay of at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 44977.5)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 44977.5 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

Verification Requirements

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the employee's need for further leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny further

leave.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information. Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from a physician stating that the employee is able to return to duty and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements

No employee shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days, and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
 - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
 - b. The number of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
 - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
 - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against the employee
2. Provide at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available
4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 5601
Ed. Code 44042.5
Ed. Code 44964
Ed. Code 44965
Ed. Code 44976
Ed. Code 44977
Ed. Code 44977.5

Description

[Transfer of accumulated sick leave](#)
[Wage overpayment](#)
[Power to grant leaves of absence for accident, illness, or quarantine](#)
[Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth](#)
[Transfer of leave rights when school is transferred to another district](#)
[Salary schedule for substitute employees](#)
[Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44978
 Ed. Code 44978.1
 Ed. Code 44978.2
 Ed. Code 44979
 Ed. Code 44980
 Ed. Code 44981
 Ed. Code 44983
 Ed. Code 44984
 Ed. Code 44985
 Ed. Code 44986
 Ed. Code 45194
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.6
 Lab. Code 220
 Lab. Code 230
 Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 245-249

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12
 29 CFR 825.100-825.702
 29 USC 2601-2654
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 42 USC 2000ff-2000ff-11

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4032
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.42
 4112.42

Description

[Sick leave; certificated employees](#)
[Inability to return to duty; placement in another position or on reemployment list](#)
[Leave for military service-connected disability](#)
[Transfer of accumulated sick leave to another district](#)
[Transfer of accumulated sick leave to a county office of education](#)
[Leave of absence for personal necessity](#)
[Compensation during leave; certificated employees](#)
[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated](#)
[Leave of absence; state disability benefits](#)
[Bereavement leave of absence; classified](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
[Reproductive loss leave](#)
[Sections inapplicable to public employees](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
[Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008](#)
 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993
[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
[Discrimination on the basis of sex; effectuating Title IX](#)
[Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008](#)

Description

Veguez v. Governing Board of Long Beach Unified School District (2005)
 127 Cal.App.4th 406
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

Cross References**Description**

4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(2)	Employee Notifications
4113.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.11	Preretirement Part-Time Employment
4119.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4159	Employee Assistance Programs
4161	Leaves
4161	Leaves
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4219.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits

Cross References

4257.1

4257.1

4259

4261

4261

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4261.9

4261.9

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4313.4

4317.11

4319.41

4354

4354

4357.1

4359

4361

4361

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)[Preretirement Part-Time Employment](#)[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4161.2: Personal Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

Personal leaves granted to district employees shall be used as permitted in law, this administrative regulation, other Governing Board-approved policy or district regulation, or applicable collective bargaining agreement, or as otherwise required by law.

For the purpose of any personal leave offered pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and any protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5)

Whenever possible, employees shall request personal leaves in advance and prepare suitable instructions, including lesson plans as applicable, for a substitute employee.

Bereavement

Employees are entitled to a leave of up to five days upon the death of any member of the employee's immediate family, as defined in Education Code 44985 and 45194.

"Immediate family" means a parent, parent-in-law, grandparent, or grandchild of the employee or of the spouse of the employee, and the spouse, domestic partner, child, child-in-law, sibling, or sibling-in-law of the employee, or any relative living in the immediate household of the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

No deduction shall be made from the employee's salary for any authorized paid bereavement leave as specified in the collective bargaining agreement or as otherwise established by this policy, nor shall such leave be deducted from any other leave to which the employee is entitled unless requested by the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

At the employee's request, bereavement leave may be extended under personal necessity leave provisions as provided in the section "Personal Necessity" below. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Reproductive Loss

Upon request by any employee who has experienced a reproductive loss event, defined as the day or, for a multiple-day event, the final day of a failed adoption, failed surrogacy, miscarriage, stillbirth, or an unsuccessful assisted reproduction, the district shall grant the employee up to five days of reproductive loss leave, to be taken consecutively or non-consecutively. The employee shall take the leave within three months following the event. If the employee is on another type of leave at the time of the reproductive loss event, or chooses to take another type of leave immediately following a reproductive loss event, then the reproductive loss leave shall be completed within three months of the end date of the other leave. (Government Code 12945.6)

Reproductive loss leave will be unpaid unless the employee chooses to use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Government Code 12945.6)

Any request or inquiry or information provided by an employee related to reproductive loss leave and/or a reproductive loss shall remain confidential, except to internal personnel or counsel as necessary or as required by law.

Personal Necessity

Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accrued personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) during each school year for reasons of personal necessity. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Acceptable reasons for the use of personal necessity leave include:

1. Death of a member of the employee's immediate family when the number of days of absence exceeds the limits set by bereavement leave provisions (Education Code 44981, 45207; Government Code 12945.7)
2. An accident involving the employee or the employee's property, or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family (Education Code 44981, 45207)
3. Illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family, as defined in Labor Code 245.5 (Education Code 44981; Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 246.5)
4. A classified employee's appearance in any court or before any administrative tribunal as a litigant, party, or witness under subpoena or other order (Education Code 45207)
5. Fire, flood, or other immediate danger to the home of the employee
6. Personal business of a serious nature which the employee cannot disregard

Leave for personal necessity may be allowed for other reasons at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. However, personal necessity leave shall not be granted for purposes of personal convenience, for the extension of a holiday or vacation, or for matters which can be taken care of outside of working hours. The Superintendent or designee shall have final discretion as to whether a request reflects personal necessity.

Advance permission shall not be required of an employee in any case involving the death of a member of the employee's immediate family, an accident involving the employee's person or property or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family, or the illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

For any leave that is planned, or for which the need is foreseeable, an employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee in advance. In all other circumstances, the employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the need for the leave as soon as practicable.

After any absence due to personal necessity, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

Leave to Perform Legal Duties

An employee may take time off work in order to: (Labor Code 230)

1. Serve on an inquest jury or trial jury
2. Comply with a subpoena or other court order to appear as a witness

Notices, summons, and subpoenas for court appearances shall be submitted to the district office when requesting leave.

A classified employee called for jury duty shall be granted leave with pay up to the amount of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees. (Education Code 44037)

A certificated employee who is called for jury duty also shall be granted leave with pay up to the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any jury fees received. (Education Code 44036)

A certificated employee shall be granted leave with pay to appear in court as a witness other than as a litigant or to respond to an official order from another governmental jurisdiction for reasons not brought about through the connivance or misconduct of the employee. Such an employee shall receive the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any witness fees received. (Education Code 44036)

Leaves for Crime Victims for Judicial Proceedings

An employee who is a victim of a crime or an immediate family member, registered domestic partner, or child of a registered domestic partner of such victim may be absent from work in order to attend related judicial proceedings, if the crime is any of the following: (Labor Code 230.2)

1. A violent felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c)
2. A serious felony as defined in Penal Code 1192.7(c)
3. A felony provision of law proscribing theft or embezzlement

For these purposes, the employee may use vacation, personal leave, personal illness/injury leave, unpaid leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Labor Code 230.2)

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give the Superintendent or designee a copy of the notice of each scheduled proceeding that is provided by the responsible agency, unless advance notice is not feasible. When advance notice is not feasible or an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall, within a reasonable time after the absence, provide documentation evidencing the judicial proceeding from the court or government agency setting the hearing, the district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office, or the victim/witness office that is advocating on behalf of the victim. (Labor Code 230.2)

The district shall keep confidential any records pertaining to the employee's absence from work by reason of this leave. (Labor Code 230.2)

Leaves for Victims of Crime or Abuse

An employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury or an employee whose immediate family member, as defined, is deceased as the direct result of a crime may use vacation, sick leave, personal leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee to attend to the following activities: (Labor Code 230, 230.1, 246.5)

1. Obtain or attempt to obtain any relief, including, but not limited to, a temporary restraining order, restraining order, or other injunctive relief to help ensure the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child
2. Seek medical attention for injuries caused by crime or abuse
3. Obtain services from a domestic violence shelter, program, rape crisis center, or victim services organization or agency as a result of the crime or abuse
4. Obtain psychological counseling or mental health services related to an experience of crime or abuse
5. Participate in safety planning and take other actions to increase safety from future crime or abuse, including temporary or permanent relocation

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give reasonable notice to the Superintendent or designee, unless advance notice is not feasible. When an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall provide, within a reasonable period of time, certification of the absence in the form of any of the following: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

1. A police report indicating that the employee was a victim
2. A court order protecting or separating the employee from the perpetrator of the crime or abuse, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that the employee has appeared in court
3. Documentation from a domestic violence or sexual assault counselor as defined in Evidence Code 1037.1 or 1035.2, licensed medical professional or health care provider, victim advocate, or counselor that the employee

was undergoing treatment or receiving services for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting in victimization from the crime or abuse

4. Any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf certifying that the absence is for a purpose authorized under Labor Code 230 or 230.1

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of such an employee to the extent authorized by law. (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform employees of the rights provided employees pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1 using a form developed by the Labor Commissioner or a substantially similar form developed by the district. Such information shall be provided to new employees upon hire and to other employees upon request. (Labor Code 230.1)

Personal Leave for Child-Related Activities

Any employee who is a parent/guardian of one or more children of an age to attend any of grades K-12 or a program offered by a licensed child care provider may use up to 40 hours of personal leave, vacation, or compensatory time off each school year in order to: (Labor Code 230.8)

1. Find, enroll, or reenroll a child in a school or with a licensed child care provider or to participate in activities of the school or child care provider, provided the employee gives reasonable advance notice of the absence. Time off for this purpose shall not exceed eight hours in any calendar month.
2. Address a school or child care emergency, provided the employee gives notice. An emergency exists when the child cannot remain in school or with a child care provider due to one of the following circumstances:
 - a. A request by the school or child care provider that the child be picked up
 - b. An attendance policy, excluding planned holidays, that prohibits the child from attending or requires that the child be picked up from the school or child care provider
 - c. Behavioral or discipline problems
 - d. Closure or unexpected unavailability of the school or child care provider, excluding planned holidays
 - e. A natural disaster, including, but not limited to, fire, earthquake, or flood

For purposes of this leave, parent/guardian includes a parent, guardian, stepparent, foster parent, grandparent, or person who stands in loco parentis to a child. (Labor Code 230.8)

In lieu of using vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off, eligible employees may take unpaid leave for this purpose.

If two or more parents/guardians of a child are employed at the same work site, this leave shall be allowed for the parent/guardian who first gives notice to the district. Simultaneous absence by another parent/guardian of the child may be granted by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 230.8)

Upon request by the Superintendent or designee, the employee shall provide documentation from the school or licensed child care provider that the employee engaged in permitted child-related activities on a specific date and at a particular time. (Labor Code 230.8)

Service on Education Boards and Committees

Upon request, a certificated employee shall be granted up to 20 school days of paid leave per school year for service performed within the state on any education board, commission, committee, or group authorized by Education Code 44987.3 provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 44987.3)

1. The service is performed within the state
2. The board, commission, organization, or group informs the district in writing of the service
3. The board, commission, organization, or group agrees, prior to the service, to reimburse the district, upon the district's written request, for compensation paid to the employee's substitute and for actual related administrative costs

Employee Organization Activities

Upon request, any certificated or classified employee shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation, to serve as an elected officer of a district employee organization or any statewide or national employee organization with which the employee organization is affiliated. Such leave shall be in addition to any other leave to which the employee may be entitled by other laws or a memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

The leave shall include, but is not limited to, absence for purposes of attending periodic, stated, special, or regular meetings of the body of the organization on which the employee serves as an officer. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Upon request of an employee organization in the district or its state or national affiliate, a reasonable number of unelected classified employees shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation for the purpose of attending important organizational activities authorized by the employee organization. The employee organization shall provide reasonable notification to the Superintendent or designee when requesting a leave of absence for employees for this purpose. (Education Code 45210)

When leave is granted for any of the above purposes, the employee organization shall reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Religious Leave

The Superintendent or designee may grant an employee up to three days of leave per year for religious purposes, provided that the leave is requested in advance and that it does not cause additional district expenditures, the neglect of assigned duties, or any other unreasonable hardship on the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall deduct the cost of hiring a substitute, when required, from the wages of the employee who takes religious leave.

No employee shall be discriminated against for using this leave or any additional days of unpaid leave granted for religious observances at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

Spouse on Leave from Military Deployment

An employee who works an average of 20 hours or more per week and whose spouse is a member of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or reserves may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave during a period that the employee's spouse is on leave from deployment during a military conflict, as defined in Military and Veterans Code 395.10. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Within two business days of receiving official notice that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the intention to take the leave. The employee shall submit written documentation certifying that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment during the time that the leave is requested. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Leave for Emergency Duty

An employee may take time off to perform emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, a reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel. (Labor Code 230.3)

Any employee who performs duty as a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel shall be permitted to take temporary leaves of absence, not to exceed an aggregate total of 14 days per calendar year, for the purpose of engaging in fire, law enforcement, or emergency rescue training. (Labor Code 230.4)

Civil Air Patrol Leave

An employee may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year, beyond any leave otherwise available to the employee, to respond to an emergency operational mission of the California Civil Air Patrol, provided that the employee has been employed by the district for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the leave. Such leaves shall not exceed three days for a single mission, unless an extension is granted by the governmental entity authorizing the mission and is approved by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 1501, 1503)

The employee shall give the district as much advance notice as possible of the intended dates of the leave. The Superintendent or designee may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave and may deny the leave if the employee fails to provide the required certification. (Labor Code 1503)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 8	Religious discrimination
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44963	Power to grant leaves of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated
Ed. Code 44987	Service as officer of employee organization; certificated
Ed. Code 44987.3	Leave of absence to serve on certain boards, commissions, etc.
Ed. Code 45190	Resignation and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45194	Bereavement leave of absence; classified
Ed. Code 45198	Effect of provisions authorizing leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45207	Personal necessity; classified
Ed. Code 45210	Service as officer of employee organization; classified
Ed. Code 45240-45320	Merit system
Evid. Code 1035.2	Sex assault counselor; definition
Evid. Code 1037.1	Domestic violence counselor; definition
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 12945.7	Bereavement leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Lab. Code 1500-1507	Civil Air Patrol leave
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters

State References

Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 246.5
 M&V Code 395.10
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Public Employment Relations Board Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4121
 4121
 4140
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4143
 4158
 4158
 4161
 4161
 4161.1

Description

[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Paid sick days; purposes for use](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Description

Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence (1988) 24 Cal.3d 167
 Berkeley Council of Classified Employees v. Berkeley Unified School District (2008) PERB Decision No. 1954
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)

Cross References

4161.8

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4240

4241.6

4241.6

4243

4258

4258

4261

4261

4261.1

4261.8

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4340

4358

4358

4361

4361

4361.1

4361.8

5148

5148

Description[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Negotiations/Consultation](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)

Policy 4211: Recruitment And Selection

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to effectively carry out the district's vision, mission, and goals, and believes that students benefit when district staff reflects the racial, ethnic, linguistic, and cultural diversity of the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop equitable, fair, and transparent recruitment and selection processes and procedures that ensure individuals are selected for employment in the district based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and not on any bias, personal preference, or unlawful discrimination.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall, through the recruitment and selection processes and procedures, seek to establish and maintain a diverse staff, including the active recruitment from institutions and organizations that serve populations underrepresented among district employees.

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review, as appropriate, the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. The Superintendent or designee shall also disseminate job announcements to ensure a wide range of candidates.

When posting an employment opportunity, the Superintendent or designee shall include the pay scale for the open position. (Labor Code 432.2)

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain appropriate hiring procedures to identify the best possible candidates for a position. In doing so, an interview committee may be established to rank candidates and recommend finalists. During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. All discussions and recommendations shall be confidential and consistent with law.

No inquiry shall be made about any information prohibited by state or federal nondiscrimination laws.

Unless otherwise provided for in law, the district may not discriminate against a person in hiring based on the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace, including that the district may not request information from an applicant related to the applicant's prior use of cannabis, apart from the applicant's criminal history, or penalize an applicant based on a drug screening which finds that the applicant has nonpsychoactive cannabis metabolites in the applicant's hair, blood, urine, or other bodily fluid. (Government Code 12954)

However, the district retains the right to maintain drug-free schools or prohibit employees from possessing, being impaired by, or using cannabis while on the job. (Government Code 12954)

The Superintendent or designee shall not inquire, orally or in writing, about an applicant's salary history information, including compensation and benefits. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall not rely on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment to an applicant or the salary to offer. However, the Superintendent or designee may consider salary information that is disclosable under state or federal law or that the applicant discloses voluntarily and without prompting. (Labor Code 432.3)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

Incentives

With Board approval and in accordance with district needs and any applicable collective bargaining agreements, the district may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees, such as signing bonuses, assistance with beginning teacher induction and/or credential costs, mentoring, additional compensation, and/or subsidized housing.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 200-270	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 35035	Powers and duties of the superintendent; transfer authority
Ed. Code 44066	Limitations on certification requirements
Ed. Code 44259	Teaching credential, exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements
Ed. Code 44750	Teacher recruitment resource center
Ed. Code 44830-44831	Employment of certificated persons
Ed. Code 44858	Age or marital status in certificated positions
Ed. Code 44859	Prohibition against certain rules and regulations regarding residency
Ed. Code 45103-45139	Employment; classified employees
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
Gov. Code 12900-12996	Fair Employment and Housing Act
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 815.2	Liability of public entities and public employees
H&S Code 53570-53574	Teacher Housing Act of 2016
Lab. Code 432.3	Salary information

Federal References

	Description
20 USC 1681-1688	Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
28 CFR 35.101-35.190	Americans with Disabilities Act
34 CFR 106.51-106.61	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in employment in education program or activities
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
42 USC 2000d-2000d-7	Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
42 USC 2000e-2000e-17	Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
5 USC 552	Freedom of Information Act
8 USC 1324a	Unlawful employment of aliens
8 USC 1324b	Unfair immigration related employment practices

Management Resources References

	Description
CA Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Strategic Plan: Ensuring Educator Excellence, 2023
California County Superintendents Publication	Teacher Recruitment in California: An Analysis of Effective Strategies, Research Brief, Veritas Research and Evaluation Group, October 2017
California Department of Education Publication	How to Increase the Diversity of California's Educator Workforce, April 2022
Court Decision	C.A. v William S. Hart Union High School District et al. (2012) 138 Cal.Rptr.3d 1
Ctr for Cities + Schools, cityLAB & Terner Ctr Pub	Education Workforce Housing in California: Developing the 21st Century Campus, 2021
Ctr for Cities + Schools, cityLAB & Terner Ctr Pub Website	Education Workforce Housing in California: The Handbook University of California Los Angeles, cityLAB

Management Resources References

Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[University of California Berkeley, Turner Center for Housing Innovation](#)
[University of California Berkeley, Center for Cities + Schools](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[Education Job Opportunities Information Network](#)
[Teach USA](#)
[California County Superintendents](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)
[Equal Employment Opportunity Commission](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

0000
 0000
 0200
 0410
 2230
 4000
 4030
 4030
 4032
 4100
 4111.2
 4111.2
 4112
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.21
 4112.21
 4112.22
 4112.23
 4112.61
 4112.61
 4112.8
 4113
 4113
 4117.14
 4200
 4200

Description

[Vision](#)
[Vision](#)
[Goals For The School District](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Representative And Deliberative Groups](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Certificated Personnel](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Interns](#)
[Interns](#)
[Staff Teaching English Learners](#)
[Special Education Staff](#)
[Employment References](#)
[Employment References](#)
[Employment Of Relatives](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Postretirement Employment](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)

Cross References

4211.2

4211.2

4212

4212.61

4212.61

4212.8

4300

4300

4311.2

4311.2

4312.1

4312.61

4312.61

4312.8

4317.14

4331

6171

6171

9000

Description[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment Of Relatives](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Contracts](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment Of Relatives](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Staff Development](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Role Of The Board](#)

Regulation 4212.5: Criminal Record Check

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Superintendent or designee shall not hire or retain in employment, in a certificated or classified position, a person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), a controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011, or a sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010. However, the Superintendent or designee shall not deny or terminate employment solely on the basis that the person has been: (Education Code 44830.1, 44836, 45122.1, 45123)

1. Convicted of a violent or serious felony, controlled substance offense, or sex offense, and the conviction is reversed and the person is acquitted of the offense in a new trial or the charges against the person are dismissed, unless the sex offense for which the conviction is dismissed pursuant to Penal Code 1203.4 involves a victim who was a minor
2. Convicted of a violent or serious felony and has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation or a pardon
3. Convicted of a serious felony, that is not also a violent felony, and has proven to the sentencing court that rehabilitation for purposes of school employment has been attained for at least one year
4. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a certificated position and has a credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing
5. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a classified position and has been determined by the Governing Board, from the evidence presented, to have been rehabilitated for at least five years

A certificated employee may be hired by the district without obtaining a criminal record summary if that employee is employed as a certificated employee in another California school district and became a permanent employee of another California school district as of October 1, 1997. (Education Code 44830.1, 44836)

The Superintendent or designee shall not issue a temporary certificate of clearance to a person whose application for a credential, certificate, or permit is being processed by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing if that person has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, unless the person is otherwise exempt pursuant to Education Code 44332.6 or 44830.1. (Education Code 44332.5, 44332.6)

Pre-Employment Record Check

The Superintendent or designee shall require each person to be employed by the district to submit fingerprints electronically through the Live Scan system so that a criminal record check may be conducted by the Department of Justice (DOJ). The Superintendent or designee shall provide the applicant with a Live Scan request form and a list of nearby Live Scan locations.

When a person is applying for a classified position, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the DOJ also obtain a criminal record check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation whenever the applicant meets one of the following conditions: (Education Code 45125)

1. The applicant has not resided in California for at least one year immediately preceding the application for employment.
2. The applicant has resided in California for more than one year, but less than seven years, and the DOJ has ascertained that the person was convicted of a sex offense where the victim was a minor or a drug offense where an element of the offense is either the distribution to or the use of a controlled substance by a minor.

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ when an applicant who has submitted fingerprints to the DOJ is not subsequently employed by the district. (Penal Code 11105.2)

Subsequent Arrest Notification

The Superintendent or designee shall enter into a contract with the DOJ to receive notification of subsequent arrests resulting in conviction of any person whose fingerprints have been submitted to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; Penal Code 11105.2)

Upon telephone or email notification by the DOJ that a current temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

When the district receives written electronic notification by the DOJ of the fact of conviction, the temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year shall be terminated automatically unless the employee challenges the DOJ record and the DOJ withdraws its notification in writing. Upon receipt of the written withdrawal of notification by the DOJ, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate the employee with full restoration of salary and benefits for the period of time from the suspension without pay to the reinstatement if the employee is still employed by the district. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a person whose fingerprints are maintained by the DOJ is terminated. (Penal Code 11105.2)

Notification of Applicant/Employee

The Superintendent or designee shall expeditiously furnish a copy of any DOJ notification to the applicant or employee to whom it relates if the information is a basis for an adverse employment decision. The copy shall be delivered in person or to the last contact information provided by the applicant or employee. (Penal Code 11105, 11105.2)

Maintenance of Records

The Superintendent shall designate at least one custodian of records who shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination, and destruction of all Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) furnished to the district and shall serve as the primary contact for the DOJ for any related issues. (Penal Code 11102.2)

An employee designated as custodian of records shall receive a criminal background check clearance from the DOJ prior to serving in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

The custodian of records shall sign and return to the DOJ the Employee Statement Form acknowledging an understanding of the laws prohibiting misuse of CORI. In addition, the custodian of records shall ensure that any individual with access to CORI has on file a signed Employee Statement Form.

To ensure its confidentiality, CORI shall be accessible only to the custodian of records and shall be kept in a locked file separate from other files. CORI shall be used only for the purpose for which it is requested and its contents shall not be disclosed or reproduced. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125)

Once a hiring determination is made, the applicant's CORI shall be destroyed to the extent that the identity of the individual can no longer be reasonably ascertained. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; 11 CCR 708)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a designated custodian of records ceases to serve in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

Interagency Agreement

Subject to an interagency agreement with other school districts, the district shall submit and receive CORI on behalf of all participating districts. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Upon receipt from the DOJ of a report of conviction of a serious or violent felony, the district shall communicate that fact to participating districts and shall remove the affected employee from the common list of persons eligible

for employment. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

In addition, upon receipt from the DOJ of a criminal history record or report of subsequent arrest for any person on a common list of persons eligible for employment, the district shall give notice to the superintendent of any participating district, or the person designated in writing by that superintendent, that the report is available for inspection on a confidential basis by the superintendent or the authorized designee. The report shall be made available at the district office for 30 days following the receipt of the notice. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall not release a copy of that information to any participating district or any other person. In addition, the district shall retain or dispose of the information in the manner specified in law and in this administrative regulation after all participating districts have had an opportunity to inspect it in accordance with law. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall maintain a record of all persons to whom the information has been shown and shall make this record available to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

11 CCR 994-994.15

Ed. Code 44010

Ed. Code 44011

Ed. Code 44332-44332.6

Ed. Code 44346.1

Ed. Code 44830.1

Ed. Code 44830.2

Ed. Code 44836

Ed. Code 44932

Ed. Code 45122.1

Ed. Code 45125

Ed. Code 45125.01

Ed. Code 45125.5

Ed. Code 45126

Ed. Code 49024

Gov. Code 12954

H&S Code 11350

H&S Code 11377

Pen. Code 11075-11081

Pen. Code 11102.2

Pen. Code 11105

Pen. Code 11105.2

Pen. Code 11105.3

Description

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

[Controlled substance offense](#)

[Temporary certificate of clearance](#)

[Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)

[Criminal record summary; certificated employees](#)

[Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information](#)

[Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense](#)

[Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees](#)

[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)

[Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime](#)

[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)

[Automated records check](#)

[Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information](#)

[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)

[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)

[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Narcotics](#)

[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Restricted Dangerous Drugs](#)

[Criminal record dissemination](#)

[Maintenance of criminal offender records; custodian of records](#)

[Access to criminal history information](#)

[Subsequent arrest notification](#)

[Record of conviction involving sex crimes, drug crimes or crimes of violence](#)

State References

Pen. Code 11140-11144
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 1203.4
 Pen. Code 1203.425
 Pen. Code 13300-13305
 Pen. Code 667.5

Description

[Furnishing of state criminal history information](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Dismissal of conviction](#)
[Conviction relief](#)
[Local summary criminal history information](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Central Valley Chapter of the 7th Step Foundation Inc. v. Evelle J. Younger (1989) 214 Cal. App. 3d 145
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Background Checks](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

1240
 1240
 1340
 1340
 2120
 3515.3
 3515.3
 3580
 3580
 4112
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.6
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4116
 4116
 4118
 4118
 4119.23
 4121
 4121

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Superintendent Recruitment And Selection](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)

Cross References

4127

4127

4200

4200

4212

4212.6

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4218

4218

4218.1

4218.1

4219.23

4227

4227

4312.6

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4319.23

4327

4327

5148

5148

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6145

6145

9011

Description[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Exhibit 4212.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: Pending

**SAMPLE EMPLOYEE STATEMENT FORM
USE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**

As an employee/volunteer of _____ School District, you may have access to confidential criminal record information which is controlled by state and federal statutes. Misuse of such information may adversely affect the individual's civil rights and violate constitutional rights of privacy. Penal Code 502 prescribes the penalties relating to computer crimes. Penal Code 11105 and 13300 identify who has access to criminal history information and under what circumstances it may be disseminated. Penal Code 11140-11144 and 13301-13305 prescribe penalties for misuse of criminal history information. Government Code 6200 prescribes felony penalties for misuse of public records. Penal Code 11142 and 13300 state:

"Any person authorized by law to receive a record or information obtained from a record who knowingly furnishes the record or information to a person not authorized by law to receive the record or information is guilty of a misdemeanor."

Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy, states:

"Any person who intentionally discloses information, not otherwise public, which they know or should reasonably know was obtained from personal or confidential information maintained by a state agency or from records within a system of records maintained by a federal government agency, shall be subject to a civil action, for invasion of privacy, by the individual."

CIVIL, CRIMINAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES:

- Penal Code 11141: DOJ furnishing to unauthorized person (misdemeanor)
- Penal Code 11142: Authorized person furnishing to other (misdemeanor)
- Penal Code 11143: Unauthorized person in possession (misdemeanor)
- California Constitution, Article I, Section 1 (Right to Privacy)
- Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy
- Title 18 USC 641, 1030, 1951, and 1952

Any employee who is responsible for such misuse may be subject to immediate dismissal. Violations of this law may result in criminal and/or civil action.

I HAVE READ THE ABOVE AND UNDERSTAND THE POLICY REGARDING MISUSE OF CRIMINAL RECORD INFORMATION.

Signature _____ Date _____

Printed Name _____ Title _____

Name of District _____

PLEASE NOTE: Do not return this form to the DOJ. Your Custodian of Records should maintain these forms.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

Description

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

State References

11 CCR 994-994.15	Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.6	Temporary certificate of clearance
Ed. Code 44346.1	Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony
Ed. Code 44830.1	Criminal record summary; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44830.2	Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information
Ed. Code 44836	Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44932	Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees
Ed. Code 45122.1	Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony
Ed. Code 45125	Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45125.5	Automated records check
Ed. Code 45126	Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Gov. Code 12954	Employment discrimination; cannabis use
H&S Code 11350	Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Narcotics
H&S Code 11377	Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Restricted Dangerous Drugs
Pen. Code 11075-11081	Criminal record dissemination
Pen. Code 11102.2	Maintenance of criminal offender records; custodian of records
Pen. Code 11105	Access to criminal history information
Pen. Code 11105.2	Subsequent arrest notification
Pen. Code 11105.3	Record of conviction involving sex crimes, drug crimes or crimes of violence
Pen. Code 11140-11144	Furnishing of state criminal history information
Pen. Code 1192.7	Plea bargaining limitation
Pen. Code 1203.4	Dismissal of conviction
Pen. Code 1203.425	Conviction relief
Pen. Code 13300-13305	Local summary criminal history information
Pen. Code 667.5	Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms

Management Resources References

Court Decision	Central Valley Chapter of the 7th Step Foundation Inc. v. Evelle J. Younger (1989) 214 Cal. App. 3d 145
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Background Checks
Website	CSBA

Cross References

1240	Volunteer Assistance
------	--------------------------------------

Cross References**Description**

1240	Volunteer Assistance
1340	Access To District Records
1340	Access To District Records
2120	Superintendent Recruitment And Selection
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3515.3	District Police/Security Department
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4112	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4112.6	Personnel Files
4112.9	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4112.9-E(2)	Employee Notifications
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4127	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4200	Classified Personnel
4200	Classified Personnel
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.6	Personnel Files
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)

Cross References

4219.23

4227

4227

4312.6

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4319.23

4327

4327

5148

5148

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6145

6145

9011

Description[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Policy 4212.9: Employee Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees

State References

Ed. Code 44948.5
Ed. Code 44949
Ed. Code 44951
Ed. Code 44954
Ed. Code 44955
Ed. Code 44955.5
Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Description

[Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA](#)
[Dismissal of probationary employees](#)
[Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel](#)
[Nonreelection of temporary employees](#)
[Reduction in number of permanent employees](#)
[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
[Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless](#)
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300
34 CFR 100
34 CFR 104.8
34 CFR 106.9
34 CFR 84.205-84.210
38 USC 4334
40 CFR 763.84
40 CFR 763.93
41 USC 8101-8106
42 USC 11431-11435
49 CFR 382.113
49 CFR 382.303
49 CFR 382.601

Description

[Local application for career and technical education programs](#)
[Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement](#)
[Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance](#)
[Nondiscrimination](#)
[Severability](#)
Drug-free workplace statement
[Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement](#)
[Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions](#)
[Asbestos management plans](#)
Drug-Free Workplace Act
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications](#)
[Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions](#)
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

0410
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
2121
3260
3260
3513.3
3513.3
3514
3514
3514.1
3514.1
3514.2
3515.3
3515.3
3580
3580
4020
4020-E PDF(1)

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Integrated Pest Management](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)

Cross References

4030

4030

4033

4112.42

4112.42

4112.5

4112.5-E PDF(1)

4112.6

4115

4115

4116

4116

4117.14

4117.3

4117.3

4117.7

4118

4118

4119.11

4119.11

4119.43

4119.43

4121

4121

4136

4154

4154

4157

4157

4157.1

4158

4158

4161.1

4161.11

4161.2

4161.5

4161.8

4212

4212.42

4212.42

Description[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)[Lactation Accommodation](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Personnel Reduction](#)[Personnel Reduction](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

Cross References

4212.5

4212.5-E PDF(1)

4212.6

4216

4217.3

4219.11

4219.11

4219.43

4219.43

4236

4254

4254

4257

4257

4257.1

4257.1

4258

4258

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.5

4312.5-E PDF(1)

4312.6

4317.14

4317.7

4319.11

4319.11

4319.43

4319.43

4336

4354

4354

4357

4357

4357.1

4358

Description[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Layoff/Rehire](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)

Cross References

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Exhibit 4212.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 12/13/2023

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and newcomer students.

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336
Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359
Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141
Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3
Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43
Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other employees upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2
Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Code 230-230.1 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of crime or abuse

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1
Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354

Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable
Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178
Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121
Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14
Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315
Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115
Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115
Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1
Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121
Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee

receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7
Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218
Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212
Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon

employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3

Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5

Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321

Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence is disclosed
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173
Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees

State References

Ed. Code 44955.5
Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Description

[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
[Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless](#)
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300
34 CFR 100
34 CFR 104.8

Description

[Local application for career and technical education programs](#)
[Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement](#)
[Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance](#)
[Nondiscrimination](#)

Federal References

34 CFR 106.9
 34 CFR 84.205-84.210
 38 USC 4334
 40 CFR 763.84
 40 CFR 763.93
 41 USC 8101-8106
 42 USC 11431-11435
 49 CFR 382.113
 49 CFR 382.303
 49 CFR 382.601

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

0410
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E PDF(1)
 1312.3-E PDF(2)
 2121
 3260
 3260
 3513.3
 3513.3
 3514
 3514
 3514.1
 3514.1
 3514.2
 3515.3
 3515.3
 3580
 3580
 4020
 4020-E PDF(1)
 4030
 4030
 4033
 4112.42

Description

[Severability](#)
 Drug-free workplace statement
[Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement](#)
[Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions](#)
[Asbestos management plans](#)
 Drug-Free Workplace Act
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications](#)
[Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions](#)
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification](#)

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Integrated Pest Management](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Lactation Accommodation](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

Cross References**Description**

4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E PDF(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E PDF(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status

Cross References

4217.3

4219.11

4219.11

4219.43

4219.43

4236

4254

4254

4257

4257

4257.1

4257.1

4258

4258

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.5

4312.5-E PDF(1)

4312.6

4317.14

4317.7

4319.11

4319.11

4319.43

4319.43

4336

4354

4354

4357

4357

4357.1

4358

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

Description[Layoff/Rehire](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)

Cross References

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4218: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 12/05/2019 | Last Revised Date: 02/16/2023

The Governing Board expects all employees to perform their jobs satisfactorily, to exhibit professional and appropriate conduct, and serve as positive role models both at school and in the community. A classified employee may be disciplined for unprofessional conduct or unsatisfactory performance in accordance with law or any applicable collective bargaining agreement, Board policy, or administrative regulation.

Disciplinary actions shall be based on the particular facts and circumstances involved and the severity of the employee's conduct or performance.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that disciplinary actions are taken in a consistent, nondiscriminatory manner. In addition, an employee shall not be suspended, disciplined, reassigned, transferred, dismissed, or otherwise retaliated against solely for engaging in protected activities, or for acting to protect a student engaged in exercising any free speech or press right authorized by, or for refusing to infringe upon a student's conduct protected pursuant to, Education Code 48907 or 48950.

Disciplinary actions may include, but are not limited to, verbal and written warnings, involuntary reassignment, demotion, suspension or leave without pay, reduction of wages, or dismissal.

A probationary classified employee may be dismissed without cause anytime before the probationary period expires.

Permanent classified employees shall be subject to disciplinary action only for cause as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation. (Education Code 45113)

Procedures for Serious Disciplinary Proceedings

The Superintendent or designee shall develop disciplinary procedures for use when dismissal, suspension, demotion, involuntary reassignment, or other serious disciplinary action is contemplated against an employee. The procedures for such discipline shall include an opportunity for an employee for whom any such disciplinary action is recommended to meet with, or respond in writing to, a designated district official ("Skelly officer") who will determine whether the recommended discipline should proceed further or be modified or withdrawn.

After meeting with the employee or considering the employee's written response, if the Skelly officer determines that the recommended discipline should proceed, the Superintendent or designee shall send the employee a notice of the recommended disciplinary action, a statement of charges, and the results of the Skelly review process. The notice shall include a statement advising the employee of the right to request a Board hearing on the matter. (Education Code 45113, 45116)

If the employee fails to request a hearing within the time specified in the notice, the employee is deemed to have waived the right to do so, and the Board may order the recommended disciplinary action into effect immediately.

If a timely request is submitted, a hearing shall be conducted by the Board or by a third-party hearing officer, in accordance with law. (Education Code 45113, 45312)

A classified employee who timely requests a hearing may only be suspended, demoted, or dismissed pending the outcome of the hearing in accordance with Education Code 45113 and as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation.

The hearing shall be held at the earliest convenient date, taking into consideration the established schedule of the Board and the availability of legal counsel and witnesses. The employee shall be notified of the time and place of the hearing.

The hearing shall be held in closed session unless the employee requests that the matter be heard in an open session meeting. (Government Code 54957)

The employee shall be entitled to appear personally, produce evidence, and be represented by legal counsel.

The Board may use the services of its legal counsel in ruling upon procedural questions, objections to evidence, and issues of law. The Board may review and consider the records of any prior personnel action proceedings against the employee in which disciplinary action was ultimately sustained, and any records contained in the employee's personnel files and introduced into evidence at the hearing. The Board shall not be bound by rules of evidence used in California courts. Informality in any such hearing shall not invalidate any order or decision made by the Board.

At any time before a matter is submitted to the Board for decision, the Superintendent or designee may, with the consent of the Board, serve on the employee and file with the Board an amended or supplemental recommendation of disciplinary action. If the amended or supplemental recommendation includes new causes or allegations, the employee shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to prepare a defense. Any new causes or allegations shall be deemed controverted and any objections to the amended or supplemental causes or allegations may be made orally at the hearing and shall be noted on the record.

Following the hearing or, if the employee has not requested a hearing, after reviewing the Superintendent or designee's recommendation for disciplinary action, the Board shall affirm, modify, or reject the recommended disciplinary action. The decision of the Board shall be in writing and shall contain findings of fact and the disciplinary action approved, if any. The decision of the Board shall be final.

Within 10 working days of the Board's final decision, a copy of the decision shall be delivered to the employee and/or designated representative personally or by registered mail.

Except for an allegation of egregious misconduct in which a minor is involved, the Board may delegate the authority to determine whether sufficient cause exists for disciplinary action to an impartial third-party hearing officer. When a matter is heard by a third-party hearing officer, the Board shall review the determination and adopt or reject the recommended decision. (Education Code 45113)

When any matter involves an allegation of egregious misconduct as defined in Education Code 44932 and involves a witness who is a minor, the matter shall be referred to an administrative law judge to determine whether sufficient cause exists for disciplinary action against the employee. In such cases, the ruling of the administrative law judge shall be binding on the district and the employee. (Education Code 45113)

Compulsory Leave of Absence

Upon being informed that a classified employee has been charged with a mandatory leave of absence offense, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place the employee on a compulsory leave of absence. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5, 45304)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 1	Inalienable rights
Ed. Code 35161	Board delegation of any powers or duties
Ed. Code 44009	Conviction of specified crimes
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44940.5	Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence
Ed. Code 45101	Definitions; disciplinary action and cause

State References

Ed. Code 45109
 Ed. Code 45113
 Ed. Code 45116
 Ed. Code 45123
 Ed. Code 45302
 Ed. Code 45303
 Ed. Code 45304
 Gov. Code 12954
 Veh. Code 1808.8

Description

[Fixing of duties](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of disciplinary action](#)
[Employment after conviction of controlled substance offense](#)
[Demotion and removal from permanent classified service](#)
[Additional cause for suspension or dismissal of employee charged with mandatory or optional leave of absence offense](#)
[Compulsory leave of absence for classified persons](#)
[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)
[School bus drivers; dismissal for safety-related cause](#)

Federal References

42 USC 12101-12213
 U.S. Constitution, First Amendment

Description

[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)
[Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Visalia Unified School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (2024) 98 Cal.App.5th 844
 Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407
 California School Employees v. Livingston Union School District (2007) 149 Cal. App. 4th 391
 CSEA v. Foothill Community College District (1975) 52 Cal. App. 3rd 150
 Skelly v. California Personnel Board (1975) 15 Cal.3d 194
[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)
[Office of the Attorney General](#)
[Office of Administrative Hearings](#)
[Department of General Services, About Teacher Dismissal Case Type](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1114
 1114
 1312.1
 1312.1
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E PDF(1)
 1312.3-E PDF(2)
 3230
 3230

Description

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)

Cross References

3512
3512-E PDF(1)
3513.3
3513.3
3515.2
3515.2
3515.21
3515.3
3515.3
3516.2
4000
4020
4020-E PDF(1)
4030
4030
4040
4040
4040-E PDF(1)
4112.42
4112.42
4112.5
4112.5-E PDF(1)
4112.6
4119.1
4119.12
4119.12-E PDF(1)
4119.21
4119.21-E PDF(1)
4119.22
4119.23
4119.24
4119.25
4119.25
4127
4127
4136
4141.6
4141.6
4154

Description

[Equipment](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Unmanned Aircraft Systems \(Drones\)](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[Bomb Threats](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)

Cross References

4154

4157

4157

4158

4158

4159

4161

4161

4161.11

4200

4200

4212

4212.42

4212.42

4212.5

4212.5-E PDF(1)

4212.6

4216

4219.1

4219.12

4219.21

4219.21-E PDF(1)

4219.22

4219.23

4219.24

4219.25

4219.25

4227

4227

4236

4241.6

4241.6

4254

4254

4257

4257

4258

4258

4259

Description[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Civil And Legal Rights](#)[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)[Professional Standards](#)[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)[Dress And Grooming](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)

Cross References**Description**

4261	Leaves
4261	Leaves
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4312.5	Criminal Record Check
4312.5-E PDF(1)	Criminal Record Check
4312.6	Personnel Files
4319.1	Civil And Legal Rights
4319.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.12-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E PDF(1)	Professional Standards
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4319.23	Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information
4319.24	Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361	Leaves
4361	Leaves
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition

Cross References

6162.54

9000

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Test Integrity/Test Preparation](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Regulation 4218: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/16/2023

Causes for Disciplinary Action

A permanent classified employee may be subject to suspension, demotion, involuntary reassignment, or dismissal for one or more of the following causes:

1. Immoral conduct, including, but not limited to, egregious misconduct that is the basis for a sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010, a controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011, or child abuse and neglect as described in Penal Code 11165.2-11165.6
2. Conduct that constitutes a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c)
3. Unlawful discrimination, including harassment, against any student or other employee
4. Violation of or refusal to obey state or federal law or regulation, Board policy, or district or school procedure
5. Falsification of any information supplied to the district, including, but not limited to, information supplied on application forms, employment records, or any other school district records
6. Unsatisfactory performance
7. Unprofessional conduct
8. Dishonesty
9. Neglect of duty or absence without leave
10. Insubordination
11. Use of alcohol or a controlled substance while on duty or in such close time proximity thereto as to affect the employee's performance
12. Destruction or misuse of district property
13. Failure to fulfill any ongoing condition of employment including, but not limited to, maintenance of any license, certificate, or other similar requirement specified in the employee's class specification or otherwise necessary for the employee to perform the duties of the position
14. A physical or mental condition which precludes the employee from the proper performance of duties and responsibilities as determined by competent medical authority, except as otherwise provided by a contract or by law
15. Retaliation against any person who, in good faith, reports, discloses, divulges, or otherwise brings to the attention of any appropriate authority any information relative to an actual or suspected violation of state or federal law occurring on or directly related to the job
16. Violation of Education Code 45303 or Government Code 1028 prohibiting the advocacy or teaching of communism
17. Any other misconduct which is of such nature that it causes discredit or injury to the district or the employee's position

No disciplinary action shall be taken for any cause that arose before the employee became permanent, nor for any cause that arose more than two years before the date of the filing of the notice of cause unless this cause was concealed or not disclosed by the employee when it could be reasonably assumed that the employee would have disclosed the facts to the district. (Education Code 45113)

Initiation and Notification of Charges

The Superintendent or designee shall provide notice to the employee of a recommendation for discipline, which includes the charges and materials upon which the recommendation is based. The notification shall identify an impartial district official ("Skelly officer") with whom the employee may meet at a specified time and place or to whom the employee may provide a written response to the recommendation of discipline. After meeting with the employee or considering any response from the employee, the Skelly officer shall recommend to the Superintendent or designee whether to proceed with the recommendation for discipline.

The Superintendent or designee shall file any final recommendation for disciplinary action in writing with the Governing Board. A copy of the recommendation shall be served upon the employee either personally or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, at the employee's last known address.

The notice shall, in ordinary and concise language, inform the employee of the specific charge(s) or cause(s) for the disciplinary action, the specific acts and omissions upon which the action is based, and, if applicable, the district rule or regulation that the employee has allegedly violated. In addition, the notice shall include the employee's right to a hearing on those charges, the time within which the hearing may be requested, which shall be not less than five days after service of the notice to the employee, and a card or paper which the employee may sign and file to deny the charges and request a hearing. (Education Code 45113, 45116)

Request for Board Hearing

Within the time specified in the notice of the recommendation of disciplinary action, the employee may request a hearing on the charges by signing and filing the card or paper included with the notice. (Education Code 45113)

Any other written document signed and appropriately filed within the specified time limit by the employee shall constitute sufficient notice of the request for a hearing. The request shall be delivered to the office of the Superintendent or designee during normal work hours of that office. If mailed to the office of the Superintendent or designee, it must be received or postmarked no later than the time limit specified by the district. In cases where an order of suspension without pay has been issued in conjunction with a recommendation of dismissal, any request for a hearing on the dismissal shall also constitute a request to hear the suspension order, and the necessity of the suspension order shall be an issue in the hearing.

Employment Status Pending a Disciplinary Hearing

A classified employee against whom a recommendation for disciplinary action has been issued may remain on active duty or may be placed on paid leave pending a hearing on the charges. The employee shall not be suspended without pay, suspended or demoted with a reduction in pay, or dismissed pending the outcome of a timely requested hearing, except as specified below. (Education Code 45113)

However, the disciplinary action may be imposed prior to the decision if the Board, or an impartial third-party hearing officer provided pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement, finds by a preponderance of the evidence that at the time discipline was imposed, the employee (1) engaged in criminal misconduct, (2) engaged in misconduct that presents a risk of harm to students, staff, or property, or (3) committed habitual violations of the district's policies or regulations. Such finding(s) must be made at the conclusion of the Skelly review process. (Education Code 45113)

In such cases where the disciplinary action is imposed prior to the decision, the employee shall be given written notice of the disciplinary action and the findings made at the conclusion of the Skelly review process. Such written notice shall be served upon the employee personally.

In addition, the district may cease paying the employee if a decision has not been rendered by an impartial third-party hearing officer, pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement, or the Board within 30 days of the date the hearing was requested. (Education Code 45113)

Compulsory Leave of Absence

Upon being informed that a classified employee has been charged with a "mandatory leave of absence offense," the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place the employee on a leave of absence. A mandatory leave of absence offense includes: (Education Code 44940, 45304)

1. Any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010
2. Violation or attempted violation of Penal Code 187, prohibiting murder or attempted murder
3. Any offense involving the unlawful sale, use, or exchange to minors of controlled substances as listed in Health and Safety Code 11054, 11055, and 11056

The Superintendent or designee may place on an immediate compulsory leave of absence a classified employee who is charged with an "optional leave of absence offense," defined as a controlled substance offense specified in Education Code 44011 and Health and Safety Code 11357-11361, 11363, 11364, and 11370.1 except as it relates to marijuana, mescaline, peyote, or tetrahydrocannabinol. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5, 45304)

An employee's compulsory leave for a mandatory or optional leave of absence offense may extend for not more than 10 days after the entry of judgment in the criminal proceedings. However, the compulsory leave may be extended if the Board gives notice, within 10 days after the entry of judgment in the proceedings, that the employee will be dismissed within 30 days from the date of service of the notice unless the employee demands a hearing on the dismissal. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
CA Constitution Article 1, Section 1	Inalienable rights
Ed. Code 35161	Board delegation of any powers or duties
Ed. Code 44009	Conviction of specified crimes
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44940.5	Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence
Ed. Code 45101	Definitions; disciplinary action and cause
Ed. Code 45109	Fixing of duties
Ed. Code 45113	Notification of charges; classified employees
Ed. Code 45116	Notice of disciplinary action
Ed. Code 45123	Employment after conviction of controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 45302	Demotion and removal from permanent classified service
Ed. Code 45303	Additional cause for suspension or dismissal of employee charged with mandatory or optional leave of absence offense
Ed. Code 45304	Compulsory leave of absence for classified persons
Gov. Code 12954	Employment discrimination; cannabis use
Veh. Code 1808.8	School bus drivers; dismissal for safety-related cause

Federal References

Federal References	Description
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
U.S. Constitution, First Amendment	Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Visalia Unified School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (2024) 98 Cal.App.5th 844
 Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407
 California School Employees v. Livingston Union School District (2007) 149 Cal. App. 4th 391
 CSEA v. Foothill Community College District (1975) 52 Cal. App. 3rd 150
 Skelly v. California Personnel Board (1975) 15 Cal.3d 194
[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)
[Office of the Attorney General](#)
[Office of Administrative Hearings](#)
[Department of General Services, About Teacher Dismissal Case Type](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1114
 1114
 1312.1
 1312.1
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E PDF(1)
 1312.3-E PDF(2)
 3230
 3230
 3512
 3512-E PDF(1)
 3513.3
 3513.3
 3515.2
 3515.2
 3515.21
 3515.3
 3515.3
 3516.2
 4000
 4020
 4020-E PDF(1)
 4030
 4030

Description

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Disruptions](#)
[Unmanned Aircraft Systems \(Drones\)](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[Bomb Threats](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)

Cross References

4040
4040
4040-E PDF(1)
4112.42
4112.42
4112.5
4112.5-E PDF(1)
4112.6
4119.1
4119.12
4119.12-E PDF(1)
4119.21
4119.21-E PDF(1)
4119.22
4119.23
4119.24
4119.25
4119.25
4127
4127
4136
4141.6
4141.6
4154
4154
4157
4157
4158
4158
4159
4161
4161
4161.11
4200
4200
4212
4212.42
4212.42
4212.5

Description

[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)

Cross References

4212.5-E PDF(1)
4212.6
4216
4219.1
4219.12
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4219.22
4219.23
4219.24
4219.25
4219.25
4227
4227
4236
4241.6
4241.6
4254
4254
4257
4257
4258
4258
4259
4261
4261
4261.11
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
4312.6
4319.1
4319.12
4319.12-E PDF(1)
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
4319.22
4319.23
4319.24

Description

[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)
[Nonschool Employment](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Safety](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)

Cross References**Description**

4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4319.25	Political Activities Of Employees
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4327	Temporary Athletic Team Coaches
4336	Nonschool Employment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361	Leaves
4361	Leaves
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
9000	Role Of The Board
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session

Policy 4218.1: Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 09/12/2019 | Last Revised Date: 02/16/2023

The Governing Board expects all employees to perform their jobs satisfactorily and exhibit professional and appropriate conduct, and serve as positive role models both at school and in the community. A classified employee may be disciplined for unprofessional conduct or unsatisfactory performance in accordance with law, any applicable collective bargaining agreement, and the rules of the personnel commission.

Disciplinary actions shall be based on the particular facts and circumstances involved and the severity of the employee's conduct or performance.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that disciplinary actions are taken in a consistent nondiscriminatory manner. In addition, an employee shall not be suspended, disciplined, reassigned, transferred, dismissed, or otherwise retaliated against solely for engaging in protected activities, or for acting to protect a student engaged in exercising any free speech or press right authorized by, or for refusing to infringe upon a student's conduct protected pursuant to, Education Code 48907 or 48950.

Disciplinary actions may include, but are not limited to, verbal and written warnings, involuntary reassignment, demotion, suspension or leave without pay, reduction of wages, or dismissal.

A probationary classified employee may be dismissed without cause at any time prior to the expiration of the probationary period.

A permanent classified employee shall be subject to suspension, demotion, or dismissal only for one or more of the causes designated by rule of the personnel commission. (Education Code 45302, 45304)

When such serious disciplinary action is being contemplated against an employee, the district shall adhere to disciplinary procedures developed by the personnel commission. Due process shall be afforded to the employee, including proper notice, an opportunity for the employee to meet with a designated district official ("Skelly officer") or to respond in writing to the charges, and an opportunity to appeal the district's decision with the personnel commission in accordance with Education Code 45305-45307. If the matter is addressed in a hearing before the personnel commission, the decision of the personnel commission shall be final.

However, if the matter involves an allegation of egregious misconduct as defined in Education Code 44932 and involves a witness who is a minor, the matter shall be referred to an administrative law judge to determine whether sufficient cause exists for disciplinary action against the employee. The ruling of the administrative law judge shall be binding on the district and the employee. (Education Code 45312)

If the district places an employee on a compulsory leave of absence or suspension during the period the employee is charged with a criminal offense, is under a criminal investigation, or is waiting due to administrative delay for necessary job-related administrative determinations, and the proceedings are resolved in favor of the employee, the district shall pay to the employee the employee's full compensation for the period of the involuntary leave of absence upon the employee's return to service in the school district. (Education Code 45190)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 1

Civ. Code 1286.2

Ed. Code 11500-11506

Description

[Inalienable rights](#)

[Grounds for vacating decision of arbitrator](#)

[Programs to encourage parent involvement](#)

State References

Ed. Code 35161
 Ed. Code 44009
 Ed. Code 44010
 Ed. Code 44011
 Ed. Code 44031
 Ed. Code 44940
 Ed. Code 44940.5
 Ed. Code 44990-44994
 Ed. Code 45101
 Ed. Code 45109
 Ed. Code 45123
 Ed. Code 45124
 Ed. Code 45190
 Ed. Code 45202
 Ed. Code 45240-45320
 Ed. Code 45302-45307
 Gov. Code 12900-12996
 Gov. Code 54957
 H&S Code 11054
 H&S Code 11055
 H&S Code 11056
 H&S Code 11357-11361
 H&S Code 11363
 H&S Code 11364
 H&S Code 11370.1
 Pen. Code 11165.2-11165.6
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 187
 Pen. Code 667.5
 Pen. Code 830.32
 Veh. Code 1808.8

Federal References

42 USC 12101-12213
 U.S. Constitution, First Amendment

Management Resources References

CA School Personnel Comm Association
 Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision

Description

[Board delegation of any powers or duties](#)
[Conviction of specified crimes](#)
[Sex offense; definitions](#)
[Controlled substance offense](#)
[Personnel file contents and inspection](#)
[Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons](#)
[Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence](#)
[Testimony of minor witnesses at dismissal or suspension hearings](#)
[Definitions; disciplinary action and cause](#)
[Fixing of duties](#)
[Employment after conviction of controlled substance offense](#)
[Dismissal of sexual psychopath](#)
[Resignation and leaves of absence](#)
[Transfer of accumulated sick leave and other benefits](#)
[Merit system](#)
[Suspension, dismissal, or other disciplinary action; classified employees](#)
[Fair Employment and Housing Act](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Schedule I; substances included](#)
[Schedule II; substances included](#)
[Schedule III; substances included](#)
[Marijuana](#)
[Peyote](#)
[Opium](#)
[Possession of controlled substances with a firearm](#)
[Child abuse or neglect; definitions](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Murder](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)
[School district and community college police](#)
[School bus drivers; dismissal for safety-related cause](#)

Description

[Americans with Disabilities Act](#)
[Free exercise, free speech, and establishment clauses](#)

Description

Merit Rules and Regulations: CSPCA Recommended Personnel Policies and
 Procedures Manual for California School Merit Systems, 2014
 Visalia Unified School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (2024)
 98 Cal.App.5th 844
 Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

California School Employees Association v. Personnel Commission (1970) 3 Cal.3d 139
 California School Employees Association v. Bonita Unified School District (2008) No. B200141
 California School Employees v. Livingston Union School District (2007) 149 Cal. App. 4th 391
 CSEA v. Foothill Community College District (1975) 52 Cal. App. 3rd 150
 Skelly v. California Personnel Board (1975) 15 Cal.3d 194
[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)
[Office of the Attorney General](#)
[Office of Administrative Hearings](#)
[Department of General Services, About Teacher Dismissal Case Type](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California School Personnel Commissioners Association](#)

Cross References

1312.1
 1312.1
 3230
 3230
 4000
 4030
 4030
 4112.5
 4112.5-E PDF(1)
 4112.6
 4119.1
 4119.11
 4119.11
 4119.21
 4119.21-E PDF(1)
 4119.24
 4141
 4200
 4200
 4212.5
 4212.5-E PDF(1)
 4212.6
 4216
 4219.1
 4219.11

Description

[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Federal Grant Funds](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

Cross References

4219.11
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4219.24
4241
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
4312.6
4319.1
4319.11
4319.11
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
4319.24

Description

[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Maintaining Appropriate Adult-Student Interactions](#)

Regulation 4219.11: Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/18/2021

Harmony Union School District

Administrative Regulation 4219.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures

Status: PENDING

Original Adopted Date: | **Last Revised Date:** | **Last Reviewed Date:**

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination in any education program or activity that it operates, as required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 ("Title IX") and its regulations, including in employment.

The grievance procedures described in this regulation have been adopted by the district to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of allegations that a district employee, while participating in or attempting to participate in a district education program or activity, was subjected to discrimination on the basis of sex, including but not limited to, sex-based harassment, retaliation, or other conduct prohibited by Title IX.

This regulation only applies to alleged incidents that occurred on or after August 1, 2024. For alleged incidents of sex discrimination or sexual harassment that occurred prior to August 1, 2024, the procedures that applied at the time of the alleged incident should be used.

This regulation applies to any district education program or activity, including but not limited to, events occurring on school property, during any school-related or school-sponsored activity, on school-sponsored transportation, and/or where the district has disciplinary authority.

Allegations that a district student was subjected to conduct prohibited by Title IX shall be addressed using the grievance procedures in Administrative Regulation ("AR") 5145.71.

Definitions

Complaint means an oral or written request to the district that objectively can be understood as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.02)

Complainant means: (1) a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations; or (2) a person other than a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and who was participating or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Party means a complainant or respondent. (34 CFR 106.02)

Peer retaliation means retaliation by a student against another student. (34 CFR 106.02)

Pregnancy or related conditions means: (1) pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; (2) medical conditions related to pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; or (3) recovery from pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, lactation, or related medical conditions. (34 CFR 106.02)

Respondent means a person who is alleged to have violated the district's prohibition on sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Retaliation means intimidation, threats, coercion, or discrimination against any person by the district, a student, or an employee or other person authorized by the district to provide aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity, for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX or its regulations, or because the person has reported information, made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this part, including in an informal resolution process, in grievance procedures, and in any other actions taken by the district under 34 CFR 106.44 (f)(1). This provision does not limit the district's ability to require an employee to participate as a witness in, or otherwise assist with, a Title IX investigation or proceeding. (34 CFR 106.02)

Sex discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity. Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02, 106.10)

Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination and means sexual harassment and other harassment on the basis of sex, including on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity, that is (34 CFR 106.02):

1. *Quid pro quo harassment*. An employee, agent, or other person authorized by the district to provide an aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity explicitly or impliedly conditioning the provision of such an aid, benefit, or service on a person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;
2. *Hostile environment harassment*. Unwelcome sex-based conduct that, based on the totality of the circumstances, is subjectively and objectively offensive and is so severe or pervasive that it limits or denies a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the district's education program or activity (i.e., creates a hostile environment). Whether a hostile environment has been created is a fact-specific inquiry that includes consideration of the following:
 - i. The degree to which the conduct affected the complainant's ability to access the district's education program or activity;
 - ii. The type, frequency, and duration of the conduct;
 - iii. The parties' ages, roles within the district's education program or activity, previous interactions, and other factors about each party that may be relevant to evaluating the effects of the conduct;
 - iv. The location of the conduct and the context in which the conduct occurred; and
 - v. Other sex-based harassment in the district's education program or activity; or
3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 34 CFR 106.2.

Supportive measures means individualized measures offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, without unreasonably burdening a Complainant or Respondent, not for punitive or disciplinary reasons, and without fee or charge to the Complainant or Respondent to (34 CFR 106.02):

1. Restore or preserve that party's access to the district's education program or activity, including measures that are designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment; or
2. Provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process.

General Title IX Requirements

When implementing the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure compliance with the following requirements (34 CFR 106.45, 106.44):

1. That Complainants and Respondents are treated equitably.
2. That the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decisionmaker, appeal decisionmaker, and any facilitator of an informal resolution process do not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Such persons shall also receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. A decisionmaker may be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or investigator.
3. That the Respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged sex discrimination until a determination is made at the conclusion of these grievance procedures.
4. That discipline is not imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination.
5. That reasonable steps are taken to protect the privacy of the parties and witnesses during the grievance procedures. These steps shall not restrict the ability of the parties to obtain and present evidence, including by speaking to witnesses (subject to the district's prohibition on peer retaliation); consult with their family members, confidential resources, or advisors; or otherwise prepare for or participate in the grievance procedures.
6. That all relevant and permissible evidence – including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence – is objectively evaluated and that credibility determinations are not based on a person's status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness.
7. That all evidence considered impermissible or privileged under 34 CFR 106.45(b) is excluded.

The district prohibits retaliation against an individual for reporting suspected sex discrimination, making a Complaint, being a witness, or otherwise participating in a Title IX investigation or proceeding. Retaliation is illegal under federal and state nondiscrimination laws, prohibited by Board policy, and will result in disciplinary action.

The district shall not disclose personally identifiable information obtained in the course of complying with Title IX regulations, except: (1) when the district has obtained prior written consent from a person with the legal right to consent to the disclosure; (2) when the information is disclosed to a parent, guardian, or other authorized legal representative with the legal right to receive disclosures on behalf of the person whose personally identifiable information is at issue; (3) to carry out the purposes of the Title IX regulations, including action taken to address conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX in the district's education program or activity; (4) as required by federal law, federal regulations, or the terms and conditions of a federal award, including a grant award or other funding agreement; or (5) to the extent such disclosures are not otherwise in conflict with Title IX or its regulations, when required by state or local law or when permitted under FERPA, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, or its implementing regulations, 34 CFR part 99. (34 CFR 106.44(j))

If the Respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's individualized education program (IEP) or 504 team, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Title IX Coordinator

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX. The Title IX Coordinator(s) may be contacted at:

Matthew Morgan, Superintendent-Principal
1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, CA 94565
Phone (707) 874-1205
mmorgan@harmonyusd.org

Duty to Report Prohibited Conduct

An employee shall notify the Title IX Coordinator within one (1) workday when the employee has information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.44(c))

The Title IX Coordinator shall monitor the district's education programs and activities for barriers to reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and take steps reasonably calculated to address such barriers. (34 CFR 106.44(b))

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX and its regulations, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, the Title IX coordinator shall (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. Contact the Complainant and/or the individual who reported the conduct to provide information regarding the district's grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate; offer supportive measures as appropriate; and determine how they wish to proceed; and
2. If a Complaint is made, notify the Respondent of the grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate, and coordinate supportive measures, as appropriate, for the Respondent.

Complaints

The following people have a right to make a Complaint of sex discrimination, including a Complaint of sex-based harassment, requesting that the district investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX (34 CFR 106.45(a), 106.02):

1. A Complainant;
2. An authorized legal representative with the legal right to act on behalf of a Complainant; or
3. The district's Title IX Coordinator or designee.

With respect to complaints of sex discrimination other than sex-based harassment, in addition to the people listed above, the following persons have a right to make a Complaint (34 CFR 106.45(a)):

1. Any student or employee; or
2. Any person other than a student or employee who was participating or attempting to participate in a district

education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination.

In the absence of a Complaint or the withdrawal of any or all of the allegations in a Complaint, and in the absence or termination of an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator, when notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, shall determine whether to initiate a Complaint of sex discrimination. To make this fact-specific determination, the Title IX Coordinator must consider, at a minimum, the following factors (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. The Complainant's request not to proceed with initiation of a Complaint;
2. The Complainant's reasonable safety concerns regarding initiation of a Complaint;
3. The risk that additional acts of sex discrimination would occur if a Complaint is not initiated;
4. The severity of the alleged sex discrimination, including whether the discrimination, if established, would require the removal of a Respondent from campus or imposition of another disciplinary sanction to end the discrimination and prevent its recurrence;
5. The age and relationship of the parties, including whether the Respondent is an employee of the district;
6. The scope of the alleged sex discrimination, including information suggesting a pattern, ongoing sex discrimination, or sex discrimination alleged to have impacted multiple individuals;
7. The availability of evidence to assist a decisionmaker in determining whether sex discrimination occurred; and
8. Whether the district could end the alleged sex discrimination and prevent its recurrence without initiating its grievance procedures.

If, after considering these and other relevant factors, the Title IX Coordinator determines that the conduct as alleged presents an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of the Complainant or other person, or that the conduct as alleged prevents the district from ensuring equal access on the basis of sex to its education program or activity, the Title IX Coordinator may initiate a Complaint. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

If the Title IX Coordinator initiates a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall notify the Complainant of the Complaint prior to doing so, as well as provide other notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the grievance procedures, and appropriately address reasonable concerns about the Complainant's safety or the safety of others, including by providing supportive measures. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Regardless of whether a Complaint is initiated, the Title IX Coordinator shall take other appropriate prompt and effective steps, in addition to steps necessary to effectuate the remedies provided to an individual Complainant, if any, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Complaints of sex discrimination may be consolidated when they arise out of the same facts or circumstances, including Complaints against more than one Respondent, Complaints by more than one Complainant, or Complaints by one party against another party. (34 CFR 106.45(e))

Initial Evaluation

Upon receipt of a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall conduct a prompt initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a complaint, within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

The Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a Complaint of sex discrimination if (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. The district is unable to identify the Respondent after taking reasonable steps to do so;
2. The Respondent is not participating in a district education program or activity and is not employed by the district;
3. The Complainant voluntarily withdraws any or all of the allegations in the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator declines to initiate a complaint, and the Title IX Coordinator determines that, without the Complainant's withdrawn allegations, the conduct that remains alleged in the Complaint, if any, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX even if proven; or
4. The Title IX Coordinator or designee determines the conduct alleged in the Complaint, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX. Before dismissing the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall make reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations with the Complainant.

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall promptly notify the Complainant of the basis for the dismissal. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent of the dismissal and the basis for the dismissal promptly following notification to the Complainant, or simultaneously if notification is in writing. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the Complainant that a dismissal may be appealed and shall provide the Complainant with an opportunity to appeal the dismissal of a Complaint. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent that the dismissal may be appealed. Dismissals may be appealed on the following bases (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;
2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the dismissal was made; and
3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or the individual Complainant or Respondent that would change the outcome.

If the dismissal is appealed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Notify the parties of any appeal, including notice of the allegations, if notice was not previously provided to the Respondent;
2. Implement appeal procedures equally for the parties;
3. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal did not take part in an investigation of the allegations or dismissal of the Complaint;

4. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal has been trained consistent with 34 CFR 106.8;
5. Provide the parties a reasonable and equal opportunity to make a statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome; and
6. Notify the parties of the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result.

When a Complaint is dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall, at a minimum, undertake the following: (1) offer supportive measures to the Complainant as appropriate; (2) if the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, offer supportive measures to the Respondent as appropriate; and (3) take other prompt and effective steps, as appropriate, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within a district education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

If a Complaint is dismissed, or in the absence of a Complaint, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to other board policies or district regulations where applicable, including but not limited to AR 4030.

If after an initial evaluation the Complaint is *not* dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator shall either initiate the district's grievance procedures or, if available and appropriate and requested by all the parties, an informal resolution process as specified in the section below titled "Informal Resolution Process." (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Notice of Allegations

Upon initiation of the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties in writing of the following (34 CFR 106.45(c)):

1. The district's Title IX grievance procedures and any informal resolution process;
2. Sufficient information available at the time to allow the parties to respond to the allegations, including the identities of the parties involved in the incident(s), the conduct alleged to constitute sex discrimination, and the date(s) and location(s) of the alleged incident(s);
3. A statement that retaliation is prohibited; and
4. A statement that the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of this evidence. If a description of the evidence is provided, the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence upon the request of any party.

If, in the course of an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator or designee decides to investigate additional allegations of sex discrimination by the Respondent toward the Complainant that are not included in the notice provided or that are included in a Complaint that is consolidated, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties of the additional allegations. (34 CFR 106.45(c))

Investigation Procedures

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall designate an investigator and a decisionmaker to determine whether sex discrimination occurred. The investigator may be the same person as the decisionmaker. Neither the investigator nor the decisionmaker may have a conflict of interest or bias and both shall have received training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8.

The designated investigator shall conduct an investigation that is adequate, reliable, and impartial by (34 CFR 106.45(b), (f)):

1. Ensuring that the burden is on the district's investigator – not on the parties – to conduct an investigation that gathers sufficient evidence to determine whether sex discrimination occurred.
2. Ensuring that the parties have an equal opportunity to present fact witnesses and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence that are relevant and not otherwise impermissible.
3. Reviewing all evidence gathered through the investigation and determining what evidence is relevant and what evidence is impermissible regardless of relevance.
4. Excluding the following types of evidence as impermissible, including questions seeking such evidence:
 - a. Evidence that is protected under a privilege recognized by Federal or State law unless the person to whom the privilege or confidentiality is owed has voluntarily waived the privilege or confidentiality;
 - b. A party's or witness's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional in connection with the provision of treatment to the party or witness, unless the district obtains that party's or witness's voluntary, written consent for use in its grievance procedures; and
 - c. Evidence that relates to the Complainant's sexual interests or prior sexual conduct, unless evidence about the Complainant's prior sexual conduct is offered to prove that someone other than the Respondent committed the alleged conduct or is evidence about specific incidents of the Complainant's prior sexual conduct with the Respondent that is offered to prove consent to the alleged sex-based harassment. The fact of prior consensual sexual conduct between the Complainant and Respondent does not by itself demonstrate or imply the Complainant's consent to the alleged sex-based harassment or preclude determination that sex-based harassment occurred.
5. Providing each party with an equal opportunity to access the evidence that is relevant to the allegations of sex discrimination and not otherwise impermissible, by:
 - a. Providing an equal opportunity to access such evidence, or an accurate description of this evidence.

If the parties are provided with a description of the evidence, the designated investigator shall, upon the request of any party, provide the parties with an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence.

- b. Providing a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties.
- c. Taking reasonable steps to prevent and address the parties' unauthorized disclosure of information and evidence obtained solely through the grievance procedures. Disclosures of such information and evidence for purposes of administrative proceedings or litigation related to the complaint of sex

discrimination are authorized.

Employees are required to participate as a witness in, or otherwise assist with, an investigation under this regulation.

The investigator shall complete the investigation within the timeline specified in the section below titled “Timelines for Grievance Procedures.”

At the completion of the investigation, the investigator shall provide to the parties an evidence review period as specified in the section below titled “Timelines for Grievance Procedures.”

Written Decision

At the completion of the investigation, if the designated investigator is not the decisionmaker, the investigator shall provide all of the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence obtained in the investigation to the decisionmaker.

If credibility is both in dispute and relevant to evaluating one or more allegations of sex discrimination, the district must ensure that the decisionmaker is able to question parties and witnesses to adequately assess credibility. Credibility determinations shall not be based on a person’s status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness. (34 CFR 106.45(b), (g))

The decisionmaker shall apply the preponderance of the evidence standard to make a determination as to whether sex discrimination occurred. If the decisionmaker is not persuaded under the preponderance of the evidence standard that sex discrimination occurred, the decisionmaker must not determine that sex discrimination occurred. (34 CFR 106.45(b), 106.45(h))

The district shall notify the parties in writing of the determination whether sex discrimination occurred under Title IX including the rationale for such determination, and the procedures and permissible bases for the Complainant and Respondent to appeal. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

The written decision shall be issued to the parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled “Timelines for Grievance Procedures.”

Appeals

Either party may appeal the determination of a Complaint on one of the following bases:

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;
2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the determination or dismissal was made; or
3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that would change the outcome.

An appeal must be made in writing to the Title IX Coordinator within five (5) days of the issuance of the written determination and must state the basis for the appeal.

Upon receipt of an appeal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly notify the other party of the appeal, and that other party shall have five (5) calendar days to respond to the request for an appeal.

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an appeal decisionmaker to hear the appeal. The appeal decisionmaker shall not have a conflict of interest or bias and shall not have been previously involved in the grievance procedures, including any informal resolution process, for the Complaint.

An appeal decision shall be issued in writing to both parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

In addition to filing a sex discrimination or sex-based harassment complaint with the district through the grievance procedures in this regulation, a person may file a complaint with either the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) as described in AR 4030.

Timelines for Grievance Procedures

The district's Title IX grievance procedures shall be completed within the following timelines, unless extended as specified below, or as otherwise permitted by law:

1. The Title IX Coordinator shall make an initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a Complaint within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of a Complaint;
2. The investigation shall be completed within sixty (60) calendar days from receipt of the Complaint;
3. If the district offers an informal resolution process as provided under this regulation, and the parties voluntarily engage in such a process, the timelines otherwise provided in this regulation shall exclude the time spent in the informal resolution process;
4. At the completion of the investigation, the parties shall be provided with the evidence or an accurate description of the evidence, and a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence, for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties;
5. A written decision shall be sent to the parties within ten (10) calendar days of the completion of the evidence review period;
6. Any requests for an appeal shall be made within five (5) calendar days of the date the written decision is sent to the parties;
7. Any response from a party to the request for an appeal shall be submitted within five (5) calendar days after receiving notice of the appeal;
8. An appeal decision shall be issued within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of the request for an appeal.

Any timelines specified in this regulation may be subject to reasonable extensions on a case-by-case basis for good cause with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay. (34 CFR 106.45(b))

Supportive Measures

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall offer and coordinate supportive measures as appropriate for the Complainant and/or Respondent

to restore or preserve that person's access to district education programs or activities or provide support during the district's Title IX grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process. Supportive measures may include: counseling; increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus; restrictions on contact applied to one or more parties; leaves of absence; changes in work, regardless of whether there is or is not a comparable alternative; and training and education programs related to sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

If the Respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team or 504 team, if any, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Supportive measures must not unreasonably burden either party and must be designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment, or to provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during any informal resolution process. A district must not impose such measures for punitive or disciplinary reasons. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

A Complainant or Respondent shall be provided with a timely opportunity to seek, from an appropriate and impartial employee, modification or reversal of the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate supportive measures applicable to them. The impartial employee must be someone other than the employee who made the challenged decision and must have authority to modify or reverse the decision, if the impartial employee determines that the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate the supportive measure was inconsistent with the definition of supportive measures in 34 CFR 106.2. A Complainant or Respondent shall also be provided with the opportunity to seek additional modification or termination of a supportive measure applicable to them if circumstances change materially. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Upon the conclusion of the grievance procedures or any informal resolution process, the district may continue with the supportive measures, or modify or terminate such measures, as appropriate. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Information about any supportive measures shall not be disclosed to persons other than the person to whom they apply, including informing one party of supportive measures provided to another party, unless necessary to provide the supportive measure or restore or preserve a party's access to the education program or activity, or when an exception in 34 CFR 106.44 applies. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Emergency Removal from School

Discipline shall not be imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. However, the district may remove a student Respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of a Complainant or any students, employees, or other persons arising from the allegations of sex discrimination justifies removal, and provides the Respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. A student with a disability may only be removed from school on an emergency basis in accordance with the IDEA and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(h))

If a district employee is the Respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the grievance process where permitted by law and any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Informal Resolution

At any time prior to determining whether sex discrimination occurred under these procedures, the district may offer an informal resolution process to the parties if appropriate. However, the district shall not offer an informal resolution process for allegations that an employee engaged in sex-based harassment of a student. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The district has discretion to determine whether it is appropriate to offer an informal resolution process to the parties when it receives information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or when a Complaint of sex discrimination is made, and may decline to offer informal resolution despite one or more of the parties' wishes. Circumstances when the district may decline to allow informal resolution include but are not limited to when the district determines the alleged conduct would present a future risk of harm to others. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The district shall not require or pressure the parties to participate in an informal resolution process. The district shall obtain the parties' voluntary consent to the informal resolution process and shall not require waiver of the right to an investigation and determination of a Complaint as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or exercise of any other right. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The facilitator for the informal resolution process shall not be the same person as the investigator or the decisionmaker in the district's grievance procedures. Any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process shall not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Any person facilitating informal resolution shall receive training under 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Before initiation of an informal resolution process, the district must provide to the parties notice that explains (34 CFR 106.44(k)):

1. The allegations;
2. The requirements of the informal resolution process;
3. That, prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and to initiate or resume the district's grievance procedures;
4. That the parties' agreement to a resolution at the conclusion of the informal resolution process would preclude the parties from initiating or resuming grievance procedures arising from the same allegations;
5. The potential terms that may be requested or offered in an informal resolution agreement (including notice that an informal resolution agreement is binding only on the parties), which could include but are not limited to:
 - a. Restrictions on contact; and
 - b. Restrictions on the Respondent's participation in one or more of the district's programs or activities or attendance at specific events, including restrictions the district could have imposed as remedies or disciplinary sanctions had the district determined at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that sex discrimination occurred.
6. What information the district shall maintain and whether and how the district could disclose such information for use in grievance procedures, if grievance procedures are initiated or resumed.

Any informal resolution agreement reached under this process shall not prevent or restrict the disclosure of factual information. (Civ. Proc. Code 1001)

If the district provides the parties with an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator must, to the extent necessary, take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Remedies

If there is a determination that sex discrimination occurred, the Title IX Coordinator shall, as appropriate, coordinate

the provision and implementation of remedies to a Complainant and other persons the district identifies as having had equal access to the district's education program or activity limited or denied by sex discrimination; coordinate the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions on a Respondent, including notification to the Complainant of any such disciplinary sanctions; and take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

If there is a determination that sex-based harassment occurred, the district may provide remedies to the Complainant that include but are not limited to referral to counseling services, referral to an Employee Assistance Program, contact limitations between the parties, or adjustments to assignments and/or schedules.

Corrective/Disciplinary Actions

The district may not impose discipline on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX unless there is a determination at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

When an employee is found to have committed prohibited sex discrimination or retaliation, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

The district shall not discipline a party, witness, or others participating in the grievance procedures for making a false statement or for engaging in consensual sexual conduct based solely on the district's determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred. (34 CFR 106.45)

Recordkeeping

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the following for at least a period of seven years (34 CFR 106.8):

1. For each Complaint of sex discrimination, records documenting the informal resolution process (if any) or the grievance procedures and the resulting outcome;
2. For each notification the Title IX Coordinator receives of information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations, records documenting the actions the district took to meet its obligations under 34 CFR 106.44, including supportive measures offered and implemented; and
3. All materials used to provide training under 34 CFR 106.8. The district shall make these training materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault within the meaning of Code of Civil Procedure 340.1, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following:

1. A record of the allegation(s);
2. A record of the investigation procedures followed;
3. A record of the written determination;
4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any;
5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same; and

6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References	Description
2 CCR 11006-11086	Discrimination in employment
2 CCR 11009	Employment discrimination
2 CCR 11021	Discrimination in employment - retaliation
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11024	Required training and education on harassment based on sex, gender identity and expression, and sexual orientation
5 CCR 201	Admission to high school
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Ed. Code 200-270	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 220.1	Prohibition of retaliation related to educational equity
Ed. Code 220.3	Prohibition of disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 220.5	Prohibition of policies requiring disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Gov. Code 12900-12996	Fair Employment and Housing Act
Gov. Code 12940	Unlawful discriminatory employment practices
Gov. Code 12950	Sexual harassment
Gov. Code 12950.1	Sexual harassment training
Lab. Code 1101	Political activities of employees
Lab. Code 1102.1	Discrimination: sexual orientation
Lab. Code 1197.5	Wages, hours, and working conditions
Lab. Code 1197.5	Wages, hours and working conditions
Federal References	Description
20 USC 1681-1688	Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
29 CFR 1636	Implementation of the Pregnant Workers Fairness Act
34 CFR 106.1-106.82	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs
42 USC 2000e-2000e-17	Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
42 USC 2000gg-2000gg-6	Pregnant Workers Fairness Act
Management Resources References	Description
Court Decision	Burlington Industries v. Ellreth (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257
Court Decision	Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California (2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026
Court Decision	Faragher v. City of Boca Raton (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275
Court Decision	Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 118 S.Ct. 1989
Court Decision	Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al. (1986) 447 U.S. 57

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Federal Register
 U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Com. Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc. (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998
[Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896](#)
 Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment, November 2017
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[Equal Employment Opportunity Commission](#)

Cross References

0410
 0450
 0450
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E PDF(1)
 1312.3-E PDF(2)
 1313
 3530
 3530
 3600
 4030
 4030
 4033
 4040
 4040
 4040-E PDF(1)
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4117.7
 4118
 4118
 4119.12

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Consultants](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Lactation Accommodation](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Use Of Technology](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)

Cross References**Description**

4119.12-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4119.21	Professional Standards
4119.21-E PDF(1)	Professional Standards
4119.22	Dress And Grooming
4131	Staff Development
4144	Complaints
4144	Complaints
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4218.1	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action (Merit System)
4219.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E PDF(1)	Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics
4219.22	Dress And Grooming
4231	Staff Development
4244	Complaints
4244	Complaints
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4317.7	Employment Status Reports
4319.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.12-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E PDF(1)	Professional Standards
4319.22	Dress And Grooming
4344	Complaints
4344	Complaints
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment

Cross References**Description**

5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students

Policy 4227: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017

The Governing Board acknowledges that well-trained coaches are vital to the success of the experience of students in sports and interscholastic athletic activities, and therefore desires to employ highly qualified coaches for the district's interscholastic athletic activities in order to enhance the knowledge, skills, motivation, and safety of participating students.

The Superintendent or designee may hire a certificated or noncertificated employee, other than a substitute employee, to supervise or instruct interscholastic athletic activities as a temporary employee in a limited assignment capacity. Interscholastic athletic activities include any activities in which student teams participate in interscholastic competition. (5 CCR 5590)

When hiring a person to fill a position as a temporary athletic activity team coach, the position shall first be made available to qualified certificated teachers currently employed by the district. (Education Code 44919)

All coaches shall be subject to applicable law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and California Interscholastic Federation bylaws and codes of ethical conduct.

Noncertificated coaches shall have no authority to assign grades to students. (5 CCR 5591)

Qualifications and Training

The Superintendent or designee shall establish qualification criteria for all athletic coaches in accordance with law and district standards. These criteria shall ensure that coaches possess an appropriate level of competence, knowledge, and skill.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored interscholastic athletic activity shall, prior to beginning the individual's duties, submit to the Superintendent or designee either an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background clearance. (Education Code 49024)

Following the selection of a temporary athletic team coach, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Board, at the next regular Board meeting or within 30 days, whichever is sooner, that the coach meets the qualifications and competencies required by 5 CCR 5593. By April 1 of each year, the Board shall certify to the State Board of Education that the provisions of 5 CCR 5593 have been met. (5 CCR 5594)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the extent to which the district's coaches have completed the trainings required by law, including those required pursuant to Education Code 33479.6, 35179.1, and 49032, and by district policy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 350

[Fees not permitted](#)

5 CCR 5590-5596

[Duties of temporary athletic team coaches](#)

Ed. Code 33479-33479.9

[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)

Ed. Code 35179-35179.8

[Interscholastic athletics](#)

Ed. Code 44010

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

Ed. Code 44011

[Controlled substance offense](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44332-44332.5
 Ed. Code 44424
 Ed. Code 44808
 Ed. Code 44916
 Ed. Code 44919
 Ed. Code 45125.01
 Ed. Code 45347
 Ed. Code 45349
 Ed. Code 49024
 Ed. Code 49030-49034
 Ed. Code 49406
 H&S Code 124238-124238.5

Description

[Temporary certificates](#)
[Conviction of a crime](#)
[Liability when students are not on school property](#)
[Written statement of employment status](#)
[Classification of temporary employees; classifications](#)
[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)
[Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff](#)
[Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students](#)
[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)
[Performance enhancing substances](#)
[TB risk assessment](#)
[Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act](#)

Management Resources References

California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws](#)
[Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999](#)
 Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
 CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
 Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
 Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
[Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016](#)
[Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018](#)
[Positive Coaching Alliance](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[California Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1230
 1230
 1240
 1240
 4112.4
 4112.5

Description

[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)

Cross References

4112.5-E PDF(1)
4118
4118
4121
4121
4212.4
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4218
4218
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
5121
5121
5131.1
5131.1
5131.63
5131.63
5131.63-E PDF(1)
5141.4
5141.4
5141.52
5141.52
6142.7
6142.7
6145
6145
6145.2
6145.2

Description

[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)
[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)

Regulation 4227: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017

Qualifications

Minimum qualifications for temporary athletic team coaches shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, competencies in the following areas: (5 CCR 5593)

1. Care and prevention of athletic injuries, basic sports injury first aid, and emergency procedures, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and possession of a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) card
 - b. A valid sports injury certificate or first aid card, and a valid CPR card
 - c. A valid Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) I or II card
 - d. A valid trainer's certification issued by the National or California Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA/CATA)
 - e. Possession of both valid CPR and first aid cards and practical experience under the supervision of an athletic coach or trainer or experience assisting in team athletic training and conditioning
2. Coaching theory and techniques in the sport or game being coached, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college course in coaching theory and techniques
 - b. Completion of in-service programs arranged by a school district or county office of education
 - c. Prior service as a student coach or assistant athletic coach in the sport or game being coached
 - d. Prior coaching in community youth athletic programs in the sport being coached
 - e. Prior participation in organized competitive athletics at the high school level or above in the sport being coached
3. Knowledge of the rules and regulations pertaining to the sport or game being coached, the league rules, and, at the high school level, regulations of the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF)
4. Knowledge of child or adolescent psychology, as appropriate, as it relates to sport participation, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in child psychology for elementary school positions and adolescent or sports psychology for secondary school positions
 - b. Completion of a seminar or workshop on human growth and development of youth
 - c. Prior active involvement with youth in school or community sports program

The Superintendent or designee may waive competency requirements for persons enrolled in appropriate training courses leading to acquisition of the competency, provided such persons serve under the direct supervision of a fully qualified coach until the competencies are met. (5 CCR 5593)

Volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program shall meet the qualification criteria specified in 5 CCR 5593 required for temporary athletic team coaches employed by the district. Any volunteer who does not meet such criteria shall serve only under the supervision of a fully qualified coach and shall not be given charge of an athletic

program.

Additional Qualifications of Noncertificated Personnel and Volunteers

In addition to the qualifications listed above, any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall: (5 CCR 5592)

1. Be free from tuberculosis and any other contagious disease that would prohibit certificated teachers from teaching, as verified by a written statement, renewable every four years, from a licensed physician or other person approved by the district
2. Not have been convicted of any offense referred to in Education Code 44010, 44011, or 44424, or any offense involving moral turpitude or evidencing unfitness to associate with children

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate or a criminal background check in accordance with Board policy. (Education Code 49024)

Training

Each employee or volunteer high school athletic team coach shall complete, at the individual's expense, a coaching education program that meets the standards developed by CIF and includes, but is not limited to, training in regard to sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology, sport management, statewide and school regulations, CPR, including certification, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. A high school coach who has completed the education program in another California school district shall be deemed to have met the requirement for this district. An individual who has not completed the education program may be assigned as a coach for no longer than one season of interscholastic competition. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

In addition, prior to coaching an athletic activity and every two years thereafter, athletic coaches shall complete an approved training course on the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.6, 33479.7)

Code of Ethical Conduct

Employees providing supervisory or instructional services in interscholastic athletic activities shall: (5 CCR 5596)

1. Show respect for players, officials, and other coaches
2. Respect the integrity and judgment of game officials
3. Establish and model fair play, sportsmanship, and proper conduct
4. Establish player safety and welfare as the highest priority
5. Provide proper supervision of students at all times
6. Use discretion when providing constructive criticism and when reprimanding players
7. Maintain consistency in requiring all players to adhere to the established rules and standards of the game
8. Properly instruct players in the safe use of equipment
9. Avoid exerting undue influence on a student's decision to enroll in an athletic program at any public or private postsecondary educational institution
10. Avoid exerting undue influence on students to take lighter academic course(s) in order to be eligible to participate in athletics

11. Avoid suggesting, providing, or encouraging any athlete to use nonprescription drugs, anabolic steroids, or any substance to increase physical development or performance that is not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Surgeon General, or the American Medical Association
12. Avoid recruitment of athletes from other schools
13. Follow the rules of behavior and the procedures for crowd control as established by the district and the league in which the district participates

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
5 CCR 350	Fees not permitted
5 CCR 5590-5596	Duties of temporary athletic team coaches
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35179-35179.8	Interscholastic athletics
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

Management Resources References	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance

Management Resources References

Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[California Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1230
1230
1240
1240
4112.4
4112.5
4112.5-E PDF(1)
4118
4118
4121
4121
4212.4
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4218
4218
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
5121
5121
5131.1
5131.1
5131.63
5131.63
5131.63-E PDF(1)
5141.4
5141.4
5141.52
5141.52
6142.7

Description

[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)

Cross References

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description[Physical Education And Activity](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Athletic Competition](#)[Athletic Competition](#)

Policy 4240: Bargaining Units

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/18/2018 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

The Governing Board recognizes the right of district employees to form a bargaining unit and to select an employee organization as the exclusive representative for the employees in the employees' employment relationship with the district. The Board is committed to negotiating in good faith with the exclusive representative and respecting the rights of employees and employee organizations.

The district shall not dominate or interfere with the formation or administration of any employee organization or contribute financial or other support to it. (Government Code 3543.5)

Employees shall not be prohibited from wearing union buttons, insignia, or other pictorial or written messages that favor or oppose the formation of a bargaining unit or any matter that is the subject of negotiations.

Formation of Bargaining Units

Certificated and classified employees shall not be included in the same bargaining unit. (Government Code 3545)

A bargaining unit of certificated or classified supervisory employees may only be recognized if the bargaining unit includes all certificated or classified supervisory employees, respectively, and is not represented by the same employee organization that represents district employees who are supervised by the supervisory employees. (Government Code 3545)

For this purpose, supervisory employee means any employee, regardless of job description, having authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or the responsibility to assign work to, direct, or adjust grievance of other employees, or effectively recommend that action, when the exercise of that authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 3540.1)

Employees serving in management, senior management, or confidential positions shall not be represented by an exclusive representative. In the employment relationship with the district, employees who serve in a management, senior management, or confidential position may represent themselves or be represented by an employee organization whose membership is composed entirely of employees designated as holding those positions. However, an employee organization representing management, senior management, or confidential employees shall not be permitted to meet and negotiate with the district on behalf of the employees. (Education Code 45100.5, Government Code 3543.4)

Management employee means an employee in a position having significant responsibilities for formulating district policies or administering district programs. (Government Code 3540.1)

Confidential employee means any employee who is required to develop or present management positions with respect to employer-employee relations or whose duties normally require access to confidential information that is used to contribute significantly to the development of management positions. (Government Code 3540.1)

Membership

The district shall not deter or discourage employees or job applicants from becoming or remaining members of an employee organization, authorizing representation by an employee organization, or authorizing dues or fee deductions to an employee organization. In addition, the district shall not impose or threaten to impose reprisals on employees, discriminate or threaten to discriminate against employees, or otherwise interfere with, restrain, or coerce employees because of their membership or nonmembership in an employee organization. (Government Code 3543.5, 3550, 3551.5)

District Communications to Employees

The Superintendent or designee may communicate with district employees regarding their rights to join and/or support or to refrain from joining or supporting an officially recognized employee organization. Such communications shall be factual and accurate and may not promise a benefit, threaten a reprisal, or in any way deter or discourage employees from joining an employee organization or paying dues.

The district may disseminate written documents, recorded messages, or other mass communications to actual or perspective employees represented by an exclusive representative concerning their rights to join and/or support, or refrain from joining and/or supporting, an employee organization only after the Superintendent or designee meets and confers with the exclusive representative concerning the content of the mass communication. If the district and exclusive representative do not come to agreement on the content of the mass communication and the district still chooses to disseminate it, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the exclusive representative provide a communication of reasonable length to the district that shall be disseminated to the employees at the same time as the district's own mass communication. (Government Code 3556)

Access to New Employee Orientations

The district shall permit each exclusive representative access to new employee orientation or onboarding process where newly hired employees represented by the exclusive representative are advised, whether in person, online, or through other means or mediums, of their employment status, rights, benefits, duties, responsibilities, or any other employment-related matters. The district shall provide the exclusive representative at least 10 days' notice in advance of an orientation, except that a shorter notice may be provided where there is an urgent need critical to the district's operations that was not reasonably foreseeable. (Government Code 3556)

Following a request to negotiate by either party, the structure, time, and manner of access to new employee orientations shall be determined by mutual agreement of the district and the exclusive representative. If the district and exclusive representative fail to reach an agreement, the structure, time, and manner of access to the new employee orientation shall be subject to compulsory interest arbitration. The district and the exclusive representative may mutually agree to submit any dispute to compulsory interest arbitration at any time. In addition, if any dispute arises during negotiations and is not resolved within 45 days after the first meeting or within 60 days after the initial request to negotiate, whichever is earlier, either party may make a demand for compulsory interest arbitration. When any such dispute arises during the summer when the district's administrative office is closed, the timeline shall commence on the first day the administrative office reopens. The arbitrator's decision shall be issued within 10 days and shall be final and binding on the parties. (Government Code 3556, 3557)

The date, time, and place of a new employee orientation shall not be disclosed to anyone other than employees, the exclusive representative, or a vendor that is contracted to provide a service for purposes of the orientation. (Government Code 3556)

Until June 30, 2025, unless the district and the exclusive representative have agreed otherwise, when the district has not conducted an in-person orientation within 30 days of hiring a new employee, the Superintendent or designee shall permit the exclusive representative to schedule an in-person meeting during employment hours at the new employee's worksite, during which the new employee shall have the opportunity to attend and shall be relieved of other duties for the purpose of attending the meeting. The district shall provide appropriate space at the worksite within seven calendar days of receiving a request from the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3556, 3557)

During this meeting, the exclusive representative shall be permitted to communicate directly with the new employees for up to 30 minutes of paid time. (Government Code 3556)

Access to Employee Contact Information

The Superintendent or designee shall provide an exclusive representative with the name, job title, department, work location, telephone numbers (work, home, and personal cell phone), of all employees represented by the exclusive representative on file with the district. An employee's personal email address shall only be disclosed if it used by the employee to conduct district business.

Such information shall be provided within 30 days of hire or by the first pay period of the month following hire for all

new employees represented by the exclusive representative, unless the exclusive representative has agreed to a different interval for the provision of the information. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the exclusive representative with the same information for all employees represented by the exclusive representative every 120 days, unless more frequent disclosure is required by agreement with the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3558, 7928.300)

However, the Superintendent or designee shall not disclose: (Government Code 3558, 6205-6210, 6215-6216, 7928.300)

1. The home address and any phone numbers on file for employees performing law enforcement-related functions
2. The home address, home telephone or personal cell phone number(s), or personal email address(es) of any employee who is a participant in the Safe at Home address confidentiality program pursuant to Government Code 6205-6210 and 6215-16
3. The employee's home address, home telephone and personal cell phone numbers, and personal email address of an employee not performing law enforcement related functions if the employee has submitted a written request to the district to keep such information private. In such instances, the Superintendent or designee shall also remove the employee's home address, home telephone number, and personal cell phone number from any mailing list maintained by the district unless the list is only used by the district to contact the employee.

Within 20 calendar days after an exclusive representative notifies the Superintendent or designee that a list of employees provided by the district is inaccurate or incomplete, the Superintendent or designee shall take steps to correct the list and provide a new list of employees to the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3558)

The Superintendent or designee shall review the list of contact information for district employees at the beginning of each school year, or more often as appropriate.

Communications with Employees by Employee Organizations

Subject to reasonable regulation by the district, employee organizations shall have access, at reasonable times, to the work areas of employees represented by the employee organization and to district facilities for the purpose of meeting with employees represented by the employee organization. Access may be limited in instances where it would be disruptive to district operations. (Government Code 3543.1)

Additionally, subject to reasonable regulation by the district, employee organizations shall have the ability to use institutional bulletin boards, mailboxes, and other means of communication to communicate with employees represented by the employee organization. (Government Code 3543.1)

Membership Dues or Other Payments to an Employee Organization

When drawing an order for the salary or wage payment of a bargaining unit employee of an employee organization, the district shall deduct any amount that has been requested by the employee in a revocable written authorization for the purpose of paying dues or other payments for any service, program, or committee provided or sponsored by the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

When an employee organization has certified to the district that it has and will maintain individual employee authorizations for payroll deductions, the district shall rely on information from the employee organization regarding the amounts of such payroll deductions and the employees to whom they apply and shall not handle or process employee written authorizations for the employees represented by such employee organization. The district also shall not require a copy of the written authorization to be submitted by the employee organization, except when there is a dispute about the existence or terms of the written authorization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

A written authorization shall remain in effect until expressly revoked in writing by the employee and pursuant to the terms of the written authorization. Employee requests to cancel or change authorizations for payroll deductions for employee organizations shall be directed to the employee organization that represents the employee rather than the district. The employee organization shall be responsible for processing these requests. The district shall rely on the

information provided by the employee organization regarding whether deductions for an employee organization were properly canceled or changed. The employee organization shall be required to indemnify the district for any claims made by an employee for deductions made by the district in reliance on information from the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

When an employee organization has declined to certify that it will handle and process written authorizations from employee(s) represented by the employee organization and makes a request for payroll deductions, the district shall request a copy of the written authorization for an employee before making the payroll deductions for that employee. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
8 CCR 33015-33490	Recognition of exclusive representative; proceedings
8 CCR 33700-33710	Severance of established unit
Ed. Code 45060-45061.5	Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment; certificated employees
Ed. Code 45100.5	Senior classified management positions
Ed. Code 45104.5	Abolishment of senior classified management positions
Ed. Code 45108.5	Definition of senior classified management employees
Ed. Code 45108.7	Waiver of provisions of Education Code 45108.5
Ed. Code 45168	Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment; classified employees
Ed. Code 45220-45320	Merit system; classified employees
Gov. Code 3500-3511	Local public employee organizations
Gov. Code 3507.7	Representation of temporary employees
Gov. Code 3540-3549.3	Educational Employment Relations Act
Gov. Code 3540.1	Public employment; definitions
Gov. Code 3543.4	Management and confidential positions; representation
Gov. Code 3545	Appropriateness of unit; basis
Gov. Code 3550-3552	Prohibition on public employers deterring or discouraging union membership
Gov. Code 3555-3559	Public employee communication, information and orientation
Gov. Code 53260-53264	Employment contracts
Gov. Code 6205-6210	Confidentiality of addresses for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or child abduction
Gov. Code 6215-6216	Address confidentiality for individuals who face threats or violence because of work for a public entity
Gov. Code 6503.5	Joint powers agencies; agreement
Gov. Code 7928.300	Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization

Management Resources References

	Description
Court Decision	County of Los Angeles v. Los Angeles County Employee Relations Commission (2013) 56 Cal. 4th 905
Court Decision	Friedrichs v. California Teachers Association, et al. (2016) 136 S.Ct. 1083
Court Decision	Janus v. American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31 (2018) 138 S.Ct. 2448
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling	Regents of the University of California (2004) PERB Dec. No. 1700-H.
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling	Desert Community College District (2007) PERB Dec. No. 1921

Management Resources References

Public Employment Relations Board Ruling
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

East Whittier School District (2004) PERB Dec. No. 1727
City of Sacramento (2019) PERB Dec. No. 2702
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)
[Association of California School Administrators](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
0450
0460
0460
1340
1340
1431
4113
4113
4115
4115
4119.1
4119.25
4119.25
4121
4121
4141
4143
4151
4154
4154
4158
4158
4161.2
4219.1
4219.25
4219.25
4241
4243

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Waivers](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Compensation](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)

Cross References

4251

4254

4254

4261.2

4300

4300

4301

4312.1

4315

4319.1

4319.25

4319.25

4351

4354

4354

4361.2

9000

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative Staff Organization](#)[Contracts](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Civil And Legal Rights](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4257: Employee Safety

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board is committed to maximizing employee safety and believes that workplace safety is the responsibility of every employee. Working conditions and equipment shall comply with standards prescribed by federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

No employee shall be required or permitted to be in any place of employment which is unsafe or unhealthful. (Labor Code 6402)

The Superintendent or designee shall promote safety and correct any unsafe work practices through education and enforcement.

All employees are expected to use safe work practices and, to the extent possible, correct any unsafe conditions that may occur. If an employee is unable to correct an unsafe condition, the employee shall immediately report the problem to the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and implement a written injury and illness prevention program that includes a workplace violence prevention plan and that provides employees with access to such program in accordance with law. (Labor Code 6401.7; 8 CCR 3203)

The Superintendent or designee shall make first aid materials readily available at district workplaces and shall make effective provisions to prepare for prompt medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness. (8 CCR 3400)

No employee shall be discharged or discriminated against for exercising any right regarding employee safety or health specified in Labor Code 6310, including:

1. Making a report or complaint
2. Instituting proceedings or causing proceedings to be instituted
3. Testifying with regard to employee safety or health
4. Participating in any occupational health and safety committee established pursuant to Labor Code 6401.7
5. Requesting access to injury or illness reports and records
6. Exercising any other right protected by the Occupational Safety and Health Act

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

17 CCR 2508	Reporting of communicable diseases
8 CCR 14000-14316	Occupational injury or illness reports and records
8 CCR 3203	Injury and illness prevention program
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 3400	Medical services and first aid
8 CCR 5095-5100	Control of noise exposure
8 CCR 5193	Bloodborne pathogens
Ed. Code 32030-32034	Eye safety

State References

Ed. Code 32225-32226
 Ed. Code 32280-32289.5
 Ed. Code 44984
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 Lab. Code 1139
 Lab. Code 132a
 Lab. Code 3300
 Lab. Code 6305
 Lab. Code 6310
 Lab. Code 6325
 Lab. Code 6400-6413.5
 Lab. Code 6401.7
 Lab. Code 6401.9

Federal References

17 CFR 2508
 29 CFR 1910.1030
 29 CFR 1910.95
 29 CFR 651-678
 8 CFR 14000-14316
 8 CFR 3204
 8 CFR 5193

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3514
 3514
 3514.1
 3514.1

Description

[Communications devices in classrooms](#)
[School safety plans](#)
[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Worker's rights in emergencies](#)
[Workers' compensation; nondiscrimination](#)
[Definition of employer](#)
[Occupational safety and health standards; special order](#)
[Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited](#)
[Prohibition of entry into place of employment](#)
[Responsibilities and duties of employers and employees](#)
[Injury and illness prevention program](#)
[Workplace violence prevention plans](#)

Description

Reporting of communicable diseases
[Bloodborne pathogens](#)
[Noise standards](#)
 Occupational safety and health
 Occupational injury or illness reports and records
 Access to employee exposure and medical records
 Bloodborne pathogens

Description

Guide to Developing Your Workplace Injury and Illness Prevention Program, rev. August 2005
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[National Hearing Conservation Association](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[CSBA](#)

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)

Cross References

3516
3516
3516.5
3530
3530
4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4118
4118
4119.41
4119.42
4119.42
4119.42-E PDF(1)
4119.43
4119.43
4131
4156.2
4157.1
4157.2
4158
4158
4161.11
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4218
4218
4219.41
4219.42
4219.42
4219.42-E PDF(1)
4219.43
4219.43
4231

Description

[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergency Schedules](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)

Cross References

4256.2
4257.1
4257.1
4257.2
4258
4258
4261.11
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.41
4319.42
4319.42
4319.42-E PDF(1)
4319.43
4319.43
4331
4356.2
4357.1
4357.2
4358
4358
4361.11
5141.22
5141.22
5141.6
5141.6
6142.93

Description

[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[Science Instruction](#)

Regulation 4257: Employee Safety

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/18/2021

The Superintendent or designee shall provide safety devices and implement safeguards, methods, and processes that are reasonably necessary for the safety and health of employees in the workplace. (Labor Code 6401)

If the Department of Industrial Relations Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) prohibits entry into any district workplace or performance of a district operation or process based on a determination that the workplace exposes employees to the risk of an imminent hazard, including a machine, device, apparatus, or equipment that is in a dangerous condition or is dangerously placed, the Superintendent or designee shall post a notice of the hazard provided by Cal/OSHA in a conspicuous place at the work site. This notice shall not be removed except by an authorized representative of Cal/OSHA and only when the workplace, operation, or process is made safe, and the required safeguards, safety appliances, or devices are provided. (Labor Code 6325)

Injury and Illness Prevention Program

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall cover all district employees and all other workers whom the district controls or directs and directly supervises on the job to the extent that the workers are exposed to hazards specific to their worksite and job assignment. The obligation of contractors or other employers who control or direct and supervise their own employees on the job shall not be affected by the district's injury and illness prevention program. (Labor Code 6401.7)

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall include: (Labor Code 6401.7; 8 CCR 3203)

1. The name/position of the person(s) with authority and responsibility for implementing the program
2. A system for ensuring that employees comply with safe and healthful work practices, which may include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Recognition of employees who follow safe and healthful work practices
 - b. Training and retraining programs
 - c. Disciplinary actions
3. A system for communicating with employees in a form readily understandable by all employees on matters related to occupational health and safety, including provisions designed to encourage employees to report hazards at the worksite without fear of reprisal. The communications system may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. Meetings
 - b. Training programs
 - c. Posting
 - d. Written communications
 - e. A system of anonymous notification by employees about hazards
 - f. A labor/management safety and health committee
4. Procedures for identifying and evaluating workplace hazards, including scheduled periodic inspections to identify unsafe conditions and work practices. Such inspections shall be made:
 - a. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment that represents a new occupational safety or health hazard is introduced into the workplace
 - b. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard

5. A procedure for investigating occupational injury or illness
6. Methods and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthful conditions, work practices, and work procedures in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard, when the hazard is observed or discovered

When an imminent hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering employee(s) and/or property, these procedures shall call for the removal of all exposed staff from the area except those necessary to correct the hazardous condition. Employees needed to correct the condition shall be provided with the necessary safeguards.

7. Provision of training and instruction as follows:
 - a. To all new employees
 - b. To all employees given new job assignments for which training has not previously been received
 - c. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment are introduced into the workplace and represent a new hazard
 - d. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard
 - e. To supervisors, to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed
8. A written workplace violence prevention plan developed and implemented in accordance with Labor Code 6401.9 (Labor Code 6401.7)

The plan, which shall be easily accessible to all employees at all times, shall be in effect at all times and in all work areas, and be specific to the hazards and corrective measures for each work area and operation. (Labor Code 6401.9)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to all employees when the plan is first established and annually thereafter in accordance with Labor Code 6401.9. Training materials shall be appropriate in content and vocabulary to employees' educational level, literacy, and language. (Labor Code 6401.9)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide employees, or their representative designated pursuant to 8 CCR 3203, with either of the following: (8 CCR 3203)

1. Access to the district's injury and illness prevention program in a reasonable time, place, and manner, but in no event later than five business days after the request for access is received from an employee or a designated representative of the employee.

When an employee or designated representative requests a copy of the district's injury and illness prevention program, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the requester a printed copy unless the employee or designated representative agrees to receive an electronic copy.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide one printed copy free of charge. If the employee or designated representative requests additional copies within one year of the previous request and the district's injury and illness prevention program has not been updated with new information since the prior copy was provided, the district may charge reasonable reproduction costs pursuant to 8 CCR 3204 for the additional copies.

2. Unobstructed access to the district's injury and illness prevention program through the district's server or website that allows an employee to review, print, and email the current version of the district's injury and illness prevention program.

The Superintendent or designee shall communicate the right and procedure to access the district's injury and illness prevention program to all employees. (8 CCR 3203)

Labor/Management Safety and Health Committee

The district's labor/management safety and health committee shall: (8 CCR 3203)

1. Meet regularly, but not less than quarterly.
2. Prepare and make available to affected employees written records of the safety and health issues discussed at committee meetings and maintained for review by Cal/OSHA upon request. These records shall be maintained for at least one year.
3. Review results of the periodic, scheduled worksite inspections.
4. Review investigations of occupational accidents and causes of incidents resulting in occupational injury or illness or exposure to hazardous substances. As appropriate, the committee may submit suggestions to the Superintendent or designee regarding the prevention of future incidents.
5. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions brought to the attention of any committee member. When determined necessary by the committee, it may conduct its own inspection and investigation to assist in remedial solutions.
6. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of employee safety suggestions.
7. Upon request of Cal/OSHA, verify abatement action taken by the district to abate citations issued by Cal/OSHA.

Hearing Protection

Whenever employee noise exposure equals or exceeds the standards specified by law, the Superintendent or designee shall implement a hearing conservation program in accordance with state and federal regulations, including, when required, monitoring of sound levels, audiogram evaluation and audiometric testing of affected employees, the provision of hearing protectors, and employee training. (8 CCR 5095-5100; 29 CFR 1910.95)

Eye Safety Devices

Employees shall wear eye safety devices whenever they are engaged in or observing an activity involving hazards or hazardous substances likely to cause eye injury. (Education Code 32030-32034)

First Aid and Medical Services

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the ready availability of medical personnel for advice and consultation on matters of industrial health or injury. Whenever a district facility or district grounds are not in close proximity to an infirmary, clinic, or hospital where all injured employees may be treated, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that at least one employee is adequately trained to provide first aid. (8 CCR 3400)

The Superintendent or designee shall make adequate first aid materials readily available for employees at every worksite. Such materials shall be approved by a consulting physician and shall be kept in a sanitary and usable condition. The Superintendent or designee shall frequently inspect all first aid materials and replenish them as necessary. (8 CCR 3400)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body are provided within the work area for immediate emergency use when the eyes or body or any person may be exposed to injurious corrosive materials. (8 CCR 3400)

To avoid unnecessary delay in medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness, the Superintendent or designee shall use one or more of the following: (8 CCR 3400)

1. A communication system for contacting a physician or emergency medical service, such as access to 911 or equivalent telephone system. The communication system or the employees using the system shall have the ability to direct emergency services to the location of the injured or ill employee.
2. Readily accessible and available on-site treatment facilities suitable for treatment of reasonably anticipated injury and illness

3. Proper equipment for prompt medical transport when transportation of injured or ill employees is necessary and appropriate

Protection from Communicable Diseases and Infections

The Superintendent or designee shall develop an exposure control plan for bloodborne pathogens that is consistent with the district's injury and illness prevention program. The plan shall include a determination of which job classifications have occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials; precautions to be implemented, including universal precautions, engineering and work practice controls, and personal protective equipment; availability of the hepatitis B vaccination; provision of information and training to employees; and follow-up actions to be taken if exposure occurs. The district shall ensure that a copy of the exposure control plan is accessible to employees in accordance with law. (8 CCR 5193; 29 CFR 1910.1030)

Strategies to prevent and mitigate the outbreak or spread of infectious diseases shall be followed for diseases that are communicated through airborne transmission, skin-to-skin contact, foodborne transmission, or other casual or noncasual means. Such strategies shall include, but are not limited to, communication and training about the disease(s); campus closures and alternative means of instruction when necessary; preventative measures, such as social distancing, personal protective equipment, temperature checks, and/or any other health screening allowed by law; and cleaning and sanitization of district facilities and equipment.

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately report to the local health officer the presence or suspected presence of any communicable disease. (17 CCR 2508)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

17 CCR 2508	Reporting of communicable diseases
8 CCR 14000-14316	Occupational injury or illness reports and records
8 CCR 3203	Injury and illness prevention program
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 3400	Medical services and first aid
8 CCR 5095-5100	Control of noise exposure
8 CCR 5193	Bloodborne pathogens
Ed. Code 32030-32034	Eye safety
Ed. Code 32225-32226	Communications devices in classrooms
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 44984	Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 1139	Worker's rights in emergencies
Lab. Code 132a	Workers' compensation; nondiscrimination
Lab. Code 3300	Definition of employer
Lab. Code 6305	Occupational safety and health standards; special order
Lab. Code 6310	Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited
Lab. Code 6325	Prohibition of entry into place of employment
Lab. Code 6400-6413.5	Responsibilities and duties of employers and employees
Lab. Code 6401.7	Injury and illness prevention program
Lab. Code 6401.9	Workplace violence prevention plans

Federal References

17 CFR 2508
 29 CFR 1910.1030
 29 CFR 1910.95
 29 CFR 651-678
 8 CFR 14000-14316
 8 CFR 3204
 8 CFR 5193

Description

Reporting of communicable diseases
[Bloodborne pathogens](#)
[Noise standards](#)
 Occupational safety and health
 Occupational injury or illness reports and records
 Access to employee exposure and medical records
 Bloodborne pathogens

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Guide to Developing Your Workplace Injury and Illness Prevention Program, rev. August 2005
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[National Hearing Conservation Association](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3514
 3514
 3514.1
 3514.1
 3516
 3516
 3516.5
 3530
 3530
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4118
 4118
 4119.41
 4119.42

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergency Schedules](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)

Cross References

4119.42
4119.42-E PDF(1)
4119.43
4119.43
4131
4156.2
4157.1
4157.2
4158
4158
4161.11
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4218
4218
4219.41
4219.42
4219.42
4219.42-E PDF(1)
4219.43
4219.43
4231
4256.2
4257.1
4257.1
4257.2
4258
4258
4261.11
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.41
4319.42
4319.42

Description

[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)

Cross References

4319.42-E PDF(1)
4319.43
4319.43
4331
4356.2
4357.1
4357.2
4358
4358
4361.11
5141.22
5141.22
5141.6
5141.6
6142.93

Description

[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[Science Instruction](#)

Regulation 4257.1: Work-Related Injuries

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/18/2021

In order to provide medical benefits, temporary or permanent disability benefits, wage replacement, retraining or skill enhancement, and/or death benefits in the event that an employee becomes injured or ill in the course of employment, the district shall provide all employees with insurance and workers' compensation benefits in accordance with law. The Superintendent or designee shall develop an efficient claims handling process that reduces costs and facilitates employee recovery.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify every new employee, at the time of hire or by the end of the first pay period, of the employee's right to receive workers' compensation benefits if injured at work. (Labor Code 3551; 8 CCR 15596)

In addition, a notice regarding workers' compensation benefits shall be posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees, where the notice may be easily read during the workday. (Labor Code 3550)

In the event that an employee is injured or becomes ill in the course of employment, the employee shall report the work-related injury or illness to the Superintendent or designee as soon as practicable. The employee and appropriate district staff shall also promptly document the date and time of any incident, a description of the incident, and any persons present.

Within one working day of receiving notice or knowledge of any injury to an employee in the course of employment, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a claim form and notice of potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits to the employee or, in the case of the employee's death, to the employee's dependents. The claim form and notice shall be provided personally or by first class mail. (Labor Code 5401)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employee notices described above are in the form prescribed by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), Division of Workers Compensation.

The Superintendent or designee shall additionally ensure that any employee who is a victim of a crime that occurred at the place of employment is given written notice personally or by first class mail within one working day of the crime, or when the district reasonably should have known of the crime, that the employee is eligible for workers' compensation benefits for injuries, including psychiatric injuries, that may have resulted from the crime. (Labor Code 3553)

Upon learning of a work-related injury or illness, or injury or illness alleged to have arisen out of and in the course of employment, the Superintendent or designee shall report the incident to the district's insurance carrier or DIR, as applicable, within five days after obtaining knowledge of the injury or illness. If a subsequent death arises as a result of the reported injury or illness, an amended report indicating the death shall be filed within five days after being notified of or learning about the death. (Labor Code 6409.1)

In addition, in every case involving death or serious injury or illness, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately make a report to the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) by telephone or through an online mechanism made available by Cal/OSHA. (Labor Code 6409.1)

For the purpose of this report, serious injury or illness means any injury or illness occurring in a place of employment or in connection with any employment that requires inpatient hospitalization for other than medical observation or diagnostic testing, or in which an employee suffers an amputation, the loss of an eye, or any serious degree of permanent disfigurement. (Labor Code 6302)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

8 CCR 15596

Description

[Notice of employee rights to workers' compensation benefits](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44984
 Ed. Code 45192
 Lab. Code 3200-4856
 Lab. Code 3550-3553
 Lab. Code 3600-3605
 Lab. Code 3760
 Lab. Code 4600
 Lab. Code 4906
 Lab. Code 5400-5413
 Lab. Code 6302
 Lab. Code 6409.1

Description

[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Workers' compensation](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Conditions of liability](#)
[Report of injury to insurer](#)
[Provision of medical and hospital treatment by employer](#)
[Disclosures and statements](#)
[Notice of injury or death](#)
[Definition of serious injury or illness](#)
[Reports](#)

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Workers' Compensation in California: A Guidebook for Injured Workers, 2016
 Workers' Compensation Claim Form (DWC 1) & Notice of Potential Eligibility
 Notice to Employees - Injuries Caused by Work
 Time of Hire Pamphlet
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Workers Compensation](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Public Health](#)

Cross References

1240
 1240
 3320
 3320
 3320-E PDF(1)
 3530
 3530
 4032
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References**Description**

4113.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.2	Ergonomics
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.2	Ergonomics
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4313.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.2	Ergonomics
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program

Policy 4261: Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board shall provide for paid and unpaid leaves of absence for employees in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, collective bargaining agreements, and merit system rules, as applicable.

Employees have the right to take leaves as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreements, including, but not limited to:

1. Personal illness or injury
2. Industrial accident or illness
3. Family care and medical leave
4. Military service
5. Personal necessity and personal emergencies
6. Disability leave for certificated employees in accordance with Education Code 44986
7. Vacations for classified staff and certificated management staff, as applicable
8. Sabbaticals for purposes of study or training related to the employee's job duties
9. Attendance at work-related meetings and staff development opportunities
10. Compulsory leave
11. Maternity, parental leave, and reproductive loss leave for both certificated and classified staff, as applicable under state law
12. Bereavement

Long-Term Leaves

With Board approval, an employee may receive a leave of absence, without pay and without accruing seniority or service credit, for a period of up to one school year. Applications for long-term leave shall be made in writing and shall state the purpose for which leave is requested. All long-term leave agreements shall be in writing and shall state the terms and conditions of the leave, including the conditions governing the employee's return.

At the end of a long-term leave, the employee shall be reinstated to a similar position as that employee held at the time leave was granted, unless otherwise agreed upon.

The Board shall consider any written request by an employee to return to work prior to the expiration date of the leave.

Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

Certificated administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for certificated employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other certificated employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memorandums of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Classified administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for classified employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other classified employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memoranda of understanding, Board

policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary
Ed. Code 45190-45210	Leaves of absence; classified
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 20990-21013	Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters
Lab. Code 230.8	Time off to visit child's school
Lab. Code 233	Leave to attend to family illness
M&V Code 395-395.9	Military leave
M&V Code 395.10	Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment

Federal References

	Description
29 USC 2601-2654	Family Care and Medical Leave Act
38 USC 4301-4334	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Management Resources References

	Description
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services

Cross References

	Description
2121	Superintendent's Contract
4112.1	Contracts
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4131	Staff Development

Cross References**Description**

4141	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4159	Employee Assistance Programs
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.3	Professional Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4231	Staff Development
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.3	Professional Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.1	Contracts
4331	Staff Development
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave

Cross References

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description

[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)

[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4261: Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

Failure to Return to Service After Leave

The district may terminate the employment of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year if all of the following circumstances exist: (Education Code 44842)

1. The employee fails to report for duty, without good cause, at the beginning of the school year after having notified the Governing Board of the intention to remain in service with the district in accordance with Education Code 44842
2. The district had specifically notified the employee, at least five days in advance, of the time and place at which the employee was to report to work
3. The employee continues to be absent from work for 20 consecutive working days, beginning from the date the employee was to report to work.
4. The employee did not request or was not granted a leave of absence authorized by the Board

Use of Leaves by Classified Employees

A classified employee may interrupt or terminate vacation leave in order to begin another type of paid leave without a return to active service, as long as the employee provides adequate notice and relevant supporting information regarding the basis for such interruption or termination. (Education Code 45200)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary
Ed. Code 45190-45210	Leaves of absence; classified
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 20990-21013	Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters

State References

Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8
 4161.9
 4161.9
 4212.42
 4212.42
 4218
 4218
 4231
 4241
 4254
 4254
 4259

Description

[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)

Cross References

4261.1
4261.11
4261.2
4261.3
4261.5
4261.8
4261.9
4261.9
4300
4300
4312.1
4331
4354
4354
4359
4361.1
4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
4361.9
4361.9

Description

[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)
[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4261.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

The following administrative regulation applies to classified employees, including classified management. For certificated employees, including certificated management, see Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Classified employees employed five days a week are entitled to 12 days leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per fiscal year. Employees who work less than a full fiscal year or fewer than five days a week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, part-time employees who are entitled to less than 24 hours of paid sick leave per fiscal year due to the amount of time worked shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if they are eligible. (Education Code 45191; Labor Code 245-249)

Use of Sick Leave

A classified employee may use sick leave for absences as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreement, including, but not limited to:

1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of or in the course of employment, or by quarantine which results from contact in the course of employment with other persons having a contagious disease (Education Code 45199)
2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and related recovery, as well as reproductive loss (Education Code 45193; Government Code 12945.6)
3. Personal necessity (Education Code 45207)
4. Medical and dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
5. Industrial accident or illness when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 45192)
6. Need of an employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 45196.1; Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)
7. Need of the employee or the employee's family member, including a designated person, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 233, 246.5)
8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)
9. Bereavement leave, as specified in Administrative Regulation 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves (Education Code 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

For the purposes specified in Items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take leave for personal illness or injury at any time during the year, even if credit for such leave has not yet been accrued. However, a new full-time classified employee shall not be entitled to more than six days of sick leave, or the proportionate amount to which the employee may be entitled, until the first day of the month after the employee has completed six months of active service with the district. (Education Code 45191)

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 45191)

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of termination, in accordance with Education Code 44042.5.

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

The district shall not require newly employed classified employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. However, if the employee's previous employment was terminated for cause, the transfer of the accumulated leave shall be made only if approved by the Governing Board. (Education Code 45202)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any classified employee whose employment with the district is terminated after at least one calendar year for reasons other than for cause that, if the employee accepts employment in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year of the termination of employment, the employee may request that the district transfer any accumulated sick leave to the new employer. (Education Code 45202)

Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a classified employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 12 days for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or higher by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time worked. (Education Code 45191.5)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of the disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives the disability rating decision, the employee shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 12-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 45191.5)

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 45191.5)

Notification of Absence

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or the designated manager or supervisor of the need to be absent as soon as such need is known so that the services of a substitute may be secured as necessary. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which the employee intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

OPTION 1: (Differential pay: employee's salary minus actual cost of substitute)

When a classified employee has exhausted all paid leaves, including sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of illness or injury for a period of five months or less, the district shall deduct from the employee's regular

salary for that period an amount that does not exceed the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. (Education Code 45196)

The five-month period shall commence on the first day of absence and shall run concurrently with any other paid leave.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Annual credit of 100 working days of paid sick leave; once fully paid leaves exhausted, 50 percent or more of regular salary for remainder of the 100 days)

Each year, each regular classified employee shall be credited with no fewer than 100 working days of paid leave for personal illness or injury, including current year and accumulated days of leave. When the current year and accumulated days at full pay are exhausted, the remainder of the 100 days shall be compensated at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary. Any of the 100 days of leave not used during the year in which they are credited shall be forfeited and shall not accumulate from year to year. This paid leave shall be exclusive of any other paid leave, holidays, vacation, or compensatory time to which the employee may be entitled. (Education Code 45196)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Parental Leave

During each school year, a classified employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period of up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 45196.1)

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 45196.1)

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay of at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 45196.1)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 45196.1 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 45196.1; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

Extension of Leave

A permanent employee who is absent because of a personal illness or injury and who has exhausted all available sick leave, vacation, compensatory overtime, and any other paid leave shall be so notified, in writing, and offered an opportunity to request additional leave. The Board may grant the employee additional leave, paid or unpaid, for a period not to exceed six months and may renew this leave for two additional six-month periods or for lesser periods. The total additional leave granted shall not exceed 18 months. (Education Code 45195)

If the employee is still unable to return to work after all available paid and unpaid leaves have been exhausted, the employee shall be placed on a reemployment list for a period of 39 months. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, the employee shall be offered reemployment in the first vacancy in the classification of the employee's previous assignment. During the 39 months, the employee's reemployment shall take preference over all other applicants except those laid off for lack of work or lack of funds, in which case the employee shall be ranked according to seniority. (Education Code 45195)

Verification Requirements

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall submit a completed and signed district absence form to

the employee's immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the medical condition of the employee. The report shall include a statement as to the employee's need for additional leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny the request for additional leave.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information. Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and shall not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from a physician stating that the employee is able to return to work and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

Short-Term and Substitute Employees

OPTION 1: (Paid leave accrual based on one hour for every 30 hours worked)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, short-term or substitute employees who work for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall be entitled to one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Paid leave accrual method that provides for a regular accrual basis)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, short-term or substitute employees who work for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall accrue, on a regular basis, paid sick leave of up to 24 hours by the 120th calendar day of their employment or each calendar year or 12-month period, and at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave by the 200th calendar day of employment, each calendar year, or 12-month period. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 80 hours or ten days. However, the district may limit an employee's use of accrued paid sick days to 40 hours or five days in each year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

OPTION 3: (Paid leave that credits employees with sick leave at the beginning of each year and does not allow unused sick leave to carry over to the next year)

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, short-term or substitute employees who work for 30 or more days within a year of their employment shall be credited with 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave for that year. Unused sick leave shall not carry over to the following year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

OPTION 3 ENDS HERE

Short-term or substitute employees may begin to use accrued paid sick days on the 90th day of their employment, after which they may use the sick days as they are accrued. (Labor Code 246)

A short-term or substitute employee may use accrued sick leave for absences due to: (Labor Code 246.5)

1. The employee's own need or the need of a family member, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care
2. Need of the employee to obtain or seek any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee, or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking

Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements

No employee, including a short-term or substitute employee, shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
 - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
 - b. The number of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
 - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
 - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against the employee
2. Provide at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available
4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 44042.5
Ed. Code 45103
Ed. Code 45190
Ed. Code 45191
Ed. Code 45191.5
Ed. Code 45193
Ed. Code 45195
Ed. Code 45196

Description

[Wage overpayment](#)
[Classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system](#)
[Resignation and leaves of absence](#)
[Personal illness and injury leave; classified employees](#)
[Leave for military service-connected disability](#)
[Leave of absence for pregnancy; use of sick leave under certain circumstance](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Salary deductions during sick leave; classified employees](#)

State References

Ed. Code 45196.1
 Ed. Code 45202
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.6
 Lab. Code 230
 Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 245-249

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12
 29 CFR 825.100-825.702
 29 USC 2601-2654
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 42 USC 2000ff-2000ff-11

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Website

Cross References

4032
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4113.4
 4119.41
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4154
 4154
 4159

Description

[Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted](#)
[Transfer of accumulated sick leave and other benefits](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
[Reproductive loss leave](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
[Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008](#)
 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993
[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
[Discrimination on the basis of sex; effectuating Title IX](#)
[Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008](#)

Description

California School Employees Association v. Colton Joint Unified School District (2009) 170 Cal.App.4th 957
 California School Employees Association v. Tustin Unified School District (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 510
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)

Cross References**Description**

4161	Leaves
4161	Leaves
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status
4217.3	Layoff/Rehire
4219.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261	Leaves
4261	Leaves
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4313.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4319.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits

Cross References

4354

4359

4361

4361

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4261.2: Personal Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

Personal leaves granted to district employees shall be used as permitted in law, this administrative regulation, other Governing Board-approved policy or district regulation, or applicable collective bargaining agreement, or as otherwise required by law.

For the purpose of any personal leave offered pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and any protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5)

Whenever possible, employees shall request personal leaves in advance and prepare suitable instructions, including lesson plans as applicable, for a substitute employee.

Bereavement

Employees are entitled to a leave of up to five days upon the death of any member of the employee's immediate family, as defined in Education Code 44985 and 45194.

"Immediate family" means a parent, parent-in-law, grandparent, or grandchild of the employee or of the spouse of the employee, and the spouse, domestic partner, child, child-in-law, sibling, or sibling-in-law of the employee, or any relative living in the immediate household of the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

No deduction shall be made from the employee's salary for any authorized paid bereavement leave as specified in the collective bargaining agreement or as otherwise established by this policy, nor shall such leave be deducted from any other leave to which the employee is entitled unless requested by the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

At the employee's request, bereavement leave may be extended under personal necessity leave provisions as provided in the section "Personal Necessity" below. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Reproductive Loss

Upon request by any employee who has experienced a reproductive loss event, defined as the day or, for a multiple-day event, the final day of a failed adoption, failed surrogacy, miscarriage, stillbirth, or an unsuccessful assisted reproduction, the district shall grant the employee up to five days of reproductive loss leave, to be taken consecutively or non-consecutively. The employee shall take the leave within three months following the event. If the employee is on another type of leave at the time of the reproductive loss event, or chooses to take another type of leave immediately following a reproductive loss event, then the reproductive loss leave shall be completed within three months of the end date of the other leave. (Government Code 12945.6)

Reproductive loss leave will be unpaid unless the employee chooses to use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Government Code 12945.6)

Any request or inquiry or information provided by an employee related to reproductive loss leave and/or a reproductive loss shall remain confidential, except to internal personnel or counsel as necessary or as required by law.

Personal Necessity

Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accrued personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) during each school year for reasons of personal necessity. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Acceptable reasons for the use of personal necessity leave include:

1. Death of a member of the employee's immediate family when the number of days of absence exceeds the limits set by bereavement leave provisions (Education Code 44981, 45207; Government Code 12945.7)
2. An accident involving the employee or the employee's property, or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family (Education Code 44981, 45207)
3. Illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family, as defined in Labor Code 245.5 (Education Code 44981; Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 246.5)
4. A classified employee's appearance in any court or before any administrative tribunal as a litigant, party, or witness under subpoena or other order (Education Code 45207)
5. Fire, flood, or other immediate danger to the home of the employee
6. Personal business of a serious nature which the employee cannot disregard

Leave for personal necessity may be allowed for other reasons at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. However, personal necessity leave shall not be granted for purposes of personal convenience, for the extension of a holiday or vacation, or for matters which can be taken care of outside of working hours. The Superintendent or designee shall have final discretion as to whether a request reflects personal necessity.

Advance permission shall not be required of an employee in any case involving the death of a member of the employee's immediate family, an accident involving the employee's person or property or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family, or the illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

For any leave that is planned, or for which the need is foreseeable, an employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee in advance. In all other circumstances, the employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the need for the leave as soon as practicable.

After any absence due to personal necessity, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

Leave to Perform Legal Duties

An employee may take time off work in order to: (Labor Code 230)

1. Serve on an inquest jury or trial jury
2. Comply with a subpoena or other court order to appear as a witness

Notices, summons, and subpoenas for court appearances shall be submitted to the district office when requesting leave.

A classified employee called for jury duty shall be granted leave with pay up to the amount of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees. (Education Code 44037)

A certificated employee who is called for jury duty also shall be granted leave with pay up to the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any jury fees received. (Education Code 44036)

A certificated employee shall be granted leave with pay to appear in court as a witness other than as a litigant or to respond to an official order from another governmental jurisdiction for reasons not brought about through the connivance or misconduct of the employee. Such an employee shall receive the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any witness fees received. (Education Code 44036)

Leaves for Crime Victims for Judicial Proceedings

An employee who is a victim of a crime or an immediate family member, registered domestic partner, or child of a registered domestic partner of such victim may be absent from work in order to attend related judicial proceedings, if the crime is any of the following: (Labor Code 230.2)

1. A violent felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c)
2. A serious felony as defined in Penal Code 1192.7(c)
3. A felony provision of law proscribing theft or embezzlement

For these purposes, the employee may use vacation, personal leave, personal illness/injury leave, unpaid leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Labor Code 230.2)

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give the Superintendent or designee a copy of the notice of each scheduled proceeding that is provided by the responsible agency, unless advance notice is not feasible. When advance notice is not feasible or an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall, within a reasonable time after the absence, provide documentation evidencing the judicial proceeding from the court or government agency setting the hearing, the district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office, or the victim/witness office that is advocating on behalf of the victim. (Labor Code 230.2)

The district shall keep confidential any records pertaining to the employee's absence from work by reason of this leave. (Labor Code 230.2)

Leaves for Victims of Crime or Abuse

An employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury or an employee whose immediate family member, as defined, is deceased as the direct result of a crime may use vacation, sick leave, personal leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee to attend to the following activities: (Labor Code 230, 230.1, 246.5)

1. Obtain or attempt to obtain any relief, including, but not limited to, a temporary restraining order, restraining order, or other injunctive relief to help ensure the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child
2. Seek medical attention for injuries caused by crime or abuse
3. Obtain services from a domestic violence shelter, program, rape crisis center, or victim services organization or agency as a result of the crime or abuse
4. Obtain psychological counseling or mental health services related to an experience of crime or abuse
5. Participate in safety planning and take other actions to increase safety from future crime or abuse, including temporary or permanent relocation

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give reasonable notice to the Superintendent or designee, unless advance notice is not feasible. When an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall provide, within a reasonable period of time, certification of the absence in the form of any of the following: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

1. A police report indicating that the employee was a victim
2. A court order protecting or separating the employee from the perpetrator of the crime or abuse, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that the employee has appeared in court
3. Documentation from a domestic violence or sexual assault counselor as defined in Evidence Code 1037.1 or 1035.2, licensed medical professional or health care provider, victim advocate, or counselor that the employee

was undergoing treatment or receiving services for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting in victimization from the crime or abuse

4. Any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf certifying that the absence is for a purpose authorized under Labor Code 230 or 230.1

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of such an employee to the extent authorized by law. (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform employees of the rights provided employees pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1 using a form developed by the Labor Commissioner or a substantially similar form developed by the district. Such information shall be provided to new employees upon hire and to other employees upon request. (Labor Code 230.1)

Personal Leave for Child-Related Activities

Any employee who is a parent/guardian of one or more children of an age to attend any of grades K-12 or a program offered by a licensed child care provider may use up to 40 hours of personal leave, vacation, or compensatory time off each school year in order to: (Labor Code 230.8)

1. Find, enroll, or reenroll a child in a school or with a licensed child care provider or to participate in activities of the school or child care provider, provided the employee gives reasonable advance notice of the absence. Time off for this purpose shall not exceed eight hours in any calendar month.
2. Address a school or child care emergency, provided the employee gives notice. An emergency exists when the child cannot remain in school or with a child care provider due to one of the following circumstances:
 - a. A request by the school or child care provider that the child be picked up
 - b. An attendance policy, excluding planned holidays, that prohibits the child from attending or requires that the child be picked up from the school or child care provider
 - c. Behavioral or discipline problems
 - d. Closure or unexpected unavailability of the school or child care provider, excluding planned holidays
 - e. A natural disaster, including, but not limited to, fire, earthquake, or flood

For purposes of this leave, parent/guardian includes a parent, guardian, stepparent, foster parent, grandparent, or person who stands in loco parentis to a child. (Labor Code 230.8)

In lieu of using vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off, eligible employees may take unpaid leave for this purpose.

If two or more parents/guardians of a child are employed at the same work site, this leave shall be allowed for the parent/guardian who first gives notice to the district. Simultaneous absence by another parent/guardian of the child may be granted by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 230.8)

Upon request by the Superintendent or designee, the employee shall provide documentation from the school or licensed child care provider that the employee engaged in permitted child-related activities on a specific date and at a particular time. (Labor Code 230.8)

Service on Education Boards and Committees

Upon request, a certificated employee shall be granted up to 20 school days of paid leave per school year for service performed within the state on any education board, commission, committee, or group authorized by Education Code 44987.3 provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 44987.3)

1. The service is performed within the state
2. The board, commission, organization, or group informs the district in writing of the service
3. The board, commission, organization, or group agrees, prior to the service, to reimburse the district, upon the district's written request, for compensation paid to the employee's substitute and for actual related administrative costs

Employee Organization Activities

Upon request, any certificated or classified employee shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation, to serve as an elected officer of a district employee organization or any statewide or national employee organization with which the employee organization is affiliated. Such leave shall be in addition to any other leave to which the employee may be entitled by other laws or a memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

The leave shall include, but is not limited to, absence for purposes of attending periodic, stated, special, or regular meetings of the body of the organization on which the employee serves as an officer. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Upon request of an employee organization in the district or its state or national affiliate, a reasonable number of unelected classified employees shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation for the purpose of attending important organizational activities authorized by the employee organization. The employee organization shall provide reasonable notification to the Superintendent or designee when requesting a leave of absence for employees for this purpose. (Education Code 45210)

When leave is granted for any of the above purposes, the employee organization shall reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Religious Leave

The Superintendent or designee may grant an employee up to three days of leave per year for religious purposes, provided that the leave is requested in advance and that it does not cause additional district expenditures, the neglect of assigned duties, or any other unreasonable hardship on the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall deduct the cost of hiring a substitute, when required, from the wages of the employee who takes religious leave.

No employee shall be discriminated against for using this leave or any additional days of unpaid leave granted for religious observances at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

Spouse on Leave from Military Deployment

An employee who works an average of 20 hours or more per week and whose spouse is a member of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or reserves may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave during a period that the employee's spouse is on leave from deployment during a military conflict, as defined in Military and Veterans Code 395.10. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Within two business days of receiving official notice that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the intention to take the leave. The employee shall submit written documentation certifying that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment during the time that the leave is requested. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Leave for Emergency Duty

An employee may take time off to perform emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, a reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel. (Labor Code 230.3)

Any employee who performs duty as a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel shall be permitted to take temporary leaves of absence, not to exceed an aggregate total of 14 days per calendar year, for the purpose of engaging in fire, law enforcement, or emergency rescue training. (Labor Code 230.4)

Civil Air Patrol Leave

An employee may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year, beyond any leave otherwise available to the employee, to respond to an emergency operational mission of the California Civil Air Patrol, provided that the employee has been employed by the district for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the leave. Such leaves shall not exceed three days for a single mission, unless an extension is granted by the governmental entity authorizing the mission and is approved by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 1501, 1503)

The employee shall give the district as much advance notice as possible of the intended dates of the leave. The Superintendent or designee may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave and may deny the leave if the employee fails to provide the required certification. (Labor Code 1503)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 8	Religious discrimination
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44963	Power to grant leaves of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated
Ed. Code 44987	Service as officer of employee organization; certificated
Ed. Code 44987.3	Leave of absence to serve on certain boards, commissions, etc.
Ed. Code 45190	Resignation and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45194	Bereavement leave of absence; classified
Ed. Code 45198	Effect of provisions authorizing leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45207	Personal necessity; classified
Ed. Code 45210	Service as officer of employee organization; classified
Ed. Code 45240-45320	Merit system
Evid. Code 1035.2	Sex assault counselor; definition
Evid. Code 1037.1	Domestic violence counselor; definition
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 12945.7	Bereavement leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Lab. Code 1500-1507	Civil Air Patrol leave
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters

State References

Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 246.5
 M&V Code 395.10
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Public Employment Relations Board Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4121
 4121
 4140
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4143
 4158
 4158
 4161
 4161
 4161.1

Description

[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Paid sick days; purposes for use](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Description

Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence (1988) 24 Cal.3d 167
 Berkeley Council of Classified Employees v. Berkeley Unified School District (2008) PERB Decision No. 1954
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)

Cross References

4161.8

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4240

4241.6

4241.6

4243

4258

4258

4261

4261

4261.1

4261.8

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4340

4358

4358

4361

4361

4361.1

4361.8

5148

5148

Description[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Negotiations/Consultation](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)

Policy 4311: Recruitment And Selection

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to effectively carry out the district's vision, mission, and goals, and believes that students benefit when district staff reflects the racial, ethnic, linguistic, and cultural diversity of the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop equitable, fair, and transparent recruitment and selection processes and procedures that ensure individuals are selected for employment in the district based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and not on any bias, personal preference, or unlawful discrimination.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall, through the recruitment and selection processes and procedures, seek to establish and maintain a diverse staff, including the active recruitment from institutions and organizations that serve populations underrepresented among district employees.

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review, as appropriate, the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. The Superintendent or designee shall also disseminate job announcements to ensure a wide range of candidates.

When posting an employment opportunity, the Superintendent or designee shall include the pay scale for the open position. (Labor Code 432.2)

The Superintendent shall develop and maintain appropriate hiring procedures to identify the best possible candidates for a position. In doing so, an interview committee may be established to rank candidates and recommend finalists. During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. All discussions and recommendations shall be confidential and consistent with law.

No inquiry shall be made about any information prohibited by state or federal nondiscrimination laws.

Unless otherwise provided for in law, the district may not discriminate against a person in hiring based on the person's use of cannabis off the job and away from the workplace, including that the district may not request information from an applicant related to the applicant's prior use of cannabis, apart from the applicant's criminal history, or penalize an applicant based on a drug screening which finds that the applicant has nonpsychoactive cannabis metabolites in the applicant's hair, blood, urine, or other bodily fluid. (Government Code 12954)

However, the district retains the right to maintain drug-free schools or prohibit employees from possessing, being impaired by, or using cannabis while on the job. (Government Code 12954)

The Superintendent or designee shall not inquire, orally or in writing, about an applicant's salary history information, including compensation and benefits. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall not rely on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment to an applicant or the salary to offer. However, the Superintendent or designee may consider salary information that is disclosable under state or federal law or that the applicant discloses voluntarily and without prompting. (Labor Code 432.3)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

Incentives

With Board approval and in accordance with district needs and any applicable collective bargaining agreements, the district may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees, such as signing bonuses, assistance with beginning teacher induction and/or credential costs, mentoring, additional compensation, and/or subsidized housing.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 200-270	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 35035	Powers and duties of the superintendent; transfer authority
Ed. Code 44066	Limitations on certification requirements
Ed. Code 44259	Teaching credential, exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements
Ed. Code 44750	Teacher recruitment resource center
Ed. Code 44830-44831	Employment of certificated persons
Ed. Code 44858	Age or marital status in certificated positions
Ed. Code 44859	Prohibition against certain rules and regulations regarding residency
Ed. Code 45103-45139	Employment; classified employees
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
Gov. Code 12900-12996	Fair Employment and Housing Act
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 815.2	Liability of public entities and public employees
H&S Code 53570-53574	Teacher Housing Act of 2016
Lab. Code 432.3	Salary information

Federal References

	Description
20 USC 1681-1688	Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
28 CFR 35.101-35.190	Americans with Disabilities Act
34 CFR 106.51-106.61	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in employment in education program or activities
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act
42 USC 2000d-2000d-7	Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
42 USC 2000e-2000e-17	Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
5 USC 552	Freedom of Information Act
8 USC 1324a	Unlawful employment of aliens
8 USC 1324b	Unfair immigration related employment practices

Management Resources References

	Description
CA Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Strategic Plan: Ensuring Educator Excellence, 2023
California County Superintendents Publication	Teacher Recruitment in California: An Analysis of Effective Strategies, Research Brief, Veritas Research and Evaluation Group, October 2017
California Department of Education Publication	How to Increase the Diversity of California's Educator Workforce, April 2022
Court Decision	C.A. v William S. Hart Union High School District et al. (2012) 138 Cal.Rptr.3d 1
Ctr for Cities + Schools, cityLAB & Terner Ctr Pub	Education Workforce Housing in California: Developing the 21st Century Campus, 2021
Ctr for Cities + Schools, cityLAB & Terner Ctr Pub Website	Education Workforce Housing in California: The Handbook University of California Los Angeles, cityLAB

Management Resources References

Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[University of California Berkeley, Turner Center for Housing Innovation](#)
[University of California Berkeley, Center for Cities + Schools](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[Education Job Opportunities Information Network](#)
[Teach USA](#)
[California County Superintendents](#)
[California Civil Rights Department](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)
[Equal Employment Opportunity Commission](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

0000
 0000
 0200
 0410
 2230
 4000
 4030
 4030
 4032
 4100
 4111.2
 4111.2
 4112
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.21
 4112.21
 4112.22
 4112.23
 4112.61
 4112.61
 4112.8
 4113
 4113
 4117.14
 4200
 4200

Description

[Vision](#)
[Vision](#)
[Goals For The School District](#)
[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Representative And Deliberative Groups](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Certificated Personnel](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Legal Status Requirement](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Interns](#)
[Interns](#)
[Staff Teaching English Learners](#)
[Special Education Staff](#)
[Employment References](#)
[Employment References](#)
[Employment Of Relatives](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Postretirement Employment](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)
[Classified Personnel](#)

Cross References

4211.2

4211.2

4212

4212.61

4212.61

4212.8

4300

4300

4311.2

4311.2

4312.1

4312.61

4312.61

4312.8

4317.14

4331

6171

6171

9000

Description[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment Of Relatives](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Legal Status Requirement](#)[Contracts](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment References](#)[Employment Of Relatives](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Staff Development](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Role Of The Board](#)

Regulation 4312.5: Criminal Record Check

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Superintendent or designee shall not hire or retain in employment, in a certificated or classified position, a person who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), a controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011, or a sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010. However, the Superintendent or designee shall not deny or terminate employment solely on the basis that the person has been: (Education Code 44830.1, 44836, 45122.1, 45123)

1. Convicted of a violent or serious felony, controlled substance offense, or sex offense, and the conviction is reversed and the person is acquitted of the offense in a new trial or the charges against the person are dismissed, unless the sex offense for which the conviction is dismissed pursuant to Penal Code 1203.4 involves a victim who was a minor
2. Convicted of a violent or serious felony and has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation or a pardon
3. Convicted of a serious felony, that is not also a violent felony, and has proven to the sentencing court that rehabilitation for purposes of school employment has been attained for at least one year
4. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a certificated position and has a credential issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing
5. Convicted of a controlled substance offense and is applying for or is employed in a classified position and has been determined by the Governing Board, from the evidence presented, to have been rehabilitated for at least five years

A certificated employee may be hired by the district without obtaining a criminal record summary if that employee is employed as a certificated employee in another California school district and became a permanent employee of another California school district as of October 1, 1997. (Education Code 44830.1, 44836)

The Superintendent or designee shall not issue a temporary certificate of clearance to a person whose application for a credential, certificate, or permit is being processed by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing if that person has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, unless the person is otherwise exempt pursuant to Education Code 44332.6 or 44830.1. (Education Code 44332.5, 44332.6)

Pre-Employment Record Check

The Superintendent or designee shall require each person to be employed by the district to submit fingerprints electronically through the Live Scan system so that a criminal record check may be conducted by the Department of Justice (DOJ). The Superintendent or designee shall provide the applicant with a Live Scan request form and a list of nearby Live Scan locations.

When a person is applying for a classified position, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the DOJ also obtain a criminal record check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation whenever the applicant meets one of the following conditions: (Education Code 45125)

1. The applicant has not resided in California for at least one year immediately preceding the application for employment.
2. The applicant has resided in California for more than one year, but less than seven years, and the DOJ has ascertained that the person was convicted of a sex offense where the victim was a minor or a drug offense where an element of the offense is either the distribution to or the use of a controlled substance by a minor.

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ when an applicant who has submitted fingerprints to the DOJ is not subsequently employed by the district. (Penal Code 11105.2)

Subsequent Arrest Notification

The Superintendent or designee shall enter into a contract with the DOJ to receive notification of subsequent arrests resulting in conviction of any person whose fingerprints have been submitted to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; Penal Code 11105.2)

Upon telephone or email notification by the DOJ that a current temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

When the district receives written electronic notification by the DOJ of the fact of conviction, the temporary employee, substitute employee, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year shall be terminated automatically unless the employee challenges the DOJ record and the DOJ withdraws its notification in writing. Upon receipt of the written withdrawal of notification by the DOJ, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate the employee with full restoration of salary and benefits for the period of time from the suspension without pay to the reinstatement if the employee is still employed by the district. (Education Code 44830.1, 45122.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a person whose fingerprints are maintained by the DOJ is terminated. (Penal Code 11105.2)

Notification of Applicant/Employee

The Superintendent or designee shall expeditiously furnish a copy of any DOJ notification to the applicant or employee to whom it relates if the information is a basis for an adverse employment decision. The copy shall be delivered in person or to the last contact information provided by the applicant or employee. (Penal Code 11105, 11105.2)

Maintenance of Records

The Superintendent shall designate at least one custodian of records who shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination, and destruction of all Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) furnished to the district and shall serve as the primary contact for the DOJ for any related issues. (Penal Code 11102.2)

An employee designated as custodian of records shall receive a criminal background check clearance from the DOJ prior to serving in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

The custodian of records shall sign and return to the DOJ the Employee Statement Form acknowledging an understanding of the laws prohibiting misuse of CORI. In addition, the custodian of records shall ensure that any individual with access to CORI has on file a signed Employee Statement Form.

To ensure its confidentiality, CORI shall be accessible only to the custodian of records and shall be kept in a locked file separate from other files. CORI shall be used only for the purpose for which it is requested and its contents shall not be disclosed or reproduced. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125)

Once a hiring determination is made, the applicant's CORI shall be destroyed to the extent that the identity of the individual can no longer be reasonably ascertained. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; 11 CCR 708)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a designated custodian of records ceases to serve in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

Interagency Agreement

Subject to an interagency agreement with other school districts, the district shall submit and receive CORI on behalf of all participating districts. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Upon receipt from the DOJ of a report of conviction of a serious or violent felony, the district shall communicate that fact to participating districts and shall remove the affected employee from the common list of persons eligible

for employment. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

In addition, upon receipt from the DOJ of a criminal history record or report of subsequent arrest for any person on a common list of persons eligible for employment, the district shall give notice to the superintendent of any participating district, or the person designated in writing by that superintendent, that the report is available for inspection on a confidential basis by the superintendent or the authorized designee. The report shall be made available at the district office for 30 days following the receipt of the notice. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall not release a copy of that information to any participating district or any other person. In addition, the district shall retain or dispose of the information in the manner specified in law and in this administrative regulation after all participating districts have had an opportunity to inspect it in accordance with law. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall maintain a record of all persons to whom the information has been shown and shall make this record available to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

11 CCR 994-994.15

Ed. Code 44010

Ed. Code 44011

Ed. Code 44332-44332.6

Ed. Code 44346.1

Ed. Code 44830.1

Ed. Code 44830.2

Ed. Code 44836

Ed. Code 44932

Ed. Code 45122.1

Ed. Code 45125

Ed. Code 45125.01

Ed. Code 45125.5

Ed. Code 45126

Ed. Code 49024

Gov. Code 12954

H&S Code 11350

H&S Code 11377

Pen. Code 11075-11081

Pen. Code 11102.2

Pen. Code 11105

Pen. Code 11105.2

Pen. Code 11105.3

Description

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

[Controlled substance offense](#)

[Temporary certificate of clearance](#)

[Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)

[Criminal record summary; certificated employees](#)

[Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information](#)

[Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense](#)

[Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees](#)

[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)

[Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime](#)

[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)

[Automated records check](#)

[Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information](#)

[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)

[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)

[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Narcotics](#)

[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Restricted Dangerous Drugs](#)

[Criminal record dissemination](#)

[Maintenance of criminal offender records; custodian of records](#)

[Access to criminal history information](#)

[Subsequent arrest notification](#)

[Record of conviction involving sex crimes, drug crimes or crimes of violence](#)

State References

Pen. Code 11140-11144
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 1203.4
 Pen. Code 1203.425
 Pen. Code 13300-13305
 Pen. Code 667.5

Description

[Furnishing of state criminal history information](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Dismissal of conviction](#)
[Conviction relief](#)
[Local summary criminal history information](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Central Valley Chapter of the 7th Step Foundation Inc. v. Evelle J. Younger (1989) 214 Cal. App. 3d 145
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Background Checks](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

1240
 1240
 1340
 1340
 2120
 3515.3
 3515.3
 3580
 3580
 4112
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.6
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4116
 4116
 4118
 4118
 4119.23
 4121
 4121

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Superintendent Recruitment And Selection](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Personnel Files](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)

Cross References

4127

4127

4200

4200

4212

4212.6

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4218

4218

4218.1

4218.1

4219.23

4227

4227

4312.6

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4319.23

4327

4327

5148

5148

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6145

6145

9011

Description[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Exhibit 4312.5-E(1): Criminal Record Check

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: Pending

**SAMPLE EMPLOYEE STATEMENT FORM
USE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**

As an employee/volunteer of _____ School District, you may have access to confidential criminal record information which is controlled by state and federal statutes. Misuse of such information may adversely affect the individual's civil rights and violate constitutional rights of privacy. Penal Code 502 prescribes the penalties relating to computer crimes. Penal Code 11105 and 13300 identify who has access to criminal history information and under what circumstances it may be disseminated. Penal Code 11140-11144 and 13301-13305 prescribe penalties for misuse of criminal history information. Government Code 6200 prescribes felony penalties for misuse of public records. Penal Code 11142 and 13300 state:

"Any person authorized by law to receive a record or information obtained from a record who knowingly furnishes the record or information to a person not authorized by law to receive the record or information is guilty of a misdemeanor."

Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy, states:

"Any person who intentionally discloses information, not otherwise public, which they know or should reasonably know was obtained from personal or confidential information maintained by a state agency or from records within a system of records maintained by a federal government agency, shall be subject to a civil action, for invasion of privacy, by the individual."

CIVIL, CRIMINAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES:

- Penal Code 11141: DOJ furnishing to unauthorized person (misdemeanor)
- Penal Code 11142: Authorized person furnishing to other (misdemeanor)
- Penal Code 11143: Unauthorized person in possession (misdemeanor)
- California Constitution, Article I, Section 1 (Right to Privacy)
- Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy
- Title 18 USC 641, 1030, 1951, and 1952

Any employee who is responsible for such misuse may be subject to immediate dismissal. Violations of this law may result in criminal and/or civil action.

I HAVE READ THE ABOVE AND UNDERSTAND THE POLICY REGARDING MISUSE OF CRIMINAL RECORD INFORMATION.

Signature _____ Date _____

Printed Name _____ Title _____

Name of District _____

PLEASE NOTE: Do not return this form to the DOJ. Your Custodian of Records should maintain these forms.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

11 CCR 701-708

11 CCR 720-724

Description

[Criminal offender record information](#)

[Incomplete criminal history information](#)

State References

11 CCR 994-994.15
Ed. Code 44010
Ed. Code 44011
Ed. Code 44332-44332.6
Ed. Code 44346.1
Ed. Code 44830.1
Ed. Code 44830.2

Ed. Code 44836

Ed. Code 44932
Ed. Code 45122.1
Ed. Code 45125
Ed. Code 45125.01
Ed. Code 45125.5
Ed. Code 45126
Ed. Code 49024
Gov. Code 12954
H&S Code 11350
H&S Code 11377

Pen. Code 11075-11081
Pen. Code 11102.2
Pen. Code 11105
Pen. Code 11105.2
Pen. Code 11105.3
Pen. Code 11140-11144
Pen. Code 1192.7
Pen. Code 1203.4
Pen. Code 1203.425
Pen. Code 13300-13305
Pen. Code 667.5

Description

Certification of individuals who take fingerprint impressions
[Sex offense; definitions](#)
[Controlled substance offense](#)
[Temporary certificate of clearance](#)
[Applicants for credential; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Criminal record summary; certificated employees](#)
[Certificated employees; interagency agreement for sharing criminal record information](#)
[Employment of certificated persons convicted of sex offense or controlled substance offense](#)
[Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees](#)
[Classified employees; conviction of a violent or serious felony](#)
[Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime](#)
[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)
[Automated records check](#)
[Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information](#)
[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)
[Employment discrimination; cannabis use](#)
[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Narcotics](#)
[Offenses Involving Controlled Substances Formerly Classified as Restricted Dangerous Drugs](#)
[Criminal record dissemination](#)
[Maintenance of criminal offender records; custodian of records](#)
[Access to criminal history information](#)
[Subsequent arrest notification](#)
[Record of conviction involving sex crimes, drug crimes or crimes of violence](#)
[Furnishing of state criminal history information](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Dismissal of conviction](#)
[Conviction relief](#)
[Local summary criminal history information](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision
Website
Website
Website

Description

Central Valley Chapter of the 7th Step Foundation Inc. v. Evelle J. Younger (1989) 214 Cal. App. 3d 145
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Background Checks](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

1240

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)

Cross References

1240

1340

1340

2120

3515.3

3515.3

3580

3580

4112

4112.2

4112.2

4112.6

4112.9

4112.9-E PDF(1)

4112.9-E PDF(2)

4112.9-E PDF(3)

4112.9-E(1)

4112.9-E(2)

4116

4116

4118

4118

4119.23

4121

4121

4127

4127

4200

4200

4212

4212.6

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4218

4218

4218.1

4218.1

Description[Volunteer Assistance](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Access To District Records](#)[Superintendent Recruitment And Selection](#)[District Police/Security Department](#)[District Police/Security Department](#)[District Records](#)[District Records](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Certification](#)[Certification](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Classified Personnel](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action \(Merit System\)](#)

Cross References

4219.23

4227

4227

4312.6

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4319.23

4327

4327

5148

5148

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6145

6145

9011

Description[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Temporary Athletic Team Coaches](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Disclosure Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)

Policy 4312.9: Employee Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees

State References

Ed. Code 44948.5
Ed. Code 44949
Ed. Code 44951
Ed. Code 44954
Ed. Code 44955
Ed. Code 44955.5
Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Description

[Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA](#)
[Dismissal of probationary employees](#)
[Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel](#)
[Nonreelection of temporary employees](#)
[Reduction in number of permanent employees](#)
[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
[Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless](#)
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300
34 CFR 100
34 CFR 104.8
34 CFR 106.9
34 CFR 84.205-84.210
38 USC 4334
40 CFR 763.84
40 CFR 763.93
41 USC 8101-8106
42 USC 11431-11435
49 CFR 382.113
49 CFR 382.303
49 CFR 382.601

Description

[Local application for career and technical education programs](#)
[Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement](#)
[Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance](#)
[Nondiscrimination](#)
[Severability](#)
Drug-free workplace statement
[Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement](#)
[Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions](#)
[Asbestos management plans](#)
Drug-Free Workplace Act
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications](#)
[Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions](#)
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

0410
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
2121
3260
3260
3513.3
3513.3
3514
3514
3514.1
3514.1
3514.2
3515.3
3515.3
3580
3580
4020
4020-E PDF(1)

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Integrated Pest Management](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)

Cross References

4030

4030

4033

4112.42

4112.42

4112.5

4112.5-E PDF(1)

4112.6

4115

4115

4116

4116

4117.14

4117.3

4117.3

4117.7

4118

4118

4119.11

4119.11

4119.43

4119.43

4121

4121

4136

4154

4154

4157

4157

4157.1

4158

4158

4161.1

4161.11

4161.2

4161.5

4161.8

4212

4212.42

4212.42

Description[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)[Lactation Accommodation](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Personnel Reduction](#)[Personnel Reduction](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Appointment And Conditions Of Employment](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

Cross References

4212.5

4212.5-E PDF(1)

4212.6

4216

4217.3

4219.11

4219.11

4219.43

4219.43

4236

4254

4254

4257

4257

4257.1

4257.1

4258

4258

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.5

4312.5-E PDF(1)

4312.6

4317.14

4317.7

4319.11

4319.11

4319.43

4319.43

4336

4354

4354

4357

4357

4357.1

4358

Description[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)[Layoff/Rehire](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Injury Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)

Cross References

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Exhibit 4312.9-E(1): Employee Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 12/13/2023

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to employees. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. To All Employees

When/Whom to Notify: At the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 231.5, Government Code 12950
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints

When/Whom to Notify: Annually and 72 hours before pesticide application
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, Internet address to access information on pesticides

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing year-round schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6117
Subject: Public hearing on implementing year-round program schedule

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 1312.3; BP 0460; BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control accountability plan

When to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173, AR 6173.1, 6173.3, 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory, and newcomer students.

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer epinephrine auto-injectors

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer stock albuterol inhalers

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer anti-seizure medication

When/Whom to Notify: At least once per year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained to administer opioid antagonist

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian requests for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 1126
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4136/4236/4336
Subject: Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102; 34 CFR 84.205, 84.210
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4020, BP 4159/4259/4359
Subject: District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions that will be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 21029
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Right to purchase PERS service credit for military service performed prior to public employment

When/Whom to Notify: Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1797.196
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141
Subject: Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus, sudden cardiac arrest, school's emergency response plan

When/Whom to Notify: If the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3513.3
Subject: District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When/Whom to Notify: Annually, or more frequently if there is new information
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43
Subject: AIDS and hepatitis B, methods to prevent exposure

When/Whom to Notify: To new employees upon hire and other employees upon request, in districts with 25 or more employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2
Subject: Rights pursuant to Labor Code 230-230.1 pertaining to leaves and accommodations for victims of crime or abuse

When/Whom to Notify: With each paycheck
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 246
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.1/4261.1/4361.1
Subject: Amount of sick leave available

When/Whom to Notify: Upon hire, in employee handbook, and upon request for parental leave
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 1034
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4033
Subject: The district's policy on lactation accommodation

When/Whom to Notify: To covered employees and former employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2800.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354

Subject: Availability of COBRA/Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage

When/Whom to Notify: To employees participating in a flexible spending account
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 2810.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Deadline to withdraw funds from account before the end of the plan year

When/Whom to Notify: To every new employee, either at the time employee is hired or by end of first pay period
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3551
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor

When/Whom to Notify: Within one day of receiving notice of potential exposure to COVID-19, and remain posted for not less than 15 calendar days, to employees who were on the premises during the infectious period, the exclusive representative, and the employer of subcontracted employees as applicable
Where: Prominently display in all places where notices to employees concerning workplace rules or regulations are customarily posted
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 6409.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: Potential exposure to COVID-19; benefits to which employees may be entitled; available leave options; protection against discrimination and retaliation; district's disinfection and safety plan

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to beginning employment
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.4
Subject: Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and when leaving work due to pregnancy or nonoccupational sickness or injury
Education or Other Legal Code: Unemployment Insurance Code 2613
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4154/4254/4354
Subject: Disability insurance rights and benefits

When/Whom to Notify: To principal, counselor who directly supervises or reports on student's behavior or progress, and teacher and other administrators who directly supervise or report on student's behavior or progress when the superintendent or designee believes the employee needs the information for the protection of self or others when working with the student, when Superintendent or designee receives written notification that minor student has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving specified offenses
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and Institutions Code 827
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Limited exception to juvenile court record confidentiality to ensure rehabilitation of juvenile criminal offenders and protect students and staff

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees and job applicants
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11023; 34 CFR 104.8, 106.9
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 0410, AR 4030
Subject: District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 2 CCR 11091, 11095; 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3203
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157/4257/4357
Subject: The right and procedure to access the injury and illness prevention program

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11
Subject: Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex; contact information for district's Title IX Coordinator; referral of inquiries to Title IX Coordinator and/or Office for Civil Rights

When/Whom to Notify: Annually
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 763.93
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to the beginning of school year or upon employment
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 2354; 34 CFR 100 Appendix B, 104.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6178
Subject: All career and technical education opportunities are offered without regard to race, color, national origin, sex, or disability in accordance with 34 CFR 100

II. To Certificated Employees

When/Whom to Notify: To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22455.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4121
Subject: Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment of a retired certificated individual
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 22461
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.14/4317.14
Subject: Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35171
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115, BP 4315
Subject: District regulations related to performance evaluations

When/Whom to Notify: 30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44663
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115
Subject: Copy of employee's evaluation

When/Whom to Notify: To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation, once per year for probationary employee or at least once every other year for permanent employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44664
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4115
Subject: Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance

When/Whom to Notify: By May 30, if district elects to issue reemployment notices to certificated employees
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44842
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1
Subject: Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary and temporary certificated employees upon employment and every July thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44916
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.1, AR 4121
Subject: Employment status and salary

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee, by March 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23, 44948.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4116
Subject: Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

When/Whom to Notify: When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, at any time of year or, for charge of unsatisfactory performance, during instructional year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44934, 44934.1, 44936
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118; AR 4118
Subject: Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct, at least 45 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with unsatisfactory performance, at least 90 days prior to suspension/dismissal notice or prior to last quarter of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4118
Subject: Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44940.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice unless employee demands hearing

When/Whom to Notify: To probationary employee 30 days prior to dismissal during school year, but not later than March 15 for a second- year probationary employee
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44948.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4118
Subject: Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44949, 44955
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board decision re: termination

When/Whom to Notify: Before the end of the school year to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44954
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4121
Subject: District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to any permanent or probationary certificated employee, including an employee holding a position that requires administrative or supervisory credential, whose services are terminated
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44955.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4117.3
Subject: Decrease in the number of permanent employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher, when a student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49079
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To teacher of a student who is suspended or expelled, when Superintendent or designee

receives transfer student's record regarding acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48201
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion

When/Whom to Notify: To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 80303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4117.7/4317.7
Subject: Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

III. To Classified Employees

When/Whom to Notify: When a classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in a nonmerit district
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45113
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4218
Subject: Notice of charges, right to hearing, timeline for requesting hearing

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15, when laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds, with final notice by May 15
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff, displacement and reemployment rights, right to hearing; final notice of Board decision regarding termination

When/Whom to Notify: During the time between five days after the enactment of an annual Budget Act and August 15 of the fiscal year to which the Budget Act applies when the Board determines that the district's local control funding formula apportionment per unit of ADA for that fiscal year has not increased by at least two percent, to classified employees who are laid off due to lack of work or lack of funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: District Statement of Reduction in Force to affected employees in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board

When/Whom to Notify: At least 60 days prior to the effective date of layoff, if the employee's position must be eliminated due to the expiration of a specially funded program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45117
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4217.3
Subject: Notice of layoff date, displacement and reemployment rights

When/Whom to Notify: Upon employment and upon each change in classification
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45169
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4212
Subject: Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek

When/Whom to Notify: To permanent employee whose leave is exhausted
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 45192, 45195
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4261.1, AR 4261.11
Subject: Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 1234
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 13 CCR 2480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3542
Subject: Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon

employment

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.113, 382.601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy; prior to administration of each drug or alcohol test

When/Whom to Notify: To school bus drivers, prior to operating school bus

Education or Other Legal Code: 49 CFR 382.303

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42

Subject: Post accident information, procedures, and instruction

IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel

When/Whom to Notify: To superintendent, deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 2121, BP 4312.1

Subject: Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term

When/Whom to Notify: Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44896

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Statement of the reasons for the reassignment

When/Whom to Notify: By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44951

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4313.2

Subject: Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year

V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances

When/Whom to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records to affected employees

Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 3580

Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, and, as applicable, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When/Whom to Notify: Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44031

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6

Subject: Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment

When/Whom to Notify: To employees who volunteer to administer epinephrine auto-injector

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49414

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5141.21

Subject: Defense and indemnification from civil liability by the district

When/Whom to Notify: To district police officer, within 30 days of decision to impose discipline

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 3304

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3515.3

Subject: Decision to impose discipline, including the date that discipline will be imposed

When/Whom to Notify: To employee returning from military leave of absence, within 30 days of return

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 20997

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5

Subject: Right to receive PERS service credit for military service; application form

When/Whom to Notify: 24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee

Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54957

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BB 9321

Subject: Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session

When/Whom to Notify: When taking disciplinary action against employee for disclosure of confidential information
Education or Other Legal Code: Government Code 54963
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: BP 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23
Subject: Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session

When/Whom to Notify: When document identifying employee who is victim of domestic violence is disclosed
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 230
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4158/4258/4358
Subject: Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence

When/Whom to Notify: Within one working day of work-related injury or victimization of crime
Education or Other Legal Code: Labor Code 3553, 5401
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1
Subject: Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form

When/Whom to Notify: When adverse employment action is based on DOJ criminal history information or subsequent arrest notification
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 11105, 11105.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4112.5/4212.5/4312.5
Subject: Copy of DOJ notification

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee with exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 3204
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42
Subject: The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee assigned to a work area in a laboratory setting where hazardous chemicals are present, within 15 working days after receiving a monitoring result related to an employee exposure determination
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5191
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Contents of 8 CCR 5191, including location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material

When/Whom to Notify: To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area
Education or Other Legal Code: 8 CCR 5194
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 3514.1
Subject: Requirements of 8 CCR 5194, including any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights

When/Whom to Notify: To employee eligible for military leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 38 USC 4334
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5
Subject: Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave

When/Whom to Notify: Within five days of employee's request for family care and medical leave, receipt of supporting information, or district's knowledge that the requested leave may qualify as FMLA leave
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300; 2 CCR 11049, 11091
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; if not eligible, reason not eligible; requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

When/Whom to Notify: Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee
Education or Other Legal Code: 29 CFR 825.300
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8
Subject: Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations

When/Whom to Notify: To all employees working with families experiencing homelessness
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48851.3, 42 USC 11432
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 6173
Subject: Duties of district liaison for homeless students and availability of training and services

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

13 CCR 1234	Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers
13 CCR 2480	Vehicle idling; limitations
2 CCR 11023	Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction
2 CCR 11035-11051	Unlawful sex discrimination; pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions
2 CCR 11087-11098	California Family Rights Act
5 CCR 4622	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 80303	Reports of change in employment status; alleged misconduct
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 5191	Chemical hygiene plan
8 CCR 5194	Hazard communication
Civ. Code 1798.29	District records; breach of security
Ed. Code 17612	Notification of pesticide use
Ed. Code 22455.5	STRS information to potential members
Ed. Code 22461	Postretirement compensation limitation
Ed. Code 231.5	Sexual harassment policy
Ed. Code 35031	Term of employment
Ed. Code 35171	Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance
Ed. Code 37616	Consultation regarding year-round schedule
Ed. Code 44663-44664	Evaluation of certificated employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44896	Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44929.21	Notice of reelection decision; districts with 250 ADA or more
Ed. Code 44929.23	Districts with less than 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44934	Notice of disciplinary action for cause
Ed. Code 44938	Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct
Ed. Code 44940.5-44941	Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss
Ed. Code 44948.3-44948.5	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44948.5	Nonreelection procedures; districts under 250 ADA
Ed. Code 44949	Dismissal of probationary employees
Ed. Code 44951	Continuation in position unless notified; administrative or supervisory personnel
Ed. Code 44954	Nonreelection of temporary employees
Ed. Code 44955	Reduction in number of permanent employees

State References

Ed. Code 44955.5
Ed. Code 45113
Ed. Code 45117
Ed. Code 45169
Ed. Code 45192
Ed. Code 45195
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 48201
Ed. Code 48851.3
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49079
Ed. Code 49414
Ed. Code 49414.3
Gov. Code 1126
Gov. Code 12950
Gov. Code 21029
Gov. Code 54957
Gov. Code 54963
Gov. Code 8355
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 120875
H&S Code 120880
H&S Code 1797.196
Lab. Code 230
Lab. Code 2800.2
Lab. Code 3550-3553
Lab. Code 5401
Pen. Code 11165.7
Pen. Code 11166.5
Unemp. Ins. Code 2613
W&I Code 827

Description

[Decrease in number of permanent employees during specified time period upon determination related to local control funding formula per unit of average daily attendance](#)
[Notification of charges; classified employees](#)
[Notice of layoff; classified employees](#)
[Employee salary data; classified employees](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Additional leave](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
[Transfer student's record for acts that resulted in suspension or expulsion](#)
[Education of students in foster care and students who are homeless](#)
[Complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification to teacher, student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion](#)
[Epinephrine auto-injectors](#)
[Administration of opioid antagonist](#)
[Incompatible activities of employees](#)
[Sexual harassment](#)
[Retirement credit for period of military service](#)
[Complaints against employees; right to open session](#)
[Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information](#)
[Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification](#)
[Tobacco-free schools](#)
[Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B](#)
[Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Notification of availability of continuation health coverage](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility](#)
[Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement](#)
[Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect](#)
[Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits](#)
[Limited exception to juvenile court record](#)

Federal References

20 USC 2354
29 CFR 825.300
34 CFR 100
34 CFR 104.8

Description

[Local application for career and technical education programs](#)
[Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement](#)
[Nondiscrimination under programs receiving federal assistance](#)
[Nondiscrimination](#)

Federal References

34 CFR 106.9
34 CFR 84.205-84.210
38 USC 4334
40 CFR 763.84
40 CFR 763.93
41 USC 8101-8106
42 USC 11431-11435
49 CFR 382.113
49 CFR 382.303
49 CFR 382.601

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

0410
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
2121
3260
3260
3513.3
3513.3
3514
3514
3514.1
3514.1
3514.2
3515.3
3515.3
3580
3580
4020
4020-E PDF(1)
4030
4030
4033
4112.42

Description

[Severability](#)
Drug-free workplace statement
[Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act; notice requirement](#)
[Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions](#)
[Asbestos management plans](#)
Drug-Free Workplace Act
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications](#)
[Post-accident information, procedures, and instructions](#)
[Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notification](#)

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Integrated Pest Management](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Drug And Alcohol-Free Workplace](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Lactation Accommodation](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

Cross References**Description**

4112.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4112.5	Criminal Record Check
4112.5-E PDF(1)	Criminal Record Check
4112.6	Personnel Files
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4115	Evaluation/Supervision
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4116	Probationary/Permanent Status
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.3	Personnel Reduction
4117.7	Employment Status Reports
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4118	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4119.43	Universal Precautions
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4121	Temporary/Substitute Personnel
4136	Nonschool Employment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.1	Work-Related Injuries
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4212	Appointment And Conditions Of Employment
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.5	Criminal Record Check
4212.5-E PDF(1)	Criminal Record Check
4212.6	Personnel Files
4216	Probationary/Permanent Status

Cross References

4217.3

4219.11

4219.11

4219.43

4219.43

4236

4254

4254

4257

4257

4257.1

4257.1

4258

4258

4261.1

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4312.1

4312.5

4312.5-E PDF(1)

4312.6

4317.14

4317.7

4319.11

4319.11

4319.43

4319.43

4336

4354

4354

4357

4357

4357.1

4358

4358

4361.1

4361.11

4361.2

Description[Layoff/Rehire](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Contracts](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Personnel Files](#)[Postretirement Employment](#)[Employment Status Reports](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Nonschool Employment](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Employee Safety](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)

Cross References

4361.5

4361.8

5141.21

5141.21

5141.4

5141.4

5145.3

5145.3

6117

6173

6173

6173-E PDF(1)

6173-E PDF(2)

6178

6178

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Education For Homeless Children](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Regulation 4319.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/18/2021

Harmony Union School District

Administrative Regulation 4319.12: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures

Status: PENDING

Original Adopted Date: | Last Revised Date: | Last Reviewed Date:

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination in any education program or activity that it operates, as required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 ("Title IX") and its regulations, including in employment.

The grievance procedures described in this regulation have been adopted by the district to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of allegations that a district employee, while participating in or attempting to participate in a district education program or activity, was subjected to discrimination on the basis of sex, including but not limited to, sex-based harassment, retaliation, or other conduct prohibited by Title IX.

This regulation only applies to alleged incidents that occurred on or after August 1, 2024. For alleged incidents of sex discrimination or sexual harassment that occurred prior to August 1, 2024, the procedures that applied at the time of the alleged incident should be used.

This regulation applies to any district education program or activity, including but not limited to, events occurring on school property, during any school-related or school-sponsored activity, on school-sponsored transportation, and/or where the district has disciplinary authority.

Allegations that a district student was subjected to conduct prohibited by Title IX shall be addressed using the grievance procedures in Administrative Regulation ("AR") 5145.71.

Definitions

Complaint means an oral or written request to the district that objectively can be understood as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.02)

Complainant means: (1) a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations; or (2) a person other than a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and who was participating or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Party means a complainant or respondent. (34 CFR 106.02)

Peer retaliation means retaliation by a student against another student. (34 CFR 106.02)

Pregnancy or related conditions means: (1) pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; (2) medical conditions related to pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; or (3) recovery from pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, lactation, or related medical conditions. (34 CFR 106.02)

Respondent means a person who is alleged to have violated the district's prohibition on sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Retaliation means intimidation, threats, coercion, or discrimination against any person by the district, a student, or an employee or other person authorized by the district to provide aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity, for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX or its regulations, or because the person has reported information, made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this part, including in an informal resolution process, in grievance procedures, and in any other actions taken by the district under 34 CFR 106.44 (f)(1). This provision does not limit the district's ability to require an employee to participate as a witness in, or otherwise

assist with, a Title IX investigation or proceeding. (34 CFR 106.02)

Sex discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity. Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02, 106.10)

Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination and means sexual harassment and other harassment on the basis of sex, including on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity, that is (34 CFR 106.02):

1. *Quid pro quo harassment*. An employee, agent, or other person authorized by the district to provide an aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity explicitly or impliedly conditioning the provision of such an aid, benefit, or service on a person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;
2. *Hostile environment harassment*. Unwelcome sex-based conduct that, based on the totality of the circumstances, is subjectively and objectively offensive and is so severe or pervasive that it limits or denies a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the district's education program or activity (i.e., creates a hostile environment). Whether a hostile environment has been created is a fact-specific inquiry that includes consideration of the following:
 - i. The degree to which the conduct affected the complainant's ability to access the district's education program or activity;
 - ii. The type, frequency, and duration of the conduct;
 - iii. The parties' ages, roles within the district's education program or activity, previous interactions, and other factors about each party that may be relevant to evaluating the effects of the conduct;
 - iv. The location of the conduct and the context in which the conduct occurred; and
 - v. Other sex-based harassment in the district's education program or activity; or
3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 34 CFR 106.2.

Supportive measures means individualized measures offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, without unreasonably burdening a Complainant or Respondent, not for punitive or disciplinary reasons, and without fee or charge to the Complainant or Respondent to (34 CFR 106.02):

1. Restore or preserve that party's access to the district's education program or activity, including measures that are designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment; or
2. Provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process.

General Title IX Requirements

When implementing the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure compliance with the following requirements (34 CFR 106.45, 106.44):

1. That Complainants and Respondents are treated equitably.
2. That the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decisionmaker, appeal decisionmaker, and any facilitator of an informal resolution process do not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Such persons shall also receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. A decisionmaker may be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or investigator.
3. That the Respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged sex discrimination until a determination is made at the conclusion of these grievance procedures.
4. That discipline is not imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination.
5. That reasonable steps are taken to protect the privacy of the parties and witnesses during the grievance procedures. These steps shall not restrict the ability of the parties to obtain and present evidence, including by speaking to witnesses (subject to the district's prohibition on peer retaliation); consult with their family members, confidential resources, or advisors; or otherwise prepare for or participate in the grievance procedures.
6. That all relevant and permissible evidence – including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence – is objectively evaluated and that credibility determinations are not based on a person's status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness.
7. That all evidence considered impermissible or privileged under 34 CFR 106.45(b) is excluded.

The district prohibits retaliation against an individual for reporting suspected sex discrimination, making a Complaint, being a witness, or otherwise participating in a Title IX investigation or proceeding. Retaliation is illegal under federal and state nondiscrimination laws, prohibited by Board policy, and will result in disciplinary action.

The district shall not disclose personally identifiable information obtained in the course of complying with Title IX regulations, except: (1) when the district has obtained prior written consent from a person with the legal right to consent to the disclosure; (2) when the information is disclosed to a parent, guardian, or other authorized legal representative with the legal right to receive disclosures on behalf of the person whose personally identifiable information is at issue; (3) to carry out the purposes of the Title IX regulations, including action taken to address conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX in the district's education program or activity; (4) as required by federal law, federal regulations, or the terms and conditions of a federal award, including a grant award or other funding agreement; or (5) to the extent such disclosures are not otherwise in conflict with Title IX or its regulations, when required by state or local law or when permitted under FERPA, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, or its implementing regulations, 34 CFR part 99. (34 CFR 106.44(j))

If the Respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's individualized education program (IEP) or 504 team, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Title IX Coordinator

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX. The Title IX Coordinator(s) may be contacted at::

Matthew Morgan, Superintendent-Principal
1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, CA 94565
Phone (707) 874-1205
mmorgan@harmonyusd.org

Duty to Report Prohibited Conduct

An employee shall notify the Title IX Coordinator within one (1) workday when the employee has information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.44(c))

The Title IX Coordinator shall monitor the district's education programs and activities for barriers to reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and take steps reasonably calculated to address such barriers. (34 CFR 106.44(b))

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX and its regulations, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, the Title IX coordinator shall (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. Contact the Complainant and/or the individual who reported the conduct to provide information regarding the district's grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate; offer supportive measures as appropriate; and determine how they wish to proceed; and
2. If a Complaint is made, notify the Respondent of the grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate, and coordinate supportive measures, as appropriate, for the Respondent.

Complaints

The following people have a right to make a Complaint of sex discrimination, including a Complaint of sex-based harassment, requesting that the district investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX (34 CFR 106.45(a), 106.02):

1. A Complainant;
2. An authorized legal representative with the legal right to act on behalf of a Complainant; or
3. The district's Title IX Coordinator or designee.

With respect to complaints of sex discrimination other than sex-based harassment, in addition to the people listed above, the following persons have a right to make a Complaint (34 CFR 106.45(a)):

1. Any student or employee; or

2. Any person other than a student or employee who was participating or attempting to participate in a district education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination.

In the absence of a Complaint or the withdrawal of any or all of the allegations in a Complaint, and in the absence or termination of an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator, when notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, shall determine whether to initiate a Complaint of sex discrimination. To make this fact-specific determination, the Title IX Coordinator must consider, at a minimum, the following factors (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. The Complainant's request not to proceed with initiation of a Complaint;
2. The Complainant's reasonable safety concerns regarding initiation of a Complaint;
3. The risk that additional acts of sex discrimination would occur if a Complaint is not initiated;
4. The severity of the alleged sex discrimination, including whether the discrimination, if established, would require the removal of a Respondent from campus or imposition of another disciplinary sanction to end the discrimination and prevent its recurrence;
5. The age and relationship of the parties, including whether the Respondent is an employee of the district;
6. The scope of the alleged sex discrimination, including information suggesting a pattern, ongoing sex discrimination, or sex discrimination alleged to have impacted multiple individuals;
7. The availability of evidence to assist a decisionmaker in determining whether sex discrimination occurred; and
8. Whether the district could end the alleged sex discrimination and prevent its recurrence without initiating its grievance procedures.

If, after considering these and other relevant factors, the Title IX Coordinator determines that the conduct as alleged presents an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of the Complainant or other person, or that the conduct as alleged prevents the district from ensuring equal access on the basis of sex to its education program or activity, the Title IX Coordinator may initiate a Complaint. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

If the Title IX Coordinator initiates a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall notify the Complainant of the Complaint prior to doing so, as well as provide other notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points in the grievance procedures, and appropriately address reasonable concerns about the Complainant's safety or the safety of others, including by providing supportive measures. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Regardless of whether a Complaint is initiated, the Title IX Coordinator shall take other appropriate prompt and effective steps, in addition to steps necessary to effectuate the remedies provided to an individual Complainant, if any, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Complaints of sex discrimination may be consolidated when they arise out of the same facts or circumstances, including Complaints against more than one Respondent, Complaints by more than one Complainant, or Complaints by one party against another party. (34 CFR 106.45(e))

Initial Evaluation

Upon receipt of a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall conduct a prompt initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a complaint, within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

The Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a Complaint of sex discrimination if (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. The district is unable to identify the Respondent after taking reasonable steps to do so;
2. The Respondent is not participating in a district education program or activity and is not employed by the district;
3. The Complainant voluntarily withdraws any or all of the allegations in the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator declines to initiate a complaint, and the Title IX Coordinator determines that, without the Complainant's withdrawn allegations, the conduct that remains alleged in the Complaint, if any, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX even if proven; or
4. The Title IX Coordinator or designee determines the conduct alleged in the Complaint, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX. Before dismissing the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall make reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations with the Complainant.

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall promptly notify the Complainant of the basis for the dismissal. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent of the dismissal and the basis for the dismissal promptly following notification to the Complainant, or simultaneously if notification is in writing. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the Complainant that a dismissal may be appealed and shall provide the Complainant with an opportunity to appeal the dismissal of a Complaint. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent that the dismissal may be appealed. Dismissals may be appealed on the following bases (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;
2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the dismissal was made; and
3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or the individual Complainant or Respondent that would change the outcome.

If the dismissal is appealed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Notify the parties of any appeal, including notice of the allegations, if notice was not previously provided to the Respondent;
2. Implement appeal procedures equally for the parties;
3. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal did not take part in an investigation of the allegations or dismissal of the Complaint;

4. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal has been trained consistent with 34 CFR 106.8;
5. Provide the parties a reasonable and equal opportunity to make a statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome; and
6. Notify the parties of the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result.

When a Complaint is dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall, at a minimum, undertake the following: (1) offer supportive measures to the Complainant as appropriate; (2) if the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, offer supportive measures to the Respondent as appropriate; and (3) take other prompt and effective steps, as appropriate, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within a district education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

If a Complaint is dismissed, or in the absence of a Complaint, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to other board policies or district regulations where applicable, including but not limited to AR 4030.

If after an initial evaluation the Complaint is *not* dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator shall either initiate the district's grievance procedures or, if available and appropriate and requested by all the parties, an informal resolution process as specified in the section below titled "Informal Resolution Process." (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Notice of Allegations

Upon initiation of the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties in writing of the following (34 CFR 106.45(c)):

1. The district's Title IX grievance procedures and any informal resolution process;
2. Sufficient information available at the time to allow the parties to respond to the allegations, including the identities of the parties involved in the incident(s), the conduct alleged to constitute sex discrimination, and the date(s) and location(s) of the alleged incident(s);
3. A statement that retaliation is prohibited; and
4. A statement that the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of this evidence. If a description of the evidence is provided, the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence upon the request of any party.

If, in the course of an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator or designee decides to investigate additional allegations of sex discrimination by the Respondent toward the Complainant that are not included in the notice provided or that are included in a Complaint that is consolidated, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties of the additional allegations. (34 CFR 106.45(c))

Investigation Procedures

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall designate an investigator and a decisionmaker to determine whether sex discrimination occurred. The investigator may be the same person as the decisionmaker. Neither the investigator nor the decisionmaker may have a conflict of interest or bias and both shall have received training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8.

The designated investigator shall conduct an investigation that is adequate, reliable, and impartial by (34 CFR

106.45(b), (f)):

1. Ensuring that the burden is on the district's investigator – not on the parties – to conduct an investigation that gathers sufficient evidence to determine whether sex discrimination occurred.
2. Ensuring that the parties have an equal opportunity to present fact witnesses and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence that are relevant and not otherwise impermissible.
3. Reviewing all evidence gathered through the investigation and determining what evidence is relevant and what evidence is impermissible regardless of relevance.
4. Excluding the following types of evidence as impermissible, including questions seeking such evidence:
 - a. Evidence that is protected under a privilege recognized by Federal or State law unless the person to whom the privilege or confidentiality is owed has voluntarily waived the privilege or confidentiality;
 - b. A party's or witness's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional in connection with the provision of treatment to the party or witness, unless the district obtains that party's or witness's voluntary, written consent for use in its grievance procedures; and
 - c. Evidence that relates to the Complainant's sexual interests or prior sexual conduct, unless evidence about the Complainant's prior sexual conduct is offered to prove that someone other than the Respondent committed the alleged conduct or is evidence about specific incidents of the Complainant's prior sexual conduct with the Respondent that is offered to prove consent to the alleged sex-based harassment. The fact of prior consensual sexual conduct between the Complainant and Respondent does not by itself demonstrate or imply the Complainant's consent to the alleged sex-based harassment or preclude determination that sex-based harassment occurred.
5. Providing each party with an equal opportunity to access the evidence that is relevant to the allegations of sex discrimination and not otherwise impermissible, by:
 - a. Providing an equal opportunity to access such evidence, or an accurate description of this evidence.

If the parties are provided with a description of the evidence, the designated investigator shall, upon the request of any party, provide the parties with an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence.

- b. Providing a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties.
- c. Taking reasonable steps to prevent and address the parties' unauthorized disclosure of information and evidence obtained solely through the grievance procedures. Disclosures of such information and

evidence for purposes of administrative proceedings or litigation related to the complaint of sex discrimination are authorized.

Employees are required to participate as a witness in, or otherwise assist with, an investigation under this regulation.

The investigator shall complete the investigation within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

At the completion of the investigation, the investigator shall provide to the parties an evidence review period as specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Written Decision

At the completion of the investigation, if the designated investigator is not the decisionmaker, the investigator shall provide all of the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence obtained in the investigation to the decisionmaker.

If credibility is both in dispute and relevant to evaluating one or more allegations of sex discrimination, the district must ensure that the decisionmaker is able to question parties and witnesses to adequately assess credibility. Credibility determinations shall not be based on a person's status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness. (34 CFR 106.45(b), (g))

The decisionmaker shall apply the preponderance of the evidence standard to make a determination as to whether sex discrimination occurred. If the decisionmaker is not persuaded under the preponderance of the evidence standard that sex discrimination occurred, the decisionmaker must not determine that sex discrimination occurred. (34 CFR 106.45(b), 106.45(h))

The district shall notify the parties in writing of the determination whether sex discrimination occurred under Title IX including the rationale for such determination, and the procedures and permissible bases for the Complainant and Respondent to appeal. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

The written decision shall be issued to the parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Appeals

Either party may appeal the determination of a Complaint on one of the following bases:

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;
2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the determination or dismissal was made; or
3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that would change the outcome.

An appeal must be made in writing to the Title IX Coordinator within five (5) days of the issuance of the written determination and must state the basis for the appeal.

Upon receipt of an appeal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly notify the other party of the appeal, and that other party shall have five (5) calendar days to respond to the request for an appeal.

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an appeal decisionmaker to hear the appeal. The appeal decisionmaker shall not have a conflict of interest or bias and shall not have been previously involved in the grievance procedures, including any informal resolution process, for the Complaint.

An appeal decision shall be issued in writing to both parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

In addition to filing a sex discrimination or sex-based harassment complaint with the district through the grievance procedures in this regulation, a person may file a complaint with either the California Civil Rights Department (CRD) or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) as described in AR 4030.

Timelines for Grievance Procedures

The district's Title IX grievance procedures shall be completed within the following timelines, unless extended as specified below, or as otherwise permitted by law:

1. The Title IX Coordinator shall make an initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a Complaint within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of a Complaint;
2. The investigation shall be completed within sixty (60) calendar days from receipt of the Complaint;
3. If the district offers an informal resolution process as provided under this regulation, and the parties voluntarily engage in such a process, the timelines otherwise provided in this regulation shall exclude the time spent in the informal resolution process;
4. At the completion of the investigation, the parties shall be provided with the evidence or an accurate description of the evidence, and a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence, for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties;
5. A written decision shall be sent to the parties within ten (10) calendar days of the completion of the evidence review period;
6. Any requests for an appeal shall be made within five (5) calendar days of the date the written decision is sent to the parties;
7. Any response from a party to the request for an appeal shall be submitted within five (5) calendar days after receiving notice of the appeal;
8. An appeal decision shall be issued within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of the request for an appeal.

Any timelines specified in this regulation may be subject to reasonable extensions on a case-by-case basis for good cause with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay. (34 CFR 106.45(b))

Supportive Measures

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, the Title IX Coordinator

or designee shall offer and coordinate supportive measures as appropriate for the Complainant and/or Respondent to restore or preserve that person's access to district education programs or activities or provide support during the district's Title IX grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process. Supportive measures may include: counseling; increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus; restrictions on contact applied to one or more parties; leaves of absence; changes in work, regardless of whether there is or is not a comparable alternative; and training and education programs related to sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

If the Respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) team or 504 team, if any, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Supportive measures must not unreasonably burden either party and must be designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment, or to provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during any informal resolution process. A district must not impose such measures for punitive or disciplinary reasons. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

A Complainant or Respondent shall be provided with a timely opportunity to seek, from an appropriate and impartial employee, modification or reversal of the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate supportive measures applicable to them. The impartial employee must be someone other than the employee who made the challenged decision and must have authority to modify or reverse the decision, if the impartial employee determines that the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate the supportive measure was inconsistent with the definition of supportive measures in 34 CFR 106.2. A Complainant or Respondent shall also be provided with the opportunity to seek additional modification or termination of a supportive measure applicable to them if circumstances change materially. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Upon the conclusion of the grievance procedures or any informal resolution process, the district may continue with the supportive measures, or modify or terminate such measures, as appropriate. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Information about any supportive measures shall not be disclosed to persons other than the person to whom they apply, including informing one party of supportive measures provided to another party, unless necessary to provide the supportive measure or restore or preserve a party's access to the education program or activity, or when an exception in 34 CFR 106.44 applies. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Emergency Removal from School

Discipline shall not be imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. However, the district may remove a student Respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of a Complainant or any students, employees, or other persons arising from the allegations of sex discrimination justifies removal, and provides the Respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. A student with a disability may only be removed from school on an emergency basis in accordance with the IDEA and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(h))

If a district employee is the Respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the grievance process where permitted by law and any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Informal Resolution

At any time prior to determining whether sex discrimination occurred under these procedures, the district may offer an informal resolution process to the parties if appropriate. However, the district shall not offer an informal resolution process for allegations that an employee engaged in sex-based harassment of a student. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The district has discretion to determine whether it is appropriate to offer an informal resolution process to the parties when it receives information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or when a Complaint of sex discrimination is made, and may decline to offer informal resolution despite one or more of the parties' wishes. Circumstances when the district may decline to allow informal resolution include but are not limited to when the district determines the alleged conduct would present a future risk of harm to others. (34 CFR

106.44(k)

The district shall not require or pressure the parties to participate in an informal resolution process. The district shall obtain the parties' voluntary consent to the informal resolution process and shall not require waiver of the right to an investigation and determination of a Complaint as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or exercise of any other right. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The facilitator for the informal resolution process shall not be the same person as the investigator or the decisionmaker in the district's grievance procedures. Any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process shall not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Any person facilitating informal resolution shall receive training under 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Before initiation of an informal resolution process, the district must provide to the parties notice that explains (34 CFR 106.44(k)):

1. The allegations;
2. The requirements of the informal resolution process;
3. That, prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and to initiate or resume the district's grievance procedures;
4. That the parties' agreement to a resolution at the conclusion of the informal resolution process would preclude the parties from initiating or resuming grievance procedures arising from the same allegations;
5. The potential terms that may be requested or offered in an informal resolution agreement (including notice that an informal resolution agreement is binding only on the parties), which could include but are not limited to:
 - a. Restrictions on contact; and
 - b. Restrictions on the Respondent's participation in one or more of the district's programs or activities or attendance at specific events, including restrictions the district could have imposed as remedies or disciplinary sanctions had the district determined at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that sex discrimination occurred.
6. What information the district shall maintain and whether and how the district could disclose such information for use in grievance procedures, if grievance procedures are initiated or resumed.

Any informal resolution agreement reached under this process shall not prevent or restrict the disclosure of factual information. (Civ. Proc. Code 1001)

If the district provides the parties with an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator must, to the extent necessary, take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Remedies

If there is a determination that sex discrimination occurred, the Title IX Coordinator shall, as appropriate, coordinate the provision and implementation of remedies to a Complainant and other persons the district identifies as having had equal access to the district's education program or activity limited or denied by sex discrimination; coordinate the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions on a Respondent, including notification to the Complainant of any such disciplinary sanctions; and take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

If there is a determination that sex-based harassment occurred, the district may provide remedies to the Complainant that include but are not limited to referral to counseling services, referral to an Employee Assistance Program, contact limitations between the parties, or adjustments to assignments and/or schedules.

Corrective/Disciplinary Actions

The district may not impose discipline on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX unless there is a determination at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

When an employee is found to have committed prohibited sex discrimination or retaliation, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

The district shall not discipline a party, witness, or others participating in the grievance procedures for making a false statement or for engaging in consensual sexual conduct based solely on the district's determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred. (34 CFR 106.45)

Recordkeeping

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the following for at least a period of seven years (34 CFR 106.8):

1. For each Complaint of sex discrimination, records documenting the informal resolution process (if any) or the grievance procedures and the resulting outcome;
2. For each notification the Title IX Coordinator receives of information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations, records documenting the actions the district took to meet its obligations under 34 CFR 106.44, including supportive measures offered and implemented; and
3. All materials used to provide training under 34 CFR 106.8. The district shall make these training materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault within the meaning of Code of Civil Procedure 340.1, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following:

1. A record of the allegation(s);
2. A record of the investigation procedures followed;
3. A record of the written determination;
4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any;

5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same; and

6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 4600-4670

Description

Uniform complaint procedures

5 CCR 4900-4965

Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance

Civ. Code 1714.1

[Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor](#)

Civ. Code 51.9

[Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships](#)

Ed. Code 200-270

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

Ed. Code 48900

[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)

Ed. Code 48900.2

[Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment](#)

Ed. Code 48985

[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)

Gov. Code 12950.1

[Sexual harassment training](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1092

Description

[Definition of sexual assault](#)

20 USC 1221

[Application of laws](#)

20 USC 1681-1688

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex

34 CFR 106.1-106.82

[Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs](#)

34 CFR 99.1-99.67

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)

34 USC 12291

[Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking](#)

42 USC 1983

[Civil action for deprivation of rights](#)

42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

42 USC 2000e-2000e-17

Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication

[National Incident-Based Reporting System](#)

Management Resources References

Court Decision

Description

Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736

Court Decision

Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S. 629

Court Decision

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 524 U.S. 274

Court Decision

Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473

Court Decision

Doe v. Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d 1447

Court Decision

Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567

Court Decision

Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.) 324 F.3d 1130

Federal Register

[Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation](#)

Management Resources References

Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)

Cross References

0410
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
1313
3580
3580
3600
4030
4030
4033
4117.7
4118
4118
4119.11
4119.11
4131
4218
4218
4219.11
4219.11
4317.7
4319.11
4319.11
5145.7
5145.7

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Consultants](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Lactation Accommodation](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

Policy 4327: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017

The Governing Board acknowledges that well-trained coaches are vital to the success of the experience of students in sports and interscholastic athletic activities, and therefore desires to employ highly qualified coaches for the district's interscholastic athletic activities in order to enhance the knowledge, skills, motivation, and safety of participating students.

The Superintendent or designee may hire a certificated or noncertificated employee, other than a substitute employee, to supervise or instruct interscholastic athletic activities as a temporary employee in a limited assignment capacity. Interscholastic athletic activities include any activities in which student teams participate in interscholastic competition. (5 CCR 5590)

When hiring a person to fill a position as a temporary athletic activity team coach, the position shall first be made available to qualified certificated teachers currently employed by the district. (Education Code 44919)

All coaches shall be subject to applicable law, Board policies, administrative regulations, and California Interscholastic Federation bylaws and codes of ethical conduct.

Noncertificated coaches shall have no authority to assign grades to students. (5 CCR 5591)

Qualifications and Training

The Superintendent or designee shall establish qualification criteria for all athletic coaches in accordance with law and district standards. These criteria shall ensure that coaches possess an appropriate level of competence, knowledge, and skill.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored interscholastic athletic activity shall, prior to beginning the individual's duties, submit to the Superintendent or designee either an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing or a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background clearance. (Education Code 49024)

Following the selection of a temporary athletic team coach, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Board, at the next regular Board meeting or within 30 days, whichever is sooner, that the coach meets the qualifications and competencies required by 5 CCR 5593. By April 1 of each year, the Board shall certify to the State Board of Education that the provisions of 5 CCR 5593 have been met. (5 CCR 5594)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall regularly report to the Board regarding the extent to which the district's coaches have completed the trainings required by law, including those required pursuant to Education Code 33479.6, 35179.1, and 49032, and by district policy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 350

[Fees not permitted](#)

5 CCR 5590-5596

[Duties of temporary athletic team coaches](#)

Ed. Code 33479-33479.9

[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)

Ed. Code 35179-35179.8

[Interscholastic athletics](#)

Ed. Code 44010

[Sex offense; definitions](#)

Ed. Code 44011

[Controlled substance offense](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44332-44332.5
 Ed. Code 44424
 Ed. Code 44808
 Ed. Code 44916
 Ed. Code 44919
 Ed. Code 45125.01
 Ed. Code 45347
 Ed. Code 45349
 Ed. Code 49024
 Ed. Code 49030-49034
 Ed. Code 49406
 H&S Code 124238-124238.5

Description

[Temporary certificates](#)
[Conviction of a crime](#)
[Liability when students are not on school property](#)
[Written statement of employment status](#)
[Classification of temporary employees; classifications](#)
[Interagency agreements for criminal record information](#)
[Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff](#)
[Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students](#)
[Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate](#)
[Performance enhancing substances](#)
[TB risk assessment](#)
[Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act](#)

Management Resources References

California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 California Interscholastic Federation Publication
 Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws](#)
[Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999](#)
 Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
 CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
 Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
 Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
[Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016](#)
[Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018](#)
[Positive Coaching Alliance](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[California Interscholastic Federation](#)
[California Athletic Trainers' Association](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

1230
 1230
 1240
 1240
 4112.4
 4112.5

Description

[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)

Cross References

4112.5-E PDF(1)
4118
4118
4121
4121
4212.4
4212.5
4212.5-E PDF(1)
4218
4218
4312.4
4312.5
4312.5-E PDF(1)
5121
5121
5131.1
5131.1
5131.63
5131.63
5131.63-E PDF(1)
5141.4
5141.4
5141.52
5141.52
6142.7
6142.7
6145
6145
6145.2
6145.2

Description

[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Criminal Record Check](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)
[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)

Regulation 4327: Temporary Athletic Team Coaches

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017

Qualifications

Minimum qualifications for temporary athletic team coaches shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, competencies in the following areas: (5 CCR 5593)

1. Care and prevention of athletic injuries, basic sports injury first aid, and emergency procedures, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and possession of a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) card
 - b. A valid sports injury certificate or first aid card, and a valid CPR card
 - c. A valid Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) I or II card
 - d. A valid trainer's certification issued by the National or California Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA/CATA)
 - e. Possession of both valid CPR and first aid cards and practical experience under the supervision of an athletic coach or trainer or experience assisting in team athletic training and conditioning
2. Coaching theory and techniques in the sport or game being coached, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college course in coaching theory and techniques
 - b. Completion of in-service programs arranged by a school district or county office of education
 - c. Prior service as a student coach or assistant athletic coach in the sport or game being coached
 - d. Prior coaching in community youth athletic programs in the sport being coached
 - e. Prior participation in organized competitive athletics at the high school level or above in the sport being coached
3. Knowledge of the rules and regulations pertaining to the sport or game being coached, the league rules, and, at the high school level, regulations of the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF)
4. Knowledge of child or adolescent psychology, as appropriate, as it relates to sport participation, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in child psychology for elementary school positions and adolescent or sports psychology for secondary school positions
 - b. Completion of a seminar or workshop on human growth and development of youth
 - c. Prior active involvement with youth in school or community sports program

The Superintendent or designee may waive competency requirements for persons enrolled in appropriate training courses leading to acquisition of the competency, provided such persons serve under the direct supervision of a fully qualified coach until the competencies are met. (5 CCR 5593)

Volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program shall meet the qualification criteria specified in 5 CCR 5593 required for temporary athletic team coaches employed by the district. Any volunteer who does not meet such criteria shall serve only under the supervision of a fully qualified coach and shall not be given charge of an athletic

program.

Additional Qualifications of Noncertificated Personnel and Volunteers

In addition to the qualifications listed above, any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall: (5 CCR 5592)

1. Be free from tuberculosis and any other contagious disease that would prohibit certificated teachers from teaching, as verified by a written statement, renewable every four years, from a licensed physician or other person approved by the district
2. Not have been convicted of any offense referred to in Education Code 44010, 44011, or 44424, or any offense involving moral turpitude or evidencing unfitness to associate with children

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate or a criminal background check in accordance with Board policy. (Education Code 49024)

Training

Each employee or volunteer high school athletic team coach shall complete, at the individual's expense, a coaching education program that meets the standards developed by CIF and includes, but is not limited to, training in regard to sport psychology, sport pedagogy, sport physiology, sport management, statewide and school regulations, CPR, including certification, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED), and first aid that includes, but is not limited to, training in recognizing the signs, symptoms, and appropriate response to concussions, heat illness, and cardiac arrest. A high school coach who has completed the education program in another California school district shall be deemed to have met the requirement for this district. An individual who has not completed the education program may be assigned as a coach for no longer than one season of interscholastic competition. (Education Code 35179.1, 49032)

In addition, prior to coaching an athletic activity and every two years thereafter, athletic coaches shall complete an approved training course on the nature and warning signs of sudden cardiac arrest. (Education Code 33479.2, 33479.6, 33479.7)

Code of Ethical Conduct

Employees providing supervisory or instructional services in interscholastic athletic activities shall: (5 CCR 5596)

1. Show respect for players, officials, and other coaches
2. Respect the integrity and judgment of game officials
3. Establish and model fair play, sportsmanship, and proper conduct
4. Establish player safety and welfare as the highest priority
5. Provide proper supervision of students at all times
6. Use discretion when providing constructive criticism and when reprimanding players
7. Maintain consistency in requiring all players to adhere to the established rules and standards of the game
8. Properly instruct players in the safe use of equipment
9. Avoid exerting undue influence on a student's decision to enroll in an athletic program at any public or private postsecondary educational institution
10. Avoid exerting undue influence on students to take lighter academic course(s) in order to be eligible to participate in athletics

11. Avoid suggesting, providing, or encouraging any athlete to use nonprescription drugs, anabolic steroids, or any substance to increase physical development or performance that is not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Surgeon General, or the American Medical Association
12. Avoid recruitment of athletes from other schools
13. Follow the rules of behavior and the procedures for crowd control as established by the district and the league in which the district participates

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
5 CCR 350	Fees not permitted
5 CCR 5590-5596	Duties of temporary athletic team coaches
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9	The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
Ed. Code 35179-35179.8	Interscholastic athletics
Ed. Code 44010	Sex offense; definitions
Ed. Code 44011	Controlled substance offense
Ed. Code 44332-44332.5	Temporary certificates
Ed. Code 44424	Conviction of a crime
Ed. Code 44808	Liability when students are not on school property
Ed. Code 44916	Written statement of employment status
Ed. Code 44919	Classification of temporary employees; classifications
Ed. Code 45125.01	Interagency agreements for criminal record information
Ed. Code 45347	Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
Ed. Code 45349	Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
Ed. Code 49024	Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
Ed. Code 49030-49034	Performance enhancing substances
Ed. Code 49406	TB risk assessment
H&S Code 124238-124238.5	Nevaeh Youth Sports Safety Act

Management Resources References

Management Resources References	Description
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws
California Interscholastic Federation Publication	Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Publication	Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), Coded Correspondence 10-11, July 20, 2010
Court Decision	CTA v. Rialto Unified School District (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
Court Decision	Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911
Court Decision	Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187
CSBA Publication	Concussions in Student Athletes and How To Reduce Risk, Fact Sheet, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Preventing Catastrophic Heat Illness, Governance Brief, July 2018
Website	Positive Coaching Alliance

Management Resources References

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)[National Athletic Trainers' Association](#)[California Interscholastic Federation](#)[California Athletic Trainers' Association](#)[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)[CSBA](#)[California Department of Education](#)**Cross References**

1230

1230

1240

1240

4112.4

4112.5

4112.5-E PDF(1)

4118

4118

4121

4121

4212.4

4212.5

4212.5-E PDF(1)

4218

4218

4312.4

4312.5

4312.5-E PDF(1)

5121

5121

5131.1

5131.1

5131.63

5131.63

5131.63-E PDF(1)

5141.4

5141.4

5141.52

5141.52

6142.7

Description[School-Connected Organizations](#)[School-Connected Organizations](#)[Volunteer Assistance](#)[Volunteer Assistance](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Criminal Record Check](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Bus Conduct](#)[Steroids](#)[Steroids](#)[Steroids](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Physical Education And Activity](#)

Cross References

6142.7

6145

6145

6145.2

6145.2

Description

[Physical Education And Activity](#)

[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)

[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)

[Athletic Competition](#)

[Athletic Competition](#)

Policy 4340: Bargaining Units

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/18/2018 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

The Governing Board recognizes the right of district employees to form a bargaining unit and to select an employee organization as the exclusive representative for the employees in the employees' employment relationship with the district. The Board is committed to negotiating in good faith with the exclusive representative and respecting the rights of employees and employee organizations.

The district shall not dominate or interfere with the formation or administration of any employee organization or contribute financial or other support to it. (Government Code 3543.5)

Employees shall not be prohibited from wearing union buttons, insignia, or other pictorial or written messages that favor or oppose the formation of a bargaining unit or any matter that is the subject of negotiations.

Formation of Bargaining Units

Certificated and classified employees shall not be included in the same bargaining unit. (Government Code 3545)

A bargaining unit of certificated or classified supervisory employees may only be recognized if the bargaining unit includes all certificated or classified supervisory employees, respectively, and is not represented by the same employee organization that represents district employees who are supervised by the supervisory employees. (Government Code 3545)

For this purpose, supervisory employee means any employee, regardless of job description, having authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or the responsibility to assign work to, direct, or adjust grievance of other employees, or effectively recommend that action, when the exercise of that authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 3540.1)

Employees serving in management, senior management, or confidential positions shall not be represented by an exclusive representative. In the employment relationship with the district, employees who serve in a management, senior management, or confidential position may represent themselves or be represented by an employee organization whose membership is composed entirely of employees designated as holding those positions. However, an employee organization representing management, senior management, or confidential employees shall not be permitted to meet and negotiate with the district on behalf of the employees. (Education Code 45100.5, Government Code 3543.4)

Management employee means an employee in a position having significant responsibilities for formulating district policies or administering district programs. (Government Code 3540.1)

Confidential employee means any employee who is required to develop or present management positions with respect to employer-employee relations or whose duties normally require access to confidential information that is used to contribute significantly to the development of management positions. (Government Code 3540.1)

Membership

The district shall not deter or discourage employees or job applicants from becoming or remaining members of an employee organization, authorizing representation by an employee organization, or authorizing dues or fee deductions to an employee organization. In addition, the district shall not impose or threaten to impose reprisals on employees, discriminate or threaten to discriminate against employees, or otherwise interfere with, restrain, or coerce employees because of their membership or nonmembership in an employee organization. (Government Code 3543.5, 3550, 3551.5)

District Communications to Employees

The Superintendent or designee may communicate with district employees regarding their rights to join and/or support or to refrain from joining or supporting an officially recognized employee organization. Such communications shall be factual and accurate and may not promise a benefit, threaten a reprisal, or in any way deter or discourage employees from joining an employee organization or paying dues.

The district may disseminate written documents, recorded messages, or other mass communications to actual or perspective employees represented by an exclusive representative concerning their rights to join and/or support, or refrain from joining and/or supporting, an employee organization only after the Superintendent or designee meets and confers with the exclusive representative concerning the content of the mass communication. If the district and exclusive representative do not come to agreement on the content of the mass communication and the district still chooses to disseminate it, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the exclusive representative provide a communication of reasonable length to the district that shall be disseminated to the employees at the same time as the district's own mass communication. (Government Code 3556)

Access to New Employee Orientations

The district shall permit each exclusive representative access to new employee orientation or onboarding process where newly hired employees represented by the exclusive representative are advised, whether in person, online, or through other means or mediums, of their employment status, rights, benefits, duties, responsibilities, or any other employment-related matters. The district shall provide the exclusive representative at least 10 days' notice in advance of an orientation, except that a shorter notice may be provided where there is an urgent need critical to the district's operations that was not reasonably foreseeable. (Government Code 3556)

Following a request to negotiate by either party, the structure, time, and manner of access to new employee orientations shall be determined by mutual agreement of the district and the exclusive representative. If the district and exclusive representative fail to reach an agreement, the structure, time, and manner of access to the new employee orientation shall be subject to compulsory interest arbitration. The district and the exclusive representative may mutually agree to submit any dispute to compulsory interest arbitration at any time. In addition, if any dispute arises during negotiations and is not resolved within 45 days after the first meeting or within 60 days after the initial request to negotiate, whichever is earlier, either party may make a demand for compulsory interest arbitration. When any such dispute arises during the summer when the district's administrative office is closed, the timeline shall commence on the first day the administrative office reopens. The arbitrator's decision shall be issued within 10 days and shall be final and binding on the parties. (Government Code 3556, 3557)

The date, time, and place of a new employee orientation shall not be disclosed to anyone other than employees, the exclusive representative, or a vendor that is contracted to provide a service for purposes of the orientation. (Government Code 3556)

Until June 30, 2025, unless the district and the exclusive representative have agreed otherwise, when the district has not conducted an in-person orientation within 30 days of hiring a new employee, the Superintendent or designee shall permit the exclusive representative to schedule an in-person meeting during employment hours at the new employee's worksite, during which the new employee shall have the opportunity to attend and shall be relieved of other duties for the purpose of attending the meeting. The district shall provide appropriate space at the worksite within seven calendar days of receiving a request from the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3556, 3557)

During this meeting, the exclusive representative shall be permitted to communicate directly with the new employees for up to 30 minutes of paid time. (Government Code 3556)

Access to Employee Contact Information

The Superintendent or designee shall provide an exclusive representative with the name, job title, department, work location, telephone numbers (work, home, and personal cell phone), of all employees represented by the exclusive representative on file with the district. An employee's personal email address shall only be disclosed if it used by the employee to conduct district business.

Such information shall be provided within 30 days of hire or by the first pay period of the month following hire for all

new employees represented by the exclusive representative, unless the exclusive representative has agreed to a different interval for the provision of the information. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the exclusive representative with the same information for all employees represented by the exclusive representative every 120 days, unless more frequent disclosure is required by agreement with the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3558, 7928.300)

However, the Superintendent or designee shall not disclose: (Government Code 3558, 6205-6210, 6215-6216, 7928.300)

1. The home address and any phone numbers on file for employees performing law enforcement-related functions
2. The home address, home telephone or personal cell phone number(s), or personal email address(es) of any employee who is a participant in the Safe at Home address confidentiality program pursuant to Government Code 6205-6210 and 6215-16
3. The employee's home address, home telephone and personal cell phone numbers, and personal email address of an employee not performing law enforcement related functions if the employee has submitted a written request to the district to keep such information private. In such instances, the Superintendent or designee shall also remove the employee's home address, home telephone number, and personal cell phone number from any mailing list maintained by the district unless the list is only used by the district to contact the employee.

Within 20 calendar days after an exclusive representative notifies the Superintendent or designee that a list of employees provided by the district is inaccurate or incomplete, the Superintendent or designee shall take steps to correct the list and provide a new list of employees to the exclusive representative. (Government Code 3558)

The Superintendent or designee shall review the list of contact information for district employees at the beginning of each school year, or more often as appropriate.

Communications with Employees by Employee Organizations

Subject to reasonable regulation by the district, employee organizations shall have access, at reasonable times, to the work areas of employees represented by the employee organization and to district facilities for the purpose of meeting with employees represented by the employee organization. Access may be limited in instances where it would be disruptive to district operations. (Government Code 3543.1)

Additionally, subject to reasonable regulation by the district, employee organizations shall have the ability to use institutional bulletin boards, mailboxes, and other means of communication to communicate with employees represented by the employee organization. (Government Code 3543.1)

Membership Dues or Other Payments to an Employee Organization

When drawing an order for the salary or wage payment of a bargaining unit employee of an employee organization, the district shall deduct any amount that has been requested by the employee in a revocable written authorization for the purpose of paying dues or other payments for any service, program, or committee provided or sponsored by the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

When an employee organization has certified to the district that it has and will maintain individual employee authorizations for payroll deductions, the district shall rely on information from the employee organization regarding the amounts of such payroll deductions and the employees to whom they apply and shall not handle or process employee written authorizations for the employees represented by such employee organization. The district also shall not require a copy of the written authorization to be submitted by the employee organization, except when there is a dispute about the existence or terms of the written authorization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

A written authorization shall remain in effect until expressly revoked in writing by the employee and pursuant to the terms of the written authorization. Employee requests to cancel or change authorizations for payroll deductions for employee organizations shall be directed to the employee organization that represents the employee rather than the district. The employee organization shall be responsible for processing these requests. The district shall rely on the

information provided by the employee organization regarding whether deductions for an employee organization were properly canceled or changed. The employee organization shall be required to indemnify the district for any claims made by an employee for deductions made by the district in reliance on information from the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

When an employee organization has declined to certify that it will handle and process written authorizations from employee(s) represented by the employee organization and makes a request for payroll deductions, the district shall request a copy of the written authorization for an employee before making the payroll deductions for that employee. (Education Code 45060, 45168)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

8 CCR 33015-33490	Recognition of exclusive representative; proceedings
8 CCR 33700-33710	Severance of established unit
Ed. Code 45060-45061.5	Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment; certificated employees
Ed. Code 45100.5	Senior classified management positions
Ed. Code 45104.5	Abolishment of senior classified management positions
Ed. Code 45108.5	Definition of senior classified management employees
Ed. Code 45108.7	Waiver of provisions of Education Code 45108.5
Ed. Code 45168	Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment; classified employees
Ed. Code 45220-45320	Merit system; classified employees
Gov. Code 3500-3511	Local public employee organizations
Gov. Code 3507.7	Representation of temporary employees
Gov. Code 3540-3549.3	Educational Employment Relations Act
Gov. Code 3540.1	Public employment; definitions
Gov. Code 3543.4	Management and confidential positions; representation
Gov. Code 3545	Appropriateness of unit; basis
Gov. Code 3550-3552	Prohibition on public employers deterring or discouraging union membership
Gov. Code 3555-3559	Public employee communication, information and orientation
Gov. Code 53260-53264	Employment contracts
Gov. Code 6205-6210	Confidentiality of addresses for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or child abduction
Gov. Code 6215-6216	Address confidentiality for individuals who face threats or violence because of work for a public entity
Gov. Code 6503.5	Joint powers agencies; agreement
Gov. Code 7928.300	Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization

Management Resources References

Description

Court Decision	County of Los Angeles v. Los Angeles County Employee Relations Commission (2013) 56 Cal. 4th 905
Court Decision	Friedrichs v. California Teachers Association, et al. (2016) 136 S.Ct. 1083
Court Decision	Janus v. American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, Council 31 (2018) 138 S.Ct. 2448
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling	Regents of the University of California (2004) PERB Dec. No. 1700-H.
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling	Desert Community College District (2007) PERB Dec. No. 1921

Management Resources References

Public Employment Relations Board Ruling
Public Employment Relations Board Ruling
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

East Whittier School District (2004) PERB Dec. No. 1727
City of Sacramento (2019) PERB Dec. No. 2702
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)
[Association of California School Administrators](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
0450
0460
0460
1340
1340
1431
4113
4113
4115
4115
4119.1
4119.25
4119.25
4121
4121
4141
4143
4151
4154
4154
4158
4158
4161.2
4219.1
4219.25
4219.25
4241
4243

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Waivers](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Assignment](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Evaluation/Supervision](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Compensation](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Civil And Legal Rights](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Political Activities Of Employees](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)

Cross References

4251

4254

4254

4261.2

4300

4300

4301

4312.1

4315

4319.1

4319.25

4319.25

4351

4354

4354

4361.2

9000

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)[Administrative Staff Organization](#)[Contracts](#)[Evaluation/Supervision](#)[Civil And Legal Rights](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Political Activities Of Employees](#)[Employee Compensation](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Policy 4357: Employee Safety

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | Last Revised Date: 02/18/2021

The Governing Board is committed to maximizing employee safety and believes that workplace safety is the responsibility of every employee. Working conditions and equipment shall comply with standards prescribed by federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

No employee shall be required or permitted to be in any place of employment which is unsafe or unhealthful. (Labor Code 6402)

The Superintendent or designee shall promote safety and correct any unsafe work practices through education and enforcement.

All employees are expected to use safe work practices and, to the extent possible, correct any unsafe conditions that may occur. If an employee is unable to correct an unsafe condition, the employee shall immediately report the problem to the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and implement a written injury and illness prevention program that includes a workplace violence prevention plan and that provides employees with access to such program in accordance with law. (Labor Code 6401.7; 8 CCR 3203)

The Superintendent or designee shall make first aid materials readily available at district workplaces and shall make effective provisions to prepare for prompt medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness. (8 CCR 3400)

No employee shall be discharged or discriminated against for exercising any right regarding employee safety or health specified in Labor Code 6310, including:

1. Making a report or complaint
2. Instituting proceedings or causing proceedings to be instituted
3. Testifying with regard to employee safety or health
4. Participating in any occupational health and safety committee established pursuant to Labor Code 6401.7
5. Requesting access to injury or illness reports and records
6. Exercising any other right protected by the Occupational Safety and Health Act

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

17 CCR 2508	Reporting of communicable diseases
8 CCR 14000-14316	Occupational injury or illness reports and records
8 CCR 3203	Injury and illness prevention program
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 3400	Medical services and first aid
8 CCR 5095-5100	Control of noise exposure
8 CCR 5193	Bloodborne pathogens
Ed. Code 32030-32034	Eye safety

State References

Ed. Code 32225-32226
 Ed. Code 32280-32289.5
 Ed. Code 44984
 Gov. Code 3543.2
 Lab. Code 1139
 Lab. Code 132a
 Lab. Code 3300
 Lab. Code 6305
 Lab. Code 6310
 Lab. Code 6325
 Lab. Code 6400-6413.5
 Lab. Code 6401.7
 Lab. Code 6401.9

Description

[Communications devices in classrooms](#)
[School safety plans](#)
[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Scope of representation](#)
[Worker's rights in emergencies](#)
[Workers' compensation; nondiscrimination](#)
[Definition of employer](#)
[Occupational safety and health standards; special order](#)
[Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited](#)
[Prohibition of entry into place of employment](#)
[Responsibilities and duties of employers and employees](#)
[Injury and illness prevention program](#)
[Workplace violence prevention plans](#)

Federal References

17 CFR 2508
 29 CFR 1910.1030
 29 CFR 1910.95
 29 CFR 651-678
 8 CFR 14000-14316
 8 CFR 3204
 8 CFR 5193

Description

Reporting of communicable diseases
[Bloodborne pathogens](#)
[Noise standards](#)
 Occupational safety and health
 Occupational injury or illness reports and records
 Access to employee exposure and medical records
 Bloodborne pathogens

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Guide to Developing Your Workplace Injury and Illness Prevention Program, rev. August 2005
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[National Hearing Conservation Association](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3514
 3514
 3514.1
 3514.1

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)

Cross References

3516
3516
3516.5
3530
3530
4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4118
4118
4119.41
4119.42
4119.42
4119.42-E PDF(1)
4119.43
4119.43
4131
4156.2
4157.1
4157.2
4158
4158
4161.11
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4218
4218
4219.41
4219.42
4219.42
4219.42-E PDF(1)
4219.43
4219.43
4231

Description

[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergency Schedules](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)

Cross References

4256.2
4257.1
4257.1
4257.2
4258
4258
4261.11
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.41
4319.42
4319.42
4319.42-E PDF(1)
4319.43
4319.43
4331
4356.2
4357.1
4357.2
4358
4358
4361.11
5141.22
5141.22
5141.6
5141.6
6142.93

Description

[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[Science Instruction](#)

Regulation 4357: Employee Safety

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Superintendent or designee shall provide safety devices and implement safeguards, methods, and processes that are reasonably necessary for the safety and health of employees in the workplace. (Labor Code 6401)

If the Department of Industrial Relations Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) prohibits entry into any district workplace or performance of a district operation or process based on a determination that the workplace exposes employees to the risk of an imminent hazard, including a machine, device, apparatus, or equipment that is in a dangerous condition or is dangerously placed, the Superintendent or designee shall post a notice of the hazard provided by Cal/OSHA in a conspicuous place at the work site. This notice shall not be removed except by an authorized representative of Cal/OSHA and only when the workplace, operation, or process is made safe, and the required safeguards, safety appliances, or devices are provided. (Labor Code 6325)

Injury and Illness Prevention Program

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall cover all district employees and all other workers whom the district controls or directs and directly supervises on the job to the extent that the workers are exposed to hazards specific to their worksite and job assignment. The obligation of contractors or other employers who control or direct and supervise their own employees on the job shall not be affected by the district's injury and illness prevention program. (Labor Code 6401.7)

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall include: (Labor Code 6401.7; 8 CCR 3203)

1. The name/position of the person(s) with authority and responsibility for implementing the program
2. A system for ensuring that employees comply with safe and healthful work practices, which may include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Recognition of employees who follow safe and healthful work practices
 - b. Training and retraining programs
 - c. Disciplinary actions
3. A system for communicating with employees in a form readily understandable by all employees on matters related to occupational health and safety, including provisions designed to encourage employees to report hazards at the worksite without fear of reprisal. The communications system may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. Meetings
 - b. Training programs
 - c. Posting
 - d. Written communications
 - e. A system of anonymous notification by employees about hazards
 - f. A labor/management safety and health committee
4. Procedures for identifying and evaluating workplace hazards, including scheduled periodic inspections to identify unsafe conditions and work practices. Such inspections shall be made:
 - a. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment that represents a new occupational safety or health hazard is introduced into the workplace
 - b. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard

5. A procedure for investigating occupational injury or illness
6. Methods and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthful conditions, work practices, and work procedures in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard, when the hazard is observed or discovered

When an imminent hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering employee(s) and/or property, these procedures shall call for the removal of all exposed staff from the area except those necessary to correct the hazardous condition. Employees needed to correct the condition shall be provided with the necessary safeguards.

7. Provision of training and instruction as follows:
 - a. To all new employees
 - b. To all employees given new job assignments for which training has not previously been received
 - c. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment are introduced into the workplace and represent a new hazard
 - d. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard
 - e. To supervisors, to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed
8. A written workplace violence prevention plan developed and implemented in accordance with Labor Code 6401.9 (Labor Code 6401.7)

The plan, which shall be easily accessible to all employees at all times, shall be in effect at all times and in all work areas, and be specific to the hazards and corrective measures for each work area and operation. (Labor Code 6401.9)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to all employees when the plan is first established and annually thereafter in accordance with Labor Code 6401.9. Training materials shall be appropriate in content and vocabulary to employees' educational level, literacy, and language. (Labor Code 6401.9)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide employees, or their representative designated pursuant to 8 CCR 3203, with either of the following: (8 CCR 3203)

1. Access to the district's injury and illness prevention program in a reasonable time, place, and manner, but in no event later than five business days after the request for access is received from an employee or a designated representative of the employee.

When an employee or designated representative requests a copy of the district's injury and illness prevention program, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the requester a printed copy unless the employee or designated representative agrees to receive an electronic copy.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide one printed copy free of charge. If the employee or designated representative requests additional copies within one year of the previous request and the district's injury and illness prevention program has not been updated with new information since the prior copy was provided, the district may charge reasonable reproduction costs pursuant to 8 CCR 3204 for the additional copies.

2. Unobstructed access to the district's injury and illness prevention program through the district's server or website that allows an employee to review, print, and email the current version of the district's injury and illness prevention program.

The Superintendent or designee shall communicate the right and procedure to access the district's injury and illness prevention program to all employees. (8 CCR 3203)

Labor/Management Safety and Health Committee

The district's labor/management safety and health committee shall: (8 CCR 3203)

1. Meet regularly, but not less than quarterly.
2. Prepare and make available to affected employees written records of the safety and health issues discussed at committee meetings and maintained for review by Cal/OSHA upon request. These records shall be maintained for at least one year.
3. Review results of the periodic, scheduled worksite inspections.
4. Review investigations of occupational accidents and causes of incidents resulting in occupational injury or illness or exposure to hazardous substances. As appropriate, the committee may submit suggestions to the Superintendent or designee regarding the prevention of future incidents.
5. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions brought to the attention of any committee member. When determined necessary by the committee, it may conduct its own inspection and investigation to assist in remedial solutions.
6. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of employee safety suggestions.
7. Upon request of Cal/OSHA, verify abatement action taken by the district to abate citations issued by Cal/OSHA.

Hearing Protection

Whenever employee noise exposure equals or exceeds the standards specified by law, the Superintendent or designee shall implement a hearing conservation program in accordance with state and federal regulations, including, when required, monitoring of sound levels, audiogram evaluation and audiometric testing of affected employees, the provision of hearing protectors, and employee training. (8 CCR 5095-5100; 29 CFR 1910.95)

Eye Safety Devices

Employees shall wear eye safety devices whenever they are engaged in or observing an activity involving hazards or hazardous substances likely to cause eye injury. (Education Code 32030-32034)

First Aid and Medical Services

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the ready availability of medical personnel for advice and consultation on matters of industrial health or injury. Whenever a district facility or district grounds are not in close proximity to an infirmary, clinic, or hospital where all injured employees may be treated, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that at least one employee is adequately trained to provide first aid. (8 CCR 3400)

The Superintendent or designee shall make adequate first aid materials readily available for employees at every worksite. Such materials shall be approved by a consulting physician and shall be kept in a sanitary and usable condition. The Superintendent or designee shall frequently inspect all first aid materials and replenish them as necessary. (8 CCR 3400)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body are provided within the work area for immediate emergency use when the eyes or body or any person may be exposed to injurious corrosive materials. (8 CCR 3400)

To avoid unnecessary delay in medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness, the Superintendent or designee shall use one or more of the following: (8 CCR 3400)

1. A communication system for contacting a physician or emergency medical service, such as access to 911 or equivalent telephone system. The communication system or the employees using the system shall have the ability to direct emergency services to the location of the injured or ill employee.
2. Readily accessible and available on-site treatment facilities suitable for treatment of reasonably anticipated injury and illness

3. Proper equipment for prompt medical transport when transportation of injured or ill employees is necessary and appropriate

Protection from Communicable Diseases and Infections

The Superintendent or designee shall develop an exposure control plan for bloodborne pathogens that is consistent with the district's injury and illness prevention program. The plan shall include a determination of which job classifications have occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials; precautions to be implemented, including universal precautions, engineering and work practice controls, and personal protective equipment; availability of the hepatitis B vaccination; provision of information and training to employees; and follow-up actions to be taken if exposure occurs. The district shall ensure that a copy of the exposure control plan is accessible to employees in accordance with law. (8 CCR 5193; 29 CFR 1910.1030)

Strategies to prevent and mitigate the outbreak or spread of infectious diseases shall be followed for diseases that are communicated through airborne transmission, skin-to-skin contact, foodborne transmission, or other casual or noncasual means. Such strategies shall include, but are not limited to, communication and training about the disease(s); campus closures and alternative means of instruction when necessary; preventative measures, such as social distancing, personal protective equipment, temperature checks, and/or any other health screening allowed by law; and cleaning and sanitization of district facilities and equipment.

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately report to the local health officer the presence or suspected presence of any communicable disease. (17 CCR 2508)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

17 CCR 2508	Reporting of communicable diseases
8 CCR 14000-14316	Occupational injury or illness reports and records
8 CCR 3203	Injury and illness prevention program
8 CCR 3204	Access to employee exposure and medical records
8 CCR 3400	Medical services and first aid
8 CCR 5095-5100	Control of noise exposure
8 CCR 5193	Bloodborne pathogens
Ed. Code 32030-32034	Eye safety
Ed. Code 32225-32226	Communications devices in classrooms
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 44984	Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 1139	Worker's rights in emergencies
Lab. Code 132a	Workers' compensation; nondiscrimination
Lab. Code 3300	Definition of employer
Lab. Code 6305	Occupational safety and health standards; special order
Lab. Code 6310	Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited
Lab. Code 6325	Prohibition of entry into place of employment
Lab. Code 6400-6413.5	Responsibilities and duties of employers and employees
Lab. Code 6401.7	Injury and illness prevention program
Lab. Code 6401.9	Workplace violence prevention plans

Federal References

17 CFR 2508
 29 CFR 1910.1030
 29 CFR 1910.95
 29 CFR 651-678
 8 CFR 14000-14316
 8 CFR 3204
 8 CFR 5193

Description

Reporting of communicable diseases
[Bloodborne pathogens](#)
[Noise standards](#)
 Occupational safety and health
 Occupational injury or illness reports and records
 Access to employee exposure and medical records
 Bloodborne pathogens

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Guide to Developing Your Workplace Injury and Illness Prevention Program, rev. August 2005
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[National Hearing Conservation Association](#)
[Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3514
 3514
 3514.1
 3514.1
 3516
 3516
 3516.5
 3530
 3530
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4118
 4118
 4119.41
 4119.42

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Environmental Safety](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Hazardous Substances](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergency Schedules](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)

Cross References

4119.42
4119.42-E PDF(1)
4119.43
4119.43
4131
4156.2
4157.1
4157.2
4158
4158
4161.11
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4218
4218
4219.41
4219.42
4219.42
4219.42-E PDF(1)
4219.43
4219.43
4231
4256.2
4257.1
4257.1
4257.2
4258
4258
4261.11
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.41
4319.42
4319.42

Description

[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Ergonomics](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)
[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)

Cross References

4319.42-E PDF(1)

4319.43

4319.43

4331

4356.2

4357.1

4357.2

4358

4358

4361.11

5141.22

5141.22

5141.6

5141.6

6142.93

Description[Exposure Control Plan For Bloodborne Pathogens](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Staff Development](#)[Awards And Recognition](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Ergonomics](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[School Health Services](#)[School Health Services](#)[Science Instruction](#)

Regulation 4357.1: Work-Related Injuries

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: Pending

In order to provide medical benefits, temporary or permanent disability benefits, wage replacement, retraining or skill enhancement, and/or death benefits in the event that an employee becomes injured or ill in the course of employment, the district shall provide all employees with insurance and workers' compensation benefits in accordance with law. The Superintendent or designee shall develop an efficient claims handling process that reduces costs and facilitates employee recovery.

The Superintendent or designee shall notify every new employee, at the time of hire or by the end of the first pay period, of the employee's right to receive workers' compensation benefits if injured at work. (Labor Code 3551; 8 CCR 15596)

In addition, a notice regarding workers' compensation benefits shall be posted in a conspicuous location frequented by employees, where the notice may be easily read during the workday. (Labor Code 3550)

In the event that an employee is injured or becomes ill in the course of employment, the employee shall report the work-related injury or illness to the Superintendent or designee as soon as practicable. The employee and appropriate district staff shall also promptly document the date and time of any incident, a description of the incident, and any persons present.

Within one working day of receiving notice or knowledge of any injury to an employee in the course of employment, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a claim form and notice of potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits to the employee or, in the case of the employee's death, to the employee's dependents. The claim form and notice shall be provided personally or by first class mail. (Labor Code 5401)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employee notices described above are in the form prescribed by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR), Division of Workers Compensation.

The Superintendent or designee shall additionally ensure that any employee who is a victim of a crime that occurred at the place of employment is given written notice personally or by first class mail within one working day of the crime, or when the district reasonably should have known of the crime, that the employee is eligible for workers' compensation benefits for injuries, including psychiatric injuries, that may have resulted from the crime. (Labor Code 3553)

Upon learning of a work-related injury or illness, or injury or illness alleged to have arisen out of and in the course of employment, the Superintendent or designee shall report the incident to the district's insurance carrier or DIR, as applicable, within five days after obtaining knowledge of the injury or illness. If a subsequent death arises as a result of the reported injury or illness, an amended report indicating the death shall be filed within five days after being notified of or learning about the death. (Labor Code 6409.1)

In addition, in every case involving death or serious injury or illness, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately make a report to the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) by telephone or through an online mechanism made available by Cal/OSHA. (Labor Code 6409.1)

For the purpose of this report, serious injury or illness means any injury or illness occurring in a place of employment or in connection with any employment that requires inpatient hospitalization for other than medical observation or diagnostic testing, or in which an employee suffers an amputation, the loss of an eye, or any serious degree of permanent disfigurement. (Labor Code 6302)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

8 CCR 15596

Description

[Notice of employee rights to workers' compensation benefits](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44984
 Ed. Code 45192
 Lab. Code 3200-4856
 Lab. Code 3550-3553
 Lab. Code 3600-3605
 Lab. Code 3760
 Lab. Code 4600
 Lab. Code 4906
 Lab. Code 5400-5413
 Lab. Code 6302
 Lab. Code 6409.1

Description

[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees](#)
[Workers' compensation](#)
[Notifications: Workers' compensation benefits](#)
[Conditions of liability](#)
[Report of injury to insurer](#)
[Provision of medical and hospital treatment by employer](#)
[Disclosures and statements](#)
[Notice of injury or death](#)
[Definition of serious injury or illness](#)
[Reports](#)

Management Resources References

CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 CA Department of Industrial Relations Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

Workers' Compensation in California: A Guidebook for Injured Workers, 2016
 Workers' Compensation Claim Form (DWC 1) & Notice of Potential Eligibility
 Notice to Employees - Injuries Caused by Work
 Time of Hire Pamphlet
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Workers Compensation](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Public Health](#)

Cross References

1240
 1240
 3320
 3320
 3320-E PDF(1)
 3530
 3530
 4032
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)

Description

[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Volunteer Assistance](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Claims And Actions Against The District](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Risk Management/Insurance](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)

Cross References**Description**

4113.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4157	Employee Safety
4157	Employee Safety
4157.2	Ergonomics
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.9	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4212.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4213.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4257	Employee Safety
4257	Employee Safety
4257.2	Ergonomics
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4312.9	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(1)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(2)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E PDF(3)	Employee Notifications
4312.9-E(1)	Employee Notifications
4313.4	Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4357	Employee Safety
4357	Employee Safety
4357.2	Ergonomics
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4361.9	Catastrophic Leave Program

Policy 4361: Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board shall provide for paid and unpaid leaves of absence for employees in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, collective bargaining agreements, and merit system rules, as applicable.

Employees have the right to take leaves as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreements, including, but not limited to:

1. Personal illness or injury
2. Industrial accident or illness
3. Family care and medical leave
4. Military service
5. Personal necessity and personal emergencies
6. Disability leave for certificated employees in accordance with Education Code 44986
7. Vacations for classified staff and certificated management staff, as applicable
8. Sabbaticals for purposes of study or training related to the employee's job duties
9. Attendance at work-related meetings and staff development opportunities
10. Compulsory leave
11. Maternity, parental leave, and reproductive loss leave for both certificated and classified staff, as applicable under state law
12. Bereavement

Long-Term Leaves

With Board approval, an employee may receive a leave of absence, without pay and without accruing seniority or service credit, for a period of up to one school year. Applications for long-term leave shall be made in writing and shall state the purpose for which leave is requested. All long-term leave agreements shall be in writing and shall state the terms and conditions of the leave, including the conditions governing the employee's return.

At the end of a long-term leave, the employee shall be reinstated to a similar position as that employee held at the time leave was granted, unless otherwise agreed upon.

The Board shall consider any written request by an employee to return to work prior to the expiration date of the leave.

Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

Certificated administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for certificated employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other certificated employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memorandums of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Classified administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for classified employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other classified employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memoranda of understanding, Board

policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 22850-22856

Ed. Code 44018

Ed. Code 44036-44037

Ed. Code 44043.5

Ed. Code 44800

Ed. Code 44842

Ed. Code 44940

Ed. Code 44962-44988

Ed. Code 45059

Ed. Code 45190-45210

Fam. Code 297-297.5

Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21

Gov. Code 20990-21013

Gov. Code 3543.1

Gov. Code 3543.2

Lab. Code 230-230.2

Lab. Code 230.3

Lab. Code 230.4

Lab. Code 230.8

Lab. Code 233

M&V Code 395-395.9

M&V Code 395.10

Description

[Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave](#)

[Compensation for employees on active military duty](#)

[Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances](#)

[Catastrophic leave](#)

[Effect of active military service on status of employees](#)

[Reemployment notices; certificated employees](#)

[Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons](#)

[Leave of absence; certificated](#)

[Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary](#)

[Leaves of absence; classified](#)

[Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners](#)

[California Family Rights Act](#)

[Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave](#)

[Rights of employee organizations](#)

[Scope of representation](#)

[Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies](#)

[Leave for emergency personnel](#)

[Leave for volunteer firefighters](#)

[Time off to visit child's school](#)

[Leave to attend to family illness](#)

[Military leave](#)

[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654

38 USC 4301-4334

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Management Resources References

Website

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Cross References

2121

4112.1

4112.42

4112.42

4118

4118

4131

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)

[Contracts](#)

[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)

[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)

[Staff Development](#)

Cross References**Description**

4141	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4154	Health And Welfare Benefits
4159	Employee Assistance Programs
4161.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4161.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4161.2	Personal Leaves
4161.3	Professional Leaves
4161.5	Military Leave
4161.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4161.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4212.42	Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4218	Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action
4231	Staff Development
4241	Collective Bargaining Agreement
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4254	Health And Welfare Benefits
4259	Employee Assistance Programs
4261.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4261.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4261.2	Personal Leaves
4261.3	Professional Leaves
4261.5	Military Leave
4261.8	Family Care And Medical Leave
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4261.9	Catastrophic Leave Program
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4300	Administrative And Supervisory Personnel
4312.1	Contracts
4331	Staff Development
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4354	Health And Welfare Benefits
4359	Employee Assistance Programs
4361.1	Personal Illness/Injury Leave
4361.11	Industrial Accident/Illness Leave
4361.2	Personal Leaves
4361.5	Military Leave

Cross References

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4361: Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

Failure to Return to Service After Leave

The district may terminate the employment of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year if all of the following circumstances exist: (Education Code 44842)

1. The employee fails to report for duty, without good cause, at the beginning of the school year after having notified the Governing Board of the intention to remain in service with the district in accordance with Education Code 44842
2. The district had specifically notified the employee, at least five days in advance, of the time and place at which the employee was to report to work
3. The employee continues to be absent from work for 20 consecutive working days, beginning from the date the employee was to report to work.
4. The employee did not request or was not granted a leave of absence authorized by the Board

Use of Leaves by Classified Employees

A classified employee may interrupt or terminate vacation leave in order to begin another type of paid leave without a return to active service, as long as the employee provides adequate notice and relevant supporting information regarding the basis for such interruption or termination. (Education Code 45200)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 22850-22856	Pension benefits; STRS members on military leave
Ed. Code 44018	Compensation for employees on active military duty
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44043.5	Catastrophic leave
Ed. Code 44800	Effect of active military service on status of employees
Ed. Code 44842	Reemployment notices; certificated employees
Ed. Code 44940	Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons
Ed. Code 44962-44988	Leave of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 45059	Employee ordered to active military/naval duty; computation of salary
Ed. Code 45190-45210	Leaves of absence; classified
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 20990-21013	Pension benefits; PERS members on military leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Gov. Code 3543.2	Scope of representation
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters

State References

Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 M&V Code 395-395.9
 M&V Code 395.10

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 38 USC 4301-4334

Management Resources References

Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.1
 4112.42
 4112.42
 4118
 4118
 4131
 4141
 4154
 4154
 4159
 4161.1
 4161.11
 4161.2
 4161.3
 4161.5
 4161.8
 4161.9
 4161.9
 4212.42
 4212.42
 4218
 4218
 4231
 4241
 4254
 4254
 4259

Description

[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Military leave](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

Description

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Collective Bargaining Agreement](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)

Cross References

4261.1
4261.11
4261.2
4261.3
4261.5
4261.8
4261.9
4261.9
4300
4300
4312.1
4331
4354
4354
4359
4361.1
4361.11
4361.2
4361.5
4361.8
4361.9
4361.9

Description

[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Professional Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)
[Administrative And Supervisory Personnel](#)
[Contracts](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4361.1: Personal Illness/Injury Leave

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

The following administrative regulation applies to classified employees, including classified management. For certificated employees, including certificated management, see Administrative Regulation 4161.1/4361.1 – Personal Illness/Injury Leave.

Certificated employees employed five school days per week are entitled to 10 days leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per school year of service. Employees who work less than five school days per week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, any part-time employees who are entitled to less than three days of paid sick leave per year due to the amount of time worked shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if they are eligible. (Education Code 44978; Labor Code 245-249)

Use of Sick Leave

A certificated employee may use sick leave for absences as authorized by law and/or collective bargaining agreement, including, but not limited to:

1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of and in the course of employment; quarantine which results from contact in the course of employment with other persons having a contagious disease; or temporary inability to perform assigned duties because of illness, accident, or quarantine (Education Code 44964)
2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and related recovery, as well as reproductive loss (Education Code 44965, 44978; Government Code 12945.6)
3. Personal necessity (Education Code 44981)
4. Medical and dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
5. Industrial accidents or illnesses when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 44984)
6. Need of the employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)
7. Need of the employee or employee's family member, including a designated person, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 233, 246.5)
8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)
9. Bereavement leave, as specified in Administrative Regulation 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves (Education Code 44985; Government Code 12945.7)

For the purposes specified in Items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave that would be accrued during six months at the employee's then current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take sick leave at any time during the school year, even if credit for sick leave has not yet been accrued. (Education Code 44978)

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 44978)

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of termination, in accordance with Education Code 44042.5.

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

The district shall not require new employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any certificated employee who leaves the district after at least one school year of employment that if the employee accepts a certificated position in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year, the employee may request that the district transfer any accumulated sick leave to the new employer. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a certificated employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 10 days for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or more by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time worked. (Education Code 44978.2)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of the disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives the disability rating decision, the employee shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 10-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 44978.2)

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 44978.2)

Notification of Absence

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the need to be absent as soon as such need is known, so that substitute services may be secured. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which the employee intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

OPTION 1: (Differential pay: regular salary minus cost of substitute)

During each school year, when a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five school months, the district shall deduct from the employee's regular salary for that period the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. If the district has made every reasonable effort to secure the services of a substitute and has been unable to do so, the amount that would have been paid to a substitute shall be deducted from the

employee's salary. (Education Code 44977)

An employee shall not be provided more than one five-month period per illness or accident. However, if the school year ends before the five-month period is exhausted, the employee may take the balance of the five-month period in a subsequent school year. (Education Code 44977)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (50 percent of employee's regular salary)

After a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five months, the employee shall receive at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary during the additional period of absence. (Education Code 44983)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Absence Beyond Five-Month Period/Reemployment List

If a certificated employee is not medically able to return to work after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977, the employee shall be placed either in another position or on a reemployment list. Placement on the reemployment list shall be for 24 months for probationary employees or 39 months for permanent employees and shall begin at the expiration of the five-month period. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, the employee shall be returned to employment in a position for which the employee is credentialed and qualified. (Education Code 44978.1)

Parental Leave

During each school year, a certificated employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period of up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 44977.5)

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 44977.5)

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay of at least 50 percent of the employee's regular salary for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 44977.5)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 44977.5 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

Verification Requirements

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the employee's need for further leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny further

leave.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information. Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from a physician stating that the employee is able to return to duty and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements

No employee shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days, and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
 - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
 - b. The number of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
 - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
 - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against the employee
2. Provide at least 40 hours or five days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available
4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 5601
Ed. Code 44042.5
Ed. Code 44964
Ed. Code 44965
Ed. Code 44976
Ed. Code 44977
Ed. Code 44977.5

Description

[Transfer of accumulated sick leave](#)
[Wage overpayment](#)
[Power to grant leaves of absence for accident, illness, or quarantine](#)
[Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth](#)
[Transfer of leave rights when school is transferred to another district](#)
[Salary schedule for substitute employees](#)
[Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44978
 Ed. Code 44978.1
 Ed. Code 44978.2
 Ed. Code 44979
 Ed. Code 44980
 Ed. Code 44981
 Ed. Code 44983
 Ed. Code 44984
 Ed. Code 44985
 Ed. Code 44986
 Ed. Code 45194
 Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21
 Gov. Code 12945.6
 Lab. Code 220
 Lab. Code 230
 Lab. Code 230.1
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 245-249

Federal References

20 USC 1681-1688
 29 CFR 1635.1-1635.12
 29 CFR 825.100-825.702
 29 USC 2601-2654
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 42 USC 2000ff-2000ff-11

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4032
 4112.2
 4112.2
 4112.42
 4112.42

Description

[Sick leave; certificated employees](#)
[Inability to return to duty; placement in another position or on reemployment list](#)
[Leave for military service-connected disability](#)
[Transfer of accumulated sick leave to another district](#)
[Transfer of accumulated sick leave to a county office of education](#)
[Leave of absence for personal necessity](#)
[Compensation during leave; certificated employees](#)
[Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave](#)
[Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated](#)
[Leave of absence; state disability benefits](#)
[Bereavement leave of absence; classified](#)
[California Family Rights Act](#)
[Reproductive loss leave](#)
[Sections inapplicable to public employees](#)
[Accommodations and leave for victims of domestic violence](#)
[Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims; right to time off](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014](#)

Description

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
[Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008](#)
 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993
[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
[Discrimination on the basis of sex; effectuating Title IX](#)
[Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008](#)

Description

Veguez v. Governing Board of Long Beach Unified School District (2005)
 127 Cal.App.4th 406
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Reasonable Accommodation](#)
[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)

Cross References

4112.9
4112.9-E PDF(1)
4112.9-E PDF(2)
4112.9-E PDF(3)
4112.9-E(1)
4112.9-E(2)
4113.4
4116
4116
4117.11
4119.41
4121
4121
4141.6
4141.6
4154
4154
4157.1
4159
4161
4161
4161.11
4161.2
4161.5
4161.8
4161.9
4161.9
4212.42
4212.42
4212.9
4212.9-E PDF(1)
4212.9-E PDF(2)
4212.9-E PDF(3)
4212.9-E(1)
4213.4
4219.41
4241.6
4241.6
4254
4254

Description

[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Probationary/Permanent Status](#)
[Preretirement Part-Time Employment](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Work-Related Injuries](#)
[Employee Assistance Programs](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)
[Personal Leaves](#)
[Military Leave](#)
[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Drug And Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)
[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)

Cross References

4257.1

4257.1

4259

4261

4261

4261.11

4261.2

4261.5

4261.8

4261.9

4261.9

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4313.4

4317.11

4319.41

4354

4354

4357.1

4359

4361

4361

4361.11

4361.2

4361.5

4361.8

4361.9

4361.9

Description[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment](#)[Preretirement Part-Time Employment](#)[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Health And Welfare Benefits](#)[Work-Related Injuries](#)[Employee Assistance Programs](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Industrial Accident/Illness Leave](#)[Personal Leaves](#)[Military Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)[Catastrophic Leave Program](#)

Regulation 4361.2: Personal Leaves

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | Last Revised Date: 12/13/2023

Personal leaves granted to district employees shall be used as permitted in law, this administrative regulation, other Governing Board-approved policy or district regulation, or applicable collective bargaining agreement, or as otherwise required by law.

For the purpose of any personal leave offered pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and any protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5)

Whenever possible, employees shall request personal leaves in advance and prepare suitable instructions, including lesson plans as applicable, for a substitute employee.

Bereavement

Employees are entitled to a leave of up to five days upon the death of any member of the employee's immediate family, as defined in Education Code 44985 and 45194.

"Immediate family" means a parent, parent-in-law, grandparent, or grandchild of the employee or of the spouse of the employee, and the spouse, domestic partner, child, child-in-law, sibling, or sibling-in-law of the employee, or any relative living in the immediate household of the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

No deduction shall be made from the employee's salary for any authorized paid bereavement leave as specified in the collective bargaining agreement or as otherwise established by this policy, nor shall such leave be deducted from any other leave to which the employee is entitled unless requested by the employee. (Education Code 44985, 45194; Government Code 12945.7)

At the employee's request, bereavement leave may be extended under personal necessity leave provisions as provided in the section "Personal Necessity" below. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Reproductive Loss

Upon request by any employee who has experienced a reproductive loss event, defined as the day or, for a multiple-day event, the final day of a failed adoption, failed surrogacy, miscarriage, stillbirth, or an unsuccessful assisted reproduction, the district shall grant the employee up to five days of reproductive loss leave, to be taken consecutively or non-consecutively. The employee shall take the leave within three months following the event. If the employee is on another type of leave at the time of the reproductive loss event, or chooses to take another type of leave immediately following a reproductive loss event, then the reproductive loss leave shall be completed within three months of the end date of the other leave. (Government Code 12945.6)

Reproductive loss leave will be unpaid unless the employee chooses to use vacation, personal leave, accrued and available sick leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Government Code 12945.6)

Any request or inquiry or information provided by an employee related to reproductive loss leave and/or a reproductive loss shall remain confidential, except to internal personnel or counsel as necessary or as required by law.

Personal Necessity

Employees may use a maximum of seven days of accrued personal illness/injury leave (sick leave) during each school year for reasons of personal necessity. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

Acceptable reasons for the use of personal necessity leave include:

1. Death of a member of the employee's immediate family when the number of days of absence exceeds the limits set by bereavement leave provisions (Education Code 44981, 45207; Government Code 12945.7)
2. An accident involving the employee or the employee's property, or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family (Education Code 44981, 45207)
3. Illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family, as defined in Labor Code 245.5 (Education Code 44981; Government Code 12945.2; Labor Code 246.5)
4. A classified employee's appearance in any court or before any administrative tribunal as a litigant, party, or witness under subpoena or other order (Education Code 45207)
5. Fire, flood, or other immediate danger to the home of the employee
6. Personal business of a serious nature which the employee cannot disregard

Leave for personal necessity may be allowed for other reasons at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. However, personal necessity leave shall not be granted for purposes of personal convenience, for the extension of a holiday or vacation, or for matters which can be taken care of outside of working hours. The Superintendent or designee shall have final discretion as to whether a request reflects personal necessity.

Advance permission shall not be required of an employee in any case involving the death of a member of the employee's immediate family, an accident involving the employee's person or property or the person or property of a member of the employee's immediate family, or the illness, preventive care, or other need of a member of the employee's family. (Education Code 44981, 45207)

For any leave that is planned, or for which the need is foreseeable, an employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee in advance. In all other circumstances, the employee shall notify the Superintendent or designee of the need for the leave as soon as practicable.

After any absence due to personal necessity, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to the employee's immediate supervisor.

Leave to Perform Legal Duties

An employee may take time off work in order to: (Labor Code 230)

1. Serve on an inquest jury or trial jury
2. Comply with a subpoena or other court order to appear as a witness

Notices, summons, and subpoenas for court appearances shall be submitted to the district office when requesting leave.

A classified employee called for jury duty shall be granted leave with pay up to the amount of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees. (Education Code 44037)

A certificated employee who is called for jury duty also shall be granted leave with pay up to the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any jury fees received. (Education Code 44036)

A certificated employee shall be granted leave with pay to appear in court as a witness other than as a litigant or to respond to an official order from another governmental jurisdiction for reasons not brought about through the connivance or misconduct of the employee. Such an employee shall receive the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any witness fees received. (Education Code 44036)

Leaves for Crime Victims for Judicial Proceedings

An employee who is a victim of a crime or an immediate family member, registered domestic partner, or child of a registered domestic partner of such victim may be absent from work in order to attend related judicial proceedings, if the crime is any of the following: (Labor Code 230.2)

1. A violent felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c)
2. A serious felony as defined in Penal Code 1192.7(c)
3. A felony provision of law proscribing theft or embezzlement

For these purposes, the employee may use vacation, personal leave, personal illness/injury leave, unpaid leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Labor Code 230.2)

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give the Superintendent or designee a copy of the notice of each scheduled proceeding that is provided by the responsible agency, unless advance notice is not feasible. When advance notice is not feasible or an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall, within a reasonable time after the absence, provide documentation evidencing the judicial proceeding from the court or government agency setting the hearing, the district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office, or the victim/witness office that is advocating on behalf of the victim. (Labor Code 230.2)

The district shall keep confidential any records pertaining to the employee's absence from work by reason of this leave. (Labor Code 230.2)

Leaves for Victims of Crime or Abuse

An employee who is a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking, or a crime that caused physical injury or mental injury with a threat of physical injury or an employee whose immediate family member, as defined, is deceased as the direct result of a crime may use vacation, sick leave, personal leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee to attend to the following activities: (Labor Code 230, 230.1, 246.5)

1. Obtain or attempt to obtain any relief, including, but not limited to, a temporary restraining order, restraining order, or other injunctive relief to help ensure the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or the employee's child
2. Seek medical attention for injuries caused by crime or abuse
3. Obtain services from a domestic violence shelter, program, rape crisis center, or victim services organization or agency as a result of the crime or abuse
4. Obtain psychological counseling or mental health services related to an experience of crime or abuse
5. Participate in safety planning and take other actions to increase safety from future crime or abuse, including temporary or permanent relocation

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give reasonable notice to the Superintendent or designee, unless advance notice is not feasible. When an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall provide, within a reasonable period of time, certification of the absence in the form of any of the following: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

1. A police report indicating that the employee was a victim
2. A court order protecting or separating the employee from the perpetrator of the crime or abuse, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that the employee has appeared in court
3. Documentation from a domestic violence or sexual assault counselor as defined in Evidence Code 1037.1 or 1035.2, licensed medical professional or health care provider, victim advocate, or counselor that the employee

was undergoing treatment or receiving services for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting in victimization from the crime or abuse

4. Any other form of documentation that reasonably verifies that the crime or abuse occurred, including, but not limited to, a written statement signed by the employee or by an individual acting on the employee's behalf certifying that the absence is for a purpose authorized under Labor Code 230 or 230.1

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of such an employee to the extent authorized by law. (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform employees of the rights provided employees pursuant to Labor Code 230 and 230.1 using a form developed by the Labor Commissioner or a substantially similar form developed by the district. Such information shall be provided to new employees upon hire and to other employees upon request. (Labor Code 230.1)

Personal Leave for Child-Related Activities

Any employee who is a parent/guardian of one or more children of an age to attend any of grades K-12 or a program offered by a licensed child care provider may use up to 40 hours of personal leave, vacation, or compensatory time off each school year in order to: (Labor Code 230.8)

1. Find, enroll, or reenroll a child in a school or with a licensed child care provider or to participate in activities of the school or child care provider, provided the employee gives reasonable advance notice of the absence. Time off for this purpose shall not exceed eight hours in any calendar month.
2. Address a school or child care emergency, provided the employee gives notice. An emergency exists when the child cannot remain in school or with a child care provider due to one of the following circumstances:
 - a. A request by the school or child care provider that the child be picked up
 - b. An attendance policy, excluding planned holidays, that prohibits the child from attending or requires that the child be picked up from the school or child care provider
 - c. Behavioral or discipline problems
 - d. Closure or unexpected unavailability of the school or child care provider, excluding planned holidays
 - e. A natural disaster, including, but not limited to, fire, earthquake, or flood

For purposes of this leave, parent/guardian includes a parent, guardian, stepparent, foster parent, grandparent, or person who stands in loco parentis to a child. (Labor Code 230.8)

In lieu of using vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off, eligible employees may take unpaid leave for this purpose.

If two or more parents/guardians of a child are employed at the same work site, this leave shall be allowed for the parent/guardian who first gives notice to the district. Simultaneous absence by another parent/guardian of the child may be granted by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 230.8)

Upon request by the Superintendent or designee, the employee shall provide documentation from the school or licensed child care provider that the employee engaged in permitted child-related activities on a specific date and at a particular time. (Labor Code 230.8)

Service on Education Boards and Committees

Upon request, a certificated employee shall be granted up to 20 school days of paid leave per school year for service performed within the state on any education board, commission, committee, or group authorized by Education Code 44987.3 provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 44987.3)

1. The service is performed within the state
2. The board, commission, organization, or group informs the district in writing of the service
3. The board, commission, organization, or group agrees, prior to the service, to reimburse the district, upon the district's written request, for compensation paid to the employee's substitute and for actual related administrative costs

Employee Organization Activities

Upon request, any certificated or classified employee shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation, to serve as an elected officer of a district employee organization or any statewide or national employee organization with which the employee organization is affiliated. Such leave shall be in addition to any other leave to which the employee may be entitled by other laws or a memorandum of understanding or collective bargaining agreement. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

The leave shall include, but is not limited to, absence for purposes of attending periodic, stated, special, or regular meetings of the body of the organization on which the employee serves as an officer. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Upon request of an employee organization in the district or its state or national affiliate, a reasonable number of unelected classified employees shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation for the purpose of attending important organizational activities authorized by the employee organization. The employee organization shall provide reasonable notification to the Superintendent or designee when requesting a leave of absence for employees for this purpose. (Education Code 45210)

When leave is granted for any of the above purposes, the employee organization shall reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Religious Leave

The Superintendent or designee may grant an employee up to three days of leave per year for religious purposes, provided that the leave is requested in advance and that it does not cause additional district expenditures, the neglect of assigned duties, or any other unreasonable hardship on the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall deduct the cost of hiring a substitute, when required, from the wages of the employee who takes religious leave.

No employee shall be discriminated against for using this leave or any additional days of unpaid leave granted for religious observances at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee.

Spouse on Leave from Military Deployment

An employee who works an average of 20 hours or more per week and whose spouse is a member of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or reserves may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave during a period that the employee's spouse is on leave from deployment during a military conflict, as defined in Military and Veterans Code 395.10. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Within two business days of receiving official notice that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the intention to take the leave. The employee shall submit written documentation certifying that the employee's spouse will be on leave from deployment during the time that the leave is requested. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Leave for Emergency Duty

An employee may take time off to perform emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, a reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel. (Labor Code 230.3)

Any employee who performs duty as a volunteer firefighter, reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel shall be permitted to take temporary leaves of absence, not to exceed an aggregate total of 14 days per calendar year, for the purpose of engaging in fire, law enforcement, or emergency rescue training. (Labor Code 230.4)

Civil Air Patrol Leave

An employee may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year, beyond any leave otherwise available to the employee, to respond to an emergency operational mission of the California Civil Air Patrol, provided that the employee has been employed by the district for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the leave. Such leaves shall not exceed three days for a single mission, unless an extension is granted by the governmental entity authorizing the mission and is approved by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 1501, 1503)

The employee shall give the district as much advance notice as possible of the intended dates of the leave. The Superintendent or designee may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave and may deny the leave if the employee fails to provide the required certification. (Labor Code 1503)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 1, Section 8	Religious discrimination
Ed. Code 44036-44037	Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances
Ed. Code 44963	Power to grant leaves of absence; certificated
Ed. Code 44981	Leave of absence for personal necessity
Ed. Code 44985	Leave of absence due to death in immediate family; certificated
Ed. Code 44987	Service as officer of employee organization; certificated
Ed. Code 44987.3	Leave of absence to serve on certain boards, commissions, etc.
Ed. Code 45190	Resignation and leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45194	Bereavement leave of absence; classified
Ed. Code 45198	Effect of provisions authorizing leaves of absence
Ed. Code 45207	Personal necessity; classified
Ed. Code 45210	Service as officer of employee organization; classified
Ed. Code 45240-45320	Merit system
Evid. Code 1035.2	Sex assault counselor; definition
Evid. Code 1037.1	Domestic violence counselor; definition
Fam. Code 297-297.5	Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners
Gov. Code 12945.1-12945.21	California Family Rights Act
Gov. Code 12945.7	Bereavement leave
Gov. Code 3543.1	Rights of employee organizations
Lab. Code 1500-1507	Civil Air Patrol leave
Lab. Code 230-230.2	Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies
Lab. Code 230.3	Leave for emergency personnel
Lab. Code 230.4	Leave for volunteer firefighters

State References

Lab. Code 230.8
 Lab. Code 233
 Lab. Code 234
 Lab. Code 246.5
 M&V Code 395.10
 Pen. Code 1192.7
 Pen. Code 667.5

Federal References

29 USC 2601-2654
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

Management Resources References

Court Decision
 Public Employment Relations Board Decision
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Cross References

2121
 4112.9
 4112.9-E PDF(1)
 4112.9-E PDF(2)
 4112.9-E PDF(3)
 4112.9-E(1)
 4112.9-E(2)
 4121
 4121
 4140
 4141.6
 4141.6
 4143
 4158
 4158
 4161
 4161
 4161.1

Description

[Time off to visit child's school](#)
[Leave to attend to family illness](#)
[Absence control policy](#)
[Paid sick days; purposes for use](#)
[Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment](#)
[Plea bargaining limitation](#)
[Prior prison terms; enhancement of prison terms](#)

Description

[Family Care and Medical Leave Act](#)
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Description

Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence (1988) 24 Cal.3d 167
 Berkeley Council of Classified Employees v. Berkeley Unified School District (2008) PERB Decision No. 1954
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Industrial Relations](#)
[California Federation of Teachers](#)
[California Public Employment Relations Board](#)
[California School Employees Association](#)
[California Teachers Association](#)

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Bargaining Units](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)
[Negotiations/Consultation](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Leaves](#)
[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)

Cross References

4161.8

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4240

4241.6

4241.6

4243

4258

4258

4261

4261

4261.1

4261.8

4312.9

4312.9-E PDF(1)

4312.9-E PDF(2)

4312.9-E PDF(3)

4312.9-E(1)

4340

4358

4358

4361

4361

4361.1

4361.8

5148

5148

Description[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Concerted Action/Work Stoppage](#)[Negotiations/Consultation](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Bargaining Units](#)[Employee Security](#)[Employee Security](#)[Leaves](#)[Leaves](#)[Personal Illness/Injury Leave](#)[Family Care And Medical Leave](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)

Policy 5113: Absences And Excuses

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/18/2018

The Governing Board believes that regular attendance plays an important role in student achievement. The Board shall work with parents/guardians and students to ensure their compliance with all state attendance laws and may use appropriate legal means to correct problems of chronic absence or truancy.

In accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation, absence from school shall be excused only for health reasons, family emergencies, and justifiable personal reasons as specified in Education Code 48205, and work in the entertainment or allied industry as permitted pursuant to Education Code 48225.5.

When a student's absence from school is excused, the student's teacher shall determine identical or reasonably equivalent assignments and tests to those missed during the absence which the student shall be permitted to complete for full credit within a reasonable amount of time as determined by the teacher. (Education Code 48205, 48225.5)

Student absence for religious instruction or participation in religious exercises away from school property may be considered excused subject to law and administrative regulation. (Education Code 46014)

Inasmuch as school attendance and class participation are integral to students' learning experiences, parents/guardians and students shall be encouraged to schedule medical and other appointments during non-school hours.

Students shall not be absent from school without their parents/guardians' knowledge or consent, except in cases of medical emergency or, as authorized pursuant to Education Code 46010.1, for a confidential medical appointment.

The Board shall, by resolution entered into its minutes, approve reasonable methods that may be used to verify student absences due to illness or quarantine. (5 CCR 421)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 306	Explanation of absence
5 CCR 420-424	Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes
Ed. Code 1740	Employment of personnel to supervise attendance
Ed. Code 37201	School month
Ed. Code 37223	Weekend classes
Ed. Code 41601	Reports of average daily attendance
Ed. Code 42238-42250.1	Apportionments
Ed. Code 46000	Attendance records
Ed. Code 46010-46015	Absences
Ed. Code 46110-46120	Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools
Ed. Code 46140-46148	Attendance in junior high and high schools
Ed. Code 48200-48208	Children ages 6-18; compulsory full-time attendance
Ed. Code 48210-48216	Exclusions from attendance
Ed. Code 48225.5	Work permit; excused absence; entertainment or allied industries; participation in not-for-profit performing arts organization

State References

Ed. Code 48240-48246
 Ed. Code 48260-48273
 Ed. Code 48292
 Ed. Code 48320-48324
 Ed. Code 48340-48341
 Ed. Code 48980
 Ed. Code 49067
 Ed. Code 49701
 Elec. Code 12302
 Fam. Code 6920-6930
 W&I Code 11253.5
 W&I Code 601-601.5

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3516
 3516
 4119.41
 4219.41
 4319.41
 5000
 5020
 5020
 5112.1
 5112.1
 5112.2
 5112.5
 5113.1
 5113.1
 5113.11
 5121

Description

[Supervisors of attendance](#)
[Truants](#)
[Filing complaint against parent](#)
[School attendance review boards](#)
[Improvement of student attendance](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade](#)
[Provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children](#)
[Student participation on precinct boards](#)
[Consent by minor for medical treatment](#)
[Compulsory school attendance; eligibility for aid](#)
[Habitually truant minors](#)

Description

66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 244 (1983)
 87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 168 (2004)
 American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307
[Seize the Data: Using Chronic Absence Data to Drive Student Engagement, March 2024](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Exemptions From Attendance](#)
[Exemptions From Attendance](#)
[Exclusions From Attendance](#)
[Open/Closed Campus](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Attendance Supervision](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)

Cross References

5121

5131

5131.4

5131.4

5141.21

5141.21

5141.22

5141.22

5141.33

5144.1

5144.1

5145.6

5145.6-E PDF(1)

5145.6-E PDF(2)

5145.6-E PDF(3)

5145.6-E(1)

5146

5147

6020

6020

6111

6112

6112

6141.2

6141.2

6145

6145

6154

6154

6158

6158

6164.2

6173.2

6173.2

6176

6177

6183

6184

6184

Description[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)[Conduct](#)[Student Disturbances](#)[Student Disturbances](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Head Lice](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)[Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students](#)[Dropout Prevention](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[School Calendar](#)[School Day](#)[School Day](#)[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Independent Study](#)[Independent Study](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)[Summer Learning Programs](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)

Regulation 5113: Absences And Excuses

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/21/2019 | **Last Revised Date:** 05/19/2022

Excused Absences

Subject to any applicable limitation, condition, or other requirement specified in law, a student's absence shall be excused for any of the following reasons:

1. Personal illness, including absence for the benefit of the student's mental or behavioral health (Education Code 48205)
2. Quarantine under the direction of a county or city health officer (Education Code 48205)
3. Medical, dental, optometrical, or chiropractic service or appointment (Education Code 48205)
4. Attendance at funeral services for or grieving the death of a member of the student's immediate family or, as determined by the student's parent/guardian, a person so closely associated with the student as to be considered the student's immediate family (Education Code 48205)

A student may be excused for this reason for up to five days for each incident. (Education Code 48205)

5. Jury duty in the manner provided for by law (Education Code 48205)
6. Illness or medical appointment of a child to whom the student is the custodial parent (Education Code 48205)
7. Upon advance written request by the parent/guardian and the approval of the principal or designee, justifiable personal reasons including, but not limited to: (Education Code 48205)
 - a. Attendance or appearance in court
 - b. Attendance at a funeral service
 - c. Observance of a religious holiday or ceremony
 - d. Attendance at religious retreats for no more than one school day each semester
 - e. Attendance at an employment conference
 - f. Attendance at an educational conference on the legislative or judicial process offered by a nonprofit organization

8. Service as a member of a precinct board for an election pursuant to Elections Code 12302 (Education Code 48205)

9. To spend time with an immediate family member who is an active duty member of the uniformed services, as defined in Education Code 49701, and has been called to duty for deployment to a combat zone or a combat support position or is on leave from or has immediately returned from such deployment (Education Code 48205)

Such absence shall be granted for a period of time to be determined at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48205)

10. Attendance at the student's naturalization ceremony to become a United States citizen (Education Code 48205)
11. Participation in a cultural ceremony or event which relates to the habits, practices, beliefs, and traditions of a certain group of people (Education Code 48205)
12. For a middle school or high school student, engagement in a civic or political event, provided that the student

notifies the school ahead of the absence (Education Code 48205)

Unless otherwise permitted by the Superintendent or designee, students shall be limited to one such school day-long absence each school year (Education Code 48205)

13. When a student's immediate family member or, as determined by the student's parent/guardian, a person so closely associated with the student as to be considered the student's immediate family has died: (Education Code 48205)
 - a. To access services from a victim services organization or agency
 - b. To access grief support services
 - c. To participate in safety planning or take other actions, including, but not limited to, temporary or permanent relocation, to increase the safety of the student, an immediate family member of the student, or a person determined by the student's parent/guardian to be in such close association with the student as to be considered immediate family.

Such absence shall be excused for not more than three days for each incident. (Education Code 48205)

14. Participation in religious exercises or to receive moral and religious instruction at the student's place of worship or other suitable place away from school property as designated by the religious group, church, or denomination (Education Code 46014)

Absence for student participation in religious exercises or instruction shall not be considered an absence for the purpose of computing average daily attendance if the student attends at least the minimum school day as specified in Administrative Regulation 6112 - School Day, and is not excused from school for this purpose on more than four days each school month. (Education Code 46014)

15. For a student who holds a work permit authorizing work in the entertainment or allied industries for a period of not more than five consecutive days, work in such industry (Education Code 48225.5)

For this purpose, student absence shall be excused for a maximum of up to five absences each school year. (Education Code 48225.5)"

16. Participation with a nonprofit performing arts organization in a performance for a public school audience (Education Code 48225.5)

A student may be excused for up to five such absences each school year provided that the student's parent/guardian provides a written explanation of such absence to the school. (Education Code 48225.5)

17. Other reasons authorized at the discretion of the principal or designee based on the student's specific circumstances (Education Code 48205, 48260)

For the purpose of the absences described above, immediate family means the student's parent/guardian, sibling, grandparent, or any other relative living in the student's household. (Education Code 48205)

Method of Verification

Student absence to care for a child for whom the student is the custodial parent shall not require a physician's note. (Education Code 48205)

For other absences, the student shall, upon returning to school following the absence, present a satisfactory explanation, either in person or by written note, verifying the reason for the absence. Absences shall be verified by the student's parent/guardian, other person having charge or control of the student, or the student if age 18 or older. (Education Code 46012; 5 CCR 306)

When an absence is planned, the principal or designee shall be notified prior to the date of the absence when possible.

The following methods may be used to verify student absences:

1. Written, digital, or audio message from parent/guardian or parent representative
2. Conversation, in person or by telephone, between the verifying employee and the student's parent/guardian or parent representative

The employee shall subsequently record the following:

- a. Name of student
 - b. Name of parent/guardian or parent representative
 - c. Name of verifying employee
 - d. Date(s) of absence
 - e. Reason for absence
3. Visit to the student's home by the verifying employee, or any other reasonable method which establishes the fact that the student was absent for the reasons stated

The employee shall document the verification and include the information specified in Item #2 above.

4. Physician's verification
 - a. When excusing students for confidential medical services or verifying such appointments, district staff shall not ask the purpose of such appointments but may request a note from the medical office to confirm the time of the appointment
 - b. If a student shows a pattern of chronic absenteeism due to illness, district staff may require physician verification of any further student absences

Parental Notifications

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Notify parents/guardians of the right to excuse a student from school in order to participate in religious exercises or to receive moral and religious instruction at their places of worship, or at other suitable places away from school property designated by a religious group, church, or denomination (Education Code 46014, 48980)
2. Notify students in grades 7-12 and the parents/guardians of all students enrolled in the district that school authorities may excuse any student from school to obtain confidential medical services without the consent of the student's parent/guardian (Education Code 46010.1)
3. Notify parents/guardians that a student shall not have a grade reduced or lose academic credit for any excused absence if missed assignments and tests that can reasonably be provided are satisfactorily completed within a reasonable period of time (Education Code 48980)

Such notice shall include the full text of Education Code 48205. (Education Code 48980)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 306

5 CCR 420-424

Ed. Code 1740

Description

[Explanation of absence](#)

[Record of verification of absence due to illness and other causes](#)

[Employment of personnel to supervise attendance](#)

State References

Ed. Code 37201
 Ed. Code 37223
 Ed. Code 41601
 Ed. Code 42238-42250.1
 Ed. Code 46000
 Ed. Code 46010-46015
 Ed. Code 46110-46120
 Ed. Code 46140-46148
 Ed. Code 48200-48208
 Ed. Code 48210-48216
 Ed. Code 48225.5
 Ed. Code 48240-48246
 Ed. Code 48260-48273
 Ed. Code 48292
 Ed. Code 48320-48324
 Ed. Code 48340-48341
 Ed. Code 48980
 Ed. Code 49067
 Ed. Code 49701
 Elec. Code 12302
 Fam. Code 6920-6930
 W&I Code 11253.5
 W&I Code 601-601.5

Description

[School month](#)
[Weekend classes](#)
[Reports of average daily attendance](#)
[Apportionments](#)
[Attendance records](#)
[Absences](#)
[Attendance in kindergarten and elementary schools](#)
[Attendance in junior high and high schools](#)
[Children ages 6-18; compulsory full-time attendance](#)
[Exclusions from attendance](#)
[Work permit; excused absence; entertainment or allied industries; participation in not-for-profit performing arts organization](#)
[Supervisors of attendance](#)
[Truants](#)
[Filing complaint against parent](#)
[School attendance review boards](#)
[Improvement of student attendance](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Unexcused absences as cause of failing grade](#)
[Provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children](#)
[Student participation on precinct boards](#)
[Consent by minor for medical treatment](#)
[Compulsory school attendance; eligibility for aid](#)
[Habitually truant minors](#)

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website

Description

66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 244 (1983)
 87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 168 (2004)
 American Academy of Pediatrics et al v. Lungren et al (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307
[Seize the Data: Using Chronic Absence Data to Drive Student Engagement, March 2024](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
 0450
 3516
 3516
 4119.41
 4219.41

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)
[Employees With Infectious Disease](#)

Cross References**Description**

4319.41	Employees With Infectious Disease
5000	Concepts And Roles
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.2	Exclusions From Attendance
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5131	Conduct
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.21	Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.22	Infectious Diseases
5141.33	Head Lice
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
5147	Dropout Prevention
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6111	School Calendar
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6154	Homework/Makeup Work

Cross References

6154

6158

6158

6164.2

6173.2

6173.2

6176

6177

6183

6184

6184

Description[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Independent Study](#)[Independent Study](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Education Of Children Of Military Families](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)[Summer Learning Programs](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)

Policy 5126: Awards For Achievement

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 03/11/2021

The Governing Board encourages excellence as a goal for all students and wishes to publicly recognize students for exemplary achievement in academic, artistic, extracurricular, athletic, and community service activities.

No fee or other cost shall be charged to any student in relation to any requirements in qualifying for or receiving any district achievement awards.

District/School Awards

Student awards may include verbal recognition, a letter, a certificate, a Board resolution, public ceremony, trophy, gift, plaque, or monetary gift. The Board shall establish a budget for this purpose. (Education Code 44015)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop criteria for the selection of student award recipients.

Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

At graduation from high school, students whose academic achievements in core curriculum areas have been outstanding shall receive special recognition.

The Superintendent or designee shall identify graduating high school students who have demonstrated mastery of the high school curriculum qualifying them for the Golden State Seal Merit Diploma. (Education Code 51454)

State Seal of Biliteracy

The district shall present the State Seal of Biliteracy to each graduating high school student who has attained a high level of proficiency in speaking, reading, and writing in one or more languages in addition to English, as specified in the accompanying administrative regulation. (Education Code 51460-51464).

District Awards for Biliteracy

In order to affirm the value of bilingualism and encourage students' enrollment in world language programs, the Superintendent or designee may present awards at appropriate grade levels to recognize the pursuit and/or attainment of grade-level proficiency in one or more languages in addition to English. The Superintendent or designee may also present awards to English learners who are reclassified as fluent English proficient to recognize proficiency in both English and the student's native language.

State Seal of Civic Engagement

The Superintendent or designee shall present the State Seal of Civic Engagement to each 11th or 12th grade student who demonstrates excellence in civics education and participation and has demonstrated an understanding of the U.S. Constitution, the California Constitution, and the democratic system of government. (Education Code 51470-51475)

All district students shall be afforded the opportunity to earn the State Seal of Civic Engagement, regardless of their background, communities, or experiences. No student shall be denied such opportunity based on academic ability, alternative school setting, or unique or unconventional expression of civic engagement.

Scholarship and Loan Fund

The Board shall establish and maintain a scholarship and loan fund which shall be used to provide interest-free loans

for educational advancement, scholarship, and/or grants-in-aid to bona fide organizations, students, or graduates of district schools. (Education Code 35310, 35315)

The district's scholarship and loan fund shall be administered by a district committee composed of Board members, the Superintendent, and such other community, staff, administrative, and/or student representatives as determined by the Board. (Education Code 35310)

The Board shall select its own representatives to the committee. Staff, community, and/or student representatives shall be selected by the Superintendent. Members of this committee shall serve two-year terms.

The committee may accept gifts, donations, and bequests made for the purposes of the fund and may prescribe conditions or restrictions on these gifts and bequests. If the donor imposes any conditions, the committee shall review the conditions and make a recommendation to the Board as to the compatibility of such conditions with the intent and purpose of the fund. The Board may prohibit the committee from accepting any donation under conditions it finds incompatible with the fund's intents and purposes as specified in Board Policy 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Requests. (Education Code 35313)

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board at least annually regarding the status and activity of the fund. (Education Code 35319)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 11517.6-11519.5	English Language Proficiency Assessments for California
5 CCR 1632	Alternative credits toward graduation for foreign language instruction in private school
5 CCR 876	Golden State Seal Merit Diploma
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 35160	Authority of governing boards
Ed. Code 35310-35319	Scholarship and loan funds
Ed. Code 44015	Awards to employees and students
Ed. Code 51007	Equitable access to programs designed to strengthen technological skills
Ed. Code 51243-51245	Credit for private school foreign language instruction
Ed. Code 51450-51455	Golden State Seal Merit Diploma
Ed. Code 51460-51464	State Seal of Biliteracy
Ed. Code 51470-51475	State Seal of Civic Engagement
Ed. Code 52164.1	Assessment of English language skills of English learners
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act

Management Resources References

	Description
California Department of Education Publication	State Seal of Biliteracy FAQs
California Department of Education Publication	SSCE Implementation Guidance
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Californians Together
Website	CSBA
Website	California Department of Education

Cross References**Description**

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0415	Equity
1150	Commendations And Awards
1150	Commendations And Awards
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1220	Citizen Advisory Committees
1260	Educational Foundation
3290	Gifts, Grants And Bequests
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3400	Management Of District Assets/Accounts
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
3460	Financial Reports And Accountability
4156.2	Awards And Recognition
4256.2	Awards And Recognition
4356.2	Awards And Recognition
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5022	Student And Family Privacy Rights
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.11	Attendance Supervision
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5121	Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5127	Graduation Ceremonies And Activities
5137	Positive School Climate
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program

Cross References

6174

6174

6174-E PDF(1)

6181

6181

6183

6184

6184

9140

Description[Education For English Learners](#)[Education For English Learners](#)[Education For English Learners - Education For English Language Learners](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Board Representatives](#)

Regulation 5126: Awards For Achievement

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Superintendent or designee may appoint an awards committee at each school which may consist of school administrators, staff members, parents/guardians, community members, and student representatives. The committee shall submit recommendations for student awards to the Superintendent or designee for approval.

Individual awards in excess of \$200 must be expressly approved by the Governing Board. (Education Code 44015)

Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

To be eligible to receive the Golden State Seal Merit Diploma upon graduation from high school, a student shall complete all requirements for a high school diploma and shall demonstrate mastery of the curriculum in mathematics, English language arts, science, U.S. history, and two other subject matter areas selected by the student by meeting at least one of the following criteria for each subject: (Education Code 51451, 51452; 5 CCR 876)

1. Mathematics and English language arts
 - a. A grade of at least B+ or the numerical equivalent in a single course each semester completed in grade 9, 10, or 11
 - b. An achievement level of "Standard Met" or above for the high school Smarter Balanced Summative Assessment
2. Science
 - a. A grade of at least B+ or the numerical equivalent in a single course each semester completed in grade 9, 10, or 11
 - b. An achievement level of "Standard Met" or above for the high school California Science Test taken in grade 10 or 11
3. U.S. history
 - a. A grade of at least B or the numerical equivalent in the required U.S. history course each semester
 - b. A qualifying score that demonstrates mastery of the subject as determined by the district for an exam produced by a private provider or the district
4. Two additional subject areas of the student's choosing
 - a. Any additional qualifying grade or score listed above, earned for the subject of English language arts, mathematics, science, or U.S. history not already used to meet eligibility
 - b. A grade of at least B or the numerical equivalent upon completion of high school courses in other subjects
 - c. A qualifying score that demonstrates mastery of other subjects, as determined by the district, for an exam produced by a private provider or the district

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain appropriate records to identify students who have earned the Golden State Seal Merit Diploma and shall affix an insignia to the high school diploma and transcript of each such student. (Education Code 51454)

The Superintendent or designee shall submit an insignia request form to the California Department of Education in sufficient time to allow for processing of the request prior to the high school graduation ceremony.

State Seal of Biliteracy

To be eligible to receive the State Seal of Biliteracy upon graduation, a student shall demonstrate a high level of proficiency in English and at least one other language, which may include American Sign Language. (Education Code 51461)

Proficiency in English shall be demonstrated by meeting one of the following state-established criteria: (Education Code 51461)

1. Completion of all English language arts requirements for graduation with an overall grade point average of at least 3.0 in those classes or completion of one or more English language arts courses at a public higher education institution or an independent institution of higher education, as described in Education Code 66010, with a grade equivalent to a grade point average of 3.0 or above
2. Passage of the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress for English language arts, or any successor test, administered in grade 11, at or above the "Standard Met" achievement level
3. Passage of an English Advanced Placement (AP) exam with a score of 3 or higher or an English International Baccalaureate (IB) exam with a score of 4 or higher
4. Achievement of a score of 480 or higher on the Evidence-Based Reading and Writing section of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)

Proficiency in one or more languages other than English shall be demonstrated through one of the following requirements: (Education Code 51461)

1. Passage of a world language AP exam with a score of 3 or higher, a world language IB exam with a score of 4 or higher, or a world language American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Writing Proficiency Test (WPT) and an Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI) with scores of Intermediate Mid or higher
2. Successful completion of a four-year course of study of content in a world language at a high school or higher level, attaining an overall grade point average of at least 3.0 in that course of study, and oral proficiency in the language comparable to that required in Item #1 above, successful completion of high school level courses completed in another country in a language other than English with the equivalent of an overall grade point average of 3.0 or above, as verified through a transcript, or completion of one or more world language courses at a public higher education institution or an independent institution of higher education as described in Education Code 66010, with a grade equivalent to a grade point average of at least 3.0 and oral proficiency in the language comparable to that specified in Item #1 above, as verified through a transcript
3. If no AP exam or off-the-shelf language test exists, passage of a district language exam that can be certified to meet the rigor of a four-year high school course of study in a given language, and that, at a minimum, assesses speaking, reading, and writing in a language other than English at the proficient level or higher
4. If a language is not characterized by listening, speaking, or reading, or for which there is no written system, passage of an assessment on the modalities that characterize communication in that language at the proficient level or higher

To be eligible to receive the State Seal of Biliteracy, a student who is an English learner shall, in addition to demonstrating proficiency in English and one or more languages other than English through one of the accomplishments specified above, attain an Oral Language composite score of level 4 on the English Language Proficiency Assessments for California, or any successor English oral language proficiency assessment. (Education Code 51461)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain appropriate records to identify high school students who have earned the State Seal of Biliteracy and shall affix the insignia to the high school diploma or transcript of each such student. (Education Code 51463)

State Seal of Civic Engagement

To be eligible to receive the State Seal of Civic Engagement, a student shall meet district requirements for all of the following state-established criteria:

1. Be engaged in academic work in a productive way
2. Demonstrate a competent understanding of U.S. and California Constitutions, functions and governance of local governments, tribal government structures and organizations, the role of the citizen in a constitutional democracy, and democratic principles, concepts, and processes
3. Participate in one or more informed civic engagement project(s) that address real-world problems and require students to identify and inquire into civic needs or problems, consider varied responses, take action, and reflect on efforts
4. Demonstrate civic knowledge, skills, and dispositions through self-reflection
5. Exhibit character traits that reflect civic-mindedness and a commitment to positively impact the classroom, school, community and/or society

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain appropriate records to identify students who have earned the State Seal of Civic Engagement and shall affix the insignia to the high school diploma or transcript of each such student. (Education Code 51473)

Scholarship and Loan Fund

The Superintendent shall serve as chief executive officer of the scholarship and loan fund and as chairperson of the district committee established to administer the fund. The committee shall meet at least once each fiscal year and at other such times as it may be called into session by the Superintendent. (Education Code 35311, 35312)

Scholarship and loan funds shall be deposited, administered, and audited in accordance with Education Code 35314 and 35318.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish criteria, procedures, and deadlines for student applications for scholarships and/or loans from the fund. As applicable, the Superintendent or designee may require the student to submit letters of recommendation or other supplementary materials providing evidence of the student's accomplishments and/or need.

Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall annually distribute information about eligibility requirements for the Golden State Seal Merit Diploma, State Seal of Biliiteracy, State Seal of Civic Engagement, and/or any district awards programs to students at the applicable grade levels.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 11517.6-11519.5

Description

English Language Proficiency Assessments for California

5 CCR 1632

[Alternative credits toward graduation for foreign language instruction in private school](#)

5 CCR 876

[Golden State Seal Merit Diploma](#)

Ed. Code 220

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

Ed. Code 35160

[Authority of governing boards](#)

Ed. Code 35310-35319

[Scholarship and loan funds](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44015
 Ed. Code 51007
 Ed. Code 51243-51245
 Ed. Code 51450-51455
 Ed. Code 51460-51464
 Ed. Code 51470-51475
 Ed. Code 52164.1
 Gov. Code 54950-54963

Description

[Awards to employees and students](#)
[Equitable access to programs designed to strengthen technological skills](#)
[Credit for private school foreign language instruction](#)
[Golden State Seal Merit Diploma](#)
[State Seal of Biliteracy](#)
[State Seal of Civic Engagement](#)
[Assessment of English language skills of English learners](#)
[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 California Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

State Seal of Biliteracy FAQs
 SSCE Implementation Guidance
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Californians Together](#)
[CSBA](#)
[California Department of Education](#)

Cross References

0410
 0415
 1150
 1150
 1220
 1220
 1260
 3290
 3400
 3400
 3460
 3460
 4156.2
 4256.2
 4356.2
 5022
 5022
 5113.1
 5113.1
 5113.11
 5121
 5121
 5125

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Equity](#)
[Commendations And Awards](#)
[Commendations And Awards](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Educational Foundation](#)
[Gifts, Grants And Bequests](#)
[Management Of District Assets/Accounts](#)
[Management Of District Assets/Accounts](#)
[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)
[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Awards And Recognition](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Attendance Supervision](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Student Records](#)

Cross References

5125

5127

5137

6142.2

6142.2

6142.4

6143

6143

6146.1

6158

6158

6159

6159

6162.51

6162.51

6172

6172

6174

6174

6174-E PDF(1)

6181

6181

6183

6184

6184

9140

Description[Student Records](#)[Graduation Ceremonies And Activities](#)[Positive School Climate](#)[World Language Instruction](#)[World Language Instruction](#)[Service Learning/Community Service Classes](#)[Courses Of Study](#)[Courses Of Study](#)[High School Graduation Requirements](#)[Independent Study](#)[Independent Study](#)[Individualized Education Program](#)[Individualized Education Program](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[Gifted And Talented Student Program](#)[Gifted And Talented Student Program](#)[Education For English Learners](#)[Education For English Learners](#)[Education For English Learners - Education For English Language Learners](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Board Representatives](#)

Policy 5141.21: Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board believes that regular school attendance is critical to student learning and that students who need to take medication prescribed or ordered for them by their authorized health care providers should be able to participate in the educational program.

Any medication prescribed for a student with a disability who is qualified to receive services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 shall be administered in accordance with the student's individualized education program or Section 504 services plan, as applicable.

For the administration of medication to other students during school or school-related activities, the Superintendent or designee shall develop protocols which shall include options for allowing parents/guardians to administer medication to their child at school, designate other individuals to do so on their behalf, and, with the student's authorized health care provider's approval, request the district's permission for the student to self-administer a medication or self-monitor and/or self-test for a medical condition. Such processes shall be implemented in a manner that preserves campus security, minimizes instructional interruptions, and promotes student safety and privacy.

The Superintendent or designee shall make epinephrine auto-injectors available at each school for providing emergency medical aid to any person suffering, or reasonably believed to be suffering, from an anaphylactic reaction. (Education Code 49414)

In accordance with law, the Superintendent or designee may make naloxone hydrochloride or another opioid antagonist and stock albuterol inhalers available at each school for providing emergency medical aid to any person suffering or reasonably believed to be suffering from opioid overdose or respiratory distress. (Education Code 49414.3, 49414.7)

OPTION 1: The parent/guardian of a student who is a qualified patient pursuant to Health and Safety Code 11362.7-11362.85 may administer medicinal cannabis, excluding medicinal cannabis or cannabis products in a smokeable or vapeable form, to the student at a school site. School personnel are not authorized to administer medicinal cannabis to a student. (Education Code 49414.1)

Before administering medicinal cannabis at a school site, the parent/guardian shall provide to the principal or designee a valid written medical recommendation for the student to be given medicinal cannabis, which shall be kept on file at the school. The parent/guardian shall sign in at the school site before administering the medication, and shall not administer the medication in a manner that disrupts the educational environment or exposes other students. After the parent/guardian administers the medication, the parent/guardian shall remove any remaining medicinal cannabis from the school site. (Education Code 49414.1)

END OF OPTION 1

OPTION 2: Because of the conflict between state and federal law regarding the legality of medicinal cannabis, the Board prohibits the administration of medicinal cannabis to students on school grounds by parents/guardians or school personnel.

END OF OPTION 2

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with city and county emergency responders, including local public health administrators, to design procedures or measures for addressing an emergency such as a public disaster or epidemic.

Administration of Medication by School Personnel

When allowed by law, medication prescribed to a student by an authorized health care provider may be administered by a school nurse or, when a school nurse or other medically licensed person is unavailable and the physician has authorized administration of medication by unlicensed personnel for a particular student, by other designated school personnel with appropriate training. School nurses and other designated school personnel shall administer medications to students in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, and, as applicable, the written statement provided by the student's parent/guardian and authorized health care provider. Such personnel shall be afforded appropriate liability protection.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that school personnel designated to administer any medication receive appropriate training and, as necessary, retraining from qualified medical personnel before any medication is administered. At a minimum, the training shall cover how and when such medication should be administered, the recognition of symptoms and treatment, emergency follow-up procedures, and the proper documentation and storage of medication. Such trained, unlicensed designated school personnel shall be supervised by, and provided with immediate communication access to, a school nurse, physician, or other appropriate individual.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain documentation of the training and ongoing supervision, as well as annual written verification of competency of other designated school personnel.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

State References	Description
5 CCR 600-611	Administering medication to students
Bus. Code 2700-2837	Nursing
Bus. Code 3500-3546	Physician assistants
Bus. Code 4119.2	Acquisition of epinephrine auto-injectors
Bus. Code 4119.8	Acquisition of naloxone hydrochloride or another opioid antagonist
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49407	Liability for treatment
Ed. Code 49408	Student emergency information
Ed. Code 49414	Emergency epinephrine auto-injectors
Ed. Code 49414.3	Emergency medical assistance; administration of medication for opioid overdose
Ed. Code 49414.4	Opioid Misuse
Ed. Code 49414.5	Providing school personnel with voluntary emergency training
Ed. Code 49414.7	Administration of albuterol inhalers
Ed. Code 49414.8	Funding for emergency opioid antagonists; requirements
Ed. Code 49422-49427	Employment of medical personnel
Ed. Code 49423	Administration of prescribed medication for student
Ed. Code 49423.1	Inhaled asthma medication
Ed. Code 49426.5	Licensed vocational nurses
Ed. Code 49468-49468.5	The Seizure Safe Schools Act
Ed. Code 49480	Continuing medication regimen; notice
H&S 1799.113	Opioid overdose treatment
H&S Code 11362.7-11362.85	Medicinal cannabis

Federal References

Federal References	Description
20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act

Federal References

21 USC 812

21 USC 844

29 USC 794

34 CFR 99.30

Description[Schedule of controlled substances](#)[Penalties for possession of controlled substance](#)[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)[Conditions under which prior written consent is required to disclose information](#)**Management Resources References**

American Diabetes Association Publication

American Diabetes Association Publication

American Diabetes Association Publication

Court Decision

National Diabetes Education Program Publication

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Website

Description

Legal Advisory on Rights of Students with Diabetes in California's K-12 Public Schools, August 2007

Program Advisory on Medication Administration, 2005

Glucagon Training Standards for School Personnel: Providing Emergency Medical Assistance to Pupils with Diabetes, May 2006

American Nurses Association v. Torlakson (2013) 57 Cal.4th 570

Helping the Student with Diabetes Succeed: A Guide for School Personnel, June 2003

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)[National Diabetes Education Program](#)[U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute](#)[American Diabetes Association](#)[California Department of Education, Health Services and School Nursing](#)[CSBA](#)[California Department of Public Health](#)**Cross References**

3516

3516

4112.9

4112.9-E PDF(1)

4112.9-E PDF(2)

4112.9-E PDF(3)

4112.9-E(1)

4112.9-E(2)

4119.43

4119.43

4131

4212.9

4212.9-E PDF(1)

4212.9-E PDF(2)

4212.9-E PDF(3)

4212.9-E(1)

4219.43

4219.43

Description[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Staff Development](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Employee Notifications](#)[Universal Precautions](#)[Universal Precautions](#)

Cross References

4231
4312.9
4312.9-E PDF(1)
4312.9-E PDF(2)
4312.9-E PDF(3)
4312.9-E(1)
4319.43
4319.43
5022
5022
5113
5113
5113.1
5113.1
5125
5125
5131.62
5131.62
5141
5141
5141.22
5141.22
5141.23
5141.23
5141.24
5141.27
5141.27
5141.6
5141.6
5145.6
5145.6-E PDF(1)
5145.6-E PDF(2)
5145.6-E PDF(3)
5145.6-E(1)
5148.2
5148.2
6142.8
6142.8
6145.2
6145.2

Description

[Staff Development](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Employee Notifications](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Universal Precautions](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Health Care And Emergencies](#)
[Health Care And Emergencies](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Infectious Diseases](#)
[Asthma Management](#)
[Asthma Management](#)
[Specialized Health Care Services](#)
[Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs](#)
[Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[School Health Services](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Before/After School Programs](#)
[Before/After School Programs](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)
[Athletic Competition](#)

Cross References

6163.2

6163.2

6164.6

6164.6

Description

[Animals At School](#)

[Animals At School](#)

[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)

[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)

Policy 5144: Discipline

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/21/2019

The Governing Board is committed to providing a safe, supportive, and positive school environment which is conducive to student learning and achievement and desires to prepare students for responsible citizenship by fostering self-discipline and personal responsibility. The Board believes that high expectations for student behavior, use of effective school and classroom management strategies, provision of appropriate intervention and support, and parent/guardian involvement can minimize the need for disciplinary measures that exclude students from instruction as a means for correcting student misbehavior.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop effective, age-appropriate strategies for maintaining a positive school climate and responding appropriately to student misbehavior at district schools. The strategies shall focus on providing students with needed supports; communicating clear, appropriate, and consistent expectations and consequences for student conduct; and ensuring equity and continuous improvement in the implementation of district discipline policies and practices.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee's strategies for responding to student misconduct shall reflect the Board's preference for the use of positive interventions and alternative disciplinary measures over exclusionary discipline measures.

Disciplinary measures that may result in loss of instructional time or cause students to be disengaged from school, such as detention, suspension, and expulsion, shall be imposed only when required or permitted by law or when other means of correction have been documented to have failed. (Education Code 48900.5)

School personnel and volunteers shall not allow any disciplinary action taken against a student to result in the denial or delay of a school meal. (Education Code 49557.5)

A student shall not be denied recess unless the student's participation poses an immediate threat to the physical safety of the student or to the physical safety of one or more of the student's peers. If, due to such immediate threat, a student is denied recess, staff shall make all reasonable efforts to resolve the threat and minimize the student's exclusion from recess, to the greatest extent practicable. (Education Code 49056)

Seclusion and behavioral restraint are prohibited as a means of discipline and shall not be used to correct student behavior except as permitted pursuant to Education Code 49005.4 and in accordance with district regulations. (Education Code 49005.2)

The Superintendent or designee shall create a model discipline matrix that lists violations and the consequences for each as allowed by law.

The principal or designee at each school may develop disciplinary rules to meet the school's particular needs consistent with law, Board policy, and administrative regulations. The Board, at an open meeting, may review the approved school discipline rules for consistency with Board policy and state law. Site-level disciplinary rules shall be included in the district's comprehensive safety plan. (Education Code 32282, 35291.5)

At all times, the safety of students and staff, providing interventions and supports to students, as well as the maintenance of an orderly school environment, shall be priorities in determining appropriate discipline. When misconduct occurs, staff shall attempt to identify the causes of the student's behavior and implement appropriate support and/or discipline. When choosing between different disciplinary strategies, staff shall consider the effect of each option on the student's health, well-being, and opportunity to learn.

Staff shall enforce disciplinary rules fairly, consistently, and in accordance with the district's nondiscrimination policies.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development as necessary to assist staff in developing the skills needed to effectively and equitably implement the disciplinary strategies adopted for district schools, including,

but not limited to, knowledge of school and classroom management skills and their consistent application, effective accountability and positive intervention techniques, and the tools to form strong, cooperative relationships with parents/guardians.

District goals for improving school climate, based on suspension and expulsion rates, surveys of students, staff, and parents/guardians regarding their sense of school safety and connectedness to the school community, and other local measures, shall be included in the district's local control and accountability plan, as required by law.

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee may report to the Board regarding disciplinary strategies used in district schools in the immediately preceding school year and their effect on student learning.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 307	Participation in school activities until departure of bus
5 CCR 353	Detention after school
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Ed. Code 32280-32289.5	School safety plans
Ed. Code 35146	Closed sessions
Ed. Code 35291-35291.5	Rules
Ed. Code 35291.5	School-adopted discipline rules
Ed. Code 37223	Weekend classes
Ed. Code 48900-48926	Suspension and expulsion
Ed. Code 48980-48985	Parent/Guardian notifications
Ed. Code 49005-49006.4	Seclusion and restraint
Ed. Code 49055	Restorative justice practices
Ed. Code 49056	Prohibition of denial of recess
Ed. Code 49330-49335	Injurious objects
Ed. Code 49414.4	Opioid misuse; alternative to referral to law enforcement
Ed. Code 49550-49564.5	Meals for needy students
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan

Federal References

	Description
20 USC 1400-1482	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
29 USC 794	Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504
42 USC 1751-1769j	School Lunch Program
42 USC 1773	School Breakfast Program

Management Resources References

	Description
California Dept of Education Program Advisories	Classroom Management: A California Resource Guide for Teachers and Administrators of Elementary and Secondary Schools, 2000
CSBA Publication	The Case for Reducing Out-of-School Suspensions and Expulsions, Fact Sheet, April 2014
CSBA Publication	Recent Legislation on Discipline: AB 240, Fact Sheet, March 2015
CSBA Publication	Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication
CSBA Publication
Fix School Discipline Project
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014](#)
Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day, Fact Sheet, November 2009
[Sample alternative discipline policy](#)
Resource on Confronting Racial Discrimination in Student Discipline
[Fact Sheet: Supporting Students with Disabilities and Avoiding the Discriminatory Use of Student Discipline under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973](#)
Dear Colleague Letter on the Nondiscriminatory Administration of School Discipline, January 2014
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Public Counsel](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0450
0450
0460
0460
1114
1114
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
1313
3512
3512-E PDF(1)
3513.3
3513.3
3515
3515
3515.21
3515.3
3515.3
3515.31
3515.4
3515.4
3543

Description

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Equipment](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)
[Campus Security](#)
[Campus Security](#)
[Unmanned Aircraft Systems \(Drones\)](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[District Police/Security Department](#)
[School Resource Officers](#)
[Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage](#)
[Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage](#)
[Transportation Safety And Emergencies](#)

Cross References**Description**

4131	Staff Development
4158	Employee Security
4158	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4258	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
4358	Employee Security
5000	Concepts And Roles
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5030	Student Wellness
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.1	Exemptions From Attendance
5112.5	Open/Closed Campus
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5113.1	Chronic Absence And Truancy
5116.2	Involuntary Student Transfers
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5127	Graduation Ceremonies And Activities
5131	Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.1	Bus Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.4	Student Disturbances
5131.41	Use Of Seclusion And Restraint
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.6	Alcohol And Other Drugs
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.62	Tobacco
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63	Steroids
5131.63-E PDF(1)	Steroids
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.7	Weapons And Dangerous Instruments
5131.9	Academic Honesty
5132	Dress And Grooming

Cross References**Description**

5132	Dress And Grooming
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153-E PDF(1)	School-Sponsored Trips
6159.4	Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students
6162.54	Test Integrity/Test Preparation
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology

Cross References

6163.4

6163.4-E PDF(1)

6164.2

6164.5

6164.5

6184

6184

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Regulation 5144: Discipline

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/21/2019

Site-Level Rules

Site-level rules shall be consistent with state law and Board policies and administrative regulations. In developing site-level disciplinary rules, the principal or designee shall solicit the participation, views, and advice of one representative selected by each of the following groups: (Education Code 35291.5)

1. Parents/guardians
2. Teachers
3. School administrators
4. School security personnel, if any
5. Students in grades seven through twelve

Annually, site-level discipline rules shall be reviewed and, if necessary, updated to align with any changes in state law, district discipline policies and regulations, and/or goals for school safety and climate as specified in the district's local control and accountability plan. A copy of the rules shall be filed with the Superintendent or designee for inclusion in the comprehensive safety plan.

School rules shall be communicated to students clearly and in an age-appropriate manner.

It shall be the duty of each employee of the school to enforce the school rules on student discipline. (Education Code 35291.5)

Disciplinary Strategies

To the extent possible, staff shall use disciplinary strategies that keep students in school and participating in the instructional program. Except when students' presence causes a danger to themselves or others or they commit a single act of a grave nature or an offense for which suspension or expulsion is required by law, suspension, supervised suspension, or expulsion shall be used only when other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct. Disciplinary strategies may include, but are not limited to:

1. Discussion or conference between school staff, the student, and the student's parents/guardians
2. Referral of the student to the school counselor or other school support service personnel for case management and counseling
3. Convening of a study team, guidance team, resource panel, or other intervention-related team to assess the behavior and develop and implement an individual plan to address the behavior in partnership with the student and the student's parents/guardians
4. When applicable, referral for a comprehensive psychosocial or psychoeducational assessment, including for purposes of creating an individualized education program (IEP) or a Section 504 plan
5. Enrollment in a program for teaching prosocial behavior or anger management
6. Participation in a restorative justice program
7. A positive behavior support approach with tiered interventions that occur during the school day on campus
8. Participation in a social and emotional learning program that teaches students the ability to understand and manage emotions, develop caring and concern for others, make responsible decisions, establish positive relationships, and handle challenging situations capably

9. Participation in a program that is sensitive to the traumas experienced by students, focuses on students' behavioral health needs, and addresses those needs in a proactive manner
10. After-school programs that address specific behavioral issues or expose students to positive activities and behaviors, including, but not limited to, those operated in collaboration with local parent and community groups
11. Detention after school hours as provided in the section below entitled "Detention After School"
12. Community service as provided in the section below entitled "Community Service"
13. In accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation, restriction or disqualification from participation in extracurricular activities
14. Reassignment to an alternative educational environment
15. Suspension and expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation

When, by law or district policy, other means of correction are required to be implemented before a student could be suspended or expelled, any other means of correction implemented shall be documented and retained in the student's records. (Education Code 48900.5)

When a student has been suspended, or other means of correction have been implemented against the student, for an incident of racist bullying, harassment, or intimidation, the principal or designee shall engage both the victim and perpetrator in a restorative justice practice suitable to the needs of the students. The principal or designee shall also require the perpetrator to engage in a culturally sensitive program that promotes racial justice and equity and combats racism and ignorance and shall regularly check on the victim to ensure that the victim is not in danger of suffering from any long-lasting mental health issues. (Education Code 48900.5)

Staff shall enforce disciplinary rules fairly, consistently, and in accordance with the district's nondiscrimination policies.

When disciplining a student who has been identified for special education and related services, the procedures specified in Administrative Regulation 5144.2 - Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities) shall be applied. If a student has not been identified as a student with a disability and the district suspects the behavior that resulted in discipline may be based in an unidentified disability, the district shall conduct an evaluation to determine if the student has a disability which requires an IEP or 504 plan. (U.S.C. 1412(a)(3))

Detention After School

Students may be detained for disciplinary reasons for up to one hour after the close of the maximum school day, or until the departure of the school bus to which they have been assigned if applicable. (5 CCR 307, 353)

The student shall not be detained unless the principal or designee notifies the parent/guardian.

Students shall remain under the supervision of a certificated employee during the period of detention.

Students may be offered the choice of serving their detention on Saturday rather than after school.

Community Service

As part of or instead of disciplinary action, the Board, Superintendent, principal, or principal's designee may require a student to perform community service during nonschool hours on school grounds or, with written permission of the student's parent/guardian, off school grounds. Such service may include, but is not limited to, community or school outdoor beautification, community or campus betterment, and teacher, peer, or youth assistance programs. (Education Code 48900.6)

This community service option is not available for a student who has been suspended, pending expulsion, pursuant to Education Code 48915. However, if the recommended expulsion is not implemented or the expulsion itself is suspended, then the student may be required to perform community service for the resulting suspension. (Education Code 48900.6)

Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, about the availability of district rules related to discipline. (Education Code 35291, 48980)

The Superintendent or designee shall also provide written notice of disciplinary rules to parents/guardians of transfer students at the time of their enrollment in the district.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 307

Description

[Participation in school activities until departure of bus](#)

5 CCR 353

[Detention after school](#)

Civ. Code 1714.1

[Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor](#)

Ed. Code 32280-32289.5

[School safety plans](#)

Ed. Code 35146

[Closed sessions](#)

Ed. Code 35291-35291.5

[Rules](#)

Ed. Code 35291.5

[School-adopted discipline rules](#)

Ed. Code 37223

[Weekend classes](#)

Ed. Code 48900-48926

[Suspension and expulsion](#)

Ed. Code 48980-48985

[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)

Ed. Code 49005-49006.4

[Seclusion and restraint](#)

Ed. Code 49055

[Restorative justice practices](#)

Ed. Code 49056

[Prohibition of denial of recess](#)

Ed. Code 49330-49335

[Injurious objects](#)

Ed. Code 49414.4

[Opioid misuse; alternative to referral to law enforcement](#)

Ed. Code 49550-49564.5

[Meals for needy students](#)

Ed. Code 52060-52077

[Local control and accountability plan](#)

Federal References

20 USC 1400-1482

Description

[Individuals with Disabilities Education Act](#)

29 USC 794

[Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 504](#)

42 USC 1751-1769j

[School Lunch Program](#)

42 USC 1773

[School Breakfast Program](#)

Management Resources References

Description

California Dept of Education Program Advisories

Classroom Management: A California Resource Guide for Teachers and Administrators of Elementary and Secondary Schools, 2000

CSBA Publication

The Case for Reducing Out-of-School Suspensions and Expulsions, Fact Sheet, April 2014

Management Resources References

CSBA Publication

Description

Recent Legislation on Discipline: AB 240, Fact Sheet, March 2015

CSBA Publication

[Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011](#)

CSBA Publication

[Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014](#)

CSBA Publication

Maximizing Opportunities for Physical Activity During the School Day, Fact Sheet, November 2009

Fix School Discipline Project

[Sample alternative discipline policy](#)

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

Resource on Confronting Racial Discrimination in Student Discipline

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

[Fact Sheet: Supporting Students with Disabilities and Avoiding the Discriminatory Use of Student Discipline under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973](#)

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

Dear Colleague Letter on the Nondiscriminatory Administration of School Discipline, January 2014

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[Public Counsel](#)

Website

[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)

Website

[California Department of Education](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)**Cross References****Description**

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

1114

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)

1114

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(1)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(2)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1313

[Civility](#)

3512

[Equipment](#)

3512-E PDF(1)

[Equipment](#)

3513.3

[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)

3513.3

[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)

3515

[Campus Security](#)

3515

[Campus Security](#)

3515.21

[Unmanned Aircraft Systems \(Drones\)](#)

3515.3

[District Police/Security Department](#)

3515.3

[District Police/Security Department](#)

3515.31

[School Resource Officers](#)

3515.4

[Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage](#)

Cross References

3515.4
3543
4131
4158
4158
4258
4258
4358
4358
5000
5020
5020
5030
5112.1
5112.1
5112.5
5113.1
5113.1
5116.2
5125
5125
5127
5131
5131.1
5131.1
5131.2
5131.2
5131.4
5131.4
5131.41
5131.5
5131.6
5131.6
5131.62
5131.62
5131.63
5131.63
5131.63-E PDF(1)
5131.7
5131.7

Description

[Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage](#)
[Transportation Safety And Emergencies](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Employee Security](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Student Wellness](#)
[Exemptions From Attendance](#)
[Exemptions From Attendance](#)
[Open/Closed Campus](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Involuntary Student Transfers](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Graduation Ceremonies And Activities](#)
[Conduct](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Bus Conduct](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Bullying](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Student Disturbances](#)
[Use Of Seclusion And Restraint](#)
[Vandalism And Graffiti](#)
[Alcohol And Other Drugs](#)
[Alcohol And Other Drugs](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Steroids](#)
[Weapons And Dangerous Instruments](#)
[Weapons And Dangerous Instruments](#)

Cross References**Description**

5131.9	Academic Honesty
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5142	Safety
5142	Safety
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153	School-Sponsored Trips
6153-E PDF(1)	School-Sponsored Trips
6159.4	Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students

Cross References

6162.54

6163.4

6163.4

6163.4-E PDF(1)

6164.2

6164.5

6164.5

6184

6184

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

Description[Test Integrity/Test Preparation](#)[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Student Use Of Technology](#)[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)

Policy 5145.6: Parent/Guardian Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/17/2018 | **Last Revised Date:** 12/13/2023

The Governing Board desires to promote effective communication from the district and/or school to families to keep families informed regarding educational programs, school operations, and the legal rights of students and parents/guardians. The Superintendent or designee shall send parents/guardians all notifications required by law and any other notifications the Superintendent or designee believes will promote familial understanding and involvement.

Notice of the rights and responsibilities of parents/guardians as specified in Education Code 48980 shall be sent at the beginning of each academic year and may be provided by regular mail, in electronic form when so requested by the parent/guardian, or by any other method normally used by the district for written communication with parents/guardians. (Education Code 48981)

No activity specified in Education Code 48980 shall be undertaken with respect to any particular student unless the student's parent/guardian has been informed of such action through the annual notification or other separate special notification. Such notice shall state the activity that will be undertaken and the approximate date on which the activity will occur. (Education Code 48983-48984)

The annual notification shall include a request that the parent/guardian sign the notice and return it to the school or, if the notice is provided in electronic format, that the parent/guardian submit a signed acknowledgment of receipt of the notice to the school. The parent/guardian's signature is not required. Any signature is an acknowledgment of receipt of the information but does not indicate that consent to participate in any particular program has been given or withheld. (Education Code 48982)

Whenever a student enrolls in a district school during the school year, the student's parents/guardians shall be given all required parental notifications at that time.

Notifications shall be presented in an understandable and uniform format.

When necessary, the district shall provide notifications to qualified individuals with disabilities in alternative formats, such as braille, large font, or audio recordings, to enable such individuals to effectively participate in any program, service, or activity, as required by law.

Whenever 15 percent or more of the students enrolled in a district school speak a single primary language other than English, as determined from the California Department of Education census data collected pursuant to Education Code 52164, all notices sent to the parent/guardian of any such student shall, in addition to being written in English, be written in the primary language, and may be responded to either in English or the primary language. (Education Code 48981, 48985)

Whenever an employee learns that a student's parent/guardian is unable to understand the district's printed notifications for any reason, the employee shall inform the principal or designee, who shall work with the parent/guardian to establish other appropriate means of communication.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

17 CCR 2950-2951

17 CCR 6000-6075

22 CCR 101218.1

5 CCR 11303

5 CCR 11511.5

Description

[Hearing tests](#)

School attendance immunization requirements

[Child care licensing; parent/guardian rights](#)

[Reclassification of English learners](#)

[English language proficiency assessment; test results](#)

State References

5 CCR 11523
5 CCR 17782
5 CCR 17783
5 CCR 18066
5 CCR 18094-18095
5 CCR 18114
5 CCR 18118-18119
5 CCR 3052
5 CCR 4622
5 CCR 4631
5 CCR 4917
5 CCR 852
5 CCR 863
Civ. Code 1798.29
Ed. Code 17288
Ed. Code 17612
Ed. Code 221.5
Ed. Code 231.5
Ed. Code 234.1
Ed. Code 234.7
Ed. Code 262.3
Ed. Code 310
Ed. Code 313
Ed. Code 313.2
Ed. Code 32221.5
Ed. Code 32255-32255.6
Ed. Code 32390
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9
Ed. Code 35160.5
Ed. Code 35178.4
Ed. Code 35182.5
Ed. Code 35183
Ed. Code 35186
Ed. Code 35211
Ed. Code 35256
Ed. Code 35258
Ed. Code 35291
Ed. Code 35292.6
Ed. Code 37616

Description

[Notice of proficiency examinations](#)
[Notice of Action; application for services](#)
[Notice of Action; recipient of services](#)
[Child care policies regarding excused and unexcused absences](#)
[Notice of Action; child care services](#)
[Notice of delinquent fees; child care services](#)
[Notice of Action; child care services](#)
[Behavioral intervention](#)
[Uniform complaint procedures](#)
[Uniform complaint procedures; notification of decision and right to appeal](#)
[Notification of sexual harassment policy](#)
[Exemptions from state assessments](#)
[Reports of state assessment results](#)
[District records; breach of security](#)
[Building standards for university campuses](#)
[Notification of pesticide use](#)
[Equal opportunity](#)
[Sexual harassment policy](#)
[Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying](#)
[Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status](#)
[Appeals for discrimination complaints; information regarding availability of civil remedies](#)
[Language acquisition programs](#)
[Reclassification of English learners; parental consultation](#)
[Long-term English learner; notification](#)
[Insurance for athletic team members](#)
[Student's right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals](#)
[Voluntary program for fingerprinting students](#)
[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)
[Extracurricular and cocurricular activities](#)
[Notice of accreditation status](#)
[Advertising in the classroom](#)
[School dress code; uniforms](#)
[Complaints concerning deficiencies in instructional materials and facilities](#)
[Driver training; district insurance, parent/guardian liability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Rules for student discipline](#)
[School maintenance](#)
[Consultation regarding year-round schedule](#)

State References

Ed. Code 39831.5
Ed. Code 41329
Ed. Code 440
Ed. Code 44050
Ed. Code 44808.5
Ed. Code 46010.1
Ed. Code 46014
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 46600-46611
Ed. Code 48000
Ed. Code 48070.5
Ed. Code 48204
Ed. Code 48205
Ed. Code 48206.3
Ed. Code 48207-48208
Ed. Code 48213
Ed. Code 48216
Ed. Code 48260.5
Ed. Code 48262
Ed. Code 48263
Ed. Code 48301
Ed. Code 48412
Ed. Code 48432.3
Ed. Code 48432.5
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48900.1
Ed. Code 48904
Ed. Code 48904-48904.3
Ed. Code 48906
Ed. Code 48911
Ed. Code 48911.1
Ed. Code 48912
Ed. Code 48915.1
Ed. Code 48916
Ed. Code 48918
Ed. Code 48929
Ed. Code 48980

Description

[School bus rider rules and information](#)
[School closures and consolidation](#)
[English language proficiency assessment; instruction in English language development](#)
[Employee code of conduct; interaction with students](#)
[Permission to leave school grounds](#)
[Notice regarding excuse to obtain confidential medical services](#)
[Regulations regarding absences for religious purposes](#)
[Accommodations for pregnant and parenting pupils](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
Interdistrict attendance agreements
[Minimum age of admission](#)
[Promotion and retention of students](#)
[Residency requirements](#)
[Absence for personal reasons](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities in hospitals](#)
[Prior notice of exclusion from attendance](#)
[Immunization and exclusion from attendance](#)
[Notice regarding truancy](#)
[Need for parent conference regarding truancy](#)
[Referral to school attendance review board or probation department](#)
[Interdistrict transfers](#)
[Certificate of proficiency](#)
[Voluntary enrollment in continuation education](#)
[Involuntary transfers of students](#)
[Students in foster care and students experiencing homelessness](#)
[Education of foster youth and homeless students](#)
[Parental attendance required after suspension](#)
[Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct](#)
[Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts](#)
[Notification of release of student to peace officer](#)
[Notification in case of suspension](#)
[Assignment to supervised suspension classroom](#)
[Closed sessions; consideration of suspension](#)
[Expelled students; enrollment in another district](#)
[Readmission procedures](#)
[Rules governing expulsion procedures](#)
[Transfer of student convicted of violent felony or misdemeanor](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)

State References

Ed. Code 48980.3
Ed. Code 48980.4
Ed. Code 48981
Ed. Code 48982
Ed. Code 48983
Ed. Code 48984
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 48985.5
Ed. Code 48985.5
Ed. Code 48986
Ed. Code 48987
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49063
Ed. Code 49067
Ed. Code 49068
Ed. Code 49069.7
Ed. Code 49070
Ed. Code 49073
Ed. Code 49073.6
Ed. Code 49076
Ed. Code 49077
Ed. Code 49392
Ed. Code 49403
Ed. Code 49423
Ed. Code 49451
Ed. Code 49452.5
Ed. Code 49452.6
Ed. Code 49452.7
Ed. Code 49452.8
Ed. Code 49455.5
Ed. Code 49456
Ed. Code 49471-49472
Ed. Code 49475
Ed. Code 49476
Ed. Code 49480
Ed. Code 49510-49520
Ed. Code 51225.1
Ed. Code 51225.2
Ed. Code 51225.3

Description

[Notification of pesticide use](#)
[Notice regarding full human papillomavirus \(HPV\) immunization](#)
[Time and means of notification](#)
[Parent signature acknowledging receipt of notice](#)
[Contents of notice](#)
[Activities prohibited unless notice given](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Synthetic drug use](#)
[Synthetic drugs](#)
[Safe storage of firearms](#)
[Child abuse information](#)
[Use of uniform complaint procedures for complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification of parental rights](#)
[Student evaluation; student in danger of failing course](#)
[Transfer of permanent enrollment and scholarship record](#)
[Absolute right to access](#)
[Challenging content of student record](#)
[Release of directory information](#)
[Student records; social media](#)
[Access to student records](#)
[Access to information concerning a student in compliance with court order](#)
[Threats of homicide at school](#)
[Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunizations](#)
[Administration of prescribed medication for student](#)
[Physical examinations: parent's refusal to consent](#)
[Screening for scoliosis](#)
[Type 1 diabetes informational materials](#)
[Information on type 2 diabetes](#)
[Oral health assessment](#)
[Eye examination for purpose of eyeglasses](#)
[Results of vision or hearing test](#)
[Insurance](#)
[Student athletes; concussions and head injuries](#)
[Student athletes; opioid fact sheet](#)
[Continuing medication regimen for nonepisodic conditions](#)
[Duffy-Moscone Family Nutrition Education and Services Act of 1970](#)
[Exemption from district graduation requirements](#)
[Course credits](#)
[High school graduation requirements](#)

State References**Description**

Ed. Code 51225.31	Graduation from high school; exemption for eligible students with special needs
Ed. Code 51225.8	Completion and submission of FAFSA and CADAA
Ed. Code 51229	Course of study for grades 7-12
Ed. Code 51513	Personal beliefs; privacy
Ed. Code 51749.5	Independent study
Ed. Code 51938	HIV/AIDS and sexual health instruction
Ed. Code 52062	Local control and accountability plans and the statewide system of support
Ed. Code 52164	Language census
Ed. Code 52164.1	Census-taking methods; determination of primary language; assessment of language skills
Ed. Code 52164.3	Reassessment of English learners; notification of results
Ed. Code 52242	Advanced placement examination fees
Ed. Code 54444.2	Migrant education programs; parent involvement
Ed. Code 56301	Child-find system; policies regarding written notification rights
Ed. Code 56321	Special education: proposed assessment plan
Ed. Code 56321.5-56321.6	Notice of parent rights pertaining to special education
Ed. Code 56329	Written notice of right to findings; independent assessment
Ed. Code 56341.1	Development of individualized education program; right to audio record meeting
Ed. Code 56341.5	Individualized education program team meetings
Ed. Code 56343.5	Individualized education program meetings
Ed. Code 56366.45	Change in status of a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency
Ed. Code 56521.1	Behavioral intervention
Ed. Code 58501	Alternative schools; notice required prior to establishment
Ed. Code 60615	Exemption from state assessment
Ed. Code 60641	California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress
Ed. Code 60900.5	Use of CalPADS data
Ed. Code 69432.9	Submission of grade point average to Cal Grant program
Ed. Code 8212	Complaints related to preschool health and safety issues
Ed. Code 8483	Before/after school program; enrollment priorities
Ed. Code 8489	Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs
Ed. Code 8489.1	Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs
H&S Code 104420	Tobacco use prevention
H&S Code 104855	Availability of topical fluoride treatment
H&S Code 116277	Lead testing of potable water at schools and requirements to remedy
H&S Code 120365-120375	Immunizations
H&S Code 120440	Sharing immunization information
H&S Code 124100-124105	Health screening and immunizations
H&S Code 1596.8555	Administration of child day care licensing; posting license

State References

H&S Code 1596.857
 H&S Code 1597.16
 Pen. Code 626.81
 Pen. Code 627.5
 W&I Code 10228

Federal References

20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 1232h
 20 USC 1415
 20 USC 6311
 20 USC 6312
 20 USC 6318
 20 USC 7704
 20 USC 7908
 34 CFR 104.32
 34 CFR 104.36
 34 CFR 104.8
 34 CFR 106.9
 34 CFR 200.48
 34 CFR 222.94
 34 CFR 300.300
 34 CFR 300.322
 34 CFR 300.502
 34 CFR 300.503
 34 CFR 300.504
 34 CFR 300.508
 34 CFR 300.530
 34 CFR 99.30
 34 CFR 99.34
 34 CFR 99.37
 34 CFR 99.7
 40 CFR 763.84
 40 CFR 763.93
 42 USC 11431-11435
 42 USC 1758
 7 CFR 245.5
 7 CFR 245.6a

Description

[Right to enter child care facility](#)
[Licensed child care centers; lead testing](#)
[Notice of permission granted to sex offender to volunteer on campus](#)
[Hearing request following denial or revocation of registration](#)
[Child care providers; posting of rates, discounts, and scholarships](#)

Description

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)
[Privacy rights](#)
[Procedural safeguards](#)
[State plan](#)
[Local educational agency plan](#)
[Parent and family engagement](#)
[Impact Aid; policies and procedures related to children residing on Indian lands](#)
[Armed forces recruiter access to students](#)
[District responsibility to provide free appropriate public education](#)
[Procedural safeguards](#)
[Nondiscrimination](#)
[Severability](#)
[Teacher qualifications](#)
[Impact Aid; district responsibilities](#)
[Parent consent for special education evaluation](#)
[Parent participation in IEP team meetings](#)
[Independent educational evaluation of student with disability](#)
[Prior written notice regarding identification, evaluation, or placement of student with disability](#)
[Procedural safeguards notice for students with disabilities](#)
[Due process complaint](#)
[Discipline procedures](#)
[Disclosure of personally identifiable information](#)
[Student records; disclosure to other educational agencies](#)
[Disclosure of directory information](#)
[Student records; annual notification](#)
[Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions](#)
[Asbestos management plans](#)
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
[Child nutrition programs](#)
[Eligibility criteria for free and reduced-price meals](#)
[Verification of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals](#)

Management Resources References

U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication

Website

Website

Description

Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement -- Nutrition Programs and Services, FNS Instruction 113-1, 2005

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

[U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service](#)

Cross References

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0460

[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)

0510

[School Accountability Report Card](#)

1240

[Volunteer Assistance](#)

1240

[Volunteer Assistance](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(1)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(2)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

3260

[Fees And Charges](#)

3260

[Fees And Charges](#)

3312

[Contracts](#)

3513.3

[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)

3513.3

[Tobacco-Free Schools](#)

3514

[Environmental Safety](#)

3514

[Environmental Safety](#)

3514.2

[Integrated Pest Management](#)

3515.5

[Sex Offender Notification](#)

3515.5

[Sex Offender Notification](#)

3517

[Facilities Inspection](#)

3517-E(1)

[Facilities Inspection](#)

3543

[Transportation Safety And Emergencies](#)

3550

[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)

3550

[Food Service/Child Nutrition Program](#)

3551

[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)

3551

[Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund](#)

3553

[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)

3553

[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)

3555

[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)

3555-E PDF(1)

[Nutrition Program Compliance](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

Cross References

4112.2
4112.2
4219.21
4219.21-E PDF(1)
4222
4222
4222-E PDF(1)
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
5000
5020
5020
5022
5022
5030
5111
5111
5111.1
5111.1
5112.2
5112.5
5113
5113
5113.1
5113.1
5116.2
5117
5117
5123
5123
5123-E PDF(1)
5125
5125
5125.1
5125.1
5125.1-E PDF(1)
5125.2
5125.3
5131.61
5132

Description

[Certification](#)
[Certification](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)
[Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals](#)
[Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals](#)
[Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student Wellness](#)
[Admission](#)
[Admission](#)
[District Residency](#)
[District Residency](#)
[Exclusions From Attendance](#)
[Open/Closed Campus](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Involuntary Student Transfers](#)
[Interdistrict Attendance](#)
[Interdistrict Attendance](#)
[Promotion/Acceleration/Retention](#)
[Promotion/Acceleration/Retention](#)
[Promotion/Acceleration/Retention](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts](#)
[Challenging Student Records](#)
[Drug Testing](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)

Cross References

5132

5141.21

5141.21

5141.3

5141.3

5141.31

5141.31

5141.32

5141.6

5141.6

5142.1

5143

5143

5144

5144

5144.1

5144.1

5144.2

5144.4

5144.4

5145.12

5145.3

5145.3

5145.7

5145.7

5145.8

5145.8

5146

5148

5148

5148.2

5148.2

5148.3

5148.3

6020

6020

6111

6112

6112

6117

Description[Dress And Grooming](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Health Examinations](#)[Immunizations](#)[Immunizations](#)[Health Screening For School Entry](#)[School Health Services](#)[School Health Services](#)[Identification And Reporting Of Missing Children](#)[Insurance](#)[Insurance](#)[Discipline](#)[Discipline](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process \(Students With Disabilities\)](#)[Required Parental Attendance](#)[Required Parental Attendance](#)[Search And Seizure](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals](#)[Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals](#)[Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Child Care And Development](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Before/After School Programs](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[Parent Involvement](#)[School Calendar](#)[School Day](#)[School Day](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)

Cross References**Description**

6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E PDF(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.4	Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.8	Research
6162.8	Research
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6170.1	Transitional Kindergarten
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth

Cross References

6173.1

6173.3

6173.4

6175

6175

6178

6178

6181

6181

6183

6184

6184

6190

9310

Description[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Juvenile Court School Students](#)[Education For American Indian Students](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)[Board Policies](#)

Exhibit 5145.6-E(1): Parent/Guardian Notifications

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 12/13/2023

Cautionary Notice: Government Code 17581.5 releases districts from the obligation to perform specified mandated activities when the Budget Act does not provide reimbursement during that fiscal year. The Budget Act of 2023 (SB 101, Ch. 12, Statutes of 2023) extends the suspension of these requirements through the 2023-24 fiscal year. As a result, certain provisions of the following Exhibit related to scoliosis screening and bus safety instruction may be suspended.

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of notices that the law explicitly requires be provided to parents/guardians. Other notices may exist and be identified in the future.

I. Annually

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 222.5; 46015
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5146
Subject: Rights and options for pregnant and parenting students

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0410
Subject: Right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year or upon enrollment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 310
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6142.2, AR 6174
Subject: Information on the district's language acquisition program

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17611.5, 17612, 48980.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514.2
Subject: Use of pesticide products, active ingredients, internet address to access information, and, if district uses certain pesticides, integrated pest management plan

When to Notify: Annually by February 1
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35256, 35258
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0510
Subject: School Accountability Report Card provided

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35291, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144, AR 5144.1
Subject: District and site discipline rules

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44050
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4119.21, BP 4219.21, BP 4319.21
Subject: Code of conduct addressing employee interactions with students

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46010.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113
Subject: Absence for confidential medical services

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if district has adopted policy on involuntary transfer of students convicted of certain crimes when victim is enrolled at same school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48929, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5116.2

Subject: District policy authorizing transfer

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6111
Subject: Schedule of minimum days and student-free staff development days

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 231.5; 5 CCR 4917; 34 CFR 106.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.7
Subject: Copy of sexual harassment policy as related to students; contact information for Title IX coordinator

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 32255-32255.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.8
Subject: Right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 35160.5, 46600-46611, 48204, 48301
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5111.1, AR 5116.1, AR 5117
Subject: All statutory attendance options, available local attendance options, options for meeting residency, form for changing attendance, appeals process

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if Governing Board allows such absence
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 46014
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113
Subject: Absence for religious exercise or purposes

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 48205
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113, BP 6154
Subject: Excused absences; grade/credit cannot be reduced due to excused absence if work or test has been completed; full text of Education Code 48205

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 48206.3, 48207, 48208
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6183
Subject: Availability of home/hospital instruction for students with temporary disabilities

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49403
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.31
Subject: School immunization program

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49423, 49480
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.21
Subject: Administration of prescribed medication

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49451; 20 USC 1232h
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Right to refuse consent to physical examination

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 49471, 49472
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5143
Subject: Availability of insurance

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year in grades 9-12, if district allows career technical education (CTE) course to satisfy graduation requirement

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980, 51225.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6146.1
Subject: How district established graduation requirements do or do not satisfy college entrance A-G course criteria; district's CTE courses that satisfy A-G course criteria

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48985.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: The dangers of using synthetic drugs not prescribed by a physician and possibility that such drugs can be found in counterfeit pills

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48986, 49392
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 0450
Subject: Information and laws related to the safe storage of firearms and California's child access prevention laws

When to Notify: Annually (not otherwise specified)
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4622
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3, BP 0460, BP 3260
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures, available appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control and accountability plan

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125, AR 5125.3
Subject: Challenge, review and expunging of records

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063, 49069; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125
Subject: Student records: inspect and review, access, types, location, persons responsible, location of log, access criteria, cost of copies, amendment requests, criteria for defining school officials and to determine legitimate educational interest, categories defined as directory information, disclosures, right to file complaint with U.S. Department of Education, course prospectus availability

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063, 49073; 20 USC 1232g; 34 CFR 99.37
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.1
Subject: Release of directory information

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49069.5, 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173, AR 6173.1, AR 6173.3, AR 6175
Subject: Transfer of coursework and credits for foster youth, students experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school students, children of military family, students who are migratory and newcomer students

When to Notify: Two or more times during the school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49428
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.5
Subject: How to access mental health services at school and/or in the community

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year in schools serving students in grades 6-12
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49428.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5141.5
Subject: Distribution of digitized mental health poster online

When to Notify: Annually or upon enrollment in elementary school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Availability of type 1 diabetes informational materials developed by the California Department of Education

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49520, 48980, 42 USC 1758, 7 CFR 245.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3553
Subject: Eligibility and application process for free and reduced price meals

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51513, 20 USC 1232h
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022, BP 6162.8
Subject: Notice of privacy policy and dates of activities re: survey, health examination, or collection of personal information for marketing; process to opt out of such activities; inspection rights and procedures

When to Notify: When developing the local control and accountability plan and during the annual update of the local control and accountability plan (LCAP)
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 52062
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0460
Subject: Opportunity to submit written comments regarding specific actions and expenditures in proposed plan or annual update

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56301
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6164.4
Subject: Parental rights re: special education identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation and review, and procedures for initiating a referral for assessment

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 58501, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6181
Subject: Alternative schools

When/Whom to Notify: Annually (not otherwise specified)
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60615, 5 CCR 852
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6162.51
Subject: Student's participation in state assessments; option to request exemption from testing

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60900.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: Use of CalPADS data as specified in Education Code 60900.5

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104855
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.6
Subject: Availability of dental fluoride treatment; opportunity to accept or deny treatment

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year, if district receives Title I funds
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312; 34 CFR 200.48
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4112.2, AR 4222
Subject: Right to request information re: professional qualifications of child's teacher and paraprofessional

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 104.8, 106.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 0410, BP 6178
Subject: Nondiscrimination

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year to parent, teacher, and employee organizations or, in their absence, individuals
Education or Other Legal Code: 40 CFR 763.84, 40 CFR 763.93
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514
Subject: Availability of asbestos management plan; any inspections, response actions or post-response actions planned or in progress

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: USDA FNS Instructions 113-1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3555
Subject: Information related to the district's food service programs

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year
Education or Other Legal Code: USDA SP-46-2016
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3551
Subject: District policy on meal payments

II. At Specific Times During the Student's Academic Career

When to Notify: Beginning in grade 7, at least once prior to course selection and career counseling
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 221.5, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6164.2
Subject: Course selection and career counseling

When to Notify: Upon a student's enrollment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 310
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6142.2, AR 6174
Subject: Information on the district's language acquisition programs

When to Notify: When child first enrolls in a public school, if the school offers a fingerprinting program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32390, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5142.1
Subject: Fingerprinting program

When/Whom to Notify: When participating in driver training courses under the jurisdiction of the district
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35211
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None
Subject: Civil liability, insurance coverage

When to Notify: Upon registration in K-6, if students have not previously been transported
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 39831.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3543
Subject: School bus safety rules and information, list of stops, rules of conduct, red light crossing instructions, bus danger zones, walking to and from stops

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for high school students, if high school is open campus
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 44808.5, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5112.5
Subject: Open campus

When to Notify: When admitted or advancing to sixth grade
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980.4
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: A statement regarding the state's public policy, advising that the student adhere to current immunization guidelines regarding full human papillomavirus (HPV) immunization before admission or advancement to the eighth grade level

When to Notify: Prior to providing an eye examination
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49455.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Upcoming eye examinations at school site, including form on which parent/guardian may indicate lack of consent

When to Notify: When a parent/guardian request for district designation of volunteers is received for training on emergency use of anti-seizure medication for a student diagnosed with seizures
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49468.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: To be included in AR 5141.21
Subject: Request for volunteers to be trained in recognition and response to seizures, including administration of

emergency anti-seizure medication, description of training, right to rescind offer to volunteer, prohibition against retaliation.

When to Notify: Upon a student's enrollment
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49063
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125, AR 5125.3
Subject: Specified rights related to student records

When to Notify: When students enter grade 7
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.7
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Specified information on type 2 diabetes

When to Notify: When in kindergarten, or first grade if not previously enrolled in public school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.32
Subject: Requirement for oral health assessment, explanation of law, importance of oral health, agency contact, privacy rights

When to Notify: Before grade 12
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51225.8
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6143
Subject: Completion and submission of FAFSA and CADAA

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for students in grades 9-12
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51229, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6143, BP 6178
Subject: UC and CSU College admission requirements, UC and CSU web sites that list certified courses, description of CTE, CDE Internet address, how students may meet with counselors

When to Notify: Beginning of each school year for students in grades 7-12, or at time of enrollment if after beginning of year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938, 48980
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6142.1
Subject: Sexual health and HIV prevention education; right to view A/V materials, whether taught by district staff or outside consultants, right to request specific Education Code sections, right to excuse

When to Notify: Within 20 working days of receiving results of standardized achievement tests or, if results not available in school year, within 20 working days of start of next school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 60641, 5 CCR 863
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6162.51
Subject: Results of tests; test purpose, individual score and intended use

When/Whom to Notify: By October 15 for students in grade 12
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 69432.9
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5121, AR 5125
Subject: Forwarding of student's grade point average to Cal Grant program; timeline to opt out

When to Notify: Upon enrollment in a California State Preschool program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3
Subject: Limitations on disenrollment, including expulsion and suspension and how to file an appeal in the event of expulsion or suspension

When to Notify: When child is enrolled or reenrolled in a licensed child care center or preschool
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.7996
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Information on risks and effects of lead exposure, blood lead testing

When to Notify: When child is enrolled in kindergarten
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 124100, 124105

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.32
Subject: Health screening examination

When to Notify: To students in grades 11-12, early enough to enable registration for fall test
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 11523
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6146.2
Subject: Notice of proficiency examination provided under Education Code 48412

When to Notify: To secondary students, if district receives Title I funds
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 7908
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.1
Subject: Request that district not release student's name, address, and phone number to military recruiters without prior written consent

III. When Special Circumstances Occur

When to Notify: In the event of a breach of security of district records
Education or Other Legal Code: Civil Code 1798.29
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3580
Subject: Types of records affected, date of breach, description of incident, contact information for credit reporting agencies

When to Notify: Upon receipt of a complaint alleging discrimination
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 262.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3
Subject: Civil law remedies available to complainants

When to Notify: When determining whether an English learner should be reclassified as fluent English proficient
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 313, 5 CCR 11303
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174
Subject: Description of reclassification process, opportunity for parent/guardian to participate

When to Notify: When Student is identified as English learner and district receives Title I or Title III funds for English learner programs, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year or within two weeks of placement if identified during school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 313.2, 440, 20 USC 6312
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174
Subject: Reason for classification, level of English proficiency, identification as long-term English learner, description of program(s), option to decline program or choose alternate, option to remove student from program at any time, exit requirements of program

When to Notify: For districts under financial distress, as defined, upon an affirmative action by the Board to implement a school closure or consolidation
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 41329
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: The date of the closure or consolidation, student's new school assignment, district resources to support student transition, contacts for additional information.

When to Notify: Prior to implementing alternative schedule
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46162
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6112
Subject: Public hearing on alternative schedule in secondary grades

When to Notify: When homeless or foster youth applies for enrollment in before/after school program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8483
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5178.2
Subject: Right to priority enrollment how to request priority enrollment

When to Notify: When certification status of a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency attended by a district student changes, within 14 days of becoming aware of the change
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56366.45

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: Not currently in CSBA policy
Subject: A change in certification status of nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency

When to Notify: When a child in a California State Preschool program exhibits persistent and serious challenging behaviors

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3

Subject: Description of the child's behaviors and program plan for maintaining the child's safe participation in program and expulsion/unenrollment process

When to Notify: At least 24 hours before the effective date of suspending or expelling a child from a California State Preschool program

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8489.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148.3

Subject: "Notice of Action, Recipient of Services," as described in 5 CCR 17783

When to Notify: Before high school student attends specialized secondary program on a university campus

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17288

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: None

Subject: University campus buildings may not meet Education Code requirements for structural safety

When to Notify: At least 72 hours before use of pesticide product not included in annual list

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 17612

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3514.2

Subject: Intended use of pesticide product

When to Notify: To members of athletic teams

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 32221.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5143

Subject: Offer of insurance; no-cost and low-cost program options

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before participation in competition

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 33479.3

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2

Subject: Information on sudden cardiac arrest

When to Notify: If school has lost its WASC accreditation status

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35178.4

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6190

Subject: Loss of status, potential consequences

When/Whom to Notify: When district has contracted for electronic products or services that disseminate advertising

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35182.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3312

Subject: Advertising will be used in the classroom or learning center

When to Notify: At least six months before implementing a schoolwide uniform policy

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35183

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5132

Subject: Dress code policy requiring schoolwide uniform

When to Notify: Before implementing a year-round schedule

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 37616

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6117

Subject: Public hearing on year-round schedule

When to Notify: When interdistrict transfer is requested and not approved or denied within 30 days

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 46601

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5117

Subject: Appeal process

When to Notify: Before early entry to transitional kindergarten or kindergarten, if early entry offered
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48000
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5111, AR 6170.1
Subject: Effects, advantages and disadvantages of early entry

When to Notify: When student identified as being at risk of retention
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48070.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5123
Subject: Student at risk of retention

When to Notify: When student excluded due to quarantine, contagious or infectious disease, danger to safety or health
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48213
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5112.2
Subject: Student has been excluded from school

When to Notify: Before already admitted student is excluded for lack of immunization
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48216, 17 CCR 6040
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.31
Subject: Need to submit evidence of immunization or exemption within 10 school days; referral to medical care

When to Notify: When a student is classified as truant
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48260.5, 48262
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113.1
Subject: Truancy, parental obligation, availability of alternative programs, student consequences, need for conference

When to Notify: When a truant is referred to a SARB or probation department
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48263
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5113.1
Subject: Name and address of SARB or probation department and reason for referral

When/Whom to Notify: When student requests to voluntarily transfer to continuation school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48432.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6184
Subject: Copy of district policy and regulation on continuation education

When to Notify: Prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48432.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6184
Subject: Right to require meeting prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school

When/Whom to Notify: To person holding educational rights, prior to recommending placement of foster youth outside school of origin
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48853.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173.1
Subject: Basis for the placement recommendation

When to Notify: When a foster youth or an Indian child receives a suspension, expulsion, manifestation determination, or involuntary transfer
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48853.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173.1, AR 6173.4
Subject: Suspension notice, expulsion notice, manifestation determination notice, involuntary transfer notice, and other documents and related information to a foster youth's educational rights holder, attorney, and county social worker and an Indian child's tribal social worker and, if applicable, the child's county social worker

When to Notify: When student is removed from class and teacher requires parental attendance at school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48900.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Parental attendance required; timeline for attendance

When to Notify: Prior to withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48904
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.2
Subject: Damaged school property

When to Notify: When withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts from transferring student
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48904.3
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.2
Subject: Next school will continue withholding grades, diplomas or transcripts

When to Notify: When student is released to peace officer
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48906
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5145.11
Subject: Release of student to peace officer for the purpose of removing minor from school, unless taken into custody as victim of suspected child abuse

When to Notify: At time of suspension
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5144.1, AR 5144.1
Subject: Notice of suspension

When to Notify: When original period of suspension is extended
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Extension of suspension

When to Notify: At the time a student is assigned to a supervised suspension classroom
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48911.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: The student's assignment to a supervised suspension classroom

When to Notify: Before holding a closed session re: suspension
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48912
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Intent to hold a closed session re: suspension

When to Notify: When a student expelled from another district for certain acts seeks admission
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48915.1, 48918
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5119
Subject: Hearing re: possible danger presented by expelled student

When to Notify: When readmission is denied
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48916
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Reasons for denial; determination of assigned program

When to Notify: When expulsion occurs
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48916
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Readmission procedures

When to Notify: At least 10 calendar days before expulsion hearing
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48918
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Notice of expulsion hearing

When to Notify: When expulsion or suspension of expulsion occurs
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48918
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.1
Subject: Decision to expel; right to appeal to county board; obligation to inform new district of status

When to Notify: Before involuntary transfer of student convicted of certain crime when victim is enrolled at same school

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48929, 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5116.2

Subject: Right to request a meeting with principal or designee

When to Notify: One month before the scheduled minimum day

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48980

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6111

Subject: When minimum days are scheduled after the beginning of the school year

When to Notify: When parents/guardians request guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48987

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.4

Subject: Guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site with local child protective agencies

When to Notify: When student in danger of failing a course

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49067

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5121

Subject: Student in danger of failing a course

When to Notify: When student transfers from another district or private school into the district

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49068

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Right to receive copy of student's record and a hearing to challenge content of student's records

When/Whom to Notify: When parent/guardian's challenge of student record is denied and parent/guardian appeals

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49070

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125.3

Subject: If board sustains allegations, the correction of destruction of record; if denied, right to submit written objection

When/Whom to Notify: When district is considering program to gather safety-related information from students' social media activity

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49073.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 5125

Subject: Opportunity for input on proposed program

When/Whom to Notify: When district adopts program to gather information from students' social media activity, and annually thereafter

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49073.6

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: AR 5125

Subject: Information is being gathered, access to records, process for removal or corrections, destruction of records

When to Notify: Within 24 hours of release of information to a judge or probation officer

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49076

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Release of student record to a judge or probation officer for conducting truancy mediation program or for presenting evidence at a truancy petition

When to Notify: Before release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49077

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena

When to Notify: When screening results in suspicion that student has scoliosis

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49452.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3

Subject: Scoliosis screening

When to Notify: When test results in discovery of visual or hearing defects

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49456; 17 CCR 2951
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5141.3
Subject: Vision or hearing test results

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49475
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2
Subject: Information on concussions and head injuries

When to Notify: Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before their first practice or competition
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 49476
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6145.2
Subject: Opioid fact sheet

When/Whom to Notify: Within 30 days of foster youth, student experiencing homelessness, former juvenile court school student, child of military family, or migrant student being transferred after second year of high school, or immigrant student enrolled in newcomer program in grades 11-12
Education or Other Legal Code: Educational Code 51225.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6146.1, AR 6173, AR 6173.1, AR 6173.3, AR 6175
Subject: Exemption from local graduation requirements, effect on college admission, option for fifth year of high school, transfer opportunities through California Community Colleges

When to Notify: When satisfactory educational progress in one or more independent study courses is not being made by student under 18
Education or Other Legal Code: Educational Code 51749.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6158
Subject: Findings from evaluation to determine if it is in student's best interest to remain in independent study or whether student should be referred to an alternative program.

When to Notify: Before any test/survey questioning personal beliefs
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51513
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022
Subject: Permission for test, survey questioning personal beliefs

When to Notify: At least 14 days before HIV prevention or sexual health instruction, if arrangement made for guest speaker after beginning of school year
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6142.1
Subject: Instruction in HIV prevention or sexual health by guest speaker or outside consultant

When to Notify: Prior to administering survey regarding health risks and behaviors to students in 7-12
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 51938
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022
Subject: Notice that the survey will be administered

When to Notify: Within 30 calendar days of receipt of results of assessment or reassessment of English proficiency
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 52164.1, 52164.3, 5 CCR 11511.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174
Subject: Results of state test of English proficiency

When to Notify: When migrant education program is established
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 54444.2
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6175, AR 6175
Subject: Parent advisory council membership composition

When to Notify: When child participates in licensed child care and development program
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.857, 22 CCR 101218.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Parent/guardian right to enter and inspect facility and other rights as specified

When to Notify: When a licensed child care center has a building constructed before January 1, 2010 and has

drinking water tested for lead
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1597.16
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: The requirement to test the facility, and the results of the test

When/Whom to Notify: When district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education Funds
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 104420
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3513.3
Subject: The district's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures

When to Notify: When sharing student immunization information with an immunization system
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 120440
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125
Subject: Types of information to be shared, name and address of agency, acceptable use of the information, right to examine, right to refuse to share

When/Whom to Notify: At least 14 days prior to sex offender coming on campus as volunteer
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 626.81
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1240, BP 1250
Subject: Dates and times permission granted; obtaining information from law enforcement

When to Notify: When hearing is requested by person asked to leave school premises
Education or Other Legal Code: Penal Code 627.5
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3515.2
Subject: Notice of hearing

When/Whom to Notify: When responding to complaint re: discrimination, special education, or noncompliance with law
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 4631
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3
Subject: Findings, disposition of complaint, any corrective actions, appeal rights and procedures

When to Notify: When child participates in licensed child care and development program
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18066
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Policies regarding excused and unexcused absences

When to Notify: Within 30 days of application for subsidized child care or preschool services
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 17782, 18094, 18118
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148, AR 5148.3
Subject: Policies re: Approval or denial of services

When to Notify: At least 14 days before change in service or other intended action, upon recertification or update of application for child care or preschool services
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 17783, 18095, 18119
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148, AR 5148.3
Subject: Policies re: Any change in service, such as in fees, amount of service, termination of service

When to Notify: Upon child's enrollment in child care program
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18114
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Policies re: Policy on fee collection

When to Notify: When payment of child care fees is seven days late
Education or Other Legal Code: 5 CCR 18114
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Policies re: Notice of delinquent fees

When to Notify: When district substantively changes policy on student privacy rights
Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1232h
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5022

Subject: Notice of any substantive change in policy or regulation

When to Notify: For districts receiving Title I funds, when a child has been assigned or taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher who does not meet state certification requirements for the grade level/subject taught

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 4112.2

Subject: Timely notice to parent/guardian of child's assignment

When to Notify: For districts receiving Title I funds, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year, to parents/guardians of English learners

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6312

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6174

Subject: Reasons for placement, level of proficiency, instructional methods, how program meets child's strengths and teaches English, exit requirements, right to choose another program

When to Notify: For schools receiving Title I funds, upon development of parent involvement policy

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 6318

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6020

Subject: Notice of policy

When to Notify: When district receives Impact Aid funds for students residing on Indian lands, to parents/guardians of Indian children

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 7704; 34 CFR 222.94

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3231

Subject: Relevant applications, evaluations, program plans, information about district's general educational program; opportunity to submit comments

When to Notify: When household is selected for verification of eligibility for free or reduced-price meals

Education or Other Legal Code: 42 USC 1758, 7 CFR 245.6a

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3553

Subject: Need to submit verification information; any subsequent change in benefits; appeals

When/Whom to Notify: When student is homeless or unaccompanied minor

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 48852.5, 42 USC 11432

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6173

Subject: Educational and related opportunities; transportation services; placement decision and right to appeal; duties of district liaison; public notice

When to Notify: When student transfers out of state and records are disclosed without consent pursuant to 34 CFR 99.30

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 99.34

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5125

Subject: Right to receive records and an opportunity for hearing upon request

When to Notify: When student complains of sexual harassment

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 106.44, 106.45

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5145.7

Subject: Right to file formal complaint, availability of supportive measures, notice of process, reason for dismissal of complaint if applicable

When to Notify: When district receives federal funding assistance for nutrition program

Education or Other Legal Code: USDA FNS Instruction 113-1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 3555

Subject: Rights and responsibilities, nondiscrimination policy, complaint procedures

IV. Special Education Notices

When to Notify: Prior to a student with disabilities beginning tenth grade

Education or Other Legal Code: Educational Code 51225.31

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6146.1

Subject: Exemption from local graduation requirements

When to Notify: Prior to conducting initial evaluation

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56301, 56321, 56321.5, 56321.6, 56329, 20 USC 1415 (d), 34 CFR 300.502, 300.503

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See BP 6159.1, AR 6159.1, AR 6164.4

Subject: Proposed evaluation plan, related parental rights, prior written notice, procedural safeguards

When/Whom to Notify: Before functional behavioral assessment begins

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56321

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159

Subject: Notification and consent

When to Notify: 24 hours before IEP when district intending to record

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56341.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159

Subject: Intention to audio-record IEP meeting

When to Notify: Early enough to ensure opportunity for parent to attend IEP meeting

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56341.5, 34 CFR 300.322

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159

Subject: Time, purpose, location, who will attend, participation of others with special knowledge, transition statements if appropriate

When to Notify: When parent/guardian orally requests review of IEP

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56343.5

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159

Subject: Need for written request

When to Notify: Within one school day of emergency intervention or serious property damage

Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 56521.1

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.4

Subject: Emergency intervention

When to Notify: Whenever there is a proposal or refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, placement, or FAPE, including when parent/guardian revokes consent for services

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(c), 34 CFR 300.300, 300.503

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159, AR 6159.1

Subject: Prior written notice

When/Whom to Notify: Upon filing of state complaint

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(d), 34 CFR 300.504

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.1

Subject: Procedural safeguards notice

When/Whom to Notify: When disciplinary measures are taken or a change in placement

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(k), 34 CFR 300.530

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5144.2

Subject: Decision and procedural safeguards notice

When to Notify: Upon requesting a due process hearing

Education or Other Legal Code: 20 USC 1415(k), 34 CFR 300.508

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6159.1

Subject: Child's name, address, school, description of problem, proposed resolution

When to Notify: Eligibility for services under Section 504

Education or Other Legal Code: 34 CFR 104.32, 104.36

Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 6164.6

Subject: District responsibilities, district actions, procedural safeguards

V. Classroom Notices

Where to Post: In all district schools and offices, including staff lounges and student government meeting rooms
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 234.1
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 1312.3
Subject: Uniform complaint procedures board policy and administrative regulation

Where to Post: In each classroom used for license exempt California State Preschool Program
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 8212
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR/E 1312.3
Subject: Health and safety requirements for preschool programs; where to get complaint form

Where to Post : In each classroom in each school
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35186
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR/E 1312.4
Subject: Complaints subject to Williams uniform complaint procedures

Where to Post: In any school serving any of grades 3-12, in a prominent and conspicuous location in every restroom required to stock menstrual products,
Education or Other Legal Code: Education Code 35292.6
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 3517
Subject: Requirement to stock and make available free of cost an adequate supply of menstrual products that includes email address and telephone number for a designated individual responsible for maintaining requisite supply of menstrual products

Where to Post: In a licensed child care and development center at a location accessible to parents/guardians
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.857
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Parent/guardian right to inspect, prohibition against retaliation, right to file complaint; registered sex offender database available to public; review licensing reports of facility visits and substantiated complaints against facility

Where to Post: In a prominent, publicly accessible location in the child care facility
Education or Other Legal Code: Health and Safety Code 1596.8555
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Child care license

Where to Post: In a prominent location adjacent to child care license at facility
Education or Other Legal Code: Welfare and institutions Code 10228
Board Policy/Administrative Regulation #: See AR 5148
Subject: Rates, discounts, or scholarship policies

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

17 CCR 2950-2951

Description

[Hearing tests](#)

17 CCR 6000-6075

School attendance immunization requirements

22 CCR 101218.1

[Child care licensing; parent/guardian rights](#)

5 CCR 11303

[Reclassification of English learners](#)

5 CCR 11511.5

[English language proficiency assessment; test results](#)

5 CCR 11523

[Notice of proficiency examinations](#)

5 CCR 17782

[Notice of Action; application for services](#)

5 CCR 17783

[Notice of Action; recipient of services](#)

5 CCR 18066

[Child care policies regarding excused and unexcused absences](#)

5 CCR 18094-18095

[Notice of Action; child care services](#)

State References

5 CCR 18114
5 CCR 18118-18119
5 CCR 3052
5 CCR 4622
5 CCR 4631
5 CCR 4917
5 CCR 852
5 CCR 863
Civ. Code 1798.29
Ed. Code 17288
Ed. Code 17612
Ed. Code 221.5
Ed. Code 231.5
Ed. Code 234.1
Ed. Code 234.7
Ed. Code 262.3
Ed. Code 310
Ed. Code 313
Ed. Code 313.2
Ed. Code 32221.5
Ed. Code 32255-32255.6
Ed. Code 32390
Ed. Code 33479-33479.9
Ed. Code 35160.5
Ed. Code 35178.4
Ed. Code 35182.5
Ed. Code 35183
Ed. Code 35186
Ed. Code 35211
Ed. Code 35256
Ed. Code 35258
Ed. Code 35291
Ed. Code 35292.6
Ed. Code 37616
Ed. Code 39831.5
Ed. Code 41329
Ed. Code 440
Ed. Code 44050

Description

[Notice of delinquent fees; child care services](#)
[Notice of Action; child care services](#)
[Behavioral intervention](#)
[Uniform complaint procedures](#)
[Uniform complaint procedures; notification of decision and right to appeal](#)
[Notification of sexual harassment policy](#)
[Exemptions from state assessments](#)
[Reports of state assessment results](#)
[District records; breach of security](#)
[Building standards for university campuses](#)
[Notification of pesticide use](#)
[Equal opportunity](#)
[Sexual harassment policy](#)
[Student protections relating to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying](#)
[Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status](#)
[Appeals for discrimination complaints; information regarding availability of civil remedies](#)
[Language acquisition programs](#)
[Reclassification of English learners; parental consultation](#)
[Long-term English learner; notification](#)
[Insurance for athletic team members](#)
[Student's right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals](#)
[Voluntary program for fingerprinting students](#)
[The Eric Parades Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act](#)
[Extracurricular and cocurricular activities](#)
[Notice of accreditation status](#)
[Advertising in the classroom](#)
[School dress code; uniforms](#)
[Complaints concerning deficiencies in instructional materials and facilities](#)
[Driver training; district insurance, parent/guardian liability](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[School Accountability Report Card](#)
[Rules for student discipline](#)
[School maintenance](#)
[Consultation regarding year-round schedule](#)
[School bus rider rules and information](#)
[School closures and consolidation](#)
[English language proficiency assessment; instruction in English language development](#)
[Employee code of conduct; interaction with students](#)

State References

Ed. Code 44808.5
Ed. Code 46010.1
Ed. Code 46014
Ed. Code 46015
Ed. Code 46160-46162
Ed. Code 46600-46611
Ed. Code 48000
Ed. Code 48070.5
Ed. Code 48204
Ed. Code 48205
Ed. Code 48206.3
Ed. Code 48207-48208
Ed. Code 48213
Ed. Code 48216
Ed. Code 48260.5
Ed. Code 48262
Ed. Code 48263
Ed. Code 48301
Ed. Code 48412
Ed. Code 48432.3
Ed. Code 48432.5
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48850-48859
Ed. Code 48900.1
Ed. Code 48904
Ed. Code 48904-48904.3
Ed. Code 48906
Ed. Code 48911
Ed. Code 48911.1
Ed. Code 48912
Ed. Code 48915.1
Ed. Code 48916
Ed. Code 48918
Ed. Code 48929
Ed. Code 48980
Ed. Code 48980.3
Ed. Code 48980.4
Ed. Code 48981
Ed. Code 48982

Description

[Permission to leave school grounds](#)
[Notice regarding excuse to obtain confidential medical services](#)
[Regulations regarding absences for religious purposes](#)
[Accommodations for pregnant and parenting pupils](#)
[Alternative schedule for junior high and high school; public hearing with notice](#)
Interdistrict attendance agreements
[Minimum age of admission](#)
[Promotion and retention of students](#)
[Residency requirements](#)
[Absence for personal reasons](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions](#)
[Students with temporary disabilities in hospitals](#)
[Prior notice of exclusion from attendance](#)
[Immunization and exclusion from attendance](#)
[Notice regarding truancy](#)
[Need for parent conference regarding truancy](#)
[Referral to school attendance review board or probation department](#)
[Interdistrict transfers](#)
[Certificate of proficiency](#)
[Voluntary enrollment in continuation education](#)
[Involuntary transfers of students](#)
[Students in foster care and students experiencing homelessness](#)
[Education of foster youth and homeless students](#)
[Parental attendance required after suspension](#)
[Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct](#)
[Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts](#)
[Notification of release of student to peace officer](#)
[Notification in case of suspension](#)
[Assignment to supervised suspension classroom](#)
[Closed sessions; consideration of suspension](#)
[Expelled students; enrollment in another district](#)
[Readmission procedures](#)
[Rules governing expulsion procedures](#)
[Transfer of student convicted of violent felony or misdemeanor](#)
[Parent/Guardian notifications](#)
[Notification of pesticide use](#)
[Notice regarding full human papillomavirus \(HPV\) immunization](#)
[Time and means of notification](#)
[Parent signature acknowledging receipt of notice](#)

State References

Ed. Code 48983
Ed. Code 48984
Ed. Code 48985
Ed. Code 48985.5
Ed. Code 48985.5
Ed. Code 48986
Ed. Code 48987
Ed. Code 49013
Ed. Code 49063
Ed. Code 49067
Ed. Code 49068
Ed. Code 49069.7
Ed. Code 49070
Ed. Code 49073
Ed. Code 49073.6
Ed. Code 49076
Ed. Code 49077
Ed. Code 49392
Ed. Code 49403
Ed. Code 49423
Ed. Code 49451
Ed. Code 49452.5
Ed. Code 49452.6
Ed. Code 49452.7
Ed. Code 49452.8
Ed. Code 49455.5
Ed. Code 49456
Ed. Code 49471-49472
Ed. Code 49475
Ed. Code 49476
Ed. Code 49480
Ed. Code 49510-49520
Ed. Code 51225.1
Ed. Code 51225.2
Ed. Code 51225.3
Ed. Code 51225.31
Ed. Code 51225.8
Ed. Code 51229
Ed. Code 51513

Description

[Contents of notice](#)
[Activities prohibited unless notice given](#)
[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Synthetic drug use](#)
[Synthetic drugs](#)
[Safe storage of firearms](#)
[Child abuse information](#)
[Use of uniform complaint procedures for complaints regarding student fees](#)
[Notification of parental rights](#)
[Student evaluation; student in danger of failing course](#)
[Transfer of permanent enrollment and scholarship record](#)
[Absolute right to access](#)
[Challenging content of student record](#)
[Release of directory information](#)
[Student records; social media](#)
[Access to student records](#)
[Access to information concerning a student in compliance with court order](#)
[Threats of homicide at school](#)
[Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunizations](#)
[Administration of prescribed medication for student](#)
[Physical examinations; parent's refusal to consent](#)
[Screening for scoliosis](#)
[Type 1 diabetes informational materials](#)
[Information on type 2 diabetes](#)
[Oral health assessment](#)
[Eye examination for purpose of eyeglasses](#)
[Results of vision or hearing test](#)
[Insurance](#)
[Student athletes; concussions and head injuries](#)
[Student athletes; opioid fact sheet](#)
[Continuing medication regimen for nonepisodic conditions](#)
[Duffy-Moscone Family Nutrition Education and Services Act of 1970](#)
[Exemption from district graduation requirements](#)
[Course credits](#)
[High school graduation requirements](#)
[Graduation from high school; exemption for eligible students with special needs](#)
[Completion and submission of FAFSA and CADAA](#)
[Course of study for grades 7-12](#)
[Personal beliefs; privacy](#)

State References

Ed. Code 51749.5
Ed. Code 51938
Ed. Code 52062
Ed. Code 52164
Ed. Code 52164.1
Ed. Code 52164.3
Ed. Code 52242
Ed. Code 54444.2
Ed. Code 56301
Ed. Code 56321
Ed. Code 56321.5-56321.6
Ed. Code 56329
Ed. Code 56341.1
Ed. Code 56341.5
Ed. Code 56343.5
Ed. Code 56366.45
Ed. Code 56521.1
Ed. Code 58501
Ed. Code 60615
Ed. Code 60641
Ed. Code 60900.5
Ed. Code 69432.9
Ed. Code 8212
Ed. Code 8483
Ed. Code 8489
Ed. Code 8489.1
H&S Code 104420
H&S Code 104855
H&S Code 116277
H&S Code 120365-120375
H&S Code 120440
H&S Code 124100-124105
H&S Code 1596.8555
H&S Code 1596.857
H&S Code 1597.16
Pen. Code 626.81
Pen. Code 627.5
W&I Code 10228

Description

[Independent study](#)
[HIV/AIDS and sexual health instruction](#)
[Local control and accountability plans and the statewide system of support](#)
[Language census](#)
[Census-taking methods; determination of primary language; assessment of language skills](#)
[Reassessment of English learners; notification of results](#)
[Advanced placement examination fees](#)
[Migrant education programs; parent involvement](#)
[Child-find system; policies regarding written notification rights](#)
[Special education: proposed assessment plan](#)
[Notice of parent rights pertaining to special education](#)
[Written notice of right to findings; independent assessment](#)
[Development of individualized education program; right to audio record meeting](#)
[Individualized education program team meetings](#)
[Individualized education program meetings](#)
[Change in status of a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency](#)
[Behavioral intervention](#)
[Alternative schools; notice required prior to establishment](#)
[Exemption from state assessment](#)
[California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress](#)
[Use of CalPADS data](#)
[Submission of grade point average to Cal Grant program](#)
[Complaints related to preschool health and safety issues](#)
[Before/after school program; enrollment priorities](#)
[Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs](#)
[Expulsion and suspension procedures in childcare and development services programs](#)
[Tobacco use prevention](#)
[Availability of topical fluoride treatment](#)
Lead testing of potable water at schools and requirements to remedy
Immunizations
[Sharing immunization information](#)
[Health screening and immunizations](#)
[Administration of child day care licensing; posting license](#)
[Right to enter child care facility](#)
[Licensed child care centers; lead testing](#)
[Notice of permission granted to sex offender to volunteer on campus](#)
[Hearing request following denial or revocation of registration](#)
[Child care providers; posting of rates, discounts, and scholarships](#)

State References**Description****Federal References****Description**

20 USC 1232g	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974
20 USC 1232h	Privacy rights
20 USC 1415	Procedural safeguards
20 USC 6311	State plan
20 USC 6312	Local educational agency plan
20 USC 6318	Parent and family engagement
20 USC 7704	Impact Aid; policies and procedures related to children residing on Indian lands
20 USC 7908	Armed forces recruiter access to students
34 CFR 104.32	District responsibility to provide free appropriate public education
34 CFR 104.36	Procedural safeguards
34 CFR 104.8	Nondiscrimination
34 CFR 106.9	Severability
34 CFR 200.48	Teacher qualifications
34 CFR 222.94	Impact Aid; district responsibilities
34 CFR 300.300	Parent consent for special education evaluation
34 CFR 300.322	Parent participation in IEP team meetings
34 CFR 300.502	Independent educational evaluation of student with disability
34 CFR 300.503	Prior written notice regarding identification, evaluation, or placement of student with disability
34 CFR 300.504	Procedural safeguards notice for students with disabilities
34 CFR 300.508	Due process complaint
34 CFR 300.530	Discipline procedures
34 CFR 99.30	Disclosure of personally identifiable information
34 CFR 99.34	Student records; disclosure to other educational agencies
34 CFR 99.37	Disclosure of directory information
34 CFR 99.7	Student records; annual notification
40 CFR 763.84	Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions
40 CFR 763.93	Asbestos management plans
42 USC 11431-11435	McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act
42 USC 1758	Child nutrition programs
7 CFR 245.5	Eligibility criteria for free and reduced-price meals
7 CFR 245.6a	Verification of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals

Management Resources References**Description**

U.S. Department of Agriculture Publication	Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement -- Nutrition Programs and Services, FNS Instruction 113-1, 2005
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service

Cross References**Description**

0410	Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0450	Comprehensive Safety Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0510	School Accountability Report Card
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1240	Volunteer Assistance
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E PDF(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3312	Contracts
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3513.3	Tobacco-Free Schools
3514	Environmental Safety
3514	Environmental Safety
3514.2	Integrated Pest Management
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3515.5	Sex Offender Notification
3517	Facilities Inspection
3517-E(1)	Facilities Inspection
3543	Transportation Safety And Emergencies
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3550	Food Service/Child Nutrition Program
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3551	Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3555	Nutrition Program Compliance
3555-E PDF(1)	Nutrition Program Compliance
3580	District Records
3580	District Records
4112.2	Certification
4112.2	Certification
4219.21	Professional Standards
4219.21-E PDF(1)	Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals

Cross References

4222
4222-E PDF(1)
4319.21
4319.21-E PDF(1)
5000
5020
5020
5022
5022
5030
5111
5111
5111.1
5111.1
5112.2
5112.5
5113
5113
5113.1
5113.1
5116.2
5117
5117
5123
5123
5123-E PDF(1)
5125
5125
5125.1
5125.1
5125.1-E PDF(1)
5125.2
5125.3
5131.61
5132
5132
5141.21
5141.21
5141.3
5141.3

Description

[Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals](#)
[Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Professional Standards](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Parent Rights And Responsibilities](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)
[Student Wellness](#)
[Admission](#)
[Admission](#)
[District Residency](#)
[District Residency](#)
[Exclusions From Attendance](#)
[Open/Closed Campus](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Involuntary Student Transfers](#)
[Interdistrict Attendance](#)
[Interdistrict Attendance](#)
[Promotion/Acceleration/Retention](#)
[Promotion/Acceleration/Retention](#)
[Promotion/Acceleration/Retention](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Student Records](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Release Of Directory Information](#)
[Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts](#)
[Challenging Student Records](#)
[Drug Testing](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Administering Medication And Monitoring Health Conditions](#)
[Health Examinations](#)
[Health Examinations](#)

Cross References**Description**

5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5142.1	Identification And Reporting Of Missing Children
5143	Insurance
5143	Insurance
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5144.4	Required Parental Attendance
5145.12	Search And Seizure
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.7	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
5145.8	Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals
5145.8	Refusal To Harm Or Destroy Animals
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6111	School Calendar
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.2	World Language Instruction
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education

Cross References**Description**

6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E PDF(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6154	Homework/Makeup Work
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159	Individualized Education Program
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.1	Procedural Safeguards And Complaints For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.2	Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School And Agency Services For Special Education
6159.4	Behavioral Interventions For Special Education Students
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.8	Research
6162.8	Research
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.4	Identification And Evaluation Of Individuals For Special Education
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6164.6	Identification And Education Under Section 504
6170.1	Transitional Kindergarten
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.3	Education For Juvenile Court School Students
6173.4	Education For American Indian Students
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program

Cross References

6178

6178

6181

6181

6183

6184

6184

6190

9310

Description[Career Technical Education](#)[Career Technical Education](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)[Board Policies](#)

Regulation 5145.7: Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 02/18/2021

Harmony Union School District

Administrative Regulation 5145.7: Sexual Harassment

Status: PENDING

Original Adopted Date: | **Last Revised Date:** | **Last Reviewed Date:**

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex in any of its programs or activities and complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and its implementing regulations. Sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, is prohibited in district education programs and activities.

Definitions

Sex discrimination includes treating a student differently with respect to the provision of opportunities to participate in school programs or activities or the provision or receipt of educational benefits or services based on the student's sex, sex stereotypes; sex characteristics; sexual orientation; gender; gender identity; gender expression; pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation, including related medical conditions and recovery; parental, family, or marital status; or the student's association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

Sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, intimidation, or bullying, may result from physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct and occurs when prohibited conduct is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects a student's educational opportunities.

Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination and means sexual harassment and other harassment on the basis of sex, sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, or other bases specified above. Conduct will constitute sex-based harassment when it takes the form of: (34 CFR 106.2, 106.11)

1. Quid pro quo harassment: A district employee, agent, or other individual authorized by the district to provide an aid, benefit, or service in the district's education program or activity conditioning the provision of district aid, benefit, or service on a student's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct
2. Hostile environment harassment: Unwelcome sex-based conduct that, based on the totality of the circumstances, is subjectively and objectively offensive and is so severe or pervasive that it limits or denies a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the district's education program or activity

Any prohibited conduct that occurs off campus or outside of school-related or school-sponsored programs or activities will be regarded as sex-based harassment in violation of district policy if it has a continuing effect on a student's ability to participate in or benefit from district educational programs or activities.

3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 34 CFR 106.2

Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, unwanted requests for sexual favors, or other unwanted verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature made against another person of the same or opposite sex in the educational setting, under any of the following conditions: (Education Code 212.5; 5 CCR 4916)

1. Submission to the conduct is explicitly or implicitly made a term or condition of a student's academic status or progress
2. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by a student is used as the basis for academic decisions affecting the student
3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact on the student's academic performance or

of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment

4. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by the student is used as the basis for any decision affecting the student regarding benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through any district program or activity

Examples of Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment

Examples of types of conduct which are prohibited in the district and which may constitute sex- based harassment, under state and/or federal law, in accordance with the definitions above, include, but are not limited to:

1. Unwelcome leering, sexual flirtations, or propositions
2. Unwelcome sex-based slurs, epithets, threats, verbal abuse, derogatory comments, or sexually degrading descriptions
3. Graphic verbal comments about an individual's body or overly personal conversation
4. Sex-based jokes, derogatory posters, notes, stories, cartoons, drawings, pictures, obscene gestures, or computer-generated images of a sexual nature
5. Spreading sex-based rumors
6. Teasing or sexual remarks about students enrolled in a predominantly single-sex class
7. Massaging, grabbing, fondling, stroking, or brushing the body
8. Touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way
9. Impeding or blocking movements or any physical interference with school activities when directed at an individual on the basis of sex
10. Displaying sexually suggestive objects
11. Sexual assault, sexual battery, or sexual coercion
12. Electronic communications containing comments, words, or images described above

Title IX Coordinator/Compliance Officer

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX. The individual(s) shall also serve as the Compliance Officer(s) specified in Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures and Administrative Regulation 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment as the responsible employee(s) to handle student complaints alleging unlawful discrimination, as permitted by law. The Title IX Coordinator(s) may be contacted at:

Matthew Morgan, Superintendent-Principal
1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, CA 94565
Phone (707) 874-1205
mmorgan@harmonyusd.org

Notifications

To prevent unlawful sex discrimination and sex-based harassment in district programs and activities, the Superintendent or designee shall provide notifications and implement measures to prevent discrimination and harassment as specified in Administrative Regulation 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment.

In addition to the measures to prevent discrimination specified in Administrative Regulation 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a copy of the district's sex discrimination and sex-based harassment policy and regulation:

1. Is displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building or other area where notices of district rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct are posted. (Education Code 231.5)
2. Is provided as part of any orientation program conducted for new and continuing students at the time the student is enrolled or at the beginning of each quarter, semester, or summer session. (Education Code 231.5)
3. Appears in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct. (Education Code 231.5)

Reports and Complaints

A student or a student's parent(s)/guardian(s) who believes that the student has been subjected to sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, in a district program or activity or who has witnessed sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, is strongly encouraged to report the incident to the district's Title IX Coordinator, a teacher, the principal, or any other available school employee. Within one workday of receiving such a report, the principal or other school employee shall forward the report to the district's Title IX Coordinator. Any school employee who observes sex discrimination or sex-based harassment shall, within one workday, report the observation to the Title IX Coordinator as specified in the accompanying board policy. The report shall be made regardless of whether the alleged victim files a formal complaint or requests confidentiality.

When a report or complaint of sex discrimination or sex-based harassment involves off-campus conduct, the Title IX Coordinator shall assess whether the conduct may create or contribute to the creation of a hostile school environment. If the Title IX Coordinator determines that a hostile environment may be created, the complaint shall be investigated and resolved in the same manner as if the prohibited conduct occurred at school.

Complaint Procedures

All complaints and allegations of sex discrimination and sex-based harassment shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with 34 CFR 106.44 and 106.45 and Administrative Regulation 5145.71 - Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures.

Issues Unique to Intersex, Nonbinary, Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students

Gender identity of a student means the student's gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior as determined from the student's internal sense, regardless of whether that gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior is different from that traditionally associated with the student's physiology or assigned sex at birth.

Gender expression means a student's gender-related appearance and behavior, whether stereotypically associated with the student's assigned sex at birth. (Education Code 210.7)

Gender transition refers to the process in which a student changes from living and identifying as the sex assigned to the student at birth to living and identifying as the sex that corresponds to the student's gender identity.

Gender-nonconforming student means a student whose gender expression differs from stereotypical expectations.

Intersex student means a student with natural bodily variations in anatomy, hormones, chromosomes, and other traits that differ from expectations generally associated with female and male bodies.

Nonbinary student means a student whose gender identity falls outside of the traditional conception of strictly either female or male, regardless of whether the student identifies as transgender, was born with intersex traits, uses gender-neutral pronouns, or uses agender, genderqueer, pangender, gender nonconforming, gender variant, or such

other more specific term to describe their gender.

Transgender student means a student whose gender identity is different from the gender assigned at birth.

The district prohibits acts of verbal, nonverbal, or physical aggression, intimidation, or hostility that are based on sex, sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression, or that have the purpose or effect of producing a negative impact on the student's academic performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment, regardless of whether the acts are sexual in nature. Examples of the types of conduct that are prohibited in the district and which may constitute sex-based hostile environment harassment include, but are not limited to:

1. Refusing to address a student by a name and the pronouns consistent with the student's gender identity
2. Disciplining or disparaging a student or excluding the student from participating in activities, for behavior or appearance that is consistent with the student's gender identity or that does not conform to stereotypical notions of masculinity or femininity, as applicable
3. Blocking a student's entry to the restroom that corresponds to the student's gender identity
4. Taunting a student because the student participates in an athletic activity more typically favored by a student of the other sex
5. Revealing a student's gender identity to individuals who do not have a legitimate need for the information, without the student's consent
6. Using gender-specific slurs
7. Assaulting a student because of the student's gender, sex characteristic, sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression

To ensure that intersex, nonbinary, transgender, and gender-nonconforming students are afforded the same rights, benefits, and protections provided to all students by law and Board policy, the district shall address each situation on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. Right to privacy: A student's intersex, nonbinary, transgender, or gender-nonconforming status is the student's private information

The district shall develop strategies to prevent unauthorized disclosure of students' private information. Such strategies may include, but are not limited to, collecting or maintaining information about student gender only when relevant to the educational program or activity, protecting or revealing a student's gender identity as necessary to protect the health or safety of the student, and keeping a student's unofficial record separate from the official record.

The district shall only disclose the information to others with the student's prior written consent, except when the disclosure is otherwise required by law or when the district has compelling evidence that disclosure is necessary to preserve the student's physical or mental well-being. (Education Code 220.3, 220.5; 34 CFR 99.31, 99.36)

The district shall only allow disclosure of a student's personally identifiable information to employees in accordance with law. Any district employee to whom a student's intersex, nonbinary, transgender, or gender-nonconforming status is disclosed shall keep the student's information confidential. When disclosure of a student's gender identity is made to a district employee by a student, the employee shall seek the student's permission to notify the Compliance Officer. If the student refuses to give permission, the employee shall keep the student's information confidential, unless the employee is required to disclose or report the student's information pursuant to this administrative regulation, and shall inform the student that honoring the student's request may limit the district's ability to meet the student's needs related to the student's status as an intersex, nonbinary, transgender, or gender-nonconforming student. If the student permits the employee to notify the Compliance Officer, the employee shall do so within three school days.

As appropriate given the student's need for support, the Compliance Officer may discuss with the student any need to disclose the student's intersex, nonbinary, transgender, or gender-nonconformity status or gender identity or gender expression to the student's parents/guardians and/or others, including other students, teacher(s), or other adults on campus. The district shall offer support services, such as counseling, to students who wish to inform their parents/guardians of their status and request assistance in doing so.

2. **Determining a Student's Gender Identity:** The Compliance Officer shall accept the student's assertion of gender identity and begin to treat the student consistent with that gender identity unless district personnel present a credible and supportable basis for believing that the student's assertion is for an improper purpose
3. **Addressing a Student's Transition Needs:** The Compliance Officer shall arrange a meeting with the student and, if appropriate, the student's parents/guardians to identify and develop strategies for ensuring that the student's access to educational programs and activities is maintained

The meeting shall discuss the intersex, nonbinary, transgender, or gender-nonconforming student's rights and how those rights may affect and be affected by the rights of other students and shall address specific subjects related to the student's access to facilities and to academic or educational support programs, services, or activities, including, but not limited to, sports and other competitive endeavors. In addition, the Compliance Officer shall identify specific school site employee(s) to whom the student may report any problem related to the student's status as an intersex, nonbinary, transgender, or gender-nonconforming individual, so that prompt action can be taken to address it. Alternatively, if appropriate and desired by the student, the school may form a support team for the student that will meet periodically to assess whether the arrangements for the student are meeting the student's educational needs and providing equal access to programs and activities, educate appropriate staff about the student's transition, and serve as a resource to the student to better protect the student from gender-based discrimination.

4. **Accessibility to Sex-Segregated Facilities, Programs, and Activities:** When the district maintains sex-segregated facilities, such as restrooms and locker rooms, or offers sex-segregated programs and activities, such as physical education classes, intermural sports, and interscholastic athletic programs, students shall be permitted to access facilities and participate in programs and activities consistent with their gender identity

To address any student's privacy concerns in using sex-segregated facilities, the district shall offer available options such as a gender-neutral or single-use restroom or changing area, a bathroom stall with a door, an area in the locker room separated by a curtain or screen, or use of the locker room before or after the other students. However, the district shall not require a student to utilize these options because the student is intersex, nonbinary, transgender, or gender-nonconforming. In addition, a student shall be permitted to participate in accordance with the student's gender identity in other circumstances where students are separated by gender, such as for class discussions, yearbook pictures, and field trips. A student's right to participate in a sex-segregated activity in accordance with the student's gender identity shall not render invalid or inapplicable any other eligibility rule established for participation in the activity.

Beginning July 1, 2026, each school shall provide and maintain at least one all-gender restroom for student use that meets the requirements of Education Code 35292.5.

5. **Student Records:** Upon each student's enrollment, the district is required to maintain a mandatory permanent student record (official record) that includes the student's gender and legal name

A student's legal name as entered on the mandatory student record required pursuant to 5 CCR 432 shall only be changed with proper documentation. A student's gender as entered on the student's official record required pursuant to 5 CCR 432 shall only be changed with written authorization of a parent/guardian having legal custody of the student. (Education Code 49061)

However, when proper documentation or authorization, as applicable, is not submitted with a request to change a student's legal name or gender, any change to the student's record shall be limited to the student's unofficial records such as attendance sheets, report cards, and school identification.

6. **Names and Pronouns:** If a student so chooses, district personnel shall be required to address the student by a name and the pronoun(s) consistent with the student's gender identity, without the necessity of a court order or a change to the student's official district record

However, inadvertent slips or honest mistakes by district personnel in the use of the student's name and/or consistent pronouns will, in general, not constitute a violation of this administrative regulation or the accompanying board policy.

7. Uniforms/Dress Code: A student has the right to dress in a manner consistent with the student's gender identity, subject to any dress code adopted on a school site

Policy Reference Disclaimer:

These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

Federal	Description
20 USC 1092	Definition of sexual assault
20 USC 1221	Application of laws
20 USC 1681-1688	Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
34 CFR 106.1-106.71	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs
34 CFR 106.1-106.82	Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs
34 CFR 99.1-99.67	Family Educational Rights and Privacy
34 USC 12291	Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking
42 USC 1983	Civil action for deprivation of rights
42 USC 2000d-2000d-7	Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
42 USC 2000e-2000e-17	Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended
Management Resources	Description
Court Decision	Reese v. Jefferson School District, (2001, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736
Court Decision	Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey, (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473
Court Decision	Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, (1998) 524 U.S. 274
Court Decision	Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District, (2003, 9th Cir.) 324 F.3d 1130
Court Decision	Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567
Court Decision	Doe v. Petaluma City School District, (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d 1447
Court Decision	Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education, (1999) 526 U.S. 629
CSBA Publication	Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011
CSBA Publication	Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication	Sexual Harassment: It's Not Academic, September 2008
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication	Revised Sexual Harassment Guidance: Harassment of Students by School Employees, Other Students, or Third Parties, January 2001
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication	Q&A on Campus Sexual Misconduct, September 2017
U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication	Examples of Policies and Emerging Practices for Supporting Transgender Students, May 2016
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights
Website	CSBA
Website	California Department of Education
State	Description
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures

5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Civ. Code 51.9	Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships
Ed. Code 200-262.4	Educational equity; prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex
Ed. Code 48900	Grounds for suspension or expulsion; definition of bullying
Ed. Code 48900	Grounds for suspension and expulsion
Ed. Code 48900.2	Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment
Ed. Code 48904	Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications
Gov. Code 12950.1	Sexual harassment training

Cross References

Code

0410	Nondiscrimination In County Office Programs And Activities
1312.3	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(1)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(2)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
1312.3-E(3)	Uniform Complaint Procedures
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.71	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E(1)	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E(2)	Title IX Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedures

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 432	Student records
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
5 CCR 4900-4965	Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance
Civ. Code 1714.1	Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor
Civ. Code 51.9	Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships
Ed. Code 200-270	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 220.1	Prohibition of retaliation related to educational equity
Ed. Code 220.3	Prohibition of disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 220.5	Prohibition of policies requiring disclosure of information related to student's sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression
Ed. Code 35292.5	School restrooms; all-gender restrooms
Ed. Code 48900	Grounds for suspension or expulsion
Ed. Code 48900.2	Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment
Ed. Code 48904	Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct
Ed. Code 48980	Parent/Guardian notifications

State References

Ed. Code 48985
 Ed. Code 49060-49079
 Gov. Code 12950.1

Federal References

20 USC 1092
 20 USC 1221
 20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 1681-1688
 34 CFR 106.1-106.82
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67
 34 USC 12291
 42 USC 1983
 42 USC 2000d-2000d-7
 42 USC 2000e-2000e-17

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication

 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication

 CSBA Publication

 CSBA Publication

 Federal Register

 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication
 U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)
[Student records](#)
[Sexual harassment training](#)

Description

[Definition of sexual assault](#)
[Application of laws](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)
 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex
[Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)
[Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking](#)
[Civil action for deprivation of rights](#)
 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964
 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

Description

California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (CALPADS) Update FLASH #158: Guidance for Changing a Student's Gender in CALPADS, July 2019

 Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 524 U.S. 274
 Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473
 Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736
 Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S. 629
 Doe v. Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d 1447
 Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567
 Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.) 324 F.3d 1130
[Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011](#)

[Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014](#)

[Legal Guidance on Rights of Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students in Schools, October 2022](#)

[Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896](#)

[Sexual Harassment: It's Not Academic, September 2008](#)

[Revised Sexual Harassment Guidance: Harassment of Students by School Employees, Other Students, or Third Parties, January 2001](#)

[Examples of Policies and Emerging Practices for Supporting Transgender Students, May 2016](#)

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

[California Department of Education](#)

[CSBA](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Description[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)**Cross References**

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

1114

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)

1114

[District-Sponsored Social Media](#)

1312.1

[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)

1312.1

[Complaints Concerning District Employees](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(1)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(2)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1313

[Civility](#)

3515.4

[Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage](#)

3515.4

[Recovery For Property Loss Or Damage](#)

3530

[Risk Management/Insurance](#)

3530

[Risk Management/Insurance](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

4117.7

[Employment Status Reports](#)

4118

[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)

4118

[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)

4119.11

[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

4119.11

[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

4119.12

[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)

4119.12-E PDF(1)

[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)

4131

[Staff Development](#)

4218

[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)

4218

[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)

4219.11

[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

4219.11

[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

4219.12

[Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures](#)

4219.21

[Professional Standards](#)

4219.21-E PDF(1)

[Professional Standards - Code Of Ethics](#)

4231

[Staff Development](#)

4317.7

[Employment Status Reports](#)

4319.11

[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)

Cross References**Description**

4319.11	Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment
4319.12	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.12-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
4319.21	Professional Standards
4319.21-E PDF(1)	Professional Standards
5125	Student Records
5125	Student Records
5131	Conduct
5131.2	Bullying
5131.2	Bullying
5131.5	Vandalism And Graffiti
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5137	Positive School Climate
5138	Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.4	Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5141.52	Suicide Prevention
5144	Discipline
5144	Discipline
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.1	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process
5144.2	Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process (Students With Disabilities)
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.2	Freedom Of Speech/Expression
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.71	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.71-E PDF(1)	Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5146	Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students
6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction

Cross References**Description**

6142.1	Sexual Health And HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145	Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6145.2	Athletic Competition
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology
6163.4	Student Use Of Technology
6163.4-E PDF(1)	Student Use Of Technology

Regulation 5145.71: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/18/2021

Harmony Union School District

Administrative Regulation 5145.71: Title IX Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment Complaint Procedures
Status: PENDING

Original Adopted Date: | **Last Revised Date:** | **Last Reviewed Date:**

The district does not discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination in any education program or activity that it operates, as required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 ("Title IX") and its regulations.

The grievance procedures described in this regulation have been adopted by the district to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of allegations that a district student, while participating in or attempting to participate in a district education program or activity, was subjected to discrimination on the basis of sex, including but not limited to, sex-based harassment, retaliation, or other conduct prohibited by Title IX.

This regulation only applies to alleged incidents that occurred on or after August 1, 2024. For alleged incidents of sex discrimination or sexual harassment that occurred prior to August 1, 2024, the procedures that applied at the time of the alleged incident should be used.

This regulation applies to any district education program or activity, including but not limited to, events occurring on school property, during any school-related or school-sponsored activity, on school-sponsored transportation, and/or where the district has disciplinary authority.

Allegations that an employee was subjected to conduct prohibited by Title IX shall be addressed using the grievance procedures in Administrative Regulation ("AR") 4119.12, AR 4219.12, or AR 4319.12, as applicable.

Definitions

Complaint means an oral or written request to the district that objectively can be understood as a request for the district to investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.02)

Complainant means: (1) a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations; or (2) a person other than a student or employee who is alleged to have been subjected to conduct that could constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and who was participating or attempting to participate in the district's education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Party means a complainant or respondent. (34 CFR 106.02)

Peer retaliation means retaliation by a student against another student. (34 CFR 106.02)

Pregnancy or related conditions means: (1) pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; (2) medical conditions related to pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, or lactation; or (3) recovery from pregnancy, childbirth, termination of pregnancy, lactation, or related medical conditions. (34 CFR 106.02)

Respondent means a person who is alleged to have violated the district's prohibition on sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02)

Retaliation means intimidation, threats, coercion, or discrimination against any person by the district, a student, or an employee or other person authorized by the district to provide aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity, for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by Title IX or its regulations, or because the person has reported information, made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated or refused to participate in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under this part, including in an informal resolution process, in grievance procedures, and in any other actions taken by the district under 34 CFR 106.44 (f)(1). This provision does not limit the district's ability to require an employee to participate as a witness in, or otherwise

assist with, a Title IX investigation or proceeding. (34 CFR 106.02)

Sex discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity. Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.02, 106.10)

Sex-based harassment is a form of sex discrimination and means sexual harassment and other harassment on the basis of sex, including on the basis of sex stereotypes, sex characteristics, pregnancy or related conditions, sexual orientation, and gender identity, that is (34 CFR 106.02):

1. *Quid pro quo harassment*. An employee, agent, or other person authorized by the district to provide an aid, benefit, or service under the district's education program or activity explicitly or impliedly conditioning the provision of such an aid, benefit, or service on a person's participation in unwelcome sexual conduct;
2. *Hostile environment harassment*. Unwelcome sex-based conduct that, based on the totality of the circumstances, is subjectively and objectively offensive and is so severe or pervasive that it limits or denies a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the district's education program or activity (i.e., creates a hostile environment). Whether a hostile environment has been created is a fact-specific inquiry that includes consideration of the following:
 - i. The degree to which the conduct affected the complainant's ability to access the district's education program or activity;
 - ii. The type, frequency, and duration of the conduct;
 - iii. The parties' ages, roles within the district's education program or activity, previous interactions, and other factors about each party that may be relevant to evaluating the effects of the conduct;
 - iv. The location of the conduct and the context in which the conduct occurred; and
 - v. Other sex-based harassment in the district's education program or activity; or
3. Sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, or stalking as defined in 34 CFR 106.2.

Supportive measures means individualized measures offered as appropriate, as reasonably available, without unreasonably burdening a Complainant or Respondent, not for punitive or disciplinary reasons, and without fee or charge to the Complainant or Respondent to (34 CFR 106.02):

1. Restore or preserve that party's access to the district's education program or activity, including measures that are designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment; or
2. Provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process.

General Title IX Requirements

When implementing the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator shall ensure compliance with the following requirements (34 CFR 106.45, 106.44):

1. That Complainants and Respondents are treated equitably.
2. That the Title IX Coordinator, investigator, decisionmaker, appeal decisionmaker, and any facilitator of an informal resolution process do not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Such persons shall also receive training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8. A decisionmaker may be the same person as the Title IX Coordinator or investigator.
3. That the Respondent is presumed not responsible for the alleged sex discrimination until a determination is made at the conclusion of these grievance procedures.
4. That discipline is not imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination.
5. That reasonable steps are taken to protect the privacy of the parties and witnesses during the grievance procedures. These steps shall not restrict the ability of the parties to obtain and present evidence, including by speaking to witnesses (subject to the district's prohibition on peer retaliation); consult with their family members, confidential resources, or advisors; or otherwise prepare for or participate in the grievance procedures.
6. That all relevant and permissible evidence – including both inculpatory and exculpatory evidence – is objectively evaluated and that credibility determinations are not based on a person's status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness.
7. That all evidence considered impermissible or privileged under 34 CFR 106.45(b) is excluded.

The district prohibits retaliation against an individual for reporting suspected sex discrimination, making a Complaint, being a witness, or otherwise participating in a Title IX investigation or proceeding. Retaliation is illegal under federal and state nondiscrimination laws, prohibited by Board policy, and will result in disciplinary action.

The district shall not disclose personally identifiable information obtained in the course of complying with Title IX regulations, except: (1) when the district has obtained prior written consent from a person with the legal right to consent to the disclosure; (2) when the information is disclosed to a parent, guardian, or other authorized legal representative with the legal right to receive disclosures on behalf of the person whose personally identifiable information is at issue; (3) to carry out the purposes of the Title IX regulations, including action taken to address conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX in the district's education program or activity; (4) as required by federal law, federal regulations, or the terms and conditions of a federal award, including a grant award or other funding agreement; or (5) to the extent such disclosures are not otherwise in conflict with Title IX or its regulations, when required by state or local law or when permitted under FERPA, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, or its implementing regulations, 34 CFR part 99. (34 CFR 106.44(j))

If either party is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's individualized education program ("IEP") or 504 team, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act ("IDEA") or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Title IX Coordinator

The district designates the following individual(s) as the responsible employee(s) to coordinate its efforts to comply with Title IX. The Title IX Coordinator(s) may be contacted at:

Matthew Morgan, Superintendent-Principal
1935 Bohemian Highway
Occidental, CA 94565
Phone (707) 874-1205
mmorgan@harmonyusd.org

Duty to Report Prohibited Conduct

An employee shall notify the Title IX Coordinator within one (1) workday when the employee has information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, under Title IX or its regulations. (34 CFR 106.44(c))

Nothing in this regulation alters an employee's obligations to report suspected child abuse or neglect under mandated reporting laws.

Students who believe that they have, or another student has, been discriminated against or harassed on the basis of sex are strongly encouraged to report their concern promptly to the Title IX Coordinator or other staff.

The Title IX Coordinator shall monitor the district's education programs and activities for barriers to reporting information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations and take steps reasonably calculated to address such barriers. (34 CFR 106.44(b))

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX and its regulations, including but not limited to sex-based harassment, the Title IX coordinator shall (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. If applicable, immediately report any suspected child abuse in accordance with mandated reporting requirements;
2. Contact the Complainant and/or the individual who reported the conduct to provide information regarding the district's grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate; offer supportive measures as appropriate; and determine how they wish to proceed; and
3. If a Complaint is made, notify the Respondent of the grievance procedures and any informal resolution process, if available and appropriate, and coordinate supportive measures, as appropriate, for the Respondent.

Complaints

The following people have a right to make a Complaint of sex discrimination, including a Complaint of sex-based harassment, requesting that the district investigate and make a determination about alleged discrimination under Title IX (34 CFR 106.45(a), 106.02):

1. A Complainant;
2. A parent, guardian, or other authorized legal representative with the legal right to act on behalf of a Complainant; or

3. The district's Title IX Coordinator or designee.

With respect to complaints of sex discrimination other than sex-based harassment, in addition to the people listed above, the following persons have a right to make a Complaint (34 CFR 106.45(a)):

1. Any student or employee; or
2. Any person other than a student or employee who was participating or attempting to participate in a district education program or activity at the time of the alleged sex discrimination.

In the absence of a Complaint or the withdrawal of any or all of the allegations in a Complaint, and in the absence or termination of an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator, when notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination, shall determine whether to initiate a Complaint of sex discrimination. To make this fact-specific determination, the Title IX Coordinator must consider, at a minimum, the following factors (34 CFR 106.44(f)):

1. The Complainant's request not to proceed with initiation of a Complaint;
2. The Complainant's reasonable safety concerns regarding initiation of a Complaint;
3. The risk that additional acts of sex discrimination would occur if a Complaint is not initiated;
4. The severity of the alleged sex discrimination, including whether the discrimination, if established, would require the removal of a Respondent from campus or imposition of another disciplinary sanction to end the discrimination and prevent its recurrence;
5. The age and relationship of the parties, including whether the Respondent is an employee of the district;
6. The scope of the alleged sex discrimination, including information suggesting a pattern, ongoing sex discrimination, or sex discrimination alleged to have impacted multiple individuals;
7. The availability of evidence to assist a decisionmaker in determining whether sex discrimination occurred; and
8. Whether the district could end the alleged sex discrimination and prevent its recurrence without initiating its grievance procedures.

If, after considering these and other relevant factors, the Title IX Coordinator determines that the conduct as alleged presents an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of the Complainant or other person, or that the conduct as alleged prevents the district from ensuring equal access on the basis of sex to its education program or activity, the Title IX Coordinator may initiate a Complaint. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

If the Title IX Coordinator initiates a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall notify the Complainant of the Complaint prior to doing so, as well as provide other notices as required by the Title IX regulations at specific points

in the grievance procedures, and appropriately address reasonable concerns about the Complainant's safety or the safety of others, including by providing supportive measures. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Regardless of whether a Complaint is initiated, the Title IX Coordinator shall take other appropriate prompt and effective steps, in addition to steps necessary to effectuate the remedies provided to an individual Complainant, if any, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Complaints of sex discrimination may be consolidated when they arise out of the same facts or circumstances, including Complaints against more than one Respondent, Complaints by more than one Complainant, or Complaints by one party against another party. (34 CFR 106.45(e))

Initial Evaluation

Upon receipt of a Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall conduct a prompt initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a complaint, within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

The Title IX Coordinator or designee may dismiss a Complaint of sex discrimination if (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. The district is unable to identify the Respondent after taking reasonable steps to do so;
2. The Respondent is not participating in a district education program or activity and is not employed by the district;
3. The Complainant voluntarily withdraws any or all of the allegations in the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator declines to initiate a complaint, and the Title IX Coordinator determines that, without the Complainant's withdrawn allegations, the conduct that remains alleged in the Complaint, if any, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX even if proven; or
4. The Title IX Coordinator or designee determines the conduct alleged in the Complaint, even if proven, would not constitute sex discrimination under Title IX. Before dismissing the Complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall make reasonable efforts to clarify the allegations with the Complainant.

Upon dismissal, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall promptly notify the Complainant of the basis for the dismissal. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent of the dismissal and the basis for the dismissal promptly following notification to the Complainant, or simultaneously if notification is in writing. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the Complainant that a dismissal may be appealed and shall provide the Complainant with an opportunity to appeal the dismissal of a Complaint. If the dismissal occurs after the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, then the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall also notify the Respondent that the dismissal may be appealed. Dismissals may be appealed on the following bases (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;
2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the dismissal was made; and
3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or the individual Complainant or Respondent that would change the outcome.

If the dismissal is appealed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall (34 CFR 106.45(d)):

1. Notify the parties of any appeal, including notice of the allegations, if notice was not previously provided to the Respondent;
2. Implement appeal procedures equally for the parties;
3. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal did not take part in an investigation of the allegations or dismissal of the Complaint;
4. Ensure that the decisionmaker for the appeal has been trained consistent with 34 CFR 106.8;
5. Provide the parties a reasonable and equal opportunity to make a statement in support of, or challenging, the outcome; and
6. Notify the parties of the result of the appeal and the rationale for the result.

When a Complaint is dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall, at a minimum, undertake the following: (1) offer supportive measures to the Complainant as appropriate; (2) if the Respondent has been notified of the allegations, offer supportive measures to the Respondent as appropriate; and (3) take other prompt and effective steps, as appropriate, to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within a district education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(d))

If a Complaint is dismissed, the conduct may still be addressed pursuant to other board policies or district regulations where applicable, including but not limited to BP/AR 1312.3 – Uniform Complaint Procedures.

If after an initial evaluation the Complaint is *not* dismissed, the Title IX Coordinator shall either initiate the district's grievance procedures or, if available and appropriate and requested by all the parties, an informal resolution process as specified in the section below titled "Informal Resolution Process." (34 CFR 106.44(f))

Notice of Allegations

Upon initiation of the district's Title IX grievance procedures, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties in writing of the following (34 CFR 106.45(c)):

1. The district's Title IX grievance procedures and any informal resolution process;
2. Sufficient information available at the time to allow the parties to respond to the allegations, including the identities of the parties involved in the incident(s), the conduct alleged to constitute sex discrimination, and the date(s) and location(s) of the alleged incident(s);
3. A statement that retaliation is prohibited; and
4. A statement that the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence or an accurate description of this evidence. If a description of the evidence is provided, the parties are entitled to an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence upon the request of any party.

If, in the course of an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator or designee decides to investigate additional allegations of sex discrimination by the Respondent toward the Complainant that are not included in the notice provided or that

are included in a Complaint that is consolidated, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall notify the known parties of the additional allegations. (34 CFR 106.45(c))

Investigation Procedures

The Title IX Coordinator or designee shall designate an investigator and a decisionmaker to determine whether sex discrimination occurred. The investigator may be the same person as the decisionmaker. Neither the investigator nor the decisionmaker may have a conflict of interest or bias and both shall have received training in accordance with 34 CFR 106.8.

The designated investigator shall conduct an investigation that is adequate, reliable, and impartial by (34 CFR 106.45(b), (f)):

1. Ensuring that the burden is on the district's investigator – not on the parties – to conduct an investigation that gathers sufficient evidence to determine whether sex discrimination occurred.
2. Ensuring that the parties have an equal opportunity to present fact witnesses and other inculpatory and exculpatory evidence that are relevant and not otherwise impermissible.
3. Reviewing all evidence gathered through the investigation and determining what evidence is relevant and what evidence is impermissible regardless of relevance.
4. Excluding the following types of evidence as impermissible, including questions seeking such evidence:
 - a. Evidence that is protected under a privilege recognized by Federal or State law unless the person to whom the privilege or confidentiality is owed has voluntarily waived the privilege or confidentiality;
 - b. A party's or witness's records that are made or maintained by a physician, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional in connection with the provision of treatment to the party or witness, unless the district obtains that party's or witness's voluntary, written consent for use in its grievance procedures; and
 - c. Evidence that relates to the Complainant's sexual interests or prior sexual conduct, unless evidence about the Complainant's prior sexual conduct is offered to prove that someone other than the Respondent committed the alleged conduct or is evidence about specific incidents of the Complainant's prior sexual conduct with the Respondent that is offered to prove consent to the alleged sex-based harassment. The fact of prior consensual sexual conduct between the Complainant and Respondent does not by itself demonstrate or imply the Complainant's consent to the alleged sex-based harassment or preclude determination that sex-based harassment occurred.
5. Providing each party with an equal opportunity to access the evidence that is relevant to the allegations of sex discrimination and not otherwise impermissible, by:
 - a. Providing an equal opportunity to access such evidence, or an accurate description of this evidence.

If the parties are provided with a description of the evidence, the designated investigator shall, upon the request of

any party, provide the parties with an equal opportunity to access the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence.

- b. Providing a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties.

- c. Taking reasonable steps to prevent and address the parties' unauthorized disclosure of information and evidence obtained solely through the grievance procedures. Disclosures of such information and evidence for purposes of administrative proceedings or litigation related to the complaint of sex discrimination are authorized.

Employees are required to participate as a witness in, or otherwise assist with, an investigation under this regulation.

The investigator shall complete the investigation within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

At the completion of the investigation, the investigator shall provide to the parties an evidence review period as pro specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Written Decision

At the completion of the investigation, if the designated investigator is not the decisionmaker, the investigator shall provide all of the relevant and not otherwise impermissible evidence obtained in the investigation to the decisionmaker.

If credibility is both in dispute and relevant to evaluating one or more allegations of sex discrimination, the district must ensure that the decisionmaker is able to question parties and witnesses to adequately assess credibility. Credibility determinations shall not be based on a person's status as a Complainant, Respondent, or witness. (34 CFR 106.45(b), (g))

The decisionmaker shall apply the preponderance of the evidence standard to make a determination as to whether sex discrimination occurred. If the decisionmaker is not persuaded under the preponderance of the evidence standard that sex discrimination occurred, the decisionmaker must not determine that sex discrimination occurred. (34 CFR 106.45(b), 106.45(h))

The district shall notify the parties in writing of the determination whether sex discrimination occurred under Title IX including the rationale for such determination, and the procedures and permissible bases for the Complainant and Respondent to appeal. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

The written decision shall be issued to the parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Appeals

Either party may appeal the determination of a Complaint on one of the following bases:

1. Procedural irregularity that would change the outcome;

2. New evidence that would change the outcome and that was not reasonably available when the determination or dismissal was made; or

3. The Title IX Coordinator, investigator, or decisionmaker had a conflict of interest or bias for or against complainants or respondents generally or the individual complainant or respondent that would change the

outcome.

An appeal must be made in writing to the Title IX Coordinator within five (5) days of the issuance of the written determination and must state the basis for the appeal.

Upon receipt of an appeal, the Title IX Coordinator shall promptly notify the other party of the appeal, and that other party shall have five (5) calendar days to respond to the request for an appeal.

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an appeal decisionmaker to hear the appeal. The appeal decisionmaker shall not have a conflict of interest or bias and shall not have been previously involved in the grievance procedures, including any informal resolution process, for the Complaint.

An appeal decision shall be issued in writing to both parties within the timeline specified in the section below titled "Timelines for Grievance Procedures."

Either party has the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights within 180 days of the date of the most recently alleged misconduct.

Timelines for Grievance Procedures

The district's Title IX grievance procedures shall be completed within the following timelines, unless extended as specified below, or as otherwise permitted by law:

1. The Title IX Coordinator shall make an initial evaluation to determine whether to dismiss or investigate a Complaint within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of a Complaint;
2. The investigation shall be completed within sixty (60) calendar days from receipt of the Complaint;
3. If the district offers an informal resolution process as provided under this regulation, and the parties voluntarily engage in such a process, the timelines otherwise provided in this regulation shall exclude the time spent in the informal resolution process;
4. At the completion of the investigation, the parties shall be provided with the evidence or an accurate description of the evidence, and a reasonable opportunity to respond to the evidence or the accurate description of the evidence, for a period of five (5) calendar days, unless such review period is voluntarily waived by both parties;
5. A written decision shall be sent to the parties within ten (10) calendar days of the completion of the evidence review period;
6. Any requests for an appeal shall be made within five (5) calendar days of the date the written decision is sent to the parties;
7. Any response from a party to the request for an appeal shall be submitted within five (5) calendar days after receiving notice of the appeal;
8. An appeal decision shall be issued within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of the request for an appeal.

Any timelines specified in this regulation may be subject to reasonable extensions on a case-by-case basis for good cause with notice to the parties that includes the reason for the delay. (34 CFR 106.45(b))

Supportive Measures

When notified of conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall offer and coordinate supportive measures as appropriate for the Complainant and/or Respondent to restore or preserve that person's access to district education programs or activities or provide support during the district's Title IX grievance procedures or during an informal resolution process. Supportive measures may include: counseling; extensions of deadlines and other course-related adjustments; campus escort services; increased security and monitoring of certain areas of the campus; restrictions on contact applied to one or more parties; leaves of absence; changes in class, work, housing, or extracurricular or any other activity, regardless of whether there is or is not a comparable alternative; and training and education programs related to sex-based harassment. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

If the Complainant or Respondent is a student with a disability, the Title IX Coordinator or designee shall consult with one or more members, as appropriate, of the student's (IEP) team or 504 team, if any, to determine how to comply with the requirements of the IDEA and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Supportive measures must not unreasonably burden either party and must be designed to protect the safety of the parties or the district's educational environment, or to provide support during the district's grievance procedures or during any informal resolution process. Supportive measures may not be imposed for punitive or disciplinary reasons. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

A Complainant or Respondent shall be provided with a timely opportunity to seek, from an appropriate and impartial employee, modification or reversal of the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate supportive measures applicable to them. The impartial employee must be someone other than the employee who made the challenged decision and must have authority to modify or reverse the decision, if the impartial employee determines that the decision to provide, deny, modify, or terminate the supportive measure was inconsistent with the definition of supportive measures in 34 CFR 106.2. A Complainant or Respondent shall also be provided with the opportunity to seek additional modification or termination of a supportive measure applicable to them if circumstances change materially. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Upon the conclusion of the grievance procedures or any informal resolution process, the district may continue with the supportive measures, or modify or terminate such measures, as appropriate. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Information about any supportive measures shall not be disclosed to persons other than the person to whom they apply, including informing one party of supportive measures provided to another party, unless necessary to provide the supportive measure or restore or preserve a party's access to the education program or activity, or when an exception in 34 CFR 106.44 applies. (34 CFR 106.44(g))

Emergency Removal from School

Discipline shall not be imposed on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX or its regulations unless there is a determination at the conclusion of these grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. However, the district may remove a student Respondent from the district's education program or activity on an emergency basis, provided that the district undertakes an individualized safety and risk analysis, determines that an imminent and serious threat to the health or safety of a Complainant or any students, employees, or other persons arising from the allegations of sex discrimination justifies removal, and provides the Respondent with notice and an opportunity to challenge the decision immediately following the removal. A student with a disability may only be removed from school on an emergency basis in accordance with the IDEA and/or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. (34 CFR 106.44(h))

If a district employee is the Respondent, the employee may be placed on administrative leave during the pendency of the grievance process where permitted by law and any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Informal Resolution Process

At any time prior to determining whether sex discrimination occurred under these procedures, the district may offer an informal resolution process to the parties if appropriate. However, the district shall not offer an informal

resolution process for allegations that an employee engaged in sex-based harassment of a student. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The district has discretion to determine whether it is appropriate to offer an informal resolution process to the parties when it receives information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination or when a Complaint of sex discrimination is made, and may decline to offer informal resolution despite one or more of the parties' wishes. Circumstances when the district may decline to allow informal resolution include but are not limited to when the district determines the alleged conduct would present a future risk of harm to others. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The district shall not require or pressure the parties to participate in an informal resolution process. The district shall obtain the parties' voluntary consent to the informal resolution process and shall not require waiver of the right to an investigation and determination of a Complaint as a condition of enrollment or continuing enrollment, or employment or continuing employment, or exercise of any other right. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

The facilitator for the informal resolution process shall not be the same person as the investigator or the decisionmaker in the district's grievance procedures. Any person designated by the district to facilitate an informal resolution process shall not have a conflict of interest or bias for or against Complainants or Respondents generally or an individual Complainant or Respondent. Any person facilitating informal resolution shall receive training under 34 CFR 106.8. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Before initiation of an informal resolution process, the district must provide to the parties notice that explains (34 CFR 106.44(k)):

1. The allegations;
2. The requirements of the informal resolution process;
3. That, prior to agreeing to a resolution, any party has the right to withdraw from the informal resolution process and to initiate or resume the district's grievance procedures;
4. That the parties' agreement to a resolution at the conclusion of the informal resolution process would preclude the parties from initiating or resuming grievance procedures arising from the same allegations;
5. The potential terms that may be requested or offered in an informal resolution agreement (including notice that an informal resolution agreement is binding only on the parties), which could include but are not limited to:
 - a. Restrictions on contact; and
 - b. Restrictions on the Respondent's participation in one or more of the district's programs or activities or attendance at specific events, including restrictions the district could have imposed as remedies or disciplinary sanctions had the district determined at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that sex discrimination occurred.
6. What information the district shall maintain and whether and how the district could disclose such information for use in grievance procedures, if grievance procedures are initiated or resumed.

Any informal resolution agreement reached under this process shall not prevent or restrict the disclosure of factual

information. (Civ. Proc. Code 1001)

If the district provides the parties with an informal resolution process, the Title IX Coordinator must, to the extent necessary, take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.44(k))

Remedies

If there is a determination that sex discrimination occurred, the Title IX Coordinator shall, as appropriate, coordinate the provision and implementation of remedies to a Complainant and other persons the district identifies as having had equal access to the district's education program or activity limited or denied by sex discrimination; coordinate the imposition of any disciplinary sanctions on a Respondent, including notification to the Complainant of any such disciplinary sanctions; and take other appropriate prompt and effective steps to ensure that sex discrimination does not continue or recur within the district's education program or activity. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

If there is a determination that sex-based harassment occurred, the remedies that may be provided by the district to the Complainant include but are not limited to counseling services, contact limitations between the parties, or adjustments to academic deadlines, classroom assignments, or course registrations.

Corrective/Disciplinary Actions

Actions that may be imposed on a student determined to be responsible for sex discrimination, including but not limited to, sex-based harassment include, but are not limited to:

1. Transfer from a class or school
2. Parent/guardian conference
3. Education of the student regarding the impact of the conduct on others
4. Positive behavior support
5. Referral of the student to a student success team
6. Denial of participation in extracurricular or cocurricular activities or other privileges
7. Involuntary transfer to another school within the district
8. Restrictions on contact with another individual
9. For sex-based harassment, suspension where permitted and/or required under Education Code 48900 to 48915
10. For sex-based harassment, expulsion where permitted and/or required under Education Code 48900 to 48915

When an employee is found to have committed prohibited sex discrimination or retaliation, the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

The district may not impose discipline on a Respondent for sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX unless there is a determination at the conclusion of the district's grievance procedures that the Respondent engaged in prohibited sex discrimination. (34 CFR 106.45(h))

The district shall not discipline a party, witness, or others participating in the grievance procedures for making a false statement or for engaging in consensual sexual conduct based solely on the district's determination of whether sex discrimination, including sex-based harassment, occurred. (34 CFR 106.45)

Recordkeeping

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the following for at least a period of seven years (34 CFR 106.8):

1. For each Complaint of sex discrimination, records documenting the informal resolution process (if any) or the grievance procedures and the resulting outcome;
2. For each notification the Title IX Coordinator receives of information about conduct that reasonably may constitute sex discrimination under Title IX or its regulations, records documenting the actions the district took to meet its obligations under 34 CFR 106.44, including supportive measures offered and implemented; and
3. All materials used to provide training under 34 CFR 106.8. The district shall make these training materials available upon request for inspection by members of the public.

For complaints containing allegations of childhood sexual assault within the meaning of Code of Civil Procedure 340.1, the Superintendent or designee shall also indefinitely maintain the following:

1. A record of the allegation(s);
2. A record of the investigation procedures followed;
3. A record of the written determination;
4. A record of the corrective action implemented, if any;
5. A record of any appeals and the outcome of the same; and
6. All training materials addressing the prohibition and investigation of childhood sexual assault.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 4600-4670

Description

Uniform complaint procedures

State References

5 CCR 4900-4965

Civ. Code 1714.1

Civ. Code 51.9

Ed. Code 200-270

Ed. Code 48900

Ed. Code 48900.2

Ed. Code 48985

Gov. Code 12950.1

Federal References

20 USC 1092

20 USC 1221

20 USC 1232g

20 USC 1681-1688

34 CFR 106.1-106.82

34 CFR 99.1-99.67

34 USC 12291

42 USC 1983

42 USC 2000d-2000d-7

42 USC 2000e-2000e-17

U.S. DOJ, FBI Publication

Management Resources References

Court Decision

Court Decision

Court Decision

Court Decision

Court Decision

Court Decision

Court Decision

CSBA Publication

CSBA Publication

Federal Register

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

U.S. DOE, Office for Civil Rights Publication

Description

Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary educational programs receiving state or federal financial assistance

[Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor](#)

[Liability for sexual harassment; business, service and professional relationships](#)

[Prohibition of discrimination](#)

[Grounds for suspension or expulsion](#)

[Additional grounds for suspension or expulsion; sexual harassment](#)

[Notices to parents in language other than English](#)

[Sexual harassment training](#)

Description

[Definition of sexual assault](#)

[Application of laws](#)

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; discrimination based on sex

[Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs](#)

[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)

[Definition of dating violence, domestic violence, and stalking](#)

[Civil action for deprivation of rights](#)

Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

[National Incident-Based Reporting System](#)

Description

Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education (1999) 526 U.S. 629

Doe v. Petaluma City School District (1995, 9th Cir.) 54 F.3d 1447

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District (1998) 524 U.S. 274

Oona by Kate S. v. McCaffrey (1998, 9th Cir.) 143 F.3d 473

Reese v. Jefferson School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 208 F.3d 736

Donovan v. Poway Unified School District (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567

Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.) 324 F.3d 1130

[Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014](#)

[Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011](#)

[Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex in Education Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance, April 29, 2024, Vol. 89, No. 83, pages 33474-33896](#)

[Sexual Harassment: It's Not Academic, September 2008](#)

[Revised Sexual Harassment Guidance: Harassment of Students by School Employees, Other Students, or Third Parties, January 2001](#)

[Examples of Policies and Emerging Practices for Supporting Transgender Students, May 2016](#)

Management Resources References

Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights](#)

Cross References

0410
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E PDF(1)
 1312.3-E PDF(2)
 1313
 3580
 3580
 4030
 4030
 4117.7
 4118
 4118
 4119.11
 4119.11
 4131
 4218
 4218
 4219.11
 4219.11
 4317.7
 4319.11
 4319.11
 5030
 5141.4
 5141.4
 5141.52
 5141.52
 5144
 5144
 5144.1
 5144.1
 5145.3

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Nondiscrimination In Employment](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Employment Status Reports](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)
[Student Wellness](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Suicide Prevention](#)
[Discipline](#)
[Discipline](#)
[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)
[Suspension And Expulsion/Due Process](#)
[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)

Cross References

5145.3

5145.7

5145.7

5145.9

5146

6145

6145

6159

6159

6164.5

6164.5

6164.6

6164.6

Description[Nondiscrimination/Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Sex Discrimination and Sex-Based Harassment](#)[Hate-Motivated Behavior](#)[Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Extracurricular And Cocurricular Activities](#)[Individualized Education Program](#)[Individualized Education Program](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)

Policy 6000: Concepts And Roles

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board desires to provide a comprehensive, research-based curriculum in a supportive, positive, and engaging manner that motivates every student to succeed. The district's educational program shall provide students with rigorous opportunities to attain the academic, social and emotional skills, knowledge, and abilities they need to be successful in school, postsecondary education and/or employment, and develop to their full potential.

Strategies for improving the educational program shall take into consideration the needs of individual students and subpopulations of students, including, but not limited to, social, emotional, and behavioral needs. Students who are failing or at risk of failing to meet academic standards shall be provided with alternative programs and/or supplemental assistance designed to raise achievement.

Parents/guardians are critical partners in their children's education and shall be provided with opportunities to be meaningfully involved both in support of their children's education program at school and with learning at home.

The district's goal of student success may be achieved through regional coordination, collaboration, and alignment between the school, parents/guardians, and the community, including district support for innovative programs and practices that promote student engagement, growth, understanding, achievement, and career exploration.

To support the district's educational program, the Board shall:

1. Establish standards of student achievement for core subjects at each grade level that are aligned with the district's vision for student learning, the specific needs and strengths of the students, the expectations of parents/guardians and the community, and available resources
2. Establish graduation requirements
3. Ensure that a process is in place, involving teachers, administrators, students, and parents/guardians, for the development and review of the district's curriculum
4. Adopt the district curriculum and courses of study to be offered
5. Adopt textbooks and other instructional materials
6. Support the professional staff's implementation of the curriculum by providing consistent policy direction, allocating resources based on educational program priorities, ensuring that collective bargaining agreements do not constrain the district's ability to achieve curricular goals, recognizing staff accomplishments, and including reasonable annual goals related to student learning in the Superintendent evaluation process
7. Provide a continuing program of professional development to keep instructional staff, administrators, and Board members updated about current issues and research pertaining to curriculum, instructional strategies, and student assessment
8. Review and evaluate the educational program on the basis of state and federal accountability measures, disaggregated student achievement data, and other indicators and ensure that evaluation results are used to improve programs, curriculum, and/or instructional practices as necessary to enhance student achievement
9. Communicate clear information about district instructional goals, programs, and progress in student achievement to the community and media

The Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Review research related to curriculum issues
2. Select and/or develop curricula for recommendation to the Board in accordance with the district's curriculum development and review process
3. Ensure the articulation of the curriculum between grade levels and with postsecondary education and the

workplace

4. Determine the general methods of instruction to be used
5. Assign instructors and schedule classes for all curricular offerings
6. Recommend instructional materials to the Board and direct the purchase of approved materials and equipment
7. Evaluate and report to the Board on student achievement as demonstrated through testing and other types of appraisal, and recommend necessary changes in curriculum, programs, and instruction as indicated by student performance data

Comparability in Instruction

The district shall provide comparable educational opportunities for all students. Instruction in the core curriculum shall be in no way diminished when students receive supplementary services funded by special governmental programs. Services funded by any categorical program shall supplement, not supplant, the district-provided core curriculum and any services which may be provided by other categorical programs.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 3940

Description

[Maintenance of effort](#)

5 CCR 4424

[Comparability of services](#)

Ed. Code 51000-51009

[Legislative intent; educational program](#)

Federal References

20 USC 6321

Description

[Fiscal requirements/comparability of services](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication

Description

[California State Plan for Career Technical Education: A Vision for Equity and Excellence in CTE, March 2023](#)

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[California Department of Education](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

0500

[Accountability](#)

0510

[School Accountability Report Card](#)

1100

[Communication With The Public](#)

1112

[Media Relations](#)

1312.2

[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)

1312.2

[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)

1312.2-E PDF(1)

[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)

1312.2-E(1)

[Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials](#)

1700

[Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools](#)

2140

[Evaluation Of The Superintendent](#)

Cross References**Description**

2140-E PDF(1)	Evaluation Of The Superintendent
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3512	Equipment
3512-E PDF(1)	Equipment
4113	Assignment
4113	Assignment
4131	Staff Development
4143	Negotiations/Consultation
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4222	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4222-E PDF(1)	Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals
4243	Negotiations/Consultation
4331	Staff Development
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5020	Parent Rights And Responsibilities
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123-E PDF(1)	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5131.9	Academic Honesty
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6141	Curriculum Development And Evaluation
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.5	Environmental Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6145.8	Assemblies And Special Events
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6146.5	Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements
6158	Independent Study
6158	Independent Study
6159	Individualized Education Program

Cross References

6159

6161.1

6161.1

6161.1-E PDF(1)

6161.1-E PDF(2)

6161.1-E(1)

6161.11

6162.5

6162.51

6162.51

6164.5

6164.5

6164.6

6164.6

6171

6171

6172

6172

6173.1

6173.1

6174

6174

6174-E PDF(1)

6175

6175

6176

6177

6178.1

6178.1

6179

6181

6181

6183

6184

6184

6190

9000

9240

9310

Description[Individualized Education Program](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Selection And Evaluation Of Instructional Materials](#)[Supplementary Instructional Materials](#)[Student Assessment](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Student Success Teams](#)[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)[Identification And Education Under Section 504](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Title I Programs](#)[Gifted And Talented Student Program](#)[Gifted And Talented Student Program](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For Foster Youth](#)[Education For English Learners](#)[Education For English Learners](#)[Education For English Learners - Education For English Language Learners](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)[Summer Learning Programs](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Supplemental Instruction](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Alternative Schools/Programs Of Choice](#)[Home And Hospital Instruction](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Continuation Education](#)[Evaluation Of The Instructional Program](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Board Training](#)[Board Policies](#)

Policy 6115: Ceremonies And Observances

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of having students observe holidays, celebrate events of cultural, historical, or present day significance, and acknowledge the contributions of outstanding individuals in society. On days designated by the Board, and as required by law, staff shall provide students with appropriate commemorative exercises and educational experiences so that they may acquire the knowledge, skills, and principles essential for informed, responsible citizenship in a democratic society.

District schools shall be closed on the holidays specified in Education Code 37220 and on any other day designated as a holiday by the Board. The Board may, by adoption of a resolution, revise the date upon which schools close in observance of any holiday except Veterans Day, which shall be celebrated on its actual date. (Education Code 37220)

In addition, the Board may, through the adoption of a resolution, authorize the display of symbolic flags or banners in support of specific awareness months.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 37220-37222.21	Holidays and commemorative events
Ed. Code 44015.1	Week of the School Administrator
Ed. Code 45203	Paid holidays
Ed. Code 45460	Classified School Employee Week
Ed. Code 49110.5	Workplace Readiness Week
Ed. Code 52720-52730	Patriotic exercises and instruction
Gov. Code 3540-3549.3	Public education employer-employee relations
Gov. Code 430-439	Display of flags

Federal References

Description

36 USC 106	Constitution Day and Citizenship Day
4 USC 6	Time and occasion for display of flag
4 USC 7	Position and manner of display of flag

Management Resources References

Description

Court Decision	Newdow v. Rio Linda Union School District (9th Cir. 2010) 597 F.3d 1007
Court Decision	West Virginia State Board of Education et al. v. Barnette et al. (1943) 319 U.S. 624
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, History/Social Science Instructional Materials
Website	CSBA

Cross References

Description

1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330-E PDF(1)	Use Of School Facilities

Cross References

4156.2

4256.2

4356.2

5113.2

5113.2

6111

6117

6141.2

6141.2

6142.3

6142.4

6142.94

6143

6143

6144

6144

6145.8

6175

6175

6178.1

6178.1

Description[Awards And Recognition](#)[Awards And Recognition](#)[Awards And Recognition](#)[Work Permits](#)[Work Permits](#)[School Calendar](#)[Year-Round Schedules](#)[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)[Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs](#)[Civic Education](#)[Service Learning/Community Service Classes](#)[History-Social Science Instruction](#)[Courses Of Study](#)[Courses Of Study](#)[Controversial Issues](#)[Controversial Issues](#)[Assemblies And Special Events](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)

Regulation 6115: Ceremonies And Observances

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

Holidays

District schools shall be closed on the following holidays: (Education Code 37220)

New Year's Day - January 1

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - Third Monday in January or the Monday or Friday of the week in which January 15 occurs

Lincoln Day - The Monday or Friday of the week in which February 12 occurs

Washington Day - Third Monday in February

Memorial Day - Last Monday in May

Juneteenth National Independence Day - June 19

Independence Day - July 4

Labor Day - First Monday in September

Veterans Day - November 11

Thanksgiving Day - The Thursday in November designated by the President

Christmas Day - December 25

In addition, schools shall be closed on: (Education Code 37220)

1. Any day appointed by the Governor as a holiday or as a special or limited holiday on which the Governor provides that schools shall close
2. Any day appointed by the President as a holiday, including by executive order or by signing into law legislation that creates a nationwide federal holiday
3. Any other day designated as a holiday by the Governing Board and/or negotiated with employee organizations

Holidays which fall on a Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Holidays which fall on a Saturday shall be observed the preceding Friday. If any of the above holidays occur under federal law on a date different from that indicated above, the Board may close the schools on the date recognized by federal law instead of on the date above. (Education Code 37220)

Commemorative Exercises

District schools shall hold exercises in accordance with law to commemorate the following special days: (Education Code 37220, 37221, 45460, 49110.5)

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - The Friday before the day schools are closed for this holiday

Abraham Lincoln's Birthday - The school day before the day schools are closed for this holiday

Susan B. Anthony Day - February 15

George Washington's Birthday - The Friday preceding the third Monday in February

Black American Day - March 5

Conservation, Bird, and Arbor Day - March 7
Workplace Readiness Week - The week that includes April 28

Classified Employee Week - Third week in May

U.S. Constitution and Citizenship Day - On or near September 17

Commemorative exercises shall be integrated into the regular educational program as required by law.

Patriotic Exercises

Each school shall conduct patriotic exercises daily, which may include the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States and/or instruction that promotes understanding of the concepts of "pledge," "allegiance," "republic," and "indivisible" and understanding of the importance of the pledge as an expression of patriotism, love of country, and pride in the United States. (Education Code 52720, 52730)

At elementary schools, such exercises shall be conducted at the beginning of each school day. (Education Code 52720)

At secondary schools, such exercises shall be conducted during the homeroom period.

A student may choose not to participate in the flag salute or Pledge of Allegiance for personal reasons.

Display of Flag

The flag of the United States and the flag of California shall be displayed during business hours at the entrance or on the grounds of every district school and on or near the district office. At all times, the national flag shall be placed in the position of first honor. (Government Code 431, 436; 4 USC 6)

When displayed on a building or on a flagstaff in the open, the national flag shall be displayed only from sunrise to sunset unless properly illuminated during the hours of darkness. The flag should not be displayed during inclement weather unless an all-weather flag is used. (4 USC 6)

The national flag shall fly at half-staff on the following occasions: (4 USC 7)

1. For 30 days from the death of the President or a former President
2. For 10 days from the death of the Vice President, the Chief Justice or a retired Chief Justice, or the Speaker of the House of Representatives
3. From the day of death until interment of an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, a secretary of an executive or military department, former Vice President, or the Governor of a state
4. On the day of death and the following day for a Member of Congress
5. On Memorial Day, until noon only
6. On Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15), unless it falls on Armed Forces Day
7. Upon a proclamation from the Governor in the event of the death of a present or former official of the state government, a member of the Armed Forces from the state who has died while serving on active duty, or the death of a first responder working in the state who dies while serving in the line of duty
8. On other occasions by order of the President and in accordance with presidential instructions or orders

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 37220-37222.21	Holidays and commemorative events
Ed. Code 44015.1	Week of the School Administrator
Ed. Code 45203	Paid holidays
Ed. Code 45460	Classified School Employee Week
Ed. Code 49110.5	Workplace Readiness Week
Ed. Code 52720-52730	Patriotic exercises and instruction
Gov. Code 3540-3549.3	Public education employer-employee relations
Gov. Code 430-439	Display of flags

Federal References

	Description
36 USC 106	Constitution Day and Citizenship Day
4 USC 6	Time and occasion for display of flag
4 USC 7	Position and manner of display of flag

Management Resources References

	Description
Court Decision	Newdow v. Rio Linda Union School District (9th Cir. 2010) 597 F.3d 1007
Court Decision	West Virginia State Board of Education et al. v. Barnette et al. (1943) 319 U.S. 624
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, History/Social Science Instructional Materials
Website	CSBA

Cross References

	Description
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330	Use Of School Facilities
1330-E PDF(1)	Use Of School Facilities
4156.2	Awards And Recognition
4256.2	Awards And Recognition
4356.2	Awards And Recognition
5113.2	Work Permits
5113.2	Work Permits
6111	School Calendar
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6141.2	Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs
6142.3	Civic Education
6142.4	Service Learning/Community Service Classes
6142.94	History-Social Science Instruction
6143	Courses Of Study

Cross References

6143

6144

6144

6145.8

6175

6175

6178.1

6178.1

Description[Courses Of Study](#)[Controversial Issues](#)[Controversial Issues](#)[Assemblies And Special Events](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Migrant Education Program](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)[Work-Based Learning](#)

Policy 6141.2: Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board recognizes that students' education would be incomplete without an understanding of the role of religion in society. As appropriate for a particular course, teachers may objectively discuss the influences of various religions, using religious works and symbols to illustrate their relationship with culture, literature, or the arts. The Board expects that such instruction will identify principles common to all religions and foster respect for the diversity of religions and customs in the world and be consistent with the adopted instructional materials and state standards, as applicable.

In order to respect each student's individual right to freedom of religious practice, religious indoctrination is forbidden in public schools. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that instruction about religion does not promote or denigrate the beliefs or customs of any particular religion or sect, nor that a preference be shown for one religious viewpoint over another. Staff members shall be highly sensitive to their obligation not to interfere with the religious development of any student in whatever tradition the student embraces, and treat all religions and religious conviction, including nonbelief, with fairness and respect.

Staff shall not endorse, encourage, or solicit religious or anti-religious expression or activities among students during class time.

Staff shall not coerce students in prayer or other religious activities as part of their official duties. However, Staff are not prohibited, when acting in their private capacity, from encouraging students' participation in personal prayer or other religious activity. Additionally, staff shall not prohibit or discourage any student from praying or otherwise expressing the student's religious belief so long as this does not disrupt the classroom or other school sponsored activity.

Students may express their beliefs about religion in their homework, artwork, and other class work if the expression is germane to the assignment. Such work shall be judged by ordinary academic standards, relevance, and other legitimate pedagogical objectives.

While teaching about religious holidays is a permissible part of the educational program, celebrating religious holidays is not allowed in the district. School-sponsored programs shall not be, nor have the effect of being, religiously oriented or a religious celebration. School and classroom decorations may express seasonal themes that are not religious in nature. The use of religious symbols that are part of a religious holiday is permitted as a teaching aid or resource provided that such symbols are displayed as an example of cultural and religious heritage of the holiday and temporary in nature.

Classroom methods in instruction about religion shall not include religious role-playing activities or simulated religious devotional acts.

Music, art, literature or drama programs having religious themes are permitted as part of the curriculum for school-sponsored activities and programs if presented in an objective manner and as a traditional part of cultural and religious heritage.

District schools shall not prohibit religious activities if the same or similar non-religious activities are permitted.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 38130-38139

Description

[Civic Center Act](#)

Ed. Code 46014

[Absences for religious purposes](#)

Ed. Code 51511

[Religious matters properly included in courses of study](#)

Ed. Code 51938

[Right of parent/guardian to excuse from sexual health instruction](#)

Federal References

20 USC 4071-4074
 20 USC 6061
 20 USC 7904

Description

Equal Access Act
[School prayer](#)
[School prayer](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Appendix F history social science framework for California public schools](#)
 Florey v. Sioux Falls (1980) 619 F.2d 1311
 Fellowship of Christian Athletes v. San Jose Unified School District Board of Education (2023) 82 F.4th 664
 Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407
 Cole v. Oroville Union High School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 228 F.3d 1092
 Lassonde v. Pleasanton Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.) 320 F.3d 979
 Lemon v. Kurtzman (1971) 403 U.S. 602
[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)

Cross References

0410
 0450
 0450
 1325
 1330
 1330
 1330-E PDF(1)
 5113
 5113
 5121
 5121
 5127
 5132
 5132
 5141.31
 5141.31
 5145.2
 5145.2
 6111
 6115
 6115

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Advertising And Promotion](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Graduation Ceremonies And Activities](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Immunizations](#)
[Immunizations](#)
[Freedom Of Speech/Expression](#)
[Freedom Of Speech/Expression](#)
[School Calendar](#)
[Ceremonies And Observances](#)
[Ceremonies And Observances](#)

Cross References

6142.8

6142.8

6142.93

6142.94

6143

6143

6144

6144

6145.5

6145.5

6145.8

6154

6154

6161.11

6176

Description[Comprehensive Health Education](#)[Comprehensive Health Education](#)[Science Instruction](#)[History-Social Science Instruction](#)[Courses Of Study](#)[Courses Of Study](#)[Controversial Issues](#)[Controversial Issues](#)[Student Organizations And Equal Access](#)[Student Organizations And Equal Access](#)[Assemblies And Special Events](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Supplementary Instructional Materials](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)

Regulation 6141.2: Recognition Of Religious Beliefs And Customs

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the following for the recognition of religious beliefs and customs in district schools:

1. The approach to religion is academic and not devotional
2. The goal is for student awareness of religion in historical and contemporary societies
3. The students may not be pressed to accept any one religion
4. The school may include the study of religion as part of the history-social science curriculum, but the practice of religions may not be sponsored
5. The students may be exposed to and educated about a diversity of religious views and beliefs, but a particular view or belief may not be imposed, nor may any one religion be promoted or denigrated

Staff shall make every effort to schedule one-time events, such as examinations, school-sponsored trips, special laboratories, picture-taking days, and class parties, to minimize conflicts with major religious holidays of all faiths such that no one faith is disproportionately impacted.

Programs and Exhibits

When school programs and exhibits are in any way related to instruction about religion or religious holidays, the following guidelines shall be observed:

1. The principal or designee shall ensure that school-sponsored programs are presented in an objective manner, consistent with Board policy.
2. The principal or designee shall be kept informed of the program's development.
3. Program or exhibit planners shall take into consideration the diverse religious faiths represented in the community, student body and staff.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Ed. Code 38130-38139
Ed. Code 46014
Ed. Code 51511
Ed. Code 51938

Description

[Civic Center Act](#)
[Absences for religious purposes](#)
[Religious matters properly included in courses of study](#)
[Right of parent/guardian to excuse from sexual health instruction](#)

Federal References

20 USC 4071-4074
20 USC 6061
20 USC 7904

Description

Equal Access Act
[School prayer](#)
[School prayer](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
Court Decision

Description

[Appendix F history social science framework for California public schools](#)
Florey v. Sioux Falls (1980) 619 F.2d 1311

Management Resources References

Court Decision
Court Decision
Court Decision
Court Decision
Court Decision
U.S. Department of Education Publication
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

Fellowship of Christian Athletes v. San Jose Unified School District Board of Education (2023) 82 F.4th 664
Kennedy v. Bremerton (2022) 142 S.Ct. 2407
Cole v. Oroville Union High School District (2000, 9th Cir.) 228 F.3d 1092
Lassonde v. Pleasanton Unified School District (2003, 9th Cir.) 320 F.3d 979
Lemon v. Kurtzman (1971) 403 U.S. 602
[Guidance on Constitutionally Protected Prayer and Religious Expression in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, May 2023](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)
[U.S. Department of Education](#)

Cross References

0410
0450
0450
1325
1330
1330
1330-E PDF(1)
5113
5113
5121
5121
5127
5132
5132
5141.31
5141.31
5145.2
5145.2
6111
6115
6115
6142.8
6142.8
6142.93
6142.94
6143
6143

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Advertising And Promotion](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Absences And Excuses](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Grades/Evaluation Of Student Achievement](#)
[Graduation Ceremonies And Activities](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Dress And Grooming](#)
[Immunizations](#)
[Immunizations](#)
[Freedom Of Speech/Expression](#)
[Freedom Of Speech/Expression](#)
[School Calendar](#)
[Ceremonies And Observances](#)
[Ceremonies And Observances](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Comprehensive Health Education](#)
[Science Instruction](#)
[History-Social Science Instruction](#)
[Courses Of Study](#)
[Courses Of Study](#)

Cross References

6144

6144

6145.5

6145.5

6145.8

6154

6154

6161.11

6176

Description[Controversial Issues](#)[Controversial Issues](#)[Student Organizations And Equal Access](#)[Student Organizations And Equal Access](#)[Assemblies And Special Events](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Homework/Makeup Work](#)[Supplementary Instructional Materials](#)[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)

Policy 6164.2: Guidance/Counseling Services

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 11/09/2023

The Governing Board recognizes that a structured, coherent, and comprehensive counseling program promotes academic achievement and growth, and serves the diverse needs of district students. The district shall provide an educational counseling program that offers students services and supports within a Multi-Tiered Systems of Support (MTSS) framework, in accordance with law. Counseling staff shall be available to provide students with individualized reviews of their educational progress toward academic and/or career and vocational goals and, as appropriate, may discuss social, personal, or other issues that may impact student learning and well-being.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all persons employed to provide direct school counseling, school psychology, school social work services, child welfare and attendance services, and/or to implement equitable school programs and services that support students' academic and social and emotional development and college and career readiness possess the appropriate credential from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing authorizing their employment in such positions. Responsibilities of such positions shall be clearly defined in a job description.

Responsibilities of school counselors include, but are not limited to:

1. Engaging with, advocating for, and providing all students with direct services, such as individual counseling, group counseling, risk assessment, crisis response, and instructional services, including mental health and behavioral, academic, and postsecondary educational services, and indirect services, including but not limited to, positive school climate strategies, teacher and parent/guardian consultations, and referrals to public and private community services
2. Planning, implementing, and evaluating school counseling programs
3. Working within a MTSS that uses multiple data sources to monitor and improve student behavior, attendance, engagement, and achievement
4. Developing, coordinating, and supervising comprehensive student support systems in collaboration with teachers, administrators, other pupil personnel services professionals, families, community partners, and community agencies, including county mental health agencies
5. Promoting and maintaining a safe learning environment for all students by providing restorative practices, positive behavior interventions, and support services and by developing and responding with a variety of intervention strategies to meet individual, group, and school community needs before, during, and after a crisis
6. Intervening to ameliorate school-related problems, including problems related to chronic absences and retention
7. Using research-based strategies to promote mental wellness, reduce mental health stigma, and to identify characteristics, risk factors, and warning signs of students who develop, or are at risk of developing, mental health and behavioral disorders and who experience, or are at risk of experiencing, mistreatment, including mistreatment related to any form of conflict or bullying
8. Improving school climate and student well-being by addressing the mental and behavioral health needs of students during a period of transition, separation, heightened stress, and critical changes, accessing community programs and services to meet those needs, and providing other appropriate services
9. Enhancing students' social and emotional competence, character, health, civic engagement, cultural literacy, and commitment to lifelong learning and the pursuit of high-quality educational programs
10. Providing counseling services for unduplicated students who are classified as English learners, eligible for free and reduced-priced meals, foster youth, and/or experiencing homelessness, including interventions and support services that enhance equity and access to appropriate education systems and public and private services

11. Engaging in continued development as a professional school counselor

Educational And Career Counseling

Beginning in grade 7, parents/guardians shall receive a general notice at least once before career counseling and course selection so that they may participate in the counseling sessions and decisions. (Education Code 221.5)

The educational counseling program shall include academic counseling and postsecondary services, in the following areas (Education Code 49600):

1. Development and implementation, with parent/guardian involvement, of the student's immediate and long-range educational plans
2. Optimizing progress towards achievement of proficiency standards and competencies
3. Completion of the required curriculum in accordance with the student's needs, abilities, interests, and aptitudes
4. Academic planning for access and success in higher education programs, including advisement on courses needed for admission to colleges and universities, standardized admissions tests, and financial aid
5. High-quality career programs at all grade levels in which students are assisted in doing all of the following:
 - a. Planning for the future, including, but not limited to, identifying personal interests, skills, and abilities, career planning, course selection, and career transition
 - b. Becoming aware of personal preferences and interests that influence educational and occupational exploration, career choice, and career success
 - c. Developing work self-efficacy for the ever-changing work environment, the changing needs of the workforce, and the effects of work on quality of life
 - d. Understanding the relationship between academic achievement and career success, and the importance of maximizing career options
 - e. Understanding the value of participating in career technical education pathways, programs, and certifications, including, but not limited to, those related to regional occupational programs and centers, the federal program administered by the U. S. Department of Labor offering free education and vocational training to students, known as "Job Corps," the California Conservation Corps, work-based learning, industry certifications, college preparation and credit, and employment opportunities
 - f. Understanding the need to develop essential employable skills and work habits
 - g. Understanding entrance requirements to the U.S. Armed Forces, including the benefits of the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) test

The district's educational counseling program also may include, but not be limited to, identification of students who are at risk of not graduating with their peers, development of a list of coursework and experience necessary to assist students to satisfy the curricular requirements for college admission and successfully transition to postsecondary education or employment, and counseling regarding available options for students who fail to meet graduation requirements to continue with their education.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and maintain a program of guidance, placement, and follow-up for all high school students subject to compulsory continuation education. (Education Code 48431)

To enhance the educational counseling program and assist students in reaching their educational and professional goals, the district shall provide students in grades 9-12 with financial aid support; social services support; state-funded immigration legal services; academic opportunities; and parent/guardian and family workshops. (Education

Code 54680, 54683)

As part of the district's educational counseling program, students may be offered mental and behavioral health services under which a student may receive prevention, intervention, short-term counseling services, and mental health related classroom instruction to reduce stigma and increase awareness of counseling support services.

No counselor shall unlawfully discriminate against any student. Guidance counseling regarding school programs and career, vocational, or higher education opportunities shall not be differentiated on the basis of any protected category specified in law or Board Policy 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities.

Additionally, counselors shall affirmatively explore with a student the possibility of careers, or courses leading to careers, that are nontraditional for that student's sex. (Education Code 221.5)

For assessing or counseling students, the district shall not use testing or other materials that permit or require impermissible or unlawful differential treatment of students, unless such different materials cover the same occupations and interest areas and the use of such materials is essential to the elimination of bias and discrimination. (5 CCR 4931)

OPTION 1: (Districts with policy that permits college, employment, and military recruiters access to students)

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall have the same access to students for recruiting purposes. (Education Code 49603; 10 USC 503; 20 USC 7908)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Districts with policy that prohibits college, employment, and military recruiters access to students)

Colleges and prospective employers, including military recruiters, shall not have access to students for recruiting purposes. (Education Code 49603; 10 USC 503)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with businesses, government agencies, postsecondary institutions including universities and career technical schools, community organizations, and/or other employers to provide students with actual or simulated work-based learning opportunities through college and/or career fairs.

When planning to hold a college or career fair, the Superintendent or designee shall notify each apprenticeship program in the county. The notification shall include the planned date, time, and location of the college or career fair. (Labor Code 3074.2)

Additionally, the district shall provide the notification to any community college district that has overlapping jurisdiction with the district and an opportunity for the community college district to participate in the college or career fair. (Education Code 52770)

Personal or Mental Health Counseling

A school counselor, school psychologist, or school social worker may provide individualized personal, mental health, or family counseling to students in accordance with the specialization(s) authorized by their credential. Such services may include, but are not limited to, support related to the student's social and emotional development, behavior, substance abuse, mental health assessment, depression, or mental illness. As appropriate, students and their parents/guardians shall be informed about community agencies, organizations, or health care providers that offer qualified professional assistance.

Written parent/guardian consent shall be obtained before mental health counseling or treatment services are provided to a student, except when the student is authorized to consent to the service pursuant to Family Code 6924, Health and Safety Code 124260, or other applicable law.

Any information of a personal nature disclosed to a school counselor by a student age 12 years or older or by the student's parent/guardian is confidential and shall not become part of the student record without the written consent of the person who disclosed the confidential information. The information shall not be revealed, released, discussed, or referred to except under the limited circumstances specified in Education Code 49602. (Education Code 49602)

A counselor shall consult with the Superintendent or designee and, as appropriate, with the district's legal counsel whenever there is uncertainty regarding how to respond to a student's personal problem or when questions arise regarding the possible release of confidential information regarding a student.

Crisis Counseling

The Board recognizes the need for a prompt and effective response when students are confronted with a traumatic incident. School counselors shall assist in the development of the emergency and disaster preparedness plan and other prevention and intervention practices designed to assist students and parents/guardians before, during, and after a crisis.

Early identification and intervention plans shall be developed to help identify those students who may be at risk for violence so that support may be provided before they engage in violent or disruptive behavior.

Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall identify crisis counseling resources to train district staff in effective threat assessment, appropriate response techniques, and/or methods to directly help students cope with a crisis if it occurs.

Teacher-Based Advisory Program

The Board recognizes that a supportive, ongoing relationship with a caring adult can provide a student with valuable advice, enhance student-teacher relationships, and build the student's feelings of connectedness with the school. The Board authorizes the development of a teacher-based advisory program in which teachers advise students in such areas as academic planning, character development, conflict resolution, and self-esteem. Any teacher participating in this program shall be under the supervision of a credentialed school counselor as appropriate, receive related information and training, and be subject to law and this Board policy, including requirements pertaining to student confidentiality and nondiscrimination.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

5 CCR 4930-4931

5 CCR 80049-80049.1

5 CCR 80632-80632.5

Ed. Code 221.5

Ed. Code 44266

Ed. Code 48431

Ed. Code 49600-49604

Ed. Code 51250-51251

Ed. Code 51513

Ed. Code 52770

Ed. Code 52770

Ed. Code 54680-54685

Description

[Counseling](#)

[Pupil Personnel Services credential](#)

[Preparation programs for Pupil Personnel Services](#)

[Equal opportunity](#)

[Pupil Personnel Services credential](#)

[Establishing and maintaining high school guidance and placement program](#)

[Educational counseling](#)

[Assistance to military dependents](#)

[Personal beliefs](#)

[College and career fairs; community college districts](#)

[College and career fairs](#)

[Dream Resource Center Grant Program](#)

State References

Fam. Code 6920-6930
 Gov. Code 7927.700
 H&S Code 124260
 Lab. Code 3074.2
 Pen. Code 11166-11170
 W&I Code 5850-5883

Description

[Consent by minor for medical treatment](#)
[Exemption for personnel records if invasion of personal privacy](#)
[Mental health services; consent by minors age 12 and older](#)
[College and career fairs; notice to apprenticeship programs](#)
[Reporting known or suspected cases of child abuse](#)
[Mental Health Services Act](#)

Federal References

10 USC 503
 20 USC 1232g
 20 USC 7908
 34 CFR 99.1-99.67

Description

[Military recruiter access to directory information](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act \(FERPA\) of 1974](#)
[Armed forces recruiter access to students and student recruiting information](#)
[Family Educational Rights and Privacy](#)

Management Resources References

California Department of Education Publication
 U.S. Department of Education Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

California Results-Based School Counseling and Student Support Guidelines, 2007
[Protecting Student Privacy: Frequently Asked Questions](#)
[California Division of Apprenticeship Standards](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Association of School Counselors](#)
 U.S. Department of Education, access to military recruiters
[American School Counselor Association](#)
[Commission on Teacher Credentialing](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410
 0415
 0450
 0450
 0460
 0460
 1312.3
 1312.3
 1312.3-E PDF(1)
 1312.3-E PDF(2)
 1313
 1400
 3515
 3515

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Equity](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Civility](#)
[Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools](#)
[Campus Security](#)
[Campus Security](#)

Cross References

3516

3516

3516.2

4112.2

4112.2

4119.23

4131

4219.23

4319.23

5022

5022

5113

5113

5113.1

5113.1

5113.11

5125

5125

5125.1

5125.1

5125.1-E PDF(1)

5131

5131.2

5131.2

5131.6

5131.6

5136

5136

5137

5138

5141.22

5141.22

5141.4

5141.4

5141.5

5141.52

5141.52

5141.6

5141.6

5144

Description[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)[Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan](#)[Bomb Threats](#)[Certification](#)[Certification](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Staff Development](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Unauthorized Release Of Confidential/Privileged Information](#)[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)[Student And Family Privacy Rights](#)[Absences And Excuses](#)[Absences And Excuses](#)[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)[Attendance Supervision](#)[Student Records](#)[Student Records](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Release Of Directory Information](#)[Conduct](#)[Bullying](#)[Bullying](#)[Alcohol And Other Drugs](#)[Alcohol And Other Drugs](#)[Gangs](#)[Gangs](#)[Positive School Climate](#)[Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Infectious Diseases](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Child Abuse Prevention And Reporting](#)[Mental Health](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[Suicide Prevention](#)[School Health Services](#)[School Health Services](#)[Discipline](#)

Cross References**Description**

5144	Discipline
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.3	Nondiscrimination/Harassment
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.9	Hate-Motivated Behavior
5147	Dropout Prevention
6120	Response To Instruction And Intervention
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6142.8	Comprehensive Health Education
6143	Courses Of Study
6143	Courses Of Study
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6146.2-E PDF(1)	Certificate Of Proficiency/High School Equivalency
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6172	Gifted And Talented Student Program
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(1)	Education For Homeless Children
6173-E PDF(2)	Education For Homeless Children
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.4	Education For American Indian Students
6175	Migrant Education Program
6175	Migrant Education Program
6178	Career Technical Education
6178	Career Technical Education
6184	Continuation Education
6184	Continuation Education
6200	Adult Education
6200	Adult Education

Policy 6175: Migrant Education Program

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/21/2019

The Governing Board desires to provide a comprehensive program for students who are migratory that attempts to mitigate the impact of educational disruption, cultural and language barriers, social isolation, health-related problems, and other factors that may inhibit their ability to succeed in school. The district shall make use of available funds to provide supplementary services for students who are migratory.

The Superintendent or designee shall cooperate with the regional migrant service center in outreach and identification of eligible students who are migratory and in the provision of migrant education services. The Superintendent or designee shall also coordinate migrant education services with other programs within the district and with other public agencies that serve migrant workers and their families.

The district shall give first priority for services to students who are migratory who are failing, or are most at risk of failing, to meet state academic standards or have dropped out of school. (20 USC 6394)

The district shall provide services to eligible private school students residing within the district on an equitable basis with participating public school students. (20 USC 7881; 34 CFR 200.87)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each student who is migratory is placed at the appropriate grade level upon enrollment and is provided services in accordance with an individual needs assessment and learning plan.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board regarding student performance on statewide assessments of core academic subjects and English language development, as appropriate, for students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board regarding the alignment of district services with the needs of students as identified in student needs assessments conducted pursuant to Education Code 54443.1. As necessary, the Board shall seek technical assistance from the migrant education regional service center and/or make changes in the services provided by the district in order to improve student achievement.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

5 CCR 3080	Applicability of uniform complaint procedures to complaints regarding students with disabilities
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 37220	School calendar
Ed. Code 41601.6	Extended school year program for migratory students
Ed. Code 48204.7	Enrollment
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Transfer of coursework and credit
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 54440-54445	Migrant children

Federal References

20 USC 6311
20 USC 6391-6399
20 USC 7881
34 CFR 200.81-200.89

Description

[State plan](#)
Education of migratory children
[Participation of private school students](#)
[Migrant education program](#)

Management Resources References

California Child Welfare Council Publication
California Department of Education Publication
U.S. Department of Education Publication
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013](#)
2017 State Service Delivery Plan
Education of Migratory Children Under Title I, Part C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Non-Regulatory Guidance, rev. March 2017
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[California Department of Education, Migrant Education Office](#)
[U.S. Department of Education, Office of Migrant Education](#)
[West Ed, Migrant Student Information Network](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410
0415
0500
1220
1220
1312.3
1312.3
1312.3-E PDF(1)
1312.3-E PDF(2)
1400
3553
3553
4121
4121
4131
4231
4331
5111.1
5111.1
5113.1
5113.1
5113.11
5125

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Equity](#)
[Accountability](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)
[Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools](#)
[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)
[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[Staff Development](#)
[District Residency](#)
[District Residency](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)
[Attendance Supervision](#)
[Student Records](#)

Cross References**Description**

5125	Student Records
5125.2	Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts
5132	Dress And Grooming
5132	Dress And Grooming
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.26	Tuberculosis Testing
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.31	Immunizations
5141.32	Health Screening For School Entry
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5145.13	Response To Immigration Enforcement
5145.13	Response To Immigration Enforcement
5145.6	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(2)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E PDF(3)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5145.6-E(1)	Parent/Guardian Notifications
5148	Child Care And Development
5148	Child Care And Development
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
5148.3	Preschool/Early Childhood Education
6000	Concepts And Roles
6011	Academic Standards
6020	Parent Involvement
6020	Parent Involvement
6115	Ceremonies And Observances
6115	Ceremonies And Observances
6146.1	High School Graduation Requirements
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6162.51	State Academic Achievement Tests
6164.2	Guidance/Counseling Services
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6164.5	Student Success Teams
6171	Title I Programs
6171	Title I Programs
6174	Education For English Learners
6174	Education For English Learners

Cross References

6174-E PDF(1)

6177

6178

6178

Description

[Education For English Learners - Education For English Language Learners](#)

[Summer Learning Programs](#)

[Career Technical Education](#)

[Career Technical Education](#)

Regulation 6175: Migrant Education Program

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 02/21/2019

Eligibility

Students age 3 to 21 years shall be eligible for the district's migrant education program if they, their parents/guardians, or their spouses are migratory agricultural workers or fishers who, in the preceding 36 months, moved into the district due to economic necessity and engaged in new temporary or seasonal employment or personal subsistence in agriculture or fishing. If such employment was not secured soon after the move, students may be considered students who are migratory if the student, the student's parents/guardians, or the student's spouse actively sought such new employment and have a recent history of moves for temporary or seasonal agricultural or fishing employment. (20 USC 6399; 34 CFR 200.81)

A student who ceases to be a student who is migratory during a school term shall be eligible for services until the end of the term. If comparable services are not available through other programs, a student who is no longer migratory may continue to receive services for one additional school year. Students who were eligible for services in secondary school may continue to be served through credit accrual programs until graduation. (20 USC 6394)

Enrollment

A student who is migratory shall be immediately enrolled in the district even if the student: (Education Code 48204.7)

1. Has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or monies due to the school last attended
2. Does not have clothing normally required by the school, such as school uniforms
3. Is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, proof of residency, medical records, including, but not limited to, records or other proof of immunization history, or other documentation

If a student who is migratory experiences a change in residence, the student may remain enrolled in the school of origin for the duration of the student's status as a student who is migratory. (Education Code 48204.7)

If a student's status as a student who is migratory changes during a school year, the Superintendent or designee shall allow the student to continue at the school of origin through the duration of that school year or, if the student is enrolled in a high school, through graduation. (Education Code 48204.7)

A student who is migratory and is transitioning between school grade levels shall be allowed to continue in the district of origin in the same attendance area to provide the student the benefit of matriculating with peers in accordance with the established feeder patterns of school districts. A student who is migratory and is transitioning to a middle school or high school designated for matriculation in another school district shall be allowed to enroll in that school. (Education Code 48204.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform a student who is migratory and the student's parent/guardian of the impact of remaining in the school of origin on the student's eligibility to receive migrant education services pursuant to Education Code 54440-54445. (Education Code 48204.7)

The Superintendent or designee may, but is not required to, provide transportation to enable a student who is migratory to attend the school of origin, unless otherwise required by federal law, or provide programs for online instruction as a substitute for physical attendance. (Education Code 48204.7)

Student Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records documenting the eligibility of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. However, the district shall not collect information or documents regarding the

citizenship or immigration status of students or their family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for migrant education services.

The Superintendent or designee shall acquire education and health records from the previous school districts of a student who is migratory, as appropriate.

When a student who is migratory transfers to another district, the student's records shall be provided to the receiving district upon request at no cost in order to assist that district in meeting the needs of the student. (20 USC 6398)

Program Components

The migrant education program shall include all of the following components: (Education Code 54443.1)

1. A general needs assessment summarizing the needs of the population to be served
2. A comprehensive program to meet the educational, health, and related needs of participating students which supplements the district program and includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Instructional services, including academic, remedial and compensatory, bilingual-crosscultural, and career technical instruction
 - b. Counseling and career education services
 - c. Preschool services in accordance with Education Code 54443
 - d. Other educational services that are not otherwise available in sufficient quantity or quality to eligible students who are migratory
 - e. The acquisition of instructional materials and equipment necessary to adequately provide the appropriate services
 - f. Other related services to meet the special needs of eligible students who are migratory to enable them to participate effectively in instructional services
 - g. The coordination and teaming of existing resources serving students who are migratory, such as bilingual-crosscultural education, health screening, and compensatory education
3. Individual assessment of the educational and relevant health needs of each participating student, within 30 days of enrollment, including assessments concurrently provided pursuant to compensatory education, bilingual-crosscultural education, school improvement programs, and other programs serving the student
4. A brief individual learning plan listing the services to be provided to each student, which shall be given to the parent/guardian in writing or at a parent/guardian conference, annually and when the student moves to a new district
5. Staffing and staff development plans and practices to meet the needs of students and implement the program
6. Parent/guardian and community involvement as specified in Education Code 54444.2, including, but not necessarily limited to, the establishment of a parent/guardian advisory council to actively involve parents/guardians in planning, operating, and evaluating the district's migrant education program
7. The migrant education program shall provide for the same opportunities for parent/guardian involvement that are provided to parents/guardians for federal Title I programs. (20 USC 6394)
8. Evaluations which include annual student progress and overall program effectiveness and quality control reports

Summer School and Extended School Year Program

The district shall conduct summer school program(s) for eligible students who are migratory. The summer school program shall respond to the individual needs of participating students and shall build on and be consistent with the instructional programs offered to these students during the regular school year. Coursework shall be of the same level of difficulty in each subject as that provided to students enrolled in regular classes of instruction within the district in the preceding year. (Education Code 54444.3)

Teachers in the summer school program shall have cultural training or background and understanding of the special needs of students who are migratory and possess the proper credential for the subjects and grade levels to which they are assigned. (Education Code 54444.3)

The program shall comply with the following requirements for instructional time: (Education Code 54444.3)

1. For kindergarten class, a minimum of 180 minutes per day, including recesses, for not less than 20 instructional days
2. For grades 1-8, a minimum of 200 minutes per day, including recesses and passing time but excluding noon intermissions, for not less than 20 instructional days
3. For grades 7-12, a minimum of 240 minutes per day, including passing time but excluding noon intermissions, for not less than 30 instructional days

The number of instructional days may be less than as described above if, during the summer school program, there is a holiday for which schools are required to be closed. (Education Code 37220, 54444.3).

When district facilities that are suitable for the summer climate are available, the district shall make facilities available at cost to other agencies that request facilities for the operation of migrant summer school programs, unless just cause for denial exists. When approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the district may jointly offer facilities with a neighboring district to meet the needs of the migrant summer school program for the entire area. (Education Code 54444.3)

If the district receives authorization and average daily attendance funding from the California Department of Education to provide an extended school year program to students who are migratory who, due to family movement, enroll in transitional kindergarten, kindergarten, or any of grades 1-6, on or after March 1 of the school year and depart on or before December 1 of the next school year, the Superintendent or designee shall operate the program in accordance with Education Code 41601.6. (Education Code 41601.6)

Transfer of Coursework and Credits

When a student enrolled in a migrant education program transfers into a district school, the district will receive an official transcript from the transferring school or district which reflects full and partial credits and grades earned by the student and includes: (Education Code 51225.2)

1. A determination of the days of enrollment and/or seat time, if applicable, for all full and partial credits earned based on any measure of full or partial coursework being satisfactorily completed

Partial coursework satisfactorily completed includes any portion of an individual course, even if the student did not complete the entire course

2. Separate listings for credits and grades earned at each school and local educational agency so it is clear where credits and grades were earned
3. A complete record of the student's seat time, including both period attendance and days of enrollment

The district shall transfer the credits and grades from the transferring school's transcript onto an official district transcript in the same manner as described in Item #2, above. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the Principal or designee has knowledge that the transcript from the transferring school may not include certain credits or grades, the Principal or designee shall contact the prior school within two business days to request that the

full or partial credits be issued, which shall then be issued and provided by the prior school along with all academic and other records within two business days of the request. (Education Code 51225.2)

The district shall accept and issue full credit for any coursework that the student who is migratory has satisfactorily completed while attending another public school, a juvenile court school, a charter school, a school in a country other than the United States, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school.

If the entire course was completed, the district shall not require the student who is migratory to retake the course. (Education Code 51225.2)

If the entire course was not completed at the previous school, the student who is migratory shall be issued partial credit for the coursework completed and shall be required to take the uncompleted portion of the course. However, the district may require the student who is migratory to retake the portion of the course completed if, in consultation with the educational rights holder for the student who is migratory, the district finds that the student who is migratory is reasonably able to complete the requirements in time to graduate from high school. Whenever partial credit is issued to a student who is migratory in any particular course, the student who is migratory shall be enrolled in the same or equivalent course, if applicable, to enable the completion of the entire course. (Education Code 51225.2)

Partial credits shall be awarded on the basis of 0.5 credits for every seven class periods attended per subject. If the school is on a block schedule, each block schedule class period attended shall be equal to two regular class periods per subject. Partial credits and grades earned by a student shall be included on the student's official transcript within two business days of the district's notification of the student's transfer, as required under Education Code 49069.5.

In no event shall the district prevent a student who is migratory from taking or retaking a course to meet the eligibility requirements for admission to the California State University or the University of California. (Education Code 51225.2)

Applicability of Graduation Requirements

To obtain a high school diploma, a student who is migratory shall complete all courses required by Education Code 51225.3 and shall generally fulfill any additional local graduation requirements prescribed by the Board.

However, when a student who is migratory has completed the second year of high school and transfers into a district school, the student shall be exempted from all district-adopted coursework and other district-established graduation requirements, unless the district makes a finding that the student is reasonably able to complete the additional requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Within 30 calendar days of the student's transfer, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and the student's parent/guardian of the availability of the exemption and whether the student qualifies for it. If the Superintendent or designee fails to provide this notification, the student shall be eligible for the exemption once notified, even if the notification occurs after the termination of the court's jurisdiction over the student. (Education Code 51225.1)

To determine whether a student is in the third or fourth year of high school, the district shall use either the number of credits the student has earned as of the date of the transfer, the length of school enrollment, or, for a student with significant gaps in school attendance, the student's age as compared to the average age of students in the third or fourth year of high school, whichever qualifies the student for the exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a student who is migratory was not properly notified of an exemption, declined the exemption, or was not previously exempted, the student or the student's educational rights holder may request the exemption and the Superintendent or designee shall exempt the student within 30 days of the request. A student may request the exemption even if the student is no longer a student who is migratory. (Education Code 51225.1)

When the Superintendent or designee determines that a student who transferred into a district school is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the student shall not be exempted from those requirements. Within 30 calendar days of the following academic year,

the student shall be reevaluated based on the student's course completion status at the time, to determine if the student continues to be reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. Written notice as to whether the student then qualifies for exemption shall be provided to the student, the student's educational rights holder, and if applicable, to the student's social worker or probation officer. (Education Code 51225.1)

If, upon reevaluation, it is determined that the student who is migratory is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the student with the option to receive an exemption from district-established graduation requirements or stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements upon agreement with the student, or if under 18 years of age, the student's educational rights holder, and shall provide notifications in accordance with Education Code 51225.1. (Education Code 51225.1)

When a student who is migratory is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the student's educational rights holder about the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Discussion of how any requirements that are waived may affect the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Discussion and information about other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, a fifth year of high school, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
3. Consideration of the student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption

The district shall not require or request a student who is migratory to transfer schools in order to qualify for an exemption and shall not grant any request made by a student who is migratory or the student's parent/guardian for a transfer solely to qualify for an exemption. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall not require a student who is migratory who is eligible for an exemption from district-established graduation requirements and would otherwise be entitled to remain in attendance at the school, to accept the exemption or be denied enrollment in, or the ability to complete, courses for which the student is otherwise eligible, including courses necessary to attend an institution of higher education, regardless of whether such courses are required for statewide graduation requirements. (Education Code 51225.1)

If a student who is migratory is exempted from district-established graduation requirements, the exemption shall not be revoked. Additionally, the exemption shall continue to apply after the student no longer meets the definition of a student who is migratory while still enrolled in the school or if the student transfers to another school, including a charter school, or school district. (Education Code 51225.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall not require or request that an eligible student who is exempted from district-established graduation requirements and who completes the statewide coursework requirements before the end of the fourth year of high school, and would otherwise be entitled to remain in school, to graduate before the end of the student's fourth year of high school. (Education Code 51225.1)

Upon making a finding that a student who is migratory is reasonably able to complete district-established graduation requirements within the fifth year of high school, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. Consult with the student and, if under 18 years of age, the student's educational rights holder, of the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements and how that will affect the student's ability to gain admission to a postsecondary educational institution
2. Consult with and provide information to the student about transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges

3. Upon agreement with the student or with the student's educational rights holder if under 18 years of age, permit the student to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the district-established graduation requirements

When a student who is migratory has completed the second year of high school transfers into the district or between high schools within the district, and the Superintendent or designee determines that the student is not reasonably able to complete the district-established graduation requirements within the student's fifth year of high school but is reasonably able to complete the statewide coursework requirements within the fifth year of high school, the student shall be exempted from all district-established graduation requirements and be provided with the option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide requirements. In such situations, the Superintendent or designee shall consult with the student and the student's educational rights holder, regarding the following: (Education Code 51225.1)

1. The student's option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete statewide coursework requirements
2. The effect of waiving the district-established requirements and remaining in school for a fifth year on the student's postsecondary education or vocation plans, including the ability to gain admission to an institution of higher education
3. Other options available to the student, including, but not limited to, possible credit recovery, and any transfer opportunities available through the California Community Colleges
4. The student's academic data and any other information relevant to making an informed decision on whether to accept the exemption and option to remain in school for a fifth year to complete the statewide coursework requirements

Parent Advisory Council

The parent advisory council shall be comprised of members who are knowledgeable of the needs of students who are migratory and shall be elected by the parents/guardians of students enrolled in the district's migrant education program. The composition of the council shall be determined by the parents/guardians at a general meeting to which all parents/guardians of participating students shall be invited. The parents/guardians shall be informed, in a language they understand, that they have the sole authority to decide on the composition of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

At least two-thirds of the advisory council shall consist of parents/guardians of students who are migratory. (Education Code 54444.2)

All parent/guardian candidates for the council shall be nominated by parents/guardians. Nonparent candidates, such as teachers, administrators, other school personnel, or students, shall be nominated by the groups they represent. All other community candidates shall be nominated by the parents/guardians. (Education Code 54444.2)

The parent/guardian advisory council shall meet at least six times during the year and shall: (Education Code 54444.4)

1. Establish program goals, objectives, and priorities
2. Review annual needs assessments, program activities for each school, and individual learning plans
3. Advise on the selection, development, and reassignment of migrant education program staff
4. Participate actively in planning and negotiating program applications and service agreements
5. Perform all other responsibilities required under state and federal laws or regulations

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and implement a training program for advisory council members to enable them to carry out their responsibilities. The training program shall be developed in consultation with the council and shall include appropriate training materials in a language understandable to each member. (Education Code 54444.2)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the council, without charge, a copy of all applicable state and federal migrant education statutes, rules, regulations, guidelines, audits, monitoring reports, and evaluations. Upon request, these materials also shall be provided without charge to each member of the council. (Education Code 54444.2)

Notification and Complaints

Information regarding the educational rights of students who are migratory, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 and 51225.2, shall be included in the annual uniform complaint procedures notification distributed to students, parents/guardians, employees, and other interested parties pursuant to 5 CCR 4622. (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

Any complaint that the district has not complied with requirements regarding the education of students who are migratory, as specified in Education Code 51225.1 or 51225.2, may be filed in accordance with the district's procedures in Administrative Regulation 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 3080	Applicability of uniform complaint procedures to complaints regarding students with disabilities
5 CCR 4600-4670	Uniform complaint procedures
Ed. Code 200	Equal rights and opportunities in state educational institutions
Ed. Code 220	Prohibition of discrimination
Ed. Code 234.7	Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
Ed. Code 37220	School calendar
Ed. Code 41601.6	Extended school year program for migratory students
Ed. Code 48204.7	Enrollment
Ed. Code 51225.1	Exemption from district graduation requirements
Ed. Code 51225.2	Transfer of coursework and credit
Ed. Code 51225.3	High school graduation requirements
Ed. Code 54440-54445	Migrant children

Federal References

	Description
20 USC 6311	State plan
20 USC 6391-6399	Education of migratory children
20 USC 7881	Participation of private school students
34 CFR 200.81-200.89	Migrant education program

Management Resources References

	Description
California Child Welfare Council Publication	Partial Credit Model Policy and Practice Recommendations, September 2013
California Department of Education Publication	2017 State Service Delivery Plan
U.S. Department of Education Publication	Education of Migratory Children Under Title I, Part C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Non-Regulatory Guidance, rev. March 2017
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	California Department of Education, Migrant Education Office
Website	U.S. Department of Education, Office of Migrant Education

Management Resources References

Website

Description[West Ed, Migrant Student Information Network](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)**Cross References****Description**

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

0415

[Equity](#)

0500

[Accountability](#)

1220

[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)

1220

[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(1)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1312.3-E PDF(2)

[Uniform Complaint Procedures](#)

1400

[Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools](#)

3553

[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)

3553

[Free And Reduced Price Meals](#)

4121

[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)

4121

[Temporary/Substitute Personnel](#)

4131

[Staff Development](#)

4231

[Staff Development](#)

4331

[Staff Development](#)

5111.1

[District Residency](#)

5111.1

[District Residency](#)

5113.1

[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)

5113.1

[Chronic Absence And Truancy](#)

5113.11

[Attendance Supervision](#)

5125

[Student Records](#)

5125

[Student Records](#)

5125.2

[Withholding Grades, Diploma Or Transcripts](#)

5132

[Dress And Grooming](#)

5132

[Dress And Grooming](#)

5141.26

[Tuberculosis Testing](#)

5141.26

[Tuberculosis Testing](#)

5141.31

[Immunizations](#)

5141.31

[Immunizations](#)

5141.32

[Health Screening For School Entry](#)

5141.6

[School Health Services](#)

5141.6

[School Health Services](#)

5145.13

[Response To Immigration Enforcement](#)

5145.13

[Response To Immigration Enforcement](#)

Cross References

5145.6
5145.6-E PDF(1)
5145.6-E PDF(2)
5145.6-E PDF(3)
5145.6-E(1)
5148
5148
5148.2
5148.2
5148.3
5148.3
6000
6011
6020
6020
6115
6115
6146.1
6162.51
6162.51
6164.2
6164.5
6164.5
6171
6171
6174
6174
6174-E PDF(1)
6177
6178
6178

Description

[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Parent/Guardian Notifications](#)
[Child Care And Development](#)
[Child Care And Development](#)
[Before/After School Programs](#)
[Before/After School Programs](#)
[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)
[Preschool/Early Childhood Education](#)
[Concepts And Roles](#)
[Academic Standards](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Ceremonies And Observances](#)
[Ceremonies And Observances](#)
[High School Graduation Requirements](#)
[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)
[State Academic Achievement Tests](#)
[Guidance/Counseling Services](#)
[Student Success Teams](#)
[Student Success Teams](#)
[Title I Programs](#)
[Title I Programs](#)
[Education For English Learners](#)
[Education For English Learners](#)
[Education For English Learners - Education For English Language Learners](#)
[Summer Learning Programs](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)
[Career Technical Education](#)

Policy 6177: Summer Learning Programs

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

The Governing Board recognizes that an extended break from the instructional program may result in significant learning loss, especially among disadvantaged and low-achieving students, and desires to provide opportunities during the summer for students to practice essential skills, make academic progress, and focus on developing social, emotional, and physical needs and interests through hands-on engaging learning experiences.

Summer programs offered by the district shall be aligned with the district's local control and accountability plan (LCAP), other applicable district and school plans, and the educational program provided during the school year. When feasible, summer programs shall blend high-quality academic instruction in core curricular and/or elective subjects with recreation, nutrition programs, social and emotional development, and support services that encourage attendance, student engagement in learning, and student wellness.

Summer School

OPTION 1 (District is not required to offer summer school)

The Superintendent or designee, with Board approval, may establish summer school day and/or evening classes.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2 (District is required to offer summer school pursuant to Education Code 46120)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish summer school classes pursuant to Education Code 46120.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

The district's summer school program may be used to provide supplemental instruction to students needing remediation and/or enrichment in core academic subjects.

The district shall provide students with supplemental instruction and support in a tiered framework that bases universal, targeted, and intensive supports on students' needs for academic, social-emotional, and other integrated student supports through a program of engaging learning experiences in a positive school climate.

As appropriate, priority for enrollment in summer school programs shall be given to district students who:

1. Need course credits in order to graduate from high school before the beginning of the next school year
2. Have been retained or are at risk of being retained at their grade level
3. Demonstrate academic deficiencies in core curriculum areas
4. Are in student groups identified in the district's LCAP as needing increased or improved services to succeed in the educational program
5. Are foster youth and/or are students experiencing homelessness

If during an intersession period the student will be moving, the student's educational rights holder or, in the case of an American Indian child, Indian custodian, shall determine which school the student attends for the intersession period, if applicable. (Education Code 48850, 48853.5)

6. Are transitional kindergarten or kindergarten children, or in any of grades 1-6 and are required to be offered or provided access to Expanded Learning Opportunities (ELO) Programs pursuant to Education Code 46120 and BP/AR 5184.2 - Before/After School Programs

OPTION 1: (First-come first-served)

The remaining openings shall be offered to other district students on a first-come first-served basis.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Lottery)

The remaining openings shall be offered to other district students on a lottery basis.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Because summer courses cover extensive instructional content in a relatively short time period, students who have more than three excused absences or one unexcused absence may not receive credit for summer session class(es) unless they make-up missed work in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

Sites for summer school programs may be rotated in an effort to make summer school programs more accessible to all students, regardless of residence or regular attendance area, and to accommodate the maintenance needs of district schools.

The district shall provide any student who attends a school that is not operating an ELO program transportation to attend at a location that is providing an ELO program and to return to the original location or another location that is established by the district. (Education Code 46120)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board on summer school enrollment in the current year and previous year for the program as a whole and disaggregated by grade level, school that the students attend during the regular school year, and student population. In addition, the Superintendent or designee may report on the extent to which students successfully achieved the outcomes established for the program.

Additional Summer Learning Opportunities

The Superintendent or designee may collaborate with parents/guardians, city and county agencies, community organizations, child care providers, and/or other interested persons to develop, implement, and build awareness of organized activities that support summer learning.

Strategies to support summer learning may include, but are not limited to:

1. Providing information to students and parents/guardians about summer reading programs scheduled to be conducted by public libraries or community organizations
2. Collaborating with the local parks and recreation agency and/or community organizations to provide day camps, sports programs, or other opportunities for physical education and activity
3. Collaborating with workforce development agencies, businesses, and community organizations to provide summer job training opportunities that include an academic component
4. Encouraging reading in the home, such as providing lists of recommended reading to students and parents/guardians, establishing a target number of books or pages, and providing prizes for achievement of reading goals
5. Assigning summer vacation homework in core curricular subject(s) for extra credit
6. Conducting occasional, interactive "fun days" during the summer to provide activities related to art, music, science, technology, mathematics, environmental science, multicultural education, debate, or other subject
7. Arranging opportunities for community service

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
5 CCR 11470-11472	Summer school
5 CCR 3043	Extended school year; special education students
Ed. Code 37252-37254.1	Supplemental instruction
Ed. Code 39837	Transportation to summer employment program
Ed. Code 41422	Conditions Disqualifying School Districts from Apportionments
Ed. Code 41505-41508	Pupil Retention Block Grant
Ed. Code 41976.5	Summer school programs; substantially disabled persons or graduating high school seniors
Ed. Code 42238.01-42238.07	Local control funding formula
Ed. Code 43520-43525	In-Person Instruction and Expanded Learning Opportunities Grants
Ed. Code 46120	Expanded Learning Opportunities Program
Ed. Code 48070-48070.5	Promotion and retention
Ed. Code 48850-48859	Students in foster care and students experiencing homelessness
Ed. Code 51210	Course of study for grades 1-6
Ed. Code 51220	Course of study for grades 7-12
Ed. Code 51730-51732	Powers of governing boards (authorization for elementary summer school classes); admissions of adults and minors
Ed. Code 52052	Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups
Ed. Code 52060-52077	Local control and accountability plan
Ed. Code 54444.3	Summer program for migrant students
Ed. Code 56345	Individualized education program contents
Ed. Code 58700-58702	Credit towards summer school apportionments for tutoring and homework assistance
Ed. Code 58806	Summer school apportionments
Ed. Code 8482-8484.6	After School Education and Safety Program
Ed. Code 8484.7-8484.9	21st Century Community Learning Centers

Federal References

	Description
20 USC 6311-6322	Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students
20 USC 7171-7176	21st Century Community Learning Centers

Management Resources References

	Description
CSBA Publication	Supporting the Summer Learning Strategy to Boost Student Achievement, Fact Sheet, December 2015
CSBA Publication	Summer and STEAM Make an Ideal Match, Governance Brief, November 2016
CSBA Publication	Summer Learning: As Easy as 1, 2, 3, January 2016
CSBA Publication	Putting STEAM into Your District's Summer: A Guide to Regional Partners and Resources in California, February 2018
CSBA Publication	Putting STEAM into Your District's Summer: A Planning Guide for School District Governance Teams, January 2018

Management Resources References**Description**

CSBA Publication	School's Out, Now What? How Summer Programs Are Improving Student Learning and Wellness, Policy Brief, April 2013
National Summer Learning Association Publication	Every Summer Counts: A Longitudinal Analysis of Outcomes from the National Summer Learning Project, December 2020
National Summer Learning Association Publication	2021 California Summer Learning Guide: Investing in Resilience and Relationships, March 2021
Partnership for Children & Youth Publication	Summer 2022: How California schools are making the most of new increased state investments, January 2023
Rand Corporation Publication	Making Summer Count: How Summer Programs Can Boost Children's Learning, 2011
Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	RAND Corporation
Website	Summer Matters
Website	National Summer Learning Association
Website	Partnership for Children and Youth
Website	California Department of Education
Website	CSBA

Cross References**Description**

0200	Goals For The School District
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
0460	Local Control And Accountability Plan
1400	Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies And The Schools
1700	Relations Between Private Industry And The Schools
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
3553	Free And Reduced Price Meals
5030	Student Wellness
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113	Absences And Excuses
5113.2	Work Permits
5113.2	Work Permits
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5123-E PDF(1)	Promotion/Acceleration/Retention
5141.6	School Health Services
5141.6	School Health Services
5147	Dropout Prevention
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
5148.2	Before/After School Programs
6000	Concepts And Roles

Cross References

6011
6020
6020
6111
6142.4
6142.7
6142.7
6142.91
6143
6143
6146.1
6154
6154
6159
6159
6164.5
6164.5
6171
6171
6173
6173
6173-E PDF(1)
6173-E PDF(2)
6173.1
6173.1
6173.4
6175
6175
6176
6178.1
6178.1
6179

Description

[Academic Standards](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[Parent Involvement](#)
[School Calendar](#)
[Service Learning/Community Service Classes](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Physical Education And Activity](#)
[Reading/Language Arts Instruction](#)
[Courses Of Study](#)
[Courses Of Study](#)
[High School Graduation Requirements](#)
[Homework/Makeup Work](#)
[Homework/Makeup Work](#)
[Individualized Education Program](#)
[Individualized Education Program](#)
[Student Success Teams](#)
[Student Success Teams](#)
[Title I Programs](#)
[Title I Programs](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Homeless Children](#)
[Education For Foster Youth](#)
[Education For Foster Youth](#)
[Education For American Indian Students](#)
[Migrant Education Program](#)
[Migrant Education Program](#)
[Weekend/Saturday Classes](#)
[Work-Based Learning](#)
[Work-Based Learning](#)
[Supplemental Instruction](#)

Policy 7214: General Obligation Bonds

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017

The Governing Board recognizes that school facilities are an essential component of the educational program and that the Board has a responsibility to ensure that the district's facilities needs are met in the most cost-effective manner possible. The Board may direct the Superintendent to explore the possibility of a bond measure, which may include, but is not limited to, conducting community focus groups, surveys, and Board presentations. When the Board determines that it is in the best interest of district students, it may order an election on the question of whether bonds shall be issued to pay for school facilities.

The Board's decision to order a bond election, as well as its determinations regarding the appropriate amount, timing, and structure of the bond issuance, shall be consistent with law and the district's debt management policy.

Before ordering a bond election, the Board shall obtain reasonable and informed projections of assessed valuations that take into consideration projections of assessed property valuations made by the county assessor. (Education Code 15100)

When any project to be funded by bonds will require state matching funds for any phase of the project, the ballot materials for the bond measure shall include a statement as specified in Education Code 15122.5, advising voters that, because the project is subject to approval of state matching funds, passage of the bond measure is not a guarantee that the project will be completed. (Education Code 15122.5)

Bonds Requiring 55 Percent Approval by Local Voters

The Board, by a two-thirds vote and subject to Education Code 15100, may adopt a resolution to incur bonded indebtedness and order an election. Pursuant to the California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3) and Article 16, Section 18(b), a bond election authorized pursuant to Education Code 15266 requires the approval of at least a 55 percent majority of the voters voting in the election. (Education Code 15266)

The bond election may only be ordered at a primary or general election, a statewide special election, or a regularly scheduled local election at which all of the electors of the district are entitled to vote. (Education Code 15266)

Bonded indebtedness incurred by the district pursuant to Education Code 15266 shall be used only for the following purposes: (California Constitution Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3) and 1(b)(3)(A))

1. The construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of school facilities, including the furnishing and equipping of school facilities
2. The acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities
3. The refunding of any outstanding debt issuance used for the purposes specified in Items #1-2 above

The proposition approved by the voters shall include the following accountability requirements: (California Constitution Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3))

1. Certification that proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used only for the purposes specified in Items #1-2 above, and not for any other purposes including teacher and administrative salaries and other school operating expenses
2. A list of specific school facilities projects to be funded and certification that the Board has evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing that list
3. A requirement that the Board conduct an annual, independent performance audit to ensure that the funds have been expended only on the specific projects listed
4. A requirement that the Board conduct an annual, independent financial audit of the proceeds from the sale of

the bonds until all of those proceeds have been expended for the school facilities projects

If a district general obligation bond requiring a 55 percent majority is approved by the voters, the Board shall appoint an independent citizens' oversight committee to inform the public concerning the expenditure of bond revenues as specified in Education Code 15278 and the accompanying administrative regulation. This committee shall be appointed within 60 days of the date that the Board enters the election results in its minutes pursuant to Education Code 15274. (Education Code 15278)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the annual, independent performance and financial audits required pursuant to Items #3-4 above are issued in accordance with the U.S. Comptroller General's Government Auditing Standards and submitted to the citizens' oversight committee at the same time they are submitted to the Superintendent or designee and no later than March 31 of each year. (Education Code 15286)

The Board shall provide the citizens' oversight committee with responses to all findings, recommendations, and concerns addressed in the performance and financial audits within three months of receiving the audits. (Education Code 15280)

The Board may disband the citizens' oversight committee when the committee has completed its review of the final performance and financial audits.

Bonds Requiring 66.67 Percent Approval by Local Voters

The Board may decide to pursue the authorization and issuance of bonds by approval of 66.67 percent majority of the voters pursuant to Education Code 15100 and California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(2). If a majority of the Board agrees to such an election, or upon a petition of the majority of the qualified electors residing in the district, the Board shall adopt a resolution ordering an election on the question of whether to incur bonded indebtedness if approved by a 66.67 percent majority of the voters. (Education Code 15100)

The bond election may be ordered to occur on any Tuesday, except a Tuesday that is a state holiday or the day before or after a state holiday, is within 45 days before or after a statewide election unless conducted at the same time as the statewide election, or is an established election date pursuant to Elections Code 1000 or 1500. (Education Code 15101)

Subject to limits specified in Article 13A, Section 1 of the California Constitution, bonds shall be sold to raise money for any of the following purposes: (Education Code 15100)

1. Purchasing school lots
2. Building or purchasing school buildings
3. Making alterations or additions to school building(s) other than as may be necessary for current maintenance, operation, or repairs
4. Repairing, restoring, or rebuilding any school building damaged, injured, or destroyed by fire or other public calamity
5. Supplying school buildings and grounds with furniture, equipment, or necessary apparatus of a permanent nature
6. Permanently improving school grounds
7. Refunding any outstanding valid indebtedness of the district, evidenced by bonds or state school building aid loans
8. Carrying out sewer or drain projects or purposes authorized in Education Code 17577
9. Purchasing school buses with a useful life of at least 20 years

10. Demolishing or razing any school building with the intent to replace it with another school building, whether in the same location or in any other location

Except for refunding any outstanding indebtedness, any of the purposes listed above may be united and voted upon as a single proposition by an order of the Board entered into the minutes. (Education Code 15100)

The Board may appoint a citizens' oversight committee to review and report to the Board and the public as to whether the expenditure of bond revenues complies with the intended purposes of the bond.

Certificate of Results

If the certificate of election results received by the Board shows that the appropriate majority of the voters is in favor of issuing the bonds, the Board shall record that fact in its minutes. The Board shall then certify to the County Board of Supervisors all proceedings it had in connection with the election results. (Education Code 15124, 15274)

Resolutions Regarding Sale of Bonds

Following passage of the bond measure by the appropriate majority of voters, the Board shall pass a resolution directing the issuance and sale of bonds. In accordance with law, the resolution shall prescribe the total amount of bonds to be sold and may also prescribe the maximum acceptable interest rate, not to exceed eight percent, and the time(s) when the whole or any part of the principal of the bonds shall be payable. (Education Code 15140; Government Code 53508.6)

In passing the resolution, the Board shall consider each available funding instrument, including, but not limited to, the costs associated with each and their relative suitability for the project to be financed.

Prior to the sale of bonds, the Board shall place an agenda item at a public meeting and adopt as part of the bond issuance resolution, or in a separate resolution, disclosures of the available funding instruments, the costs and sustainability of each, and all of the following information: (Education Code 15146)

1. Express approval of the method of sale, such as competitive or negotiated sales
2. Statement of the reasons for the method of sale selected
3. Disclosure of the identity of the bond counsel, and the identities of the bond underwriter and the financial adviser if either or both are utilized for the sale, unless these individuals have not been selected at the time the resolution is adopted, in which case the Board shall disclose their identities at the public meeting occurring after they have been selected
4. Estimates of the costs associated with the bond issuance, including, but not limited to, bond counsel and financial advisor fees, printing costs, rating agency fees, underwriting fees, and other miscellaneous costs and expenses of issuing the bonds

When the sale involves bonds that allow for the compounding of interest, such as a capital appreciation bond (CAB), the resolution to be adopted by the Board shall include Items #1-4 above as well as the financing term and time of maturity, repayment ratio, and the estimated change in the assessed value of taxable property within the district over the term of the bonds. The resolution shall be publicly noticed on at least two consecutive meeting agendas, first as an information item and second as an action item. The agendas shall identify that bonds that allow for the compounding of interest are proposed. (Education Code 15146)

Prior to adopting a resolution for the sale of bonds that allow for the compounding of interest, the Board shall be presented with the following: (Education Code 15146)

1. An analysis containing the total overall cost of the bonds that allow for the compounding of interest
2. A comparison to the overall cost of current interest bonds
3. The reason bonds that allow for the compounding of interest are being recommended

4. A copy of the disclosure made by the underwriter in compliance with Rule G-17 adopted by the federal Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board

At least 30 days prior to the sale of any debt issue, the Superintendent or designee shall submit a report of the proposed issuance to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC). (Government Code 8855)

After the sale, the Board shall be presented with the actual issuance cost information and shall disclose that information at the Board's next scheduled meeting. The Board shall ensure that an itemized summary of the costs of the bond sale and all necessary information and reports regarding the sale are submitted to the CDAIC. (Education Code 15146; Government Code 53509.5)

Bond Anticipation Notes

Whenever the Board determines that it is in the best interest of the district, it may, by resolution, issue a bond anticipation note, on a negotiated or competitive-bid basis, to raise funds that shall be used only for a purpose authorized by a bond that has been approved by the voters of the district in accordance with law. (Education Code 15150)

Payment of principal and interest on any bond anticipation note shall be made at note maturity, not to exceed five years, from the proceeds derived from the sale of the bond in anticipation of which that note was originally issued or from any other source lawfully available for that purpose, including state grants. Interest payments may also be made from such sources. However, interest payments may be made periodically and prior to note maturity from an increased property tax if the following conditions are met: (Education Code 15150)

1. A resolution of the Board authorizes the property tax for that purpose
2. The principal amount of the bond anticipation note does not exceed the remaining principal amount of the authorized but unissued bonds

A bond anticipation note may be issued only if the tax rate levied to pay interest on the note would not cause the district to exceed the tax rate limitation set forth in Education Code 15268 or 15270, as applicable.

Deposit of Bond Proceeds

With regard to general obligation bonds, the district shall invest new money bond proceeds in the county treasury pool as required by law. (Education Code 15146)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 13A, Section 1	Tax limitation
CA Constitution Article 16, Section 18	Debt limit
Ed. Code 15100-15254	Bonds for school districts and community college districts
Ed. Code 15264-15288	Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bonds Act of 2000
Ed. Code 17577	Sewers and drains
Ed. Code 47614	Charter school facilities
Ed. Code 5322	Resolution calling election
Ed. Code 7054	Use of district property; campaign purposes
Elec. Code 1090-1099	Prohibitions applicable to specified officers
Elec. Code 1125-1129	Incompatible activities

State References

Elec. Code 13119
 Elec. Code 15372
 Elec. Code 324
 Elec. Code 328
 Elec. Code 341
 Elec. Code 348
 Elec. Code 356
 Elec. Code 357
 Elec. Code 53506-53509.5
 Elec. Code 53580-53595.5
 Elec. Code 54952
 Elec. Code 9160-9170
 Elec. Code 9400-9405
 Gov. Code 6500-6539.9
 Gov. Code 8855

Description

[Forms of Ballots; ballot order](#)
[Elections official certificate](#)
[General election](#)
[Local election](#)
[Primary election](#)
[Regular election](#)
[Special election](#)
[Statewide election](#)
 General obligation bonds
 Bonds
 Definition of legislative body; Brown Act
[Ballot label; support and opposition listings](#)
[Bond issues](#)
[Joint powers agreements](#)
[California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission](#)

Federal References

17 CFR 240.10b-5
 17 CFR 240.15c2-12

Description

Prohibition against fraud or deceit
 Municipal securities disclosure

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Debt & Investment Advisory Commission
 Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication

Description

87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 157 (2004)
 88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 46 (2005)
 99 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 18 (2016)
 Taxpayers for Accountable School Bond Spending v. San Diego Unified
 School District (2013) 215 Cal.App.4th 1013
 San Lorenzo Valley Community Advocates for Responsible Education v. San
 Lorenzo Valley Unified School District (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1356
[California's Challenge: Adequately Funding Education in the 21st Century,
 December 2015](#)
[Legal Guidelines: Use of Public Resources for Ballot Measures and
 Candidates, Fact Sheet, February 2011](#)
[Bond Sales - Questions and Considerations for Districts, Governance Brief,
 December 2012](#)
[California Debt Financing Guide, rev. March 2022](#)
[Types of Legal Counsel, Best Practice, September 2018](#)
[Selecting and Managing the Method of Sale of Bonds, Best Practice, March
 2021](#)
[Debt Management Policy, Best Practice, March 2020](#)
[Investment and Management of Bond Proceeds, Best Practice, March 2022](#)
[Selecting and Managing Municipal Advisors, Best Practice, February 2014](#)
[Understanding Your Continuing Disclosure Responsibilities, Best Practice,
 March 2020](#)

Management Resources References

Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

[Refunding Municipal Bonds, Best Practice, March 2019](#)
[An Elected Official's Guide to Debt Issuance, 3rd Ed., 2008](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Government Finance Officers Association](#)
[Municipal Security Rulemaking Board, Electronic Municipal Market Access \(EMMA\)](#)
[California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission](#)
[Department of General Services, Office of Public School Construction](#)
[California Department of Education](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0420
0420
0440
0440
0450
0450
1113
1113
1113-E PDF(1)
1113-E(1)
1113-E(2)
1113-E(3)
1160
1220
1220
1230
1230
1340
1340
3460
3460
3470
3580
3580
6151
7110
7210
9270
9270-E PDF(1)

Description

[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[School Plans/Site Councils](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[District Technology Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[Political Processes](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[School-Connected Organizations](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)
[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)
[Debt Issuance And Management](#)
[District Records](#)
[District Records](#)
[Class Size](#)
[Facilities Master Plan](#)
[Facilities Financing](#)
[Conflict Of Interest](#)
[Conflict Of Interest](#)

Cross References

9320

9323.2

9323.2-E PDF(1)

9323.2-E PDF(2)

9324

Description

[Meetings And Notices](#)

[Actions By The Board](#)

[Actions By The Board](#)

[Actions By The Board](#)

[Minutes And Recordings](#)

Regulation 7214: General Obligation Bonds

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016

Election Notice

Whenever the Governing Board orders an election on the question of whether general obligation bonds shall be issued to pay for school facilities, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that election notice and ballot requirements comply with Education Code 15120-15126 and 15272, as applicable, and the section "Ballot Materials" below.

At least 88 days prior to the date of the election, the Superintendent or designee shall deliver to the officer conducting the election the resolution calling the election, including the date and purpose of the election, the authority for ordering the election and the specification of the election order, the signature of the officer or the clerk of the Board authorized to make such designations, and all other applicable ballot materials. (Education Code 5322)

Ballot Materials

The ballot question to appear on the ballot shall not exceed 75 words and shall appear in the form specified in Elections Code 13119. (Education Code 5322)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the ballot materials comply with applicable laws including a brief statement of the measure setting forth the amount of the bonds to be voted upon, the maximum rate of interest, and the purposes for which the proceeds of the sale of the bonds are to be used. (Education Code 15122)

In addition to the 75 word ballot question, a separate statement shall be included with the sample ballot, which includes the best estimate from official sources of all of the following: (Elections Code 9401)

1. The average annual tax rate that would be required to be levied to fund the bond issue over the entire duration of the bond debt service, based on assessed valuations available at the time of the election or a projection based on experience within the same jurisdiction or other demonstrable factors

The estimate shall also identify the final fiscal year in which the tax is anticipated to be collected.

2. The highest tax rate that would be required to be levied to fund the bond issue, and an estimate of the year in which that rate will apply, based on assessed valuations available at the time of the election or a projection based on experience within the same jurisdiction or other demonstrable factors
3. The total debt service, including the principal and interest, that would be required to be repaid if all the bonds are issued and sold

The estimate may include information about the assumptions used to determine the estimate.

For bond measures requiring 55 percent majority of the voters, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the text of the ballot measure includes a statement that the Board will appoint a citizens' oversight committee and that annual independent audits will be conducted to assure that funds are spent only on school and classroom improvements and for no other purposes. (Education Code 15272)

For bond funded projects that require state matching funds, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure the sample ballot contains a statement advising the voters that the project is subject to the approval of state matching funds and, therefore, passage of the bond measure is not a guarantee that the project will be completed. (Education Code 15122.5)

Arguments in support or in opposition of the bond measure shall be submitted in accordance with Elections Code 9160-9170.

Citizens' Oversight Committee

If a bond is approved under the 55 percent majority threshold pursuant to Proposition 39 to the California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3) and Article 16, Section 18(b), then the district's citizens' oversight committee shall consist of at least seven members, including, but not limited to: (Education Code 15282)

1. One member active in a business organization representing the business community located within the district
2. One member active in a senior citizens' organization
3. One member active in a bona fide taxpayers' organization
4. One member who is a parent/guardian of a district student
5. One member who is a parent/guardian of a district student and is active in a parent-teacher organization, such as the Parent Teacher Association or school site council

Members of the citizens' oversight committee shall be subject to the conflict of interest prohibitions regarding incompatibility of office pursuant to Government Code 1125-1129 and financial interest in contracts pursuant to Government Code 1090-1099. (Education Code 15282)

No employee, Board member, vendor, contractor, or consultant of the district shall be appointed to the citizens' oversight committee. (Education Code 15282)

Members of the citizens' oversight committee may serve for no more than three consecutive terms of two years each. They shall serve without compensation. (Education Code 15282)

The purpose of the citizens' oversight committee shall be to inform the public concerning the expenditure of bond revenues. The committee shall actively review and report on the proper expenditure of taxpayers' money for school construction and shall convene to provide oversight for, but not limited to, the following: (Education Code 15278)

1. Ensuring that bond revenues are expended only for the purposes described in California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3), including the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of school facilities, including the furnishing and equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities
2. Ensuring that, as prohibited by California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3)(A), no funds are used for any teacher and administrative salaries or other school operating expenses

In furtherance of its purpose, the committee may engage in any of the following activities: (Education Code 15278)

1. Receiving and reviewing copies of the annual, independent performance and financial audits required by California Constitution, Article 13A, Section 1(b)(3)(C) and (D)
2. Inspecting school facilities and grounds to ensure that bond revenues are expended in compliance with the requirements of California Constitution, Article 13(A), Section 1(b)(3)
3. Receiving and reviewing copies of any deferred maintenance proposals or plans developed by the district
4. Reviewing efforts by the district to maximize bond revenues by implementing cost-saving measures, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Mechanisms designed to reduce the costs of professional fees
 - b. Mechanisms designed to reduce the costs of site preparation
 - c. Recommendations regarding the joint use of core facilities
 - d. Mechanisms designed to reduce costs by incorporating efficiencies in school site design
 - e. Recommendations regarding the use of cost-effective and efficient reusable facility plans

The district shall, without expending bond funds, provide the citizens' oversight committee with any necessary technical assistance and shall provide administrative assistance in furtherance of the committee's purpose and sufficient resources to publicize the committee's conclusions. The district shall also provide the citizens' oversight committee with responses to any and all findings, recommendations, and concerns addressed in the annual independent financial and performance audits within three months of receiving the audits. (Education Code 15280)

All citizens' oversight committee proceedings shall be open to the public and noticed in the same manner as proceedings of the Board. Committee meetings shall be subject to the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act. (Education Code 15280; Government Code 54952)

The citizens' oversight committee shall issue regular reports, at least once a year, on the results of its activities. Minutes of the proceedings and all documents received and reports issued shall be a matter of public record and shall be made available on the district's website. (Education Code 15280)

Reports

Within 30 days after the end of each fiscal year, the district shall submit to the County Superintendent of Schools a report concerning any bond election(s) containing the following information: (Education Code 15111)

1. The total amount of the bond issue, bonded indebtedness, or other indebtedness involved
2. The percentage of registered electors who voted at the election
3. The results of the election, with the percentage of votes cast for and against the proposition

By each January 31 following a bond issuance, the district shall submit an annual report to the California Debt Investment and Advisory Commission in accordance with Government Code 8855 and as specified in BP 3470 - Debt Issuance and Management.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

CA Constitution Article 13A, Section 1

CA Constitution Article 16, Section 18

Ed. Code 15100-15254

Ed. Code 15264-15288

Ed. Code 17577

Ed. Code 47614

Ed. Code 5322

Ed. Code 7054

Elec. Code 1090-1099

Elec. Code 1125-1129

Elec. Code 13119

Elec. Code 15372

Elec. Code 324

Elec. Code 328

Elec. Code 341

Elec. Code 348

Elec. Code 356

Description

[Tax limitation](#)

[Debt limit](#)

[Bonds for school districts and community college districts](#)

[Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bonds Act of 2000](#)

[Sewers and drains](#)

[Charter school facilities](#)

[Resolution calling election](#)

[Use of district property; campaign purposes](#)

Prohibitions applicable to specified officers

Incompatible activities

[Forms of Ballots; ballot order](#)

[Elections official certificate](#)

[General election](#)

[Local election](#)

[Primary election](#)

[Regular election](#)

[Special election](#)

State References

Elec. Code 357
 Elec. Code 53506-53509.5
 Elec. Code 53580-53595.5
 Elec. Code 54952
 Elec. Code 9160-9170
 Elec. Code 9400-9405
 Gov. Code 6500-6539.9
 Gov. Code 8855

Federal References

17 CFR 240.10b-5
 17 CFR 240.15c2-12

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 CSBA Publication
 Debt & Investment Advisory Commission
 Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Gov. Finance Officers Association Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[Statewide election](#)
 General obligation bonds
 Bonds
 Definition of legislative body; Brown Act
[Ballot label; support and opposition listings](#)
[Bond issues](#)
[Joint powers agreements](#)
[California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission](#)

Description

Prohibition against fraud or deceit
 Municipal securities disclosure

Description

87 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 157 (2004)
 88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 46 (2005)
 99 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 18 (2016)
 Taxpayers for Accountable School Bond Spending v. San Diego Unified
 School District (2013) 215 Cal.App.4th 1013
 San Lorenzo Valley Community Advocates for Responsible Education v. San
 Lorenzo Valley Unified School District (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1356
[California's Challenge: Adequately Funding Education in the 21st Century,
 December 2015](#)
[Legal Guidelines: Use of Public Resources for Ballot Measures and
 Candidates, Fact Sheet, February 2011](#)
[Bond Sales - Questions and Considerations for Districts, Governance Brief,
 December 2012](#)
[California Debt Financing Guide, rev. March 2022](#)
[Types of Legal Counsel, Best Practice, September 2018](#)
[Selecting and Managing the Method of Sale of Bonds, Best Practice, March
 2021](#)
[Debt Management Policy, Best Practice, March 2020](#)
[Investment and Management of Bond Proceeds, Best Practice, March 2022](#)
[Selecting and Managing Municipal Advisors, Best Practice, February 2014](#)
[Understanding Your Continuing Disclosure Responsibilities, Best Practice,
 March 2020](#)
[Refunding Municipal Bonds, Best Practice, March 2019](#)
[An Elected Official's Guide to Debt Issuance, 3rd Ed., 2008](#)
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Government Finance Officers Association](#)
[Municipal Security Rulemaking Board, Electronic Municipal Market Access
 \(EMMA\)](#)
[California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Website

Website

Description

[Department of General Services, Office of Public School Construction](#)

[California Department of Education](#)

[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0420

[School Plans/Site Councils](#)

0420

[School Plans/Site Councils](#)

0440

[District Technology Plan](#)

0440

[District Technology Plan](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

0450

[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)

1113

[District And School Websites](#)

1113

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E PDF(1)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(1)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(2)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(3)

[District And School Websites](#)

1160

[Political Processes](#)

1220

[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)

1220

[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)

1230

[School-Connected Organizations](#)

1230

[School-Connected Organizations](#)

1340

[Access To District Records](#)

1340

[Access To District Records](#)

3460

[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)

3460

[Financial Reports And Accountability](#)

3470

[Debt Issuance And Management](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

3580

[District Records](#)

6151

[Class Size](#)

7110

[Facilities Master Plan](#)

7210

[Facilities Financing](#)

9270

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9270-E PDF(1)

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9320

[Meetings And Notices](#)

9323.2

[Actions By The Board](#)

9323.2-E PDF(1)

[Actions By The Board](#)

9323.2-E PDF(2)

[Actions By The Board](#)

9324

[Minutes And Recordings](#)

Bylaw 9220: Governing Board Elections

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 08/24/2017 | **Last Revised Date:** 11/09/2023

Board Member Qualifications

Any person is eligible to be a member of the Governing Board, without further qualifications, if the person is: 18 years of age or older; a citizen of California; a resident of the school district or, if applicable, the trustee area; a registered voter; and not legally disqualified from holding civil office. (Education Code 35107)

A person is not eligible to be a member of the Board if they have been convicted of an offense(s) as specified in law and the accompanying Exhibit, except when the person has been granted a pardon in accordance with law. A district employee duly elected to the Board shall resign from district employment, or shall otherwise cease being a district employee, before being sworn in. If a district employee duly elected to the Board is sworn in and remains a district employee, then the employment shall automatically terminate upon being sworn into office. (Education Code 35107)

The Board encourages all candidates to become knowledgeable about the role of board members. The Superintendent or designee shall provide a Board candidate, upon request by the candidate, with information that will enable them to understand the responsibilities and expectations of being a Board member, including information regarding available workshops, seminars, and/or training. Additionally, the Superintendent or designee shall provide a Board candidate, upon request by the candidate, the county election official's contact information and general information about school programs, district operations, and Board responsibilities.

Recalling a Board Member

A Board member may be recalled as permitted by Elections Code 11000-11386. To commence a recall of a Board member, proponents shall serve, file, and publish or post a notice of intention to circulate the recall petition as specified by law and any applicable county elections official directives. Additionally, the recall petition shall be in the format provided by the Secretary of State and include, among other things, an estimate of the cost of conducting the special election, as determined by the county elections official, in consultation with the district.

Within 14 days after the regular meeting at which the Board receives a certificate of sufficiency of signatures on a recall petition from a county elections official, the Board shall order an election to be held to determine whether the Board member named in the petition shall be recalled. The election shall be held not less than 88, nor more than 125, days after the date that the Board orders the election. However, the election may be conducted within 180 days after the issuance of the Board's order to consolidate the election with a regularly scheduled election. (Elections Code 11240-11242)

A recall election of a Board member shall be conducted in accordance with Elections Code 11381-11386.

If a recall of a Board member is successful, that Board member's seat becomes vacant and shall be filled in accordance with Education Code 5090-95 and Board Bylaw 9223 - Filling Vacancies.

Consolidation of Elections

The Board may consolidate Board elections with the local municipal or statewide primary or general election in accordance with Elections Code 1302. Additionally, if a regularly scheduled Board election held other than on a statewide election date results in a decrease in local voter turnout of 25 percent or more compared to the average local turnout for the previous four statewide general elections, the Board shall take action to consolidate Board elections with statewide elections in accordance with Elections Code 14051-14052.

In order to consolidate elections, the Board shall adopt a resolution and submit it to the County Board of Supervisors for approval not later than 240 days prior to the date of the currently scheduled district election. (Elections Code 10404.5)

Whenever a regularly scheduled Board election is changed due to consolidation of elections, the terms of office of incumbent Board members shall be extended to align with the next applicable election. (Elections Code 10404.5)

Elections Process and Procedures

For each election, upon certification by the County Board of Supervisors, the Board shall declare who has been elected to the Board in accordance with law. (Election Code 15400)

A Board member whose term has expired shall continue to discharge the duties of the office until a successor has qualified by taking the oath of office. (Government Code 1302, 1360)

OPTION 1: (Election by trustee area)

Each Board member shall reside in the trustee area they represent and shall be elected by voters residing within that trustee area. Trustee areas shall be balanced by population as required by state and federal law.

Following each decennial federal census the Board shall adjust the boundaries of the district's trustee areas in accordance with Elections Code 21100-21180. (Education Code 5019.5)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Election using "at-large" voting method)

Board members may reside anywhere within the district's boundaries and shall be elected by all voters in the district.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

OPTION 3: (Election using hybrid method)

Each Board member shall reside within the trustee area that the Board member represents but shall be elected by all voters in the district. Trustee areas shall be balanced by population as required by state and federal law.

Following each decennial federal census the Board shall adjust the boundaries of the district's trustee areas in accordance with Elections Code 21100-21180. (Education Code 5019.5)

OPTIONS 3 ENDS HERE

The Board may review the district's Board election method to determine whether any modification is necessary.

If the district seeks to change its election method, the Board shall follow procedural requirements and hold public hearings in accordance with Elections Code 10010 and 21100-21150 before adopting a resolution at an open meeting specifying the change and obtain approval from the county committee on school district organization having jurisdiction over the district in accordance with Education Code 5019.

The election method or trustee-area boundaries in effect at the beginning of a Board member's term shall be used when any vacancy that occurs during that term is to be filled, even if, during the term, the district has adopted "by-trustee area" election method or trustee area boundaries have been adjusted.

Campaign Conduct

All candidates, including current Board members running as incumbents, shall abide by local, county, state, and federal requirements regarding campaign contributions, funding, and expenditures.

A Board member shall not expend, and a candidate shall not accept, any public money for the purpose of seeking elective office. However, the district may establish a dedicated fund for those seeking election to the Board, provided that the funds are available to all candidates who are qualified pursuant to Education Code 35107 without regard to incumbency or political preference. (Government Code 85300)

In order to help protect the public's trust in the electoral process as well as the public's confidence in the Board and district, the Board encourages all candidates to sign and adhere to the principles in the Code of Fair Campaign Practices pursuant to Elections Code 20440.

Statement of Qualifications

On the 125th day prior to the day fixed for the general district election, the Board secretary or designee shall deliver a notice, bearing the secretary's signature and district seal, to the county elections official describing both of the following: (Elections Code 10509)

1. The elective offices of the district to be filled at the general election and which offices, if any, are for the balance of an unexpired term
2. Whether the district or the candidate is to pay for the publication of a statement of qualifications pursuant to Elections Code 13307

OPTION 1: (200 Words Limit)

Candidates for the Board may submit a candidate statement to the elections official for inclusion in the voter's pamphlet. Candidate statements shall be limited to no more than 200 words. (Elections Code 13307)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (400 Words Limit)

Candidates for the Board may submit a candidate statement to the elections official for inclusion in the voter's pamphlet. Candidate statements shall be limited to no more than 400 words. (Elections Code 13307)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

When the elections official allows for the electronic distribution of candidate statements, a candidate for the Board may, in addition to or instead of submitting a candidate statement for inclusion in the mailed voter's pamphlet, prepare and submit a candidate statement for electronic distribution.

OPTION 1: (Candidate Statement Paid by District)

The district shall pay the cost of printing, handling, translating, mailing, and/or electronically distributing candidate statements filed pursuant to Elections Code 13307.

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Candidate Statement Paid by Candidate)

The district shall assume no part of the cost of printing, handling, translating, mailing, or electronically distributing candidate statements filed pursuant to Elections Code 13307. As a condition of having candidate statements included in the voter's pamphlet, the district may require candidates to pay their estimated pro rata share of these costs to the district in advance pursuant to Elections Code 13307.

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Tie Votes in Board Member Elections

OPTION 1: (Tie Decided by Lot)

Whenever the County Superintendent of Schools certifies to the Board that there is a tie vote such that it is impossible to determine which of two or more candidates has been elected to the Board, the Board shall immediately notify the candidates who received the tie votes of the time and place where the candidates or their representatives should appear before the Board. The Board at that time and place shall determine the winner by lot. (Education Code 5016)

OPTION 1 ENDS HERE

OPTION 2: (Tie Decided by Runoff Election)

Whenever the County Superintendent certifies to the Board that there is a tie vote such that it is impossible to determine which of two or more candidates has been elected to the Board, the Board shall schedule a runoff election in accordance with law. (Education Code 5016)

OPTION 2 ENDS HERE

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 2, Section 2	Voters; qualifications
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 7	Conflicting offices
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 8	Disqualification from office
Ed. Code 1006	Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education
Ed. Code 35107	School district employees
Ed. Code 35177	Campaign expenditures or contributions
Ed. Code 35239	Compensation of governing board member of districts with less than 70 ADA
Ed. Code 5000-5033	Election of school district board members
Ed. Code 5091	Vacancies; petition for special election
Ed. Code 5220-5231	Elections
Ed. Code 5300-5304	General provisions; conduct of elections
Ed. Code 5320-5329	Order and call of elections
Ed. Code 5340-5345	Consolidation of elections
Ed. Code 5360-5363	Election notice
Ed. Code 5380	Compensation; election officer
Ed. Code 5390	Qualifications of voters
Ed. Code 5420-5426	Cost of elections
Ed. Code 5440-5442	Miscellaneous provisions
Ed. Code 7054	Use of district property; campaign purposes
Elec. Code 10010	District boundaries
Elec. Code 10400-10418	Consolidation of elections
Elec. Code 10509	Notice of election by secretary
Elec. Code 10600-10604	School district elections
Elec. Code 11000	Recall of officers

State References

Elec. Code 1302
 Elec. Code 13307
 Elec. Code 13308
 Elec. Code 13309
 Elec. Code 14025-14032
 Elec. Code 14050-14057
 Elec. Code 15400
 Elec. Code 18501
 Elec. Code 20
 Elec. Code 20440
 Elec. Code 21100-21180
 Elec. Code 2201
 Elec. Code 4000-4008
 Gov. Code 1021
 Gov. Code 1097
 Gov. Code 12940
 Gov. Code 1770
 Gov. Code 81000-91014
 Gov. Code 9055
 Gov. Code 9412
 Pen. Code 165
 Pen. Code 2772
 Pen. Code 2790
 Pen. Code 424
 Pen. Code 661
 Pen. Code 67
 Pen. Code 68
 Pen. Code 74
 Pen. Code 88
 Pen. Code 98

Federal References

52 USC 10301-10508

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision

Description

[Local elections; school district election](#)
[Candidate's statement](#)
[Candidate's statement contents](#)
[Candidate's statement; indigence](#)
[California Voting Rights Act](#)
[California Voter Participation Rights Act](#)
[Announcement of election results](#)
[Election fraud](#)
[Public office eligibility](#)
[Code of Fair Campaign Practices](#)
[FAIR MAPS Act](#)
[Grounds for cancellation](#)
 Elections conducted wholly by mail
[Conviction of crime](#)
[Illegal participation in public contract](#)
[Unlawful discriminatory employment practices](#)
[Vacancy of office](#)
[Political Reform Act](#)
[Committing crimes against legislative power](#)
[Refusing to appear](#)
[Bribes to members of city council](#)
[Interfering with the work of prisoners](#)
[Interrupting the work of prisoners](#)
[Embezzlement and falsification of accounts by public officers](#)
[Removal for neglect or violation of official duty](#)
[Giving bribes](#)
[Receiving bribes](#)
[Acceptance of gratuity](#)
[Crimes against legislative power](#)
[Crimes against public justice](#)

Description

Voting Rights Act

Description

105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 182 (2022)
 69 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 290 (1986)
 81 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 98 (1998)
 83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 181 (2000)
 85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 49 (2002)
 Dusch v. Davis (1967) 387 U.S. 112

Management Resources References

Court Decision
Court Decision
Court Decision
CSBA Publication
Website
Website
Website
Website
Website

Description

Randall v. Sorrell (2006) 126 S.Ct. 2479
Rey v. Madera Unified School District (2012) 203 Cal. App. 4th 1223
Sanchez v. City of Modesto (2006) 145 Cal. App. 4th 660
Legal Alert on the Impact of Senate Bill No. 415 on School Board Elections, January 2017
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Institute for Local Government](#)
[Fair Political Practices Commission](#)
[California Secretary of State's Office](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410
9005
9110
9223
9224
9230
9240
9270
9270-E PDF(1)
9320

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Governance Standards](#)
[Terms Of Office](#)
[Filling Vacancies](#)
[Oath Or Affirmation](#)
[Orientation](#)
[Board Training](#)
[Conflict Of Interest](#)
[Conflict Of Interest](#)
[Meetings And Notices](#)

Exhibit 9220-E(1): Governing Board Elections

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: Pending | **Last Reviewed Date:** 12/09/2024

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of offenses the conviction of which disqualifies a person from holding public office, including as a Governing Board member of a school district, in the State of California.

1. California Constitution, Article VII, Section 8: Giving or offering a bribe to procure personal election or appointment
2. California Constitution, Article VII, Section 8: Committing bribery, perjury, forgery, malfeasance in office, or other high crimes
3. Penal Code section 67: Giving or offering a bribe to any executive officer in the state to influence any decision made by that officer in their official capacity
4. Penal Code section 68: While an executive or ministerial officer, employee, or appointee of the state, a county, a city, or another political subdivision of the state, asking for, receiving, or agreeing to receive any bribe to influence any decision made by that person in their official capacity
5. Penal Code section 74: As a public officer, for gratuity or reward, appointing another person to public office, or permitting another person to exercise or discharge the duties of their office
6. Penal Code section 88: While a member of the Legislature or of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, school district, or other special district, committing any of various crimes against the Legislative power, including bribery and logrolling
7. Penal Code section 98: While an officer, committing any of various bribery and corruption crimes against the public justice as specified in Penal Code 92-100, including bribing or threatening judges or jurors
8. Penal Code section 165: Giving or offering a bribe to a member of a city council or a board of supervisors to influence any decision made by that member in their official capacity
9. Penal Code section 424: While an officer of the state or of any county, city, town, or district of the state, or while otherwise charged with the receipt, safekeeping, transfer, or disbursement of public moneys, appropriating such moneys for personal use, or refusing to pay any public moneys as required by law
10. Penal Code section 2772: Interfering with the work of prisoners employed at a road camp, or giving or attempting to give such prisoners any controlled substances, intoxicating liquors, firearms, weapons, or explosives of any kind
11. Penal Code section 2790: Interrupting the work of prisoners employed at a public park or camp, or giving or attempting to give such prisoners any controlled substances, intoxicating liquors, firearms, weapons, or explosives of any kind
12. Government Code section 1021: Committing designated crimes as specified in the California Constitution or state law
13. Government Code section 1097: While a public official, being financially interested in a contract made in their official capacity, or by any body or board of which he or she is a member, or aiding or abetting a public official in committing such a violation
14. Government Code section 9055: While a member of the Legislature or of a legislative body of a city, county, city and county, school district, or other special district, committing any of various crimes against the Legislative power, including bribery and logrolling
15. Government Code section 9412: While a member of the Legislature, refusing to appear before the Senate, Assembly, or any committee of the Legislature after being summoned to testify, or while appearing before the Senate, Assembly, or any committee, refusing to be sworn or to answer any material and proper question, or refusing to produce, upon reasonable notice, any material and proper books, papers, or documents in their possession and under their control

16. Elections Code section 20: Committing a felony involving accepting or giving, or offering to give, any bribe, the embezzlement of public money, extortion or theft of public money, perjury, or conspiracy to commit any of those crimes
17. Elections Code section 18501: While a public official, aiding the illegal casting of a vote at an election or otherwise facilitating the perpetration of election fraud

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

CA Constitution Article 2, Section 2	Voters; qualifications
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 7	Conflicting offices
CA Constitution Article 7, Section 8	Disqualification from office
Ed. Code 1006	Prohibition against school district employees serving on county board of education
Ed. Code 35107	School district employees
Ed. Code 35177	Campaign expenditures or contributions
Ed. Code 35239	Compensation of governing board member of districts with less than 70 ADA
Ed. Code 5000-5033	Election of school district board members
Ed. Code 5091	Vacancies; petition for special election
Ed. Code 5220-5231	Elections
Ed. Code 5300-5304	General provisions; conduct of elections
Ed. Code 5320-5329	Order and call of elections
Ed. Code 5340-5345	Consolidation of elections
Ed. Code 5360-5363	Election notice
Ed. Code 5380	Compensation; election officer
Ed. Code 5390	Qualifications of voters
Ed. Code 5420-5426	Cost of elections
Ed. Code 5440-5442	Miscellaneous provisions
Ed. Code 7054	Use of district property; campaign purposes
Elec. Code 10010	District boundaries
Elec. Code 10400-10418	Consolidation of elections
Elec. Code 10509	Notice of election by secretary
Elec. Code 10600-10604	School district elections
Elec. Code 11000	Recall of officers
Elec. Code 1302	Local elections; school district election
Elec. Code 13307	Candidate's statement
Elec. Code 13308	Candidate's statement contents
Elec. Code 13309	Candidate's statement; indigence
Elec. Code 14025-14032	California Voting Rights Act
Elec. Code 14050-14057	California Voter Participation Rights Act
Elec. Code 15400	Announcement of election results

State References

Elec. Code 18501
 Elec. Code 20
 Elec. Code 20440
 Elec. Code 21100-21180
 Elec. Code 2201
 Elec. Code 4000-4008
 Gov. Code 1021
 Gov. Code 1097
 Gov. Code 12940
 Gov. Code 1770
 Gov. Code 81000-91014
 Gov. Code 9055
 Gov. Code 9412
 Pen. Code 165
 Pen. Code 2772
 Pen. Code 2790
 Pen. Code 424
 Pen. Code 661
 Pen. Code 67
 Pen. Code 68
 Pen. Code 74
 Pen. Code 88
 Pen. Code 98

Federal References

52 USC 10301-10508

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Website
 Website

Description

[Election fraud](#)
[Public office eligibility](#)
[Code of Fair Campaign Practices](#)
[FAIR MAPS Act](#)
[Grounds for cancellation](#)
 Elections conducted wholly by mail
[Conviction of crime](#)
[Illegal participation in public contract](#)
[Unlawful discriminatory employment practices](#)
[Vacancy of office](#)
[Political Reform Act](#)
[Committing crimes against legislative power](#)
[Refusing to appear](#)
[Bribes to members of city council](#)
[Interfering with the work of prisoners](#)
[Interrupting the work of prisoners](#)
[Embezzlement and falsification of accounts by public officers](#)
[Removal for neglect or violation of official duty](#)
[Giving bribes](#)
[Receiving bribes](#)
[Acceptance of gratuity](#)
[Crimes against legislative power](#)
[Crimes against public justice](#)

Description

Voting Rights Act

Description

105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 182 (2022)
 69 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 290 (1986)
 81 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 98 (1998)
 83 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 181 (2000)
 85 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 49 (2002)
 Dusch v. Davis (1967) 387 U.S. 112
 Randall v. Sorrell (2006) 126 S.Ct. 2479
 Rey v. Madera Unified School District (2012) 203 Cal. App. 4th 1223
 Sanchez v. City of Modesto (2006) 145 Cal. App. 4th 660
 Legal Alert on the Impact of Senate Bill No. 415 on School Board Elections, January 2017
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Institute for Local Government](#)

Management Resources References

Website

Website

Website

Description

[Fair Political Practices Commission](#)

[California Secretary of State's Office](#)

[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)

9005

[Governance Standards](#)

9110

[Terms Of Office](#)

9223

[Filling Vacancies](#)

9224

[Oath Or Affirmation](#)

9230

[Orientation](#)

9240

[Board Training](#)

9270

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9270-E PDF(1)

[Conflict Of Interest](#)

9320

[Meetings And Notices](#)

Bylaw 9223: Filling Vacancies

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 11/09/2023 | **Last Reviewed Date:** 12/09/2024

Events Causing a Vacancy

A vacancy on the Governing Board may arise from any of the following events:

1. The death of an incumbent (Government Code 1770)
2. The adjudication pursuant to a quo warranto proceeding declaring that an incumbent is physically or mentally incapacitated due to disease, illness, or accident and that there is reasonable cause to believe that the incumbent will not be able to perform the duties of the office for the remainder of the term (Government Code 1770)
3. A Board member's resignation in accordance with Board Bylaw 9222 - Resignation (Government Code 1770)
4. A Board member's removal from office by recall (Elections Code 11000-11386; Government Code 1770)
5. A Board member's ceasing to be a resident of the district (Government Code 1770)
6. A Board member's ceasing to inhabit the trustee area represented by the Board member (Government Code 1770)
7. A Board member's absence from the state for more than 60 days, except in the following situations: (Government Code 1064, 1770)
 - a. Upon district business with the approval of the Board
 - b. With the consent of the Board for an additional period not to exceed a total absence of 90 days or, in the case of illness or other urgent necessity and upon a proper showing thereof, for more than 90 days
 - c. For federal military deployment, not to exceed an absence of a total of six months, as a member of the armed forces of the United States or the California National Guard

If the absence of the Board member for this purpose exceeds six months, the Board may approve an additional six-month absence upon a showing that there is a reasonable expectation that the member will return within the second six-month period, and the Board may appoint an interim member to serve during the absence. If two or more Board members are absent by reason of these circumstances, and those absences result in the inability to establish a quorum at a regular meeting, the Board may immediately appoint one or more interim members as necessary to enable the Board to conduct business and discharge its responsibilities. The term of an interim member appointed in these circumstances shall not extend beyond the return of the absent Board member or beyond the next regularly scheduled election for that office, whichever occurs first.
8. A Board member's ceasing to discharge the duties of the office for the period of three consecutive months, except when prevented by sickness or when absent from the state with the permission required by law (Government Code 1770)
9. A Board member's conviction of a felony or any offense involving a violation of official duties or conviction of a designated crime resulting in a forfeiture of office (Government Code 1770, 3000-3003)
10. A Board member's refusal or neglect to file the required oath within the time prescribed (Government Code 1770)
11. The decision of a competent tribunal declaring void a Board member's election or appointment (Government Code 1770)
12. A Board member's commitment to a hospital or sanitarium as a drug addict, dipsomaniac, inebriate, or

stimulant addict by a court of competent jurisdiction, in which case the office shall not be deemed vacant until the order of commitment has become final (Government Code 1770)

13. A "failure to elect" in which no candidate or an insufficient number of candidates have filed to run for a Board seat(s) (Education Code 5090, 5326, 5328)

Timelines for Filling a Vacancy

When a vacancy occurs, the Board shall take the following action, as appropriate:

1. When a vacancy occurs within four months of the end of a Board member's term, the Board shall take no action. (Education Code 5093)
2. When a vacancy occurs between six months and 130 days before a regularly scheduled Board election at which the vacant position is not scheduled to be filled, the vacancy shall be filled by a special election consolidated with the regular election. The person so elected shall take office at the first regularly scheduled Board meeting following the certification of the election and shall serve only until the end of the term of the position which the person was elected to fill. (Education Code 5093)
3. When a vacancy occurs any time outside of the statutory time windows identified in Items #1 and #2 above, the Board shall either order an election or make a provisional appointment within 60 days of the date of the vacancy or the filing of the member's deferred resignation, whichever is sooner. (Education Code 5091, 5093)

Eligibility for Appointment

In order to be appointed to fill a vacancy on the Board, a person must meet the eligibility requirements specified in law and Board Bylaw 9220 - Governing Board Elections.

Provisional Appointments

When, as authorized by law, the Board has opted to make a provisional appointment to fill a vacancy, the Board, by resolution, may approve the procedures for selecting the person to be provisionally appointed to fill the vacancy. These procedures may, but are not required to, include the following:

1. Advertising in the local media to solicit candidate applications
2. Establishing a committee consisting of less than a quorum of the Board to ensure that applicants are eligible for Board membership and announce the names of the eligible candidates
3. Interviewing the candidates at a public meeting

Within 10 days after the Board makes a provisional appointment to fill a Board vacancy, the Superintendent or designee, on behalf of the Board, shall post a notice of the actual vacancy, or the filing of a deferred resignation, and the provisional appointment. The Superintendent or designee shall post the notice as follows: (Education Code 5092)

1. In three public places in the district or, if applicable, trustee area
2. On the district's website
3. In a newspaper of general circulation published in the district, if such a newspaper exists

The notice shall contain: (Education Code 5092)

1. The fact of the vacancy or resignation
2. The date of the occurrence of the vacancy or the date of the filing of, and the effective date of, the resignation
3. The full name of the provisional appointee to the Board and the date of the provisional appointee's appointment
4. A statement notifying the voters that unless a petition calling for a special election pursuant to Education Code

5091 is filed in the office of the County Superintendent of Schools within 30 days of the provisional appointment, the appointment shall become effective

The person appointed shall only hold office until the next regularly scheduled election for district Board members. (Education Code 5091)

If within 30 days of the Board's appointment, registered voters of the district or, where elections are by trustee areas, of the trustee area, submit a petition for special election that the County Superintendent determines to be legally sufficient, the provisional appointment is terminated, and a special election shall be held in accordance with Education Code 5091 to fill the vacancy.

Appointment Due to Failure to Elect

When a vacancy occurs because no candidate or an insufficient number of candidates have been nominated and a district election will not be held, the Board shall appoint a qualified person to the office. This appointment shall be made at a meeting prior to the day fixed for the election and the appointee shall be seated at the organizational meeting as if elected at the district election. (Education Code 5328)

When an appointment is being made because of a failure to elect, the district shall publish a notice once in a newspaper of general circulation published in the district, or if no such newspaper exists, in a newspaper having general circulation within the district. This notice shall state that the Board intends to make an appointment and shall inform persons of the procedure available for applying for the appointment. (Education Code 5328.5)

When, as authorized by law, the Board seeks to make an appointment because of a failure to elect, the Board, by resolution, may approve any additional the procedures for selecting the person to be appointed to fill the vacancy.

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Ed. Code 35107	School district employees
Ed. Code 35178	Resignation with deferred effective date
Ed. Code 5000-5033	Election of school district board members
Ed. Code 5090-5095	Vacancies on the board
Ed. Code 5200-5208	Districts governed by boards of education
Ed. Code 5300-5304	General provisions; conduct of elections
Ed. Code 5320-5329	Order and call of elections
Ed. Code 5340-5345	Consolidation of elections
Ed. Code 5360-5363	Election notice
Ed. Code 5420-5426	Cost of elections
Ed. Code 5440-5442	Miscellaneous provisions
Elec. Code 10600-10604	School district elections
Elec. Code 11000-11386	Candidates for recall
Gov. Code 1064	Absence from state
Gov. Code 1770	Vacancy of office
Gov. Code 3000-3003	Forfeiture of office
Gov. Code 3060-3075	Removal other than by impeachment
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act
Gov. Code 6061	Manner of notice as prescribed in designated section

State References

Pen. Code 88

Description

[Crimes against legislative power](#)

Federal References

18 USC 704

Description

[Military medals or decorations](#)

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion

Description

105 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 182 (2022)

Attorney General Opinion

58 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 888 (1975)

CSBA Publication

Filling a Board Vacancy, rev. 2022

Website

[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)

Website

[California State Attorney General's Office, Quo Warranto Applications](#)

Website

[CSBA](#)

Cross References

1113

Description

[District And School Websites](#)

1113

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E PDF(1)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(1)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(2)

[District And School Websites](#)

1113-E(3)

[District And School Websites](#)

1340

[Access To District Records](#)

1340

[Access To District Records](#)

9100

[Organization](#)

9110

[Terms Of Office](#)

9130

[Board Committees](#)

9220

[Governing Board Elections](#)

9222

[Resignation](#)

9224

[Oath Or Affirmation](#)

9230

[Orientation](#)

9323.2

[Actions By The Board](#)

9323.2-E PDF(1)

[Actions By The Board](#)

9323.2-E PDF(2)

[Actions By The Board](#)

Bylaw 9320: Meetings And Notices

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 10/20/2016 | **Last Revised Date:** 03/10/2022

Meetings of the Governing Board are conducted for the purpose of accomplishing district business. In accordance with applicable open meeting laws (Brown Act), the Board shall hold its meetings in public and shall conduct closed sessions during such meetings only as authorized by law. To encourage community involvement in the schools, Board meetings shall provide the opportunity for members of the public to directly address the Board. All meetings shall be conducted in accordance with law and the Board's bylaws, policies, and administrative regulations.

A Board meeting exists whenever a majority of Board members gather at the same time and location, including teleconference location as permitted by Government Code 54953, to hear, discuss, deliberate, or take action upon any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. (Government Code 54952.2)

In accordance with law and as specified in Board Bylaw 9012 - Board Member Electronic Communications, a majority of the Board shall not, outside of an authorized meeting, use a series of communications of any kind, directly or through intermediaries, including social media and other electronic communications, to discuss, deliberate, or take action on any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. (Government Code 54952.2)

However, the Superintendent or designee may engage in separate conversations or communications with Board members in order to answer questions or provide information regarding an item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board, as long as that employee or district official does not communicate the comments or position of any Board members to other Board members. (Government Code 54952.2)

In order to help ensure the participation of individuals with disabilities at Board meetings, the Superintendent or designee shall provide appropriate disability-related accommodations or modifications upon request in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Any doubt about a request for accommodation shall be resolved in favor of accessibility. Notice of the procedure for receiving and resolving such requests for accommodation shall be given in each instance in which notice of the time of a meeting is otherwise given or the agenda for the meeting is otherwise posted. (Government Code 54953, 54953.2, 54954.1, 54954.2)

Regular Meetings

Unless otherwise determined by the Board, the Board shall hold 1 regular meeting(s) each month starting at 6 p.m. on the 2nd Thursday of the month at the Harmony Union Assembly Hall 1935 Bohemian Hwy., Occidental, Ca 95465

At least 72 hours prior to a regular meeting, the agenda shall be posted at one or more locations freely accessible to members of the public and on the district's website. (Government Code 54954.2)

Consistent with Government Code 54957.5 and Board Bylaw 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials, whenever agenda materials relating to an open session of a regular meeting are distributed to the Board less than 72 hours before the meeting, the Superintendent or designee shall make the materials available for public inspection at a public office or location designated for that purpose. The records shall be posted on the district website at the time the materials are distributed to all or a majority of the Board if distributed outside of business hours.

Special Meetings

Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the presiding officer or a majority of the Board members on any topic within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board unless otherwise prohibited by law or as specified in BB 9323.2 - Actions by the Board. (Government Code 54956)

At least 24 hours before the time of the meeting, written notice of special meetings shall be delivered personally or by any other means to all Board members and the local media who have requested such notice in writing. The notice also shall be posted on the district's website, and, at least 24 hours before the time of the meeting, in a location freely accessible to the public. The notice shall specify the time and location of the meeting and the business to be

transacted or discussed. No other business shall be considered at this meeting. (Education Code 35144; Government Code 54956)

Any Board member may waive the 24-hour written notice requirement prior to the time of the meeting by filing a written waiver of notice with the clerk or secretary of the Board or by being present at the meeting at the time it convenes. (Education Code 35144; Government Code 54956)

Every notice of a special meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the Board concerning any item that has been described in the meeting notice, before or during the item's consideration. (Government Code 54954.3)

Emergency Meetings

In the case of an emergency situation for which prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities, the Board may hold an emergency meeting without complying with the 24-hour notice and/or 24-hour posting requirement for special meetings pursuant to Government Code 54956. (Government Code 54956.5)

The Board may meet in closed session during emergency meetings so long as two-thirds of the members present at the meeting agree or, if less than two-thirds of the members are present, by unanimous vote of the members present. (Government Code 54956.5)

The Board shall comply with all other requirements for special meetings during an emergency meeting. (Government Code 54956.5)

Except in the case of a dire emergency, the Board president or designee shall give notice of the emergency meeting by telephone at least one hour before the meeting to the local media that have requested notice of special meetings. All telephone numbers provided by the media in the most recent request for notification shall be exhausted. If telephone services are not functioning, the notice requirement of one hour is waived and, as soon after the meeting as possible, the Board shall notify those media representatives of the meeting and shall describe the purpose of the meeting and any action taken by the Board. In the case of a dire emergency, the Board president or designee shall give such notice at or near the time notification is given to the other members of the Board. (Government Code 54956.5)

The minutes of the meeting, a list of persons the Board president or designee notified or attempted to notify, a copy of the roll call vote, and any actions taken at the meeting shall be posted for at least 10 days in a public place as soon after the meeting as possible. (Government Code 54956.5)

An *emergency* means a work stoppage, crippling activity, or other activity that severely impairs public health and/or safety as determined by a majority of the members of the Board. (Government Code 54956.5)

A *dire emergency* means a crippling disaster, mass destruction, terrorist act, or threatened terrorist activity that poses peril so immediate and significant that requiring the Board to provide one-hour notice before holding an emergency meeting may endanger the public health and/or safety as determined by a majority of the members of the Board. (Government Code 54956.5)

Adjourned/Continued Meetings

The Board may adjourn/continue any regular or special meeting to a later time and location that shall be specified in the order of adjournment. Less than a quorum of the Board may adjourn/continue such a meeting. If no Board members are present, the secretary or the clerk may declare the meeting adjourned/continued to a later time and location and shall give notice in the same manner required for special meetings. (Government Code 54955)

Within 24 hours after the time of adjournment/continuance, a copy of the order or notice of adjournment/continuance shall be conspicuously posted on or near the door of the location where the meeting was held. (Government Code 54955)

Study Sessions, Retreats, Public Forums, and Discussion Meetings

The Board may convene a study session or public forum to study an issue in more detail or to receive information

from staff or feedback from members of the public. The Board may also convene a retreat or discussion meeting to discuss Board roles and relationships. Any such meeting, regardless of title or topic, shall be held as a regular or special meeting, as appropriate, and shall comply with all other requirements for regular or special meetings. (Government Code 54956)

Other Gatherings

Attendance by a majority of Board members at any of the following events is not subject to the Brown Act provided that a majority of the Board members do not discuss specific district business among themselves other than as part of the scheduled program: (Government Code 54952.2)

1. A conference or similar public gathering open to the public that involves a discussion of issues of general interest to the public or to school board members
2. An open, publicized meeting organized by a person or organization other than the district to address a topic of local community concern
3. An open and noticed meeting of another body of the district
4. An open and noticed meeting of a legislative body of another local agency
5. A purely social or ceremonial occasion
6. An open and noticed meeting of a standing committee of the Board established pursuant to Board Bylaw 9130 - Board Committees, provided that the Board members who are not members of the standing committee attend only as observers

Individual contacts or conversations between a Board member and any other person that are not part of a series of communications prohibited by the Brown Act are permitted. (Government Code 54952.2)

Location of Meetings

Unless the Board is holding a teleconference meeting during a proclaimed state of emergency, all meetings shall be held within district boundaries, except to do any of the following: (Government Code 54954)

1. Comply with state or federal law or court order or attend a judicial or administrative proceeding to which the district is a party
2. Inspect real or personal property which cannot conveniently be brought into the district, provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the property
3. Participate in meetings or discussions of multiagency significance, provided these meetings are held within one of the other agencies' boundaries, with all participating agencies giving the notice required by law
4. Meet in the closest meeting facility if the district has no meeting facility within its boundaries or if its principal office is located outside the district
5. Meet with elected or appointed state or federal officials when a local meeting would be impractical, solely to discuss legislative or regulatory issues affecting the district over which the state or federal officials have jurisdiction
6. Meet in or near a facility owned by the district but located outside the district, provided the meeting agenda is limited to items directly related to that facility
7. Visit the office of the district's legal counsel for a closed session on pending litigation, when doing so would reduce legal fees or costs
8. Attend conferences on nonadversarial collective bargaining techniques
9. Interview residents of another district regarding the Board's potential employment of an applicant for Superintendent of the district

10. Interview a potential employee from another district

All meetings, regardless of location, shall comply with the applicable notice and open meeting requirements. Additionally, no such meeting may be held in a facility that prohibits the admittance of any person on the basis of ancestry or any characteristic listed in Government Code 11135, which is inaccessible to individuals with disabilities, or where members of the public must make a payment or purchase in order to be admitted. (Government Code 54961)

If a fire, flood, earthquake, or other emergency renders the posted regular or special meeting location unsafe and the deadline for posting the location has passed, the meeting shall be held at a location designated by the Board president or designee, who shall so inform all news media who have requested notice of meetings pursuant to Government Code 54956 by the most rapid available means of communication.

Traditional Teleconferencing

A Board member may participate in any meeting by teleconference, which includes both audio or video/audio so long as the following conditions are met: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall
2. The meeting is conducted in a manner that protects the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties or the public appearing before the legislative body of a local agency
3. The location of the Board member participating by teleconference is open and accessible to the public during the meeting, except during closed session, such that members of the public may observe in person the Board member participating by teleconference, may hear/listen to the meeting to the same extent as the Board member participating by teleconference, and may make public comment during the same portion of the agenda as others members of the public from the same location as the Board member participating by teleconference
4. The location of the Board member participating by teleconference is noted in the agenda and the agenda is posted at the location of the Board member participating by teleconference in advance of the meeting as statutorily required based on the type of meeting
5. At least a quorum of the members is within the district boundaries.

Teleconferencing by Individual Board Member Due to Just Cause

Until January 1, 2026, when there is "just cause" preventing a Board member from attending a Board meeting in person, that Board member may participate in that meeting by teleconference without: (Government Code 54953)

1. Including the location of the Board member participating by teleconference in the agenda
2. Making the location of the Board member participating by teleconference open and accessible to the public
3. Posting the agenda at the location of the Board member participating by teleconference

A Board member needing to participate by teleconference for just cause shall notify the Board at the earliest possible opportunity, including at the start of a regular meeting, of the need to do so and include a general description of the circumstances relating to the need to appear by teleconference at the given meeting. (Government Code 54953)

For the Board member to participate by teleconference under this section, all of the following are required: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall
2. At least a quorum of the Board participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda
3. The Board member participating by teleconference utilizes both audio and visual technology to participate in

the meeting

4. The Board member participating by teleconference publicly discloses, before any action is taken, whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual
5. The public is able to access the meeting via a two-way audiovisual platform or a two-way audio service and a live webcast, with real-time public comment being allowed via the platform or service, in addition to public comment being available in person

The platform or service may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments so long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district

6. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service

If the platform or service is disrupted such that the public cannot access the meeting or give real-time public comment, the meeting may continue but the Board may not take action on any agenda item until the disruption is resolved. (Government Code 54953)

A Board member shall be permitted to participate by teleconference for just cause for no more than two meetings per calendar year. (Government Code 54953)

For purposes of this section, "just cause" may exist for any of the following: (Government Code 54953)

1. A childcare or caregiving need of a child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner that requires a Board member to participate remotely
2. A contagious illness prevents a Board member from attending in person
3. A Board member has a need related to a physical or mental disability not otherwise reasonably accommodated
4. A Board member is traveling while on official business of the Board or another state or local agency

Teleconferencing by Individual Board Member Due to Emergency Circumstances

Until January 1, 2026, when a physical or family medical emergency would prevent a Board member from attending a Board meeting in person, that Board member may request to participate in such meeting by teleconference. The Board member requesting to appear remotely shall submit the request as soon as possible and include a concise general description of the emergency that necessitated the request. The Board member shall not be required to disclose any disability, medical diagnosis, or personal medical information exempt under existing law. (Government Code 54953)

If the request is received timely, it shall be added to the agenda as the first item of business at the meeting, even before any closed session items. If the request is not received timely, it shall be taken up by the Board before the first item of business at the meeting. The request shall only be granted upon a vote by the majority of the Board. (Government Code 54953, 54954.2)

If the request is granted by the Board, the Board member may participate by teleconference without: (Government Code 54953)

1. Including the location of the Board member participating by teleconference in the agenda
2. Making the location of the Board member participating by teleconference open and accessible to the public
3. Posting the agenda at the location of the Board member participating by teleconference

For the Board member to participate by teleconference due to emergency circumstances, all of the following are required: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall

2. At least a quorum of the Board participates in person from a singular physical location clearly identified on the agenda
3. The Board member participating by teleconference utilizes both audio and visual technology to participate in the meeting
4. The Board member participating by teleconference publicly discloses, before any action is taken, whether any individual 18 years of age or older is present at the Board member's location and the general nature of the member's relationship with each such individual
5. The public is able to access the meeting via a two-way audiovisual platform or a two-way audio service and a live webcast, with real-time public comment being allowed via the platform or service, in addition to public comment being available in person

The platform or service may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments so long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district

6. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service

If the platform or service is disrupted such that the public cannot access the meeting or give real-time public comment, the meeting may continue but the Board shall not take action on any agenda item until the disruption is resolved. (Government Code 54953)

In total, a Board member may not participate by teleconference due to emergency circumstances alone, or together with teleconference due to just cause, as specified above, for more than 20 percent of the Board's regular meetings or for more than three consecutive months. If the Board meets less than 10 times in a calendar year, a Board member may not appear remotely due to emergency circumstances for more than two meetings. (Government Code 54953)

Teleconference Meetings During a Proclaimed State of Emergency

The Board may conduct a Board meeting entirely by teleconference during a proclaimed state of emergency pursuant to Government Code 8625-8629 in any of the following circumstances: (Government Code 54953)

1. For the purpose of determining whether meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees due to the emergency
2. When the Board has been determined, pursuant to Item #1 above, that meeting in person would present imminent risks to the health or safety of attendees due to the emergency

The Board may hold a meeting by teleconference during a proclaimed state of emergency without: (Government Code 54953):

1. Including the location of Board members in the agenda
2. Making the locations of Board members open and accessible to the public
3. Posting the agenda at the locations of Board members

For the Board to hold such meeting, all of the following are required: (Government Code 54953)

1. All votes taken during the meeting are by rollcall
2. The public is able to access the meeting via a call-in service or an internet-based platform or service, with real-time public comment being allowed via the platform or service

If an internet-based platform or service is utilized, it may require members of the public to register in order to make public comments so long as the platform or service is not controlled by the district

3. The agenda for the meeting includes information describing how members of the public can access the platform or service

If the platform or service is disrupted such that the public cannot access the meeting or give real-time public comment, the meeting may continue but the Board may not take action on any agenda item until the disruption is resolved. (Government Code 54953)

For any public comment period with a time limit, the Board may not close that public comment period or the opportunity to register until the full time for public comment has elapsed. For any other public comment period, the Board shall allow a reasonable amount of time to allow members of the public to provide public comment and to register to do so. (Government Code 54953)

The Board may continue to conduct all meetings by teleconference throughout one or more 45-day periods so long as, prior to the beginning of each 45-day period, the Board has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency and determines that it continues to directly impact the ability of the Board to meet safely in person. (Government Code 54953)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

	Description
Ed. Code 35140	Time and place of meetings
Ed. Code 35143	Annual organizational meetings; date and notice
Ed. Code 35144	Special meeting
Ed. Code 35145	Public meetings
Ed. Code 35145.5	Agenda; public participation and regulations
Ed. Code 35146	Closed sessions; student matters
Ed. Code 35147	Open meeting laws exceptions
Gov. Code 11135	Prohibition of discrimination
Gov. Code 3511.1	Local agency executives
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act
Gov. Code 54953	Oral summary of recommended salary and benefits of superintendent
Gov. Code 54954	Time and place of regular meetings
Gov. Code 54954.2	Agenda posting requirements; board actions
Gov. Code 54956	Special meetings
Gov. Code 54956.5	Emergency meetings
Gov. Code 7920.000-7930.215	California Public Records Act
Gov. Code 8625-8629	California Emergency Services Act

Federal References

	Description
28 CFR 35.160	Effective communications for individuals with disabilities
28 CFR 36.303	Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability, public accommodations, auxiliary aids, and services
42 USC 12101-12213	Americans with Disabilities Act

Management Resources References

	Description
Attorney General Opinion	78 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 327 (1995)
Attorney General Opinion	79 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 69 (1996)
Attorney General Opinion	84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 181 (2001)

Management Resources References

Attorney General Opinion
 Attorney General Opinion
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 Institute for Local Government Publication
 League of California Cities Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 30 (2001)
 88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 218 (2005)
 Knight First Amendment Institute at Columbia University v. Trump (2019) 928 F.3d 226
 Garnier v. Poway Unified School District (S.D. Cal. September 26, 2019) No. 17-cv-2215-W (JLB), 2019 WL 4736208
 Wolfe v. City of Fremont (2006) 144 Cal.App. 4th 533
 The Brown Act: School Boards and Open Meeting Laws, rev. 2023
 The ABCs of Open Government Laws
 Open and Public V: A Guide to the Ralph M. Brown Act, 2016
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[CSBA, GAMUT Meetings](#)
[Institute for Local Government](#)
[League of California Cities](#)
[California Attorney General's Office](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

0410
 0420.4
 0420.4
 0420.43
 0450
 0450
 0460
 0460
 1113
 1113
 1113-E PDF(1)
 1113-E(1)
 1113-E(2)
 1113-E(3)
 1160
 1220
 1220
 1330
 1330
 1330-E PDF(1)
 1340
 1340
 1431

Description

[Nondiscrimination In District Programs And Activities](#)
[Charter School Authorization](#)
[Charter School Authorization](#)
[Charter School Revocation](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Comprehensive Safety Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[Local Control And Accountability Plan](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[District And School Websites](#)
[Political Processes](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Citizen Advisory Committees](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Use Of School Facilities](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Access To District Records](#)
[Waivers](#)

Cross References**Description**

2000	Concepts And Roles
2111	Superintendent Governance Standards
2121	Superintendent's Contract
2210	Administrative Discretion Regarding Board Policy
3100	Budget
3100	Budget
3280	Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property
3280	Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3312	Contracts
3314	Payment For Goods And Services
3314	Payment For Goods And Services
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
3516	Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan
4117.14	Postretirement Employment
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4141.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4241.6	Concerted Action/Work Stoppage
4312.1	Contracts
4317.14	Postretirement Employment
6112	School Day
6112	School Day
6117	Year-Round Schedules
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
6173.1	Education For Foster Youth
7150	Site Selection And Development
7150	Site Selection And Development
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7310	Naming Of Facility
9000	Role Of The Board
9005	Governance Standards
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9100	Organization
9121	President
9130	Board Committees
9140	Board Representatives
9220	Governing Board Elections

Cross References

9230

9240

9270

9270-E PDF(1)

9310

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

9322

9323

9323.2

9323.2-E PDF(1)

9323.2-E PDF(2)

9324

9400

Description[Orientation](#)[Board Training](#)[Conflict Of Interest](#)[Conflict Of Interest](#)[Board Policies](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)[Meeting Conduct](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Actions By The Board](#)[Minutes And Recordings](#)[Board Self-Evaluation](#)

Bylaw 9323.2: Actions By The Board

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: 05/20/2019

The Governing Board shall act by a majority vote of all of the membership constituting the Board, unless otherwise required by law. (Education Code 35164, 35165)

An "action" by the Board means: (Government Code 54952.6)

1. A collective decision by a majority of the Board members
2. A collective commitment or promise by a majority of the Board members to make a positive or negative decision
3. A vote by a majority of the Board members when sitting as the Board upon a motion, proposal, resolution, order, or ordinance

The Board shall not take action by secret ballot, whether preliminary or final. (Government Code 54953)

Actions taken by the Board in open session shall be recorded in the Board minutes. (Education Code 35145)

Action on Non-Agenda Items

The Board may take action on a subject not appearing on the posted meeting agenda only after publicly identifying the item and if any one of the following conditions are met: (Government Code 54954.2)

1. When a majority of the Board determines that an emergency situation exists, as defined for emergency meetings pursuant to Government Code 54956.5
2. When two-thirds of the members present, or if less than two-thirds of the members are present then by a unanimous vote of all members present, determine that the need to take immediate action came to the district's attention after the agenda was posted
3. When an item appeared on the agenda of, and was continued from, a meeting that occurred not more than five days earlier
4. Until December 31, 2025, when a Board member requests to participate by teleconference due to emergency circumstances pursuant to Government Code 54953 so long as the timing of the request did not allow for sufficient time to place it on the agenda

Challenging Board Actions

Before seeking to file a civil action to stop or prevent a Brown Act violation or to invalidate a prior action taken by the Board, the district attorney's office or interested person shall first present a demand to "cure and correct" the alleged violation to the district. If the district receives a proper demand from the district attorney's office or any interested person to "cure and correct" an alleged violation of the Brown Act, the Board shall consult with legal counsel on if and how to respond as provided by law. (Government Code 54960-54960.5)

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Code of Civil Procedure 1245.240
Code of Civil Procedure 1245.245
Code of Civil Procedure 425.16

Description

[Eminent domain vote requirements](#)
[Eminent domain; resolution adopting different use](#)
[Special motion to strike in connection with a public issue](#)

State References

Ed. Code 15266
Ed. Code 17466
Ed. Code 17481
Ed. Code 17510-17512
Ed. Code 17546
Ed. Code 17556-17561
Ed. Code 35140-35149
Ed. Code 35150
Ed. Code 35160-35178.4
Ed. Code 48660-48661
Gov. Code 53090-53097.5
Gov. Code 53724
Gov. Code 53790-53792
Gov. Code 53820-53833
Gov. Code 53850-53858
Gov. Code 54230.5
Gov. Code 54230.7
Gov. Code 54950-54963
Gov. Code 54952.6
Gov. Code 54953
Gov. Code 54960-54960.5
Gov. Code 65352.2
Pub. Cont. Code 20110-20118.44
Pub. Cont. Code 20113
Pub. Cont. Code 20114
Pub. Cont. Code 22034
Pub. Cont. Code 22035
Pub. Cont. Code 22050
Pub. Cont. Code 3400

Management Resources References

Attorney General Publication
Court Decision
Court Decision
Court Decision
Court Decision
CSBA Publication
League of California Cities Publication

Description

[School construction bonds](#)
[Declaration of intent to sell or lease real property](#)
[Lease of property with residence for nondistrict purposes](#)
[Leasing for production of gas; resolution requiring unanimous vote](#)
[Private sale of personal property](#)
[Dedication of real property](#)
[Meetings](#)
[Termination of superintendent](#)
[Powers and duties](#)
[Community day schools; establishment and restrictions](#)
[Regulation of local agencies by counties and cities](#)
[Parcel tax resolution requirements](#)
[Exceeding the budget](#)
[Temporary borrowing](#)
[Temporary borrowing](#)
[Disposal of surplus land and receipt of notice of violation](#)
[Disposal of surplus land and receipt of notice of violation](#)
[The Ralph M. Brown Act](#)
[Action taken; definition](#)
[Meetings to be open and public; attendance](#)
[Actions to prevent violations](#)
[Communicating and coordinating of school sites](#)
[School district contracts](#)
[Emergencies; award of contracts without bids](#)
[Repairs, maintenance, and improvements to district facilities by day labor or force account](#)
[Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act informal bidding ordinance](#)
[Repair or replacement of facilities in case of emergency](#)
[Emergency contracting procedures](#)
[Bid specifications](#)

Description

[The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Legislative Bodies, rev. 2003](#)
Bell v. Vista Unified School District (2002) 82 Cal.App.4th 672
Boyle v. City of Redondo Beach (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 1109
Los Angeles Times Communications LLC v. Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 1313
McKee v. Orange Unified School District (2003) 110 Cal.App.4th 1310
The Brown Act: School Boards and Open Meeting Laws, rev. 2023
Open and Public IV: A Guide to the Ralph M. Brown Act 2nd Edition, rev. July 2010

Management Resources References

Website	CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services
Website	Institute for Local Government
Website	California Office of the Attorney General
Website	CSBA

Description**Cross References**

2121	Superintendent's Contract
3260	Fees And Charges
3260	Fees And Charges
3270	Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies
3270	Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies
3280	Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property
3280	Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property
3311	Bids
3311	Bids
3311.1	Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Procedures
7131	Relations With Local Agencies
7150	Site Selection And Development
7150	Site Selection And Development
7160	Charter School Facilities
7160	Charter School Facilities
7214	General Obligation Bonds
7214	General Obligation Bonds
9000	Role Of The Board
9005	Governance Standards
9012	Board Member Electronic Communications
9150	Student Board Members
9200	Limits Of Board Member Authority
9223	Filling Vacancies
9310	Board Policies
9320	Meetings And Notices
9321	Closed Session
9321-E(1)	Closed Session
9321-E(2)	Closed Session
9322	Agenda/Meeting Materials
9323	Meeting Conduct
9324	Minutes And Recordings

Description

Exhibit 9323.2-E(1): Actions By The Board

Status: DRAFT

Original Adopted Date: Pending

RESTRICTIONS ON BOARD ACTIONS

This exhibit is a non-exhaustive list of the Governing Board actions that require more than a majority vote as well as restrictions and prohibitions on when the Board may take certain actions. Other such actions may exist and may be identified in the future.

Actions Requiring a Two-Thirds Vote of the Membership of the Board

1. Resolution declaring the Board's intention to sell or lease real property (Education Code 17466)
2. Resolution declaring the Board's intent to convey or dedicate property to the state or any political subdivision for the purposes specified in Education Code 17556 (Education Code 17557)
3. Resolution authorizing and directing the Board president, or any other presiding officer, secretary, or member, to execute a deed of dedication or conveyance of property to the state or a political subdivision (Education Code 17559)
4. Lease, for up to three months, of school property which has a residence on it and which cannot be developed for district purposes because funds are unavailable (Education Code 17481)
5. Request for temporary borrowing of funds needed for immediate requirements of the district to pay district obligations incurred before the receipt of district income for the fiscal year sufficient to meet the payment(s) (Government Code 53821)
6. Upon complying with Government Code 65352.2 and Public Resources Code 21151.2, action to render city or county zoning ordinances inapplicable to a proposed use of the property by the district so long the proposed use of property is not for nonclassroom facilities (Government Code 53094)
7. When the district is organized to serve only grades K-8, action to establish a community day school for any of grades K-8 (Education Code 48660)
8. When the district is organized to serve only grades K-8, has an average daily attendance (ADA) of 2,500 or less, or desires to operate a community day school to serve any of grades K-6 (and no higher grades) and seeks to situate a community day school on an existing school site, certification that satisfactory alternative facilities are not available for a community day school (Education Code 48661)
9. Decision to pursue the authorization and issuance of general obligation bonds pursuant to paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIII A of the California Constitution and subdivision (b) of Section 18 of Article XVI of the California Constitution (Education Code 15266)
10. Resolution of necessity to proceed with an eminent domain action and, if the Board subsequently desires to use the property for a different use than stated in the resolution of necessity, a subsequent resolution so authorizing the different use (Code of Civil Procedure 1245.240, 1245.245)
11. When the district has a three-member Board and has adopted the procedures set forth in the Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act (UPCCAA), action to respond to an emergency facilities condition without giving notice for bids to award contracts, including the repair or replacement of district facilities, the taking of any other action that is directly related to and immediately required by that emergency, the procurement of the necessary equipment, services, and supplies for those purposes, the delegation of authority to the Superintendent or designee to take such action, and the determination during a regular Board meeting of the need to continue the action (Public Contract Code 22035, 22050)

Actions Requiring a Two-Thirds Vote of the Board Members Present at the Meeting

1. Determination that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the district's attention after the posting of the agenda. If less than two-thirds of the Board members are present at the meeting, a unanimous vote of all members present is required. (Government Code 54954.2)
2. Determination that a closed session is necessary during an emergency meeting. If less than two-thirds of the Board members are present, a unanimous vote of all members present is required. (Government Code 54956.5)

Actions Requiring a Four-Fifths Vote of the Membership of the Board

1. Resolution for district borrowing based on issuance of notes, tax anticipation warrants, or other evidences of indebtedness, in an amount up to 50 percent of the district's estimated income and revenue for the fiscal year or the portion not yet collected at the time of the borrowing (Government Code 53822, 53824)
2. Resolution for district borrowing, between July 15 and August 30 of any fiscal year, of up to 25 percent of the estimated income and revenue to be received by the district during that fiscal year from apportionments based on ADA for the preceding school year (Government Code 53823, 53824)
3. Declaration of an emergency in order to authorize the district to include a particular brand name or product in a bid specification (Public Contract Code 3400)
4. When the district has a five-member or seven-member Board and has adopted the procedures set forth in UPCCAA, action to respond to an emergency facilities condition without giving notice for bids to award contracts, including the repair or replacement of district facilities, the taking of any other action that is directly related to and immediately required by that emergency, the procurement of the necessary equipment, services, and supplies for those purposes, the delegation of authority to the Superintendent or designee to take such action, and the determination during a regular Board meeting of the need to continue the action (Public Contract Code 22035, 22050)
5. Resolution to award a contract for a public works project at \$212,500 or less to the lowest responsible bidder, when the district is using the informal process authorized under the UPCCAA for projects of \$200,000 or less, all bids received are in excess of \$200,000, and the Board determines that the district's cost estimate was reasonable (Public Contract Code 22034)

Actions Requiring a Four-Fifths Vote of the Board Members Present at the Meeting

1. Approval of the expenditure and transfer of necessary funds and use of district property or personnel to meet a national or local emergency created by war, military, naval, or air attack, or sabotage, or to provide for adequate national or local defense (Government Code 53790-53792)

Actions Requiring a Unanimous Vote of the Membership of the Board

1. Resolution authorizing and prescribing the terms of a lease of district property for extraction and taking of gas not associated with oil (Education Code 17510, 17511)
2. Authorization of the use of day labor or force account, or waiver of the competitive bid process pursuant to Public Contract Code 20111, when the Board determines that an emergency exists requiring the repair, alteration, work, or improvement to any facility to permit the continuance of existing classes or to avoid danger to life or property, and upon approval of the County Superintendent of Schools (Public Contract Code 20113)

Actions Requiring a Unanimous Vote of the Board Members Present at the Meeting

1. Private sale of surplus property without advertisement in order to establish that such property is not worth more than \$2,500. Disposal of surplus property or donation to a charitable organization requires the unanimous vote of the Board members present to establish that the value of such property would not defray the cost of arranging its sale. (Education Code 17546)

Actions Required to Occur During a Regular Board Meeting

1. Termination of the Superintendent or an assistant superintendent without cause (Education Code 35150)
2. Discussion or action regarding the contract, salary, salary schedule, or other compensation of the Superintendent, assistant superintendent, or other management employee as described in Government Code 3511.1 (Government Code 54956)

Prohibitions on Certain Board Actions

1. Termination of the Superintendent or an assistant superintendent without cause within 30 days after the first convening of the Board after an election at which one or more Board members are elected or recalled (Education Code 35150)
2. When the District is disposing of surplus land and has received a notification from the Department of Housing and Community Development pursuant to Government Code 54230.5 with regard to the surplus land, final action to ratify or approve the proposed disposal of surplus land unless the district holds an open and public meeting in compliance with Government Code 54230.7 to review and consider the substance of the notice

Policy Reference Disclaimer: These references are not intended to be part of the policy itself, nor do they indicate the basis or authority for the board to enact this policy. Instead, they are provided as additional resources for those interested in the subject matter of the policy.

State References

Description

Code of Civil Procedure 1245.240	Eminent domain vote requirements
Code of Civil Procedure 1245.245	Eminent domain; resolution adopting different use
Code of Civil Procedure 425.16	Special motion to strike in connection with a public issue
Ed. Code 15266	School construction bonds
Ed. Code 17466	Declaration of intent to sell or lease real property
Ed. Code 17481	Lease of property with residence for nondistrict purposes
Ed. Code 17510-17512	Leasing for production of gas; resolution requiring unanimous vote
Ed. Code 17546	Private sale of personal property
Ed. Code 17556-17561	Dedication of real property
Ed. Code 35140-35149	Meetings
Ed. Code 35150	Termination of superintendent
Ed. Code 35160-35178.4	Powers and duties
Ed. Code 48660-48661	Community day schools; establishment and restrictions
Gov. Code 53090-53097.5	Regulation of local agencies by counties and cities
Gov. Code 53724	Parcel tax resolution requirements
Gov. Code 53790-53792	Exceeding the budget
Gov. Code 53820-53833	Temporary borrowing
Gov. Code 53850-53858	Temporary borrowing
Gov. Code 54230.5	Disposal of surplus land and receipt of notice of violation
Gov. Code 54230.7	Disposal of surplus land and receipt of notice of violation
Gov. Code 54950-54963	The Ralph M. Brown Act
Gov. Code 54952.6	Action taken; definition
Gov. Code 54953	Meetings to be open and public; attendance
Gov. Code 54960-54960.5	Actions to prevent violations
Gov. Code 65352.2	Communicating and coordinating of school sites

State References

Pub. Cont. Code 20110-20118.44
 Pub. Cont. Code 20113
 Pub. Cont. Code 20114
 Pub. Cont. Code 22034
 Pub. Cont. Code 22035
 Pub. Cont. Code 22050
 Pub. Cont. Code 3400

Description

[School district contracts](#)
[Emergencies; award of contracts without bids](#)
[Repairs, maintenance, and improvements to district facilities by day labor or force account](#)
[Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Act informal bidding ordinance](#)
[Repair or replacement of facilities in case of emergency](#)
[Emergency contracting procedures](#)
[Bid specifications](#)

Management Resources References

Attorney General Publication
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 Court Decision
 CSBA Publication
 League of California Cities Publication
 Website
 Website
 Website
 Website

Description

[The Brown Act: Open Meetings for Legislative Bodies, rev. 2003](#)
 Bell v. Vista Unified School District (2002) 82 Cal.App.4th 672
 Boyle v. City of Redondo Beach (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 1109
 Los Angeles Times Communications LLC v. Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 1313
 McKee v. Orange Unified School District (2003) 110 Cal.App.4th 1310
 The Brown Act: School Boards and Open Meeting Laws, rev. 2023
 Open and Public IV: A Guide to the Ralph M. Brown Act 2nd Edition, rev. July 2010
[CSBA District and County Office of Education Legal Services](#)
[Institute for Local Government](#)
[California Office of the Attorney General](#)
[CSBA](#)

Cross References

2121
 3260
 3260
 3270
 3270
 3280
 3280
 3311
 3311
 3311.1
 7131
 7150
 7150
 7160
 7160
 7214

Description

[Superintendent's Contract](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Fees And Charges](#)
[Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies](#)
[Sale And Disposal Of Books, Equipment And Supplies](#)
[Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property](#)
[Sale Or Lease Of District-Owned Real Property](#)
[Bids](#)
[Bids](#)
[Uniform Public Construction Cost Accounting Procedures](#)
[Relations With Local Agencies](#)
[Site Selection And Development](#)
[Site Selection And Development](#)
[Charter School Facilities](#)
[Charter School Facilities](#)
[General Obligation Bonds](#)

Cross References

7214

9000

9005

9012

9150

9200

9223

9310

9320

9321

9321-E(1)

9321-E(2)

9322

9323

9324

Description[General Obligation Bonds](#)[Role Of The Board](#)[Governance Standards](#)[Board Member Electronic Communications](#)[Student Board Members](#)[Limits Of Board Member Authority](#)[Filling Vacancies](#)[Board Policies](#)[Meetings And Notices](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Closed Session](#)[Agenda/Meeting Materials](#)[Meeting Conduct](#)[Minutes And Recordings](#)



11. Next Board Meeting

Quick Summary / Abstract

Next regular meeting is April 10, 2025.



12. Adjournment
